

Model CBLE O&M manuals

125 – 200 HP

250 – 300 HP

400 – 800 HP



Model CB-LE Packaged Boiler

125 - 200 HP

and Model CB Ohio Special 125-225 HP

Operation, Service, and Parts Manual



750-184
04/09

CLEAVER-BROOKS

Model CB-LE

Packaged Boiler

**125-200 HP Light Oil, Heavy Oil, Gas, or Combination
Operation, Service, and Parts Manual***



© Cleaver-Brooks 2009

Please direct purchase orders for replacement manuals to your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative



DO NOT OPERATE, SERVICE, OR REPAIR THIS EQUIPMENT UNLESS YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THIS MANUAL.

DO NOT ALLOW OTHERS TO OPERATE, SERVICE, OR REPAIR THIS EQUIPMENT UNLESS THEY FULLY UNDERSTAND ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THIS MANUAL.

FAILURE TO FOLLOW ALL APPLICABLE WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

TO: Owners, Operators and/or Maintenance Personnel

This operating manual presents information that will help to properly operate and care for the equipment. Study its contents carefully. The unit will provide good service and continued operation if proper operating and maintenance instructions are followed. No attempt should be made to operate the unit until the principles of operation and all of the components are thoroughly understood. Failure to follow all applicable instructions and warnings may result in severe personal injury or death.

It is the responsibility of the owner to train and advise not only his or her personnel, but the contractors' personnel who are servicing, repairing or operating the equipment, in all safety aspects.

Cleaver-Brooks equipment is designed and engineered to give long life and excellent service on the job. The electrical and mechanical devices supplied as part of the unit were chosen because of their known ability to perform; however, proper operating techniques and maintenance procedures must be followed at all times. Although these components afford a high degree of protection and safety, operation of equipment is not to be considered free from all dangers and hazards inherent in handling and firing of fuel.

Any "automatic" features included in the design do not relieve the attendant of any responsibility. Such features merely free him of certain repetitive chores and give him more time to devote to the proper upkeep of equipment.

It is solely the operator's responsibility to properly operate and maintain the equipment. No amount of written instructions can replace intelligent thinking and reasoning and this manual is not intended to relieve the operating personnel of the responsibility for proper operation. On the other hand, a thorough understanding of this manual is required before attempting to operate, maintain, service, or repair this equipment.

Because of state, local, or other applicable codes, there are a variety of electric controls and safety devices which vary considerably from one boiler to another. This manual contains information designed to show how a basic burner operates.

Operating controls will normally function for long periods of time and we have found that some operators become lax in their daily or monthly testing, assuming that normal operation will continue indefinitely. Malfunctions of controls lead to uneconomical operation and damage and, in most cases, these conditions can be traced directly to carelessness and deficiencies in testing and maintenance.

It is recommended that a boiler room log or record be maintained. Recording of daily, weekly, monthly and yearly maintenance activities and recording of any unusual operation will serve as a valuable guide to any necessary investigation. Most instances of major boiler damage are the result of operation with low water. We cannot emphasize too strongly the need for the operator to periodically check his low water controls and to follow good maintenance and testing practices. Cross-connecting piping to low water devices must be internally inspected periodically to guard against any stoppages which could obstruct the free flow of water to the low water devices. Float bowls of these controls must be inspected frequently to check for the presence of foreign substances that would impede float ball movement.

The waterside condition of the pressure vessel is of extreme importance. Waterside surfaces should be inspected frequently to check for the presence of any mud, sludge, scale or corrosion.

It is essential to obtain the services of a qualified water treating company or a water consultant to recommend the proper boiler water treating practices.

The operation of this equipment by the owner and his or her operating personnel must comply with all requirements or regulations of his insurance company and/or other authority having jurisdiction. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between such requirements and the warnings or instructions contained herein, please contact Cleaver-Brooks before proceeding.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1

Basics of Firetube Operation

A. GENERAL	1-2
B. THE BOILER	1-4
C. CONSTRUCTION	1-5
D. STEAM CONTROLS (ALL FUELS)	1-7
E. HOT WATER CONTROLS (ALL FUELS)	1-8
F. IFGR COMPONENTS	1-9
G. CB OHIO SPECIAL	1-11

Chapter 2

Burner Operation and Control

A. THE BURNER	2-2
B. CONTROL AND COMPONENT FUNCTION	2-4
C. COMPONENTS COMMON TO ALL BOILERS	2-4
D. CONTROLS FOR GAS FIRING	2-6
E. CONTROLS COMMON TO OIL-FIRED BOILERS (INCLUDING COMBINATION)	2-7

Chapter 3

Waterside Care And Requirements

A. GENERAL	3-2
B. WATER REQUIREMENTS	3-2
C. WATER TREATMENT	3-7
D. CLEANING	3-8
E. BOIL-OUT OF A NEW UNIT	3-9
F. WASHING OUT	3-12
G. BLOWDOWN STEAM BOILER	3-12
H. PERIODIC INSPECTION	3-15
I. PREPARATION FOR EXTENDED LAY-UP	3-16

Chapter 4

Sequence Of Operation

A. GENERAL	4-2
B. CIRCUIT AND INTERLOCK CONTROLS	4-2
C. SEQUENCE OF OPERATION - OIL OR GAS	4-4
D. FLAME LOSS SEQUENCE	4-6

Chapter 5

Starting And Operating Instructions

A. GENERAL PREPARATION FOR START-UP, ALL FUELS	5-2
B. CONTROL SETTINGS - STEAM AND HOT WATER	5-3
C. GAS PILOT	5-4
D. ATOMIZING AIR	5-4
E. FIRING PREPARATIONS FOR NO. 2 OIL (SERIES 100-200)	5-5
F. FIRING PREPARATION FOR NO. 6 OIL (SERIES 400-600)	5-7
G. FIRING PREPARATIONS FOR GAS (SERIES 200-400-700)	5-9
H. IFGR SETUP	5-10
I. START-UP, OPERATING AND SHUTDOWN - ALL FUELS	5-11
J. CONTROL OPERATIONAL TEST AND CHECKS	5-16

Chapter 6

Adjustment Procedures

A. GENERAL	6-2
B. LINKAGE - MODULATING MOTOR AND AIR DAMPER	6-2
C. MODULATING MOTOR	6-4
D. MODULATING MOTOR SWITCHES - LOW FIRE AND HIGH FIRE	6-4
E. BURNER OPERATING CONTROLS - GENERAL	6-5

F. MODULATING PRESSURE CONTROL (Steam)	6-8
G. OPERATING LIMIT PRESSURE CONTROL (Steam)	6-8
H. HIGH LIMIT PRESSURE CONTROL (Steam)	6-9
I. MODULATING TEMPERATURE CONTROL (Hot Water)	6-9
J. OPERATING LIMIT TEMPERATURE CONTROL (Hot Water)	6-9
K. HIGH LIMIT TEMPERATURE CONTROL (Hot Water)	6-9
L. LOW WATER CUTOFF DEVICES (Steam and Hot Water)	6-10
M. COMBUSTION AIR PROVING SWITCH (CAPS)	6-10
N. ATOMIZING AIR PROVING SWITCH	6-10
O. GAS PILOT FLAME ADJUSTMENT	6-11
P. GAS PRESSURE AND FLOW INFORMATION	6-12
Q. GAS FUEL COMBUSTION ADJUSTMENT	6-16
R. LOW-GAS-PRESSURE SWITCH	6-19
S. HIGH-GAS-PRESSURE SWITCH	6-20
T. FUEL OIL PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE - GENERAL	6-20
U. FUEL OIL COMBUSTION ADJUSTMENT	6-21
V. BURNER DRAWER ADJUSTMENT	6-22
W. OIL DRAWER SWITCH	6-23
X. LOW-OIL-TEMPERATURE SWITCH	6-23
Y. HIGH-OIL-TEMPERATURE SWITCH	6-23
Z. LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH	6-24
AA. ELECTRIC OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (400 and 600 Series - Steam)	6-24
BB. STEAM OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (No. 6 Oil) (400 and 600 Series - Steam)	6-24
CC. HOT WATER OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (400 and 600 Series)	6-24
DD. STEAM HEATER PRESSURE REGULATOR (400 and 600 Series - Steam)	6-25

Chapter 7

Troubleshooting

7-1

Chapter 8

Inspection And Maintenance

A. GENERAL	8-2
B. FIRESIDE CLEANING	8-3
C. WATER LEVEL CONTROLS	8-4
D. WATER GAUGE GLASS	8-5
E. ELECTRICAL CONTROLS	8-5
F. FLAME SAFETY CONTROL	8-7
G. OIL BURNER MAINTENANCE	8-8
H. GAS BURNER MAINTENANCE	8-10
I. MOTORIZED GAS VALVE	8-10
J. SOLENOID VALVES	8-11
K. AIR CONTROL DAMPER, LINKAGE & CAM SPRING	8-11
L. FORCED DRAFT FAN	8-12
M. CB-LE FAN/MOTOR CASSETTE REMOVAL	8-13
N. CB-LE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	8-13
O. CB-LE AIRBOX GASKET INSTALLATION	8-14
P. CB-LE FAN/MOTOR CASSETTE INSTALLATION	8-15
Q. SAFETY VALVES	8-15
R. FUEL OIL METERING VALVE	8-16
S. AIR PUMP AND LUBRICATING SYSTEM	8-17
T. HEAD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	8-21
U. REFRACtORY	8-25
V. LUBRICATION	8-27
W. OIL HEATERS - ELECTRIC, STEAM, HOT WATER	8-28
X. COMBUSTION	8-29
Y. AIR PUMP BELT (CB-OS)	8-30

Chapter 9

Parts

Insulated Front Head - CB-LE	9-3
Insulated Front Head Interior - CB-LE	9-4
Insulated Inner Door - CB-OS	9-5
Insulated Rear Head CB-LE	9-6
Insulated Rear Head CB-OS	9-8
Dry Oven Model CB-LE	9-9
Motor and Impeller	9-10
Front Head Linkage	9-12
Jackshaft Retrofit Assembly Kits	9-13
Mod Motor Linkage Kits	9-14
Air Damper Linkage Kit	9-15
Burner Drawer-Gas Pilot Models 100-600, 125-200HP	9-16
Burner Housing	9-18
Control Cabinet (Hawk ICS)	9-20
Control Panel, Standard	9-21
Entrance Box	9-22
Front Head Electrical CB-LE	9-23
Front Head Electrical CB-OS	9-25
Straight Electric Oil Heater 60" Heavy Oil	9-27
Heavy Oil Piping 60" Steam	9-29
Common Oil Parts Heavy Oil	9-31
Side Mounted Air Compressor Piping	9-32
Air Compressor Piping CB-OS	9-33
Air Line Piping	9-34
Light Oil Piping	9-35
Light Oil/Air Piping - Front Head	9-36
Pilot Gas Train 125-150HP CB-LE & 125-175HP CB-OS	9-38
Pilot Gas Train 200HP CB-LE & CB-OS	9-39
Pilot Gas Train 225HP CB-OS	9-40
Gas Train 125-150 HP	9-41
Gas Train 175 HP CB-OS	9-42
Gas Train 200 HP	9-43
Gas Train 225 HP CB-OS	9-44
Steam Pressure Controls	9-45
Hot Water Temperature Controls	9-46
Water Column	9-47
Fireside Gaskets, CB-LE	9-49
Fireside Gaskets, CB-OS	9-50



Chapter 1

Basics of Firetube Operation

A. GENERAL	1-2
B. THE BOILER	1-4
C. CONSTRUCTION	1-5
D. STEAM CONTROLS (ALL FUELS)	1-7
E. HOT WATER CONTROLS (ALL FUELS)	1-8
F. IFGR COMPONENTS (CB-LE)	1-9
G. CB OHIO SPECIAL	1-11

A. GENERAL

Firetube boilers are available for low or high pressure steam, or for hot water applications. Firetube boilers are typically used for applications ranging from 15 to 800 horsepower. A firetube boiler is a cylindrical vessel, with horizontal tubes passing through and connected to the front and rear tube sheets. The vessel contains the water and absorbs the energy generated from the flame. The front door and rear door provide the seal to contain the hot combustion gasses. Baffles designed into the doors serve to redirect the combustion gasses through the various firetube passages. The flame originates in the furnace. As the combustion gasses travel down the furnace and through the various firetube channels, heat from the flame and combustion gasses is transferred to the water. Transferred energy develops into the required steam or hot water. The primary purpose of the boiler is to supply energy to the facility's operations - for heat, manufacturing process, laundry, kitchen, etc. The nature of the facility's operation will dictate whether a steam or hot water boiler should be used.

Notice

If your boiler is equipped with a C-B Hawk ICS boiler control system, refer to C-B Manual No. 750-229 for information regarding the control system.

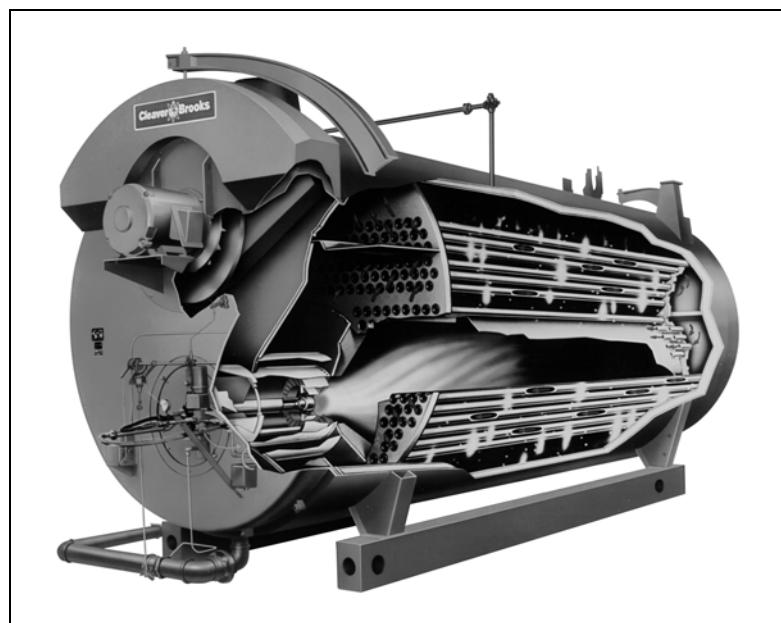


Figure 1-1 Firetube Cut Away (Typical)

The general information in this manual applies directly to Cleaver-Brooks Model CB/CB-LE Boilers in sizes ranging from 125 through 200 boiler horsepower for the following fuels:*

- Series 100 Light Oil (No. 2)
- Series 200 Light Oil (No. 2) Or Gas
- Series 400 Heavy Oil (No. 6) Or Gas
- Series 600 Heavy Oil (No. 6) Only
- Series 700 Gas Only

*For additional information on Model CB Ohio Special boilers 125-225 HP, see Section G at the end of this chapter.

Notice

Although the Series 400 or 600 burner is designed and designated to burn No. 6 oil, the burner will handle grades 4 and 5 equally well, with some possible adjustments. While the manual contains pertinent information on No. 6 fuel oil, all references to No. 6 fuel should be considered applicable to all grades of heavy oil.

Rated Capacity: 125 through 200hp	
Operating Pressure	Steam 15-250 psig, or higher if specified Hot Water 30-250 psig or higher if specified
Fuel	Oil or Gas or Combination
Ignition	Automatic
Firing	Full Modulation Through Operating Ranges
Burner (Oil)	(Low Pressure) Air Atomizing
Burner (Gas)	Non-premix – Orificed Type
Air Damper	Rotary Type (Electrically Modulated)
Steam Trim	ASME Code
Water Trim	ASME Code

The LE option reduces Nitrogen Oxide (NOx) emissions, a major precursor to ozone pollution (smog). Carbon Monoxide (CO) emissions also tend to be lower, due to increased turbulence caused by the addition of the flue gases into the combustion air stream, thereby improving combustion.

Notice

For information on IFGR when firing heavy oil, review the Operation and Maintenance manual for Heavy Oil Isolation 750-171

The LE option is used on Cleaver-Brooks Model CB Firetube boilers firing either natural gas and/or light oil, and is compatible with both hot water and steam systems.

The IFGR system mixes a portion of the relatively cool flue gas from the exit of the fourth-pass tubes with the incoming combustion air to reduce the furnace flame temperature, thereby reducing NOx emissions. In this approach, the combustion air fan handles both the combustion air and the recirculated flue gases. Accordingly, this method is called Induced Flue Gas Recirculation (IFGR), because the flue gas is “induced” into the fan inlet.

The LE option, with its various levels of IFGR systems, can affect the selection of the combustion air fan, motor, burner, and other components. Several different system configurations are available, depending on the requirements for NOx emissions and the fuels used. All systems use similar primary components, but may have different linkage controls, IFGR damper, fan, and motor sizes.

Always order genuine Cleaver-Brooks parts from your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

The boiler and related equipment installation are to be in compliance with the standards of the National Board of Fire Underwriters. Installation should also conform to state and local codes governing such equipment. Prior to installation, the proper authorities having jurisdiction are to be consulted, permits obtained, etc. All boilers in the above series comply, when equipped with optional equipment, to Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI), Factory Mutual (FM), or other insuring underwriters requirements.

B. THE BOILER

The Model CB/CB-LE boiler is a packaged firetube boiler of welded steel construction and consists of a pressure vessel, burner, burner controls, forced draft fan, damper, air pump, refractory, and appropriate boiler trim.

The horsepower rating of the boiler is indicated by the numbers following the fuel series. Thus, CB700-200 indicates a gas-fired 200 hp boiler.

The firetube construction provides some characteristics that differentiate it from other boiler types. Because of its vessel size, the firetube contains a large amount of water, allowing it to respond to load changes with minimum variation in steam pressure.

Firetube boilers are rated in boiler horsepower (BHP), which should not be confused with other horsepower measurements.

Hot water is commonly used in heating applications with the boiler supplying water to the system at 180 °F to 220 °F. The operating pressure for hot water heating systems usually is 30 psig to 125 psig.

Steam boilers are designed for low pressure or high pressure applications. Low pressure boilers are limited to 15 psig design, and are typically used for heating applications. High pressure boilers are typically used for process loads and can have a design pressure of 75 to 350 psig.

Steam and hot water boilers are defined according to design pressure and operating pressure. Design pressure is the maximum pressure used in the design of the boiler for the purpose of calculating the minimum permissible thickness or physical characteristics of the pressure vessel parts of the boiler. Typically, the safety valves are set at or below design pressure. Operating pressure is the pressure of the boiler at which it normally operates. The operating pressure usually is maintained at a suitable level below the setting of the pressure relief valve(s) to prevent their frequent opening during normal operation.

The type of service that your boiler is required to provide has an important bearing on the amount of waterside care it will require.

 **Caution**

Waterside care is of prime importance. For specific information or assistance with your water treatment requirements, contact your Cleaver-Brooks service and parts representative. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage

Feedwater equipment should be checked and ready for use. Be sure that all valves, piping, boiler feed pumps, and receivers are installed in accordance with prevailing codes and practices.

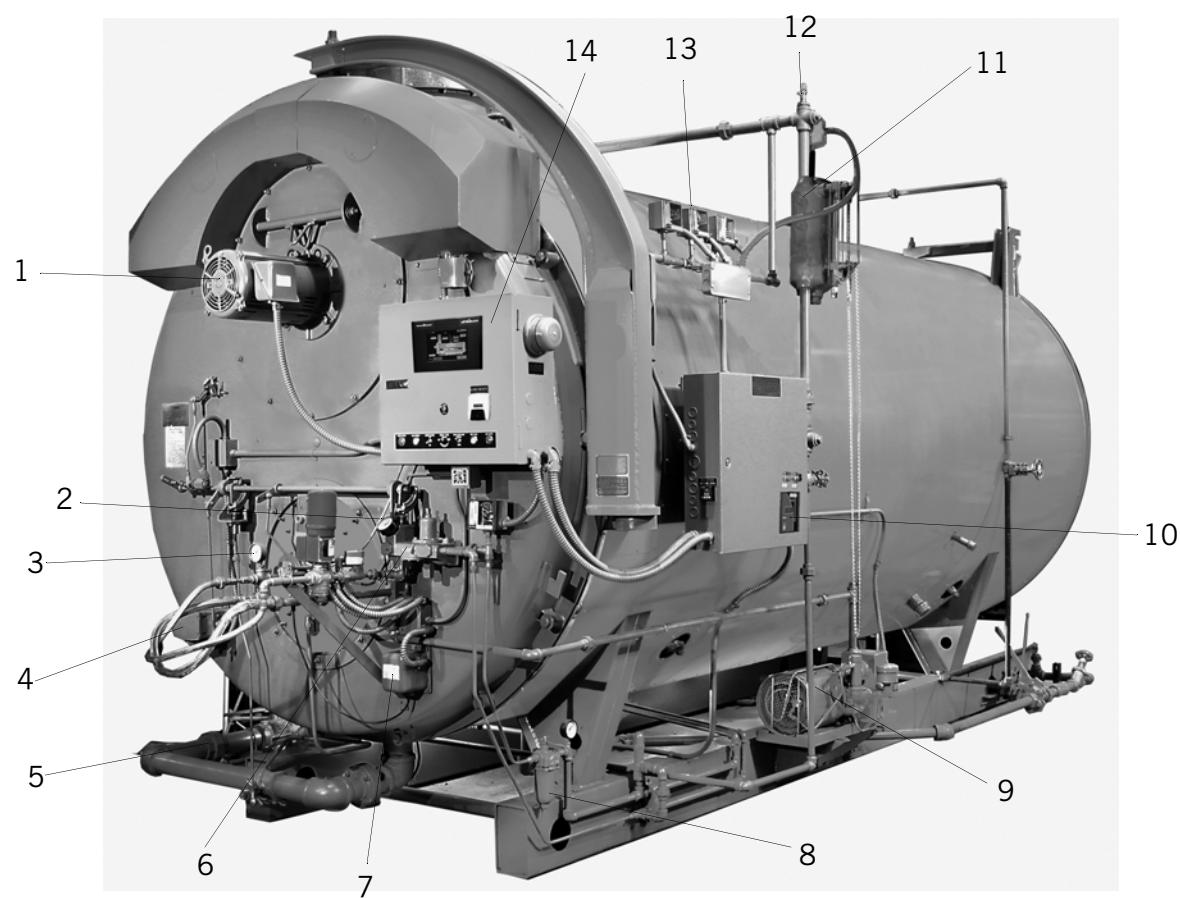
Water requirements for both steam and hot water boilers are essential to boiler life and length of service. Constant attention to water requirements will pay dividends in the form of longer life, less down-time, and prevention of costly repairs. Care taken in placing the pressure vessel into initial service is vital. The waterside of new boilers and new or remodeled steam or hot water systems may contain oil, grease or other foreign matter. A method of boiling out the vessel to remove accumulations is described in Chapter 3.

The operator should be familiar with Chapter 3 before attempting to place the unit into operation.

C. CONSTRUCTION

Steam boilers designed for 15 psig and hot water boilers designed for 250°F at 125 psi or less are constructed in accordance with Section IV, Power Boilers, of ASME Code.

Steam boilers designed for operating pressures exceeding 15 psig are constructed in accordance with Section 1, Power Boilers, of the ASME code. Hot water boilers designed for operating temperatures above 250°F or 125 psi are likewise built to ASME code.



- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Forced draft fan motor | 8. Oil strainer |
| 2. Oil pressure gauge | 9. Air compressor |
| 3. Atomizing air pressure gauge | 10. C-B Level Master controls |
| 4. Modulating motor | 11. Low Water Cut Off/Pump Control |
| 5. Gas Train (not shown) | 12. Vent Valve |
| 6. Fuel oil controller | 13. Limit Controls |
| 7. Ignition transformer | 14. Control Panel |

Figure 1-2 CB-LE, Dual Fuel, Typical
(Components and component orientation may vary)

D. STEAM CONTROLS (ALL FUELS)

1. Operating Limit Pressure Control (Figure 1-3): Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of boiler pressure at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop or start the burner at a preselected pressure setting.
2. High Limit Pressure Control (Figure 1-3): Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of pressure above a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop the burner at a preselected pressure above the operating limit control setting. The high limit pressure control is normally equipped with a manual reset.
3. Modulating Pressure Control (Figure 1-3): Senses changing boiler pressures and transmits the information to the modulating motor to change the burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on “automatic.”
4. Low-Water Cutoff and Pump Control (Figure 1-4, 1-5): Float-operated control responds to the water level in the boiler. It performs two distinct functions:
 - Stops firing of the burner if water level lowers below the safe operating point. Energizes the low-water light in the control panel; also causes low-water alarm bell (optional equipment) to ring. Code requirements of some models require a manual reset type of low-water cutoff.
 - Starts and stops the feedwater pump (if used) to maintain water at the proper operating level.

 **Caution**

Determine that the main and auxiliary low water cutoffs and pump control are level after installation and throughout the equipment's operating life. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

5. Water Column Assembly: Houses the low-water cutoff and pump control and includes the water gauge glass, gauge glass shutoff cocks.
6. Water Column Drain Valve: Provided so that the water column and its piping can be flushed regularly to assist in maintaining cross-connecting piping and in keeping the float bowl clean and free of sediment. A similar drain valve is furnished with auxiliary low-water cutoff for the same purpose.

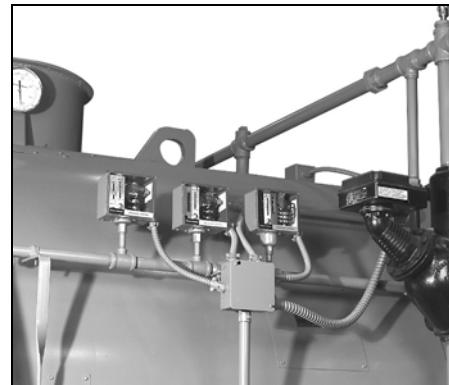


Figure 1-3 Steam Controls



Figure 1-4 CB Level Master (CB-LE high pressure steam)

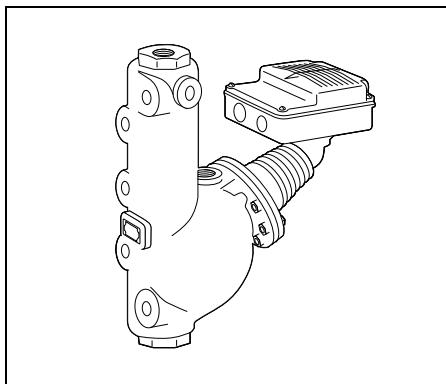


Figure 1-5 Low Water Cutoff (CB-LE low pressure and CB-OS)

7. Water Gauge Glass Drain Valve: Provided to flush the gauge glass.
8. Vent Valve: Allows the boiler to be vented during filling, and facilitates routine boiler inspection as required by ASME Code.
9. Stack Temperature Gauge: Indicates flue gas outlet temperature.
10. Auxiliary Low-water Cutoff: Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation in the event boiler water drops below the master low-water cutoff point. Manual reset type requires manual resetting in order to start the burner after a low-water condition.
11. Safety Valve(s): Prevent pressure from exceeding the design pressure of the vessel. The size, rating and number of valves on a boiler is determined by the ASME Boiler Code. The safety valves and the discharge piping are to be installed to conform to the ASME code requirements. The installation of a valve is of primary importance to its service life. A valve must be mounted in a vertical position so that discharge piping and code-required drains can be properly piped to prevent buildup of back pressure and accumulation of foreign material around the valve seat area. Apply only a moderate amount of pipe compound to male threads and avoid overtightening, which can distort the seats. Use only flat-jawed wrenches on the flats provided. When installing a flange-connected valve, use a new gasket and draw the mounting bolts down evenly. Do not install or remove side outlet valves by using a pipe or wrench in the outlet.

Warning

Only properly certified personnel such as the safety valve manufacturer's certified representative can adjust or repair the boiler safety valves. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

E. HOT WATER CONTROLS (ALL FUELS)

1. Water Temperature Gauge: Indicates the boiler internal water temperature.
2. Operating Limit Temperature Control: Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of boiler temperature at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop or start the burner at a preselected operating temperature.
3. High Limit Temperature Control: Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of temperature at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop burner at a preselected temperature above the operating control setting. The high limit temperature control normally is equipped with a manual reset.
4. Modulating Temperature Control: Senses changing boiler water temperature and transmits the information to the modulating motor to change the burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on "automatic."
5. Low-Water Cutoff: Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation if the water level in the boiler drops below safe operating point, activating low-water light and optional alarm bell if burner is so equipped.

-
- 6. Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff (Optional): Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation if the water level in the boiler drops below the master low-water cutoff point.
 - 7. Safety Valve(s): Relieves the boiler of pressure higher than the design pressure or a lower pressure, if designated. Relief valves and their discharge piping are to be installed to conform to ASME Code requirements.

F. IFGR COMPONENTS (CB-LE)

- 1. Flue Gas Transfer Port, IFGR Damper, and Flange Collar (Figure 1-6). The flue gas transfer port is a tube that allows the flue gases to travel from the exit of the fourth-pass tubes to the entrance of the combustion air fan. The IFGR damper controls the volume of flue gas induced into the combustion air stream. The damper is located in the flue gas transfer port and is positioned by the control linkage.
- 2. IFGR Damper Linkage (Figure 1-7). The IFGR damper is positioned by the control linkage. The linkage could consist of a single arm, or it could consist of several arms driven from the jackshaft to provide modulating control (see Figure 1-16).
- 3. Over-Travel Mechanism. The over-travel mechanism has two functions. It allows the linkage to pass through the front door, and it allows jackshaft rotation to exceed (over travel) IFGR linkage movement. A set of springs allows the linkage to stay in a fixed position while the jackshaft rotates.
- 4. Fuel Change-Over Linkage. When a boiler is equipped to fire either gas or oil (dual-fuel boilers), and the required NOx levels are below 60 ppm on natural gas, a dual-linkage arrangement is used to provide the different recirculation rates required for each fuel. Two jackshaft drive arms are provided, one for oil and one for gas. The linkage is manually connected to the appropriate arm, based on the fuel being used. On dual-fuel boilers with two jackshaft drive arms, as defined above, a proximity switch is used to prove that the correct linkage connection is made. (Refer to the wiring diagram provided with the boiler.)
- 5. Fan/Motor Cassette. The fan and motor assemblies are designed as a cassette so that they can be removed from the front of the boiler, without opening the front door. The front door davit arm can be used to remove the assembly.

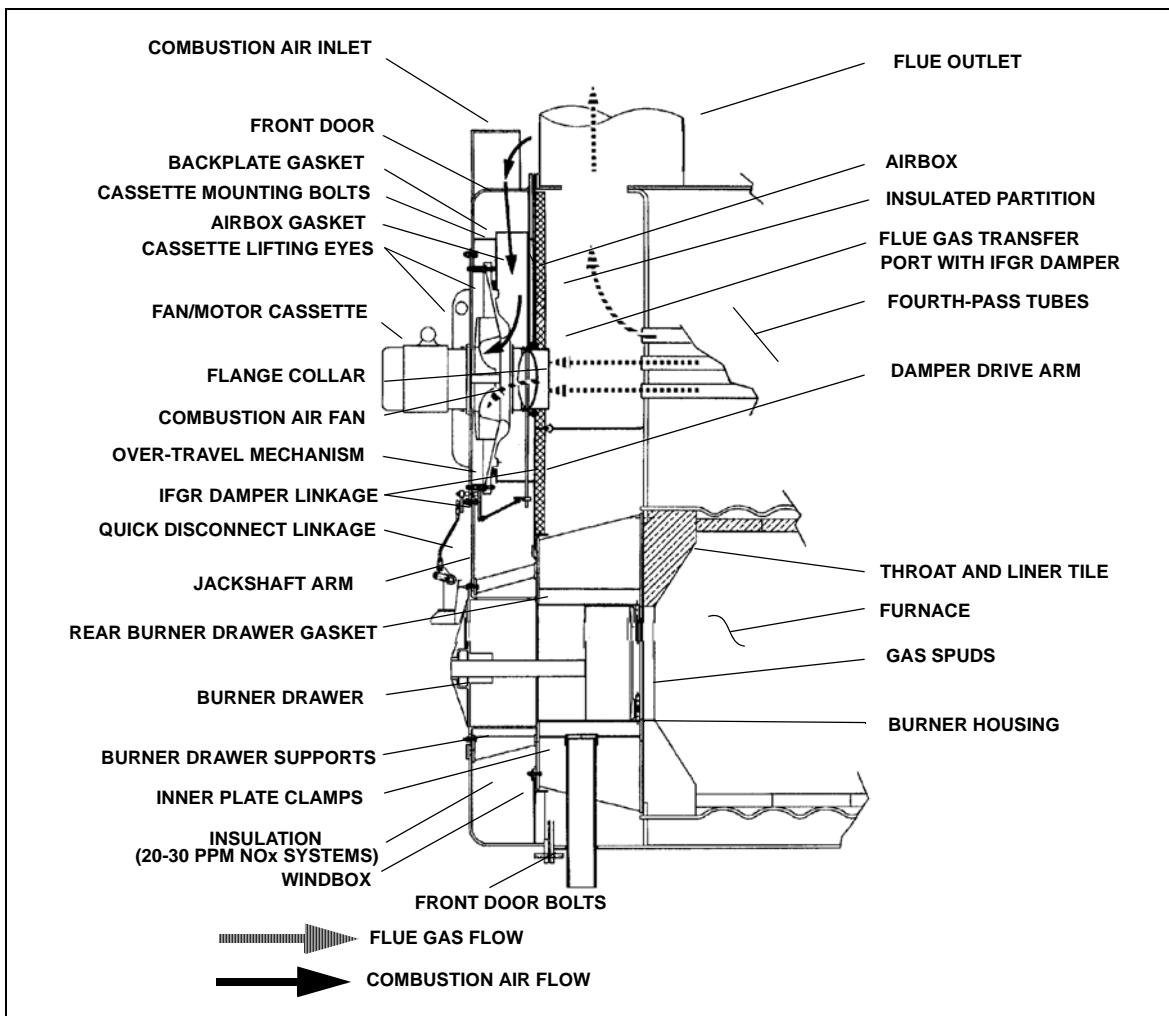


Figure 1-6 Induced Flue Gas Recirculation System, General Arrangement

6. Burner Drawer . The gas spudding pattern for the IFGR system may be different than that of a non-IFGR CB Burner of the same horsepower (HP) model designation.
7. Combustion Air Inlet. The combustion air inlets are located at the top of the front door. Air enters from the rear of the air inlet shrouds, which reduces the sound level and captures heat from the boiler and stack flue outlet.
8. Front Door Insulation. If NO_x emissions are below 60 PPM, the front door is insulated inside to control temperature build up. The insulation is held in place with wire mesh.

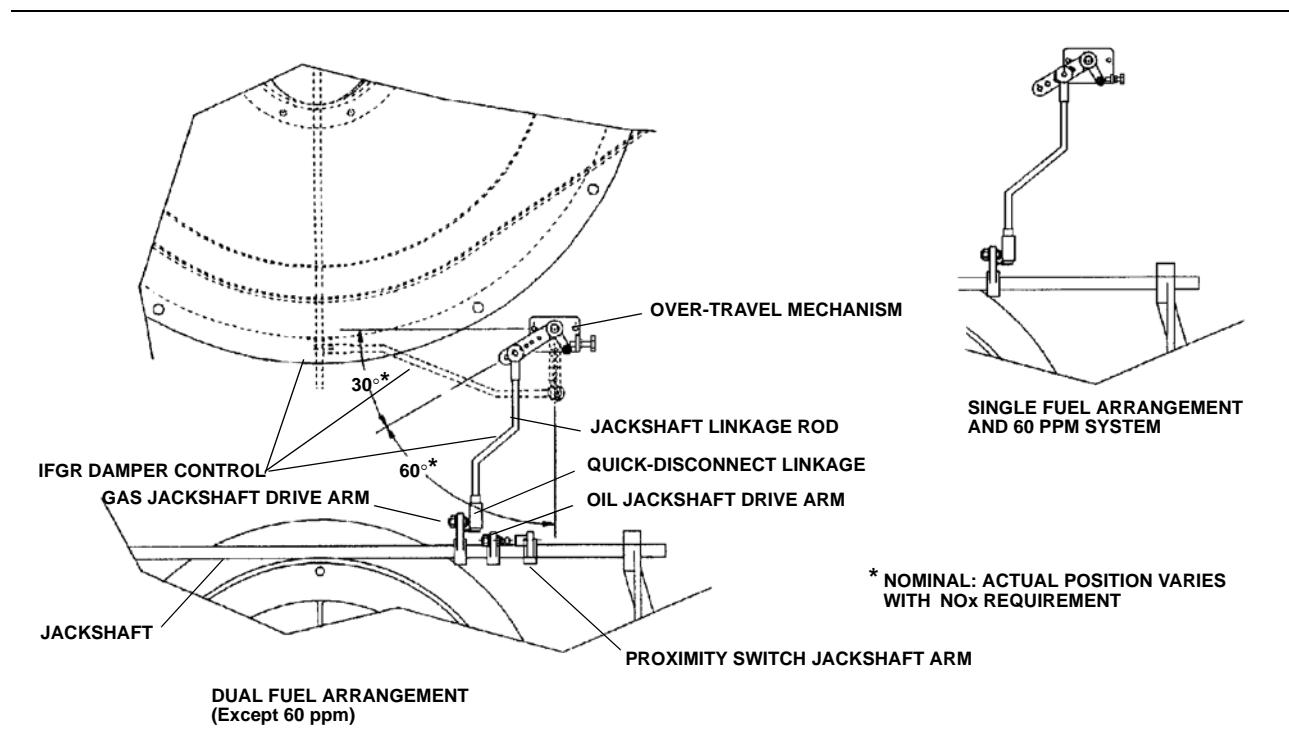


Figure 1-7 IFGR Damper Linkage

G. CB OHIO SPECIAL

The model numbers CB125S - CB225S indicate boilers built by Cleaver-Brooks specifically for the State of Ohio market. These boilers comply with state rules and regulations applying to boilers with less than 359 square feet of heating surface.

The CB-OS is not a low-emission design and therefore lacks the flue gas recirculation components found on the CB-LE. Other differences are noted below and elsewhere throughout this manual. Unless indicated otherwise, information in this manual regarding boiler operation, maintenance, and parts applies equally to CB-LE and CB-OS models.

Two Pass Design

The principal difference between the Ohio boilers and CB-LE boilers in the corresponding size range is the construction of the pressure vessel. Ohio Special boilers (identified by an "S" suffixed to the model number) are of a two-pass design, as opposed to the four-pass design of the CB-LE.

Rear Head

Due to the two-pass design of the Ohio boiler, the rear head lacks the baffle found on comparable CB-LE boilers. The upper portion of

the head - opposite the boiler steam space - is almost completely filled with refractory. When sealing the door, follow instructions as outlined in Section 8 of this manual.

Front Head

The Ohio Boiler utilizes an insulated inner (intermediate) front door. Due to the two-pass design, the front head lacks the second-to-third pass baffle found on comparable CB-LE boilers. See Section 8 for front head sealing procedure.

Dimpled Tubes

The second-pass tubes are 2" O.D. and of dimpled design for increased heat transfer.



Chapter 2

Burner Operation and Control

A. THE BURNER	2-2
B. CONTROL AND COMPONENT FUNCTION	2-4
C. COMPONENTS COMMON TO ALL BOILERS	2-4
D. CONTROLS FOR GAS FIRING	2-6
E. CONTROLS COMMON TO OIL-FIRED BOILERS (INCL. COMB.)	2-7
F. ADDITIONAL CONTROLS FOR HEAVY OIL.....	2-12
G. CONTROLS FOR COMBINATION BURNERS ONLY	2-14
H. COMBUSTION AIR.....	2-14
I. AUTOMATIC IGNITION	2-15
J. ATOMIZING AIR	2-15
K. OIL FUEL FLOW - LIGHT OIL	2-16
L. OIL FUEL FLOW - HEAVY OIL	2-18
M. GAS FUEL FLOW	2-20
N. MODULATING FIRING	2-20

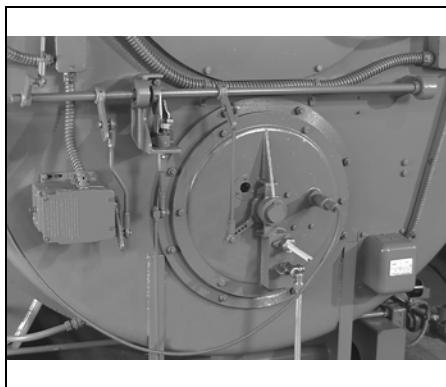


Figure 2-1 Burner drawer

A. THE BURNER

The gas burner is of the non-premix orifice type, using a spark ignited gas pilot. The pilot is of the interrupted type and is extinguished after main flame is established.

The oil burner is of the low pressure, air atomizing (nozzle) type.

Note: A Series 100 boiler is usually equipped with a light oil pilot, although a gas pilot is also available.

Burners equipped to burn oil and gas (combination burners) include equipment for each fuel. Since the burner uses only one type of fuel at a time, a gas/oil selector switch is incorporated.

Regardless of which fuel is used, the burner operates with full modulation (within its rated operating range). The burner returns to minimum firing position for ignition. High-pressure boilers (above 15 psi) can be wired for both low-pressure and high-pressure modulation, which enables the boiler to operate at lower pressure during off-load hours, but at a somewhat reduced steam output, dependent upon lower steam pressure and steam nozzle sizing.

The flame safeguard and program relay include a flame detector to supervise both oil and gas flames, and to shut the burner down in the event of loss of flame. The programming portion of the control provides a pre-purging period, proving of the pilot and main flame, and a period of continued blower operation to postpurge the boiler of all unburned fuel vapor. Other safety controls shut down the burner under low-water conditions, excess steam pressure, or water temperature.

Safety interlock controls include combustion and atomizing air proving switches and, depending upon the fuel and insurance carrier requirements, controls that prove the presence of adequate fuel pressure, plus temperature proving controls when heated fuel oil is used.

The sequence of burner operation from startup through shutdown is governed by the program relay in conjunction with the operating, limit and interlock devices. The devices are wired into the circuitry to provide safe operation and protect against incorrect operating techniques.

All CB-LE boilers have the burner assembly attached to the front head. The entire head may be swung open for inspection and maintenance.

Combustion air is provided by a centrifugal blower located in the front head. Combustion air delivery to the burner is under the control of the modulating motor. The motor also regulates the flow of fuel through a linkage system connected to the gas butterfly valve and/or oil through a cam-operated metering valve. Fuel input and air are thus properly proportioned for most efficient combustion.

Filtered primary air for atomizing fuel oil is furnished independently of combustion air by an air pump. The 60" CB-LE boiler uses a side-mounted air compressor for atomizing air.

The burner control circuit operates on 115 volt, single phase 60 Hz (or 50 Hz when equipped) alternating current. The forced draft fan motor is generally operated on 3-phase service at the available main power supply voltage.

Indicator lights signaling load demand, fuel valve, low water, and flame failure conditions are standard equipment.

In addition to the standard basic controls supplied, other devices may be required to meet specific requirements of an insurance carrier or local code. Refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation to determine the specific controls in the burner and limit control circuits.

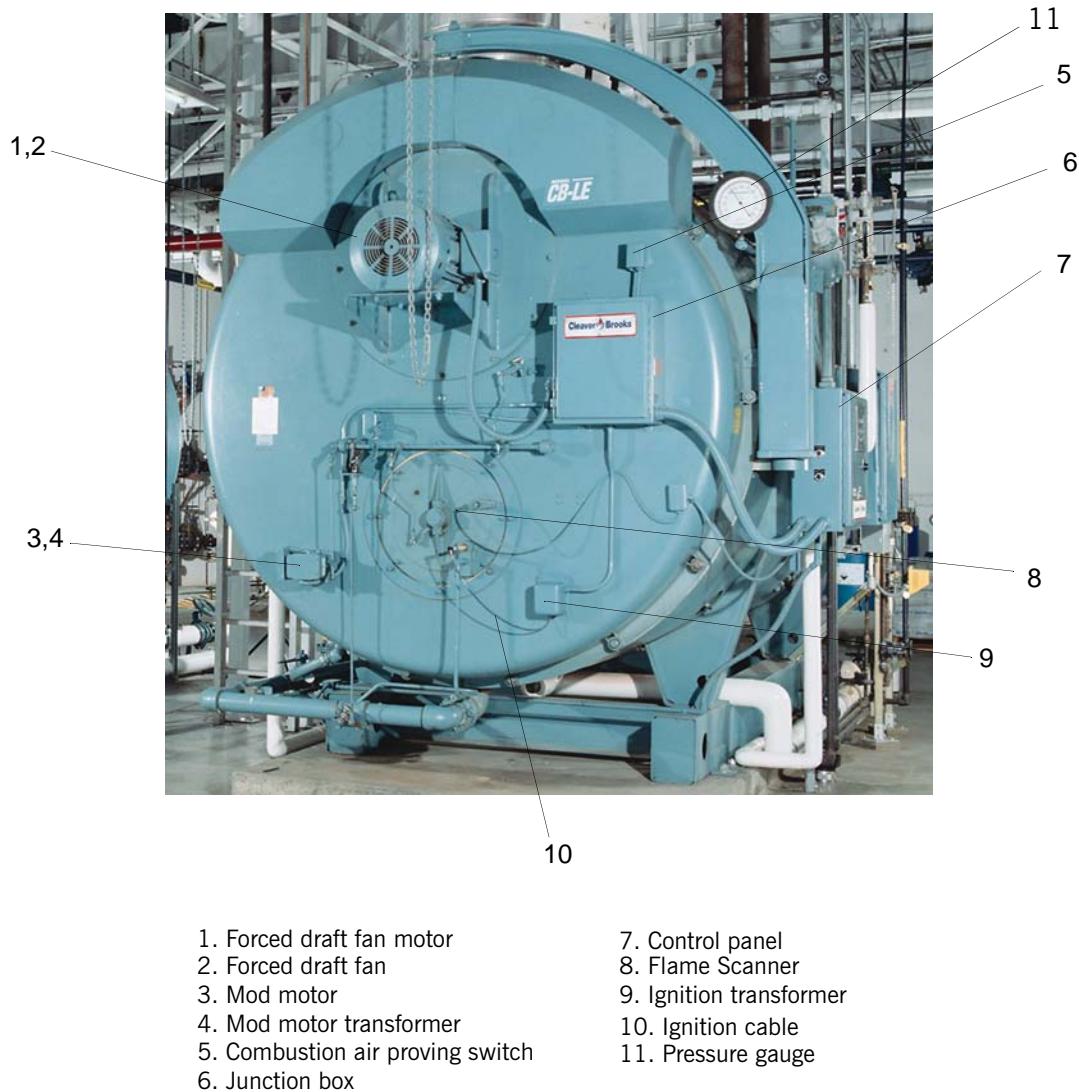


Figure 2-2 Controls/Components Common to All Boilers

B. CONTROL AND COMPONENT FUNCTION

The term “control” covers the more important valves and components, including but not limited to electrical controls or those monitored by the program relay. The operator must become familiar with the individual functioning of all controls before understanding boiler operation and procedures outlined in this manual.

The actual controls furnished with any given boiler will depend upon the type of fuel for which it is equipped, and whether it is a hot water or steam boiler. Refer to the applicable group or groups within Chapter 2 that apply to the particular boiler.

Boilers with optional features may have control components not listed here.

C. COMPONENTS COMMON TO ALL BOILERS

1. Forced Draft Fan Motor (Figure 2-5): Drives the forced draft fan directly to provide combustion air. Also referred to as a blower motor.
2. Forced Draft Fan (Figure 2-6): Provides all air, under pressure, for combustion of pilot fuel and main fuel, and for purging.
3. Modulating Motor (Figure 2-6): Operates the rotary air damper and fuel metering valves through a cam and linkage system to provide proper air/fuel ratios under all boiler load conditions.
4. Modulating Motor Transformer (located in the mod motor): Reduces control circuit voltage (115 Vac) to required voltage (24Vac) for operation of the modulating motor.
5. Forced Draft Fan Motor Starter (Figure 2-9 & 2-10): Energizes forced draft fan (blower) motor.
6. Ignition Transformer: Provides high voltage spark for ignition of gas pilot or light oil pilot.
7. Low Fire Switch (located in mod motor): An internal auxiliary switch, cam actuated by the motor shaft, which must be closed to indicate that the air damper and fuel metering valve are in the low fire position before an ignition cycle can occur.
8. Atomizing Air Proving Switch: A pressure-sensitive switch actuated by air pressure from the Air Pump. Its contacts close to prove presence of atomizing air. The fuel valves cannot be energized unless this switch is satisfied.
9. Manual-Automatic Switch (Figure 2-8): When set at “automatic,” subsequent operation is at the command of the modulating control, which governs the position of the modulating motor in accordance with load demand. When set at “manual,” the modulating motor, through the manual flame control, can be positioned at a desired burner firing rate. The primary purpose of the manual position is for testing and setting the air/fuel ratio through the entire firing range.
10. Manual Flame Control (Figure 2-8): A manually operated potentiometer that permits the positioning of the modulating motor to a desired burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on “manual”. It is used primarily for initial or

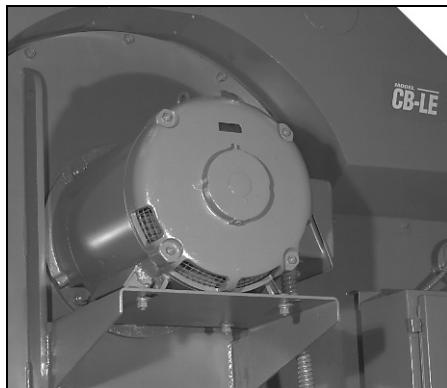


Figure 2-3 Fan Motor



Figure 2-4 Fan

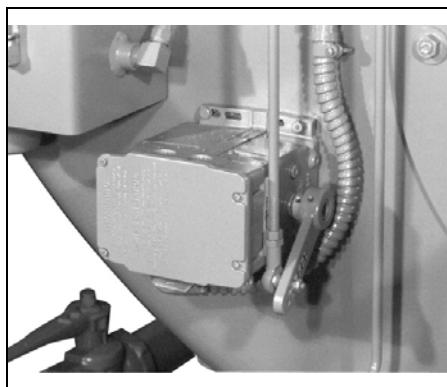


Figure 2-5 Mod Motor

subsequent setting of fuel input throughout the firing range. It has no control over the firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on "automatic."

- 11.Burner Switch (Figure 2-8): A manually operated start-stop switch for directly starting and stopping operation of burner.
- 12.Flame Detector: Monitors gas or oil pilot and energizes the programmer flame relay in response to a flame signal. It continues to monitor main flame (oil or gas) after expiration of pilot providing period. A standard equipped boiler has a lead sulfide (infrared sensitive) detector.

13.Combustion Air Proving Switch: A pressure-sensitive switch actuated by air pressure from the forced draft fan. Its contacts close to prove presence of combustion air. The fuel valves cannot be energized unless this switch is satisfied. The combustion air proving switch is provided on all gas fired or combination gas-oil burners. An oil fired boiler does not normally have a separate switch but utilizes the atomizing air proving switch to the same effect, since the presence of atomizing air from the air pump, which is belt driven from the blower motor, is evidence of blower operation.

- 14.Alarm: Sounds to notify the operator of a condition requiring attention. The alarm is available as optional equipment.
- 15.Stack Thermometer (Figure 2-6): Indicates temperature of vented flue gases.

16.Diffuser (Figure 2-7): A circular plate, located at the furnace end of the burner drawer, that imparts a rotary swirling motion to combustion air immediately prior to its entering the flame, thus providing a thorough and efficient mixture with the fuel.

17.Rotary Air Damper (Figure 2-7): Provides accurate control of combustion air in proportion to fuel input for various load demands. It consists of two concentric cylinders with openings. The outer is stationary. The inner is rotated, under control of the modulating motor, to vary the effective size of the openings where they overlap.

18.Indicator Lights (Figure 2-8): Provide visual information of boiler operation as follows (indicator lights vary with controls provided):

- Flame Failure
- Load Demand
- Fuel Valve (valve open)
- Low Water

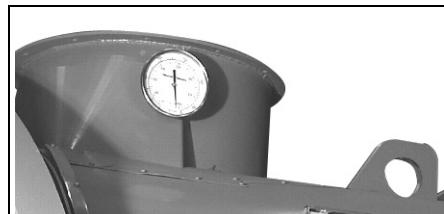


Figure 2-6 Stack Thermometer

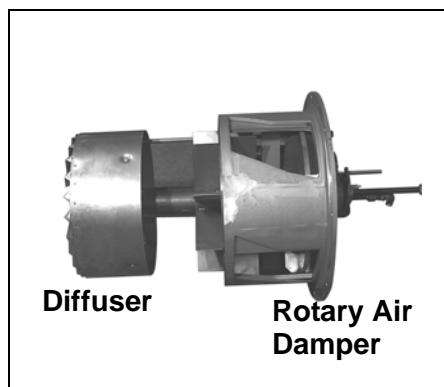


Figure 2-7 Diffuser & Damper



Figure 2-8 Control Panel

19. Program Relay and Flame Safeguard Control: Automatically programs each starting, operating and shutdown period in conjunction with operating limit and interlock devices. Includes, in a timed and proper sequence, the operation of the blower motor, ignition system, fuel valve(s), and the damper motor. The sequence includes air purge periods prior to ignition and upon burner shutdown.

The flame detector portion of the control monitors both oil and gas flames and provides protection in the event of loss of a flame signal.

The control recycles automatically during normal operation, or following a power interruption. It must be manually reset following a safety shutdown caused by a loss of flame. An internal checking circuit, effective on every start, prevents burner operation in the event anything causes the flame relay to hold in during this period.

D. CONTROLS FOR GAS FIRING

See Figure 2-9. Depending upon the requirements of the insurance carrier or other governing agencies, the gas flow control system components may vary. Refer to the Dimension Diagram (DD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specified installation.

1. Gas Pilot Valve: A solenoid valve that opens during the ignition period to admit fuel to the pilot. It closes after main flame is established. The sequence of energizing and de-energizing is controlled by the programming relay. A second gas pilot valve may be required by insurance regulations.
2. Gas Pilot Shutoff Cock: For manually opening or closing the gas supply to gas pilot valve.
3. Gas Pressure Gauge: Indicates gas pressure to pilot.
4. Gas Pressure Regulating Valve: Reduces incoming gas pressure to suit the pilot.
5. Main Gas Cock: For manually opening and closing the main fuel gas supply downstream of the main gas line pressure regulator. A second shutoff cock, downstream of the main gas valve(s), is installed to provide a means of shutting off the gas line whenever a test is made for leakage across the main gas valve.
6. Butterfly Gas Valve: The pivoted disc in the valve is actuated by connecting linkage from the gas modulating cam to regulate the rate of gas flow to the burner.
7. Main Gas Valves: Electrically actuated shutoff valves that open simultaneously to admit gas to the burner. The downstream valve is equipped with a "proof of closure" switch that is connected into the pre-ignition interlock circuit.
8. Low Gas Pressure Switch: A pressure-actuated switch that is closed whenever main gas line pressure is above a preselected pressure. Should the pressure drop below the setting, the switch contacts open a circuit causing the main gas valve(s) to close, or prevent the burner from starting. The switch is usually equipped with a device that must be manually reset after being tripped.
9. High Gas Pressure Switch: A pressure actuated switch that is closed whenever main gas line pressure is below a preselected pressure. Should the pressure rise above the setting, the switch contacts will open a circuit causing the main gas valve(s) to close, or prevent the burner from starting. The switch is usually equipped with a device that must be manually reset after being tripped.

10. Leakage Connection: The body of the gas valve has a plugged opening that is used whenever it is necessary to conduct a test for possible leakage across the closed valve.

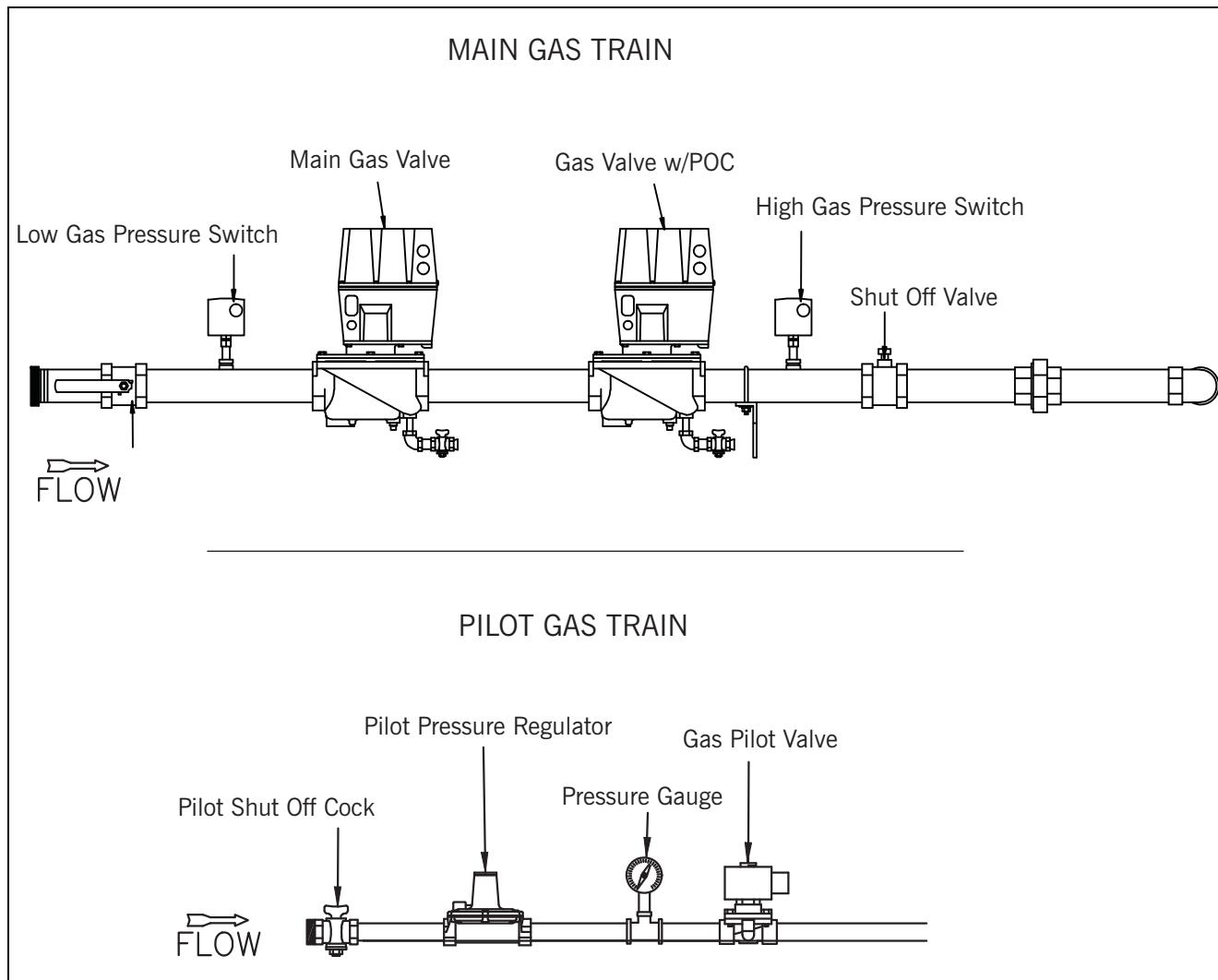


Figure 2-9 Gas Train

E. CONTROLS COMMON TO OIL-FIRED BOILERS (INCLUDING COMBINATION)

See Figure 2-10. The following items are applicable to all oil fired or gas and oil fired boilers.

1. Oil Drawer Switch: Opens the limit circuit if oil drawer burner gun is not latched in the forward position required for burning oil.
2. Atomizing Air Proving Switch: Pressure-actuated switch whose contacts are closed when sufficient atomizing air pressure from

the air pump is present for oil firing. Oil valve(s) will not open, or will not remain open, unless switch contacts are closed.

3. Atomizing Air Pressure Gauge: Indicates the atomizing air pressure at the burner gun
4. Oil Solenoid Valve: Opens when energized through contacts in the programmer and allows fuel oil flow from the oil metering valve to the burner nozzle. A light oil fired burner uses two valves operating simultaneously.
5. Fuel Oil Controller: An assembly combining into a single unit the gauges, regulators and valves required for regulating the flow of fuel oil. All controllers have the following integral parts. In addition to these, the controller used on a No. 6 oil fired burner has additional components described in Section I.
 - A. Oil Metering Valve: Valve metering stem moves to increase or decrease the orifice area to regulate the supply of fuel oil to the burner nozzle in accordance with boiler load variances. Stem movement is controlled by the modulating motor through linkage and the oil metering cam.
 - B. Oil Modulating Cam: Assembly consisting of a quadrant, a series of adjustable allen-head screws and a contour spring provided for adjustment of oil input at any point in the modulating range.
 - C. Oil Burner Pressure Gauge: Indicates pressure of the fuel oil at the metering valve.
 - D. Oil Pressure Regulator: For adjustment of the pressure of oil at the metering valve.
6. Oil Relief Valve: Maintains a constant oil supply pressure to the fuel oil controller by bypassing excess fuel oil.

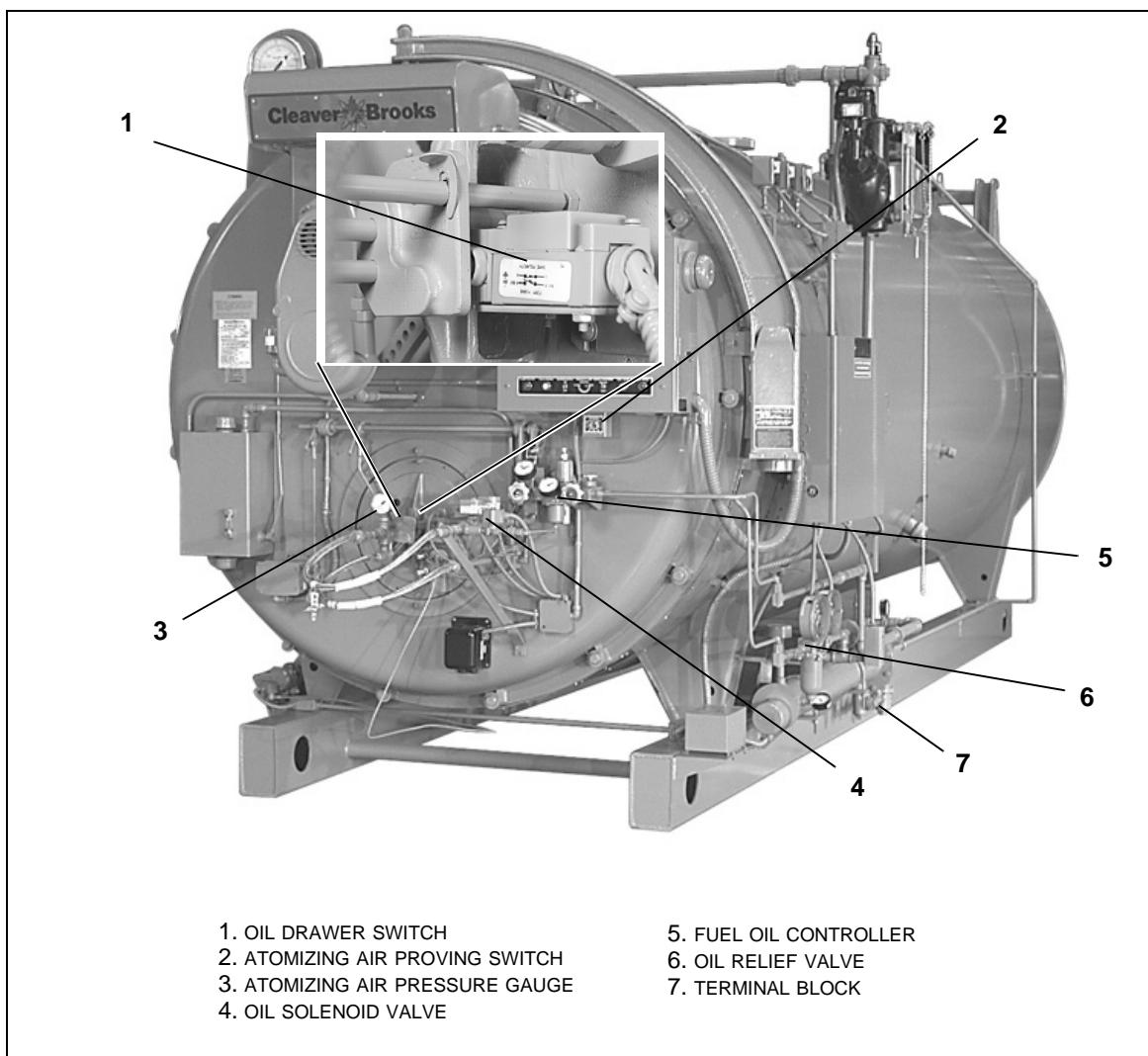


Figure 2-10 Components Common to Oil Fired Boilers

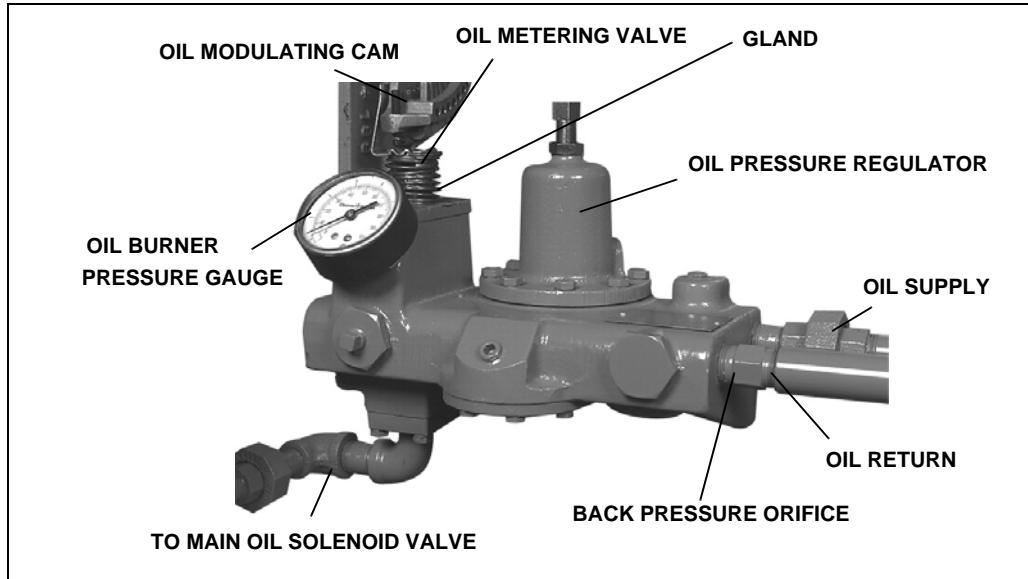


Figure 2-11 Oil Control Valve Assembly - Light Oil

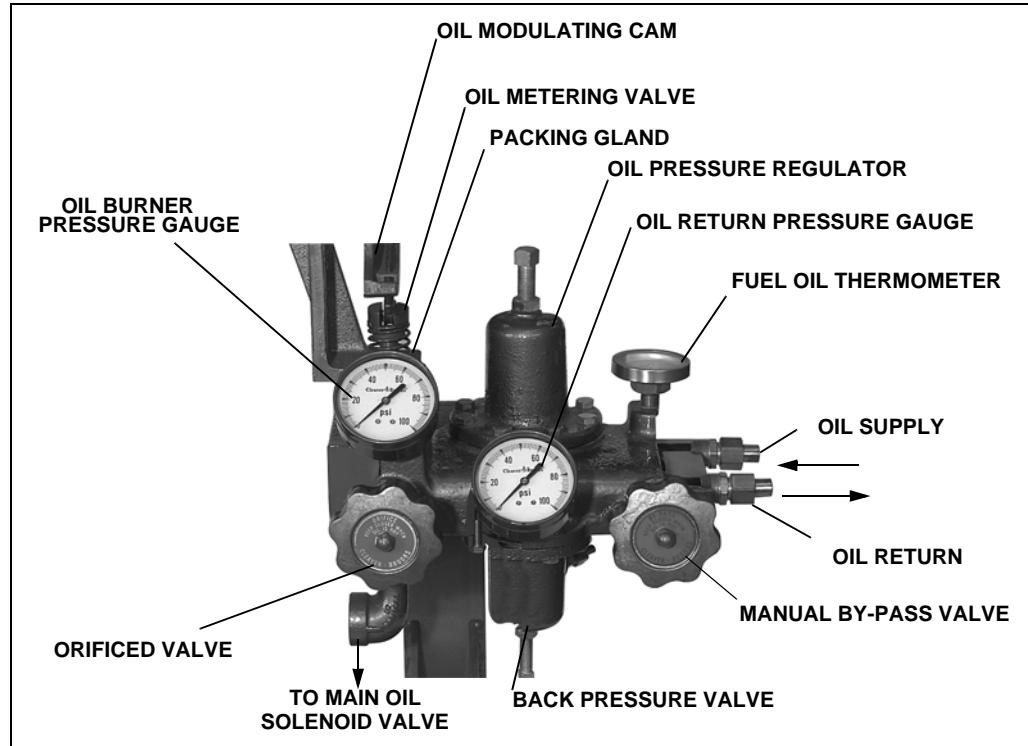


Figure 2-12 Oil Control Valve Assembly - Heavy Oil

7. Terminal Block
8. Fuel Oil Strainer (Not Shown): Prevents foreign matter from entering the burner system.
9. Gas Pilot: See Section D of Chapter 2 for description of the various components.
10. Light Oil Pilot Valve (Not Shown): When a light oil pilot is furnished, a solenoid valve is provided to control flow of fuel to the pilot nozzle. It is energized through programmer contacts. It is deenergized to shut off pilot fuel flow after main flame is ignited and established.
11. Back Pressure Orifice: A restriction located in the oil return line immediately downstream of the fuel oil controller to create back pressure (100 and 200 series only).`
12. Air Pump Module Assembly (Figure 2-13, 2-14): Provides the compressed air required to atomize the fuel oil for proper combustion. The CB-LE air pump module is started automatically by the programmer's sequence. It includes components described A-H.
 - A. Air Pump Motor: Drives the air pump and an air cooling fan. The motor is started and stopped simultaneously with the forced draft fan motor.
 - B. Air Pump: Provides air for atomization of the fuel oil.
 - C. Air Filter: The filter cleans the air supply prior to entering air pump.
 - D. Check Valve: Prevents lubricating oil and compressed air from surging back through the pump and air filter when the pump stops.

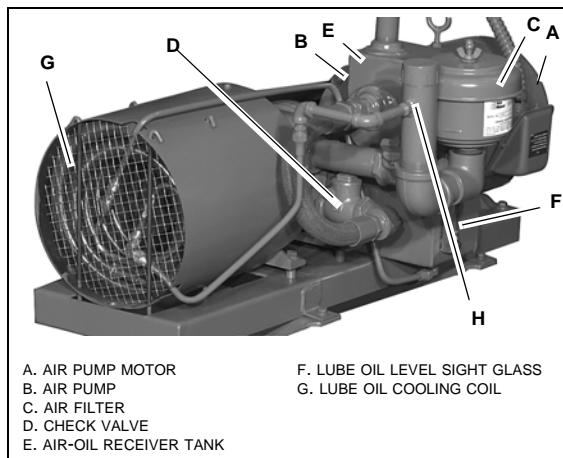


Figure 2-14 Air Pump, CB-LE

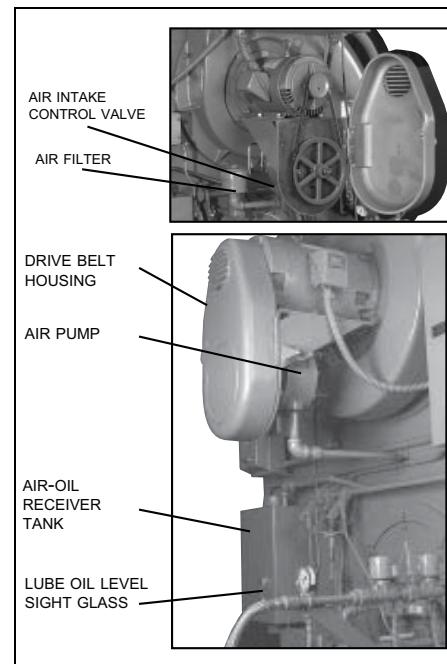


Figure 2-13 Belt Driven Air Pump (Model CB-OS)

- E. Air-Oil Receiver Tank: Holds a supply of oil for lubricating the air pump. The receiver tank also separates lube oil from the atomizing air before delivery to nozzle.
- F. Lube Oil Level Sight Glass: Indicates the level of lubricating oil in the air-oil receiver tank.

- G. Lube Oil Cooling Coil: Cools the lubricating oil before it enters the air pump. A fan driven by the air pump motor circulates cooling air over the coil.
 - H. Lube Oil Fill Pipe and Strainer: Used when adding oil to the air-oil receiver tank.
13. Low Oil Pressure Switch (Optional): Switch contacts open when the fuel oil pressure drops below selected pressure. Switch will interrupt the limit circuit upon loss of sufficient fuel oil pressure for correct combustion.
14. Fuel Oil Pump: Transfers fuel oil from the storage tank and delivers it under pressure to the burner system.

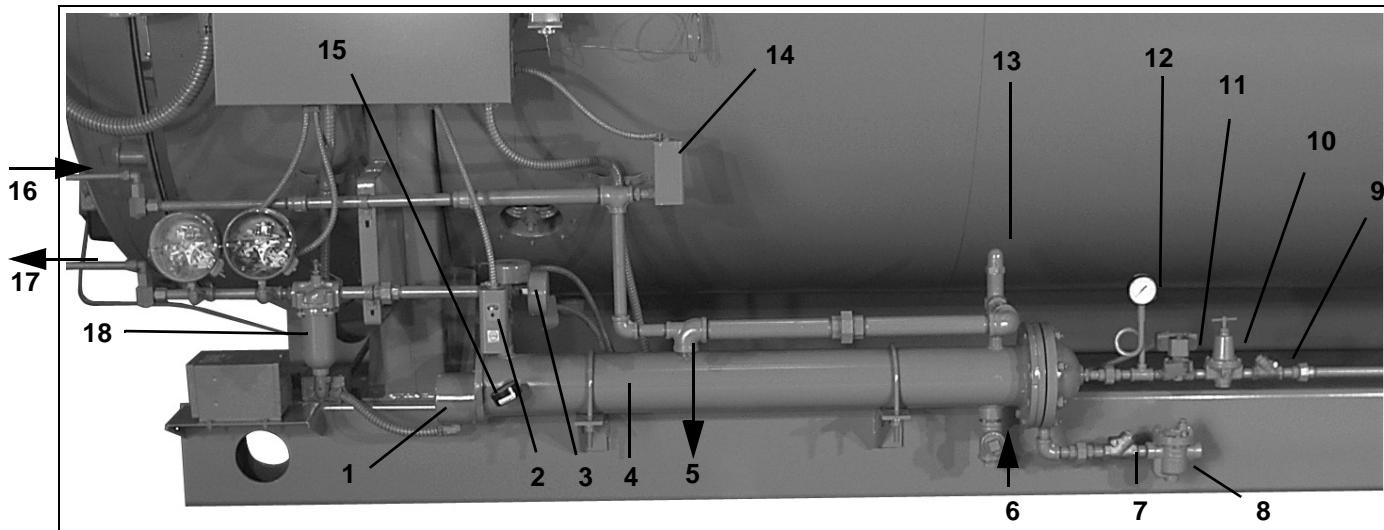
F. ADDITIONAL CONTROLS FOR HEAVY OIL

An oil heater is provided to heat heavy oil to the point where it can be effectively atomized and burned. Most heavy oil heaters utilize an electric heater to reduce the viscosity of the heavy oil until the point where either steam or hot water is available. Heavy oil heaters operating with hot water will have additional controls not shown here.

Heater Switch (Not Shown): Manually provides power to the oil heater system.

1. Oil Heater (Electric): Used for heating sufficient fuel oil for low-fire flow during cold starts before steam or hot water is available for heating. The heater must be turned off during extended boiler lay-up, or at any time the fuel oil transfer pump is stopped.
2. Electric Oil Heater Thermostat: Senses fuel oil temperature and energizes or deenergizes the electric oil heater to maintain required temperature of the fuel oil.
3. Steam Oil Heater Thermostat: Senses fuel oil temperature and controls the opening and closing of the steam heater valve to maintain the required temperature of the fuel oil.
4. Oil Heater Shell (Steam/Hot Water): Heats fuel oil through medium of steam or hot water. Electric heater is housed in the steam heater, but is housed separately on a hot water heater. Steam oil heaters on 15 psi boilers operate at boiler pressure. Steam oil heaters furnished on high pressure boilers are to be operated at less than 15 psi. Operation is accomplished with a steam pressure regulator valve.
5. Oil Return To Tank: Excess oil returned to the heavy oils supply tank.
6. Oil Inlet From Supply Tank: Heavy oil inlet from the supply tank.
7. Steam Heater Check Valve: Prevents oil contamination of the waterside of pressure vessel should any leakage occur in the oil heater.
8. Steam Trap: Drains condensate and prevents loss of steam from the steam oil heater. Condensate must be piped to a safe point of discharge.
9. Check Valve (Steam Heater Discharge): Prevents air entry during shutdown periods when cooling action may create vacuum within steam heater.
10. Steam Heater Pressure Regulator: Adjust to provide reduced (usually less than 15 psi) steam pressure to the heater to

- properly maintain the required fuel oil temperature. The regulator and the pressure gauge are not furnished on 15 psi units.
11. Steam Heater Solenoid Valve: A normally open solenoid valve opened by the steam oil heater thermostat to allow flow of steam to the steam heater to maintain temperature of fuel oil.
 12. Steam Pressure Gauge: Indicates steam pressure entering the heater.
 13. Oil Relief Valve: Allows release of excessive pressure to the return side of the oil line piped to the tank.
 14. Low-Oil-Temperature Switch: Thermostatic switch that prevents burner from starting, or stops burner firing if fuel oil temperature is lower than required for oil burner operation.
 15. Oil Supply Pressure Gauge: Indicates fuel oil pressure in the oil heater and supply pressure to the fuel oil controller's pressure regulator.



- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. OIL HEATER (ELECTRIC) | 10. STEAM HEATER PRESSURE REGULATOR |
| 2. OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (STEAM) | 11. STEAM HEATER SOLENOID VALVE |
| 3. OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (ELECTRIC) | 12. STEAM PRESSURE GAUGE |
| 4. OIL HEATER SHELL | 13. OIL RELIEF VALVE |
| 5. OIL RETURN TO TANK | 14. LOW OIL TEMPERATURE SWITCH |
| 6. OIL INLET FROM TANK | 15. OIL SUPPLY PRESSURE GAUGE |
| 7. CHECK VALVE | 16. OIL RETURNED FROM FUEL OIL CONTROLLER |
| 8. STEAM TRAP | 17. HEATED OIL TO BURNER |
| 9. CHECK VALVE | 18. FUEL OIL STRAINER |

Figure 2-15 Oil Heating Assembly (Steam)

In addition to the components of the fuel oil controller mentioned in Section E, the following are used with a heavy oil fired burner.

- A. High-Oil-Temperature Switch (Optional): Switch contacts open when fuel oil temperature raises above a selected temperature. Switch will interrupt the limit circuit in the event fuel oil temperature rises above the selected point.

- B. Hot Water Oil Heater Thermostat: Used on a hot water boiler to sense fuel oil temperature and control the starting and stopping of the booster water pump.
- C. Booster Water Pump: Started and stopped by the hot water thermostat to regulate the flow of hot water through the hot water oil heater to maintain temperature of fuel oil.
- D. Fuel Oil Thermometer: Indicates temperature of fuel oil being supplied to the fuel oil controller.
- E. Back Pressure Valve: For adjustment of oil pressure on the downstream side of the metering valve. Also regulates rate of return oil flow.
- F. Oil Return Pressure Gauge: Indicates oil pressure on the return side of the fuel oil controller.
- G. Manual By-Pass Valve: Provided as a time saver in establishing oil flow. When open, it permits circulation of oil through the supply and return lines. The valve **must** be closed prior to initial light off.
- H. Orifice Oil Control Valve: Valve may be opened prior to start-up to aid in establishing fuel oil flow through the controller. The valve must be closed prior to initial light off. Its disc has an orifice to permit a continuous circulation of hot fuel oil through the controller.
- I. Air Purge Valve: Solenoid valve opens simultaneously with closing of oil solenoid valve at burner shutdown, allowing compressed air to purge oil from the burner nozzle and adjacent piping. The oil is burned by the diminishing flame, which continues burning for approximately 4 seconds after the oil solenoid valve closes.
- J. Air Purge Orifice Nozzle: Limits purging air to proper quantity for expelling unburned oil at normal delivery rate.
- K. Air Purge Orifice Nozzle Filter: Filters the purging air of any particles that might plug the air purge orifice nozzle.
- L. Air Purge Check Valve: Valve check prevents fuel oil from entering the atomizing air line.
- M. Air Purge Relay: When energized, controls operation of air purge valve.

G. CONTROLS FOR COMBINATION BURNERS ONLY

Burners equipped to burn either oil or gas include equipment for each fuel. The selector switch engages the appropriate interlocks and controls for gas or oil operation.

H. COMBUSTION AIR

Air for combustion of fuel (often referred to as "secondary" air) is furnished by the forced draft fan mounted in the boiler head. In operation, air pressure is built up in the entire head and is forced through a diffuser plate for a thorough mixture with the fuel for proper combustion. The supply of secondary air to the burner is governed by automatically throttling the output of the fan by regulating the rotary air damper. The damper provides the proper

amount of air for correct ratio of air to fuel for efficient combustion at all firing rates.

I. AUTOMATIC IGNITION

Oil or gas burners are ignited by an interrupted-type pilot. The pilot flame is ignited automatically by an electric spark.

The series 100 burner usually is equipped with a pilot fired with light oil fuel. All other burners are equipped with a gas burning pilot. In the case of a combination burner, the gas pilot is used to ignite either the main gas flame or the oil flame. Either pilot serves the same function. Unless exception is taken in the text, the term pilot is used interchangeably.

At the beginning of the ignition cycle, and governed by the program relay, the pilot solenoid valve and ignition transformer are simultaneously energized.

The ignition transformer supplies high voltage current for the igniting spark. A gas pilot has a single electrode and a spark arcs between the tip of the electrode and the wall of the tube surrounding it. A light oil pilot has two electrodes and the arc is between their tips. The pilot solenoid valve and the transformer are deenergized after main flame is ignited and established.

Fuel for the gas pilot is supplied from the utility's main, or from a tank (bottle) supply. Secondary air flows into and mixes with the pilot gas stream to provide an adequate flame.

Insurance regulations may require two gas pilot solenoid valves with a normally open vent valve between them. The vent valve closes when the gas pilot valves open, and opens when the gas pilot valves shut to vent gas, should any be present in the pilot line during the deenergized period of the gas pilot valves.

Fuel for a light-oil pilot is provided from the line that supplies oil under pressure for the main flame. A solenoid actuated valve controls flow of oil to the pilot nozzle. The valve is energized simultaneously with the ignition transformer at the beginning of the ignition cycle and is deenergized after main flame is ignited and established.

J. ATOMIZING AIR

Air for atomizing the fuel oil (often referred to as "primary air") is pumped by the air pump into the air-oil receiver tank and delivered under pressure through a manifold block to the oil burner nozzle.

The atomizing air mixes with the fuel oil just prior to the oil leaving the nozzle.

Atomizing air pressure is indicated by the air pressure gauge on the burner gun.

Air pressure from the pump also forces sufficient oil from the tank to the pump bearings to lubricate them and also to provide a seal and lubrication for the pump vanes. As a result, the air delivered to the tank contains some lube oil; however, most of it is recovered

through baffles and filters in the tank before the air passes to the burner.

Some of the primary air is also used to assist the oil pressure regulators of the fuel oil controller.

K. OIL FUEL FLOW - LIGHT OIL

The oil fuel flow system schematic is shown in Figure 2-16. Oil flow is indicated by arrows and the pertinent controls are called out. Fuel oil is delivered into the system by a supply pump which delivers part of its discharge to the oil burner. Excess oil is returned to the oil storage tank through the fuel oil relief valve and oil return line. Normally the pump operates only while the burner is in operation, although a positioning switch is often provided so that either continuous or automatic pump operation can be obtained.

The oil flows through a fuel oil strainer to prevent any foreign material from flowing through the control valves and nozzle. The fuel oil controller contains in a single unit, a metering valve, a regulator, and a gauge required to regulate the pressure and flow of oil to the burner. The adjustable regulator controls the pressure. To assist in the regulation, back pressure is created by an orifice nozzle located in the oil return line immediately downstream of the fuel oil controller.

The programming relay energizes or deenergizes the solenoid oil valves to permit or cut off oil flow to the burner. Two valves, operating simultaneously, are used. The valves are closed when deenergized. They cannot be opened (energized) unless the combustion air proving switch and the atomizing air proving switch are closed. The two switches are satisfied, respectively, by sufficient combustion air pressure from the forced draft fan and pressurized air from the air pump.

The oil flow to the burner is controlled by the movement of the metering stem in the oil metering valve, which varies the flow to meet load demands. The metering valve and the air damper are controlled simultaneously at all times by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

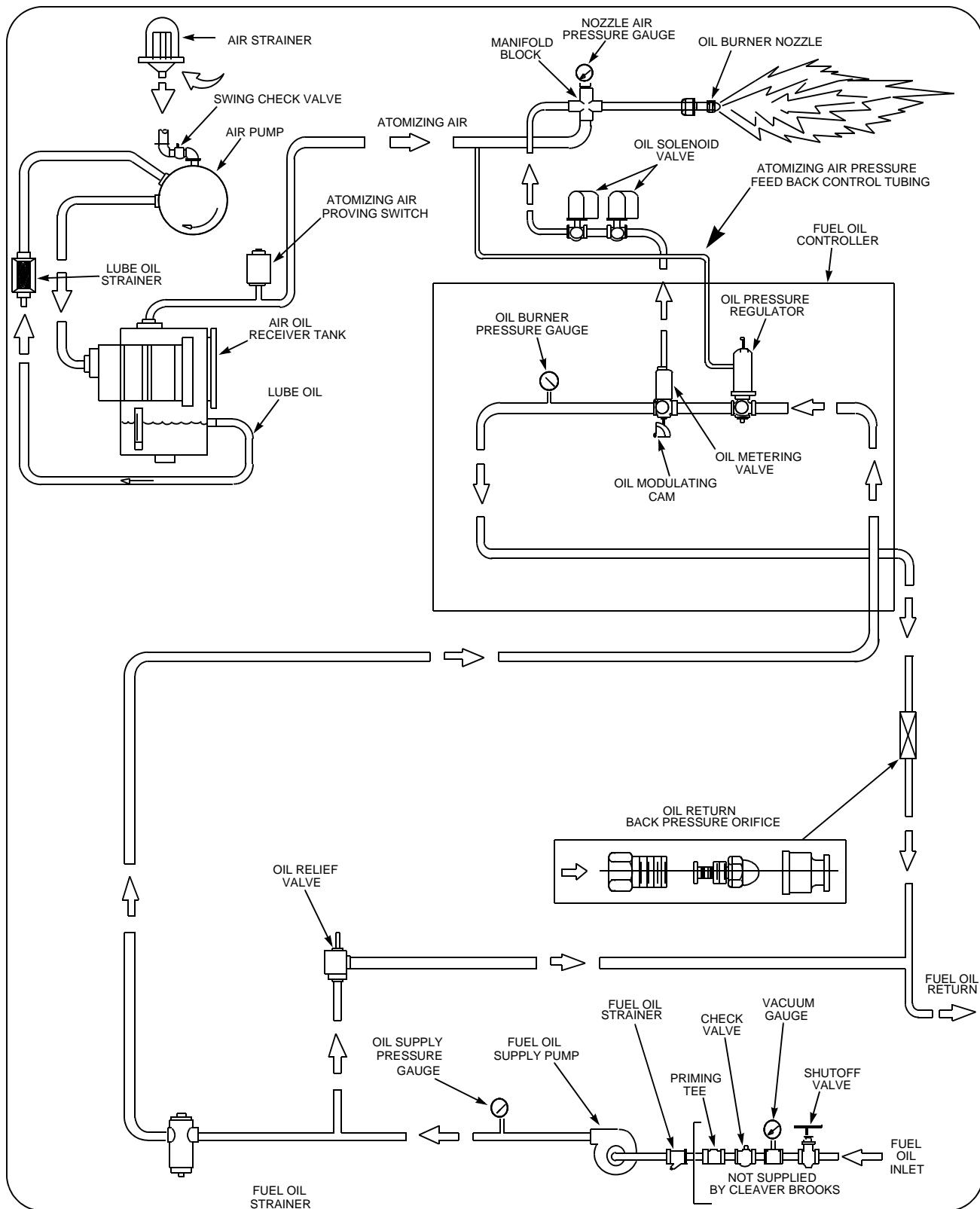


Figure 2-16 Light Oil Flow

L. OIL FUEL FLOW - HEAVY OIL

The oil fuel flow and circulating system is shown in schematic diagram form in Figure 2-17. The pertinent controls are called out and the oil flow is indicated by arrows.

Fuel oil is delivered into the system by the fuel oil supply pump which delivers part of its discharge to the oil heater. The remainder of the fuel oil returns to the oil storage tank through a fuel oil relief valve and oil return line.

The combination electric and steam oil preheater is controlled by thermostats. The electric oil heater thermostat energizes the electric heater, which is provided to supply heated oil on cold starts. The steam heater thermostat controls operation of the steam solenoid valve to permit a flow of steam to the heater when steam is available.

A hot water boiler is equipped to heat the oil with hot water from the boiler, unless other preheating equipment is utilized. The electric heater, which is housed separately, is sized to provide heated oil on a cold start. The hot water thermostat controls the operation of a pump that supplies hot water to the oil heater when hot water is available.

The heated oil flows through a fuel oil strainer to prevent any foreign matter from entering the control valves and nozzle.

The fuel oil controller contains, in a single unit, the necessary valves, regulators and gauges to regulate the pressure and flow of oil to the burner.

The program relay energizes or deenergizes the solenoid oil valve to permit or cut off oil flow to the burner. The oil solenoid is closed when deenergized. It cannot be opened (energized) unless the combustion air proving switch, the atomizing air proving switch, and the low oil-temperature and any pressure switches are closed. They are satisfied, respectively, by sufficient combustion air pressure from the forced draft fan, pressurized air from the air pump and sufficient oil temperature and pressure.

Oil flow to the burner is controlled by the movement of the metering stem of the oil metering valve, which varies the flow to meet load demands. The metering valve and the air damper are controlled simultaneously at all times by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

Oil is purged from the burner gun upon each burner shutdown. The air purge solenoid valve opens as the fuel valve closes, diverting atomizing air through the oil line. The air assures a clean nozzle and line for subsequent restart.

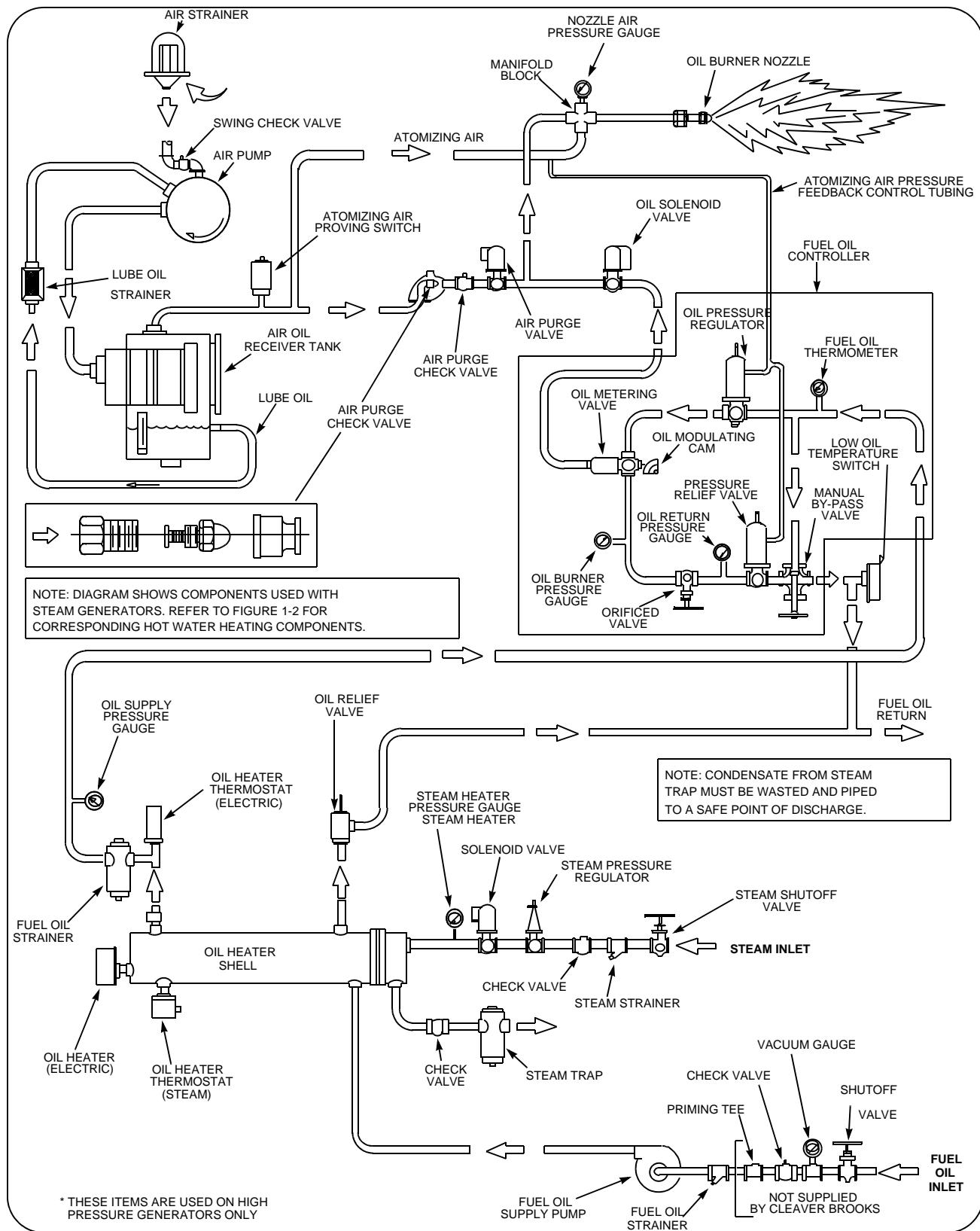


Figure 2-17 Heavy Oil Flow

M. GAS FUEL FLOW

Metered gas from the utility flows through the pressure regulator at a reduced pressure suitable to burner requirements, through the main gas shutoff cock, main gas valve(s), and modulating butterfly gas valve to the non-premix orifice-type burner.

The main gas valve is of the normally closed type, and is opened (energized) in proper sequence by the programming relay.

The butterfly gas valve modulates the flow of gas from low through high fire settings. The position of the butterfly valve disc is governed by the gas modulating cam. The butterfly gas valve, and the air control damper are controlled simultaneously by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

The gas flow rate required for rated burner input depends upon the heating value (Btu/cubic foot) of the gas supplied. The gas pressure regulator adjusts the gas pressure (flow rate) to the entrance of the gas train. The regulator is not always supplied with the burner, but may be provided by others.

The main gas valves cannot be energized (opened) unless the combustion air proving switch is closed to indicate a sufficient supply of combustion air. The low gas pressure and high gas pressure switches must be closed to prove sufficient, but not excessive, gas fuel pressure.

N. MODULATING FIRING

The modulating motor, through a linkage arrangement, controls the air damper and the butterfly gas valve (or the oil metering valve) to maintain a constant air/fuel ratio throughout the firing range.

During burner operation, the motor is controlled by a modulating pressure control on a steam boiler, or by a modulating temperature control on a hot water boiler. A manually operated potentiometer is provided to permit positioning of the motor at the desired burner firing rate. The potentiometer is used primarily for initial or subsequent checking and setting of fuel input. Normal operation should be with the manual-automatic switch in the "automatic" position and under the control of the modulating control.

The modulating motor (commonly called a damper motor) is reversible. It has an internal limit switch that restricts shaft rotation to 90°. During normal operation the motor will move in either direction or stop at any position within the range.

The motor potentiometer is electrically connected to a matching potentiometer in the modulating control. Changing steam pressure or water temperature alters the electrical resistance of the modulating controller potentiometer. The change in resistance compels an integral balancing relay to start, stop, or reverse the motor rotation. Rotation in either direction continues until the resistance ratio of the two potentiometers is equal.

When the resistance ratio is equal, the motor stops in a position that allows the proper fuel and combustion air flow to meet operating demands.

A feature designed into the circuitry maintains the modulating motor in the low-fire position during ignition and keeps it there until the main flame is established. A low-fire switch, integral to the motor, is actuated by the rotation of the motor. The switch must be closed to establish that the damper and fuel metering valves are in the low-fire position before the programmer commences into the ignition period. During this time, neither the manual flame control nor the modulating control have any control over the damper motor, regardless of their setting.

An optionally equipped boiler uses a second integral switch to establish that the motor has driven the damper to an open position during the pre-purge period. The second integral switch closes, as high fire position is approached, to complete an internal circuit in the programmer to allow continuation of the programming cycle.



Chapter 3

Waterside Care and Requirements

A. GENERAL	3-2
B. WATER REQUIREMENTS	3-2
C. WATER TREATMENT	3-7
D. CLEANING	3-8
E. BOIL-OUT OF A NEW UNIT	3-9
F. WASHING OUT	3-12
G. BLOWDOWN STEAM BOILER	3-12
H. PERIODIC INSPECTION	3-15
I. PREPARATION FOR EXTENDED LAY-UP	3-16

A. GENERAL

The operator should be familiar with Chapter 3 before attempting to place the unit into operation.

Although it is of prime importance, the subject of water supply and treatment cannot adequately be covered in this manual. For specific information or assistance with your water treatment requirements, contact your Cleaver-Brooks service and parts representative.

Feedwater equipment should be checked and ready for use. Be sure that all valves, piping, boiler feed pumps, and receivers are installed in accordance with prevailing codes and practices.

Water requirements for both steam and hot water boilers are essential to boiler life and length of service. It is vital that care be taken in placing the pressure vessel into initial service. The waterside of new boilers and new or remodeled steam or hot water systems may contain oil, grease or other foreign matter. A method of boiling out the vessel to remove the accumulations is described later in Chapter 3.

Boilers, as a part of a hot water system, require proper water circulation. The system must be operated as intended by its designer in order to avoid thermal shock or severe, possibly damaging, stresses from occurring to the pressure vessel.

Note: This manual only covers boilers using water. Glycol solutions have different operating requirements, circulation rates and temperatures, etc.

B. WATER REQUIREMENTS

1. HOT WATER BOILER

Air Removal

The hot water outlet includes a dip tube which extends 2 to 3 inches into the boiler. The dip tube reduces the possibility of air, which may be trapped at the top of the shell, from entering into the system. Oxygen or air released in the boiler will collect or be trapped at the top of the boiler shell.

The air vent tapping on the top center line of the boiler should be piped into the expansion or compression tank. Air trapped at the top of the boiler will find its way out of the boiler through the tapping.

Minimum Water Temperature - The minimum recommended boiler water temperature is 170°F. When water temperatures lower than 170°F are used, the combustion gases are reduced in temperature to a point where water vapor condenses, causing corrosion in the boiler and possible breeching.

Condensation is more severe on a unit that operates intermittently and which is greatly oversized for the actual load. Condensation can be minimized by maintaining boiler water temperatures above 170°F.

A temperature of 170°F is also recommended in order to provide a sufficient "temperature head" when No. 6 fuel oil is to be heated to the proper atomizing temperature by the boiler water in a safety-type oil preheater. (The electric preheater on the boiler must provide additional heat to the oil if boiler water temperature is not maintained above 200°F.)

Note: If the operating water temperature going to the system must be lower than 170°F, the operating boiler water temperature should be a minimum of 170°F (200°F if used to preheat No. 6 oil) and mixing valves should be used to avoid damage to the equipment.

Rapid Replacement of Boiler Water - The system layout and controls should be arranged to prevent the possibility of pumping large quantities of cold water into a hot boiler, which will cause shock or thermal stresses. Water temperature in a boiler of 200°F or 240°F cannot be completely replaced with 80°F water in a few minutes time without causing thermal stress. The same fact applies to periods of normal operation, as well as during initial start-up.

Note: The circulating pumps should be interlocked with the burner so that the burner cannot operate unless the circulating pump is running in order to avoid damage to the equipment.

When individual zone circulating pumps are used, it is recommended that they be kept running—even though the heat users do not require hot water. The relief device or by-pass valve will thus allow continuous circulation through the boiler and can help prevent rapid replacement of boiler water with cold zone water.

Continuous Flow Through the Boiler - The system should be piped and the controls arranged to allow water circulation through the boiler under all operating conditions. The operation of three-way valves and system controls should be checked to be sure that the boiler will not be by-passed. Constant circulation through the boiler eliminates the possibility of stratification within the unit and results in more even water temperatures to the system.

A rule of thumb of 3/4 to 1 gpm per boiler horsepower can be used to determine the minimum continuous flow rate through the boiler under all operating conditions. The operator should determine that a flow of water exists through the boiler before initial firing or refiring after boiler has been drained.

Water Circulation

Table 3-1 shows the maximum gpm circulation rate of boiler water in relation to full boiler output and system temperature drop.

Multiple Boiler Installations - When multiple boilers are used, care must be taken to ensure adequate or proportional flow through the boilers. Proportional flow can best be accomplished by use of balancing valves and gauges in the supply line from each boiler. If balancing valves or orifice plates are used, a significant pressure drop (e.g., 3-5 psi) must be taken across the balancing device to accomplish the purpose.

If care is not taken to ensure adequate or proportional flow through the boilers, wide variations in firing rates between the boilers can result.

In extreme cases, one boiler may be in the high-fire position while the other boiler or boilers may be at low fire. The net result would be that the common header water temperature to the system would not be up to the desired point.

Pump Location - It is recommended that the system circulating pumps take suction from the outlet connection on the boiler, and that they discharge to the system load. In order to put the boiler and the expansion tank on the suction side of the pump. The suction side is preferred because it decreases air entry into the system and does not impose the system head on the boiler.

It is common practice to install a standby system circulating pump. The main circulating pumps are usually located adjacent to the boilers in the boiler room.

Pump Operation - Pumps are normally started and stopped by manual switches. It is also desirable to interlock the pump with the burner so that the burner cannot operate unless the circulating pump is running.

Pressure - The design of the system and usage requirements often dictate the pressure exerted upon the boiler. Some systems are pressurized with air, or with an inert gas such as nitrogen. Caution must be exercised to ensure that the proper relationship of pressure-to-temperature exists within the boiler so that all of the boiler's internal surfaces are fully wetted at all times. For this reason, the internal boiler pressure, as indicated on the water pressure gauge, must be held to the level shown in Figure 3-2.

When initially firing a newly installed boiler, or when cutting an existing boiler into an operating system, the boiler or boilers to be cut into operation MUST be pressurized equal to the system and/or other boilers prior to opening the header valves.

It is advisable to have a thermometer installed in the return line to indicate return water temperature. Knowing the supply water temperature, the boiler system differential can be established. With knowledge of the pumping rate, the operator can easily detect any excessive load condition and take appropriate corrective action.

 **Caution**

Special caution must be taken to guard against any condition, or combination of conditions, that might lead to the transfer of cold water to a hot boiler or hot water to a cold boiler. *Rapid changes in temperature within the boiler can cause severe damage.*

Table 3-1 Maximum Circulating Rate

BOILER SIZE (BHP)	BOILER OUT- PUT (1000) BTU/HR	SYSTEM TEMPERATURE DROP - DEGREES °F									
		10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
		MAXIMUM CIRCULATING RATE - GPM									
15	500	100	50	33	25	20	17	14	12	11	10
20	670	134	67	45	33	27	22	19	17	15	13
30	1,005	200	100	67	50	40	33	29	25	22	20
40	1,340	268	134	89	67	54	45	38	33	30	27
50	1,675	335	168	112	84	67	56	48	42	37	33
60	2,010	402	201	134	101	80	67	58	50	45	40
70	2,345	470	235	157	118	94	78	67	59	52	47
80	2,680	536	268	179	134	107	90	77	67	60	54
100	3,350	670	335	223	168	134	112	96	84	75	67
125	4,185	836	418	279	209	168	140	120	105	93	84
150	5,025	1,005	503	335	251	201	168	144	126	112	100
200	6,695	1,340	670	447	335	268	224	192	168	149	134
250	8,370	1,675	838	558	419	335	280	240	210	186	167
300	10,045	2,010	1,005	670	503	402	335	287	251	223	201
350	11,720	2,350	1,175	784	587	470	392	336	294	261	235
400	13,400	2,680	1,340	895	670	535	447	383	335	298	268
500	16,740	3,350	1,675	1,120	838	670	558	479	419	372	335
600	20,080	4,020	2,010	1,340	1,005	805	670	575	502	448	402
700	23,430	4,690	2,345	1,565	1,175	940	785	670	585	520	470
800	26,780	5,360	2,680	1,785	1,340	1,075	895	765	670	595	535

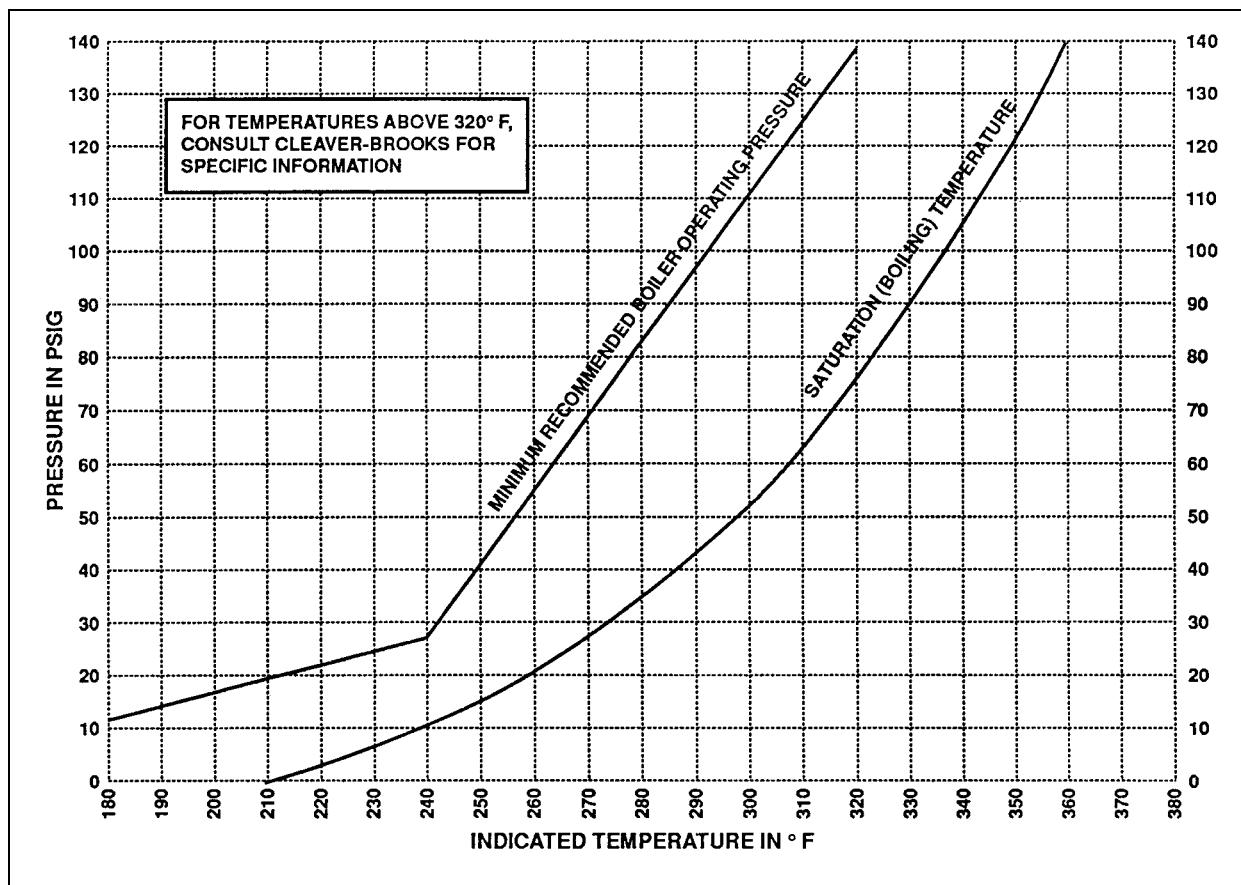


Figure 3-1 Internal Boiler Pressure

2. STEAM BOILER

Feed Pump Operation

BEFORE turning on the pump motor be certain that all valves in the water feed line are open to prevent possible damage to the feed pump mechanism. After opening the valves, momentarily energize the feed pump motor to establish correct pump rotation. With the correct rotation established, close the boiler feed pump entrance switch. The pump should shut down when the water level reaches the proper level.

Feedwater pumps must have adequate capacity to maintain required water level under all operating conditions. Check the feedwater pumps periodically and maintain as necessary to prevent unexpected breakdowns.

Note: Prior to operating the pump, carefully check the alignment of the flexible coupling, if one is used. A properly aligned coupling will last a long time and provide trouble-free mechanical operation.

Water Feeder (optional) Operation

Water feeder operation is usually applicable to boilers operating at 15 psi steam or less. It is only necessary to open the water supply line valve and the water feeder discharge valve.

Note: In the event that water column isolation valves are provided or installed, it must be established that the valves are open and seated or locked in the open position. If the valves are installed, it is illegal to operate the boiler with closed or unsealed open valves.

 **Warning**

The isolation valves and the water column piping must be locked open during operation. Failure to do so may result in a low water condition. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

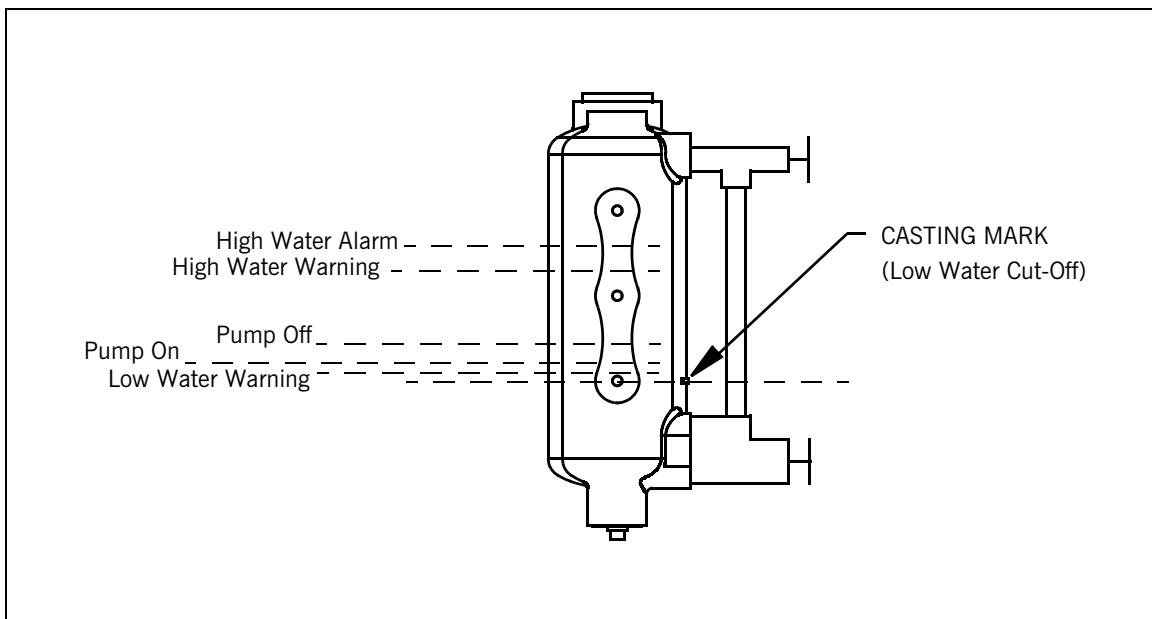


Figure 3-2 C-B Level Master water levels

C. WATER TREATMENT

Properly treated boiler feed water, coupled with good engineering and operating practices, lead to maximum effectiveness and long trouble-free life of pressure vessels, at the lowest operating cost. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for information on how to prevent the presence of unwanted solids and corrosive gases.

Objectives of water treatment in general are:

1. Prevent hard scale deposits or soft sludge deposits, which reduce heat transfer and can lead to overheated metal and costly downtime and repairs.
2. Eliminate corrosive gases in the supply or boiler water.
3. Prevent intercrystalline cracking or caustic embrittlement of boiler metal.
4. Prevent carryover and foaming.

Accomplishment of the above objectives generally requires proper feedwater treatment before and after introduction of the water into the boiler. The selection of pre-treatment processes depends upon the water source, its chemical characteristics, amount of makeup water needed, plant operating practices, etc. Treating methods include filtering, softening, de-mineralizing, deaerating, and preheating. After-treatment involves chemical treatment of the boiler water.

Because of the variables involved, no single boiler compound can be considered a "cure-all" nor is it advisable to experiment with homemade treating methods. Sound recommendations and their employment should be augmented by a periodic analysis of the feedwater, boiler water, and condensate.

The internal or waterside surfaces of the pressure vessel should be inspected with enough frequency to determine the presence of any contamination, accumulations of foreign matter, or corrosion, and/or pitting. If any of the conditions are detected, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for advice on corrective action.

A properly sized water meter should be installed in the raw water make-up line in order to accurately determine the amount of raw water admitted to the boiler (steam or hot water) and to aid in maintaining proper waterside conditions.

D. CLEANING

1. HOT WATER AND STEAM PIPING

Steam and water piping systems connected to the boiler may contain oil, grease, or foreign matter. The impurities must be removed in order to prevent damage to pressure vessel heating surfaces. On a steam system, the condensate should be wasted until tests show the elimination of undesirable impurities. During the period that condensate is wasted, attention must be given to the treatment of the raw water used as make-up so that an accumulation of unwanted materials or corrosion does not occur. For more information, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

On a hot water system, chemical cleaning is generally necessary and the entire system should be drained after treatment. Consult

your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations, cleaning compounds, and application procedures.

2. PRESSURE VESSEL

The waterside of the pressure vessel must be kept clean from grease, sludge, and foreign material. Such deposits, if present, will shorten the life of the pressure vessel, will interfere with efficient operation and functioning of control of safety devices, and quite possibly cause unnecessary and expensive re-work, repairs, and down-time.

The installation and operating conditions that the boiler will be subjected to should be considered and cleaning of the waterside of the pressure vessel should be provided during the course of initial start-up.

The pressure vessel and the steam and return lines or hot water piping represent, in effect, a closed system. Although the steam and return (condensate) lines or the hot water piping system may have been previously cleaned, it is possible that:

- (1) Cleaning has been inadequate.
- (2) Partial or total old system is involved.
- (3) Conditions may prevent adequate cleaning of piping.

The pressure vessel waterside should be inspected on a periodic basis. An inspection will reveal true internal conditions and serve as a check against conditions indicated by chemical analysis of the boiler water. Inspection should be made three months after initial starting and at regular 6-, 9-, or 12-month intervals thereafter. The frequency of further periodic inspections will depend upon the internal conditions found.

If any unwanted conditions are observed, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations.

Any sludge, mud or sediment found will need to be flushed out. If excessive mud or sludge is noticed during the blowdown the scheduling or frequency of blowdown may need to be revised. The need for periodic draining or washout will also be indicated.

Any oil or grease present on the heating surfaces should be removed promptly by a boil-out with an alkaline detergent solution.

Note: Temperature of initial fill of water for hydrostatic tests, boil-out, or for normal operation should be as stated in the ASME Boiler Code.

E. BOIL-OUT OF A NEW UNIT

The internal surfaces of a newly installed boiler may have oil, grease or other protective coatings used in manufacturing. Such coatings must be removed because they lower the heat transfer rate and could cause over-heating of a tube. Before boiling out procedures

may begin, the burner should be ready for firing. The operator must be familiar with the procedure outlined under burner operation.

 **Warning**

Use of a suitable face mask, goggles, rubber gloves, and protective garments must be worn when handling or mixing caustic chemicals. Do not permit the dry material or the concentrated solution to come in contact with skin or clothing. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

Your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative will be able to recommend a cleaning or boil-out procedure. In the event such service is unavailable or is yet unscheduled, the following information may be of assistance.

There are several chemicals suitable for boil-out. One combination often used is soda ash (sodium carbonate) and caustic soda (sodium hydroxide) at the rate of 3 to 5 pounds each per 1,000 pounds of water, along with a small amount of laundry detergent added as a wetting agent.

The suggested general procedure for cleaning a boiler is as follows:

(1) Refer to Table 3-2 to determine water capacity. Have sufficient cleaning material on hand to complete the job.

(2) When dissolving chemicals, the following procedure is suggested. Warm water should be put into a suitable container. Slowly introduce the dry chemical into the water, stirring it at all times until the chemical is completely dissolved. Add the chemical slowly and in small amounts to prevent excessive heat and turbulence.

(3) An over-flow pipe should be attached to one of the top boiler openings and routed to a safe point of discharge. A relief or safety valve tapping is usually used.

(4) Water relief valves and steam safety valves must be removed before adding the boil-out solution so that neither it nor the grease which it may carry will contaminate the valves. Use care in removing and reinstalling the valves.

Table 3-2 Water Capacity and Weights

GENERATOR SIZES CB & CB-LE	WATER – GALLONS		WATER – WEIGHT	
	NORMAL	FLOODED	NORMAL	FLOODED
125 HP	689	920	5750	7670
150 HP	869	1115	7250	9295
200 HP	1034	1335	8625	11130

(5) All valves in the piping leading to or from the system must be closed to prevent the cleaning solution from getting into the system.

(6) Fill the pressure vessel with clean water until the top of the tubes are covered. Add the cleaning solution and then fill to the top. The temperature of the water used in the initial fill should be at ambient temperature.

(7) The boiler should then be fired intermittently at a low rate sufficient to hold solution just at the boiling point. Boil the water for at least five hours. Do not produce steam pressure.

(8) Allow a small amount of fresh water to enter the boiler to create a slight overflow that will carry off surface impurities.

(9) Continue the boil and overflow process until the water clears. Shut the burner down.

(10) Let the boiler cool to 120°F or less.

 **Warning**

Be sure to drain the hot water to a safe point of discharge to avoid scalding. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

(11) Remove handhole plates and wash the waterside surfaces thoroughly using a high pressure water stream.

(12) Inspect the surfaces. If they are not clean, repeat the boil out.

(13) After closing the handholes and reinstalling the safety or relief valves, fill the boiler and fire it until the water is heated to at least 180°F to drive off any dissolved gases, which might otherwise corrode the metal.

The above procedure may be omitted in the case of a unit previously used or known to be internally clean. However, consideration must be given to the possibility of contaminating materials entering the boiler from the system.

On a steam system, the condensate should be wasted until tests show the elimination of undesirable impurities. During the period that condensate is wasted, be sure make-up water is treated to prevent an accumulation of unwanted materials or corrosion.

On a hot water system, chemical cleaning is generally necessary and the entire system should be drained after treatment. Consult your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations, cleaning compounds, and application procedures.

F. WASHING OUT

1. HOT WATER BOILER

In theory, a hot water system and boiler that has been initially cleaned, filled with raw water (and water treated), and with no make-up water added, will require no further cleaning or treatment. However, since the system (new or old) can allow entrance of air and unnoticed or undetected leakage of water, introductions of raw water make-up or air may lead to pitting, corrosion and formation of sludge, sediment, scale, etc., on the pressure vessel waterside.

If the operator is absolutely certain that the system is tight, then an annual waterside inspection may be sufficient. However, if there is any doubt, the pressure vessel waterside should be inspected no later than three months after initially placing the boiler into operation, and periodically thereafter as indicated by conditions observed during inspections.

2. STEAM BOILER

No later than three months after initially placing the boiler into operation and starting service, and thereafter as conditions warrant, the pressure vessel should be drained after being properly cooled to near ambient temperature. Handhole covers should be removed and waterside surfaces should be inspected for corrosion, pitting, or formation of deposits.

Flushing of Pressure Vessel Interior

Upon completion of the inspection, the pressure vessel interior should be flushed out, as required, with a high pressure hose. If deposits are not fully removed by flushing, a consultation may be required with your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. In extreme cases, it may be necessary to resort to acid cleaning. Professional advice is recommended if acid cleaning is required.

The inspections will indicate the effectiveness of the feedwater treatment. The effectiveness of treatment, the water conditions, and the amount of fresh water make-up required are all factors to be considered in establishing frequency of future pressure vessel washouts. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for more information.

G. BLOWDOWN STEAM BOILER

Boiler water blowdown is the removal of some of the concentrated water from the pressure vessel and its replacement with feedwater so that the lowering of the concentration of solids in the boiler water occurs.

Solids are brought in by the feedwater even though the water is treated prior to use through external processes that are designed to remove unwanted substances which contribute to scale and deposit formations. However, none of the processes can remove all

substances. Regardless of their high efficiency, some solids will be present in the boiler feedwater.

Solids become less soluble in the high temperature of the boiler water and tend to accumulate on heating surfaces. Therefore blowdown and internal chemical treatment are required to prevent the solids from forming harmful scale and sludge.

Scale has a low heat transfer value and acts as an insulation barrier. Scale retards heat transfer, which not only results in lower operating efficiency, and consequently higher fuel consumption, but more importantly, can cause overheating of boiler metal. Over heating of boiler metal can result in tube failures or other pressure vessel metal damage and lead to boiler down-time and costly repairs.

Scale is caused primarily by calcium and magnesium salts, silica and oil. Any calcium and magnesium salts in the boiler water are generally precipitated by the use of sodium phosphate, along with organic materials, to maintain the precipitates or "sludge" in a fluid form. The solids such as sodium salts and suspended dirt do not readily form scale. But as the boiler water boils off as relatively pure steam, the remaining water is thickened with the solids. If the concentration is permitted to accumulate, foaming and priming will occur and the sludge can cause harmful deposits that bring about overheating of the metal.

The lowering or removal of the concentration requires the use of boiler water blowdown.

1. TYPES OF BLOWDOWN

There are two principal types of blowdown: intermittent manual blowdown, and continuous blowdown.

Intermittent Manual Blowdown

Manual or sludge blowdown is necessary for the operation of the boiler regardless of whether or not continuous blowdown is employed.

The blowdown tappings are located at the bottom or lowest part of the boiler in order to lower the dissolved solids in the pressure vessel water, and to remove a portion of the sludge that accumulates in the lower part of the vessel.

Equipment generally consists of a quick opening valve and a shut-off valve. The valves and necessary piping are not normally furnished with the boiler, but supplied by others. All piping must be to a safe point of discharge. Piping must be properly supported and free to expand.

Continuous Blowdown

Continuous blowdown is used in conjunction with a surface blow-off tapping and is the continuous removal of concentrated water.

The surface blow-off opening, when furnished, is on the top center line of the pressure vessel. It is provided with an internal collecting pipe terminating slightly below the working water level for the

purpose of skimming surface sediment, oil or other impurities from the surface of the pressure vessel water.

A controlled-orifice valve is used to allow a continual, yet controlled, flow of concentrated water.

Periodic adjustments are made to the valve setting to increase or decrease the amount of blowdown in accordance with the test analysis.

The flow control valve and piping are generally provided by others. All piping must be to a safe point of discharge.

Frequency of Manual Blowdown

When continuous blowdown is utilized, manual blowdown is primarily used to remove suspended solids or sludge. The continuous blowdown removes sediment and oil from the surface of the water along with a prescribed amount of dissolved solids.

When surface or continuous blowdown is not utilized, manual blowdown is used to control the dissolved or suspended solids in addition to the sludge.

In practice, the valve(s) of the bottom blowdown are opened periodically in accordance with an operating schedule and/or chemical control tests. From the standpoint of control, economy and results, frequent short blows are preferred to infrequent lengthy blows. The length and frequency of the blowdown is particularly important when the suspended solids content of the water is high. With the use of frequent short blows a more uniform concentration of the pressure vessel water is maintained.

In cases where the feedwater is exceptionally pure, or where there is a high percentage of return condensate, blowdown may be employed less frequently since less sludge accumulates in the pressure vessel. When dissolved and/or suspended solids approach or exceed predetermined limits, manual blowdown to lower the concentrations is required.

It is generally recommended that a steam boiler be blown down at least once in every eight-hour period, but frequency may vary depending upon water and operating conditions. The blowdown amounts and schedule should be recommended by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

A hot water boiler does not normally include openings for surface blowdown and bottom blowdown since blowdowns are seldom practiced. The need remains to be alert to system water losses and corresponding amount of raw water make-up. A water meter is recommended for water make-up lines.

Manual Blowdown Procedure

Blowdown is most effective at a point in time when the generation of steam is at the lowest rate and feedwater input is also low, thus providing a minimum dilution of the boiler water with low concentration feedwater.

Be sure the blow-off piping and tank, if used, are in proper operating condition. Discharge vents should be clear of obstruction, and the waste should be piped to a point of safe discharge.

Most blow-off lines are provided with two valves, generally a quick opening valve nearest the boiler and a slow opening globe type valve downstream. Valves will vary depending upon pressure involved and make or manufacturer. If seatless valves are installed, follow the manufacturer's recommendations.

If a quick opening valve and globe type of slow opening valve are in combination, the former is normally opened first and closed last with blow down accomplished with the globe or slow opening valve.

When opening the second or downstream valve, crack it slightly to allow the lines to warm, then continue opening slowly.

 **Caution**

Do not pump the lever action valve open and closed, as water hammer is apt to break the valve bodies or pipe fittings. Failure to follow these instructions could cause damage to the equipment.

The length of each blow should be determined by actual water analysis. Lowering the water in the gauge glass approximately 1/2" is often acceptable as a guide to adequate blow. However, lowering the water 1/2" should not be interpreted as a rule since water analysis procedures should prevail. If the glass cannot be viewed by the party operating the valve, another operator should watch the glass and direct the valve operator.

Close the downstream (slow opening) valve first and as fast as possible. Then close the valve next to the boiler. Slightly crack the downstream valve and then close it tightly.

Under no circumstances should a blow-off valve be left open and the operator should never leave until the blowdown operation is completed and the valves are closed.

H. PERIODIC INSPECTION

Insurance regulations or local laws will require a periodic inspection of the pressure vessel by an authorized inspector. Sufficient notice is generally given to permit removal of the boiler from service and preparation for inspection.

 **Warning**

To avoid the hazard of electrical shock, use a low voltage flashlight during an internal inspection. Preferably, inspectors should work in pairs. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

When shutting down the boiler, the load should be reduced gradually and the pressure vessel cooled at a rate that avoids damaging temperature differential that can cause harmful stresses. Vessels should not normally be drained until all pressure is relieved

- again to prevent uneven contraction and temperature differentials that can cause expanded tubes to leak. Draining the unit too quickly may cause the baking of deposits that may be present on the heating surfaces. Some heat, however, may be desirable to dry out the interior of the boiler.

If the internal inspection is being made at the request of an authorized inspector, it is well to ask the inspector observe the conditions prior to cleaning or flushing of waterside surfaces.

Be certain that a supply of manhole and handhole gaskets is available, along with any other gaskets or items needed to place the unit back into operation after inspection.

Have available information on the boiler design, dimensions, generating capacity, operating pressure or temperature, time in service, defects found previously, and any repairs or modifications. Also have available for reference records of previous inspections.

Be prepared to perform any testing required by the inspector including a hydrostatic test.

After proper cooling and draining of the vessel, flush out the waterside with a high pressure water hose. Remove any scale or deposits from the waterside surfaces and check for internal or external corrosion and leakage.

The fireside surface should also be thoroughly cleaned so that metal surfaces, welds, joints, tube ends, fittings and any previous repairs can be readily checked.

Be sure that steam valves, and valves to expansion tank (hot water), feedwater valves, blow-off valves, all fuel valves, valves to expansion tank, and electrical switches are shut off prior to opening handholes, manhole and front or rear doors. Adequately vent the pressure vessel prior to entry.

Clean out the low-water cutoff piping, the water level controls and cross-connecting pipes. Replace the water gauge glass and clean out the water cocks. Also check and clean the drain and the blowdown valves and piping.

Check all water and steam piping and valves for leaks, wear, corrosion, and other damage. Replace or repair as required.

I. PREPARATION FOR EXTENDED LAY-UP

Many boilers used for heating or seasonal loads or for stand-by service may have extended periods of non-use. Special attention must be given to idle boilers so that neither waterside nor fireside surfaces are allowed to deteriorate from corrosion.

Too many conditions exist to lay down definite rules. There are two methods of storage: wet or dry. Your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative can recommend the better method depending upon circumstances in the particular installation.

Whichever method is used, common sense dictates a periodic recheck of fireside and waterside conditions during lay-up to allow variations from the above methods for special area or job-site conditions.

Swing open the boiler head at the stack end of the unit to prevent flow of warm, moist air through the boiler tubes.

Although pollution control regulations may continue to limit the permissible sulphur content of fuel oils, care must be taken to avoid corrosion problems that sulphur can cause, especially in a boiler that is seasonally shut down. Dormant periods, and even frequent shutdowns, expose the fireside surfaces to condensation below the dew point during cooling. Moisture and any sulphur residue can form an acid solution. Under certain conditions, and especially in areas with high humidity, the corrosive effect of the acid will be serious enough to eat through or severely damage boiler tubes or other metal heating surfaces during the time that a boiler is out of service.

The condition does not generally occur during normal firing operation, because the high temperature of operation vaporizes any condensation. However, proper boiler operation must be maintained, especially with a hot water boiler, to prevent the flue gases from falling below the dew point.

At the start of lay-up, thoroughly clean the fireside by removing any soot or other products of combustion from the tubes, tube sheets and other fireside surfaces. Brushing will generally suffice. Sweep away or vacuum any accumulation. The fireside surfaces may be flushed with water. However, all moisture must be eliminated after flushing and the surface dried by blowing air or applying some form of heat. It is good practice to protect the cleaned surfaces by coating them with an anti-corrosive material to prevent rust.

To prevent condensation from forming in the control cabinet, keep the control circuit energized. For extended lay-up periods, especially where high humidity or large swings in ambient temperature occur, the program relay should be removed and stored in a dry atmosphere.

Dry storage is generally employed when the boiler will be out of service for a significant period of time, or where freezing temperatures may exist. In the dry storage method the boiler must be thoroughly dried because any moisture would cause corrosion. Both fireside and waterside surfaces must be cleaned of all scale, deposits, soot, etc. Steps must be taken to eliminate moisture by placing moisture-absorbing materials such as quick lime (at 2 pounds for 3 cubic feet of volume) or silica gel (at 5 pounds for 30 cubic feet of volume) on trays inside the vessel. Fireside surfaces may be coated with an anti-corrosive material, or grease or tar paint. Refractories should be brushed clean and wash-coated. All openings to the pressure vessel, such as manhole and handholes, should be shut tightly. Feedwater and steam valves should be closed. Damper and vents should be closed to prevent air from reaching fireside surfaces. Periodic inspection should be made and absorption materials renewed.

Wet storage is generally used for a boiler held in stand-by condition or in cases where dry storage is not practical. The possibility of freezing temperatures must be considered. Care must again be taken to protect metal surfaces. Variables preclude definite recommendations. However, it is suggested that the pressure vessel be drained, thoroughly cleaned internally, and re-filled to overflowing with treated water. If deaerated water is not available, the unit should be fired to boil the water for a short period of time. Additional chemicals may be suggested by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative to minimize corrosion. Internal water pressure should be maintained at greater than atmospheric pressure. Nitrogen is often used to pressurize the vessel. Fireside surfaces must be thoroughly cleaned and refractory should be wash-coated.



Chapter 4

Sequence of Operation

A. GENERAL	4-2
B. CIRCUIT AND INTERLOCK CONTROLS	4-2
C. SEQUENCE OF OPERATION - OIL OR GAS	4-4
D. FLAME LOSS SEQUENCE	4-6

A. GENERAL

Chapter 4 outlines the electrical sequencing of various controls through the pre-purge, ignition, run, and shutdown cycles of the burner.

The program relay establishes the sequence of operation and directs the operation of all other controls and components to provide an overall operating sequence.

Notice

Note: The make or model of the program relay provided will vary depending upon job specifications. The following sequence applies regardless of the make or model. Please refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation.

Abbreviations for the various electrical components are listed in Figure 4-1. The sequences outlined in Chapter 4 employ specific nomenclature to aid in applying the text to the wiring diagram.

The burner and control system are in starting condition when the following conditions exist:

- Boiler water is up to the correct level, closing the low-water cutoff switch.
- The low-water light (panel) is off.
- The operating limit pressure control (steam boiler) or the operating limit temperature control (hot water boiler) and high limit pressure or temperature control are below their cutoff setting.
- All applicable limits are correct for burner operation.
- The load demand light glows.

All entrance switches are closed and power is present at the line terminals of:

- Blower motor starter
- Air compressor motor starter (if provided)
- Oil heater relay (if provided)
- Oil pump motor starter (if provided).

The sequences do not attempt to correlate the action of the fuel supply system or feedwater system except for the interlock controls that directly relate to the action of the program relay. Chapters 6 and 7 contain operating instructions and specific information on setting and adjusting the controls.

B. CIRCUIT AND INTERLOCK CONTROLS

The burner control circuit is a two-wire system designed for 115 Vac, 60 Hz, single-phase power.

The electrical portion of the boiler is made up of individual circuits with controls that are wired in a manner designed to provide a safe workable system. The program relay provides connection points for the interconnection of the various circuits.

The controls used vary depending upon the fuel oil or gas and the specific requirement of applicable regulatory bodies. Refer to the boiler wiring

diagram to determine the actual controls provided. The circuits and controls normally used in the circuits follow and are referred to in the following sequence of operation.

Limit Circuit:

- Burner switch (BS)
- Operating limit control (OLC) - pressure or temperature
- High limit control (HLC) - pressure or temperature
- Low-water cutoff (LWCO)
- Gas-oil selector switch (GOS) - (Combination burner only)
- Oil drawer switch (ODS)-Oil burner
- Low oil temperature switch (LOTS) - (Nos. 4, 5 and 6 oil only)
- Low gas pressures switch (LGPS)
- High gas pressure switch (HGPS)
- LE Proximity switch interlock
- Fuel valve interlock circuit
- Main gas valve auxiliary switch (MGVAS)
- Oil valve auxiliary switch (OVAS)

Blower Motor Starter Circuit

- Blower motor starter (BMS)
- Air compressor motor starter (ACMS) (if provided)
- Air purge valve (APV) (Nos. 5 or 6 oil only)

Running Interlock Circuit

- Blower motor starter interlock (BMSI)
- Combustion air proving switch (CAPS)
- Atomizing air proving switch (AAPS) (if provided)

Low Fire Proving Circuit

- Low fire switch (LFS)

Pilot Ignition Circuit

- Gas pilot valve (GPV)
- Ignition transformer (IT)
- Gas pilot vent valve (GPVV) (if provided)

Flame Detector Circuit

- Flame detector (FD)
- Main fuel valve circuit

- Main gas valve (MGV)
- Main gas vent valve (MGVV) (if provided)
- Oil valve (OV)
- Main fuel valve light (FVL)

Firing Rate Circuit

- Damper motor transformer (DMT)
- Modulating damper motor (MDM)
- Manual-automatic switch (MAS)
- Manual flame control (MFC)
- Modulating control (MC)

To comply with requirements of insurance underwriters such as Factory Mutual (FM), Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI) or others, additional interlock devices may be used in addition to the circuits mentioned in section B.

High Fire Proving Circuit

- High fire switch (HFS)

Running Interlock and Limit Circuit

- Low oil pressure switch (LOPS)
- High oil pressure switch (HOPS)
- High oil temperature switch (HOTS)
- Auxiliary low-water cutoff (ALWCO)

C. SEQUENCE OF OPERATION - OIL OR GAS

On a combination fuel unit, the gas/oil switch must be set for the proper fuel.

The following sequence occurs with power present at the program relay (PR) input terminals and with all other operating conditions satisfied.

Pre-Purge Cycle - When the burner switch (BS) is turned “on,” and controls wired in the “limit” and “fuel valve interlock” circuits are closed and no flame signal is present, the “blower motor start circuit” is powered energizing the blower motor starter (BMS). The load demand light (LDL) turns on. When firing oil, the air compressor motor starter (ACMS) (if provided) is also powered. Air purge valve (APV) (Nos. 5 and 6 oil only) remains deenergized.

At the same time, the program relay signals the modulating damper motor (MDM) to open the air damper. The damper begins to open and drives to its full open or high fire position. Opening the damper motor allows a flow of purging air through the boiler prior to the ignition cycle.

On certain boilers the circuitry will include a high fire switch (HFS). The purpose of the switch is to prove that the modulating damper motor (MDM) has driven the damper to the open position during the pre-purge cycle. In this instance, the “high fire proving circuit” is utilized.

The controls wired into the “running interlock circuit” must be closed within 10 seconds after the start sequence. In the event any of the controls are not

closed at this time, or if they subsequently open, the program relay will go into a safety shutdown.

At the completion of the high fire purge period, the program relay signals the modulating damper motor (MDM) to drive the air damper to its low fire position.

To assure that the system is in low fire position prior to ignition, the low fire switch (LFS) must be closed to complete the "low fire proving circuit." The sequence will stop and hold until the modulating damper motor (MDM) has returned to the low fire position and the contacts of the low fire switch (LFS) are closed. Once the low fire switch is closed, the sequence is allowed to continue.

Notice

Note: The ignition trial cannot be started if flame or a flame simulating condition is sensed during the pre-purge period. A safety shutdown will occur if flame is sensed at this time.

Ignition Cycle - The ignition transformer (IT) and gas pilot valve (GPV) are energized from the appropriate pilot ignition terminal.

Notice

Note: An oil-fired burner may be equipped with an oil pilot rather than a gas pilot. The ignition sequence of both is identical.

The pilot flame must be established and proven by the flame detector (FD) within a 10 second period in order for the ignition cycle to continue. If for any reason this does not happen, the system will shut down and safety lockout will occur.

Notice

Note: Depending upon the requirements of the regulatory body, insurer or fuel being burned, either the 10 or 15 second pilot ignition terminal may be used. Both provide the same function but differ in time interval allowed for proving main flame ignition. Refer to the boiler wiring diagram.

With a proven pilot, the main fuel valve(s) (OV or MGV) is energized and the main fuel valve light (FVL) in the panel is lighted. The main flame is ignited and the trial period for proving the main flame begins. It lasts 10 seconds for light oil and natural gas, and 15 seconds for heavy oil. At the end of the proving period, if the flame detector still detects main flame, the ignition transformer and pilot valve are deenergized and pilot flame is extinguished.

Notice

Note: If the main flame does not light, or stay lit, the fuel valve will close. The safety switch will trip to lock out the control. Refer to flame loss sequence (section D) for description of action.

Warning

The cause for loss of flame or any other unusual condition should be investigated and corrected before attempting to restart. Failure to

follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

Run Cycle - With main flame established, the program relay releases the modulating damper motor (MDM) from its low fire position to control by either the manual flame control (MFC) or the modulating control (MC), depending upon the position of the manual-automatic switch (MAS). This allows operation in ranges above low fire.

With the manual-automatic switch (MAS) set at automatic, subsequent modulated firing will be at the command of the modulating control (MC), which governs the position of the modulating damper motor (MDM). The air damper and fuel valves are actuated by the motor through a linkage and cam assembly to provide modulated firing rates.

Notice

Note: Normal operation of the burner should be with the switch in the manual-automatic position and under the direction of the modulating control. The manual position is provided for initial adjustment of the burner over the entire firing range. When a shutdown occurs while operating in the manual position at other than low fire, the damper will not be in a closed position, thus allowing more air than desired to flow through the boiler. Excess air flow subjects the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions. The effectiveness of nozzle purging is lost on a No. 6 oil burner.

The burner starting cycle is now complete. The (LDL) and (FVL) lights on the panel remain lit. Demand firing continues as required by load conditions.

Burner Shutdown-Post Purge - The burner will fire until steam pressure or water temperature in excess of demand is generated. With modulated firing, the modulating damper motor (MDM) should return to the low fire position before the operating limit control (OLC) opens. When the limit control circuit is opened, the following sequence occurs:

The main fuel valve circuit is deenergized, causing the main fuel valve (MGV) or (OV) to close. The flame is extinguished. The control panel lights (LDL) and (FVL) are turned off. The blower motor continues to run to force air through the boiler for the post purge period.

On a No. 6 oil burner, the air purge valve (APV) is powered from the blower motor start circuit via the contacts of the air purge relay (APR) to provide an air purge of the oil nozzle. The damper motor returns to the low fire position if it is not already in that position.

The blower motor start circuit is deenergized at the end of the post purge cycle and the shutdown cycle is complete.

The program relay is now ready for subsequent recycling, and when steam pressure or water temperature drops to close the contacts of the operating control, the burner again goes through its normal starting and operating cycle.

D. FLAME LOSS SEQUENCE

The program relay will recycle automatically each time the operating control closes, or after a power failure. It will lockout following a safety shutdown

caused by failure to ignite the pilot, or the main flame, or by loss of flame. Lockout will also occur if flame or flame simulating condition occurs during the prepurge period.

The control will prevent start-up or ignition if limit circuit controls or fuel valve interlocks are open. The control will lock out upon any abnormal condition affecting air supervisory controls wired in the running interlock circuit.

 **Warning**

The lockout switch must be manually reset following a safety shutdown. The cause for loss of flame or any unusual condition should be investigated and corrected before attempting to restart. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

1. No pilot flame

The pilot flame must be ignited and proven within a 10-second period after the ignition cycle begins. If not proven within this period, the main fuel valve circuit will not be powered and the fuel valve(s) will not be energized. The ignition circuit is immediately deenergized and the pilot valve closes, the reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately.

The blower motor will continue to operate. The flame failure light and the alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be deenergized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed (refer to the previous caution).

2. Pilot but no main flame

When the pilot flame is proven, the main fuel valve circuit is energized. Depending upon the length of the trial-for-ignition period, the pilot flame will be extinguished 10 or 15 seconds later. The flame detecting circuit will respond to deenergize the main fuel valve circuit within 2 to 4 seconds to stop the flow of fuel. The reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately. The blower motor will continue to operate.

The flame failure light and alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be deenergized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed (refer to the previous caution).

3. Loss of flame

If a flame outage occurs during normal operation and/or the flame is no longer sensed by the detector, the flame relay will trip within 2 to 4 seconds to deenergize the fuel valve circuit and shut off the fuel flow. The reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately. The blower motor continues operation. The flame failure light and alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be deenergized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed. (Refer to the previous caution.)

If the burner will not start, or upon a safety lockout, the trouble shooting section in the operating manual and the technical bulletin should be referred to for assistance in pinpointing problems that may not be readily apparent.

The program relay has the capability to self-diagnose and to display a code or message that indicates the failure condition. Refer to the control bulletin for specifics and suggested remedies. Familiarity with the program relay and other controls in the system can be obtained by studying the contents of the manual and this bulletin.

Knowledge of the system and its controls will make troubleshooting much easier. Costly down time or delays can be prevented by systematic checks of the actual operation against the normal sequence to determine the stage at which performance deviates from normal. Following a routine may possibly eliminate overlooking an obvious condition, often one that is relatively simple to correct.

Remember, a safety device, for the most part, is doing its job when it shuts down or refuses to operate. Never attempt to circumvent any of the safety features.

Preventive maintenance and scheduled inspection of all components should be followed. Periodic checking of the relay is recommended to see that a safety lockout will occur under conditions of failure to ignite either pilot or main flame, or from loss of flame.

Table 4-1 Electrical Nomenclature

MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION
A	
A	Amber (Color Of Pilot Light)
AAFL	Atomizing Air Failure Light
AAFR	Atomizing Air Failure Relay
AAPL	Atomizing Air Proven Light
AAPS	Atomizing Air Proving Switch
AAPS-B	Atomizing Air Proving Switch- Burner
AAPS-C	Atomizing Air Proving Switch- Compressor
AASS	Atomizing Air Selector Switch
AB	Alarm Bell
ACCR	Air Compressor Control Relay
ACM	Air Compressor Motor
ACMCB	Air Compressor Motor Circuit Breaker
ACMF	Air Compressor Motor Fuses
ACMS	Air Compressor Motor Starter
ACMSI	Air Compressor Motor Starter Interlock
AH	Alarm Horn
ALFR	Assured Low Fire Relay
ALWCO	Auxiliary Low Water Cutoff
AM	Ammeter
AMS	Atomizing Media Switch
AOV	Auxiliary Oil Valve
APR	Air Purge Relay
APV	Air Purge Valve
AR	Alarm Relay
AS	Auxiliary Switch (Suffix)
ASR	Alarm Silencing Relay
ASS	Alarm Silencing Switch
ASV	Atomizing Steam Valve
AT	Annunciator Transformer
AWCBDS	Auxiliary Water Column Blowdown Switch
B	
B	Blue (Color of Pilot Light)
BC	Bias Control
BDCS	Breeching Damper Closed Switch
BDOS	Breeching Damper Open Switch
BDRS	Blowdown/Reset Switch
BFPL	Boiler Feed Pump Light
BFPM	Boiler Feed Pump Motor
BFPMCB	Boiler Feed Pump Motor Circuit Breaker
BFPMF	Boiler Feed Pump Motor Fuses
BFPMS	Boiler Feed Pump Motor Starter
BFPS	Boiler Feed Pump Switch
BFTS	Back Flow Temperature Switch
BHS	Boiler - Header Switch
BIOL	Boiler in Operation Light
BIOR	Boiler In Operation Relay
BM	Blower Motor
BMCB	Blower Motor Circuit Breaker
BMCR	Blower Motor Control Relay
BMF	Blower Motor Fuses
BMPR	Blower Motor Power Relay
BMPSS	Blower Motor Purge Switch
BMR	Blower Motor Relay
BMS	Blower Motor Starter

MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION
BMSI	Blower Motor Starter Interlock
BMSS	Boiler Master Selector Switch
BS	Burner Switch
BSS	Boiler Selector Switch
BWPM	Booster Water Pump Motor
BWT	Booster Water Thermostat
C	
CAFL	Combustion Air Failure Light
CAF'R	Combustion Air Failure Relay
CAP	Capacitor
CAPS	Combustion Air Proving Switch
CCCB	Control Circuit - Circuit Breaker
CCF	Control Circuit Fuse
CCRS	Control Circuit Reset Switch
CCT	Control Circuit Transformer
CIPL	Changeover In Progress Light
CL	Canopy Light
CLS	Canopy Light Switch
COPS	Changeover Pressure Switch
COR	Changeover Relay
COTD	Changeover Time Delay
CPOL	Control Power on Light
CR	Control Relay
CSSS	Control System Selector Switch
CWPM	Circulating Water Pump Motor
CWP'MCB	Circulating Water Pump Motor Circuit Breaker
CWP'MF	Circulating Water Pump Motor Fuses
CWP'MS	Circulating Water Pump Motor Starter
CWP'MSI	Circulating Water Pump Motor Starter Interlock
CWPR	Circulating Water Pump Relay
CWPS	Circulating Water Pump Switch
CWSV	Cooling Water Solenoid Valve
D	
D	Denotes Digester Gas Equipment (Prefix)
DCVM	Direct Current Voltmeter
DG	Draft Gauge
DGH'PV	Digester Gas Housing Purge Valve
DHWC	Deaerator High Water Control
DHWL	Deaerator High Water Light
DHWR	Deaerator High Water Relay
DISC	Disconnect (Entrance Switch)
DLWC	Deaerator Low Water Control
DLWL	Deaerator Low Water Light
DLWR	Deaerator Low Water Relay
DM	Damper Motor
DMT	Damper Motor Transformer
DNS	Day-Night Switch
DODE	Delay On Deenergization (Timer)
DOE	Delay On Energization (Timer)
DPS	Damper Positioning Switch
DS	Door Switch
E	
EDS	Emergency Door Switch
ESS	Emergency Stop Switch
ETM	Elapsed Time Meter
F	
FADM	Fresh Air Damper Motor

MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION	MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION
FADR	Fresh Air Damper Relay	HGPS	High Gas Pressure Switch
FD	Flame Detector	HHFL	Header High Fire Light
FDJB	Flame Detector Junction Box	H/LWA	High Low Water Alarm
FDPS	Flow Differential Pressure Switch	HLC	High Limit Control
FFA	Flame Failure Alarm	HLFC	High-Low Fire Control
FFL	Flame Failure Light	HLPC	High Limit Pressure Control
FFR	Flame Failure Relay	HLTC	High Limit Temperature Control
FGR	Flue Gas Recirculation	HMC	Header Modulating Control
FGRCDTD	Flue Gas Recirculation Cool Down Time Delay	HOPL	High Oil Pressure Light
FGRCPS	Flue Gas Recirculation Cam Position Switch	HOPR	High Oil Pressure Relay
FGRFM	Flue Gas Recirculation Fan Motor	HOPS	High Oil Pressure Switch
FGRFMS	Flue Gas Recirculation Fan Motor Starter	HOLC	Header Operating Limit Control
FGRFMSI	Flue Gas Recirculation Fan Motor Starter Interlock	HOTL	High Oil Temperature Light
FGRMVL	Flue Gas Recirculation Manual Valve Limit Switch	HOTR	High Oil Temperature Relay
FGRTD	Flue Gas Recirculation Time Delay	HOTS	High Oil Temperature Switch
FORS	First Out Reset Switch	HPCO	High Pressure Cutoff
FPM	Feed Pump Motor	HSPC	High Steam Pressure Control
FPMS	Feed Pump Motor Starter	HSPL	High Steam Pressure Light
FPR	Feed Pump Relay	HSPR	High Steam Pressure Relay
FPS	Feed Pump Switch	HSTC	High Stack Temperature Control
FRI	Firing Rate Interface	HSTL	High Stack Temperature Light
FRP	Firing Rate Potentiometer (O2 Trim)	HSTS	High Stack Temperature Switch
FS	Flow Switch	HWAR	High Water Alarm Relay
FSS	Fuel Selector Switch	HWC	High Water Control
FSSM	Flame Signal Strength Meter	HWCO	High Water Cutoff
FVEL	Fuel Valve Energized Light	HWL	High Water Light
FVL	Fuel Valve Light	I	
FVR	Fuel Valve Relay	(I.C.)	Instantaneously Closed
FWC	Feed Water Control	(I.O.)	Instantaneously Open
FWVT	Feed Water Valve Transformer	IL	Ignition Light
G		INT	Interval (Timer)
G	Green (Color Of Pilot Light)	IR	Ignition Relay
GGL	Gauge Glass Light	IT	Ignition Transformer
GOL	Gas Operation Light	J	
GOR	Gas-Oil Relay	JPP	Jackshaft Position Potentiometer
GOS	Gas-Oil Switch	L	
GOR	Gas-Oil Relay	LAMPS	Low Atomizing Media Pressure Switch
GPS	Gas Pressure Sensor	LASPS	Low Atomizing Steam Pressure Switch
GPV	Gas Pilot Valve	LDL	Load Demand Light
GPVV	Gas Pilot Vent Valve	LDPS	Low Differential Pressure Switch
GR	Gas Relay	LDS	Low Draft Switch
GSSV	Gas Sensor Solenoid Valve	LFAV	Low Fire Air Valve
GVEL	Gas Valve Energized Light	LFGV	Low Fire Gas Valve
GVTS	Gas Valve Test Switch	LFHTD	Low Fire Hold Time Delay
H		LFL	Low Fire Light
HATC	High Ambient Temperature Control	LFOV	Low Fire Oil Valve
HBWTC	High Boiler Water Temperature Control	LFPS	Low Fire Pressure Switch
HBWTL	High Boiler Water Temperature Light	LFR	Low Fire Relay
HFAV	High Fire Air Valve	LFS	Low Fire Switch
HFGV	High Fire Gas Valve	LFS-A	Low Fire Switch - Air
HFL	High Fire Light	LFS-F	Low Fire Switch - Fuel
HFOV	High Fire Oil Valve	LFS-G	Low Fire Switch - Gas
HFPS	High Furnace Pressure Switch	LFS-O	Low Fire Switch - Oil
HFS	High Fire Switch	LFTC	Low Fire Temperature Control
HFS-A	High Fire Switch - Air	LGPL	Low Gas Pressure Light
HGPL	High Gas Pressure Light	LGPR	Low Gas Pressure Relay
HGPR	High Gas Pressure Relay	LGPS	Low Gas Pressure Switch

MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION	MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION
LIAPS	Low Instrument Air Pressure Switch	(N.C.)	Normally Closed
LLPC	Low Limit Pressure Control	(N.O.)	Normally Open
LLPR	Low Limit Pressure Relay	NFL	No Flow Light
LLR	Lead Lag Relay	NFR	No Flow Relay
LLTC	Low Limit Temperature Control	NGHPV	Natural Gas Housing Purge Valve
LLTR	Low Limit Temperature Relay	O	
LOPL	Low Oil Pressure Light	ODA	Outlet Damper Actuator
LOPR	Low Oil Pressure Relay	ODM	Outlet Damper Motor
LOPS	Low Oil Pressure Switch	ODMAS	Outlet Damper Motor Auxiliary Switch
LOTL	Low Oil Temperature Light	ODMT	Outlet Damper Motor Transformer
LOTR	Low Oil Temperature Relay	ODS	Oil Drawer Switch
LOTS	Low Oil Temperature Switch	OH	Oil Heater
LPAPS	Low Plant Air Pressure Switch	OHCB	Oil Heater Circuit Breaker
LPCO	Low Pressure Cutoff	OHF	Oil Heater Fuses
LPS	Low Pressure Switch	OHR	Oil Heater Relay
LSPAR	Low Steam Pressure Alarm Relay	OHS	Oil Heater Switch
LSPC	Low Steam Pressure Control	OHT	Oil Heater Thermostat
LSPL	Low Steam Pressure Light	OLC	Operating Limit Control
LSPR	Low Steam Pressure Relay	OLPC	Operating Limit Pressure Control
LSPS	Low Steam Pressure Switch	OL'S	Thermal Overloads
LTS	Lamp Test Switch	OLTC	Operating Limit Temperature Control
LWA	Low Water Alarm	OPMP	Oil Metering Pump Motor
LWAR	Low Water Alarm Relay	OPMPMF	Oil Metering Pump Motor Fuse
LWCO	Low Water Cutoff	OOL	Oil Operation Light
LWFL	Low Water Flow Light	OPM	Oil Pump Motor
LWL	Low Water Light	OPMCB	Oil Pump Motor Circuit Breaker
LWR	Low Water Relay	OPMF	Oil Pump Motor Fuses
LWRR	Low Water Reset Relay	OPMS	Oil Pump Motor Starter
M		OPPM	Oil Purge Pump Motor
MA	Milli-amp	OPR	Oil Purge Relay
MAS	Manual - Automatic Switch	OPRL	Oil Pump Running Light
MAM	Micrometer	OPRS	Oil Pressure Sensor
MC	Modulating Control	OPS	Oil Pump Switch
MCS	Manual Control Switch	OPSPM	Oil Pump Supply Pump Motor
MDM	Modulating Damper Motor	OPV	Oil Purge Valve
MDMAS	Modulating Damper Motor Auxiliary Switch	OR	Oil Relay
MFC	Manual Flame Control (Potentiometer)	ORV	Oil Return Valve
MFGRTS	Minimum Flue Gas Recirculation Temperature Switch	OSOV	Oil Shutoff Valve
MFVL	Main Fuel Valve Light	OSPS	O2 Set Point Switch
MFWV	Motorized Feed Water Valve	OSS	Oil Selector Switch
MGV	Main Gas Valve	OT	Outdoor Thermostat
MGVAS	Main Gas Valve Auxiliary Switch	OTS	Oil Temperature Sensor
MGVEL	Main Gas Valve Energized Light	OV	Oil Valve
MGVV	Main Gas Vent Valve	OVAS	Oil Valve Auxiliary Switch
MLC	Modulating Level Control	OVEL	Oil Valve Energized Light
(MOM)	Momentary	P	
MOV	Main Oil Valve	P	Denotes Propane Gas Equipment (Prefix)
MOVAS	Main Oil Valve Auxiliary Switch	PAASV	Plant Air Atomizing Solenoid Valve
MOVEL	Main Oil Valve Energized Light	PAPS	Purge Air Proving Switch
MPC	Modulating Pressure Control	PC	Pump Control
MPCB	Main Power Circuit Breaker	PCL	Purge Complete Light
MPP	Manual Positioning Potentiometer	PCR	Pump Control Relay
(MR)	Manual Reset	PFCC	Power Factor Correction Capacitor
MTC	Modulating Temperature Control	PFFL	Pilot Flame Failure Light
MVA	Make-Up Valve Actuator	PFFR	Pilot Flame Failure Relay
N		PFPS	Positive Furnace Pressure Switch
N	Denotes Natural Gas Equipment (Prefix)	PHGPS	Pilot High Gas Pressure Switch

MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION
PIPL	Purge in Progress Light
PIS	Pilot Ignition Switch
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
PLGPS	Pilot Low Gas Pressure Switch
POL	Power On Light
POV	Pilot Oil Valve
PPL	Pre-Purging Light
PPR	Post Purge Relay
PPTD	Post Purge Time Delay
PR	Program Relay
PRL	Purge Ready Light
PRPTD	Pre-Purge Time Delay
PR	Program Relay
PRPTD	Per-Purge Time Delay
PS	Power Supply
PSF	Power Supply Fuse
PSS	Pump Selector Switch
PSV	Purge Solenoid Valve
PT	Purge Timer
PTS	Pump Transfer Switch
PUCR	Purge Complete Relay
PUR	Purge Relay
R	
R	Red (Color of Pilot Light)
RAR	Remote Alarm Relay
RATD	Remote Alarm Time Delay
RES	Resistor
RML	Run Mode Light
RMR	Release To Modulate Relay
RS	Range Switch
RSR	Remote Start Relay
RTD	Resistance Temperature Detector
S	
SBFPL	Stand By Feed Pump Light
SBFPFM	Stand By Feed Pump Motor
SBFPMCB	Stand By Feed Pump Motor Circuit Breaker
SBFPMF	Stand By Feed Pump Motor Fuses
SBFPMS	Stand By Feed Pump Motor Starter
SBOV	Surface Blow Off Valve
SBPS	Sootblower Pressure Switch
SBR	Sootblower Relay
SC	Scanner
SCTS	Supervisory Cock Test Switch
SDL	Steam Demand Light
SHT	Steam Heater Thermostat
SHV	Steam Heater Valve
SLCL	Safety Limits Complete Light
SPIR	System Pump Interlock Relay
SPS	Steam Pressure Sensor
SS	Selector Switch
SSC	Sequencing Step Controller
SSL	Safety Shutdown Light
SSR	Solid State Relay
SSV	SpanSolenoid Relay
STHWC	Surge Tank High Water Control
STHWL	Surge Tank High Water Light
STHWR	Surge Tank High Water Relay

MNEMONIC	DESCRIPTION
STLWC	Surge Tank Low Water Control
STLWL	Surge Tank Low Water Light
STLWR	Surge Tank Low Water Relay
T	
(T.C.)	Timed Closed
(T.O.)	Timed Open
TB	Terminal Block
T/C	Thermocouple
TC	Time Clock
TCR	Time Clock Relay
TD	Time Delay
TDAS	Time Delay Auxiliary Switch
TFWR	Transistorized Feedwater Relay
TPL	Transfer Pump Light
TPM	Transfer Pump Motor
TPMCB	Transfer Pump Motor Circuit Breaker
TPMF	Transfer Pump Motor Fuses
TPMS	Transfer Pump Motor Starter
TPS	Transfer Pump Switch
U	
UVFD	Ultra-Violet Flame Detector
V	
V	Voltmeter
VDR	Voltage Differential Relay
W	
W	White (Color of Pilot Light)
WC	Water Column
WCBDS	Water Column Blow Down Switch
WF	Water Feeder
WFNL	Water Flow Normal Light
WLC	Water Level Control
WO	Denotes Waste Oil Equipment (Prefix)
WTS	Water Temperature Sensor
Y	
Y	Yellow (Color of Pilot Light)



Chapter 5

Starting and Operating Instructions

A. GENERAL PREPARATION FOR START-UP, ALL FUELS	5-2
B. CONTROL SETTINGS - STEAM AND HOT WATER	5-3
C. GAS PILOT	5-4
D. ATOMIZING AIR	5-4
E. FIRING PREPARATIONS FOR NO. 2 OIL (SERIES 100-200)	5-5
F. FIRING PREPARATION FOR NO. 6 OIL (SERIES 400-600)	5-7
G. FIRING PREPARATIONS FOR GAS (SERIES 200-400-700)	5-9
H. IFGR SETUP	5-10
I. START-UP, OPERATING AND SHUTDOWN - ALL FUELS	5-11
J. CONTROL OPERATIONAL TEST AND CHECKS	5-16

Note: If your boiler is equipped with a CB-HAWK ICS boiler control system, refer to CB Manual No. 750-229 for specific information regarding procedures described in section A.

A. GENERAL PREPARATION FOR START-UP, ALL FUELS

Instructions in Chapter 5 are all based upon installation being complete and all electrical, fuel, water and vent stack connections are made.

The operator should be familiar with the burner, boiler, and all controls and components. To quickly locate and identify the various controls and components mentioned in the following paragraphs, refer to the illustrations and the contents of Chapters 1, 2 and 3. Instructions for adjusting major components are given in Chapter 6; this should be reviewed prior to firing. The wiring diagram should also have been studied, along with the firing sequence outlined in Chapter 4.

Warning

Be sure the starting instructions be read completely until they are thoroughly understood, before attempting to operate the boiler, rather than performing each operation as it is read for the first time. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

Verify supply of fuel and proper voltage. Check for blown fuses, open circuit breakers, dropped out overloads, etc. Check reset of all starters and controls having manual reset features. Check the lockout switch on the programmer and reset if necessary.

The boiler should be filled with water to the proper operating level using water of ambient temperature. Be sure that treated feedwater is available and used. In heating applications, the entire system should be filled and vented. Refer to Chapter 3 for water requirements. On a steam boiler, open the test valve to vent air displaced during filling. Leave the test valve open until the escape of steam is noted after the burner is operating.

Warning

Prior to firing a boiler, be sure that discharge piping from safety valves or relief valves, and discharge piping from all blowdown and drain valves, is piped to a SAFE point of discharge, so that discharge of hot water or steam cannot possibly cause injury. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

Check all linkage for full and free movement of the damper and metering valves and cams. The check can be done by loosening the linkage at the damper motor connecting arm and manipulating the linkage by hand.

Check for rotation of all motors by momentarily closing the motor starter or relay. **The blower impeller rotation is counter-clockwise**

for the CB-LE, when viewed from the front of the boiler (see Figure 5-1). The air pump rotation is clockwise when viewed from its drive end. When operating a standard 60" boiler the fan motor and air pump should rotate clockwise when viewed from the front of the boiler (see Figure 5-3).

Before operating the boiler feed pump or oil supply pump, be sure all valves in the line are open or properly positioned.

For safety reasons, perform a final pre-startup inspection, especially checking for any loose or incomplete piping or wiring or any other situations that might present a hazard.

Note: The pressure vessel support legs are welded to mounting skids in front and secured by bolts at the rear of the pressure vessel. The bolts are tightened for shipment. When the boiler is installed, and prior to initial firing, the bolts securing the rear legs to the skid must be loosened to allow for expansion and contraction caused by differences in temperature between pressure vessel and skids and to avoid damage to the equipment.

B. CONTROL SETTINGS - STEAM AND HOT WATER

See Chapter 6 for adjustment instructions for the following controls.

Inspect the **Operating Limit Control** for proper setting.

1. The operating limit pressure control of a steam boiler should be set slightly above the highest desired steam pressure, but at least 10% lower than the setting of the safety valve.
2. The operating limit temperature control on a hot water boiler should be set slightly above the highest desired water temperature and within the limits of the pressure vessel.

Inspect the **High Limit Control** for proper setting.

1. On a high pressure steam boiler, the high limit pressure control should be set approximately 10 psig above the operating limit pressure control setting, if feasible, or midway between the operating limit pressure and the safety valve setting. The setting on a low pressure steam boiler may be 2 or 3 psig above the operating limit setting, but must not exceed the safety valve setting.
2. On a hot water boiler, the high limit temperature control should be 5-10°F above the operating limit temperature control setting but within the limits of the design pressure of the pressure vessel.

Inspect the **Modulating Control** for proper setting. The control must be set and adjusted so that the modulating motor returns to low fire position before the operating limit control opens. It is further desirable to have its low point setting somewhat below the cut-in setting of the limit control so that the burner operates in low fire position for a brief period on each start rather than immediately driving to a high fire position.



Figure 5-1 Fan Motor CB-LE



Figure 5-2 Air Compressor CB-LE (CB Option)

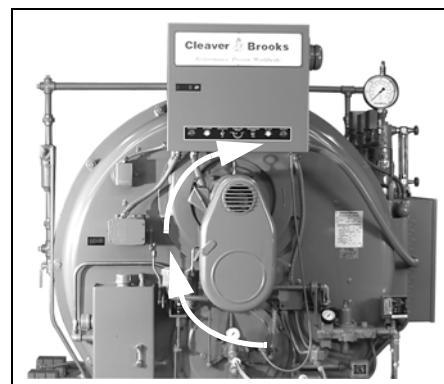


Figure 5-3 Fan Motor and Air Pump, Model CB (clockwise rotation)

Note: The settings of all the above controls may require some readjustment after the boiler is started and running for a short period. The scale settings on the controls are relatively accurate, but are principally for use as guides. Final adjustment should be based on and agree with the reading of the steam pressure gauge or the water temperature thermometer.

Inspect the **Low-water Cutoff** and **Pump Control** as well as the **Auxiliary Low-water Cutoff** (if equipped with this optional device). Check for freedom of float movement. Float movement can be verified by observing the level of water in the gauge glass when the water supply has been cut off either by the stopping of the feed pump or by the closing of a valve, and the restarting of the pump or opening of the valve when water is drained from the pressure vessel. The importance of proper functioning of low-water controls cannot be over-emphasized. Be sure that the control and the piping is level.

The settings of controls relating to fuel, either oil or gas, are covered in subsequent sections.

In the event the boiler is equipped with optional control devices not listed here, be certain to ascertain that their settings are correct. If additional information is required, see your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative or contact Cleaver-Brooks.

On initial start-up or whenever the boiler is placed into operation from a "cold" start, the **Manual-automatic Selector Switch** should be set at "manual" and the **Manual Flame Control** set at "close." After the boiler is in operation and thoroughly warmed, the selector switch should be turned to "automatic," so that the burner firing rate may be controlled by the **Modulating Control** in accordance with load demands.

Close all power entrance switches (supplied by others).

C. GAS PILOT

The gas pilot should be checked for satisfactory performance prior to initial firing. Follow the pilot flame adjustment instructions given in Chapter 6.

On initial starting attempts, several efforts might be required to fully bleed the pilot line. While checking pilot adjustment, observe whether the pilot flame is extinguished promptly when the burner switch is opened. A lingering flame indicates a leaking gas pilot valve, which is a condition requiring correction before proceeding.

D. ATOMIZING AIR

The supply and pressure of the atomizing air on an oil-fired burner should be checked. Before starting, inspect the oil pump lube oil level. Add oil if necessary to bring the level to the mid-point or slightly higher of the sight glass. Use SAE 20 detergent oil of a grade mentioned in Chapter 8 and fill in accordance with instructions given there.

Check the oil level of the air intake strainer. When operating a standard CB boiler, make certain that the V-belt which drives the air pump is in place and has proper tension.

To verify air flow and pressure, place the burner **Run/test Switch** on the program relay to the test position. If the burner is a combination fuel burner, be sure that the gas/oil selector switch is set to "oil." Turn the **Burner Switch** on. The burner will cycle to the low fire pre-purge position and stop there.

Observe the reading on the air pressure gauge. With no oil flow, the pressure should be a minimum of 7 psi.

If there is no pressure, determine the cause and correct it before proceeding. Check for obstructions in the air inlet line, incorrect rotation, or a loose oil nozzle or other leaks. If the pressure is much higher without any oil flow, check for obstruction in the discharge line or at the oil nozzle. If there is no obstruction, restrict the air flow by adjusting the air intake valve screw.

The air pressure will increase when an oil flow exists. At low firing rate, the air pressure may rise to 12 psi or more.

Note: The air pressure should not exceed 35 psi at high fire. Greater air pressure causes excessive wear of the air pump, increases lube oil usage, and can overload the motor, thus causing damage to the equipment.

Note: Abnormally high pressure indicated on the nozzle air pressure gauge is an indication that the burner nozzle has become clogged. In the event of clogging, check the nozzle and clean as necessary.

After air flow has been verified, turn the burner switch off and return the run/test switch to the run position.

E. FIRING PREPARATIONS FOR NO. 2 OIL (SERIES 100-200)

Prior to initial firing, oil flow and pressure should be established and verified. Atomizing air pressure should also be established as outlined in Section D.

See section H for IFGR setting procedures.

If the burner is a combination fuel model, be certain that the **Main Gas Shutoff Cock** is closed and set the **Gas/oil Selector Switch** to "oil." Insert the burner drawer gun into its most forward position and latch it in place.

Oil Flow - Open all valves in the oil suction and oil return lines.

If the oil supply tank is located above the level of the pump and flow to the pump is by gravity, then it will usually be necessary to vent the suction line to allow oil to fill the line. Venting the suction line can generally be accomplished by cracking a union fitting, or by opening the cap of the oil strainer using care to prevent spillage of oil. Tighten the fitting or the cap as soon as oil flow appears.

If the oil supply tank is below the level of the oil pump, it is MANDATORY that the suction line to the pump be completely filled with oil prior to starting the pump to avoid the possibility of damage to the pump gears. Non-lubricating fluids such as kerosene should not be used for priming.

Prior to priming the suction line and the initial start, check to make certain that all plugs, connections, etc., have been securely tightened to prevent leaks.

If the fuel oil supply originates from a pressurized loop, it is assumed that the pressure of the loop will be at a minimum of 75 psi. Under these conditions, the relief valve at the terminal block should be adjusted to the point where it becomes inoperative (or removed and openings plugged). To render inoperative, turn the adjusting screw in as far as possible.

A standard equipped boiler has a selector switch incorporated in the oil pump motor starter. Momentarily energize the starter to check for proper pump rotation. With the rotation verified, operate the pump to determine that oil circulation exists. Observe the regulated oil pressure gauge for indication that flow is established. If no pressure shows on the gauge after a few moments, stop the oil pump and re-prime. If the supply tank is lower than the pump, it is possible that the initial priming of the suction line, followed by operation of the pump, will not establish oil flow. This might be caused by obstruction in the suction line, excessive lift, inadequate priming, suction line leaks, etc. If oil flow is not readily established, avoid prolonged operation of the pump to minimize risk of damage to internal parts of the pump. **If oil flow is not established after a second or third priming attempt, a full investigation is required to determine the cause.**

A vacuum (or a compound pressure-vacuum) gauge should be installed at the suction port of the pump and its reading observed and recorded for future guidance. If a vacuum condition exists, the reading will reveal the tightness of the system. It is advisable to maintain the vacuum reading at less than 10" Hg. A vacuum in excess of 10" Hg. may allow oil to vaporize, causing cavitation, loss of prime, and unstable firing condition.

Oil Pressure - Oil supply pressure is regulated by adjusting the pressure relief valve at the oil terminal block (Figure 2-16). A pressure gauge should be installed in the terminal block and the relief valve adjusted to obtain a minimum reading of 75 psi when the burner is firing at maximum rate.

When oil is supplied from a pressurized loop to a multiple boiler installation, the relief valve in the loop should be properly adjusted to provide this reading. In this circumstance, the relief valve at the terminal block should be adjusted to the point when it will be inoperative (or removed and openings plugged). To render inoperative, turn the adjusting screw in as far as possible.

Adjustment may also be required to the regulator on the fuel oil controller (Figure 2-17). The pressure regulating valve is equipped with tubing that directs and adds atomizing air pressure to the

adjustable spring pressure. Since the air pump is not running at this time, only tentative adjustment can be made. Without the air supply, adjust the fuel oil pressure regulator so that the oil burner gauge registers approximately 35 psi.

The pressure gauge will indicate a higher reading when the flame is present and will increase as the firing rate increases. After the burner is firing and when the air pump is running, final adjustment can be made at the fuel oil controller.

Final regulation of oil flow to the nozzle can be done later, if necessary, by adjusting the metering cam screws as outlined in Chapter 6.

Starting - When all the conditions covered above and in Sections A, B, C and D are assured, the burner is ready for firing.

F. FIRING PREPARATION FOR NO. 6 OIL (SERIES 400-600)

Prior to initial firing, oil flow, pressure and temperature should be established and verified. Atomizing air pressure should also be established as outlined in Section D. **Prior to firing, attach combustion analysis instruments and monitor consistently throughout the startup sequence. Refer to the adjustment procedures in Chapter 6.**

If the boiler is a combination fuel model, be certain that the main gas shutoff cock is closed and set the gas/oil selector switch to "oil." Insert the burner drawer gun into its most forward position and latch it in place.

Oil Flow - Open all valves in the oil suction and oil return lines. Open the **By-pass Valve** on the fuel oil controller until oil flow is established. Normally, the Orifice Valve is left in a closed position. However, on cold starts, it may be opened for brief periods to aid in establishing oil flow. The by-pass and orifice valves must be returned to their closed positions as soon as oil flow is established as indicated by a reading on the oil supply pressure gauge. Do not attempt to set pressures while valves are open.

Momentarily energize the fuel oil pump starter to check for proper pump rotation. With the rotation verified, prime the suction line strainer with oil and turn the fuel oil pump switch to the "ON" position. Check the oil supply pressure gauge for indication that oil flow is established. If no pressure shows on the gauge after a few moments, stop the oil pump and re-prime. Heavy oil in the storage tank must be at a temperature to provide oil viscosity to permit flow through the oil pump and suction line. If oil flow is not established after several attempts, the conditions preventing oil flow must be determined and corrected to avoid damage to the pump's internal mechanism.

A vacuum gauge should be installed in the oil suction line and its reading observed and recorded for future guidance.

Oil Pressure - Oil pressure is regulated at several points. The first is at the relief valve at the oil heater. The relief valve should be set so

that at maximum firing rate a minimum reading of 75 psi is obtained on the oil supply pressure gauge.

The other pressure adjustments are to the regulators on the fuel oil controller. Both the pressure regulating and the back pressure relief valves are equipped with tubing that directs and adds atomizing air pressure to the adjustable spring pressure. Since the air pump is not running at this time, only tentative adjustments can be made. Without the air supply, adjust the fuel oil pressure regulator so that the burner oil gauge registers approximately 35 psi. Adjust the back pressure relief valve so that its gauge reads about 10 psi less than the burner gauge.

The pressure gauges will indicate higher readings when a flame is present. The pressure will increase as the firing rate increases. The pressure reading on the two gauges on the controller will, despite the fluctuation, retain a nearly constant difference of 10 psi.

Final regulation of oil flow to the nozzle can be done, if necessary, by adjusting the metering cam screws as outlined in Chapter 6.

Suggested oil pressures at high fire operation:

Oil Supply at the Fuel Oil Controller	75 psi
Regulated Oil Pressure Gauge	30-45 psi



Caution

Before turning on the electric oil heater switch, be certain that the heater shell is filled with fuel oil and the flow is established. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

Oil Temperature - After determining that the heater shell is filled and that fuel oil circulation exists, turn the oil heater switch to "on." Adjust the electric oil heater thermostat to maintain oil temperature at approximately 200°F.

The electric heater on burners equipped for No. 6 fuel oil is sized so that it is capable of supplying heated oil at a rate no greater than that required for low fire operation and is primarily supplied for convenience on cold starts. Heating coils utilizing either steam or hot water are supplied to provide sufficient heat so that higher rates of firing can be accomplished once steam pressure or hot water is available. In normal operation, the thermostat governing the electric heating element is kept at a lower setting than the thermostat governing admission of steam to the heater, or of hot water circulation, so that heating is not performed electrically except when steam or hot water is not available.

Set the steam thermostat or the hot water thermostat to maintain an oil temperature of 220-230°F. The electric heater will be turned off automatically as soon as steam or hot water provides heat.

Note: The temperatures listed are tentative. The composition of the fuel oil in a given grade can vary, necessitating a higher or lower preheating temperature. The viscosity of the oil at the nozzle should be less than 300 SSU and preferably less than

150 SSU. The actual temperature of the oil at the burner should be determined by flame appearance and good combustion based on a stack analysis.

Close the manual by-pass valve after the temperature rise on the fuel oil controller thermometer is noted. Be certain that hot oil is moving through the controller. The orifice gate valve must also be closed. If the temperature drops, open the orifice gate valve until a rise is noted, then close it.

Once the correct setting of the heater thermostats has been established, set the low oil temperature switch at the point approximately 30°F lower than the normal burning temperature. If the system is equipped with a high oil temperature switch, it should be set to open at 20 -30°F higher than normal burning temperature.

Note: The maximum oil temperature allowed in the system is 250°F.

Starting - When all the conditions covered above and in Sections A, B, C and D are assured, the burner is ready for firing.

G. FIRING PREPARATIONS FOR GAS (SERIES 200-400-700)

- Prior to initial starting, check the linkage attached to the gas butterfly valve to assure that movement is free from binding.
- Verify the presence and availability of gas. On a new installation, representatives of the gas utility should be present when gas first flows into the system to supervise purging of the new gas line, unless they have already done so.
- Determine that the pilot is operating properly, as outlined in Section C, Chapter 5.
- Determine that sufficient pressure exists at the entrance to the gas train by installing a test gauge downstream of the regulator.
- The gas pressure regulator must be adjusted to the proper pressure level. Since the regulator is generally supplied by others, adjustment should proceed according to instructions supplied by its manufacturer.

It is necessary for the operator to know the burner requirements in gas quantity and pressure. The information can generally be found on the Dimension Diagram (DD) supplied by Cleaver-Brooks for the specific installation. Should the information not be readily available, consult the Cleaver-Brooks Service Department giving the boiler serial number. Chapter 6 contains additional information along with standard gas flow and pressure requirements.

- If the burner is a combination fuel model, set the gas/oil switch to "gas." Withdraw the oil burner gun and latch it in its rearward position.
- On initial start-up, it is recommended that the main gas shutoff cock remains closed until the programmer has cycled through prepurge and pilot sequences. When the fuel light on the control panel comes on, observe the action of the motorized gas valve stem to determine that it opens when energized. As soon as it is confirmed, turn the burner switch "OFF" and let programmer finish its cycle. Check that the gas valve has closed. Again, turn

the burner "ON". When the fuel valve light glows, slowly open the main gas cock. Main flame should ignite unless there is air present in the line. If the flame is not established within about 5 seconds, turn the burner switch "off" and allow the programmer to recycle normally for a new lighting trial. Several efforts may be necessary to "bleed" air from the line.

 **Warning**

Do not repeat unsuccessful lighting attempts without re-checking the burner and pilot adjustments. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

Note: The burner and control system is designed to provide a "prepurge" period of fan operation prior to establishing ignition spark and pilot flame. Do not attempt to alter the system or to take any action that might circumvent the feature.

Once the main flame is established, turn the **Burner Switch** to the "OFF" position and observe that the flame is extinguished promptly. The flame may continue to burn for a second or two after normal shutdown due to the gas remaining downstream from the fuel valve. If the flame continues to burn for a longer period or during blower motor spindown, it could indicate a main gas valve leak. Immediately turn the **Burner Switch** off and close the main gas cock. Investigate and correct the cause of the valve leakage before relighting the burner. The main gas valve should provide a tight seal, provided nothing prevents tight closure. Foreign material may be present in either the new or renovated gas lines unless adequate care is taken in cleaning and purging.

When the conditions covered in Section G and in Sections A, B and C are assured, the burner is ready for firing.

H. IFGR SETUP

Note: Initial IFGR linkage settings and adjustments must be established by a Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. Set up of the LE Option requires simultaneous consideration of air-to-fuel ratios and NOx levels. This can only be accomplished with proper combustion emissions monitoring equipment with NOx, O2, CO, and smoke spot measuring capability.

It is recommended that the final "installed" settings be recorded for future reference; see Figures 5-5 and 5-6. The settings should be marked on the linkage as well.

Normally, once the system has been set and adjusted, the settings should not be changed unless conditions (including boiler settings) change. In that case, it will be necessary to contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

After the IFGR system is initially set up, it will start up with the boiler as an integrated boiler system. After shut down periods in which maintenance and /or adjustments have been performed on

the fuel cams, fuel and air linkages, or IFGR control linkages, **the recommended approach to start-up is as follows:**

3. Set all boiler components to their initial settings as discussed in the appropriate chapters of this Operation and Maintenance manual.
4. Check fan impeller and motor rotation. Correct rotation is counter-clockwise when viewed from the front of the boiler.
5. Verify that all the IFGR components are set to the settings recorded on the Start Up report or as noted by the Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative during original set up. Be sure that all linkages are secure.
6. Start and warm the boiler as described in this Operation and Maintenance manual.
7. Adjust the boiler components as described in this Operation and Maintenance manual to achieve proper boiler operation.

Refer to Chapter 8 for instructions on cassette removal and installation.

I. START-UP, OPERATING AND SHUTDOWN - ALL FUELS

Depending upon the fuel being burned, the applicable previous sections in Chapter 5 should be reviewed for preliminary instructions.

When firing with oil, be certain that the **Burner Gun** is in its most forward position and latched in place. When firing with gas, the burner gun should be properly withdrawn and latched in place. The fuel selector switch should be, accordingly, set to either oil or gas.

Set the **Manual-Automatic Switch** to "manual" and turn the manual flame control to "close."

Turn burner switch to "ON." The load demand light should glow. The low-water level light should remain out, indicating a safe water level in the boiler. The programmer is now sequencing. See Chapter 4 for sequence details.

Note: On an initial starting attempt, several efforts might be required to accomplish "bleeding" of fuel lines, main or pilot. If ignition does not then occur, do not repeat unsuccessful attempts without rechecking the burner and pilot adjustment.

BOILER HP	PPM NO _x	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"	"G"	"H"	"J"	"K"
125	60	10°	3/8"	3-1/8"	#2	#2	11	79	#8	40°	20°
	30	10°	13/16"	3-1/8"	#2	#2	11	79	#8	40°	20°
	25	10°	1"	5-3/4"	#2	#5	11	79	#8	30°	23°
	20	10°	1-1/4"	6-1/2"	#2	#5	7	83	#8	25°	24°
150	60	10°	3/8"	3-1/8"	#2	#2	11	79	#8	40°	20°
	30	10°	13/16"	3-1/8"	#2	#2	11	79	#8	40°	20°
	25	10°	1"	5-3/4"	#2	#5	8	82	#8	37°	23°
	20	10°	1-1/4"	6-3/8"	#2	#5	10	80	#8	33°	24°
200	60	10°	3/8"	3-1/8"	#2	#2	11	79	#8	40°	20°
	30	10°	13/16"	3-1/8"	#2	#2	11	79	#8	40°	20°
	25	10°	1"	2"	#2	#5	0	90	#8	46	16
	20						NOT OFFERED				

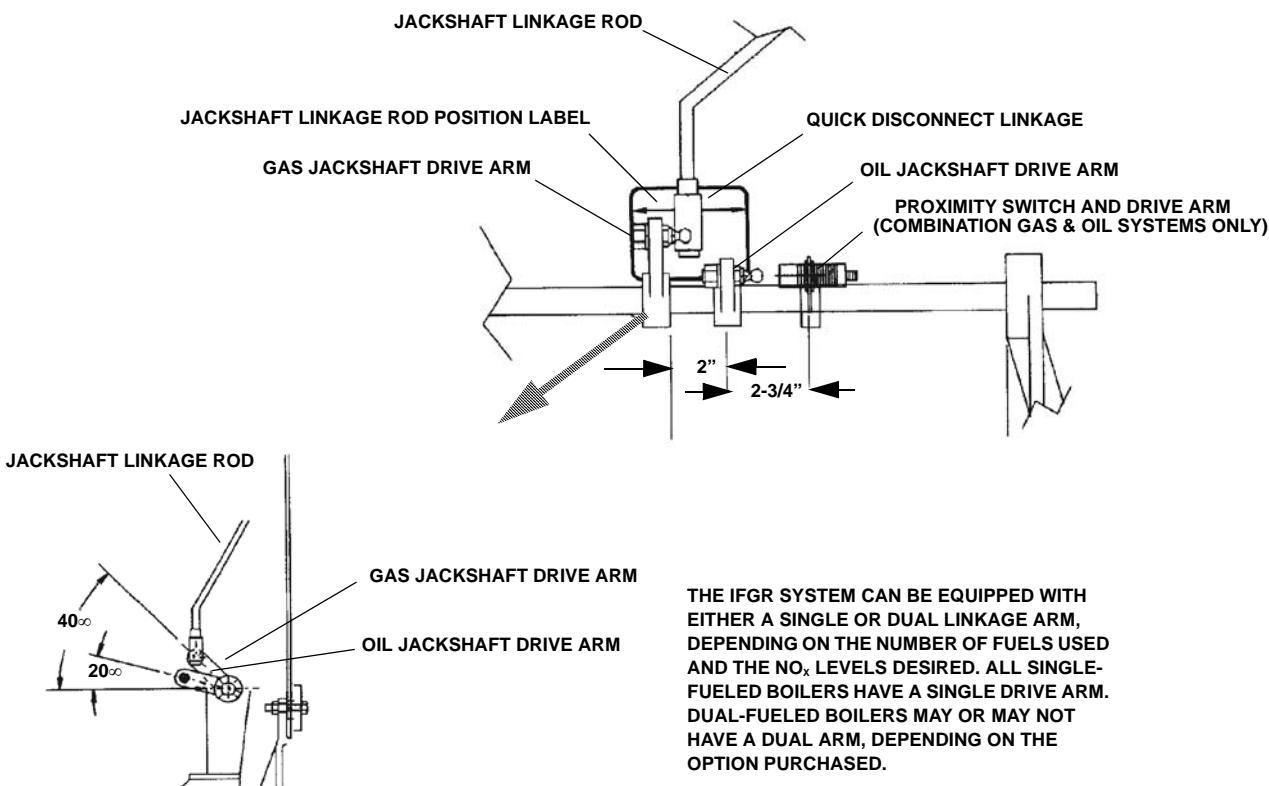


Figure 5-4 Jackshaft Linkage Settings

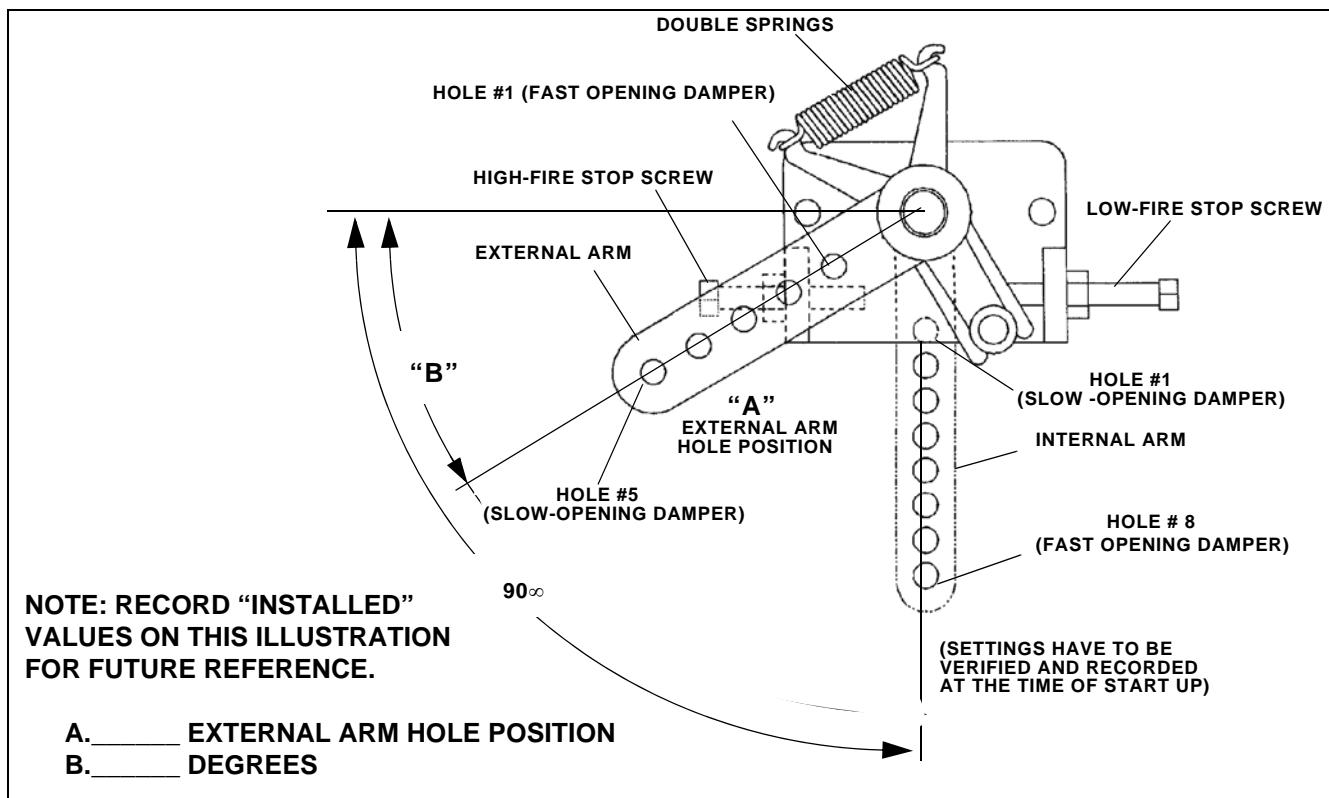


Figure 5-5 Overtravel Linkage Settings

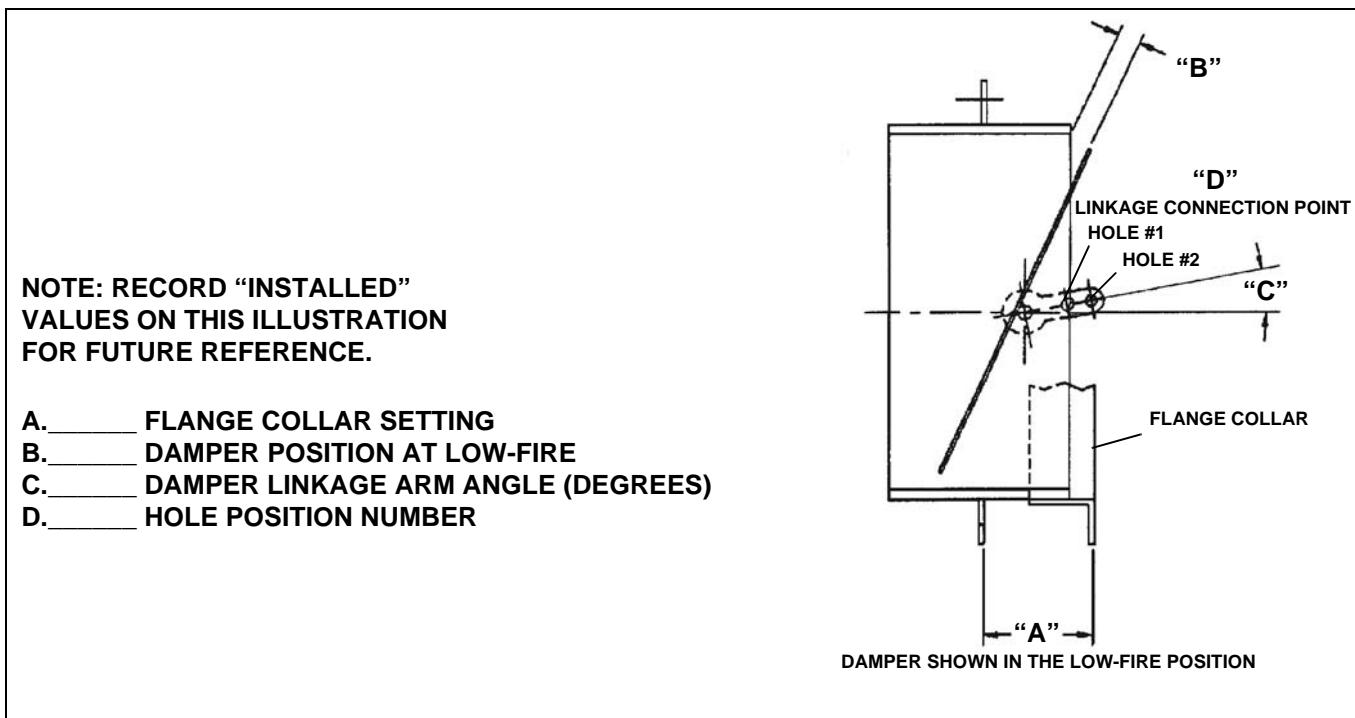


Figure 5-6

On ignition failure, the flame failure light will glow and the blower will purge the boiler of unburned fuel vapors before stopping. After ignition failure, wait a few moments before re-setting the lockout switch.

 **Warning**

Do not re-light the pilot or attempt to start the main burner, either oil or gas, if the combustion chamber is hot and/or if gas or oil vapor combustion gases are present in the furnace or flue passages. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

 **Warning**

The burner and control system is designed to provide a “pre-purge” period of fan operation prior to establishing ignition spark and pilot flame. Do not attempt to alter the system or take any action that might circumvent the “pre-purge” feature. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

After main flame ignition, the burner should be set on manual control at its low fire setting (that is, with manual flame control at “close”) until the boiler is properly warmed. Close the steam header.

In the case of a steam boiler, CLOSE THE TEST VALVE when steam begins to appear.

A hot water boiler must have a continuous flow of system water through the vessel during the warm-up period. The entire water content of the system and boiler must be warmed prior to increasing fuel input.

If the flame at low fire provides insufficient heat to reach normal operating pressure or temperature after 30 minutes, gradually increase the firing rate by turning the **Manual Flame Control** in one point increments to no higher than the third cam screw. Operate at the increased fuel input rate for a period of time until an increase is noted in pressure or temperature.

After the boiler is thoroughly warmed, turn the manual flame control to high fire. At this point a combustion analysis should be made, with instruments, and fuel flow regulated as required. Refer to the adjustment procedures in Chapter 6. After making the high-fire adjustment, manually decrease the firing rate, stopping at each cam screw to analyze combustion gases, and adjust as required.

To properly perform the testing and adjusting, it is necessary that the burner be allowed to fire at a maximum rate long enough to achieve desired results.

Operating - Normal operation of the burner should be with the switch in the automatic position and under the direction of the modulating control. The manual position is provided for initial

adjustment of the burner over the entire firing range. When a shutdown occurs while operating in the manual position at other than low fire, the damper will not be in a closed position, thus allowing more air than desired to flow through the boiler. The cycling of hot flame to cool air subjects the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions.

With the switch set at "auto," the burner will operate on a modulating basis according to the load demand.

The burner will continue to operate with modulated firing until the operating limit pressure or temperature is reached, unless:

1. The burner is manually turned "off."
2. A low-water condition is detected by low-water level control.
3. The electrical or fuel supply is interrupted.
4. The combustion air pressure or atomizing air pressure drops below minimum level.

Note: There can be other reasons for shutdown such as motor overload, flame outages, tripped circuit breakers, blown fuses, or through other interlock devices in the circuitry.

When the burner is shut down normally, by either the **Operating Limit Control** or by manually switching the burner off, the load demand light no longer glows.

Shutdown through conditions causing safety or interlock controls to open will actuate the **Flame Failure Light** (and alarm if so equipped) and the **Load Demand Light** will remain lit. The cause of this type of shutdown will have to be located, investigated, and corrected before operation can be resumed. Refer to the "trouble-shooting" section in Chapter 7.

Shutdown - When the **Operating Limit Control** setting is reached to open the circuit or if the burner switch is turned "off," the following sequence occurs.

The fuel valve is deenergized and the flame is extinguished. The timer begins operation and the blower motor continues running to force air through the furnace in the post-purge period.

At the end of the programmed post-purge period, the blower motor is turned off. The air pump motor of an oil-fired burner is also turned off. The timer has returned to its original starting position and stops. The unit is ready to re-start.

 **Warning**

It is advisable to check for tight shut-off of fuel valves. Despite precautions and strainers, foreign material in either new or renovated fuel lines may lodge under a valve seat and prevent tight closure. The situation is especially true in new installations. Promptly correct any conditions causing leakage. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

J. CONTROL OPERATIONAL TEST AND CHECKS

Proper operation of the various controls should be verified and tested when the boiler is initially placed into service, or whenever a control is replaced. Periodic checks should be made thereafter in accordance with a planned maintenance program.

The operating limit control may be checked by allowing steam pressure or water temperature to increase until the burner shuts down. Depending upon the load, it may be necessary to manually increase the firing rate to raise steam pressure to the burner shut off point. If the load is heavy, the header valve can be closed or throttled until the pressure increases. Observe the steam gauge to check the cut off pressure as the operating limit control shuts the burner down. Slowly open the header valve to release steam pressure and check the cut-in setting as the burner restarts. Check the modulating control for the desired operating pressure range. See Chapter 6 for instructions on the adjustment of controls.

The water temperature on a hot water boiler that may be operating at less than full load may be raised by manually increasing the firing rate until the burner shuts down through the action of the operating limit control. Observe the thermometer to verify the desired settings at the point of cut-out and again when the burner restarts. Return the manual automatic switch to "automatic" and check the modulating control for the desired temperature range. See Chapter 6 for instructions on the adjustment of the controls.

Check the proper operation and setting of the low-water cutoff (and pump operating control, if used).

Proper operation of the flame failure device should be checked at startup and at least once a week thereafter. Refer to Chapter 8 for information on flame safety checks. Check the program relay's annunciation for any system failure. Observe the promptness of ignition of the pilot flame and the main flame.

Check for tight shut-off of all fuel valves. Despite precautions and strainers, foreign material may lodge under a valve seat and prevent tight closure. Promptly correct any conditions that cause leakage.



Chapter 6

Adjustment Procedures

A. GENERAL	6-2
B. LINKAGE - MODULATING MOTOR AND AIR DAMPER	6-2
C. MODULATING MOTOR	6-4
D. MODULATING MOTOR SWITCHES - LOW FIRE AND HIGH FIRE	6-4
E. BURNER OPERATING CONTROLS - GENERAL	6-5
F. MODULATING PRESSURE CONTROL (Steam)	6-8
G. OPERATING LIMIT PRESSURE CONTROL (Steam)	6-8
H. HIGH LIMIT PRESSURE CONTROL (Steam)	6-9
I. MODULATING TEMPERATURE CONTROL (Hot Water)	6-9
J. OPERATING LIMIT TEMPERATURE CONTROL (Hot Water)	6-9
K. HIGH LIMIT TEMPERATURE CONTROL (Hot Water)	6-9
L. LOW WATER CUTOFF DEVICES (Steam and Hot Water)	6-9
M. COMBUSTION AIR PROVING SWITCH (CAPS)	6-10
N. ATOMIZING AIR PROVING SWITCH	6-10
O. GAS PILOT FLAME ADJUSTMENT	6-11
P. GAS PRESSURE AND FLOW INFORMATION	6-13
Q. GAS FUEL COMBUSTION ADJUSTMENT	6-16
R. LOW-GAS-PRESSURE SWITCH	6-20
S. HIGH-GAS-PRESSURE SWITCH	6-21
T. FUEL OIL PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE - GENERAL	6-21
U. FUEL OIL COMBUSTION ADJUSTMENT	6-22
V. BURNER DRAWER ADJUSTMENT	6-24
W. OIL DRAWER SWITCH	6-25
X. LOW-OIL-TEMPERATURE SWITCH	6-26
Y. HIGH-OIL-TEMPERATURE SWITCH	6-26
Z. LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH	6-26
AA. ELECTRIC OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (400 and 600 Series - Steam)	6-26
BB. STEAM OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (No. 6 Oil) (400 and 600 Series - Steam)	6-27
CC. HOT WATER OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (400 and 600 Series)	6-27
DD. STEAM HEATER PRESSURE REGULATOR (400 and 600 Series - Steam)	6-27

Note: If your boiler is equipped with a CB-HAWK ICS boiler control system, refer to Manual No. 750-229 for specific information regarding procedures described in this section.

A. GENERAL

Each Cleaver-Brooks boiler is tested for correct operation before shipment from the factory. However, variable conditions such as burning characteristics of the fuel and operating load conditions will require further adjustment. Contact your local qualified Cleaver-Brooks Service representative after installation to assure correct start-up and maximum operating efficiency and economy.

A combustion efficiency analysis made during the initial start-up will help to determine what additional adjustments are required in a particular installation.

Prior to placing the boiler into service, a complete inspection should be made of all controls, connecting piping, wiring, and all fastenings such as nuts, bolts and setscrews to be sure that no damage has occurred, or that adjustments have not changed during shipment and installation.

The adjustment procedures in Chapter 6 apply to standard components furnished on steam or hot water boilers fired with gas and/or the various grades of oil.

B. LINKAGE - MODULATING MOTOR AND AIR DAMPER

The linkage consists of various arms, connecting rods, and swivel ball joints that transmit motion from the modulating motor to the metering cam(s), to the rotary air damper, and to the gas butterfly valve, and the IFGR system used on the CB-LE.

When properly adjusted, a coordinated movement of the damper and metering cams within the limits of the modulating motor travel is attained to provide proper fuel-air ratios through the firing range and NO_x emission levels.

In linkage adjustments there are several important factors that must serve as guides.

1. The modulating motor must be able to complete its full travel range.



Do not restrict the full travel of the modulating motor. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

2. Initial adjustment should be made with the motor in full closed position, that is with the shaft on the power end of the motor in its most counterclockwise position.

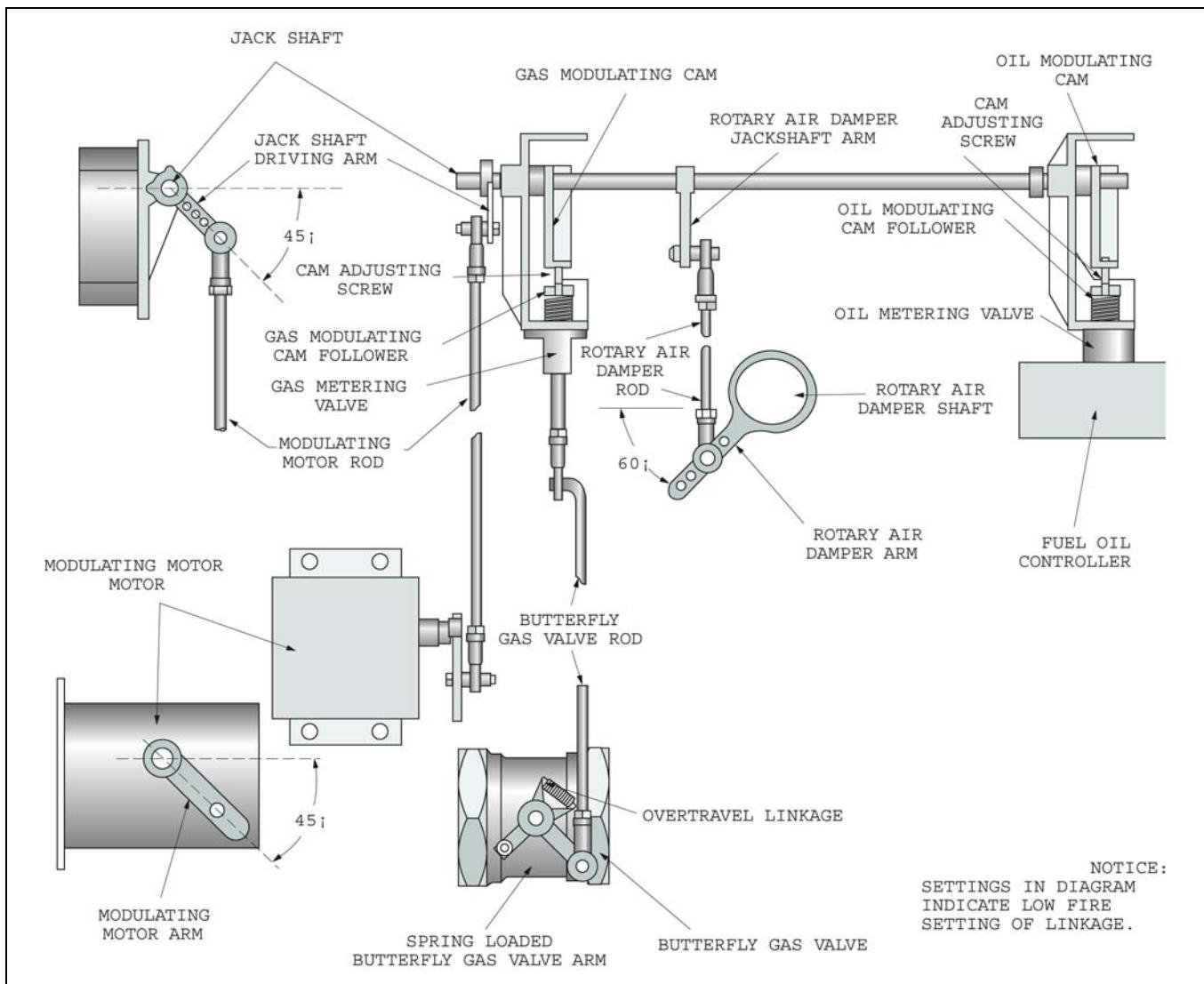


Figure 6-1 Complete Linkage Assembly - Combination Gas and Oil

3. The closer the connector is to the drive shaft, the less the arm will travel; the closer the connector is to the driven shaft, the farther that arm will travel.
4. Over-travel linkage, where used, should not be required in order to extend its spring to the fullest stretch.

With the modulating motor in the low fire position, the arm on its shaft should be at an angle of 45° below the horizontal. The driven arm on the jack shaft should also be 45° below horizontal. Secure both arms and fit the connecting linkage rod in place between them. Refer to Figure 6-1.

Position the oil and/or gas modulating cams on the jackshaft so that the cam follower assembly is between the first and second cam adjusting screws (under the first adjusting screw for High Turndown

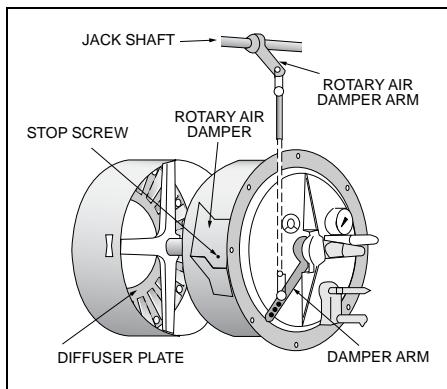


Figure 6-2

Burners). In this position, fuel delivery is at low fire rate. Tighten the set screws to secure the cams on the jackshaft.

Refer to Figure 6-2. The stop screw in the rotary air damper limits damper travel at both closed (low fire) and fully opened (high fire) positions. The screw is provided so that it is possible to tell, even with the burner is in place, whether the damper rotor is in fully opened or closed position. Rotating the damper clockwise to the stop screw opens the damper. Rotating the damper counterclockwise to the stop screw closes the damper. Normally, the rate of flow of air through the damper with the rotor in low fire position is about one-third of maximum for a standard burner.

The amount of angular movement controlling the rate of air flow is determined by the location of the ends of the rotary air damper rod in both the jack shaft arm and the air damper arm. When the air damper is in low fire position, the jackshaft arm should be at 45° and the rotary air damper arm should be at an angle of approximately 60° below the horizontal (Figure 6-1). This will ensure that the angular movement of the damper starts slowly, increasing in rate as the high fire position is approached.

Prior to initially firing a boiler it is advisable to check for free movement of the linkage. The damper motor must be allowed to complete its full stroke and the damper must move freely from low to high fire position. Adjustment of linkage connected to a gas butterfly valve is described in Section Q of Chapter 6.

C. MODULATING MOTOR

The modulating motor has a 90° shaft rotation. The motor manufacturer also provides a 160° stroke model for other applications. **If a replacement is obtained from someone other than a Cleaver-Brooks Service or Parts representative, it may have an incorrect stroke. To prevent damage, determine the 90° stroke prior to installing a replacement.**

The stroke may be determined by powering the motor and connecting terminals R-B to actually determine the stroke as motor drives to an open position.

D. MODULATING MOTOR SWITCHES - LOW FIRE AND HIGH FIRE

The modulating motor contains either one or two internal switches depending upon application. The microswitches are actuated by adjustable cams attached to the motor shaft.

Note: If the boiler is equipped with the CB-Hawk ICS, there are no end switches. Do not attempt to adjust the Modulating Motor if the unit is equipped with the CB-Hawk ICS

Factory replacement motors have the cams preset. The low fire start switch is set to make the red and yellow leads at approximately 8° on motor closing. The high fire purge air proving switch (located in

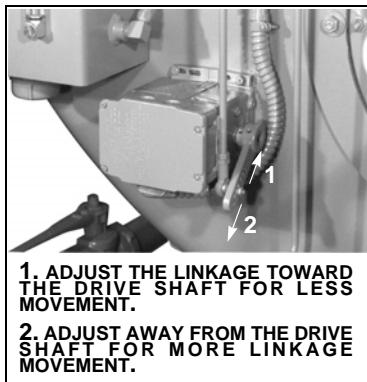


Figure 6-3

the modulating motor) is set to make red and blue tracer leads at approximately 60° the on motor opening. Normally the settings are left as is, but job conditions may require readjustment. If the cams require adjustment or resetting, follow the instructions in the manufacturer's technical manual.

E. BURNER OPERATING CONTROLS - GENERAL

Note: Adjustments to the boiler operating controls should be made by an authorized Cleaver-Brooks Representative. Refer to the appropriate boiler Operation and Maintenance manual for specific information on boiler startup and operation.

The standard boiler operating control package consists of three separate controls, the **High Limit Control**, **Operating Limit Control** and the **Modulating control**.

The **High Limit Control** senses the hot water temperature or steam pressure. It is used as a safety limit to turn the burner off in the event the operating limit control fails. The high limit control should be set sufficiently above the operating limit control to avoid nuisance shutdowns.

The **Operating Limit Control** senses temperature or pressure and automatically turns the burner on to initiate the start up sequence when required and turns the burner off to initiate the shutdown sequence when the demand is satisfied. The control must be set to initiate startup only at the low fire position.

The **Modulating Control** senses changes in the hot water temperature or steam pressure and signals the modulating motor to control the flow of fuel and air to the burner. With either steam or hot water boilers, the modulating control must be set to ensure the burner is at its minimum low fire position before the operating limit control either starts or stops the burner.

When adjusting or setting controls, first be sure all control devices are securely mounted and level. With the temperature sensing control, make sure the sensing bulb is properly bottomed in its well and is secured against movement. Be sure the connecting tubing is not kinked.

The dial settings are generally accurate, although it is not unusual to have a slight variation between a scale setting and an actual pressure gauge or thermometer reading. Always adjust control setting to agree with pressure gauge or thermometer readings.

Accurate instrument readings are required. When necessary use auxiliary test equipment to set controls.

Burner controls correctly set to match load demands will provide operational advantages and achieve the following desirable objectives:

- The burner will be operating in low fire position prior to shut down.
- The burner will operate at low fire for a brief period on each start during normal operation.



Figure 6-4 Steam Operating Controls



Figure 6-5 Hot Water Controls

- Eliminates frequent burner on-off cycling.

Separate and independent controls affect modulated firing and burner on-off cycling. Figure 6-6 depicts a typical setting relationship of the **Operating Limit Control**, **Modulating Control** and the **High Limit Control**.

The burner will be “on” whenever the pressure or temperature is less than point **B** and “off” whenever pressure or temperature is greater than point **A**. The distance between points **A** and **B** represents the “on-off” differential of the **Operating Limit Control**.

In normal operation, the burner will shut down whenever the pressure or temperature rises above setting **A**. At that point the switch in the **Operating Limit Control** will open. As the pressure or temperature drops back to **B**, the **Operating Limit Control** closes and the burner will restart. The **Modulating Control** will signal the modulating motor to be in a low fire position. If the load demands exceed the low fire input potential, the **Modulating Control** will increase the firing rate proportionately as pressure or temperature falls toward point **D**. The modulating motor will stop at any intermediate point between **C** and **D** whenever the fuel input balances the load requirement.

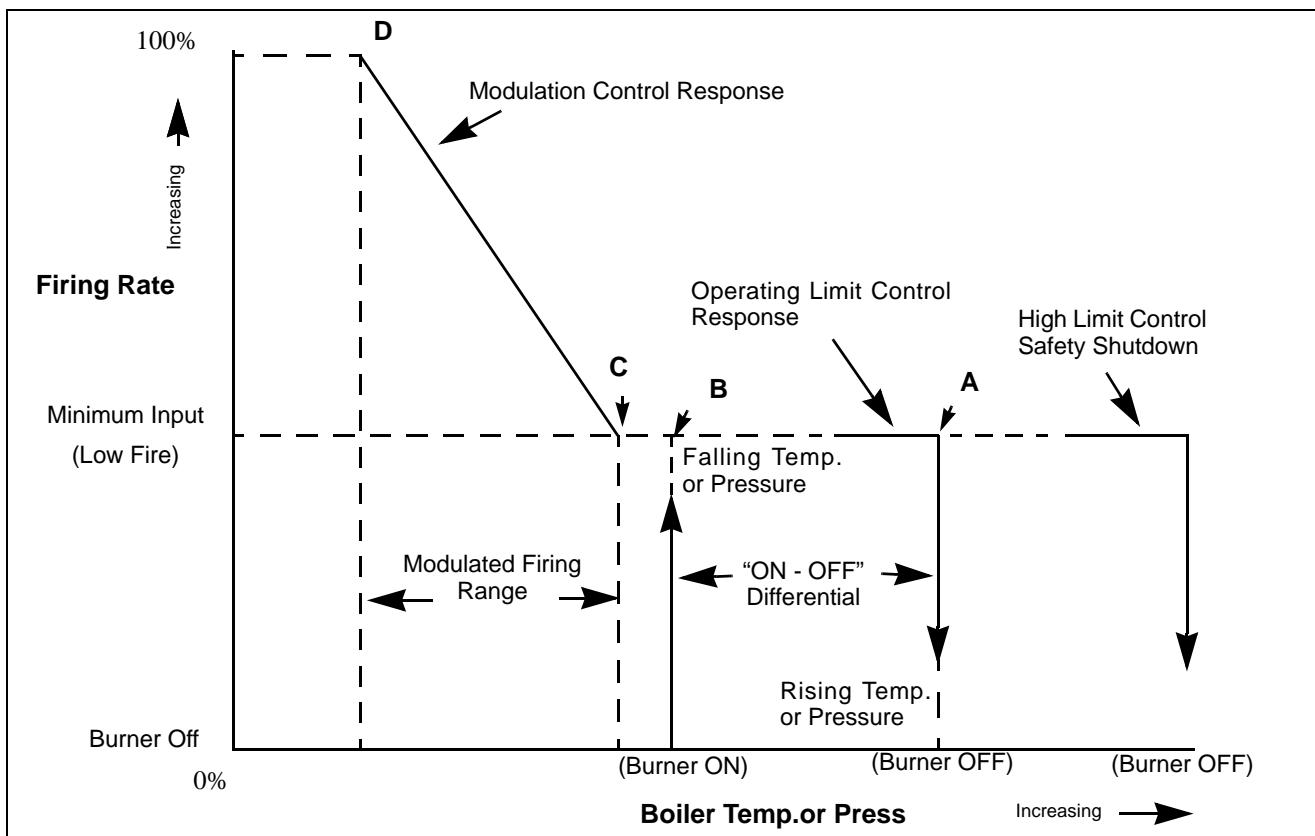


Figure 6-6 Firing Graph

As the load requirement changes, the firing rate will change accordingly. Thus it is referred to as **modulated firing**.

Point **D** represents the maximum firing rate of the burner, or highfire. In the event pressure or temperature drops while the burner is firing at highfire, it indicates that the load exceeds the capacity of the boiler.

The firing graph (Figure 6-6) shows that point **B** and point **C** do not coincide. Extreme load conditions could require the points be closely matched.

When set as shown, with a time lag between **B** and **C**, the burner will be in a low fire position upon a restart and will fire at that rate for a short period of time before falling pressure or temperature requires an increase in the firing rate.

Note: On-Off cycling in excess of 8 cycles per hour will shorten the life of the combustion air motor and cause excessive wear on switch gear and pilot electrodes.

If points B and C overlap when restart occurs, the burner would drive to a higher firing position immediately after the main flame was proven.

Note: It is not recommended that the boiler controls be set so as to overlap the modulating control range and operating control range.

When firing a cold boiler, it is recommended that the burner be kept at low fire, under manual flame control, until normal operating pressure or temperature is reached. If the burner is not under manual control on a cold start, it will immediately move toward high fire as soon as the program control releases the circuit that holds the burner in low fire. The modulating control will be calling for high fire and the burner will move to that position as rapidly as the damper motor can complete its travel.

Note: Rapid heat input can subject the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions.

Do not operate the boiler at a temperature in excess of 90% of the safety valve relief setting. The closer the operating pressure is to the safety valve relief pressure, the greater the possibility of valve leakage. Continued leakage, however slight, will cause erosion and necessitate early safety valve replacement. The control settings on a hot water boiler must be within the temperature limits of the boiler.

Ideally, the boiler operating controls should be set under actual load conditions. Especially under new construction conditions, the boiler is initially started and set to operate under less than full load requirements. As soon as possible thereafter, the controls should be reset to provide maximum utilization of the modulating firing system. To accomplish maximum utilization, and assuming that air/fuel combustion ratios have been set, make the required adjustments to the controls to bring the boiler pressure or temperature up to meet the load requirements.

To properly set the **Modulating Control**, carefully adjust it under load conditions, until the load is maintained with the burner firing at a steady rate. The firing rate at that point may be full high fire or slightly less, depending upon the relationship of the boiler size to the load.

When the **Modulating Control** is set and the burner is in full high fire, the scale setting of the **Modulating Pressure Control** on a steam boiler will indicate the low point of the modulating range. The scale setting of the **Modulating Temperature Control** on a hot water boiler will have a reading that indicates the midpoint of the modulating range.

The **Operating Limit** control should now be adjusted and the differential established. In an installation that does not require a very close control of steam pressure or water temperature the adjustable differential (Figure 6-6 A to B) should be set as wide as conditions permit, since a wide setting will provide less frequent burner cycling.

The **High Limit Control** provides a safety factor to shut the burner off in the event the **Operating Limit Control** should fail. The setting of the control should be sufficiently above the **Operating Limit Control** to avoid nuisance shutdowns. The setting must be within the limits of the safety valve settings and should not exceed 90% of the valve setting. The control requires manual resetting after it shuts off the burner.

In the setting of the controls, consideration must be given to the time required for a burner restart. Each start, requires a prepurge period, plus the fixed time required for proving the pilot and main flame. In addition, approximately one-half minute is required for the damper motor to travel from low to high fire. The time lag may allow pressure or temperature to drop below desirable limits.

F. MODULATING PRESSURE CONTROL (STEAM)

Turn the adjusting screw until the indicator is opposite the low point of the desired modulating range. Modulated firing will range between the low point and a higher point equal to the modulating range of the particular control. In 0-15 psi controls the range is 1/2 lb; in 5-150 psi controls the range is 5 lbs; in 10-300 psi controls the range is 12 lbs.

 **Caution**

To prevent burner shutdown at other than low-fire setting, adjust the modulating pressure control to modulate to low fire BEFORE the operating limit pressure control shuts off the burner. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

G. OPERATING LIMIT PRESSURE CONTROL (STEAM)

Set the “cut-out” (burner-off) pressure on the main scale using the large adjusting screw. Set the differential on the short scale by turning the small adjusting screw until the indicator points to the desired difference between cut-out and cut-in pressures. The “cut-

in" (burner-on) pressure is the cut-out pressure MINUS the differential. The cut-out pressure should not exceed 90% of the safety valve setting.

H. HIGH LIMIT PRESSURE CONTROL (STEAM)

Set "cut-out" (burner off) pressure on the main scale using the adjusting screw. The control will break a circuit when pressure reaches this point. The setting should be sufficiently above the operating limit pressure control to avoid shutdowns, and preferably not exceed 90% of safety valve setting. **The control requires manual resetting after tripping on a pressure increase.** To reset, allow pressure to return to normal and then press the reset button.

I. MODULATING TEMPERATURE CONTROL (HOT WATER)

Turn the knob on the front of the case until the pointer indicates the desired setpoint temperature. The desired set point is the center point of a proportional range. The control has a 3 to 30° differential and may be adjusted to vary the temperature range within which modulating action is desired. With the cover off, turn the adjustment wheel until pointer indicates desired range.

 **Caution**

To prevent burner shutdown at other than low-fire setting adjust modulating temperature control to modulate low fire BEFORE operating limit temperature control shuts off burner. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

J. OPERATING LIMIT TEMPERATURE CONTROL (HOT WATER)

Set "cut-out" (burner off) temperature on the scale by inserting a screwdriver through the cover opening to engage the slotted head adjusting screw. The "cut-in" (burner on) temperature is the cut-out temperature MINUS the differential. The differential is adjusted from 5 to 30° F.

K. HIGH LIMIT TEMPERATURE CONTROL (HOT WATER)

Set the "cut-out" (burner off) temperature on scale using the adjusting screw. The control will break the circuit and **lock out** on a rise in water temperature above the setting. The setting should be sufficiently above the operating limit temperature to avoid unnecessary shutdowns. On a 30 psig hot water boiler, the setting is not to exceed 240° F. **The control requires manual resetting after tripping on a temperature increase.** To reset, allow the water temperature to drop below the cut-out setting less differential, and then press the manual reset button.

L. LOW WATER CUTOFF DEVICES (STEAM AND HOT WATER)

No adjustment is required since LWCO controls are preset by the original manufacturer. However, if the water level can not be properly maintained, inspect the devices immediately and replace as required.

M. COMBUSTION AIR PROVING SWITCH (CAPS)

Air pressure against the diaphragm actuates the switch which, when made, completes a circuit to prove the presence of combustion air. The pressure of the combustion air is at its minimum value when the damper is full open. The Combustion Air Proving Switch should be adjusted with the damper fully open. It should be set slightly below the minimum pressure, but not too close to that point to cause nuisance shutdowns.

The run/test switch on the program relay should be set to TEST. Turn the burner switch on. The blower will start (provided that all limit circuits are completed) and the programmer will remain in the low-fire (damper closed) portion of the prepurge.

Note: On an oil fired boiler, the atomizing air proving switch (AAPS) must also be closed.

Note: On a combination fuel fired burner, the fuel selector switch could be set at "gas" to eliminate the atomizing air proving switch from the circuitry.

To have the modulating damper motor drive to high fire (damper open), remove the cover from the motor and remove the wire from terminal W.

Slowly turn down the Combustion Air Proving Switch, adjusting, screw until it breaks the circuit. Here the programmer will lock out and must be manually reset before it can be restarted. Add a half turn or so to the adjusting screw to remake its circuit.

Recycle the program relay to be sure that normal operation is obtained. Replace the wire on terminal W and reinstall the cover. Return the test switch to the RUN position.

N. ATOMIZING AIR PROVING SWITCH

The air pressure against the diaphragm actuates the switch which, when closed, completes a circuit to prove the presence of atomizing air. The pressure of the atomizing air is at its minimum value when there is no fuel present at the nozzle. Adjustment of the switch should be done while the unit is running but not firing. The control should be set slightly below the minimum pressure, but not too close to that point to cause nuisance shutdowns.

The control adjustment may be made during the prepurge period of operation by stopping the programmer during the prepurge period through the use of the TEST switch. Refer to the control instruction bulletin for details.

The adjustment screw of the **Atomizing Air Proving Switch** can then be adjusted until it breaks the circuit. Here, the programmer will lock out and must be manually reset before it can be restarted. Turn the adjusting screw up a half turn or so to remake the circuit.

The adjustment of the air switch may be made either during the damper closed or damper open position of prepurge. It is also possible to make the adjustment with the relay stopped in the damper open position in a similar manner to the adjustment of the **Combustion Air Proving Switch** described in Section M.

After making the adjustment, recycle the control to be sure that normal operation is obtained. The TEST switch must be set to RUN position.

O. GAS PILOT FLAME ADJUSTMENT

The size of the gas pilot flame is regulated by adjusting the gas flow through the **Pilot Gas Regulator** and the **Pilot Adjusting Cock** on the front of the burner. The flame must be sufficient to ignite the main flame and to be seen by the flame detector. But an extremely large flame is not required. **An overly rich flame can cause sooting or carbon buildup on the flame detector.** Too small a flame can cause ignition problems.

Although it is possible to visibly adjust the size of the pilot flame, it is preferable to obtain a microamp or voltage reading of the flame signal.

The correct voltage or microamp readings can be found in the information supplied with the flame safeguard system.

The program relay used may be of the type that provides message information that includes a constant flame signal of dc voltage. In this case a separate dc voltmeter is not required.

To Measure and Adjust Pilot:

1. When making a pilot adjustment, turn the **Manual-Automatic Switch** to "manual" and the **Manual Flame Control** to "close." Open both the **Pilot Cutoff Cock** and the **Pilot Adjusting Cock**. The **Main Gas Cock** should remain closed.

The regulator in the pilot line, if provided, is to reduce the gas pressure to suit the pilot's requirement of between 5 to 10" WC. Regulator adjustment is not critical; however, with a lower pressure the final adjustment of the pilot flame with adjusting cock is less sensitive.

2. Connect the micro-ammeter as outlined earlier.
3. Turn the burner switch on. Let the burner go through the normal prepurge cycle. When the ignition trial period is signaled, set the test switch to the TEST position to stop the sequence.
4. If the pilot flame is not established within 10 seconds, turn off the burner switch. Repeat the lighting attempt.

Note: On an initial starting attempt, portions of the fuel lines may be empty and require "bleeding" time. It is better to accomplish this with repeated short lighting trial

periods with intervening purge periods than to risk prolonged fuel introduction. If the pilot does not light after several attempts, check all components of the pilot system.

5. When the pilot flame is established, and with the **Pilot Adjusting Cock** wide open, remove the **Flame Detector** from the burner plate. The pilot flame can then be observed through this opening.

 **Warning**

Wear a protective shield or suitable glasses and keep eyes sufficiently away from the sight tube opening to avoid serious personal injury or death. Never remove the flame detector while the main burner is firing. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

 **Warning**

When checking the pilot flame, be aware the electrode is energized. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury.

6. To make the final adjustment, slowly close the **Gas Pilot Adjusting Cock** until the flame can no longer be seen through the sight tube. Then slowly open the cock until a flame providing full sight tube coverage is observed.

The adjustment must be accomplished within the time limit of the safety switch or approximately 30 seconds after the detector is removed. If the control shuts down, manually reset it. Replace the detector and repeat the process from step 5.

7. When a suitable flame as indicated in paragraph 6 is obtained, replace the detector. Observe the reading on the micro-ammeter. The reading should be between 2-1/4 and 5 microamps when using a lead sulfide detector and a standard amplifier. See the flame signal table in the manufacturer's bulletin for values of other combinations.

The flame signal indicated on the annunciator type relay should not be less than 10 Vdc, and may be as high as 20 Vdc or greater.

The reading must be steady. If the reading fluctuates, recheck the adjustment. Be sure that the flame detector is properly seated and that the lens is clean.

8. Return the test switch to the RUN position.
9. If main flame has not been previously established, proceed to do so in accordance with instructions elsewhere in the manual.
10. The reading of the main flame signal should also be checked. Observe the flame signal for pilot alone, pilot and main burner flame together and the main burner flame at high, low, and intermediate firing rate positions. Readings should be steady and in the range indicated in paragraph 7. If there are any devia-

tions, refer to the trouble shooting section in the technical bulletin.

P. GAS PRESSURE AND FLOW INFORMATION

Because of variables in both the properties of gas and the supply system, it will be necessary to regulate the pressure of the gas to a level that produces a steady, dependable flame that yields highest combustion efficiency at rated performance yet prevents overfiring. Once the optimum pressure has been established, it should be recorded and periodic checks made to verify that the regulator is holding the pressure at this level. Occasional modification in fuel composition or pressure by the supplier may, at times, require readjustment to return the burner to peak efficiency.

Pressure

The gas supplied must provide not only the quantity of gas demanded by the unit, but must also be at a pressure high enough to overcome the pressure loss due to the frictional resistance imposed by the burner system and the control valves.

The pressure required at the entrance to the burner gas train for rated boiler output is termed "net regulated pressure." The gas pressure regulator must be adjusted to achieve the pressure to assure full input.

The pressure requirement varies with boiler size, altitude, and type of gas train. See Tables 6-1 to 6-3.

The pressures listed are based on 1000 Btu/cu-ft natural gas at elevations up to 700 feet above sea level. For installation at higher altitudes, multiply the selected pressure by the proper factor from Table 6-5.

Gas Flow

The volume of gas flow is measured in terms of cubic feet and is determined by a meter reading. The gas flow rate required for maximum boiler output depends on the heating value (Btu/cu-ft) of the gas supplied and boiler efficiency. The supplying utility can provide precise information on fuel heating value.

$$\text{INPUT} = \frac{\text{OUTPUT} \times 100\%}{\text{EFFICIENCY}}$$

$$\text{GAS FLOW} = \frac{\text{INPUT}}{\text{GAS BTU's/Ft}^3}$$

$$= \frac{\text{OUTPUT} \times 100}{\text{EFFICIENCY} \times \text{GAS BTU's/Ft}^3}$$

Table 6-1 Gas pressure requirements, CB-LE 125-200 HP*

Boiler HP	CBLE 20 PPM		CBLE 30 PPM		CBLE 60 PPM	
	Gas Train Size, in	Pressure Range PSI	Gas Train Size, in	Pressure Range PSI	Gas Train Size, in	Pressure Range PSI
125	1.5	0.8 - 3.0	1.5	0.7 - 3.0	1.5	0.7 - 3.0
150	1.5	1.0 - 3.0	1.5	0.9 - 3.0	1.5	0.9 - 3.0
200	NA	NA	1.5	1.5 - 4.0	1.5	1.5 - 4.0
			2**	1.0 - 1.5	2**	1.0 - 1.5

*Table is based on Siemens gas train, which includes a regulating actuator.

**Oversize gas train

Table 6-2 Gas pressure requirements, NTI gas trains, CB-LE 125-200 HP

Boiler HP	CBLE 15 PPM		CBLE 9 PPM	
	Gas Train Size, in	Pressure Range PSI	Gas Train Size, in	Pressure Range PSI
125	1.5	3.3 - 6.0	1.5	3.3 - 6.0
150	1.5	3.9 - 6.0	1.5	4.1 - 6.0
200	1.5	4.5 - 7.0	1.5	4.5 - 7.0

Table 6-3 Gas pressure requirements, standard and oversize gas trains, CB Ohio Special 100-225 HP

Boiler HP	Gas Train Size (In.)	Min. Pressure	Max. Pressure PSI
100	1.5	14" WC	2
	2	9" WC	1
125	1.5	19" WC	2
	2	13" WC	1
150	1.5	25" WC	3
	2	17" WC	2
175	1.5	35" WC	3
	2	21" WC	2
200	1.5	45" WC	3
	2	30" WC	2
	2.5	24" WC	1.5
225	1.5	56" WC	3
	2	37" WC	2.5
	2.5	31" WC	2

Table is based on Siemens gas train, which includes a regulating actuator.

STANDARD
OVERSIZE
UNDERSIZE

Table 6-5 Altitude Correction Factors

ALTITUDE FEET ABOVE SEA LEVEL	CORRECTION FACTOR
1000	1.04
2000	1.07
2500	1.09
3000	1.11
4000	1.16
5000	1.21
6000	1.25
7000	1.30
8000	1.35
9000	1.40

Pressure Correction

The flow rate outlined in Section P is based on a “base” pressure, which is usually atmospheric or 14.7 psia.

Meters generally measure gas in cubic feet at “line” or supply pressure. To convert the volume obtained from a meter reading into cubic feet at base pressure, it is necessary to multiply the meter index reading by the correction factor obtained from Table 6-4.

Conversely:

To determine what the meter index reading should be in order to provide the volume of gas required for input, divide the desired flow rate by the proper pressure correction factor. This answer indicates the number of cubic feet at line pressure which must pass through the meter to deliver the equivalent number of cubic feet at base pressure.

As an example:

Assume that a 200 horsepower boiler is installed at 2,000 feet above sea level; is equipped with a standard gas train and a high turndown burner; and that 1,000 Btu natural gas is available with an incoming gas pressure of 3 psig. The pressure and flow requirements can be determined as follows:

Table 6-4 Pressure Correction Factors

REGULATOR INLET PRESSURE (PSIG)	PRESSURE FACTOR
1	1.05
2	1.11
3	1.18
4	1.25
5	1.32
6	1.39
7	1.45
8	1.53
9	1.59
10	1.66
11	1.72
12	1.81
13	1.86
14	1.93
15	2.00

Table 6-6 Max. gas consumption (natural gas)

CB-LE	
HP	FT ³ /HR
125	5103
150	6124
200	8165
CB OHIO SPECIAL	
HP	FT ³ /HR
125S	5230
150S	6280
175S	7350
200S	8370
225S	9415

Pressure

Correction for the 2,000 feet altitude must be made since altitude has a bearing on the net regulated gas pressure. The standard gas train requires 15.5" WC gas pressure at sea level (Table 6-1). Table 6-2 indicates a correction factor of 1.07 for 2,000 feet. Multiplying the results in a calculated net regulated gas requirement of approximately 16.6" WC. This is the initial pressure to which the regulator should be adjusted. Slight additional adjustment can be made later, if necessary, to obtain the gas input needed for burner rating.

Flow

Since the gas flow rate is based on standard conditions of flow, correction must be made for the supply pressure through the meter of 3 psig. Determine the flow rate by dividing the Btu content of the gas into the burner input and "correct" this answer by applying the correction factor for 3 psig (Table 6-4).

$$\frac{\text{Btu/hr Input}}{\text{Btu/cu-ft}} = \text{CFH} \text{ (Cubic feet/hour)}$$

OR

$$\frac{8,369,000}{1.18} = 8,369 \text{ CFH} \text{ (At 14.7 lb-atmospheric base 1,000 pressure)}$$

THEN

$$\frac{8,369}{1.18} = 7,092 \text{ CFH}$$

This is the CFH (at line pressure) that must pass through the meter so that the equivalent full input requirement of 25,100 CFH (at base pressure) will be delivered.

Checking Gas Flow

Your gas supplier can generally furnish a gas meter flow chart from which gas flow can be determined. After a short observation period, the information aids in adjusting the regulator to increase or decrease flow as required to obtain rated output.

Final adjustment of the gas fuel is carried out by means of the adjusting screws in the gas modulating cam, while performing a combustion efficiency analysis. See Section Q for details.

Note: The information given in this section is for all practical purposes sufficient to set and adjust controls for gas input. Your gas supplier can, if necessary, furnish exact correction factors that take into consideration Btu content, exact base pressure, specific gravity, temperature, etc., of the gas used.

Q. GAS FUEL COMBUSTION ADJUSTMENT

After operating for a sufficient period of time to assure a warm boiler, adjustments should be made to obtain efficient combustion.

Note: All adjustment should be done by a qualified boiler operator or your local Cleaver-Brooks Service representative.

Burner efficiency is measured by the amount or percentage of O₂ present in the flue gas. O₂ readings determine the total amount or excess air in the combustion process, above the point of stoichiometric combustion or perfect combustion. Stoichiometric combustion is a term used to describe a condition when there is the exact amount, molecule for molecule, of air for the fuel attempting to be burned. This can be accomplished under laboratory conditions, however it's not practical to attempt to meet this condition in a boiler. Stoichiometric combustion however, is the reference point used when setting fuel/air ratios in a boiler.

There must always be excess air in the combustion process to account for changes in boiler room temperature and atmospheric conditions, and to ensure the combustion is on the proper side of the combustion curve.

Proper setting of the air/fuel ratios at all rates of firing must be established by the use of a combustion or flue gas analyzer. The appearance or color of the gas flame is not an indication of its efficiency, because an efficient gas flame will vary from transparent blue to translucent yellow.

Most flue gas analyzers in use today measure the content, by percentage of oxygen (O₂) and carbon monoxide (CO) either by percent or parts per million (ppm). Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is not normally measured with todays flue gas analyzers, but may be displayed via a calculation.

The O₂ levels through the entire firing range of the burner, low fire to high fire should be tested. The burner manufacturers recommendations on turndown should also be followed and the turndown range of the burner should not be exceeded.

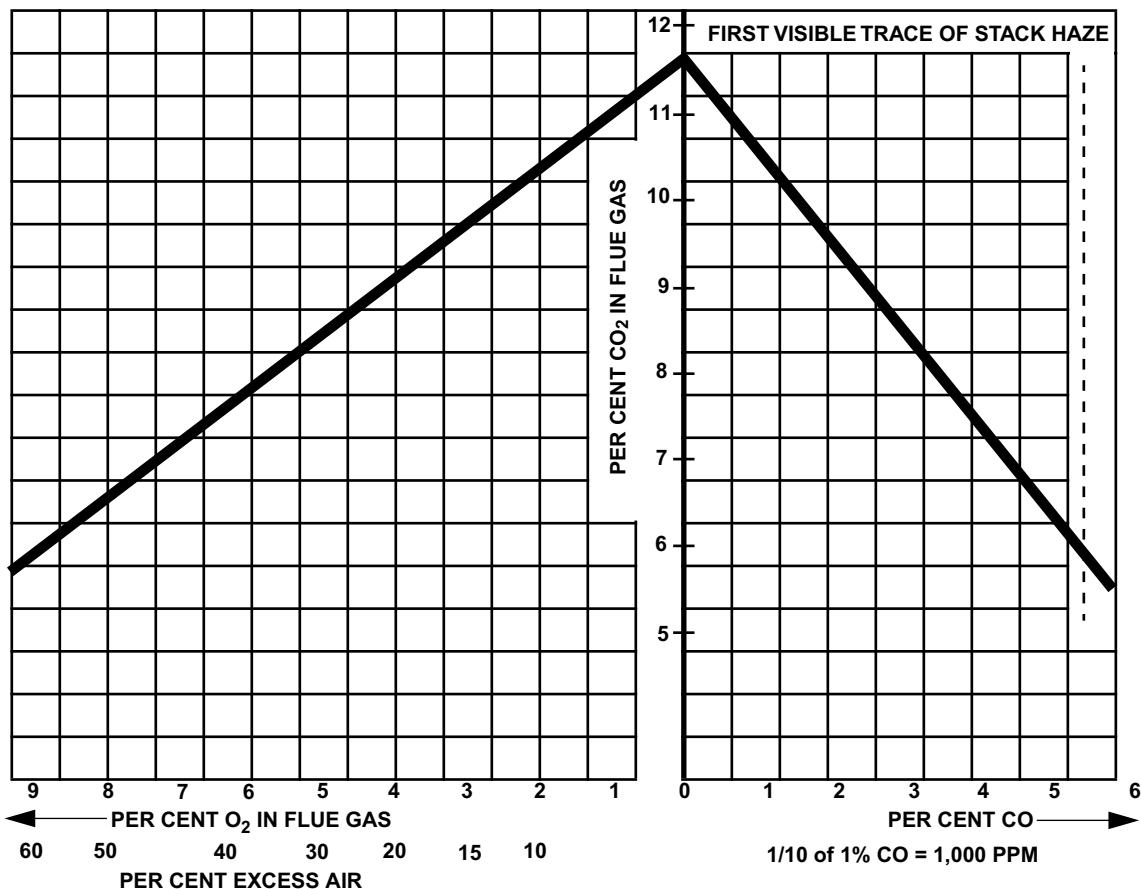


Figure 6-7 Flue gas analysis chart for Natural Gas

Caution

Turndown in excess of the burner design may damage the burner diffuser and/or the burner housing. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

It is important to understand what the readings shown on an instrument refer to when setting combustion in a boiler. To assist with this understanding Figure 6-7 shows the relationship between O₂ levels (excess air) and the products of combustion for a typical flue gas analysis (natural gas).

One of the products of combustion is CO₂ (Carbon Dioxide). This is shown in percentage.

Another product of combustion is CO (carbon monoxide) and is shown in both percentage and parts per million (ppm). The maximum CO level standardly allowed is less than 400 ppm. However, this may change subject to local regulations.

The percent O₂ recorded on an instrument equates to percent excess air, i.e. 3% O₂ is approximately 15% excess air and 4% O₂

is approximately 20% excess air. The exact percentage of excess air is a mathematical calculation based on an ultimate fuel analysis of the fuel being fired.

It is generally recommended that O₂ readings of between 3% to 4% be attained with less than 400 ppm CO, at high fire.

Using information from Section P of Chapter 6, determine the standard conditions of gas pressure and flow for the size boiler and the gas train on it. Calculate the actual pressure and flow through the use of correction factors that compensate for incoming gas pressure and altitude.

Basically, gas adjustments are made with a gas pressure regulator, which controls the pressure, and with the butterfly gas valve (Figure 6-8) which directly controls the rate of flow.

In initially setting the linkage, back off the low fire stop screw on the butterfly valve so that the valve is closed. Then run the screw out to touch the arm, and give it two complete turns. Adjust the connecting rod so that the override tension is released and so that the arm is now just touching the stop screw. Tighten the locknuts on all ball joints.

The low fire setting should be regarded as tentative until the proper gas pressure for high fire operation is established.

To reach the high fire rate, turn the manual flame control switch toward "OPEN" in minor increments while monitoring combustion for overly rich or lean conditions.

Set and lock the high fire stop screw so that it is just touching the valve arm.

Determine the actual gas flow from a meter reading. (See section P of Chapter 6.) With the butterfly valve open and with regulated gas pressure set at the calculated pressure, the actual flow rate should be close to the required input. If corrections are necessary, increase or decrease the gas pressure by adjusting the gas pressure regulator, following the manufacturer's directions for regulator adjustment.

When proper gas flow is obtained, take a flue gas reading. The O₂ should be between 3% and 4% at high fire.

If the fuel input is correct, but the O₂ values do not fall within this range, the air damper travel may need to be adjusted. Adjustment of the air damper linkage is described in Section B of Chapter 6.

With the high-fire air/fuel ratio established, the gas pressure regulator needs no further adjusting.

After being certain that the air control damper and its linkage are correctly adjusted to provide the proper amount of combustion air, and after adjusting the gas pressure regulator, final adjustment can be made, if necessary, to the gas modulating cam to obtain a constant air/fuel ratio throughout the entire firing range.

Note: Be sure the to loosen the cam foot locking screws before adjusting any cam screws or the cam feet may be damaged.

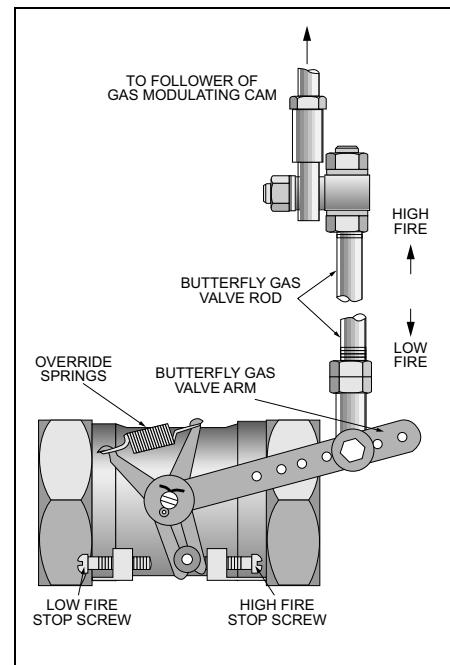


Figure 6-8 Butterfly gas valve

Since the input of combustion air is ordinarily fixed at any given point in the modulating cycle, the flue gas reading is determined by varying the input of gas fuel at that setting. The adjustment is made to the metering cam by means of adjusting screws, which are turned outward (counterclockwise from the hex-socket end) to increase the flow of fuel, and inward (clockwise from the hex-socket end) to decrease it. Flow rate is highest when the cam follower assembly is closest to jackshaft.

Through the manual flame control switch, position the cam so that the adjusting screw adjacent to the end or high fire screw contacts the cam follower. Perform a combustion analysis at this point. If an adjustment is necessary, turn the adjustment screw accordingly to increase or decrease fuel flow. Take a combustion reading to verify input. Repeat as necessary until the desired flow is obtained. Repeat the process, stopping at each adjusting screw, until the low fire adjusting screw is reached.

Note: Do not use any lubricant on the adjusting setscrews. The set screws have a nylon locking insert intended to provide locking torque and resistance to loosening and a lubricant could damage equipment.

Standard Burner Low Fire Adjustment

The fuel input should be adjusted using the low fire cam screw, to approximately 25% of that at high fire (Table 6-6). At low fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 6-7%.

It may be necessary to readjust the setting of the low fire stop screw to obtain the proper air/fuel ratio at the low fire rate. To ensure that the low fire position of the gas butterfly valve is always the same, allow one turn of the stop screw for overtravel.

If the air damper needs to be adjusted in order to provide the correct low fire air/fuel ratio, combustion must be rechecked at higher firing rates and adjusted as required.

If all cam screws are properly adjusted, none will deviate from the general overall contour of the cam face.

R. LOW-GAS-PRESSURE SWITCH

Adjust the scale setting to slightly below the normal burning pressure. The control circuit will be broken when pressure falls below this point. Since gas line distribution pressure may decrease under some conditions, shutdowns may result if the setting is too close to normal. However, regulations require that the setting may not be less than 50% of the rated pressure downstream of the regulator.

Manual resetting is necessary after a pressure drop. Press the reset lever after pressure is restored. Be sure that the mercury switch equipped control is level.

S. HIGH-GAS-PRESSURE SWITCH

Adjust the scale setting to slightly above the normal burning pressure. The control circuit will be broken when pressure exceeds the normal operating pressure. Unnecessary shutdowns may result if the setting is too close to normal; however, regulations require that the setting may not be greater than 150% of rated pressure.

Manual resetting is necessary after a pressure rise. Press the reset lever after pressure falls. Be sure that the mercury switch equipped control is level.

T. FUEL OIL PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE - GENERAL

Variations in burning characteristics of the fuel oil may occasionally require adjustments to assure highest combustion efficiency. The handling and burning characteristics may vary from one delivery of oil to another. Therefore, it is recommended that the oil system be inspected from time to time to verify that pressures and viscosity are at the proper operating levels.

Because of variation in oils, including chemical content, source, blends, and viscosity characteristics, the temperatures and pressures listed here will vary and thus may be regarded as tentative and to be changed to provide best firing conditions. Figure 6-9 is an oil viscosity-temperature chart. It may be used as a guide, although your oil supplier will be able to give you more exact information based on an analysis of the oil.

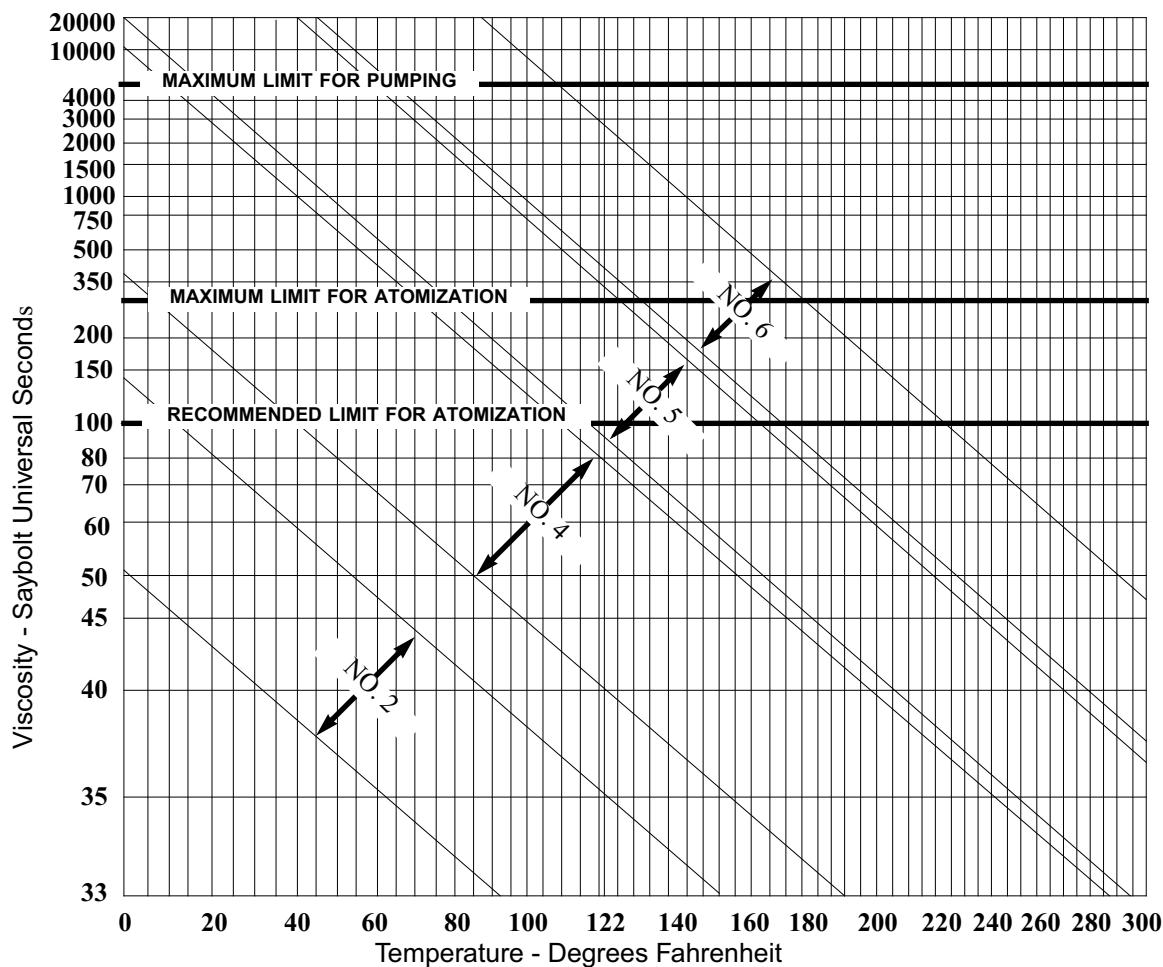


Figure 6-9 OIL viscosity

Review of the applicable maintenance instructions given in Chapter 8 will aid in maintaining an efficient fuel system.

Note: To prevent oil heater coking, the fuel oil pump must be in operation during all times that an oil heater is in service. During any time that the oil pump is not operating, the oil heating system must be electrically shut down by manually turning the oil heater switch to the "off" position.

When the boiler is shut down, or switched over to gas firing, the pump must operate for a sufficient period of time to cool the oil heater. Similarly, if an electric, steam, or hot water oil heater is removed for servicing, the temperature of the heater should be reduced by circulating oil until it has cooled.

U. FUEL OIL COMBUSTION ADJUSTMENT

After operating for a sufficient period of time to assure a warm boiler, adjustments should be made to obtain efficient combustion.

Note: All adjustment should be done by a qualified boiler operator or your local Cleaver-Brooks Service representative.

Burner efficiency is measured by the amount or percentage of O₂ present in the flue gas. O₂ readings determine the total amount or excess air in the combustion process, above the point of stoichiometric combustion or perfect combustion. Stoichiometric combustion however, is the reference point used when setting fuel/air ratios in a boiler.

There must always be excess air in the combustion process to account for changes in boiler room conditions and to ensure the combustion is on the proper side of the combustion curve.

Proper setting of the air/fuel ratios at all rates of firing must be established by the use of a combustion gas analyzer. Efficient combustion cannot be solely judged by flame condition or color, although they may be used in making approximate settings. Combustion settings should be done so that there is a bright sharp flame with no visible haze.

Most flue gas analyzers in use today measure the content, by percentage, of oxygen (O₂) and in some cases, smoke. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is not normally measured with modern gas analyzers, but may be displayed as a calculation.

The O₂ levels through the entire firing range of the burner, low fire to high fire should be tested. The burner manufacturers recommendations on turndown should also be followed and the turndown range of the burner should not be exceeded.

It is required to set the burner to operate with a reasonable amount of excess air to compensate for minor variations in the pressure, temperature, or burning properties of oil. Fifteen to 20% excess air is considered reasonable. This would result in an O₂ reading of 3% to 4%, at high fire.

Final adjustment to fuel input must be made to produce a minimum of smoke. A maximum smoke spot density of a No. 2 for light oil, or a No. 4 for heavy oil is acceptable, as measured in conformance to ASTMD 2156-63T.

Through the use of the manual flame control, slowly bring the unit to high fire by stages while monitoring combustion for overly rich or lean conditions. At the high fire position, the air damper should be fully opened and the air and oil pressure readings should be within acceptable levels.

Take a flue gas analysis reading. If necessary, adjust the fuel oil controller to increase or decrease oil pressure. Adjustments to the pressure should be done before attempting to adjust the screws in the metering cam. Ideally, the cam profile spring should be as close to the cam casting as practical. It is more desirable to lower the oil pressure to reduce flow, if necessary, than to extend the adjusting screws to an extreme position in an effort to cut back flow.

After being certain that the air control damper and its linkage are operating properly, final adjustment can be made, if necessary, to

the oil modulating cam to obtain a constant fuel/air ratio through the entire firing range.

Note: Be sure the to loosen the cam foot locking screws before adjusting any cam screws or the cam feet may be damaged.

Since the input of combustion air is ordinarily fixed at any given point in the modulating cycle, the flue gas reading is determined by varying the input of fuel at that setting. The adjustment is made to the metering cam by means of adjusting screws, which are turned out (counterclockwise from hex-socket end) to increase the flow of fuel and in (clockwise from hex-socket end) to decrease it. Flow rate is highest when the cam follower assembly is closest to the jackshaft.

If oil pressure, primary air pressure, and linkages are properly adjusted, the metering cam should require minimal adjustment.

Using the flame control switch, position the cam so that the adjusting screw adjacent to the end, high-fire screw, contacts the cam follower. Make a combustion analysis at this point.

If an adjustment is necessary, turn the adjustment screw accordingly to increase or decrease fuel flow. Take a combustion reading to verify input. Repeat as necessary until the desired flow is obtained. Continue this pressure, stopping at each adjusting screw, until the low fire position is reached.

Note: Do not use any lubricant on the adjusting setscrews. These have a nylon locking insert intended to provide locking torque and resistance to loosening and a lubricant could damage the equipment.

Standard Burner Low Fire Adjustment (Heavy Oil)

The fuel input should be adjusted with the low fire cam screw, to approximately 25% of that at high fire. At low fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 7- 8%.

V. BURNER DRAWER ADJUSTMENT

There are relatively few adjustments that can be made to the burner; however, a check should be made to assure that all components are properly located, and that all holding screws are properly tightened. The diffuser location on gas fired boilers is quite important. There should be 1/4" distance between the edges of the diffuser fins and gas outlet tubes (spuds). The setting of an oil fired burner is less exacting; the diffuser should be located with the skirt approximately 1-1/8" from the end of the burner tube.

When the proper diffuser location is ascertained, the setting of the nozzle in relation to the diffuser should be checked. This generally is set at time of manufacture and seldom needs altering. It is most important that oil spray does not impinge upon the diffuser. The distance that the nozzle is behind the diffuser has some latitude, and individual installations may require a slight deviation. Refer to Figure 6-10 for initial setup dimensions.

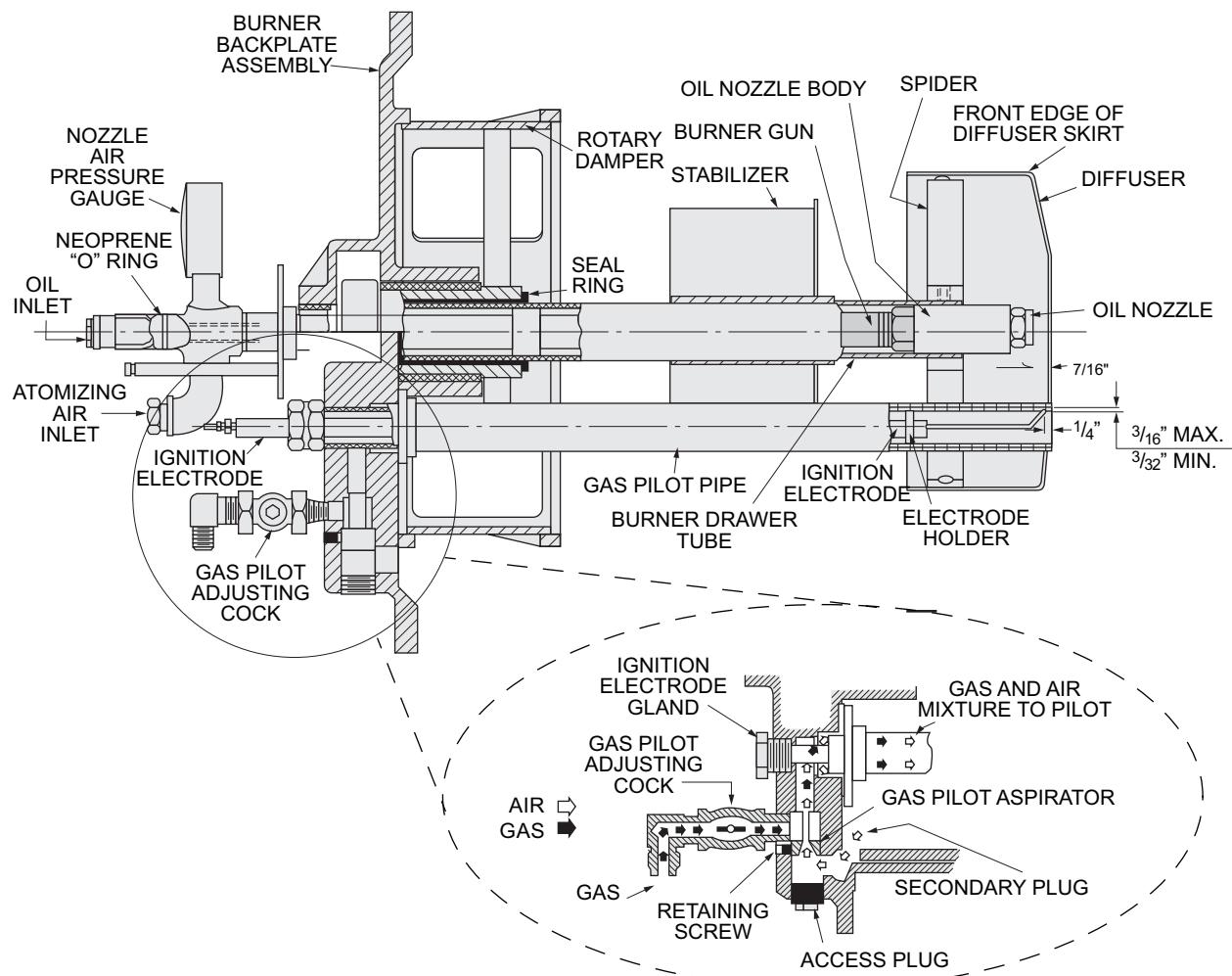


Figure 6-10 Burner Drawer with Gas Pilot

Check the setting of the ignition electrode(s) for proper gap and position. See Figure 6-10 for the gas pilot electrode and Figure 6-11 for the light oil pilot. Be sure that the porcelain insulator is not cracked and that ignition cable connections are tight.

The oil nozzle tip should be seated tightly in the body with the swirler and the seating spring in place. See Section G in Chapter 8 for additional nozzle tip information.

Check to see that the flame detector sight tube and the gas pilot tube extend through their respective openings in the diffuser face.

W. OIL DRAWER SWITCH

The integral contacts of the control are closed by proper positioning and latching of the oil drawer in its forward position (Figure 6-17). Adjustment of the switch must be such that its contacts open if the oil drawer is not properly positioned for oil firing. The switch is

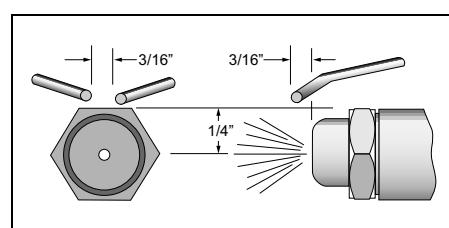


Figure 6-11 Electrode spacing - oil pilot

electrically removed from the circuit when a combination fuel burner is fired on gas (Figure 6-18).

X. LOW-OIL-TEMPERATURE SWITCH

The L.O.T.S. prevents the burner from starting, or stops its operation, if the temperature of the oil is below normal operating temperature.

To adjust the control, insert a screwdriver into the center slot in the control cover and turn the dial until the fixed (center) pointer is approximately 30°F lower than the oil heater thermostat setting. Turn the differential adjusting screw (located above dial) until the movable indicator is approximately 5° F above the setting on the main scale.

On a hot water boiler, the low-oil-temperature switch is an integral part of the electric oil heater. The switch is non-adjustable and is factory set at approximately 40° F below the maximum operating temperature of the heater.

Y. HIGH-OIL-TEMPERATURE SWITCH

The H.O.T.S. prevents the burner from starting, or stops its operation, if the temperature of the oil exceeds the normal operating temperature.

To adjust, turn the dial until the pointer is approximately 25° F above the normal operating temperature. The controls generally have a set differential and will close 5° F below the setpoint.

Z. LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH

The L.O.P.S. prevents burner ignition, or stops its operation, when the oil pressure is below the set point. Adjust the control by turning the screw on top of control case to an indicated pressure 10 psi below the established primary oil pressure setting indicated on the oil supply pressure gauge. The switch will remain in a closed position as long as the oil pressure exceeds this setting. The control normally used automatically resets when pressure is restored after a drop.

AA. ELECTRIC OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (400 AND 600 SERIES - STEAM)

The maximum temperature setting of the control is stamped on the dial. The maximum Temperature setting is attained with the adjusting knob turned to the "high" end of the scale. Lower settings are obtained by turning the adjusting knob clockwise using the thermometer in the fuel oil controller as a guide.

The final setting of this thermostat should be at a temperature approximately 15° F lower than the steam heater thermostat. This eliminates the electric heater operation when the steam heater is functioning. The electric heater is sized to provide sufficient heated oil for low-fire operation on cold starts before steam is available.

BB. STEAM OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (NO. 6 OIL) (400 AND 600 SERIES - STEAM)

The maximum temperature setting of the control is stamped on the dial. The maximum temperature setting is attained with the adjusting knob turned to the "high" end of the scale. Lower settings are obtained by turning the adjusting knob clockwise using the thermometer in the fuel oil controller as a guide.

The final setting of the thermostat should provide oil at a sufficient temperature for efficient combustion based on flue gas analysis. There is no need to heat the oil in excess of the temperature.

CC. HOT WATER OIL HEATER THERMOSTAT (400 AND 600 SERIES)

To adjust the thermostat, insert a screwdriver into the center slot in the control cover and turn the dial until the pointer is at the desired temperature level. The control generally has a set differential, and will close 5°F below the setpoint.

The thermostat contacts close to energize the booster water pump, which pumps water from the boiler through the heater. On cold starts, it is normal practice to manually close the valve in the pump discharge line until the boiler water temperature exceeds the temperature of fuel oil entering the heater.

The electric oil heater on a hot water boiler burning No. 6 oil and equipped with a hot water oil heater has a built-in adjustable thermostat. The maximum temperature setting is stamped on its dial. The desired temperature can be obtained by turning the adjusting screw. The thermostat should be set at a temperature approximately 15 degrees lower than the hot water heater thermostat. Such a temperature prevents the electric heater from operation when the water heater is functioning. The electric heater is sized to provide sufficient heated oil for low-fire operation on cold starts before hot water is available.

DD. STEAM HEATER PRESSURE REGULATOR (400 AND 600 SERIES - STEAM)

The regulator is provided on a boiler designed to operate at pressures above 15 psi and reduces boiler steam pressure to the level necessary for proper operation of the steam oil heater. The pressure should be reduced to a point that permits sufficient temperature to heat the oil, while allowing as continuous a steam flow as possible. Pressure that is too high will result in frequent cycling of the steam solenoid valve.

It is best to adjust the regulator under typical flow conditions. To do so, it is suggested that the globe valve in the steam supply line be closed so that there is no pressure on the regulator. Turn out the adjusting screw fully to relieve compression on the regulator spring, thus closing the regulator. With steam at normal pressure, open the globe valve and then set the secondary pressure by turning the adjusting screw or handle until the downstream gauge shows the desired pressure.



Chapter 7

Troubleshooting

Warning

Trouble shooting should be performed only by personnel who are familiar with the equipment and who have read and understand the contents of this manual. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

Warning

Disconnect and lock out the main power supply in order to avoid the hazard of electrical shock. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death

Note: If your boiler is equipped with a CB-HAWK ICS boiler control system, refer to Manual No. 750-229 for specific information regarding procedures described in this section

Chapter 7 assumes that the unit has been properly installed and adjusted, and that it has been running for some time. It is further assumed that the operator has become thoroughly familiar with both burner and manual by this time. The points under each heading are set down briefly as possible causes, suggestions or clues to simplify locating the source of trouble. Methods of correcting the trouble, once it has been identified, may be found elsewhere in this manual.

If the burner will not start or operate properly, the trouble shooting chapter should be referred to for assistance in pinpointing problems that may not be readily apparent.

The program relay has the capability to self-diagnose and to display a code or message that indicates the failure condition. Refer to the control bulletin for specifics and suggested remedies.

Familiarity with the programmer and other controls in the system may be obtained by studying the contents of this manual. Knowledge of the system and its controls will make trouble shooting much easier. Costly down-time or delays can be prevented by systematic checks of actual operation against the normal sequence to determine the stage at which performance deviates from normal. Following a routine may possibly eliminate overlooking an obvious condition, often one that is relatively simple to correct.

If an obvious condition is not apparent, check the continuity of the circuits with a voltmeter or test lamp. Each circuit can be checked and the fault isolated and corrected. Most circuitry checking can be done between appropriate terminals on the terminal boards in the control cabinet or the entrance box. Refer to the schematic wiring diagram for terminal identification.

Problem	Solution
BURNER DOES NOT START	<p>1. No voltage at program relay power input terminals.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Main disconnect switch open. B. Blown control circuit fuse. C. Loose or broken electrical connection. <p>2. Program relay safety switch requires resetting.</p> <p>3. Limit circuit not completed—no voltage at end of limit circuit program relay terminal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Pressure or temperature is above setting of operation control. (Load demand light will not glow.) B. Water below required level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1). Low-water light (and alarm horn) should indicate this condition. 2). Check manual reset button, if provided, on low-water control. C. Fuel pressure must be within settings of low pressure and high pressure switches. D. Oil fired unit - burner gun must be in full forward position to close oil drawer switch. E. Heavy oil fired unit - oil temperature below minimum settings. <p>4. Fuel valve interlock circuit not completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Fuel valve auxiliary switch not enclosed.

NO IGNITION	<p>1. Lack of spark.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Electrode grounded or porcelain cracked. B. Improper electrode setting. C. Loose terminal on ignition cable; cable shorted. D. Inoperative ignition transformer. E. Insufficient or no voltage at pilot ignition circuit terminal.
	<p>2. Spark but no flame.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Lack of fuel - no gas pressure, closed valve, empty tank, broken line, etc. B. Inoperative pilot solenoid. C. Insufficient or no voltage at pilot ignition circuit terminal. D. Too much air. <p>3. Low fire switch open in low fire proving circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Damper motor not closed, slipped cam, defective switch. B. Damper jammed or linkage binding.

Problem	Solution
	<p>4. Running interlock circuit not completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Combustion or atomizing air proving switches defective or not properly set. B. Motor starter interlock contact not closed. <p>5. Flame detector defective, sight tube obstructed, or lens dirty.</p>

PILOT FLAME, BUT NO MAIN FLAME	<p>1. Insufficient pilot flame.</p> <p>2. Gas Fired Unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Manual gas cock closed. B. Main gas valve inoperative. C. Gas pressure regulator inoperative. <p>3. Oil fired unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Oil supply cut off by obstruction, closed valve, or loss of suction. B. Supply pump inoperative. C. No fuel. D. Main oil valve inoperative. E. Check oil nozzle, gun and lines. <p>4. Flame detector defective, sight tube obstructed or lens dirty.</p> <p>5. Insufficient or no voltage at main fuel valve circuit terminal.</p>
---------------------------------------	--

BURNER STAYS IN LOW FIRE	<p>1. Pressure or temperature above modulating control setting.</p> <p>2. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position.</p> <p>3. Inoperative modulating motor (see Section F).</p> <p>4. Defective modulating control.</p> <p>5. Binding or loose linkage, cams, setscrews, etc.</p>
---------------------------------	--

SHUTDOWN OCCURS DURING FIRING	<p>1. Loss or stoppage of fuel supply.</p> <p>2. Defective fuel valve; loose electrical connection.</p> <p>3. Flame detector weak or defective.</p> <p>4. Lens dirty or sight tube obstructed.</p> <p>5. If the programmer lockout switch has not tripped, check the limit circuit for an opened safety control.</p>
--------------------------------------	--

	<p>6. If the programmer lockout switch has tripped:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Check fuel lines and valves. B. Check flame detector. C. Check for open circuit in running interlock circuit. D. The flame failure light is energized by ignition failure, main flame failure, inadequate flame signal, or open control in the running interlock circuit.
SHUTDOWN OCCURS DURING FIRING	<p>7. Improper air/fuel ratio (lean fire).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Slipping linkage. B. Damper stuck open. C. Fluctuating fuel supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1). Temporary obstruction in fuel line. 2). Temporary drop in gas pressure. 3). Orifice gate valve accidentally opened (heavy oil). 8. Interlock device inoperative or defective.

MODULATING MOTOR DOES NOT OPERATE	<p>1. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position.</p>
	<p>2. Linkage loose or jammed.</p>
	<p>3. Motor does not drive to open or close during pre-purge or close on burner shutdown.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Motor defective. B. Loose electrical connection. C. Damper motor transformer defective.
	<p>4. Motor does not operate on demand.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Manual/automatic switch in wrong position. B. Modulating control improperly set or inoperative. C. Motor defective. D. Loose electrical connection. E. Damper motor transformer defective.



Chapter 8

Inspection and Maintenance

A. GENERAL	8-2
B. FIRESIDE CLEANING	8-3
C. WATER LEVEL CONTROLS	8-4
D. WATER GAUGE GLASS	8-5
E. ELECTRICAL CONTROLS	8-5
F. FLAME SAFETY CONTROL	8-7
G. OIL BURNER MAINTENANCE	8-8
H. GAS BURNER MAINTENANCE	8-10
I. MOTORIZED GAS VALVE	8-10
J. SOLENOID VALVES	8-11
K. AIR CONTROL DAMPER, LINKAGE & CAM SPRING	8-11
L. FORCED DRAFT FAN	8-12
M. CB-LE FAN/MOTOR CASSETTE REMOVAL	8-13
N. CB-LE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	8-13
O. CB-LE AIRBOX GASKET INSTALLATION	8-14
P. CB-LE FAN/MOTOR CASSETTE INSTALLATION	8-15
Q. SAFETY VALVES	8-15
R. FUEL OIL METERING VALVE	8-16
S. AIR PUMP AND LUBRICATING SYSTEM	8-17
T. HEAD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	8-21
U. REFRACTORY	8-25
V. LUBRICATION	8-27
W. OIL HEATERS - ELECTRIC, STEAM, HOT WATER	8-28
X. COMBUSTION	8-29
Y. AIR PUMP BELT (CB-OS)	8-30

Note: For more information on your flame safeguard system, refer to the appropriate manual that was provided with your boiler

 **Caution**

Inspection and maintenance should be performed only by trained personnel who are familiar with this equipment. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

A. GENERAL

A well-planned maintenance program will help avoid unnecessary downtime or costly repairs, promote safety, and aid boiler inspectors. An inspection schedule with a listing of procedures should be established. It is recommended that a boiler room log or record be maintained. Recording of daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly maintenance activities provides a valuable guide and aids in obtaining economical and lengthy service from Cleaver-Brooks equipment. It is important to realize that the frequency of inspection will depend on variable conditions such as load, fuel, system requirements, boiler environment (indoor/outdoor), etc.

Good housekeeping helps maintain a professional appearing boiler room. Only trained and authorized personnel should be permitted to operate, adjust, or repair the boiler and its related equipment. The boiler room should be kept free of all material and equipment not necessary to the operation of the boiler or heating system.

Even though the boiler has electrical and mechanical devices that make it automatic or semi-automatic in operation, the devices require systematic and periodic maintenance. Any automatic feature does not relieve the operator from responsibility, but rather frees the operator from certain repetitive chores providing time to devote to upkeep and maintenance.

Alertness in recognizing an unusual noise, improper gauge reading, leaks, etc., can make the operator aware of a developing malfunction and permit prompt corrective action that may prevent extensive repairs or unexpected downtime. Any leaks - fuel, water, steam, exhaust gas - should be repaired promptly and under conditions that observe necessary safety precautions. Preventive maintenance measures, such as regularly checking the tightness of connections, locknuts, setscrews, packing glands, etc., should be included in regular maintenance activities.

Periodic Inspection

Insurance regulations and local laws require periodic inspection of the pressure vessel by an authorized inspector. Section H of Chapter 3 contains information relative to the inspection.

Inspections are usually, though not necessarily, scheduled for periods of normal boiler down time, such as an off season. This major inspection can often be used to accomplish maintenance, replacement, or repairs that cannot easily be done at other times. Inspection also serves as a good basis for establishing a schedule for annual, monthly, or other periodic maintenance programs.

While the inspection pertains primarily to the waterside and fireside surfaces of the pressure vessel, it provides the operator an excellent opportunity for

detailed inspection and check of all components of the boiler including piping, valves, pumps, gaskets, refractory, etc. Comprehensive cleaning, spot painting or repainting, and the replacement of expendable items should be planned for and taken care of during this time. Any major repairs or replacements that may be required should also, if possible, be coordinated with the period of boiler shutdown.

Replacement spare parts, if not on hand, should be ordered sufficiently prior to shutdown.

Notice

Note: Cleaver-Brooks genuine parts should be used to ensure proper operation. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks representative for parts information and ordering.

Cleaver-Brooks boilers are designed, engineered, and built to provide long life and excellent service. Good operating practices and conscientious maintenance and care will assure efficiency and economy from their operation, and will contribute to many years of performance.

A total protection plan includes a Planned Maintenance Program that covers many of the items included in this chapter.

For information regarding a total protection plan, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

B. FIRESIDE CLEANING

Soot and non-combustibles are effective insulators, and, if allowed to accumulate, will reduce heat transfer to the water and increase fuel consumption. Soot and other deposits can be very moisture-absorbent, and may attract moisture to form corrosive acids that will deteriorate fireside metal.

Clean-out should be performed at regular and frequent intervals, depending upon load, type, and quality of fuel, internal boiler temperature, and combustion efficiency. A stack temperature thermometer can be used as a guide to clean-out intervals since an accumulation of soot deposits will raise the flue gas temperature.

Tube cleaning is accomplished by opening the front and rear doors. Tubes may be brushed from either end. All loose soot and accumulations should be removed. Any soot, or other deposits, should be removed from the furnace and tube sheets.

Refer to Section U of Chapter 8 for instructions on properly closing rear heads.

The flue gas outlet and stack should be inspected annually and cleaned as necessary. Commercial firms are available to perform the work. The stack should be inspected for damage and repaired as required.

The fireside should be thoroughly cleaned prior to any extended lay-up of the boiler. Depending upon circumstances, a protective coating may be required. See Section I in Chapter 3.

Note: (CB-OS only) When cleaning dimple tubes use 814-00036 flue brush.

C. WATER LEVEL CONTROLS

The need to periodically check water level controls and the waterside of the pressure vessel cannot be overemphasized. Most instances of major boiler damage are the result of operating with low water, or the use of untreated (or incorrectly) treated water.

Always be sure of the boiler water level. On steam boilers, the water column should be blown down daily. Check samples of boiler water and condensate in accordance with procedures recommended by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. Refer to Sections G and H in Chapter 3 for blowdown instructions and internal inspection procedures.

Since low water cutoff devices are generally set by the original manufacturer, no attempt should be made to adjust these controls to alter the point of low water cutoff or point of pump cut-in or cut-out. If a low water device should become erratic in operation, or if its setting changes from previously established levels, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

Steam Boiler

The CB Level Master (CB-LE high pressure steam boilers) facilitates preventive maintenance by providing a daily reminder to the operator that a water column blowdown is required. A switch on the Level Master control panel (optional external switch) allows blowdown to be performed while the boiler is running. Upon completion of the procedure, the Level Master will indicate a successful blowdown and will time-stamp the event and record it in controller memory.

The Level Master also has provisions to test the Auxiliary Low Water Cutoff (ALWCO). To perform the test, open the bottom blowdown valves with the boiler running. When the water level reaches the ALWCO setpoint, the Level Master will shut down the boiler. Restore water level and reset the Level Master controller to continue operation.

For complete information on the Level Master see CB manual #750-233.

CB-LE low pressure steam and CB-OS boilers utilize a snap switch type low water cutoff. In addition to a normal blowdown routine, the head assembly should be removed and waterside components inspected annually. Ensure that the float chamber and equalizing piping are free of sediment and debris.

Hot Water Boiler

It is impractical to blow down the low water cutoff devices on a hot water boiler since the entire water content of the system would become involved. Many hot water systems are fully closed and any loss of water will require make-up and additional feedwater treatment that might not otherwise be necessary. Since the boiler and system arrangement usually make it impractical to perform daily and monthly maintenance of the low water cutoff devices, it is essential to verify proper operation. Remove the operating mechanism from the bowl annually or more frequently, if possible, to check and clean float ball, internal moving parts, and the bowl housing. Also check the cross-connecting piping to be certain that it is clean and free of obstruction.

D. WATER GAUGE GLASS

A broken or discolored glass should be replaced at once. Periodic replacement should be a part of the maintenance program. Always use new gaskets when replacing a glass. Use a proper size rubber packing. Do not use loose packing, which could be forced below the glass and possibly plug the valve opening.

Close the valves when replacing the glass. Slip a packing nut, a packing washer, and packing ring onto each end of the glass. Insert one end of the glass into the upper gauge valve body far enough to allow the lower end to be dropped into the lower body. Slide the packing nuts onto each valve and tighten.

Warning

Do not attempt to change the gauge glass while the boiler is in service. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

Check try-cocks and gauge cocks for freedom of operation and clean as required. It is imperative that the gauge cocks are mounted in exact alignment. If they are not, the glass will be strained and may fail prematurely.

E. ELECTRICAL CONTROLS

The operating controls should be inspected monthly. Examine tightness of electrical connections and keep the controls clean. Remove any dust that accumulates in the interior of the control using a low pressure air. Take care not to damage the mechanism.

Examine any mercury tube switches for damage or cracks. Dark scum over the normally bright surface of the mercury, may lead to erratic switching action. Be certain that controls are correctly leveled. The piping leading to the pressure control actuators should be cleaned, if necessary. Covers should be left on controls at all times.

Dust and dirt can cause excessive wear and overheating of motor starter and relay contacts. Use a burnishing tool or a hard surface paper to clean and polish contacts. Starter contacts are plated with silver and are not harmed by discoloration and slight pitting. Replacement of the contacts is necessary only if the silver has worn thin.

Caution

Do not use files or abrasive materials such as sandpaper on the contact points. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

Thermal relay units (overloads) are of the melting-alloy type and, when tripped, the alloy must be given time to re-solidify before relay can be reset. If the overloads trip out repeatedly when the motor current is normal, replace them with new overloads. If the condition continues after replacement, it will be necessary to determine the cause of excessive current draw at the overloads.

Power supply to the boiler must be protected with dual element fuses (fusetrons) or circuit breakers. Similar fuses should be used in branch circuits. Standard one-shot fuses are not recommended. See next page for fuse sizes.

F. FLAME SAFETY CONTROL

The microprocessor based control requires minimal maintenance because the safety and logic timings are inaccessible. There also are not any accessible contacts. Check to see that the retaining screw is securely holding the chassis to the mounting base. Also check to see that the amplifier and the program module are tightly inserted.

The relay's self-diagnostic ability includes advising when it or its plug-in modules are at fault and require replacement.

Your spare control should be stored in a dry atmosphere and wrapped in plastic. During an extended shutdown (e.g., seasonal), the active control should be removed and stored. Moisture can cause problems with control operation.

It is recommended that service be rotated between the active and a spare control to assure a working replacement is available.



When replacing a control, be sure to lock out the main power supply switch since the control is “hot” even though the burner switch is off. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

Be sure the connecting contacts on the control and its base are not bent out of position.

The flame detector lens should be cleaned as often as operating conditions demand. Use a soft cloth moistened with detergent to clean the lens.

A safety check procedure should be established to test the complete safeguard system at least once a month, or more often. Tests should verify safety shutdown and a safety lockout upon failure to ignite the pilot, upon failure to ignite the main flame, and upon loss of flame. Each of the conditions should be checked on a scheduled basis.

The following tests should be used to test the complete safeguard system. If the sequence of events is not as described, then a problem may exist. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

Checking Pilot Flame Failure

Close the gas pilot shutoff cock. Also shut off the main fuel supply. Turn the burner switch “on.”

The pilot ignition circuit will be energized at the end of the pre-purge period. There should be an ignition spark, but no flame. Since there is no flame to be detected, the program relay will signal the condition. The ignition circuit will deenergize and the control will lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

Turn the burner switch off. Reset the safety switch. Reopen the gas pilot shutoff cock and re-establish main fuel supply.

Checking Failure to Light Main Flame

Leave the gas pilot shutoff cock open. Shut off the main burner fuel supply. Turn the burner switch on. The pilot will light upon completion of the pre-

purge period. The main fuel valve(s) will be energized, but there should be no main flame.

The fuel valve(s) deenergize within 4 seconds after the main burner ignition trial ends. The control will lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

Turn the burner switch off. Reset the safety switch. Re-establish main fuel supply.

Checking Loss of Flame

With the burner in normal operation, shut off the main burner fuel supply to extinguish main flame.

The fuel valve(s) will be deenergized and the relay will signal the condition within 4 seconds. The control will then lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

Turn the burner switch off. Reset the safety switch. Re-establish main fuel supply.

G. OIL BURNER MAINTENANCE

The burner should be inspected for evidence of damage due to improperly adjusted combustion. Any soot buildup on the diffuser or the oil nozzle should be removed. The setting of the oil nozzle in relation to the diffuser and other components is important for proper firing and should be checked.

Oil Strainers

Oil strainers should be cleaned frequently to maintain a free and full flow of fuel.

Light Oil Strainers

The fuel oil strainer screen must be removed and cleaned at regular intervals. It is advisable to remove the screen each month and clean thoroughly by immersing it in solvent and blowing it dry with compressed air. To remove, loosen the cover cap screw, being careful not to lose the copper gasket. If necessary, tap the strainer cover gently to loosen. Check the cover gasket for damage and replace if necessary. Slip pliers into the cross on the top of the strainer and twist counter-clockwise to remove the basket. Reassemble in reverse order.

Heavy Oil Strainers

Keep the cartridge of the oil strainer clear by regularly giving the exterior handle one complete turn in either direction. Do this often until experience indicates cleaning frequency necessary to maintain optimum conditions of flow. If the handle turns hard, rotate the handle back and forward until it can be turned through a complete revolution. Do not force it with a wrench or other tool.

Drain the sump as often as experience indicates the necessity. Remove the sump, or the head and cartridge assembly, for thorough cleaning and inspection at frequent intervals. Exercise care not to damage the cartridge

discs or the cleaner blades. Wash the cartridge in solvents. Do not attempt to disassemble the cartridge.

Cleaning Oil Nozzle

The design of the burner, together with the oil purge system on a heavy oil burner, make it unnecessary to clean the oil nozzle during periods of operation. A routine check and any necessary cleaning should be made during off periods or when the burner is firing on gas.

If at any time the burner flame appears "stringy" or "lazy," it is possible that the nozzle tip or swirler has become partially clogged or worn. Any blockage within the tip will cause the air pressure gauge to increase above its normal value.

Disassemble with the power off by unlatching and withdrawing the burner gun. Insert the nozzle body into the hanger vice and use the spanner wrench to remove the tip. Remove the swirler and seating spring being careful not to drop or damage any parts.

Perform any necessary cleaning with a suitable solvent. Use a soft fiber brush or pointed piece of soft wood for cleaning. Do not use wire or a sharp metallic object, which could scratch or deform the orifices as well as the precision ground surfaces of the swirler and tip. Inspect for scratches or signs of wear or erosion, which may make the nozzle unfit for further use. Take the necessary precautions in working with solvents.

The tip and swirler are a matched set, which are precision lapped at the time of assembly. The close fit of the lapped surfaces must be maintained in order to provide optimum performance. Additional lapping may be required to provide better atomization for more efficient combustion. Do not interchange parts if a spare is kept. In reassembling, be certain that the seating spring is in place and that it is holding the swirler tightly against the tip. The swirler is stationary and does not rotate, but rather imparts a swirling motion to the oil.

See that the plugged hole is at the bottom of the nozzle body when the gun is installed.

Cleaning Air Purge Nozzle (No. 6 Oil) and Back Pressure Orifice Nozzle (No. 2 Oil)

The air purge nozzle and its strainer should be inspected periodically and cleaned. The nozzle consists of a tip and internal core. Clean all internal surfaces of the tip and the slotted parts of the core using a wood splinter to avoid damage from scratching. Replace the core, setting it tightly but not excessively.

Clean the strainer screen carefully to remove any foreign matter. Use suitable solvents in cleaning. Extremely hot water at high velocity is also helpful in cleaning. Replace strainer by screwing it into the nozzle body only finger tight. Do not use an orifice of a size other than originally installed.

Ignition System

For best results, maintain the proper gap and dimensions of the ignition electrode(s).

Inspect the electrode tip for signs of pitting or combustion deposits and dress as required with a fine file. Inspect the porcelain insulator (s) for any cracks

that might be present. If there are cracks, replace the electrode since they can cause grounding of the ignition voltage. Since carbon is an electrical conductor, it is necessary to keep the insulating portion of electrode(s) wiped clean if any carbon is present. Ammonia will aid in removing carbon or soot.

Check ignition cables for cracks in the insulation. Also see that all connections between the transformer and the electrodes are tight.

H. GAS BURNER MAINTENANCE

The gas burner components should be inspected for evidence of damage due to improperly adjusted combustion. Combustion adjustments should be checked monthly. See Section Q in Chapter 6.

Check periodically for a proper seal between the end of the burner housing and boiler refractory. Any deterioration of the seal should be corrected, as an improper or poor seal allows air leaks, which can cause overheating or burning of the burner housing.

Whenever the burner is removed, the diffuser, gas housing and gas spuds (HTB model only) should be checked for any deterioration. Verify that the diffuser skirt conforms to the bore of the burner housing so as to minimize the amount of combustion air which bypasses the diffuser. If the burner is a high turndown burner (HTB) model, check to see that the diffuser is properly located in reference to the gas spuds. There should be 1/4" between the edge of the diffuser fins and the gas spuds when the burner is installed. Check to see that the diffuser fins do not interfere with the gas ports or gas spuds in the burner housing. See Section V in Chapter 6 for more information.

Check the electrode setting for any cracks that might be present on the porcelain insulator. Replace the electrode if cracking is evident, since cracking can cause grounding of the ignition voltage. Inspect the tip of the electrode for signs of pitting, combustion deposits and wear, and dress as required with a fine file.

Periodically remove the access plug from the gas pilot aspirator and clean out any accumulated lint or other foreign material.

Check the ignition cables for cracks in the insulation. Verify that all connections between the transformer and the electrode are tight.

I. MOTORIZED GAS VALVE

The motorized gas valve (Hydramotor) operating mechanism is completely immersed in oil and little maintenance is required because of the sealed design. However, proper operation should be checked on a routine periodic basis.

Keep outer parts of the valve clean, especially the stem between the operator and the valve. A nicked, scored or otherwise damaged valve stem can cause leakage. Do not remove dust covers if installed.

The packing gland is of the O-ring type. If oil is noticed around the operator base or if leakage occurs, repair by replacing any leaking O-rings and refilling the actuator with oil.

If the actuator is sluggish or fails to operate, even after the oil level is checked, replace the entire operator portion.

J. SOLENOID VALVES

Foreign matter between the valve seat and seat disc can cause leakage. Valves are readily disassembled; however, care must be used during disassembly to be sure that internal parts are not damaged during the removal and that reassembly is in proper order.

A low hum or buzzing will normally be audible when the coil is energized. If the valve develops a loud buzzing or chattering noise, check for proper voltage and clean the plunger assembly and interior plunger tube thoroughly. Do not use any oil. Be sure that the plunger tube and solenoid are tight when reassembled. Take care not to nick, dent, or damage the plunger tube.

Coils may be replaced without removing the valve from the line.



Be sure to turn off power to the valve in order to avoid electrical shock. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious personal injury or death.

Check coil position and make sure that any insulating washers or retaining springs are reinstalled in proper order.

K. AIR CONTROL DAMPER, LINKAGE AND CAM SPRING

The burner air control damper should be checked for free movement as a part of the monthly inspection. With the burner off and the jackshaft damper control rod disconnected, the air control damper should rotate freely through its entire range of movement. Any resistance to movement or excessive play in the support bearing should be investigated and corrected before the burner is put back in operation.

The overall tightness of the linkage assembly should be checked monthly. If necessary, tighten the setscrews and the connections at the uniballs. Check the uniballs for wear and replace if necessary.

The linkage assembly should be tight but should not bind. If the linkage assembly is binding, determine the cause of the binding and correct as necessary.

Linkage rod end attachment points should be marked on the variable displacement linkage arms as an aid in subsequent reassembly.

Inspection of the air damper and linkage bearings should be performed on a more frequent basis if the boiler is operating in a dirty environment.

The fuel cam profile spring should be inspected monthly for wear, scoring or distortion. If any of the questionable conditions are found, the spring must be replaced immediately to avoid the possibility of breakage in service. Use care to avoid damaging the cam or spring during installation.

Lubricate occasionally with a non-gumming, dripless, high-temperature lubricant such as graphite or a silicone derivative.



Combustion should be checked and readjusted as required whenever the burner is removed or any control linkage is

disturbed. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

L. FORCED DRAFT FAN

The position of the fan housing and the clearance between it and the impeller is extremely important to the output capacity of the fan.

The procedures for installing and adjusting are as follows:

1. Bolt the motor securely to the head.
2. Slide the fan onto the shaft, but do not tighten the setscrews.
3. Turn the spacers on the studs until they contact the headplate.
4. Place external tooth lockwashers next to the spacers and install the fan housing on the studs. Hold the fan housing in place with nuts and lockwashers. Finger tighten the nuts.
5. Slide the impeller outward until its vanes contact the fan housing. The housing must be parallel to the impeller. Adjust the spacers as necessary to align the housing with the impeller.
6. Slide the impeller toward the motor. Use a feeler gauge to obtain .030-.050" clearance between the impeller and the housing.
7. Secure the key and then tighten the impeller hub setscrews. Using a selected vane, rotate the impeller while checking to see that the clearance between the impeller and the housing remains constant and within the specified 0.030-0.050" clearance.
8. Install the air duct assembly through the head opening. Tighten the screws securing the air duct to the fan housing only enough to create a seal between the neoprene gasket and the housing.
9. After connecting the motor leads, verify that the impeller rotation is counter-clockwise when viewed from the motor end.

Notice

Note: If the boiler is installed in a dusty location, check the vanes occasionally for deposits of dust or dirt. These buildups can cause a decrease in air capacity, or lead to an unbalanced condition or cause damage to the equipment.

Do not hand operate the valve with less than 75% of the stamped set pressure exerted on the underside of the disc. When hand operating, be sure to hold the valve in an open position long enough to purge accumulated foreign material from the seat area and then allow the valve to snap shut.

Frequent usage of the safety valve will cause the seat and disc to become wire drawn or steam cut. This will cause the valve to leak and necessitate down time of the boiler for valve repair or replacement. Repair of a valve must be done only by the manufacturer or his authorized representative.

Avoid having the operating pressure too near the safety valve set pressure. A 10% differential is recommended. An even greater differential is desirable and will assure better seat tightness and valve longevity.

M. CB-LE FAN/MOTOR CASSETTE REMOVAL

Before the boiler is commissioned at the job site, the IFGR system should be visually inspected. The fan/motor cassette should be removed to expose the internal IFGR linkage and damper. Remove the fan/motor cassette as follows:

Warning

Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before removing the fan/motor cassette. Failure to follow these instructions can result in electrical shock and serious personal injury or death.

1. Disconnect and lock out electric power to the boiler.

Caution

Chains or other devices used to attach a lifting device to the fan/motor cassette must be arranged so the cassette does not rotate or tilt when removed from the front head. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

2. Remove the fan/motor cassette fastening nuts.

Caution

Be sure that the fan motor wiring and conduit are not stretched during the fan/motor cassette removal. Failure to follow these instructions can result in damage to the equipment.

3. Swing the fan/motor cassette to the side and secure it to the boiler using high strength cord. Do not over extend the motor wires.

N. CB-LE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

NOx levels should be checked periodically to ensure compliance with all local and federal regulations, as well as to ensure that the boiler is operating at maximum efficiency. Linkages should be inspected and free movement (no binding) of the IFGR damper confirmed.

Increasing or decreasing NOx levels could indicate incorrect damper positioning, loose linkages, an improper air-to-fuel ratio, or stack draft changes. If adjustment is required, or if problems persist, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for further assistance.

As ash and products of combustion pass through the IFGR damper, there will be some accumulation on the damper, windbox, and other parts of the IFGR system and burner.

To ensure proper operation of the IFGR system and burner, inspection and cleaning should be performed at regular intervals depending on the load, type of fuel, and combustion temperatures.

1. With the IFGR damper exposed, inspect the internal linkages for secure connections, and check for free movement of the linkage arms and the IFGR damper assembly. To check for free movement of the linkage separate the external linkage from the jackshaft drive arm(s) and cycle the exterior linkage through its range of movement.
2. The clearance between the impeller and backplate should be checked, and adjusted, if required. Impeller clearances must be as shown in Table 8-1.
3. The impeller clearance is checked by inserting a long feeler gauge of the proper thickness between the impeller and the impeller housing. Impeller clearances should be checked at the highest fin on the impeller (that fin which is closest to the impeller housing), and must be checked at each point where the housing is attached to the motor backplate.
4. If the impeller clearance is not correct at all points, make adjustments as follows:
 - A. Loosen the retaining nuts on both sides of the impeller housing.
 - B. Adjust the retainers for the correct impeller clearance at two housing attachment points 180° apart.
 - C. Adjust the retainers for correct clearance at the housing attachment points 90° from those initially adjusted.
 - D. Adjust for correct impeller clearance at the remaining attachment points.
5. Check and replace any gaskets that have been damaged. Gaskets that have been in use for one year or more should be replaced. In particular, inspect the airbox gasket for damage. If it needs to be replaced, refer to Section O for installation instructions.

Table 1: Impeller Clearances

STANDARD 60 PPM	30 PPM 25 PPM	20 PPM
.040 ±.010	0.050 +.010/- .005	.060 +.005/-0.000

O. CB-LE AIRBOX GASKET INSTALLATION

If the fan/motor cassette is opened for any reason after the unit has been in operation for one year, the airbox gasket should be replaced.



Caution

When replacing the airbox gasket, use only Cleaver-Brooks components. Failure to use components designed for this application can result in improper combustion. Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage

1. Attach the airbox gasket to the inlet box with high-temperature silicone adhesive/sealant, using two beads of silicone about 1/4" in from each side of the gasket (gasket surface is 2" wide).

2. Secure the gasket in position with clamps, using strips of wood on top of the gasket for a bearing surface.
3. After the silicone has dried (approximately 24 hours), remove the clamps and strips of wood.

P. CB-LE FAN/MOTOR CASSETTE INSTALLATION

The fan/motor cassette can be closed as follows:

1. Check that all adjustment screws are tight, and check the linkage and IFGR damper for free movement before closing the unit.
2. Position the cassette into the front door.
3. Slide the cassette into position until it begins to contact the backplate gasket, then measure the clearance between the cassette flange and the front door mounting face. There must be clearance of at least 1/4" to provide adequate gasket compression when the cassette is mounted tightly to the door.
4. Secure the cassette with the fastening nuts.

Warning

Do not remove the davit arm assembly from the motor/fan cassette without first verifying that the cassette is securely bolted to the boiler. Failure to follow these instructions can result in serious personal injury or death.

5. After the cassette has been secured to the front head, reconnect the davit to the front door by screwing in the retaining bolt at the top centerline.

Check occasionally that the fan is securely tightened to the motor shaft. Check the clearance between the fan vanes and housing as outlined above.

Notice

Note: If the boiler is installed in a dusty location, check the vanes occasionally for deposits of dust or dirt. These buildups can cause a decrease in air capacity, or lead to an unbalanced condition or cause damage to the equipment

Q. SAFETY VALVES

The safety valve is a very important safety device and deserves attention accordingly.

Follow the recommendations of your boiler inspector regarding valve inspection and testing. The frequency of testing, either by the use of the lifting lever or by raising the steam pressure, should be based on the recommendation of your boiler inspector and/or the valve manufacturer, and in accordance with sections VI and VII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

Avoid excessive operation of the safety valve; even one opening can provide a means of leakage. Safety valves should be operated only often enough to assure that they are in good working order. When a pop test is required, raise the operating pressure to the set pressure of the safety valve, allowing it to open and reseat as it would in normal service.

R. FUEL OIL METERING VALVE

In the event that a leak occurs in the packing of the metering valve, the packing nut should be snugged gradually to stop the leak.

Caution

Do not over tighten the metering valve packing nut. Excessive tightening of the packing nut prevents free movement of the metering stem. Failure to follow these instructions can cause damage to the equipment.

If replacement of the metering valve packing is necessary, procure **kit P/N 880-370** and install in accordance with the following procedure.

1. Shut off the oil flow. Be sure no pressure shows on the gauge.
2. Match-mark the cam hub and drive shaft. Match marking will enable replacement of the cam in its original position and result in a minimum of cam adjustment when the burner is refired.
3. Clamp or hold the metering stem in the down position.
4. Loosen the setscrews in the cam hub and rotate, or move the cam to a position where it does not interfere with stem removal.
5. Withdraw the metering valve stem and spring. Do not drop or mishandle. Check for nicks or scratches. Check that the pin holding the metering portion is not protruding. Back off the packing gland.
6. Remove the capscrews holding the jack shaft support bracket so that the bracket can be moved. It may also be necessary to loosen the supporting bracket on the far end of the shaft.
7. Remove the existing packing and guides. Do not reuse the packing and guides.
8. Lightly coat the stem with the lubricant provided with the packing kit. Place the new packing, O-rings and guides onto the stem. The beveled face of the guides and the teflon rings must face upward, with the exception of the upper brass guide which is faced down. Be sure that the O-rings are properly located.
9. Using the stem as a guide, insert the assembled packing into the cavity, then withdraw the stem.
10. In the event the packing is too high, remove one teflon packing from each side of the middle brass guide as needed.
Under no circumstances eliminate the two teflon packings on only one side of the brass guide.
11. Replace the gasket, put the support in place, and secure all fastenings.
12. Replace the metering stem and spring. Lightly lubricate the stem to facilitate insertion and easy movement. Use care when inserting so that the orifice and the stem are not damaged.
13. Snug the packing gland, but only sufficiently to place slight tension on the packing. The stem must move freely from the force of the spring.
14. Work the stem up and down several times to ensure that it moves freely.

15. Depress the valve stem and replace the cam. Mate the match-marks and secure the setscrews. Be sure the cam spring is centered in the roller.

16. Restore oil flow. Test fire the burner at various firing rates being certain that the metering stem freely follows the cam.

17. Tighten the packing gland after a period of operation, if necessary, to maintain proper tension on the packing. Do not overtighten.

If there are indications that the oil metering valve has become clogged at its orifice, it will be necessary to disassemble the control to remove the obstruction. Clean the slotted stem of the oil metering valve with suitable solvent and blow-dry with an air line. Follow the procedure outlined above when removing or reinstalling the metering valve stem. Also check all fuel line strainers.

Should a pressure adjusting or relief valve become clogged, disassemble by releasing the locknut and backing off the screw to relieve tension on diaphragm. Remove the valve cover and the diaphragm to expose any dirt or foreign material which may have entered the valves. Clean out carefully and reassemble. It is recommended that the diaphragms be replaced annually.

S. AIR PUMP AND LUBRICATING SYSTEM

Air Pump

The air pump itself requires little maintenance. However, the life of the pump is dependent upon a sufficient supply of clean cool lubricating oil. The oil level in the air-oil tank must be observed closely. Lack of oil will damage the pump making replacement necessary. Disassembly or field repairs to the pump are not recommended.

Lubricating Oil

Lubricating oil must be visible in the gauge glass at all times. There is no specific level required as long as oil is visible. Do not operate if oil is not visible.

Oil with proper viscosity must be used. SAE 20 detergent is recommended, although SAE 10 detergent is also permissible.

When adding oil:

Remove the cover from the fill pipe and add oil through the conical strainer in the pipe **with the unit running**.

 **Caution**

Oil must NEVER be added unless the pump is in operation and the strainer screen is in place. Failure to follow these instructions can cause damage to the equipment.

The oil and its container should be clean. Although there is a strainer in the lube oil line, its purpose is to remove any unwanted materials rather than to act as a filter for unclean oil.

Lubricating Oil Strainer and Cooling Coil

Air pressure from the pump forces lubricating oil from the tank through a cooling tube to the pump. The oil lubricates the pump bearings and also provides a seal and lubrication for the pump vanes.

The cooled oil flows to the pump through the strainer in the filler pipe. It is possible to visually verify oil flow during operation by removing the filler cap and checking the flow. If necessary, the strainer may be cleaned during operation.

In the event it is necessary to clean the strainer during operation, clean it and replace immediately. It can be cleaned by immersing in solvent and blowing it dry with compressed air. Do not operate without the strainer any longer than necessary, and never add new oil unless it is in place. A spare strainer basket can be obtained, if desired, and used on a rotating basis while the other is serviced.

Air Cleaner

Never operate the air pump without the air cleaner in place. The cleaner itself must be periodically checked and its element flushed and cleaned semi-annually.

Air-Oil Tank

Pads of steel wool are used in the air to oil tank as a filtering medium to separate the lube oil from the compressed air. The pads play a very important role and should be replaced semi-annually. It is also important that a proper grade of steel wool be used. Only No. 3 coarse grade American steel wool or equal (CB919-124) should be used. Three pads are required. When replacing the wool, insert two pads into the cylinder. Alternate the grain of the pads. Install the spacer with its stub end toward the opening and fit one pad over the stub. Be careful not to overly compress the wool and be sure that it is fluffed out to fill all available space. Improper packing can cause high oil consumption. After the last pad is in place, slip the retainer screen onto the cylinder. Be sure to fit an O-ring gasket under the cover so that a tight seal is obtained.

Follow previous instructions for oil replacement.

Lube Oil Cooling Coil

The fins on the tubing must be kept clean and free of any dust or dirt that would resist air flow and cause overheating. Use an air hose to blow away debris. Internal cleaning of the tubes is seldom required if a good quality lube oil is used.

Flexible Coupling Alignment

Alignment of the pump and motor through the flexible coupling is extremely important for trouble-free operation. Check the coupling alignment semi-annually and replace the coupling insert as required. Keep the coupling guard in place.

The most commonly used tools for checking alignment are a small straightedge and a thickness gauge.

The coupling must be checked for both parallel (offset) alignment and angular (gap) alignment. Parallel misalignment exists when shaft axis are parallel but not concentric. Angular misalignment is the reverse situation - shaft axis concentric, but not parallel.

Checking parallel alignment, both horizontal and vertical can be accomplished, by laying a straightedge across the coupling halves and checking with a thickness gauge to obtain the amount of misalignment. The check should be done on the top of the coupling and at 90 degrees. A useful hint is to hold a flashlight behind the straightedge so that any gap can readily be seen.

Shim stock of appropriate thickness and area is then used under either the feet of the pump or the motor to establish parallel alignment. A tolerance of .008" is a permissible limit.

After parallel alignment is established, check for angular alignment, which is done by checking the gap between coupling halves. The coupling should have a minimum gap of 1/16" and a maximum of 3/32".

Set the spacing between the halves at one point by using a thickness gauge and then rotate the coupling slowly to be sure that clearance at that point remains the same through 360 degrees of rotation. Adjust to obtain proper gap by loosening the hold-down bolts and shifting either the pump or the motor as required. Generally, a slight tapping on either the front or rear legs is all that is needed to obtain lateral adjustment. Rear legs may require shimming for vertical correction.

Tighten the hold-down bolts after adjustments are made and recheck alignment.

Calipers can also be used to check angular alignment. Measure the overall distance of the outer ends of the coupling halves at 90° intervals. Shift the pump or motor, as required, so that the ends of the coupling are the same distance apart at all points. The coupling will then have proper angular alignment.

Remember that alignment in one direction may alter alignment in another. Recheck both angular and parallel alignment procedures after making any alteration.

A properly aligned coupling will last longer and will provide trouble-free mechanical operation.

Air Compressor Replacement

Use the following procedures in replacing the pump on a CB-LE. Be sure to tag the motor leads if disconnected to simplify reconnection.

Dismantling

1. Lift out the two front cylinder pins that hold the screen, and remove the screen.
2. Disconnect the flared nut on tubing "A" (behind screen) and lift tubing "A" high enough to prevent drainage of lubricating oil from the tank.
3. Disconnect the flared nut at the orifice fitting.
4. Remove the two sheet metal screws that hold the cylinder in place. One screw is located at the top rear of cylinder, the other is at the bottom front.

5. Remove the entire heat exchange assembly, consisting of the cylinder, the finned tubing, and the oil line "B."
6. Remove the fan from the air pump.
7. Disconnect the flexible air line from the lube tank.
8. Remove the coupling guard by pushing in on both sides until it clears the clamp.
9. Loosen the clamp at the rear of the tank and remove the tank with copper tubing "A" attached.
10. Leave the rear pump bracket (coupling end) in place to aid in realignment of the replacement pump. Do this by removing the two capscrews that extend through the bracket into the pump housing. Temporarily leave the front bracket attached to the pump.
11. Remove screws holding the front bracket to the base and lift off the pump with its attachments. Note the location of the pipe fittings and brackets prior to removing for installation on the replacement pump. If piping is dismantled, be sure that the check valve is reinstalled so that the gate swings towards the pump.

Reassembly

Reassembly in reverse order of disassembly. With the rear pump bracket left in place, realignment and spacing between the pump shaft and the motor shaft is greatly simplified.

There should be approximately 7/8" space between the two shafts. Place the coupling insert between the coupling halves prior to reassembly. Check that both shafts rotate freely.

Refer to the previous section on coupling alignment instructions.

If shims were used originally under either pump brackets or motor feet, be sure that they are correctly reinstalled.

When reinstalling the fan, slide the hub on the pump shaft so that it is bottomed. Tighten the setscrew and cap screws. If the fan blades were removed from the hub, be sure that the side of the blade marked "Blower" faces the hub when reassembling. When tightening the coupling halves or the fan hub, tighten the setscrews against the key first, then tighten the setscrew against the shaft. Clean or remove any dust or grime from the blades prior to reinstalling.

When replacing the retainer screen, a slight force may be required to push the cooling coil into the air cylinder so that the pins may be fitted into place.

Be sure that all piping connections are tight.

If the motor was replaced or if motor leads were disconnected, be sure that pump rotation is proper before starting operation. The air pump should rotate in a clockwise direction, as viewed from the drive shaft end.

General

Keep the motor and other components free from dust and dirt to prevent overheating and damage. Motor lubrication should follow manufacturer's recommendations.

T. HEAD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Warning

Disconnect and lock out electrical power and fuel to the boiler before opening either the front or rear head. Failure to follow these instructions can result in electrical shock and serious personal injury or death.

A good seal between the heads and the pressure vessel is necessary to prevent leakage of combustion gases, loss of heat, and to aid in obtaining operating efficiency. Leaks can also cause hot spots that can lead to premature refractory failure and/or damage to the door metal.

When opening the heads, either for routine maintenance or for an annual inspection, do not do so when the boiler or the door is hot. The refractory will hold its temperature for some time and exposure to ambient temperature or rapid cooling may cause refractory cracking and/or harm to the boiler and head metal.

When opening the front head of a CB-LE, either remove the motor and fan cassette assembly and swing the assembly away from the head. Or, with the motor and cassette in place, remove the motor to davit arm connecting bolt to allow swinging the motor and fan cassette with the head.

After confirming that the electrical power and fuel are locked in the **off** position, disconnect the fuel lines. Disconnect the main gas line coupling, the pilot line and the sight port air line. If the boiler is oil fired, remove the supply and return oil lines and the oil pilot line if necessary. Remove the head bolts and swing the head.

The opened head should be supported by blocking or jacking to eliminate possible deformation of the head or hinge area.

Front Head

Inspect the second to third pass baffle gasket. If it is brittle, cracked or broken, replace the gasket.

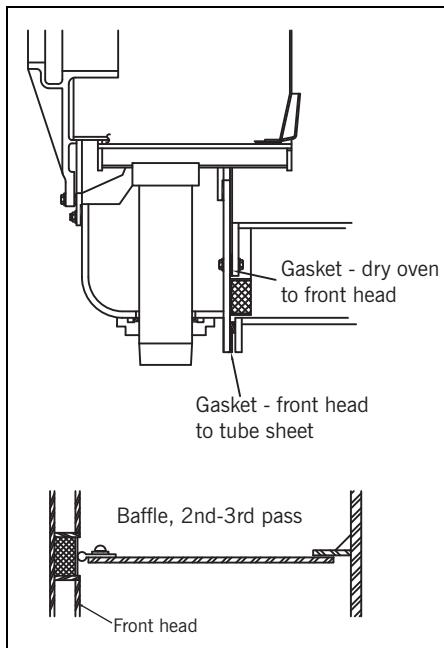
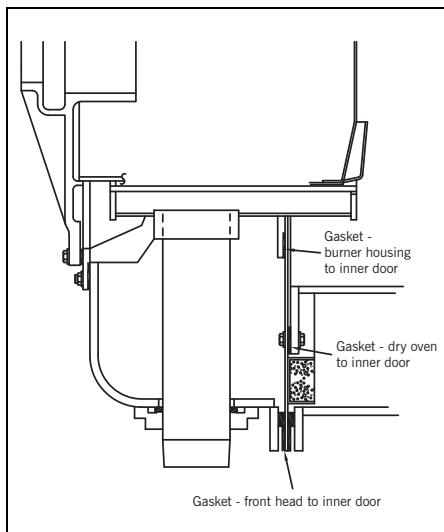
Inspect the second to third pass baffle for a good seal at the tube sheet and the vessel.

If necessary, scrape old cement away and clean out and wire brush the sealing area to assure an effective bond between the high temperature cement and the steel. Be sure not to obstruct the tubes with excess cement.

Scrape the old gasket material off the vessel to front head sealing area (vessel to inner door, CB-OS) and the dry oven to front head sealing area (dry oven to inner door, CB-OS). Using a wire brush clean off any excess gasket material or rust. Using Spray Tack spray the area to hold the gasket in place prior to closing the front head. Use new fasteners when replacing the tadpole gasket.

Inspect the condition of the blanket insulation on the front head (inner door, CB-OS). Replace the insulation if loose or torn.

CB-OS only: Replace the gasket on the inner door and secure with new split clips. Close the inner door and bolt securely in place. Tighten the bolts evenly around the dry oven using a star pattern.

**Figure 8-1 Front Head, CB-LE****Figure 8-2 Front Head, CB-OS**

Examine the condition of the burner housing and ensure that all necessary burner setup is correct. Be sure the oil piping and atomizing air piping are in good condition and not leaking, replace if necessary. Clean the cooling fins on both the oil and atomizing air cooling tubes.

Using high temperature cement, fillet the corner of the dry oven to burner housing contact area. Do not apply the cement more than 1/2 inch out from the corner. Applying too much cement in this area could block the annulus burner outlets.

Swing the front head in place. A long punch or prybar might be necessary to align the bolt holes. Insert bolts hand tighten. After all bolts are threaded, continue tightening in a star pattern.

After all bolts are threaded, continue tightening in a star pattern.

After all bolts are secured, tighten the upper and lower hinge nuts evenly to pull the door securely against the vessel. Repeat the star tightening sequence on the head bolts, to verify gasket sealing.

Do not overtighten. Tighten alternate bolts until the door is secured and gas tight. After the boiler is back in operation, retighten the bolts to compensate for any expansion.

Rear Door

The rear door is a steel shell containing a horizontal baffle and lined with insulation material and castable refractory.

Burned or discolored paint on the outer surface of the door does not necessarily indicate refractory trouble, but may be an indication of other conditions, such as:

1. Leaking gaskets.
2. Improper seal.
3. Door retaining bolts insufficiently or unevenly tightened.
4. The air line to the rear sight tube may be blocked or loose.
5. Door was repainted with other than heat resistant paint.

Therefore, before assuming that the refractory requires reworking:

1. Check the condition of the tadpole gasket.
2. Check for cracks in the castable refractory.
3. Check the tightness of the door bolts.
4. See that the air line to the sight tube is clear, and that the connections are tight. If necessary, blow the line clear with an air hose.

It is normal for refractories exposed to hot gases to develop thin "hairline" cracks. It by no means indicates improper design or workmanship. Since refractory materials expand and contract with changes in temperature, they should be expected to show minor cracks due to contraction when examined at low temperatures. Cracks to approximately 1/8" across may be expected to close at high temperature. If there are any cracks that are relatively large (1/8" to 1/4" in width), clean and fill them with high-temperature-bonding mortar.

If the refractory or blanket insulation require replacement, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

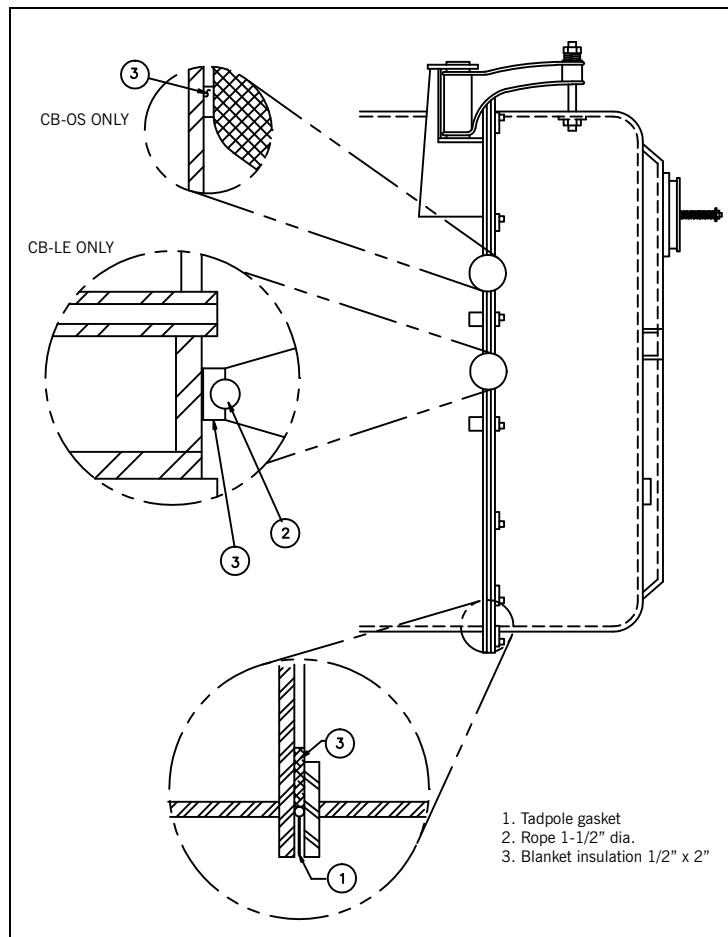


Figure 8-3 Rear door seal

A good seal between the rear door and the pressure vessel is necessary to prevent leakage of combustion gases, loss of heat, and to aid in obtaining operating efficiency. Leaks can also cause hot spots that can lead to premature refractory failure and/or damage to the door metal.

When opening the door, either for routine maintenance or for an annual inspection, do not do so when the boiler or the door is hot. The refractory will hold its temperature for some time and exposure to ambient temperature or rapid cooling may cause refractory cracking and/or harm to the boiler and door metal.

Warning

Be certain that the davit arm is under tension before opening. Failure to follow these instructions can result in serious personal injury or death.

Before loosening the door bolts, tighten the nut on the davit stud to ensure tension on the davit arm. Putting the davit arm under tension will help eliminate sagging, and will facilitate opening and closing.

The opened door should be supported by blocking or jacking to eliminate possible deformation of the door.

After opening the rear door, clean the flange with a scraper or wire brush. Clean the surface of the refractory carefully with a fiber brush to avoid damaging the surface. Clean the mating surfaces of the baffle and the boiler shell. Remove all dried sealing material.

Remove the old rope from the rear door baffle. Be careful not to chip or crack the refractory. Apply spray adhesive (P/N 797-1813) to the groove in the baffle and attach a new length of 1-1/2" diameter fiberglass rope (P/N 853-1036) to the groove. Be certain that the rope is properly positioned. Wash-coat the lower half of the rear door refractory prior to closing.

Closing and Sealing

CB-LE — Attach new tadpole gasket with fasteners 841-00507. Apply spray adhesive 797-1813 around the inner circumference of the gasket and across the baffle seal area of the tube sheet. Apply blanket insulation 872-1073 to this area. Refer to Figure 8-3.

CB-OS — Attach new tadpole gasket with fasteners 841-00507. Apply spray adhesive 797-1813 around the inner circumference of the gasket. Apply blanket insulation 872-1073 to this area. Refer to Figure 8-3.

Apply spray adhesive to the refractory-to-tubesheet seal area (see detail, Figure 8-3). Apply blanket insulation 872-1073 to this area.

NOTE:

CB 880- gasket kits do not include blanket insulation. When re-sealing using a CB-supplied gasket kit, the area around the inside of the tadpole gasket may be sealed using the supplied rope in place of the blanket insulation. First, replace tadpole gasket as above. Coat gasket with an oil and graphite mixture. Apply a small amount of a pulp mixture, consisting of 872-00026 cement and water, around the inner circumference of the gasket. Press rope into this area. After the rope is installed, coat the entire rope and gasket area with the pulp mixture.

See also Chapter 9 - Parts, pp 9-47 and 9-48.

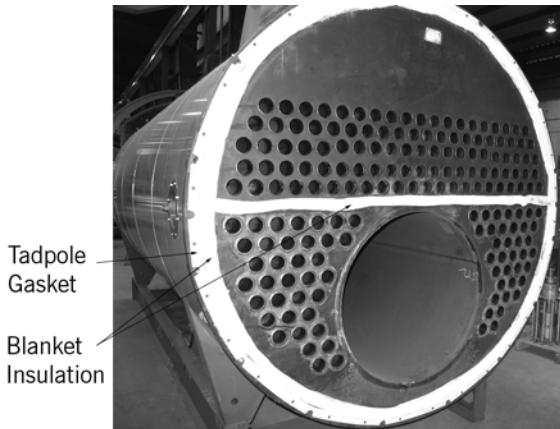


Figure 8-4 Gasket and Insulation — CB-LE

Door bolts should be run in snug and tightened evenly to avoid cocking the door and damaging the gasket. Start tightening at top center and alternate between the top and bottom bolts until both are tight. Do not overtighten. Tighten alternate bolts until the door is secured and gas tight. After the boiler is back in operation, retighten the bolts to compensate for any expansion. Loosen the nut on the davit stud to release tension from the davit arm.

U. REFRACTORY

The boiler is shipped with completely installed refractory. The refractory consists of the cast dry oven, furnace liner, and the rear door. Normal maintenance requires little time and expense, and prolongs the operating life of the refractory.

Preventive maintenance through periodic inspection will keep the operator informed of the condition of the refractory, and will guard against unexpected and unwanted downtime and major repairs.

Frequent wash coating of the refractory surfaces is recommended. High-temperature-bonding, air-dry type mortar, diluted with water to the consistency of light cream, is used for wash coating. Recoating intervals will vary with operating loads and are best determined by the operator when the boiler is opened for inspection.

Furnace Liner

Maintenance consists of occasional wash coating of the entire liner. Face all joints or cracks by applying high temperature bonding mortar with a trowel or fingertips. Wash coating should be done as soon as cracks are detected.

Should segments of the liner burn away or fall out, replace the entire refractory. Any refractory that may break out should be removed as soon as detected so that it will not fuse to the bottom of the furnace and obstruct the flame.

If replacement is necessary, refer to Chapter 9 and order proper replacement materials. Remove existing refractory. Thoroughly clean the furnace to remove all old refractory cement or other foreign material to ensure the new liner seats firmly against the steel. Inspect the furnace metal.

Depending upon the design pressure of the boiler, the furnace may be of the corrugated type. It is necessary to fill in the corrugation valleys under the furnace liner tile from 4 o'clock to 8 o'clock with insulating cement. The liner tile should be fitted tightly against the crown of the corrugation.

Notice

Note: The area between the dry oven and the throat tile requires a good seal. An improper or poor seal allows air leaks that can cause overheating and burning of the dry oven. The area should be inspected semi-annually. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks representative for information and service.

Liner Installation

Since the thickness of the furnace metal varies with the boiler design pressure, a shim of appropriate thickness must be used to compensate for the variance. A layer or two of insulating board or equal, or a bed of refractory material, may be used to center the ring.

The liner tile can be fitted tightly against the furnace, since the finished diameter is not critical.

It is recommended that the tile be dry-fitted, match-marked, removed, and then reinstalled with the proper amount of refractory cement. Thin joints (less than 1/16") are desirable. Generally, it will be necessary to shave a portion from one or more tiles to obtain a fit. If a fill piece is required, cut it to fit and install the piece at the bottom of the furnace.

Allow refractory to air dry as long as possible. If immediate use is required, fire intermittently at a low rate for several hours to thoroughly dry the refractory.

Inspect the baffle gasket and replace if necessary.

Installing Precast Dry Oven

1. Glue fiberglass rope to the backside of the dry oven (item #2) around the outside dia. of precast dry oven (item #1) as shown below.
2. Apply trowleze to end of furnace tiles.
3. Fit up the dry oven and tighten in place.
4. Remove excess cement.

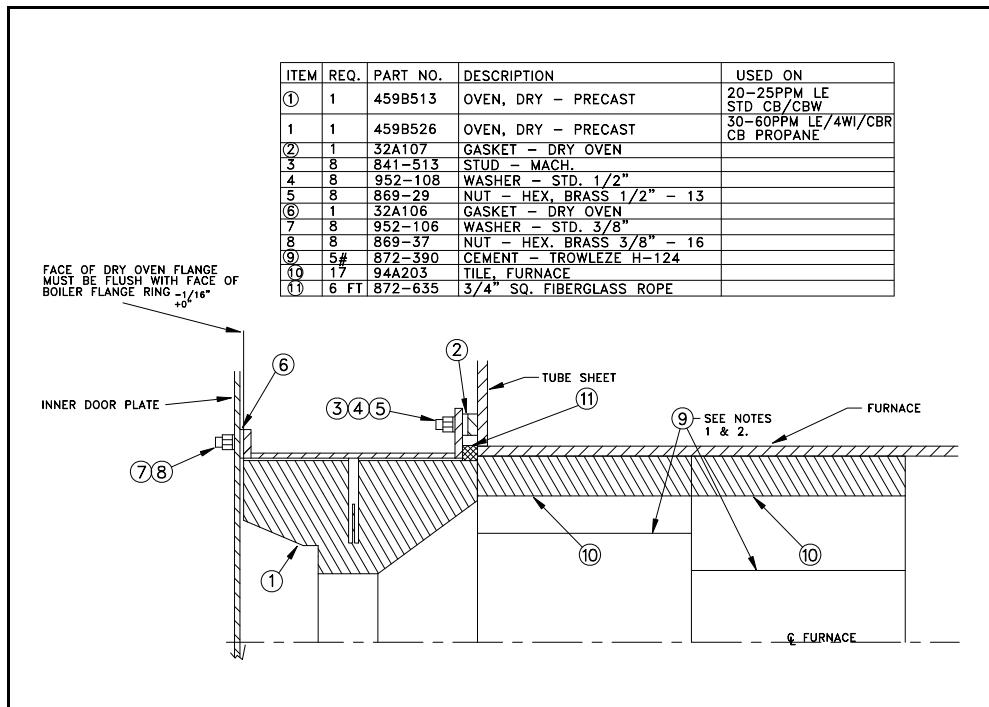


Figure 8-5 Dry oven installation

V. LUBRICATION

Electric Motors

Manufacturers of electric motors vary in their specifications for lubrication and care of motor bearings; their specific recommendations should be followed.

Ball-bearing-equipped motors are pre-lubricated. The length of time a bearing can run without having grease added will depend upon many factors, including the rating of the motor, type of motor enclosure, duty, atmospheric conditions, humidity, and ambient temperatures.

Complete renewal of grease, when necessary, can be accomplished by forcing out the old grease with the new grease. Thoroughly wipe those portions of the housing around the filler and drain plugs (above and below bearings). Remove the drain plug (bottom) and free the drain hole of any hardened grease which may have accumulated. With the motor not running, add new grease through the filler hole until clear grease starts to come out of the drain hole. Before replacing the drain plug, run the motor for 10 to 20 minutes to expel any excess grease. The filler and drain plugs should be thoroughly cleaned before they are replaced.

The lubricant used should be clean and equal to one of the good commercial grades of grease locally available.

Control Linkage

Apply a non-gumming, dripless, high temperature lubricant, such as graphite or a silicone derivative to all pivot points and moving parts. Work lubricant in well and wipe excess. Repeat application at required intervals to maintain freedom of motion of parts.

Solenoid and Motorized Valves

Solenoid valves and motorized valves require no lubrication.

IFGR Lubrication (CB-LE)

Motors should be lightly lubricated at startup, using the grease specified below or equivalent. Lubricate the motor as follows:



Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before lubricating the fan motor. Failure to follow these instructions can cause injury or death.

1. Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler.
2. Wipe clean all grease fittings (fill and drain fittings).
3. Remove the fill and drain plugs from the motor end cap.
4. Free the drain hole of any hard grease. (Use a piece of wire, if necessary.)
5. Add grease using a low-pressure grease gun.

Notice

Note: The amount and type of grease is very important. Siemens motors require an aluminum complex high temperature grease, which may not be mixed with any other lubricant. Only enough grease should be added to replace the grease used by the bearing. Either too much or too little can be harmful. The grease cavity should be filled 1/3 to 1/2 full.

6. With the fill and drain plugs still removed, apply electric power to the boiler, start the motor, and let it run for approximately 30 minutes.
7. Turn boiler off.
8. Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler.
9. Wipe excess grease from the motor, and install the fill and drain plugs.
Motor is ready for operation.
10. Reconnect electrical power.

W. OIL HEATERS - ELECTRIC, STEAM, HOT WATER

An annual maintenance of the heaters consists primarily of removing the heating element from the shell and scraping any accumulation of carbonized oil or sludge deposits that may have collected on the heat exchanging surfaces.

Before breaking any of the electrical connections to the electric heating elements, mark all wires and terminals to assure rapid and correct replacement of wires.

Finish the cleaning process with a cleaning solvent to cut all hardened deposits from the heater element. Because of the insulating effect of carbon and sludge, periodic cleaning is necessary to prevent overheating of the elements. If operation of the heater becomes sluggish, examine the elements at once and clean as required.

Inspect the shell or tank each time the heater is removed. Flush all accumulated sludge and sediment from the tank before reinstalling the heater.

The condensate from steam oil heaters must be safely discharged to waste. The waste should be checked periodically for any traces of oil that would indicate leaking tubes within the heater.

The hot water oil heater contains a heat transfer solution. Oil flows through an inner tube while boiler water surrounds the outer tube. The space between the two tubes is filled with the heat transfer solution and is connected to an expansion chamber on the rear of the heater. A visual indicator on the chamber reveals the presence of any oil if an oil leak occurs.

A 50/50 solution of permanent antifreeze and water is generally used as the heat transfer solution. If there is no danger of freezing, plain water may be used as a replenishment if necessary to refill.

Evidence of oil in either the steam heater condensate or in the water heater indicator demands prompt repairs.

X. COMBUSTION

The frequency of burner adjustments depends upon several factors, including; type of burner, type of fuel, load conditions, ambient temperature, climatic variables, and general maintenance practices.

The air-fuel ratio should be checked monthly in order to alert the operator to losses in efficiency, which do not produce visible flame change. Any time maintenance is performed on the burner linkage, the air-fuel ratio should be checked. Readjustment of the burner may be required due to variations in fuel composition. A combustion analyzer should be used to adjust air-fuel ratio for maximum operating efficiency. If your burner requires adjustments, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

CB-LE IFGR Maintenance

Daily	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check visually for free movement of IFGR linkage.
Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manually check for free movement of IFGR linkage. • Inspect and clean IFGR damper (oil-fueled system). • Inspect and clean fan and burner (oil-fueled system). • Grease fan motor.
Semi-Annual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect and clean IFGR damper (gas-fueled system). • Inspect and clean fan and burner (gas-fueled system). • Open motor/fan cassette to check for free movement of IFGR linkage and damper assembly.
Annual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect fan impeller. • Check emissions. • Change inlet gasket.

Y. AIR PUMP BELT (CB-OS)

The V-belt driving the air pump requires no servicing and no preservatives or dressing compounds should be used. Belts normally stretch with use and proper tension should be maintained. Do not apply excessive tension. The air pump can be moved the small distance necessary for belt adjustment without any change of piping.

On a combination fired unit it is an acceptable practice to remove the belt when gas is being used for extended periods. It is not absolutely necessary to do this - however, pump and belt life will be extended if the belt is removed.



Chapter 9

Parts

FURNISH COMPLETE INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING PARTS - When ordering parts or spares, give the description and the quantity of parts desired, together with the complete nameplate data, including all electrical requirements.

WHERE TO ORDER PARTS - Repair and replacement parts should be ordered from your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

CLEAVER BROOKS <small>The power of commitment™</small>	
PACKAGED BOILER	
MODEL NO. []	SERIAL NO. []
MAX. WORKING PRESS. [] PSI	DATE []
INPUT [] BTU/HR [] GAS [] GPH OIL	
GAS PRESS. AT MANIFOLD [] IN. W.C. (SEA LEVEL)	
118-200-13	MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.

[] VOLTS [] PH [] WIRE [] CY	
[] HP BLOWER MOTOR	
[] HP AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR	
[] KW OIL HEATER	
[] KVA, 1 PHASE, 115 VOLT CONTROL CIRCUIT	
FOR CONNECTIONS REFER TO WIRING DIAGRAM	
CLEAVER-BROOKS MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.	

Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for prompt supply of replacement parts.

Table Of Contents

Insulated Front Head - CB-LE	9-3
Insulated Front Head Interior - CB-LE	9-4
Insulated Inner Door - CB-OS	9-5
Insulated Rear Head CB-LE	9-6
Insulated Rear Head CB-OS	9-8
Dry Oven Model CB-LE	9-9
Motor and Impeller	9-10
Front Head Linkage	9-12
Jackshaft Retrofit Assembly Kits	9-13
Mod Motor Linkage Kits	9-14
Air Damper Linkage Kit	9-15
Burner Drawer-Gas Pilot Models 100-600, 125-200HP	9-16
Burner Housing	9-18
Control Cabinet (Hawk ICS)	9-20
Control Panel, Standard	9-21
Entrance Box	9-22
Front Head Electrical CB-LE	9-23
Front Head Electrical CB-OS	9-25
Straight Electric Oil Heater 60" Heavy Oil	9-27
Heavy Oil Piping 60" Steam	9-29
Common Oil Parts Heavy Oil	9-31
Side Mounted Air Compressor Piping	9-32
Air Compressor Piping CB-OS	9-33
Air Line Piping	9-34
Light Oil Piping	9-35
Light Oil/Air Piping - Front Head	9-36
Pilot Gas Train 125-150HP CB-LE & 125-175HP CB-OS	9-38
Pilot Gas Train 200HP CB-LE & CB-OS	9-39
Pilot Gas Train 225HP CB-OS	9-40
Gas Train 125-150 HP	9-41
Gas Train 175 HP CB-OS	9-42
Gas Train 200 HP	9-43
Gas Train 225 HP CB-OS	9-44
Steam Pressure Controls	9-45
Hot Water Temperature Controls	9-46
Water Column	9-47
Fireside Gaskets, CB-LE	9-49
Fireside Gaskets, CB-OS	9-50

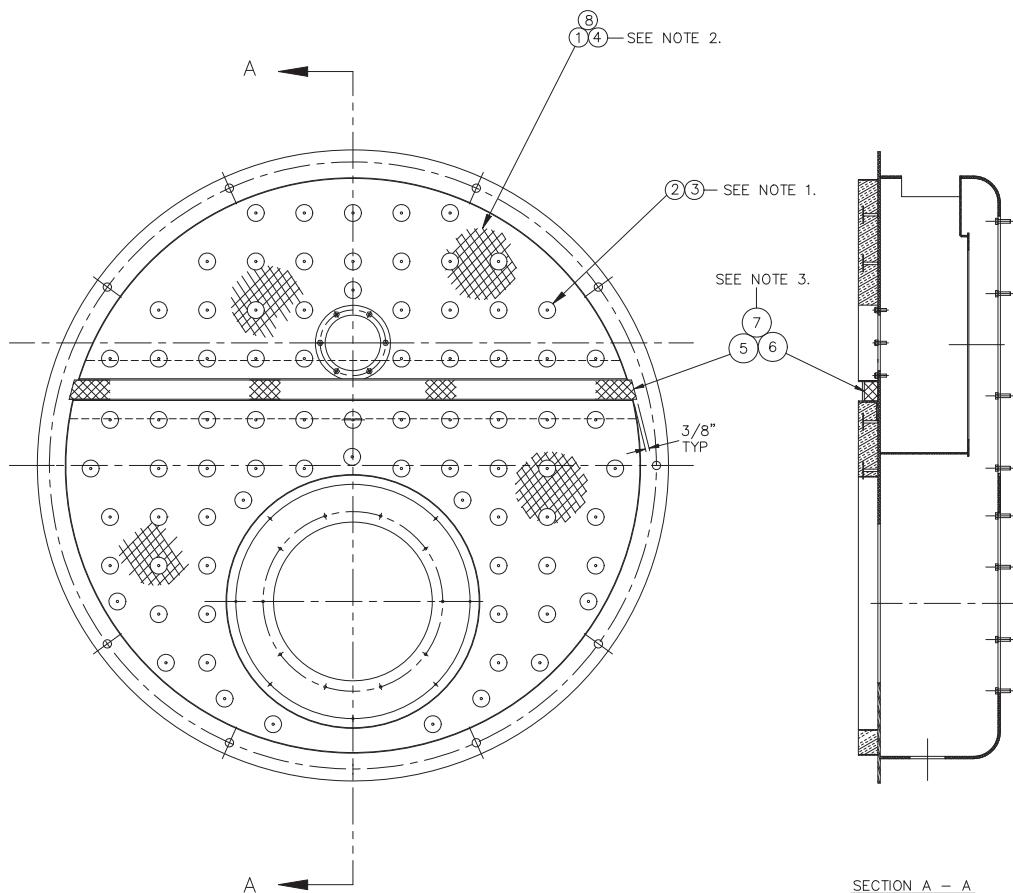
Insulated Front Head - Model CB-LE

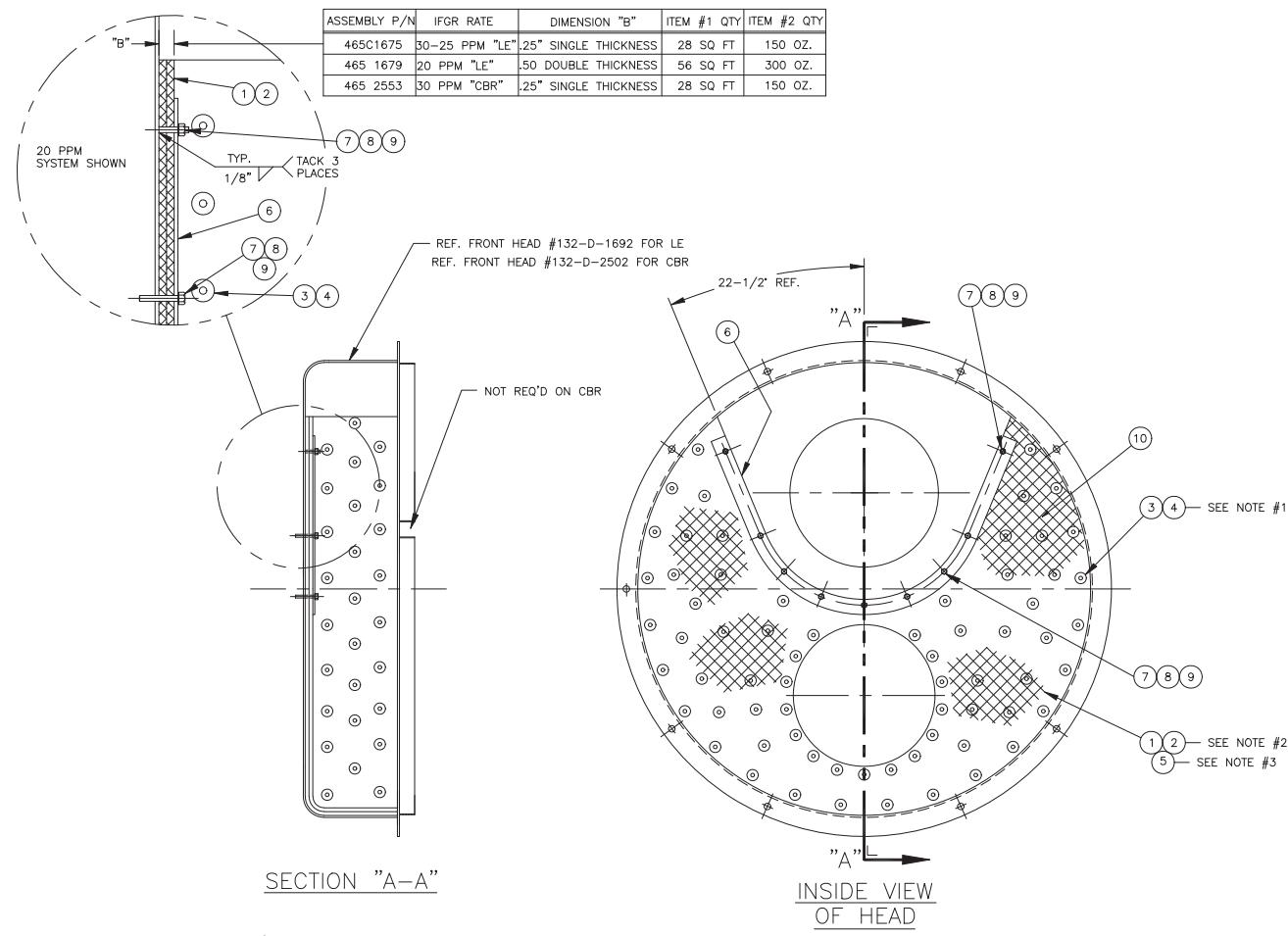
ITEM	REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	*	872-1084	SUPERWOOL 607, INSULATION, BLANKET, 1 1/2" THK. 8#
2	65	903-297	PIN, WELDING, #10 GA. X 4" LG. ST. STL
3	65	828-39	CLIP, WELDING ST. STL
4	*	872-443	RIGIDIZER, COATING CEMENT, CERA-PREG (SEE NOTE 2)
5	1	872-1082	SUPERWOOL 607, INSULATION, BLANKET 1" THK. X 2" X 59-1/2" LG
6	12 oz.	797-1813	ADHESIVE
7	1	904-12	GASKET, TAPE 1/8" X 2" X 59-1/2" LG.
8	15 sq.	930-135	SCREEN ST. STL

* ESTIMATED 15 SQ. FT. OF ITEM 1 REQUIRED.
ESTIMATED 90 OZ. OF ITEM 4 REQUIRED.

NOTES:

1. ITEM #2 PINS TO BE SPACED ON 4" TO 5" MAX. CENTERS.
2. ITEM #4 RIGIDIZER MUST BE DILUTED W/ EQUAL AMOUNT OF WATER (90 OZ.) TO A 50:50 SOLUTION PRIOR TO APPLYING TO SURFACE OF INSULATING BLANKET AND SCREENING.
3. INSTALL ITEM 5 FIRST, THEN COVER WITH ITEM 7.



Insulated Front Head Interior - Model CB-LE

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	SEE TABLE	872-688	INSULATION, INSWOOL, 1/4" THK
2	SEE TABLE	919-51	ADHESIVE, SCOTCHGRIP 3M, #1300
3	100	903-297	PIN, WELDING, #10 GA. X 2-1/2" LG., ST. STL.
4	100	828-39	CLIP, WELDING, ST. STL.
5	150 OZ.	872-443	RIGIDIZER, COATING CEMENT, CERA-PREG **
6	1	65BB04	RETAINER, INSULATION, 60" DIA. "LE"
7	5	841-690	STUD, 3/8"-16 X 1" LG.
8	5	869-30	NUT, HEX, 3/8"-16
9	5	952-83	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
10	25 SQ. FT.	930-135	SCREEN, 1/2" 19 GA. ST. STL.

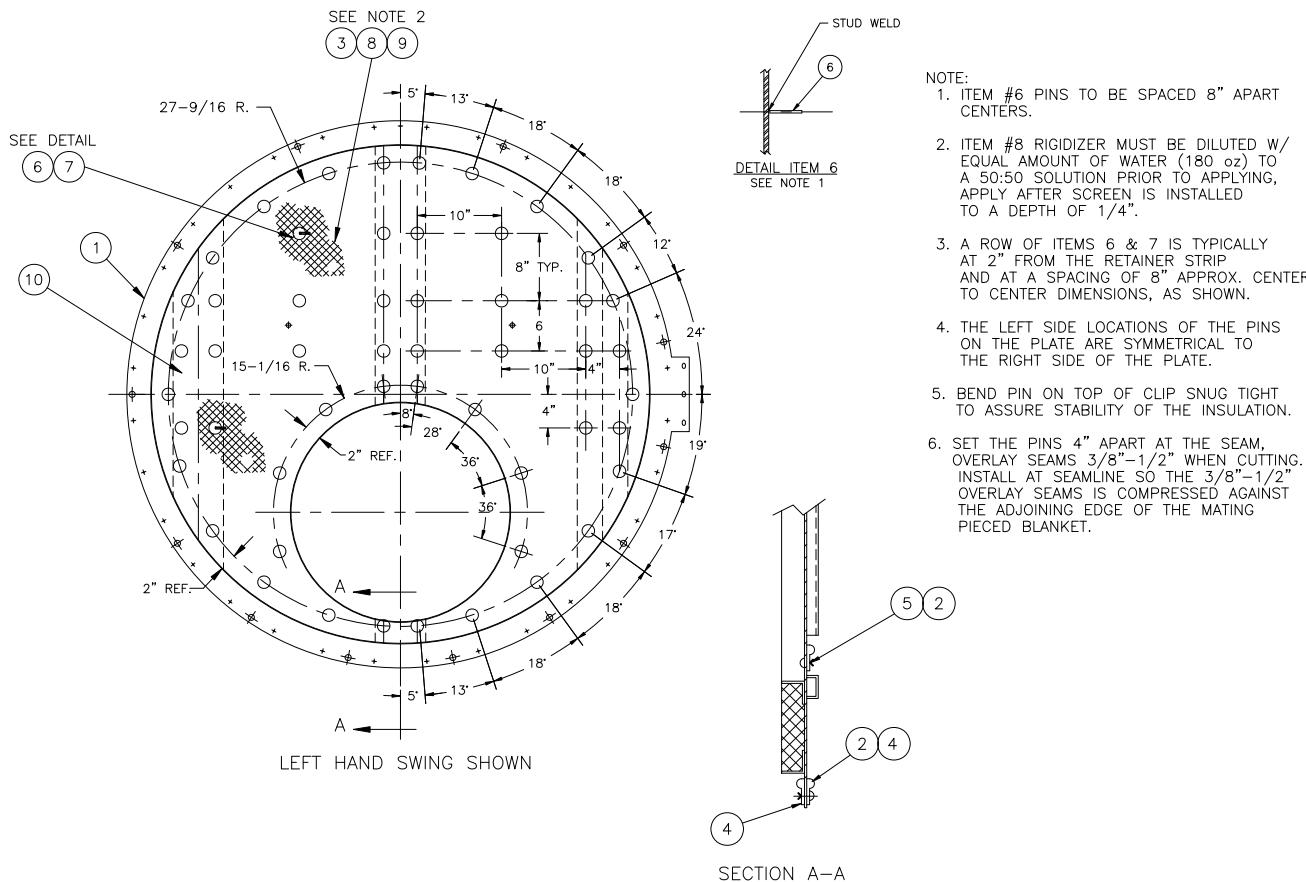
** SEE NOTE 3

NOTES:

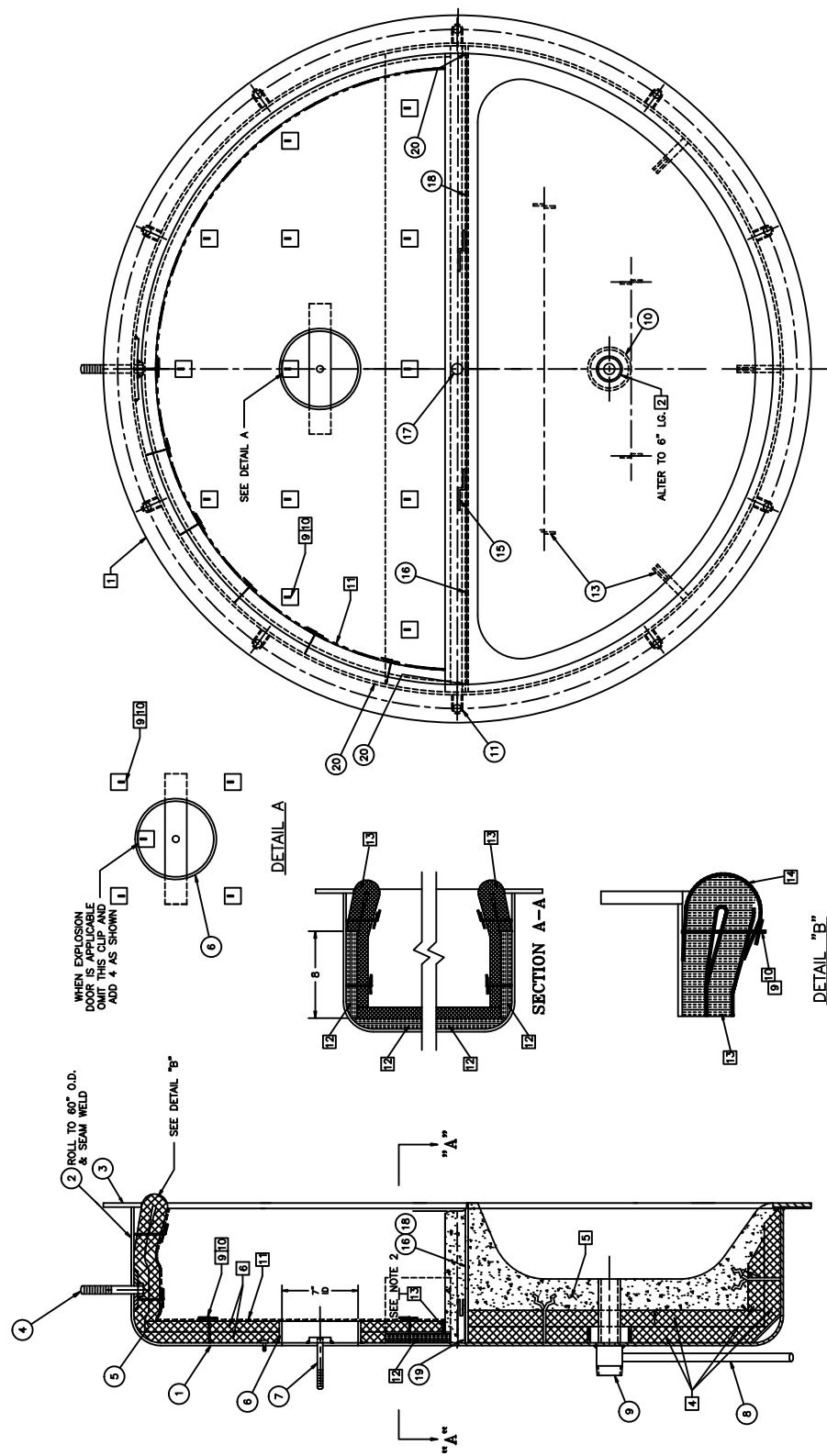
- ITEMS #3 & #4 TO BE SPACED APART ON 4" TO 6" MAX. CENTERS. LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF FRONT HEAD KNUCKLE RADIUS TO AID ADHESION OF INSULATION.
- CUT AWAY INSULATION FOR AIR PROVING SWITCH, FG LINKAGE, & REAR HEAD COOLING LINE CONNECTIONS.
- ITEM #5 RIGIDIZER MUST BE DILUTED W/ EQUAL AMOUNT OF WATER (150 OZ) TO A 50:50 SOLUTION PRIOR TO APPLYING.

Insulated Inner Door - Model CB-OS

RH ASSY NO. 465-B-1329	LH ASSY NO. 465-1364	ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
457-D-3368	*457-3369	1	1	SEE TABLE	INTERMEDIATE FRONT HEAD
*SEE DRAWING 457-D-3368					
		2	32	841-551	RIVET, SPLIT ROUND HEAD (841-A-551)
		3	18 SQ FT	872-1084	SUPERWOOL 607, INSULATION, BLANKET, 1-1/2" THK, 8#
		4	2	32-A-105	GASKET, HEAD PLATE
		5	1	32-B-109	GASKET, BURNER HOUSING
		6	52	903-182	PIN, WELDING, #10 GA. X 4" LG.
		7	52	828-39	CLIP, WELDING
		8	140 oz	872-443	RIGIDIZER, COATING CEMENT, CERA-PREG (SEE NOTE 2)
		9	18 SQ FT	930-135	SCREEN, ST. STL
		10	5.5 SQ FT	872-1085	SUPERWOOL 607, INSULATION, PAPER, 1/4" THK.



Insulated Rear Head CB-LE



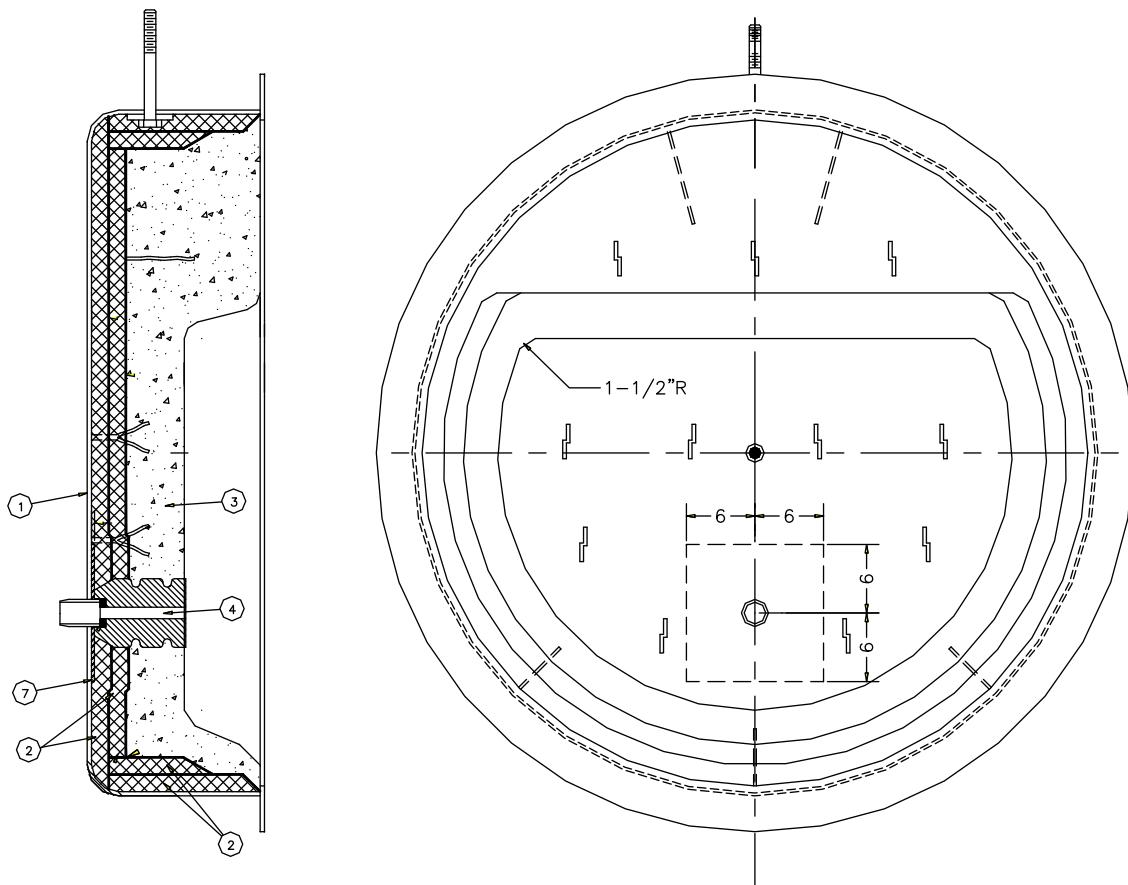
Insulated Rear Head CB-LE

W/Ø	DØOR	W/ 7" DØOR	W/ 12" DØOR	B/M HEAD, REAR- WELDMENT 60" DIA.
				NEW INSULATED STYLE
457-03401	457-03402	457-03424		
ITEM REQ.	PART-NØ.	ITEM REQ.	PART-NØ.	ITEM REQ.
1	132-01686	1	132-01687	1
2	080-00590	2	080-00590	2
3	80-00850	3	80-00850	3
4	868-250	4	868-250	4
5	59-04000	5	59-04000	5
6	- NOT USED	6	80-853	6
7	- NOT USED	7	4A00145	7
8	57-00076	8	57-00076	8
9	57-01199	9	57-01199	9
10	57-00901	10	57-00901	10
11	103-381	11	103-381	11
12	- NOT USED	12	868-00157	12
13	841-01419	13	841-01419	13
14	- NOT USED	-	NOT USED	NOT USED
15	841-01452	15	841-01452	15
16	261-00297	16	261-00297	16
17	868-01113	17	868-01113	17
18	261-00298	18	261-00298	18
19	4-00461	19	4-00461	19
20	4-00462	20	4-00462	20
21	118-3514	20	118-3514	20

W/Ø	DØOR	W/ 7" DØOR	W/ 12" DØOR	B/M HEAD, REAR- INSULATED 60" DIA.
				NEW INSULATED STYLE
465-2083		465-2084	465-02144-004	
ITEM	REQ.	PART-NØ.	ITEM	PART-NØ.
1	1	457-3401	1	457-3402
2	1	872-00511	2	872-00511
3	4	872-00026	3	872-00026
4	14	872-00022	4	872-00022
5	350	872-00750	5	872-00750
6	50	872-01082	6	50
7	20 ØZ	876-00160	7	20 ØZ
8	1 LB.	876-00167	8	1 LB.
9	35	903-00169	9	38
10	35	828-26	10	38
11	25	930-00057	11	25
12	2	872-00701	12	2
13	1	872-00506	13	1
14	6	930-00153	14	6

Insulated Rear Head CB-OS

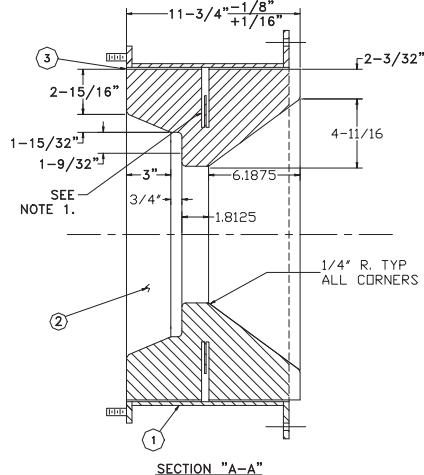
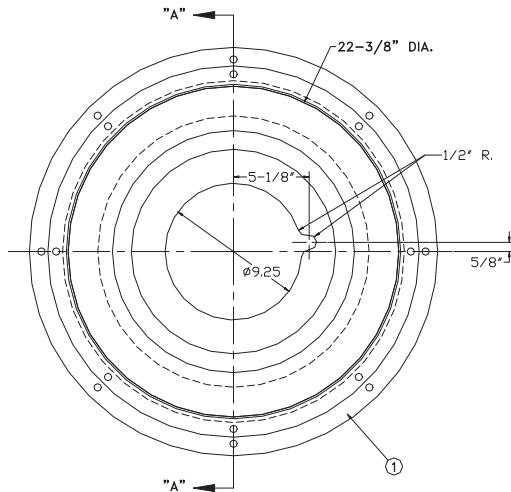
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	132D2195	HEAD - REAR
2	26	872-22	BLOCK,INSULATION, HIGH TEMP
3	1500	872-750	REFRACTORY,A.P. GREEN 5C45 PLUS OR CLEAVER CAST "XR"
4	1	94A166	TUBE,SIGHT,REAR HEAD
5	1	872-464	BOARD,INSULATION,1/4" x 12" x 12"
6	4	872-26	CEMENT
7	20	876-160	PAINT,BITUMASTIC
8	1	876-167	PARAFIN WAX



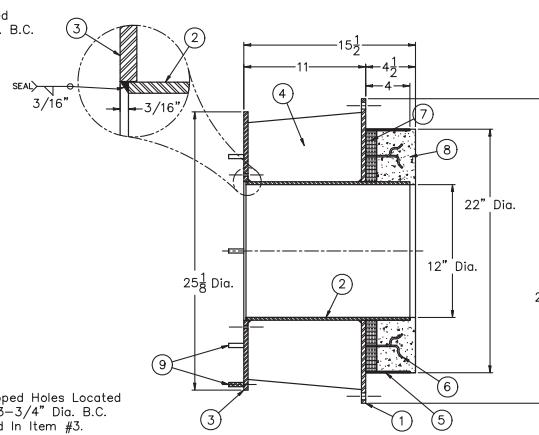
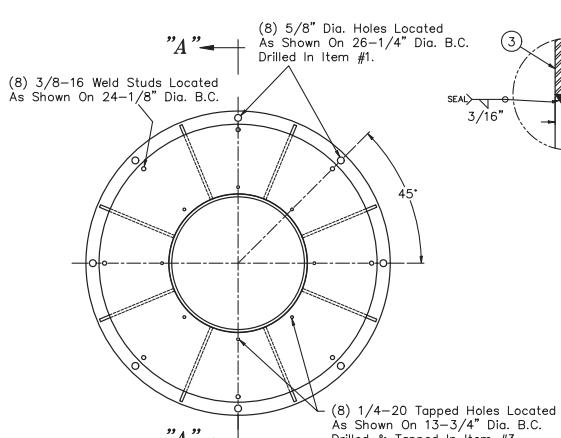
Dry Oven Model CB-LE

NOTE 1: COAT ALL REFRACTORY ANCHORS
W/BITUMASTIC ASPHALTUM PRIOR TO CASTING
REFRACTORY.

ITEM	#	REQ.	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1		1	049-00020	OVEN - DRY CB 125-200
2	180 LBS		872-00358	THROAT TILE, REFRACTORY
3	2 SQ FT		872-00513	CERAMIC PAPER LINER

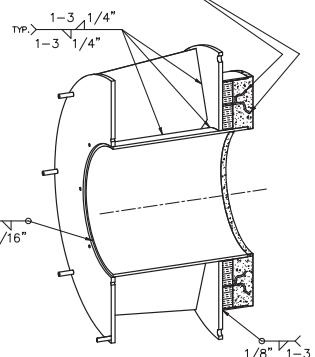


ITEM	REQ.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	972-00004	Plate, 3/8" X 27-1/2" O.D. X 12-17/32" I.D. Mild Steel
2	1	972-00002	Plate, 1/4" X 14-13/16" X 38-1/2" Lg. Rolled To 12" I. D. Mild Steel
3	1	972-00004	Plate, 3/8" X 25-1/8" O.D. X 12-17/32" I.D. Mild Steel
4	8	972-00002	Gusset, 1/4" X 7" X 10-1/4" Lg. Mild Steel (See Detail)
5	1	976-00079	Sheet, 11 Gauge X 4" X 68-11/16" Lg. Rolled To 22" O.D. Stainless Steel
6	8	841-01417	Anchor, Refractory, Wavey, 5/8" X 4-1/16" Lg. 304 S.S.
7	2 Ft. ²	872-00141	Insulation Board, 1" Thick Johns-Mansville Cera Board or Equal
8	60 Lbs.	872-00358	Castable Refractory, National Furnascrete F300 or Equal
9	8	841-00488	Stud, Weld, 3/8-16 UNC X 1-3/8" Lg. ASTM A307 Gr. B

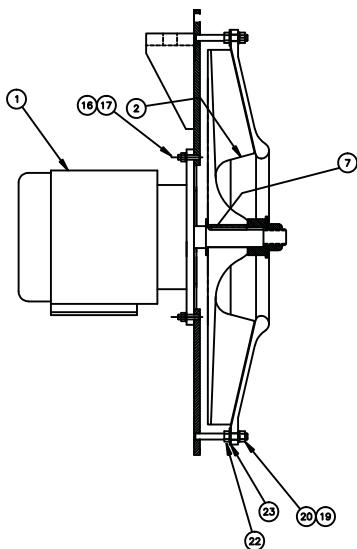


*All Items Must Be Concentric
Within $\pm 1/32"$*

Note:
Coat Refractory Anchor Tips With A Generous Layer Of Asphaltum Or Equal Prior To Pouring Refractory.



Section A-A

Motor and Impeller Model CB-LE, CB-OS**TABLE ITEM 2 - IMPELLER**

BOILER H.P.	60 HZ	50 HZ
125	192-C-42	192-C-43
150	192-C-43	192-C-46
200	192-C-46	192-C-70

NOTE: Impeller size is based on boiler hp, ppm emission level, boiler operating pressure and altitude. To ensure proper sizing for your application, contact CB Aftermarket.

BLOWER MOTOR - ITEM 1

BOILER H.P.	MOTOR H.P.	60 HZ.			50 HZ.	
		ODP		TEFC & HI-EFF.	MOTOR H.P.	ODP
		200-230- 460V	600V	200-230-460V		230-380V
125	5	894-3564	894-3561	894-3567	5	894-3558
150	5	894-3564	894-3561	894-3567	5	894-3558
200	10	894-3516	894-3547	894-3525	15	894-3538

Impeller selection - Ohio boilers

Boiler HP	60 Hz	50 Hz
125S	192-C-42	192-C-43
150S	192-C-43	192-C-46
175S	192-C-46	192-C-70
200S	192-C-86	—
225S	192-C-87	—

Motor & Impeller - Model CB-LE

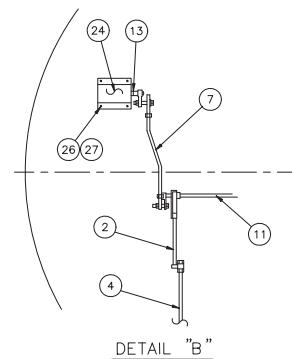
BASIC BILL OF MATERIAL 60" DIA. - 125 THRU 200					
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	
(1)	1	TABLE	BLOWER METER	—	
(2)	1	TABLE	IMPELLER - OPEN TYPE	—	
(3)	1	040-00606-000	HOUSING - IMPELLER	—	
(4)	1	407-00068-000	BASE, MOUNTING (IMPELLER GROUP "A")	0-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 0-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)	
(4)	1	407-00067-000	BASE, MOUNTING (IMPELLER GROUP B,C,D)	0-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 0-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)	
(4)	1	407-00069-000	BASE, MOUNTING	20-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 15-30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)	
(5)	2	N/A	BAR, REINFORCING/LIFTING LUG (004A00459)	—	
(6)	0	N/A	SUPPORT, MOTOR	0-20 MTR H.P.	
(6)	1	085-03120-000	SUPPORT, MOTOR (085-03120)	30-40 MTR H.P.	
(7)	1	841-00410-000	KEY (1/4" SQ. X 2-1/2" LG.)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.	
(7)	1	841-01105-000	KEY (5/16" SQ. X 2-1/2" LG.)	10-40 MTR H.P.	
FOR IMPELLER GROUP "A"	(8)	1	077-00438-000	SPACER- 2.048" THK. (077-B-00432)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00454-000	SPACER- 2.048" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00xxx-000	SPACER- 2.048" THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	N/A	SPACER- -- THK. (077-B-00432)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	N/A	SPACER- -- THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	N/A	SPACER- -- THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00490-000	SPACER- 1.50" THK. (077-B-00432)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00493-000	SPACER- 1.50" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00xxx-000	SPACER- 1.50" THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
FOR IMPELLER GROUP "B"	(9)	1	N/A	SPACER- -- THK. (077-B-00432)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	N/A	SPACER- -- THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	N/A	SPACER- -- THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00489-000	SPACER- 1.04" THK. (077-B-00432)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00492-000	SPACER- 1.04" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(8)	1	077-00xxx-000	SPACER- 1.04" THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	077-00488-000	SPACER- .250" THK. (077-B-00432)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	077-00478-000	SPACER- .250" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	007-00495-000	SPACER- .250" THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
FOR IMPELLER GROUP "C"	(8)	1	077-00491-000	SPACER- .750" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(9)	1	007-00478-000	SPACER- .250" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
	(10)	1	869-00119-000	NUT, JAMB - SELF LOCK. (1"-14 UNF)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
	(10)	1	869-00177-000	NUT, JAMB - SELF LOCK. (1-1/4"-12 UNF)	10-30 MTR H.P.

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
11	1	019-01363-000	WASHER, (1 OD. X 1.78 ID.)	0-7.5 MTR H.P.
11	1	019-01398-000	WASHER, (2.5 OD. X 1.3125 ID.)	10-30 MTR H.P.
12	4	952-00176-000	CAPSCREW, HEX, HD. 1/2"-13	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
12	4	869-00095-000	CAPSCREW, HEX, HD. 5/8"-11	50-60 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-60 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
13	4	869-00015-000	NUT, HEX, 1/2"-13	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
13	4	869-00017-000	NUT, HEX, 5/8"-11	50-60 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-60 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
14	4	952-00108-000	WASHER, 1/2"	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
14	4	952-00101-000	WASHER, 5/8"	50-60 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-60 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
15	4	952-00094-000	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
15	4	952-00084-000	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"	50-60 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-60 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
16	4	869-00015-000	NUT, HEX, 1/2"	0-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 0-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
16	4	869-00018-000	NUT, HEX, 3/4"	20-60 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 15-60 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
17	4	952-00094-000	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	0-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 0-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
17	4	952-00095-000	LOCKWASHERS, 3/4"	20-60 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 15-60 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
18	4	887-00027-000	NEVER SEEZ - ANTI-SEIZE COMPOUND	—
19	8	869-00365-000	NUT, HEX, 3/8"-16 JAM	—
20	8	952-00093-000	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"	—
21	—	—	—	—
22	8	869-00101-000	NUT, COUPLING, 3/8"-16 X 1-3/4" LG	—
23	8	952-00101-000	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8" SAE TYPE	—

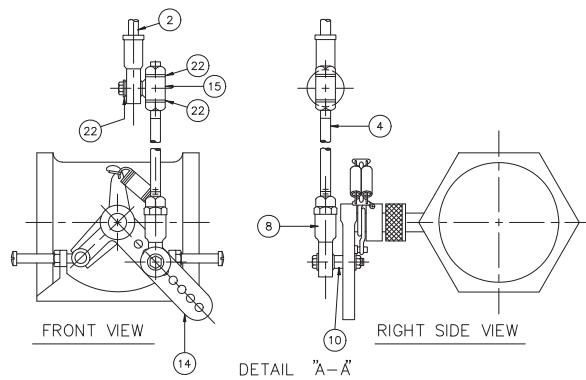
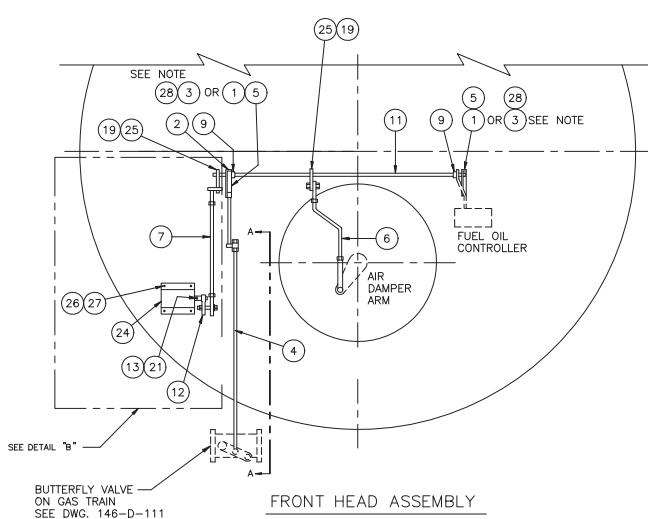
* IMPELLER GROUPING LIST FOR ALTITUDE APPLICATIONS *				
THE FOLLOWING LIST, GROUPS ALL AVAILABLE 60" IMPELLERS INTO WHAT WILL BE NEEDED FOR ALTITUDE DELETE AND ADDS.				
IMPELLER GROUP "A"	IMPELLER GROUP "B"	IMPELLER GROUP "C"	IMPELLER GROUP "D"	
1.25" DIA. BORE 0-7.5 MTR. H.P.	1.25" DIA. BORE 0-7.5 MTR. H.P.	1.375" DIA. BORE 10-30 MTR. H.P.	1.375" DIA. BORE 10-30 MTR. H.P.	1.375" DIA. BORE 10-30 MTR. H.P.
192-C-260 (14") 192-C-261 (15") 192-C-42 (16") 192-D-313 (16.5") 192-C-43 (19.13")	192-D-45 (19.25") 192-D-46 (21") 192-D-15 (23")	192-D-314 (18") 192-D-283 (19.25") 192-C-307 (20") 192-D-285 (21") 192-D-315 (22") 192-D-284 (23")	192-C-77 (18") 192-D-147 (19-1/8") 192-C-85 (20") 192-C-78 (21") 192-C-289 (22") 192-C-86 (23") 192-D-287 (23.5") 192-C-79 (24") 192-D-287 (23.5")	192-D-312 (24") 192-D-294 (24.5") 192-C-87 (26")

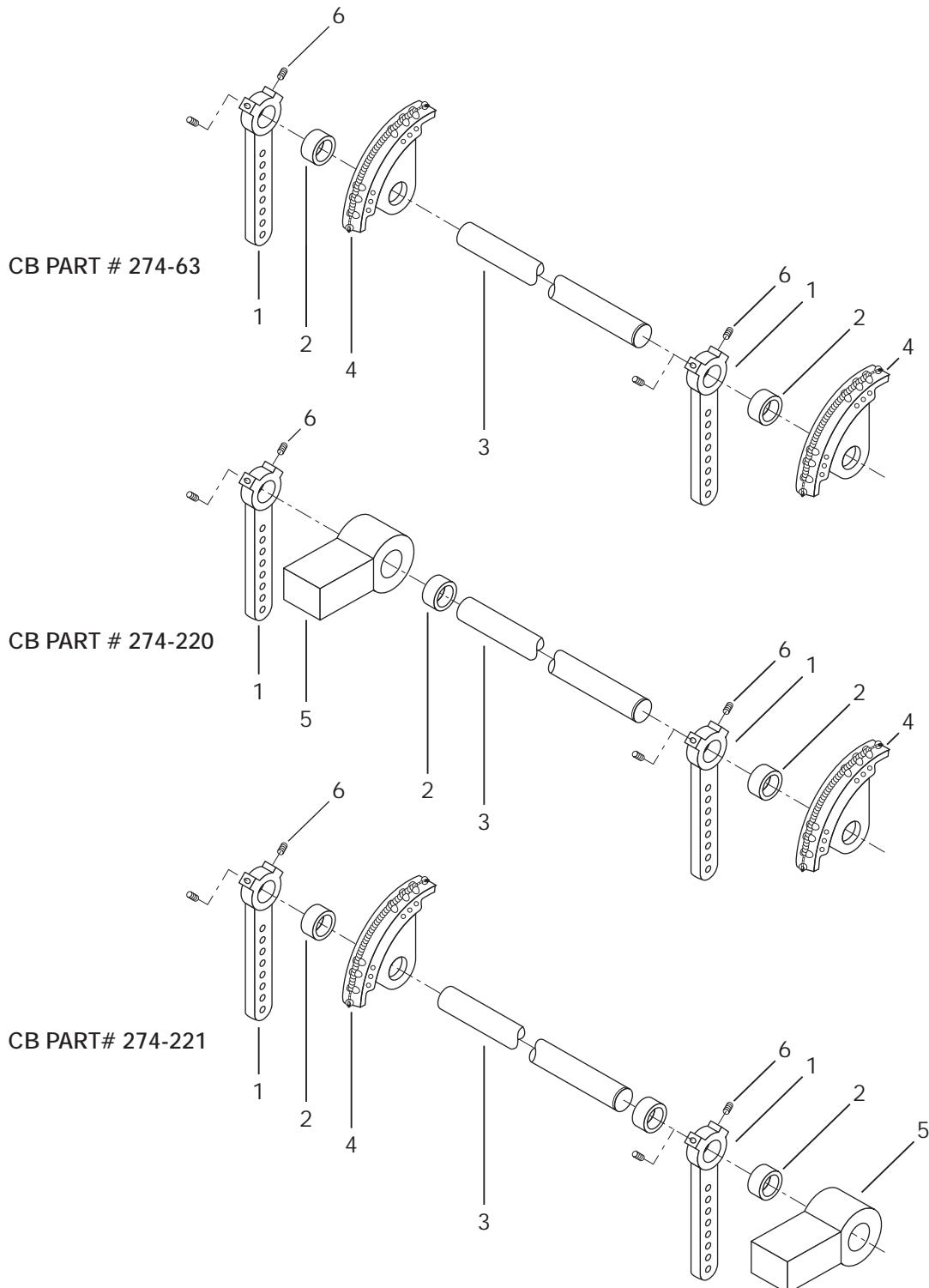
Front Head Linkage

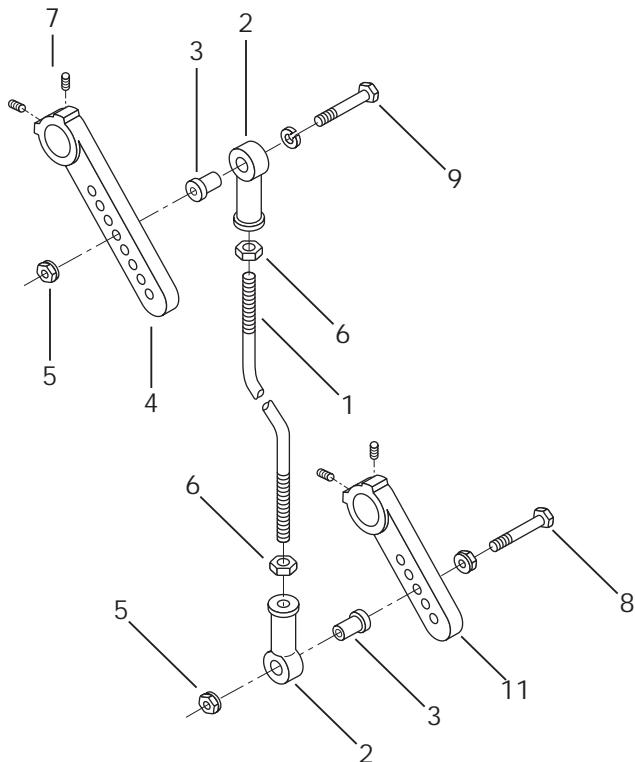
60 " DIA. BOILER					
ITEM	QUANTITY GAS OIL CMB	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	WHERE USED	OPTION
①	1 1 2	313-A-5	CAM ASSEMBLY		BM,A4
②	1 - 1	295-99	GAS VALVE STEM ASSY. (295-C-98)		A4
③	1 1 -	85-A-1926	SUPPORT — JACKSHAFT		BM,A4
④	1 - 1	67-A-17	ROD LINKAGE, GAS VALVE		A4,A8
⑤	1 1 2	853-454	GASKET		A4
⑥	1	476-A-54	AIR DAMPER LINKAGE		A4
⑦	1	476-A-53	MOTOR TO SHAFT LINKAGE		A4
⑧	1	883-17	BALL JOINT		BM,A4
⑨	2	824-21	COLLAR		BM,A4
⑩	1	10-A-288	BUSHING—BALL JOINT		BM,A4
⑪	1	074-00204	JACKSHAFT		A4
12	-	NOT USED	-		--
⑬	1	10-A-91	BUSHING		BM,A4
⑭	1	287-A-24	GAS VALVE & ARM DAMPER		BM,A4
⑮	1	68-A-32	END ROD LINKAGE		BM,A4
16	-	---	----		--
17	--	---	----		--
18	--	---	----		--
19	4	860-101	SET SCREW 1/4-20 x 1/2"		--
20	--	---	----		--
21	--	---	----		--
22	3	952-93	LOCKWASHER 3/8"		--
23	-	NOT USED	-		--
⑯	1	506-479	MOD. MOTOR		D3
25	1	2-A-47	DRIVE ARM *SEE NOTE # 2*		--
26	4	868-137	BOLT, HEX HD 1/4-20 X 1" LG.		--
27	4	952-92	LOCKWASHER 1/4"		--
⑰	2	77-371	CAM SPACERS	FUEL 200, 400, 700	BM,A4

NOTE:

ITEM #3 IS USED FOR ALL FUELS, AND ITEM #28 IS USED ON GAS OR OIL/GAS COMB. ONLY.

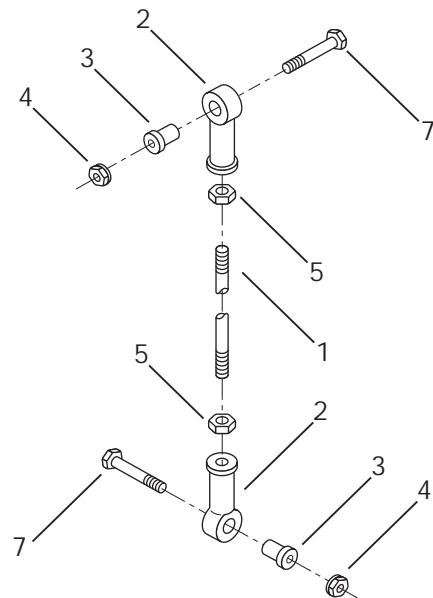


Jackshaft Retrofit Assembly Kits

Mod Motor Linkage Kits

CB PART # 476-53

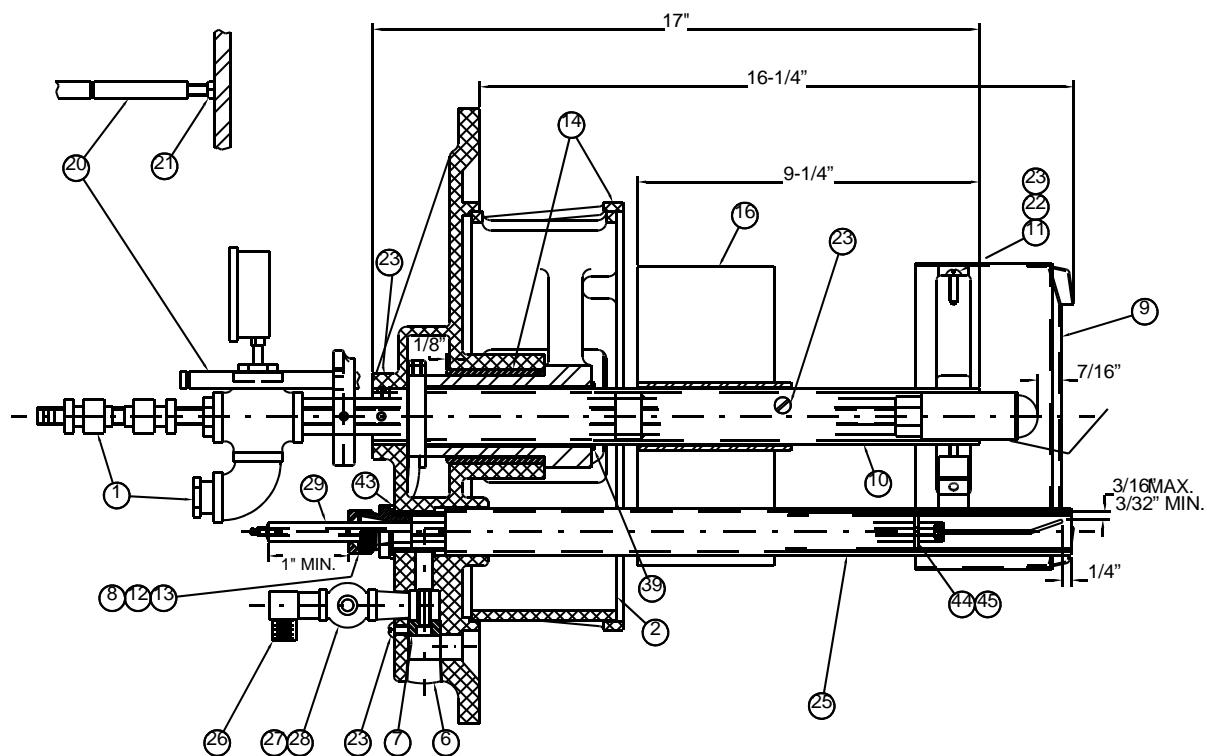
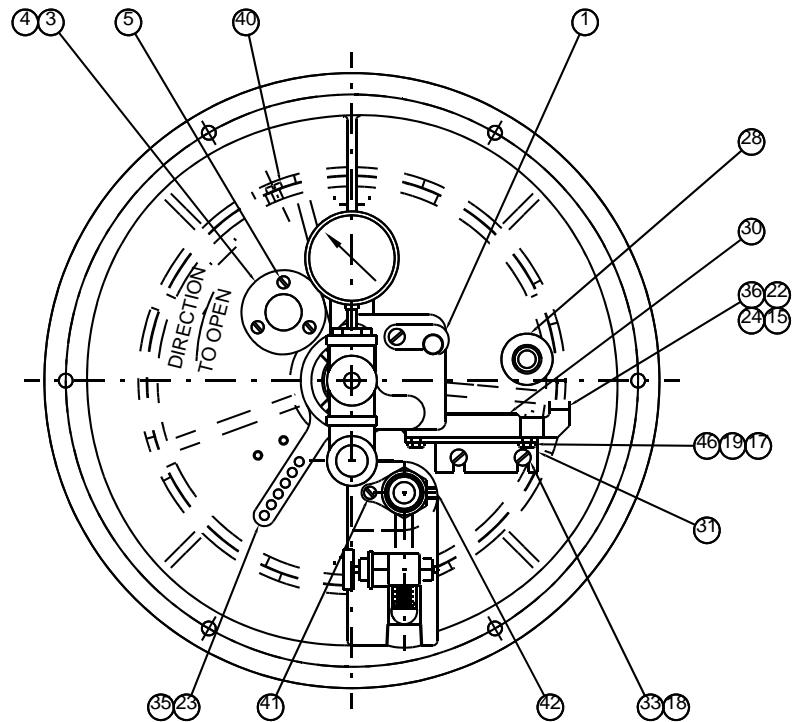
Item	REQ.	Part #	Description
1	1	67-16	Activation Rod
2	2	883-17	Ball Joint
3	2	10-288	Ball Joint Bushing
4	1	2-47	Modulation Motor Arm
5	2	869-21	Hex Nut, 1/4" - 20
6	2	869-22	Hex Nut, 3/8" - 24
7	2	860-39	Set Screw
8	1	868-138	Capscrew, 1/4" - 20, 1-1/4" LG
9	2	868-139	Capscrew, 1/4" - 20, 1-1/2" LG
10	Not Used		
11	1	2-96	Damper Motor Arm

Air Damper Linkage Kit

CB PART # 476-54

Item	REQ.	Part #	Description
1	1	67-109	Damper Linkage Rod
2	2	883-17	Ball Joint
3	2	10-288	Ball Joint Bushing
4	2	869-21	Hex Nut, 1/4" - 20
5	2	869-22	Hex Nut, 3/8" - 24
6	-		Not Used
7	2	860-39	Capscrew, 1/4" - 20, 1 1/2" LG

Burner Drawer-Gas Pilot Models 100-600, 125-200HP CB-LE



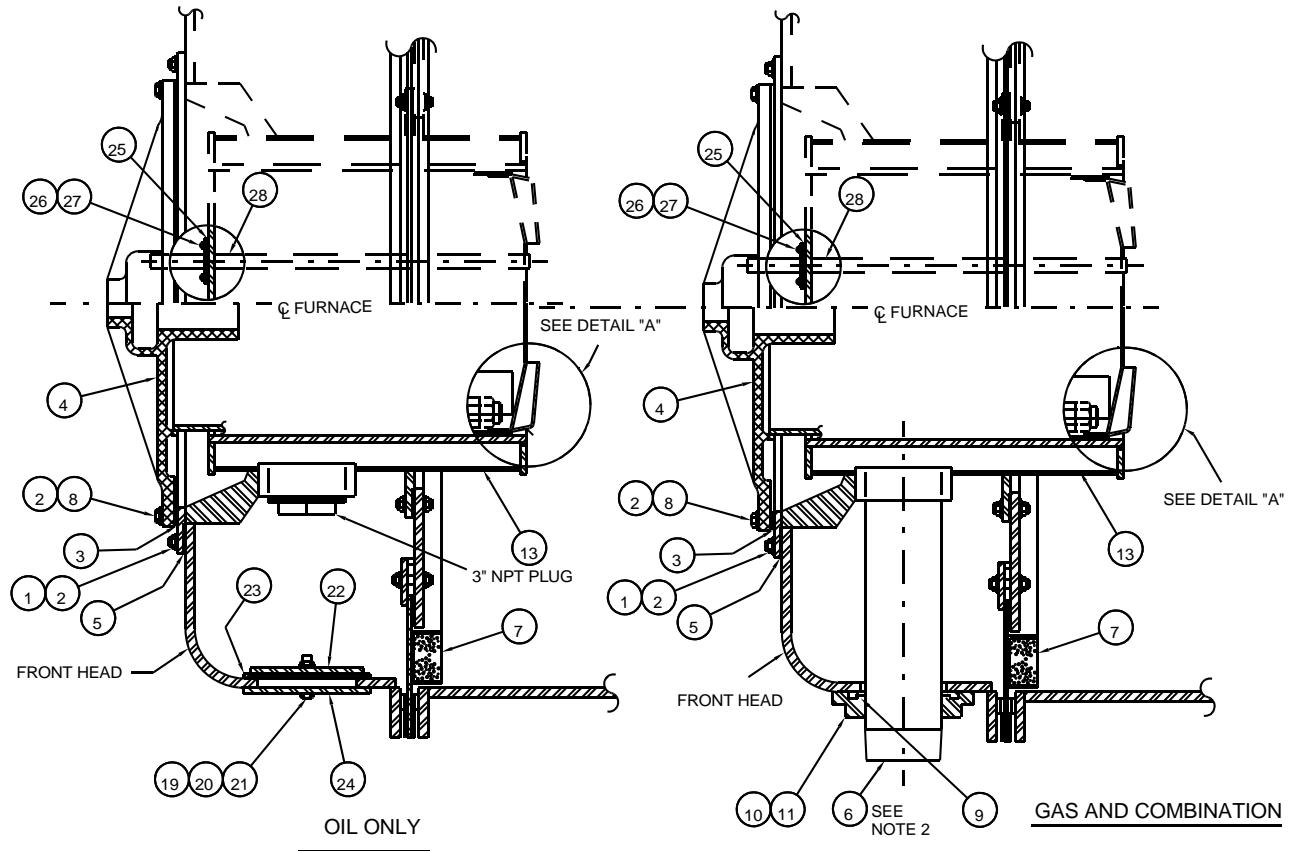
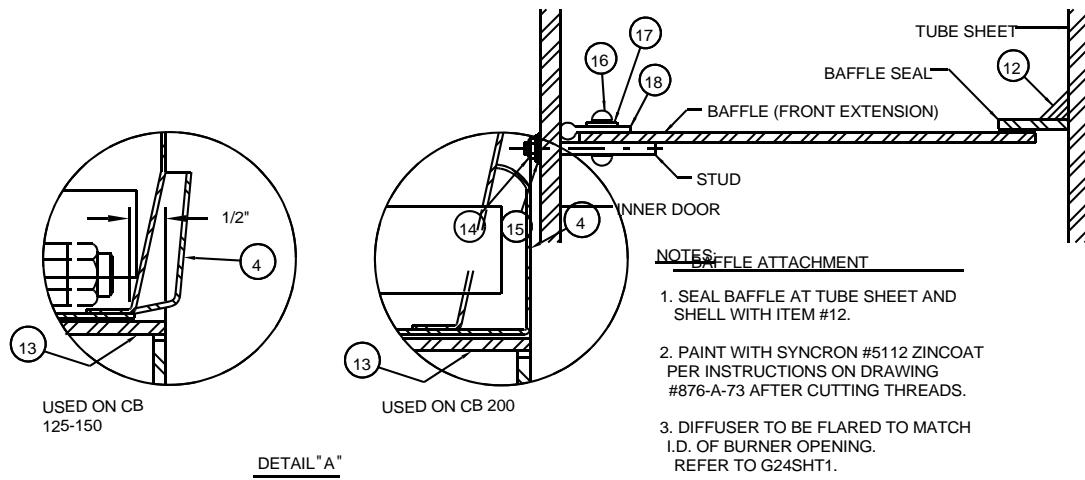
Burner Drawer - Gas Pilot Models 100-600, 125-200 HP CB-LE

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	SEE TABLE	NOZZLE-GUN ASSEMBLY
2	1	108-B-47	DAMPER
3	2	851-77	MICA, SHEET, PORT HOLE, #36 GA. X 1-1/2" DIA.
4	1	65-A-11	RETAINER SIGHT HOLE
5	3	860-176	MACHINE SCREW, RD. HD. 10-24 X 1/4" LG.
6	1	858-310	PLUG, PIPE, COUNTER SUNK, 3/4"
7	1	48-A-98	VENTURI, GAS PILOT
8	1	904-36	GROMMET, RUBBER
9	1	SEE TABLE	DIFFUSER ASSEMBLY AIR
10	1	90-A-1512	TUBE, BURNER DRAWER
11	1	134-B-47	SPIDER
12	1	34-A-7	GLAND, PACKING
13	1	90-A-1708	TUBE & ADAPTER ASS'Y, GAS PILOT
14	1	59-5768	PLATE, BACK BEARING ASSEMBLY (SEE 59-A-918)
15	1	827-6	BULK CONDUIT, GREENFIELD 3/8" X 11" LG
16	1	22-A-122	DIFFUSER, AIR STABILIZER
17	2	860-91	MACHINE SCREW, RD. HD. #10-32 X 1-1/2" LG.
18	3	952-92	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"
19	2	869-9	NUT, HEX #10-32
20	1	56-A-21	PIN-LOCKING
21	1	869-36	NUT, HEX 5/16"-18
22	5	860-158	SETSCREW, SOCKET HD. 1/4"-20 X 5/16" LG
23	9	860-39	SETSCREW, SOCKET HD. 1/4"-20 X 3/8" LG
24	2	848-100	BUSHING FIBER
25	1	90-A-1709	TUBE GAS PILOT
26	1	845-194	ELBOW, MALE, 5/8" ODC X 1/2" NPT X 90°
27	1	825-30	COCK, GAS, TEE HEAD
28	2	857-153	NIPPLE, 1/2" X 1-1/2" LG
29	1	435-B-127	ELECTRODE, IGNITION ASS'Y
30	1	836-996	SWITCH, LIMIT
31	1	8-A-3057	BRACKET, LIMIT SWITCH
32	1	848-2	CONNECTOR, BOX, SQUEEZE TYPE
33	6	860-7	MACH, SCREW-RD. HD. 1/4"-20 X 1/2" LG
34	-	NOT USED	NOT USED
35	1	2-A-31	ARM, DAMPER
36	1	848-16	CONNECTOR, BOX, SQUEEZE TYPE
37	-	NOT USED	NOT USED
38	-	NOT USED	NOT USED
39	1	73-A-26	SEALER, RING
40	1	868-210	CAPSCREW, SOCKET HD. 1/4"-20 X 1/2" LG
41	1	860-201	MACHINE SCREW, 10-24 NC RD. H. X 1/8"
42	1	860-161	SET SCREW-SOCKET HD. 5/16"-18 NC X 1/2"
43	1	853-1	O-RING
44	1	134-A-53	HOLDER-ELECTRODE
45	1	860-244	SET SCREW-SOCKET HD. 6-32 X 1/8"
46	2	952-117	LOCKWASHER #10

Burner Gun Assembly

BOILER	P/N IT. 1
125 30 PPM	251-B-35
150 30 PPM	251-B-35
200 30 PPM	251-B-37
125 & 150 60 PPM	251-B-35
200 60 PPM	251-B-37

Burner Housing



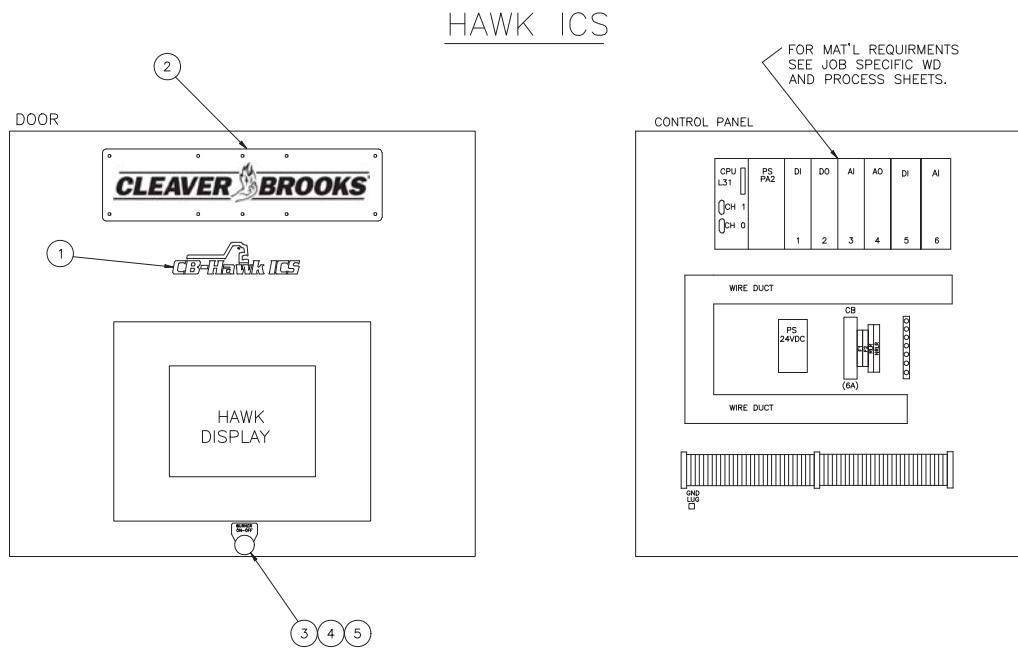
Burner Housing

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	8	869-30	NUT, HEX, 3/8"-16	-
2	14	952-93	WASHER, 3/8"	-
(3)	1	32-A-605	GASKET, BURNER DRAWER TO HOUSING	★-
(4)	1	SEE TABLE	BURNER DRAWER	-
(5)	1	32-A-603	GASKET, BURNER HOUSING TO FRT. HEAD	-
6	1	900-79	BULK PIPE, 3" X 13-1/2" LG. TBE.	NAT. GAS/COMBINATION OR PROPANE
(7)	1	465-B-1330	DOOR, INNER R.H. SWING	CB125-200
	1	465-B-1331	DOOR, INNER L.H. SWING	CB125-200
8	6	868-157	CAPSCREW, HEX HD 3/8-16 X 1-1/4" LG	-
(9)	1	853-348	BULK PACKING, 1/4" DIA. X 10 "	★NAT. GAS/COMBINATION OR PROPANE
(10)	1	65-A-704	RETAINER, MACHINING	★NAT. GAS/COMBINATION OR PROPANE
11	3	860-15	SETSCREW, SOC HD 3/8-16 X 1/2" LG	NAT. GAS/COMBINATION OR PROPANE
12	6 OZ	872-558	THERMO SILICATE CEMENT	-
(13)	1	40-D-540	BURNER HOUSING, WELDMENT	*NAT. GAS/COMB.-ALL EXCEPT CBW200
	1	40-580	BURNER HOUSING, WELDMENT	*NAT. GAS/COMB.-CBW 200 ONLY
	1	40-D-581	BURNER HOUSING, WELDMENT	*PROPANE-CB125-150
	1	40-582	BURNER HOUSING, WELDMENT	*PROPANE-CB200 ONLY
14	4	869-29	NUT, HEX, 1/2" BRASS	-
15	8	952-325	WASHER, 1/2" FLAT BRASS	-
16	24	841-A-551	RIVET	-
(17)	8 FT	971-291	STRIP, PERFORATED	-
(18)	1	853-394	GASKET, 2" X 96"	-
19	1	869-30	NUT, HEX, 3/8"-16	OIL ONLY
20	1	952-93	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"	OIL ONLY
21	1	868-157	CAPSCREW HEX HD 3/8-16 X 1-1/4" LG	OIL ONLY
(22)	1	65-A-142	RETAINER, FRONT HEAD COVER	OIL ONLY
(23)	1	32-A-765	GASKET, FRONT HEAD COVER	OIL ONLY
(24)	1	19-A-156	COVER, FRONT HEAD PLATE	OIL ONLY
(25)	1	32-A-497	GASKET, MOUNTING PLATE SCANNER TUBE	-
26	4	952-92	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"	-
27	2	860-7	MACH. SCREW, 1/4-20 X 1/2" LG.	-
(28)	1	90-A-146	TUBE, SCANNER ASSEMBLY	-

TABLE FOR ITEM (4) BURNER DRAWER (SEE NOTE 3)				
FUEL	100		200-600	700
H.P.	OIL PILOT	GAS PILOT	GAS PILOT	GAS PILOT
125-150	429-D-263	429-D-292	429-D-292	429-D-293
CB200	429-D-257	429-D-294	429-D-294	429-D-295

Control Cabinet (Hawk ICS)

CONTROL CABINET (HAWK ICS)				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	OPTION
1	1	118-2462	LABEL,CB HAWK ICS	C3
2	1	118-3173	LABEL,CLEAVER BROOKS	C3
3	1	836-620	CONTACT	
4	1	836-623	SWITCH	
5	1	118-1382	NAMEPLATE	



Control Panel, Standard

ITEM	FUEL SERIES				
	100	101	200	400	600
4	CB120 (D0)	833-3139	833-3708**	833-3139	833-3708**
	BURNER LOGIX (D5)	833-3138	833-3709**	833-3138	833-3709**
11	—	—	8-801	8-3228	8-801
			** — SEE NOTE #5		

FLAME SAFEGARD	ITEM	2	3	4	5*	6	7*
		BASE	DISPLAY	CHASSIS	AMP. (IR)	MODULE	FD (IR)
CB780E (D4)	833-2725	833-2727	833-3517	833-3495	—	817-4133	
CB120 (D0)	833-3153	833-3151	SEE TABLE 1	N/A	833-3143	817-2261	
BURNER LOGIX (D5)	833-3152	833-3150	SEE TABLE 1	N/A	833-3142	817-1933	

* — SEE NOTE #4

NOTES: 1. STARTERS SIZE 4 AND LARGER ARE IN OWN ENCLOSURE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT HEAD. SEE REFERENCE DWG. 146-C-121.

2. OVERLOADS ARE TO BE SUPPLIED BASED ON MOTOR NAMEPLATE AMP. RATING.

3. MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF RELAYS, TIMERS, OR COMBINATION OF BOTH IS 8.

4. USE UV SCANNER ON BOILERS WITH NTI BURNERS FIRING GAS AS THE PRIMARY FUEL AS SHOWN BELOW:

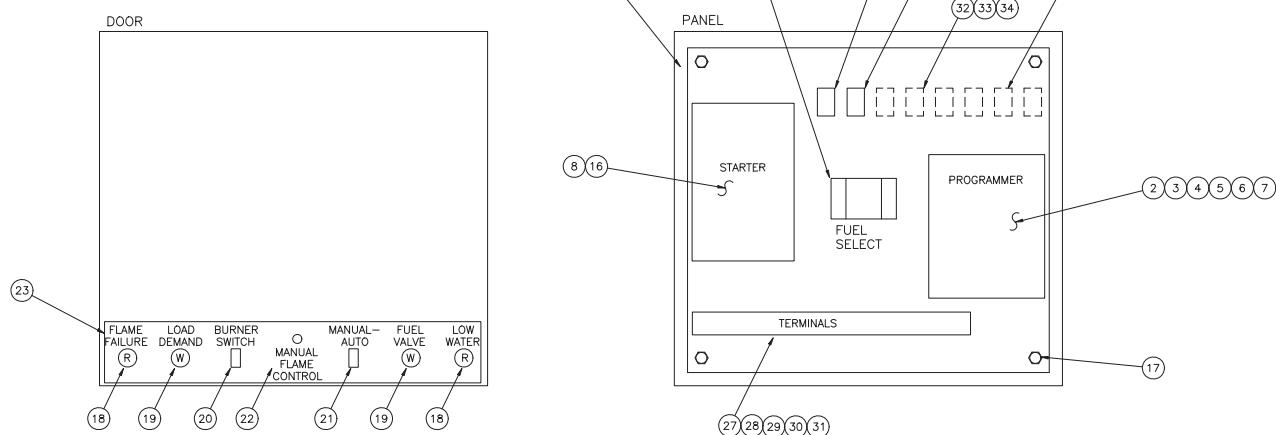
CB780E: USE 833-2724 UV AMPLIFIER & 817-1743 UV SCANNER.

CB120: USE 817-2262 UV SCANNER.

BURNER LOGIX: USE 833-2262 UV SCANNER.

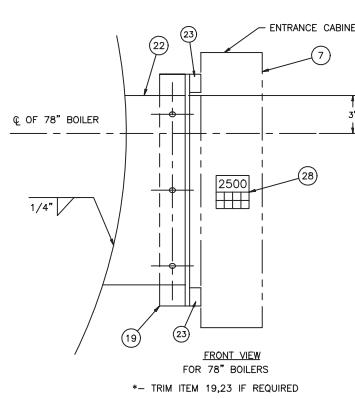
5. USE 833-3138 OR 833-3139 FOR APPLICATIONS WITHOUT FGR.

CONTROL CABINET (NON-HAWK)					
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
1	1	119-405	CONTROL CABINET (W/SUB BASE)	78"-106" 48"-67"	D3
2	1	119-414			
3	1		PROGRAMMER-BASE	—	
4	1		PROGRAMMER-DISPLAY	—	
5	1		PROGRAMMER-CHASSIS	—	
6	1		PROGRAMMER-AMPLIFIER	—	
7	1		PROGRAMMER-MODULE	—	
			PROGRAMMER-FLAME DETECTOR	—	
8	1	146-355,377	STARTER (SEE NOTE 1 & 2)	—	D3
9	1	836-746	SWITCH,GAS-OIL	FUEL 200,400	D3
10	1	118-196	NAMEPLATE,GAS-OIL	FUEL 200,400	D3
11	1	SEE TABLE 1	BRACKET	—	D3
12	1	836-706	SWITCH,OIL HEATER	FUEL 400,600	D3
13	1	833-2261	RELAY	FUEL 200,400	D3
14	1	833-2263	BASE	FUEL 200,400	D3
15	2	841-1483	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	WITH ITEM 14,25	—
16	3	841-801	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	WITH ITEM 8	—
17	4	841-89	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	—	—
18	2	881-386	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RED LENS	—	D3
19	2	881-387	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, WHITE LENS	—	D3
20	1	836-706	SWITCH, BURNER	—	D3
21	1	836-211	SWITCH, MANUAL - AUTO	—	D3
22	1	836-209	SWITCH, MANUAL FLAME CONTROL	—	D3
23	1	118-1689	NAMEPLATE	—	D3
24	1	833-2261	RELAY (AIR PURGE)	FUEL 400,600	D3
25	1	833-2263	BASE (AIR PURGE)	FUEL 400,600	D3
26	1	118-204	NAMEPLATE-OIL HEATER	FUEL 400,600	D3
27	38	832-2326	TERMINAL,LUG	—	—
28	—	n/a	—	—	—
29	2	832-2248	RETAINING CLIP	—	—
30	18"	832-1951	CHANNEL	—	—
31	1	832-2246	MARKING STRIP	—	—
32	1	833-2377	RELAY, 24VAC, GOLD FLASHED	150# H.T.H.W.	D3
33	1	833-2376	BASE	150# H.T.H.W.	D3
34	1	880-238	RESISTOR KIT, 4-20MA - 1350HM	150# H.T.H.W.	D3



Entrance Box

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON			OPTION
				BOTH PLANTS	THV. ONLY	CANADA ONLY	
1	**	832-2326	TERMINAL LUG	ALL			—
2	1	118-1865	PLATE, I.D. FOR TERM. STRIP	ALL			C8
(3)	1	884-78	GROUND LUG	ALL			C8
(4)	1	SEE 146-356	FUSE BLOCK, CONTROL CIRCUIT	ALL			C8
(5)	1	118-297	NAMplate, DECAL CONTROL CIRCUIT	ALL			C8
(6)	1	SEE 146-356	FUSE, CONTROL CIRCUIT	ALL			D1,D2
(7)	1	848-1083	ENT. BOX (18 X 15 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 700 (48" - 67")			
	1	848-338	ENT. BOX (24 X 18 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 100, 101, 200 ON 78°C/B/CW & 700 ON 85"-106° LE/4WI			C8
	1	848-375	ENT. BOX (24 X 24 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 400 & 600 ON 78° CB/CBW			
	1	848-1091	ENT. BOX (30 X 24 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 100, 101, 200,400 & 600 ON 85"-106° LE/4WI			
(8)	1	SEE TABLE BELOW	MAIN POWER TERMINAL BLOCK	DETERMINED BY TOTAL AMP LOAD			C8
(9)	3	SEE 146-356,357	BLOWER MOTOR FUSE	VARIES			D2,IB,DI,H
(10)	*	SEE 146-357	BLOWER MOTOR FUSE BLOCK	VARIES			D2
(11)	3	SEE 146-356,357	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR FUSE	VARIES			C8
(12)	*	SEE 146-357	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR FUSE BLOCK	VARIES			C8
(13)	1	SEE 146-355,377	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR STARTER	VARIES			C8
(14)	1	118-1667	AIR COMPRESSOR EMBLEM	W/ ITEMS 11, 12, & 13			C8
(15)	3	SEE 146-356,357	OIL HEATER FUSE	VARIES			C8
(16)	*	SEE 146-357	OIL HEATER FUSE BLOCK	VARIES			C8
(17)	1	833-2197	OIL HEATER CONTACTOR	W/ ITEMS 15 & 16			C8
(18)	1	118-299	OIL HEATER EMBLEM	W/ ITEMS 15, 16, & 17			C8
	1	8-B-2065	BRACKET	48" ALL FUELS EXCEPT 700			
	1	8-B-682	BRACKET	48" FUEL 700			
(19)	1	8-A-3125	BRACKET, 18" x 24" BOX				60"
	1	8-A-3203	BRACKET, 24" x 24" BOX				60"
	1	8-A-3204	BRACKET, 23" x 21" BOX				60"
	1	8-A-275	UNIVERSAL UPRIGHT				
				60" THV. AND 67"-106"			
(20)	1	SEE 146-377	BLOWER MOTOR STARTER	148" & 60" HAWK ONLY			C3
(21)	1	118-303	CHROMA-GLO EMBLEM	ALL CB 48"-96", CBW/LE 60"-96",60"-106" 4WI			C8
(22)	1	8-3186	BRACKET, E-BOX	78"-106"			C8
	1	8-3114	BRACKET, E-BOX	78"-106" BOILERS,W/ 3" INSUL.			
				85"-106"/ SEE NOTE #1			60"-67"
				85"-106"/ SEE NOTE #2			60"-67"
				85"-106""/ SEE NOTE #3			60"-67"
24	1	N/A	—	—			
25	2	832-2248	RETAINING CLIP	ALL			
26	**	832-1951	CHANNEL	ALL			
27	**	832-2246	MARKING STRIP	ALL			
(28)	1	817-4035 (NOTE 4)	CONTROLLER, TEMP, HONEYWELL UDC2500	48"-106" H.T.H.W.			D3
29	4	869-00515	CONE NUT, 1/4" UNISTRUT				
30	4	869-00516	CONE NUT, 3/8" UNISTRUT	VARIES BY SIZE OF PANEL			



* QTY 1 ON VOLTAGE \leq 240,
QTY 3 OTHERWISE

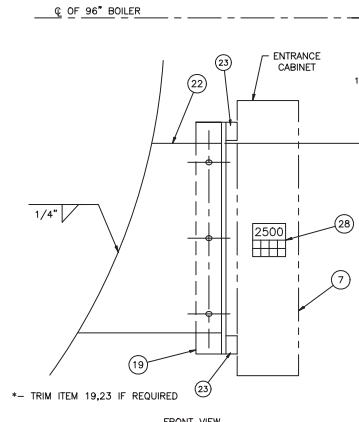
** QTY IS AS REQ'D.

NOTE:

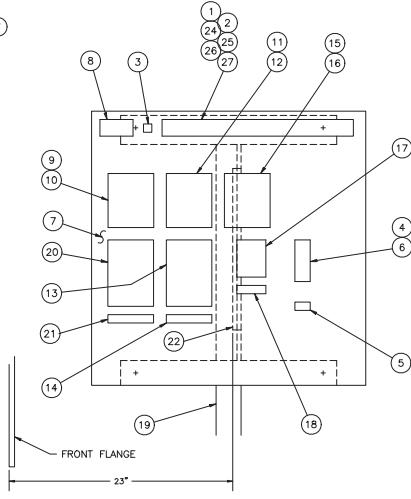
1. PULL BOX : 15" AND 18" WIDE CABINETS
NEMA 1/2" : 12" x 16" x 20" 24" WIDE CABINETS
NEMA 4/12 : 16" x 20" 24" WIDE CABINETS
2. PULL BOX : 24" WIDE CABINETS
NEMA 1/4" : 12" x 30" WIDE CABINETS
NEMA 4/12" : 12" x 30" WIDE CABINETS
NEMA 4/12" : 12" x 32" WIDE CABINETS
3. NEMA 4/12" : 18" WIDE CABINETS
NEMA 4/12" : 18" x 38" WIDE CABINETS
4. CONTROLLER IS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH J-TYPE THERMOCOUPLE AND WIRE CALLED OUT ON 14B-105. SEE SPEC E20-SHT01 FOR CONFIGURATION/JUMPER DETAILS.

MAIN POWER TERMINAL
BLOCK PART NO.S

AMPS	PART NO.
30	832-780
70	832-781
125	832-782
250	832-964
380	832-1902

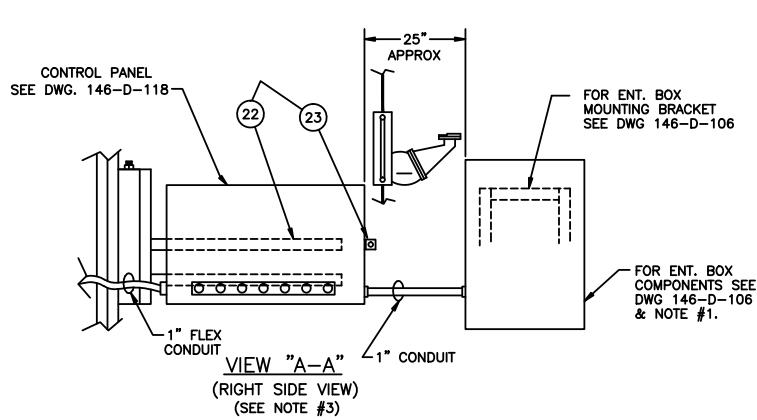
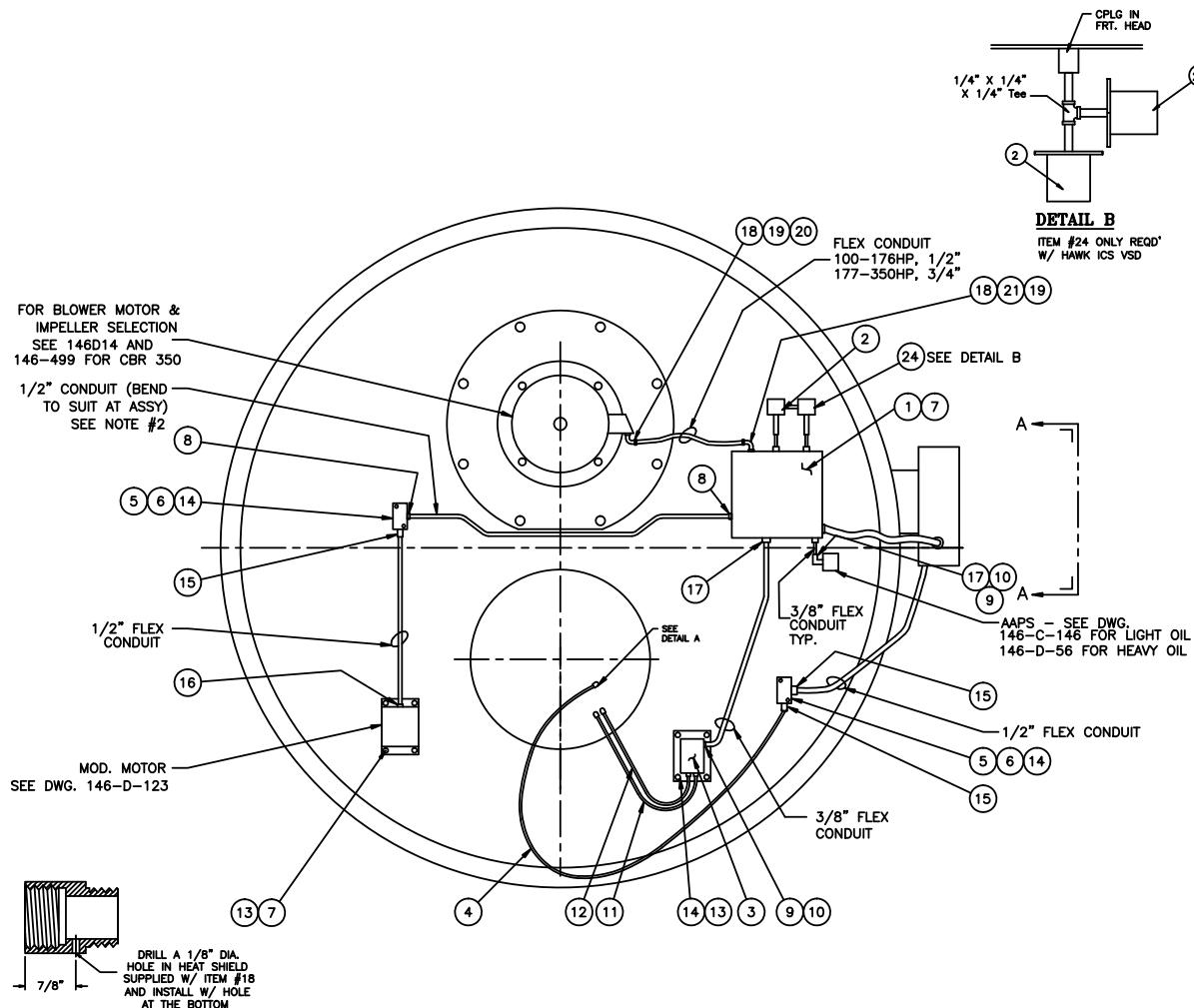


FRONT VIEW
FOR 96" BOILER



SIDE VIEW

Front Head Electrical CB-LE



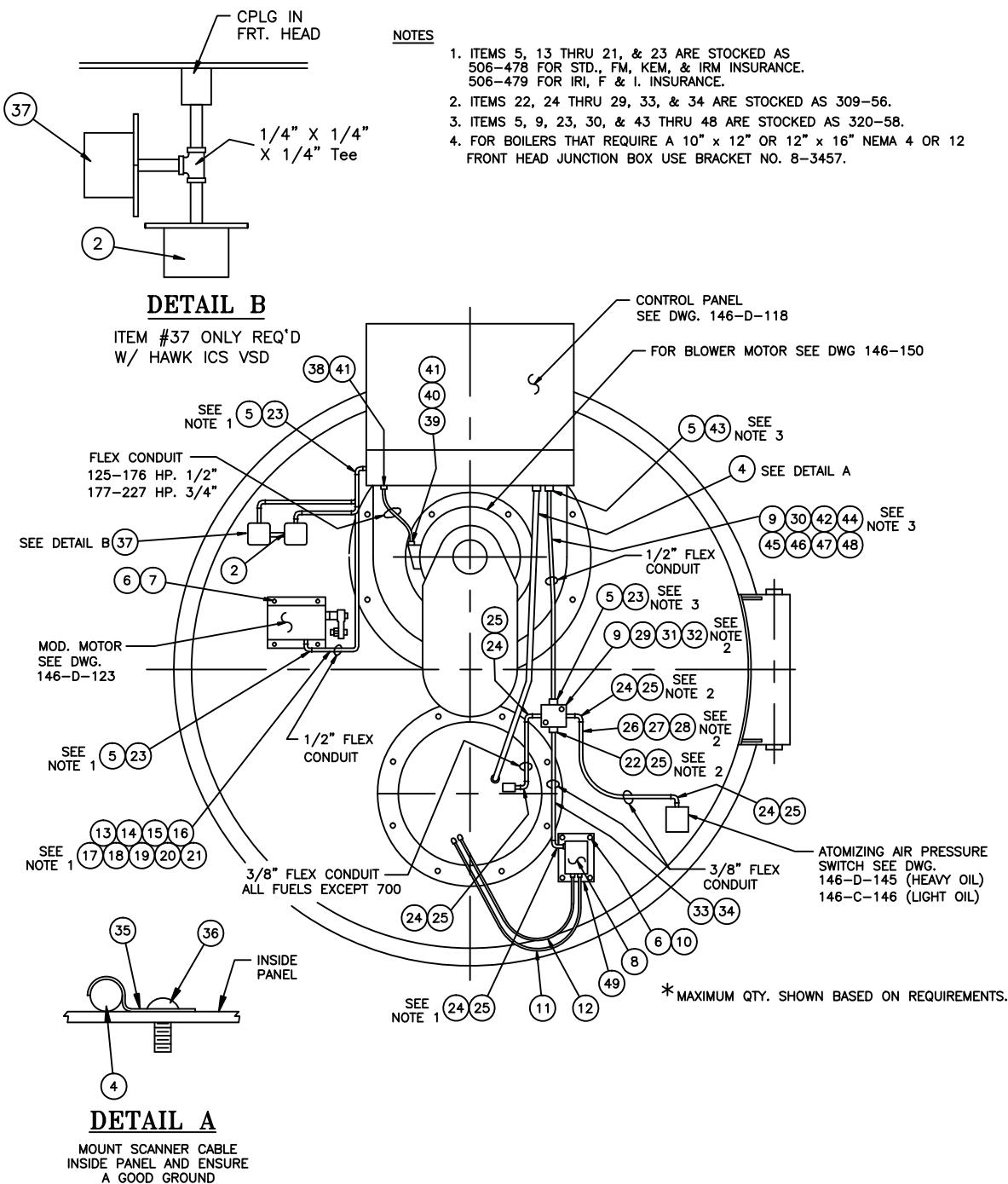
Front Head Electrical CB-LE

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
(1)	1	848-643	JUNCTION BOX, 10" X 8" X 4"	---
(2)	1	817-3446	CAPS	---
	SEE TABLE			W/ HAWK ICS VSD
(3)	1	832-118	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	OIL ONLY 60HZ.
(3)	1	832-107	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	GAS & COMB 60HZ.
(3)	1	832-286	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	ALL 50 HZ.
(4)	1	817-1743	UV SCANNER	NTI BURNERS WITH 200, 400 OR 700 FUEL
	817-4133	IR SCANNER		ALL OTHERS
(5)	2	848-61	HANDY BOX, 2-1/8" X 2-1/8" X 4"LG.	---
(6)	2	848-243	COVER, HANDYBOX, 2-1/8" X 4"LG.	---
7	8	868-137	CAPSCREW, HEX. HD., 1/4"-20 X 1"LG.	---
8	2	848-325	CONNECTOR, 1/2" STRAIGHT	---
9	3	848-16	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 3/8" X 90°	---
10	3	848-100	BUSHING, ANTI-SHORT, 3/8"	---
(11)	1	292-66	IGNITION WIRE	GAS & COMB.
	1	292-67	IGNITION WIRE	OIL ONLY
(12)	1	292-96	IGNITION WIRE	OIL ONLY
13	8	952-92	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"	---
14	8	860-7	SCREW, MACHINE, 1/4"-20 X 1/2"LG.	---
15	3	848-36	CONNECTOR, BOX, STRAIGHT, 2 SCREW TYPE, 1/2"	---
16	1	848-31	CONNECTOR, BOX, 45° SQUEEZE TYPE, 2 PC., 1/2"	---
17	3	848-465	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, 3/8" FLEX	---
18	2	848-10	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE	100-176HP
	2	848-85	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE	177-227HP
19	2	848-101	BUSHING, ANTI-SHORT	100-176HP
	2	848-307	BUSHING, ANTI-SHORT	177-227HP
20	1	848-371	WASHER, REDUCING	100-176HP
	1	848-6	WASHER, REDUCING	177-227HP
21	1	848-151	WASHER, REDUCING	100-176HP
	1	848-6	WASHER, REDUCING	177-227HP
(22)	1	8-B-3126	MOUNTING BRACKET, CONTROL PANEL (SEE NOTE 4)	60" ONLY
(23)	1	8-A-3127	MOUNTING BRACKET, CONTROL PANEL (SEE NOTE 4)	
24	1	SEE TABLE	HAPS	HAWK ICS VSD

ITEM #2 CAPS W/ HAWK ICS VSD "LE"					
H.P.	100	125	150	200	350
9 PPM	N/A		817-3446		
15 PPM					
30 PPM	N/A	817-3446	817-3371	N/A	
60 PPM					

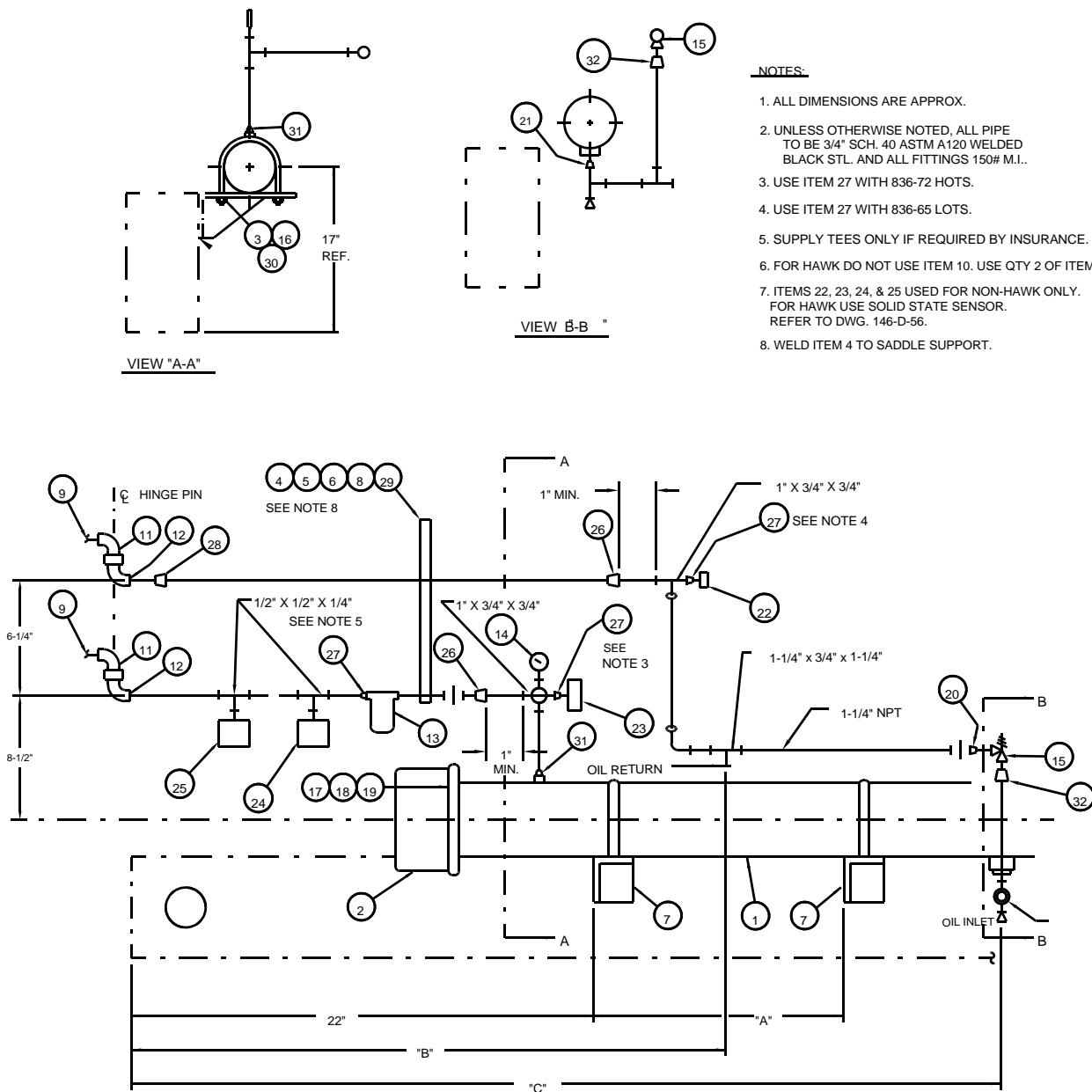
ITEM #24 HAPS W/ HAWK ICS VSD "LE"					
H.P.	100	125	150	200	350
9 PPM	N/A	817-3446		817-3371	
15 PPM					
30 PPM	N/A	817-3446	817-3371	N/A	
60 PPM					

Front Head Electrical CB-OS



Front Head Electrical CB-OS

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	—	—	—	—
(2)	1	817-3446	CAPS	—
		817-3371		125/150HP W/ HAWK ICS VSD 200 HP W/ HAWK ICS VSD
3	—	—	—	—
4	1	817-4133	SCANNER	—
5	*4	848-101	BUSHING, ANTI-SHORT	—
6	*9	952-92	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"	—
7	4	868-137	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/4-20 X 1" LG.	—
(8)	1	832-118	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	OIL ONLY 60 HZ
	1	832-107	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	GAS & COMB. 60 HZ
	1	832-286	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	ALL 50 HZ
9	1	950-238	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #38 X 60" LG.	—
10	3	860-7	SCREW, MACHINE, 1/4-20 X 1/2" LG.	—
(11)	1	292-66	IGNITION WIRE	GAS & COMB.
	1	292-67	IGNITION WIRE	OIL ONLY
(12)	1	292-96	IGNITION WIRE	OIL ONLY
13	1	950-229	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #29 X 60" LG.	IRI, F & I
14	1	950-202	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #2 X 48" LG.	—
15	1	950-221	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #21 X 55" LG.	—
16	1	950-222	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #22 X 55" LG.	—
17	1	950-225	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #25 X 57" LG.	—
18	1	950-226	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #26 X 57" LG.	—
19	1	950-243	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #43 X 65" LG.	—
20	1	884-90	TERMINAL, FORK TONGUE	—
21	3	848-289	WIRE NUT	—
22	1	848-81	CONNECTOR, DUPLEX, 3/8"	—
23	*3	848-10	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 1/2" X 90"	—
24	*5	848-16	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 3/8" X 90"	—
25	*6	848-100	BUSHING, FIBRE, 3/8"	—
26	1	950-230	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #30 X 35" LG.	—
27	1	950-238	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #38 X 35" LG.	—
28	2	884-90	TERMINAL, FORK TONGUE	—
29	1	848-273	BOX, OUTLET, 4" SQ. X 2-1/8" DEEP	—
30	1	950-206	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #6 X 58" LG.	—
31	2	869-21	NUT, HEX, 1/4-20	—
32	1	848-248	OUTLET BOX COVER	—
33	1	950-204	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #4 X 30" LG.	—
34	1	950-227	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #27 X 30" LG.	—
35	1	928-112	CLIP	—
36	1	841-148	SELF TAPPING SCREW, 10-32 x 1/2" LG.	—
37	1	817-3446	HAPS	125/150HP W/ HAWK ICS VSD
		817-3371		200 HP W/ HAWK ICS VSD
38	1	848-31	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 1/2" X 45"	125-176 HP.
	1	848-83	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 3/4" X 45"	177-227 HP.
39	1	848-10	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 1/2" X 90"	125-176 HP.
	1	848-85	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 3/4" X 90"	177-227 HP.
40	1	848-151	REDUCING WASHER	125-176 HP.
—	—	—	—	177-227 HP.
41	2	848-101	BUSHING, ANTI-SHORT	125-176 HP.
	2	848-307	BUSHING, ANTI-SHORT	177-227 HP.
42	1	950-230	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #30 X 60" LG.	—
43	1	848-36	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, STRAIGHT, 1/2"	—
44	1	950-213	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #13 X 56" LG.	—
45	1	950-204	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #4 X 60" LG.	—
46	1	950-210	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #10 X 56" LG.	—
47	1	950-228	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #28 X 52" LG.	—
48	1	950-227	WIRE, NO. 14 AWG, 600V MARKED #27 X 60" LG.	—
49	7	77-A-57	IGNITION TRANSFORMER MOUNTING BRACKET	—

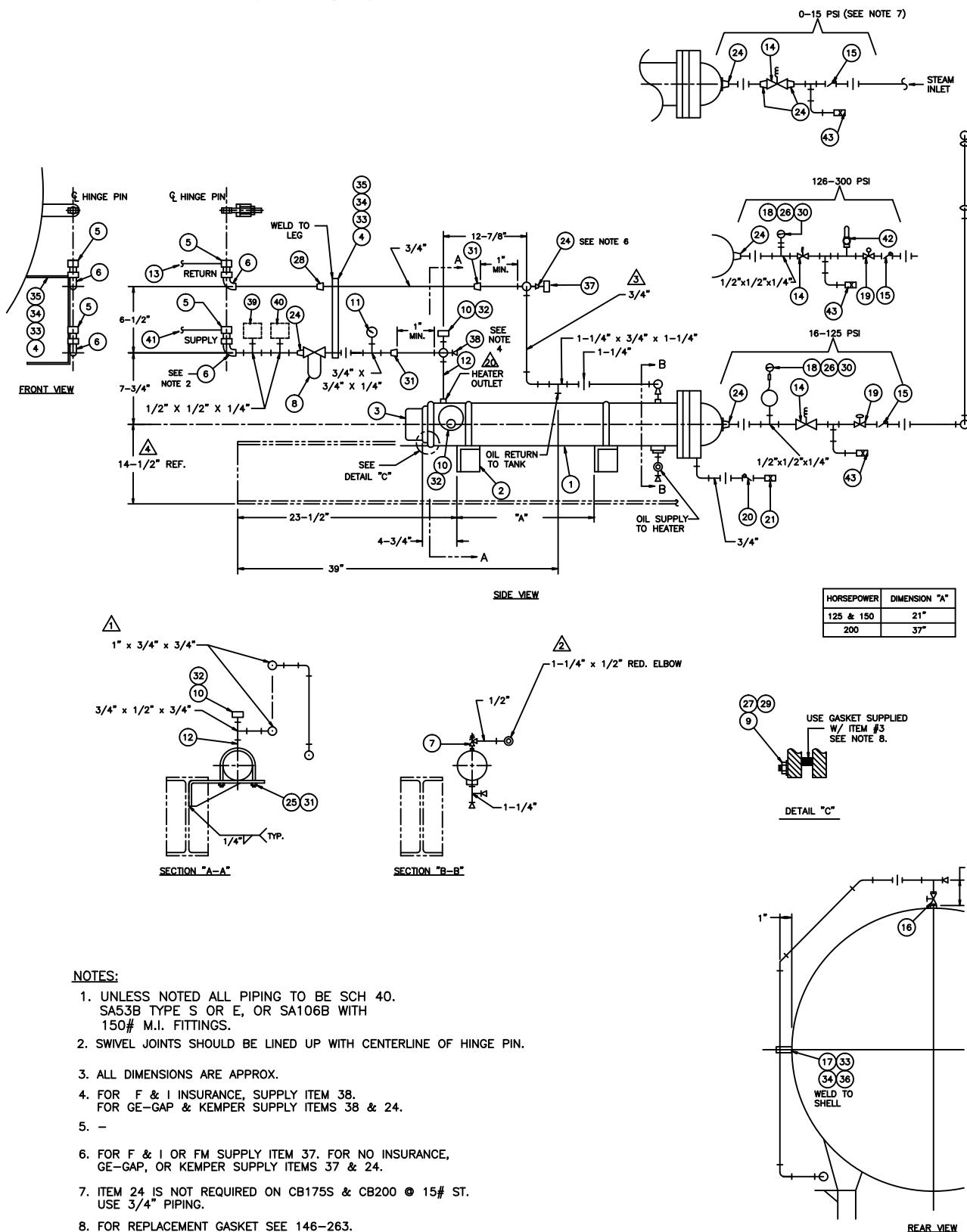
Straight Electric Oil Heater 60" Heavy Oil - Model CB-LE

Straight Electric Oil Heater 60" Heavy Oil - Model CB-LE

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
(1)	1	838-C-81	TANK - HEATER	3 & 5 kw U.S.	QQ QU
	1	838-C-35	TANK - HEATER	3 & 5 kw CAN.	
	1	195-B-238	TANK - HEATER	7-1/2 kw	
(2)	1	*	ELEMENT - HEATER	-	QQ/QU
(3)	2	7-A-52	U-BOLT	-	QQ/QU
(4)	1	8-A-65	BRACKET, PIPE	-	QQ/QU
5	2	928-45	STRAP - PIPE 3/4"	-	
6	2	868-405	CAPSCREW - HEX. HD. 1/4-20 x 7/8"	-	
(7)	2	8-A-656	HEATER BRACKET	-	QQ/QU
8	2	869-21	NUT HEX. 1/4-20	-	
(9)	1	507-B-500	TUBING - OIL RETURN (SEE NOTE 6)	-	QQ/QU
(10)	1	507-B-501	TUBING - OIL RETURN (SEE NOTE 6)	-	D3
11	2	845-313	ELBOW FLARED - 90°	-	
(12)	2	847-1715	SWIVEL JOINT - 90°	-	QQ/QU
(13)	1	843-252	STRAINER - 3/4" N.P.T.	-	QQ/QU
(14)	1	850-61	PRESSURE GAUGE	-	QQ/QU
(15)	1	940-2116	RELIEF VALVE - 1/2" N.P.T.	-	QQ/QU
16	4	952-93	LOCKWASHER - 3/8"	-	
17	1	853-227	GASKET - HEATER	-	
18	8	952-92	LOCKWASHER - 1/4"	-	
19	8	868-138	CAPSCREW HEX. HD. 1/4-20 x 1-1/4"	-	
20	1	847-430	BUSHING - 1-1/4" x 1/2"	-	
21	1	847-431	BUSHING - 1-1/4" x 3/4"	5 kw ONLY	
(22)	1	*	LOTS	ALL	D3
(23)	1	*	HOTS		D3
(24)	1	*	LOPS		D3
(25)	1	*	HOPS		D3
26	1	847-533	COUPLING 1" X 3/4"	-	
27	3	847-152	BUSHING 3/4" X 1/2"	-	
28	1	847-530	COUPLING - RED. - 3/4" X 1/2"	-	
29	2	952-92	LOCKWASHER - 1/4"	-	
30	4	869-30	NUT, HEX, 3/8"-16	-	
31	1	847-426	BUSHING, RED. 1" X 3/4"	5 kw-CAN. ONLY	
32	1	847-638	COUPLING - RED. 1-1/4" X 1/2"	-	

* = SEE TABLE ON PAGE 32

		DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"	DIM. "C"	DIM. "D"
125-150 H.P.	U.S.	9-1/2"	32-1/4"	37-1/4"	17-3/8"
	CANADA	9-1/2"	30"	35"	14-1/2"
200 H.P.	-	18"	41-1/4"	47-3/4"	27-3/4"

Heavy Oil Piping 60" Steam CB-LE

Heavy Oil Piping 60" Steam CB-LE

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
(1)	1	652-B-00009	HEATER TANK	125-150 H.P.	B2
	1	652-B-00010	HEATER TANK	200 H.P.	
(2)	2	008-A-03471	BRACKETS	—	B2
(3)	1	*	OIL HEATER	★ —	B2
(4)	1	008-A-00065	BRACKET-OIL LINE	—	B2
5	2	845-00313	ELBOW 1/2" ODC. x 1/2" NPT.	—	
(6)	2	847-01715	BARCO JOINTS	—	B2
(7)	1	940-02116	RELIEF VALVE	—	B2
(8)	1	843-00252	STRAINER 3/4"	—	B2
9	8	869-00021	NUT, HEX, 1/4"-20	—	
(10)	2	836-00320	THERMOSTAT (OHT & SHT)	★ —	B2
(11)	1	850-02359	PRESSURE GAUGE	★ —	B2
(12)	1	157-A-00066	NIPPLE — ORIFICE	—	B2
(13)	1	507-B-00500	TUBING, OIL RETURN	★ —	B2
(14)	1	948-00227	SOLENOID VALVE 3/4"	15#	
	1	948-00273	SOLENOID VALVE 1/2"	16-125#	
	1	948-00338	SOLENOID VALVE 1/2"	126-300#	
(15)	1	940-00142	CHECK VALVE 3/4"	15# (175S, 200)	
	1	940-00135	CHECK VALVE 1/2"	15# (125, 125S, 150, 150S)	B2
	1	940-00135	CHECK VALVE 1/2"	150-200#	
	1	940-00458	CHECK VALVE 1/2"	250-300#	
(16)	1	941-00142	GLOBE VALVE 3/4"	15# (175S, 200)	
	1	941-00040	GLOBE VALVE 1/2"	15# (125, 125S, 150, 150S)	B2
	1	941-00040	GLOBE VALVE 1/2"	150-200#	
	1	941-00322	GLOBE VALVE 1/2"	250-300#	
(17)	1	008-A-00753	BRACKET	—	B2
(18)	1	850-00003	STEAM GAUGE	★ 150-300#	B2
(19)	1	817-00260	REGULATOR, STEAM 1/2"	0-125#	
	1	918-00713	REGULATOR, STEAM 1/2"	126-250#	B2
	1	918-00012	REGULATOR, STEAM 1/2"	300#	
(20)	1	940-00142	CHECK VALVE 3/4"	—	B2
(21)	1	934-00256	STEAM TRAP	—	B2
22	—	—	—	—	
23	—	—	—	—	
24	6	847-00152	BUSHING, HEX 3/4" x 1/2"	—	
	4	847-00152	BUSHING, HEX 3/4" x 1/2"	150-300#	
25	2	841-01142	U-BOLT	—	
(26)	1	854-00011	SIPHON	★ 150-300#	B2
27	8	952-00092	LOCKWASHER 1/4"	—	
28	1	847-00530	REDUCING COUPLING 3/4" x 1/2"	—	
29	8	841-01458	STUD	—	
30	1	858-00311	FULL COUPLING 1/4" NPT.	150-300#	
31	1	847-00533	COUPLING, RED, 1" x 3/4"	—	
(32)	2	832-00311	CAPACITOR	★ —	B2
33	3	868-00405	CAPSCREW HEX HD. 1/4"-20 x 7/8" LG.	—	
34	3	869-00234	NUT & LOCKWASHER COMBINATION 1/4"	—	
35	2	928-00045	CLAMP 3/4"	—	
36	1	928-00044	CLAMP 1/2"	15# (125, 125S, 150, & 150S)	
	1	928-00044	CLAMP 1/2"	150-300#	
	1	928-00045	CLAMP 3/4"	15# (175S & 200)	
(37)	1	*	LOTS	★ ALL	D3
(38)	1	*	HOTS	★	D3
(39)	1	*	LOPS	★	D3
(40)	1	*	HOPS	★	D3
41	1	507-B-00501	TUBING, OIL SUPPLY	—	
(42)	1	940-02974	RELIEF VALVE, 1/2"	126-300#	B2
43	1	934-00195	STEAM TRAP, 1/2"	ALL	B2

* SEE TABLE NEXT PAGE

Common Oil Parts Heavy Oil

OIL PUMP (SHIP LOOSE)											
MODEL	#4 OIL		#5 & #6 OIL								
	VOLTAGE		VOLTAGE								
HP	220/1/50	115/1/60	200		230		380	460	600		
	50 HZ.	60 HZ.	50 HZ.	60 HZ.	50 HZ.	60 HZ.	50 HZ.	60 HZ.	50 HZ.	60 HZ.	
50-100A	506-510	905-1342	—	905-1057	905-1071	905-1050	905-1071	905-1050	—	—	
125,125A-200	506-510	905-1342	905-1072	905-1058	905-1072	905-1051	905-1072	905-1051	—	—	
250-300	—	—	905-1072	905-1058	905-1072	905-1051	905-1072	905-1051	905-1065	905-1065	
350-800	—	—	—	905-1174	905-1180	905-1171	905-1180	905-1171	905-1177	905-1177	

OIL CONTROLS	LOTS		HOTS		LOPS	HOPS
	#4 OIL	#5,#6 OIL	#4 OIL	#5,#6 OIL	ALL	ALL
NO INS.	817-926	836-65	836-72	836-72	817-4152	—
GE-GAP/FM/F & G	817-4288	817-4288	836-72	836-72	817-4152	—
KEMPER	817-926	836-65	836-72	836-72	817-4152	817-4151

SHIPPED LOOSE (NOT SHOWN) (ALL BOILERS)				
QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
1	SEE TABLE	OIL PUMP	SEE TABLE	B7
1	833-494	STARTER	#4 OIL	
1	833-1902		#5-#6 OIL	
1	923-47	STRAINER	#4-#6 OIL	

HORSEPOWER	OIL HEATER RATINGS (KW)		
	#4 OIL	#5 & #6 OIL	
	ALL PRESSURE	STEAM	HOT WATER
50-200	3	5	5
250	5	7-1/2	7-1/2
300-350	7-1/2	7-1/2	7-1/2
400	10	7-1/2	7-1/2
500	10	10	7-1/2
600-800	15	10	7-1/2

NOTE: #4 OIL AND HOT WATER #5 & #6 OIL
USE STRAIGHT ELECTRIC OIL HEATER

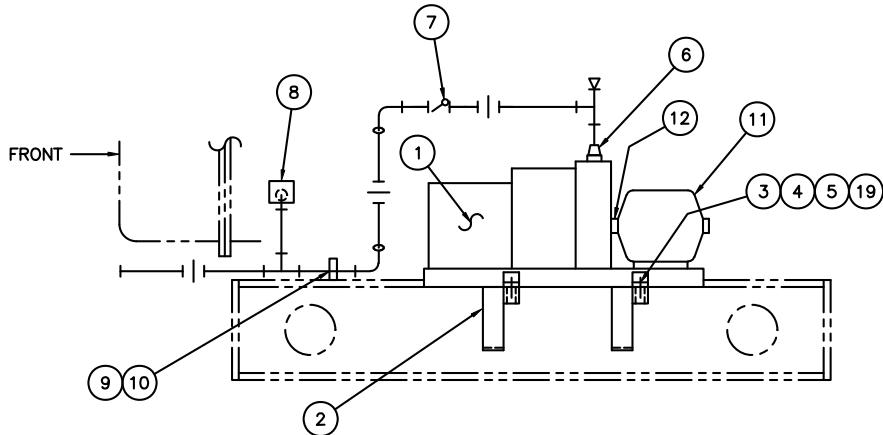
STEAM-ELECTRIC OIL HEATER					REPLACEMENT GASKT.
RATING	200/230 VOLT	380 VOLT	460 VOLT	600 VOLT	
5 KW	832-288	832-1576	832-289	832-290	853-227
7-1/2 KW	832-509	832-1577	832-510	832-520	
10 KW	832-981	832-1578	832-982	832-983	853-640
15 KW	832-2322	832-2323	832-2324	832-2325	

STRAIGHT ELECTRIC OIL HEATER						REPLACEMENT GASKT.
RATING	200 VOLT	230 VOLT	380 VOLT	460 VOLT	600 VOLT	
3 KW	832-953	832-921	832-970	832-922	832-923	853-227
5 KW	832-948	832-929	832-932	832-933	832-934	
7-1/2 KW	832-936	832-937	832-949	832-938	832-939	
10 KW	832-940	832-941	832-950	832-942	832-943	853-1180
15 KW	832-944	832-945	832-951	832-946	832-947	

Side Mounted Air Compressor Piping

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
(1)	1	505-00113	COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY	-	B5
(2)	2	008-01159	BRACKET (DWG 008-B-01002)	-	B5
3	4	868-00431	CAPSCREW, HEX. HD. 5/16"-18 X 2-1/4" LG.	-	
4	4	952-00114	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"	-	
5	4	952-00133	WASHER, 5/16"	-	
6	1	847-00056	BUSHING, RED. 1" X 1/2"	60"	
(7)	1	940-02470	VALVE, HORIZONTAL LIFT CHECK, 1/2"	CB 200S-225S	B5
(8)	1	836-00418	SWITCH, PRESSURE	60"	B5
9	1	928-00044	CLAMP, PIPE, 1/2"	60"	
10	1	841-01407	SCREW, SELF TAP, 1/4"-20 X 5/8" LG.	60"	
(11)	1	SEE TABLE	MOTOR	-	B9
(12)	1	SEE TABLE	COUPLING, HALF	-	B9

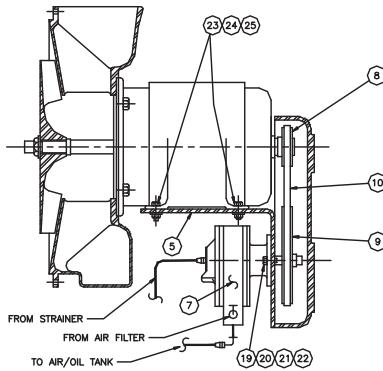
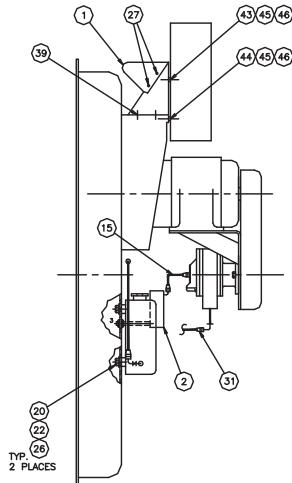
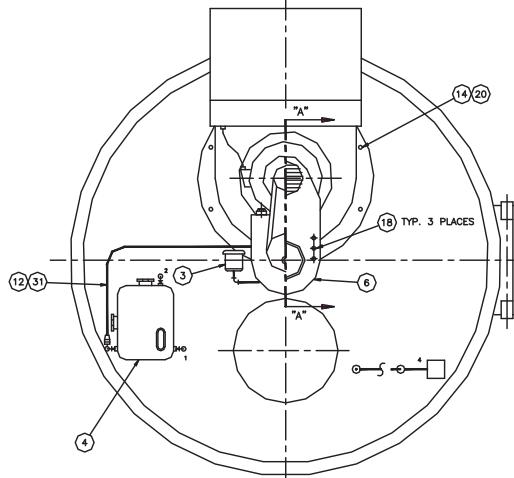
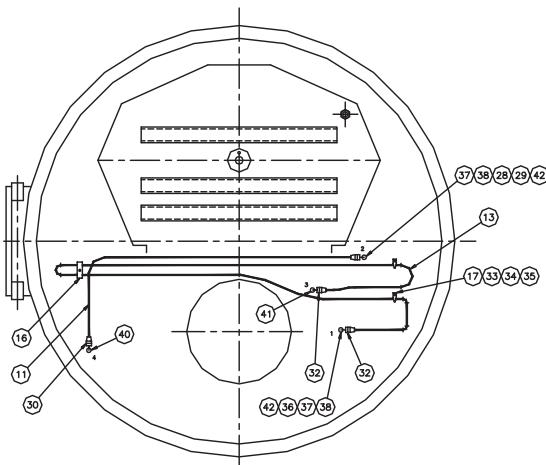
TABLE ITEMS (11) & (12) FOR 125-200 HP				
ITEM	MTR TYPE	200-208V (60 HZ)	230/460V (60 HZ)	600V (60 HZ)
(11)	ODP	894-03430	894-03653	894-03432
	TEFC	894-04021	894-02573	894-04022
(12)		819-00158	819-00158	819-00158



Air Compressor Piping CB-OS

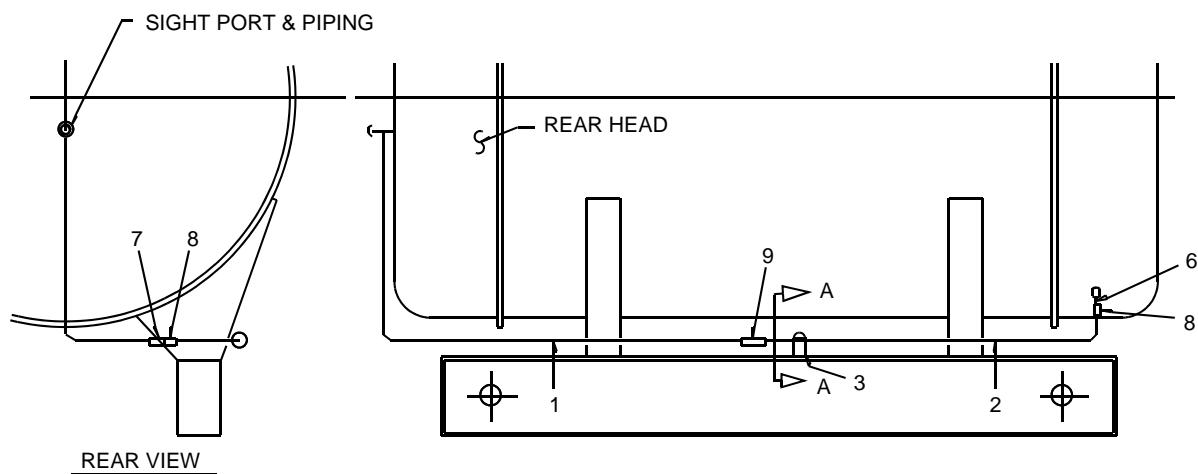
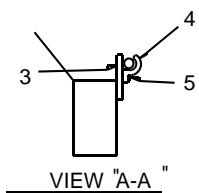
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
(1)	1	530-B-94	SUPPORT PANEL & AIR HOOD ASSEMBLY	—
(1)	1	530-B-384	SUPPORT PANEL & AIR HOOD ASSEMBLY	200 • 50 HZ, 200S, & 225S
(2)	1	333-A-17	STRAINER, ASSEMBLY	—
(3)	1	923-79	AIR CLEANER	—
(4)	1	538-A-136	AIR — OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	—
(4)	1	538-A-134	AIR — OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	200
(5)	1	8-C-2323	AIR COMPRESSOR BRACKET (NOTE 2)	—
(5)	1	8-C-2326	AIR COMPRESSOR BRACKET (NOTE 2)	200, 200S, & 175S
(5)	1	8-C-2327	AIR COMPRESSOR BRACKET (NOTE 2)	225S
(5)	1	8-C-2329	AIR COMPRESSOR BRACKET (NOTE 2)	15HP TEFC MOTOR
(6)	1	450-B-13	BELT GUARD ASSEMBLY	—
(7)	1	505-A-103	AIR PUMP ASSEMBLY	125, 125S, 150, & 150S
(7)	1	505-A-104	AIR PUMP ASSEMBLY	175A, 175S, 200, 200S, & 225S
(8)	1	921-596	SHAEW 3.0 PD	125, 150, & 175 • 50 HZ
(8)	1	921-593	SHAEW 3.2 PD	125, 150, & 175 • 60 HZ
(8)	1	921-594	SHAEW 3.6 PD	200 & 200S
(8)	1	921-584	SHAEW 4.4 PD	225S
(8)	1	921-412	SHAEW 6.7 PD	ALL • 50 HZ
(8)	1	921-314	SHAEW 9.0 PD	ALL • 60 HZ
(9)	1	809-6	V-BELT A38	ALL EXCEPT 225S • 50 HZ
(9)	1	809-144	V-BELT A42	ALL EXCEPT 225S • 60 HZ
(9)	1	809-147	V-BELT A46	225S ONLY
(11)	1	507-A-543	TUBING, AIRLINE TO BULKHEAD FITTING	—
(12)	1	507-A-544	TUBING, AIR-OIL TANK TO COMPRESSOR	125, 125S, 150, & 150S
(12)	1	507-B-688	TUBING, AIR-OIL TANK TO COMPRESSOR	175A, 175S, 200, 200S, & 225S
(13)	1	507-B-488	TUBING, FINNED OIL COOLING LINE	—
14	8	869-30	NUT, HEX., 3/8-16	—
(14)	1	507-A-2601	TUBING, STRAINER TO COMPRESSOR	125 & 125S
(15)	1	507-A-2644	TUBING, STRAINER TO COMPRESSOR	150, 150S, & 175A
(15)	1	507-A-2645	TUBING, STRAINER TO COMPRESSOR	175S, 200, 200S, & 225S
(16)	1	77-A-32	SPACER, FINNED TUBING (2 HOLES)	—
(17)	2	77-A-31	SPACER, FINNED TUBING (1 HOLE)	—
18	3	860-229	SCREW, MACH, FLAT HD, 1/4"-20 X 3/8" LG.	—
19	2	868-159	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8"-16 X 1-3/4" LG.	—
20	36	952-93	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"	—
21	2	952-94	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	—
22	35	869-30	NUT, HEX, 3/8-16	—

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
23	4	868-159	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8"-16 X 1-3/4" LG.	—
23	4	868-176	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/2"-13 X 2" LG.	175S, 200, 200S, & 225S
24	4	952-93	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"	—
24	4	952-94	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	175S, 200, 200S, & 225S
25	4	869-15	NUT, HEX, 1/2"-13	—
26	3	77-28	SPACER	—
27	8	841-568	SCREW, SHEET METAL, #10 X 5/8" LG.	—
28	1	858-271	COUPLING, FULL, 1/2" NPT	—
29	1	845-194	ELBOW, MALE, 5/8" ODC X 1/2" NPT	—
30	4	845-44	CONNECTOR, MALE, 5/8" ODC X 1/2" NPT	—
31	1	845-45	NUT, FLARED, 5/8" ODC X 45°	125, 150, 125S, & 150S
31	1	845-107	NUT, FLARED, 3/4" ODC X 45°	—
32	2	845-46	CONNECTOR, 3/8" ODC X 3/8" NPT	—
33	20	952-92	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"	—
34	4	928-45	CLAMP, PIPE, 3/4"	—
35	4	868-405	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/4"-20 X 7/8" LG.	—
36	1	847-545	ELBOW, RED., 1/2" X 3/8"	—
37	2	952-108	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2"	—
38	4	869-140	LOCKNUT, HEX, 1/2"	—
39	4	860-7	MACHINE SCREW 1/4"-20 X 1/2" LG.	—
40	1	859-80	ELBOW 3/8" NPT	—
41	1	859-79	ELBOW 3/8" NPT	—
42	2	853-434	GASKET	—
43	2	868-14	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/16-18 X 3/4" LG.	—
44	2	868-128	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4" LG.	—
45	4	952-114	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"	—
46	4	77-A-27	SPACER	—

**DETAIL "A-A"**

Air Line Piping

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	827-8	BULK CONDUIT, 1/2" THINWALL EMT. X "B" LG. APPROX.
2	1	827-8	BULK CONDUIT, 1/2" THINWALL EMT. X "A" LG. APPROX.
3	1	8-A-2833	BRACKET
4	1	928-33	PIPE STRAP, 1/2" CONDUIT
5	1	868-136	CAPSREW, HEX HD. 1/4"-20 X 3/4" LG.
6	1	859-118	ELBOW, STREET, 1/2" X 45 (SEE NOTE 3)
7	1	848-141	COUPLING, 1/2" CONDUIT
8	2	848-325	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, 1/2" EMT. CONDUIT
9	1	848-398	COUPLING, UNION, 1/2" EMT. CONDUIT

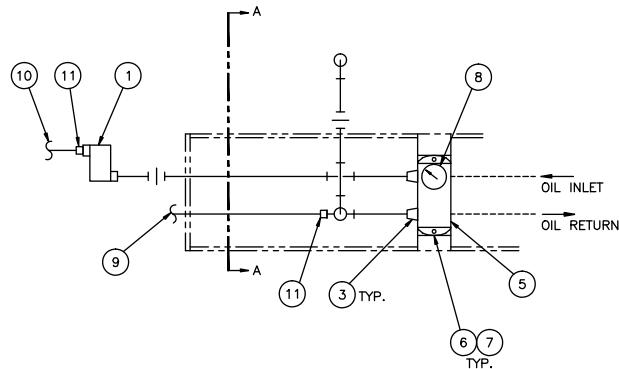
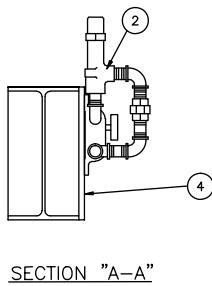


Light Oil Piping

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
(1)	1	529-A-00011	STRAINER	—	B2
(2)	1	940-03898	VALVE, RELIEF	—	B2
3	2	847-00152	BUSHING, RED. 3/4" x 1/2"	—	
(4)	1	008-A-03458	BRACKET, OIL TERMINAL BLOCK	—	B2
(5)	1	106-B-00012	OIL TERMINAL BLOCK	—	B2
6	2	952-00114	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"	—	
7	2	868-00014	CAPSCREW, 5/16"-18 x 3/4" LG.	—	
(8)	1	850-00391	GAUGE	★ —	B2
(9)	1	507-B-03309	TUBING, OIL RETURN	★ 48" CB	B2
		507-01435		*60" CB,LE,CBW & CBR	
		507-07753	TUBING, OIL RETURN (507-B-01434)	★ 60" 4WI	
		507-07755		★ 67" 4WI	
(10)	1	507-A-03308		★ 48" CB	C3, D3
		SEE TABLE	TUBING, OIL SUPPLY	*60" CB,LE,CBW & CBR	
				★ 67" 4WI	
11	2	845-00312	CONNECTOR, 1/2" NPT. x 1/2" ODC.	—	

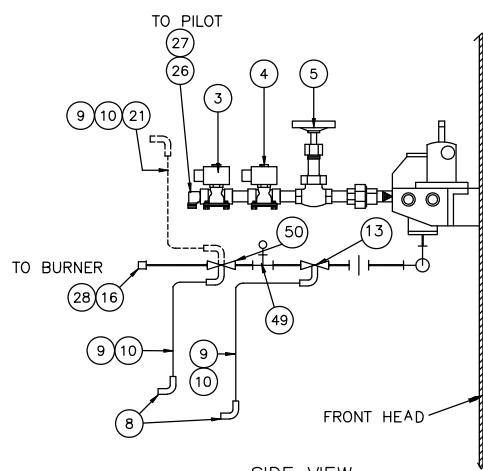
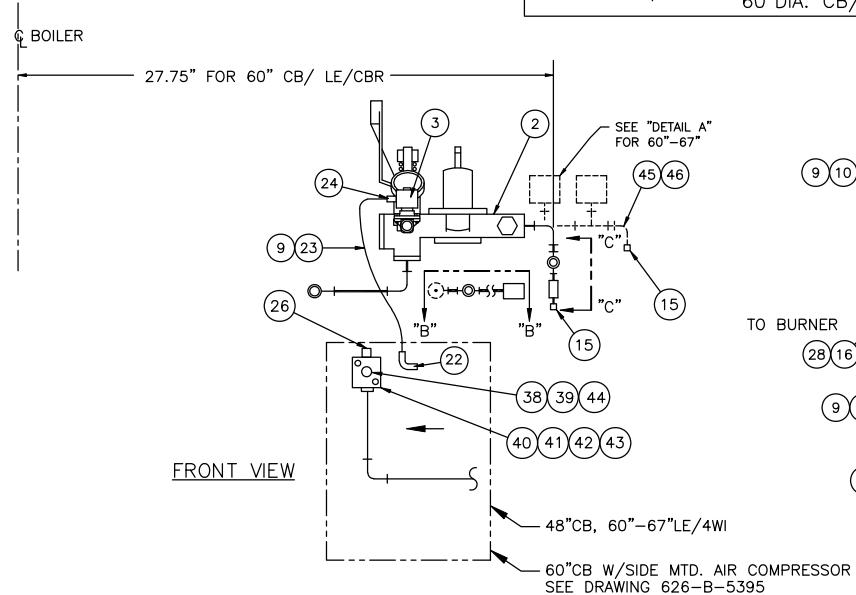
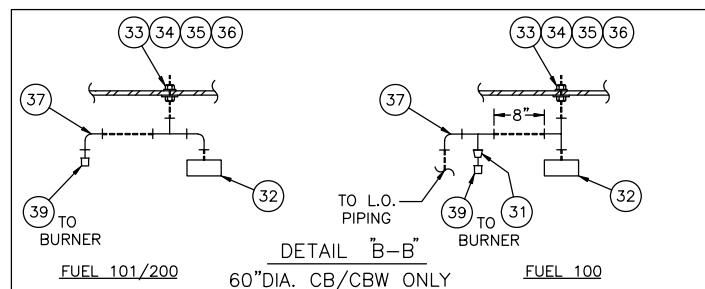
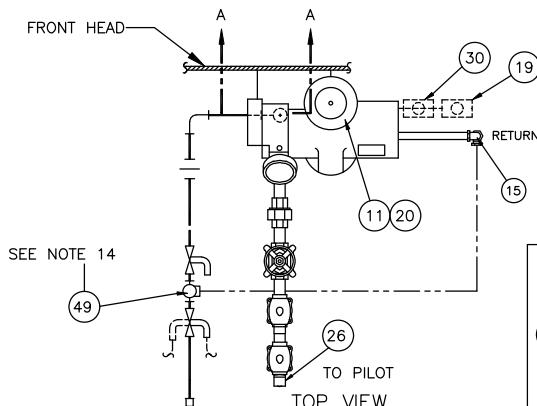
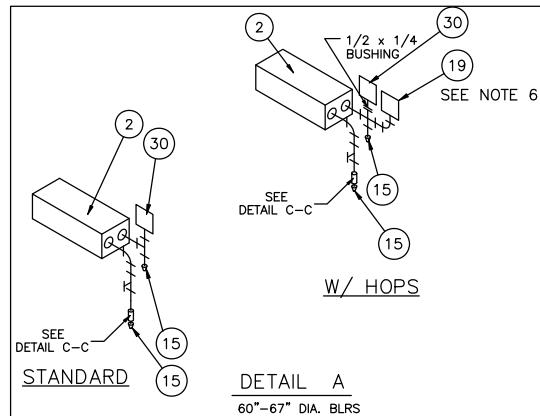
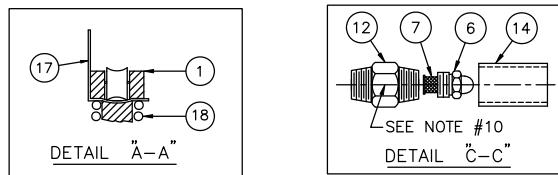
SHIPPED LOOSE (NOT SHOWN)				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	ITEM	USED ON
(14)		905-01341	□ 50-100 HP 60 HZ	
		905-01342	□ 125A & 125-200 HP 60 HZ	
		506-00507	□ 50-100 HP 50 HZ	B7, PH
		506-00508	□ 125A & 125-200 HP 50 HZ	
(15)	1	833-00494	STARTER	
(16)		529-00011	STRAINER	□ —

ITEM (10) TUBING, OIL SUPPLY				
MODEL	PART NO.	OPTION	USED ON	OPTION
E100/CB70	507-01434	D3	*60" CB,LE,CBW & CBR	
HAWK	507-07752	C3	★ 60" 4WI ONLY	C3, D3
E100/CB70	507-07754	D3	★ 67" 4WI	
HAWK	507-07754	C3	★ 67" 4WI	



Light Oil/Air Piping - Front Head

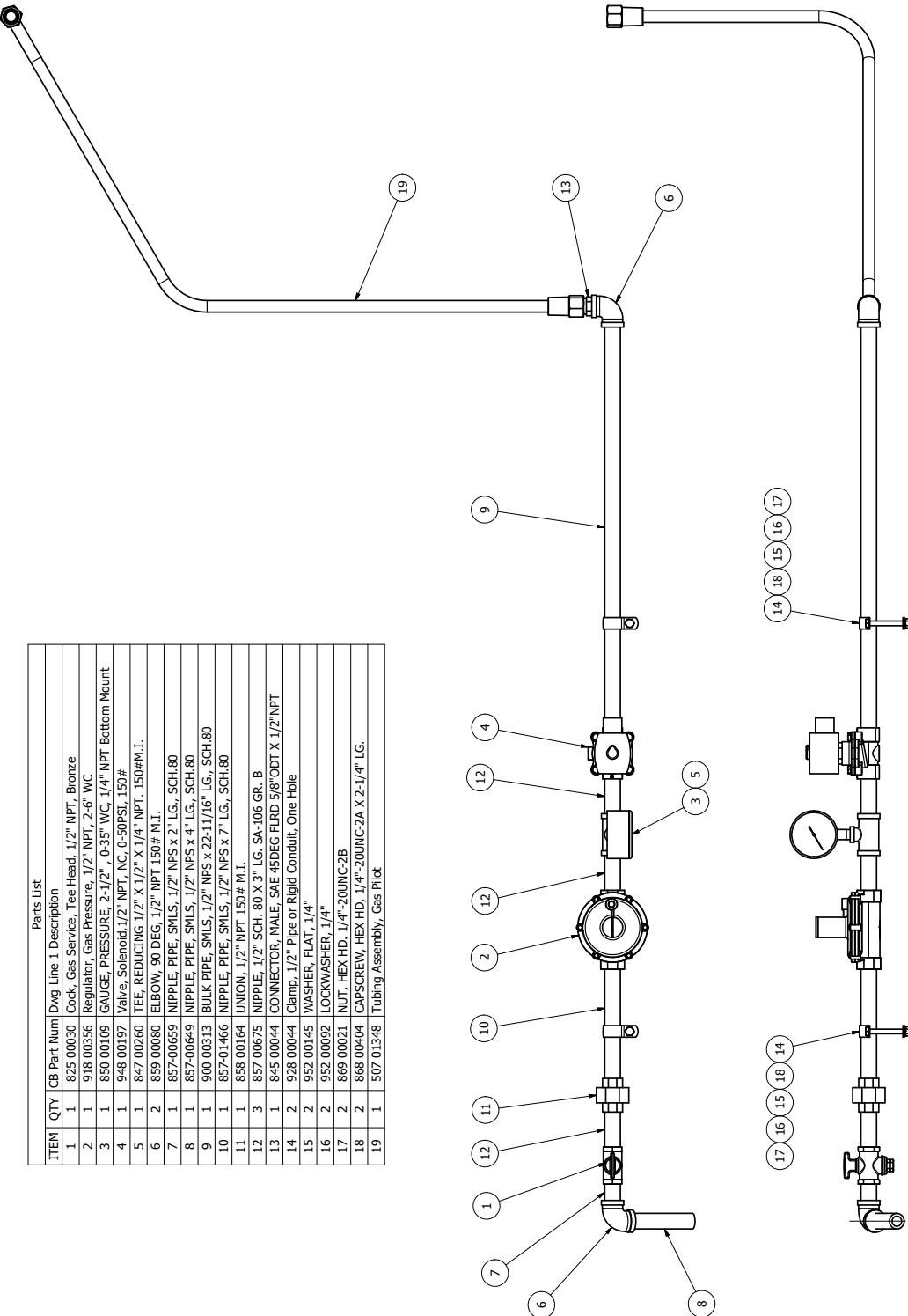
ITEM	HP	NO INS.	FM	KEM	GE-GAP
13	250 300/350	948-00154 948-00154	948-00154 949-00183	948-00154 948-00154	948-00154 948-00154
50	250 300/350	948-00154 948-00154	948-00154 949-00183	949-00183 949-00183	948-00154 949-00183



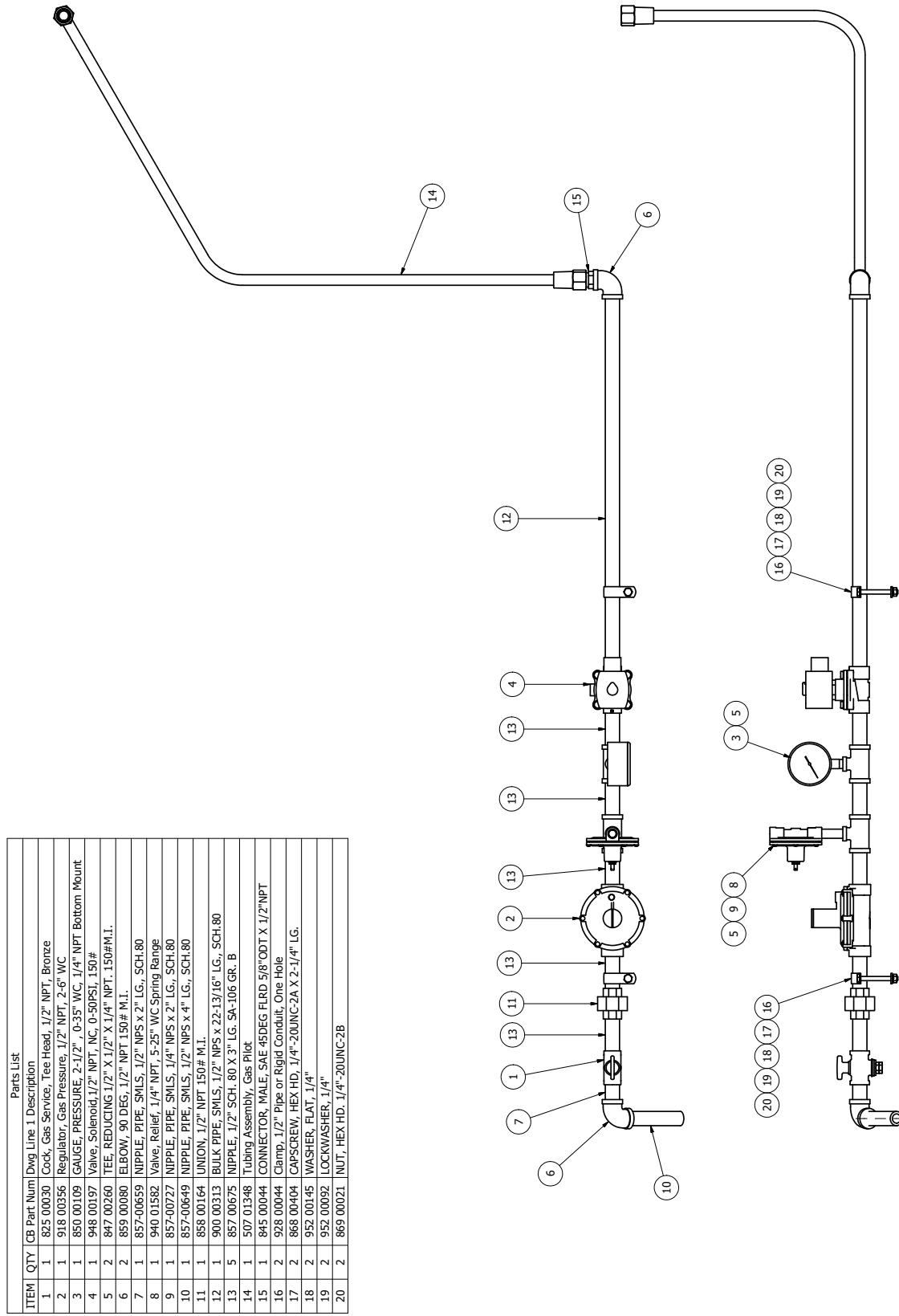
Light Oil/Air Piping - Front Head

ITEM	QTY O R W O	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
(1)	1	24-84	VALVE STEM (24-B-81)	(HP) 100A,125A,125,150, 125S,150S	A4
	1	24-85	VALVE STEM (24-B-81)	(HP) 175A,175S, 200 / 150 4WI-NTI	
(2)	1	739-D-73	VALVE ASSEMBLY	—	A4
(3)	1	948-153	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/4"	MODEL 100	A4
(4)	1	948-153	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/4"	MODEL 100; GE-GAP ONLY	A4
(5)	1	941-914	VALVE — GATE 1/4"	MODEL 100; GE-GAP ONLY	A4
(6)	1	899-51	NOZZLE, 30°, H.V.MON. #F-80, 24 GPH.	—	A4
(7)	1	899-14	STRAINER, MONARCH #F-80	—	A4
8	1	848-2	CONNECTOR — SQUEEZE TYPE 3/8" X 45°	MDL. 101/200, 60"-67" DIA., 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
	2	848-2	CONNECTOR — SQUEEZE TYPE 3/8" X 45°	MDL. 100, 60"-67" DIA., 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
9	6 4	848-100	BUSHING 3/8"	ADD QTY. 2 IF FM INS.	
10	3 2	827-6	GREENFIELD — 3/8" (CUT TO FIT)	ADD QTY. 1 IF FM INS.	
11	4	952-93	LOCKWASHER 3/8"	—	
(12)	1	106-A-49	ORIFICE BLOCK	—	A4
(13)	1	948-153	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/4"	48"-67" CB/LE/CBW/4WI, 60" CBR	A4
(14)	1	157-A-201	COUPLING, STEEL, 1/2" NPT	—	A4
15	2	845-312	CONNECTOR — MALE 1/2" NPT x 1/2" ODC	—	
16	1	847-526	COUPLING, RED., 3/8" X 1/4"	125-150HP, ALSO 100HP 4WI	
		847-527	COUPLING, RED., 1/2" X 1/4"	175A, 175S, & 200 H.P.	
(17)	1	36-A-26	CAM BODY GUIDE	—	A4
(18)	1	82-B-83	SPRING — COMPRESSION	—	A4
(19)	1	*	HOPS	KEM. ONLY	D3
20	4	868-157	CAPSCREW, HEX HD. 3/8"-16 X 1" LG.	60"-67" DIA.	
21	1	848-2	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE 3/8" X 45°	FM ONLY	
22	1	848-16	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE 3/8" X 90°	MODEL 100	
23	1	827-6	GREENFIELD — 3/8" (CUT TO FIT)	MODEL 100	
24	3 2	848-3	CONNECTOR — 2 SCREW, 3/8" STRT.	—	
25	—	—	(NOT USED)	—	
26	2	845-9	ELBOW, 1/4" ODC X 1/4" NPT	MODEL 100	
(27)	1	507-A-1616	TUBING — OIL TO PILOT	MDL. 100, 60"-67" DIA., 60" CBR	A4
(28)	1	861-438	FLEXIBLE HOSE	125-150HP, ALSO 100HP 4WI	A4
		861-439	FLEXIBLE HOSE	175A, 175S, 200 H.P., 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
(30)	1	*	LOPS	—	D3
31	1	847-420	BUSHING, RED., 1/2" X 3/8"	MDL. 100, 60"CB/CBW ONLY	
(32)	1	836-418	PRESSURE SWITCH	60" DIA. CB/CBW ONLY	A4
33	2	869-140	LOCKNUT, HEX, 1/2" NPT	60" DIA. CB/CBW ONLY	
34	1	853-434	GASKET, 13/16"	60" DIA. CB/CBW ONLY	
35	1	952-292	WASHER, 15/16"	60" DIA. CB/CBW ONLY	
(36)	1	47-A-5	NIPPLE, TANK AIR LINE THRU HEAD	60" DIA. CB/CBW ONLY	A4
37	1	845-9	ELBOW, 1/4" ODC X 1/4" NPT, 90°	MDL. 100, 60"CB/CBW ONLY	
		847-545	ELBOW, RED., 1/2" X 3/8" NPT, 90°	MDL. 101/200, 125-150HP CB/CBW	
		859-80	ELBOW, 1/2" NPT X 90°	MDL. 101/200, 200HP CB/CBW, 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
38	1	847-423	BUSHING, HEX, 3/4" X 3/8"	48"CB, 125-150HP LE/CBR, 100-150HP 4WI	
		847-152	BUSHING, HEX, 3/4" X 1/2"	200 H.P. LE/4WI/CBR, 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
(39)	1	861-438	FLEXIBLE HOSE	50-150 HP	A4
		861-439		175A, 175S, & 200 H.P., 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
(40)	1	106-A-118	AIR MANIFOLD BLOCK	48"CB, 60"LE/CBR, 60"-67"4WI, 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
41	2	952-92	LOCKWASHER 1/4"	48"CB, 60"LE/CBR, 60"-67"4WI, 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
42	2	868-387	CAPSCREW-HEX HD. 1/4"-20 X 2-3/4" LG.	48"CB, 60"LE/CBR, 60"-67"4WI, 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
(43)	1	507-A-715	TUBING — AIR TO PILOT	MDL. 100, 60"-67" DIA., 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	A4
44	1	857-106	NIPPLE, 3/8" X 10-1/2"	48"CB, 125-150HP LE, 100-150HP 4WI	
		857-85	NIPPLE, 1/2" X 10-1/2"	200 H.P. LE/4WI/CBR, 300HP CBSOS, 67" CBR	
47	1	8A3358	BRACKET	125-200 HP CB/CBW ONLY	MO
		8-3418		125-200HP LE/CBR, 100-200HP 4WI, 300HP CBSOS/67" CBR	
49	1	940-6599	RELIEF VALVE, 1/2" SET @ 80 PSI	ALL	A4
(50)	1	948-153	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/4"	48"-67" CB/LE/CBW/4WI, 60" CBR	A4

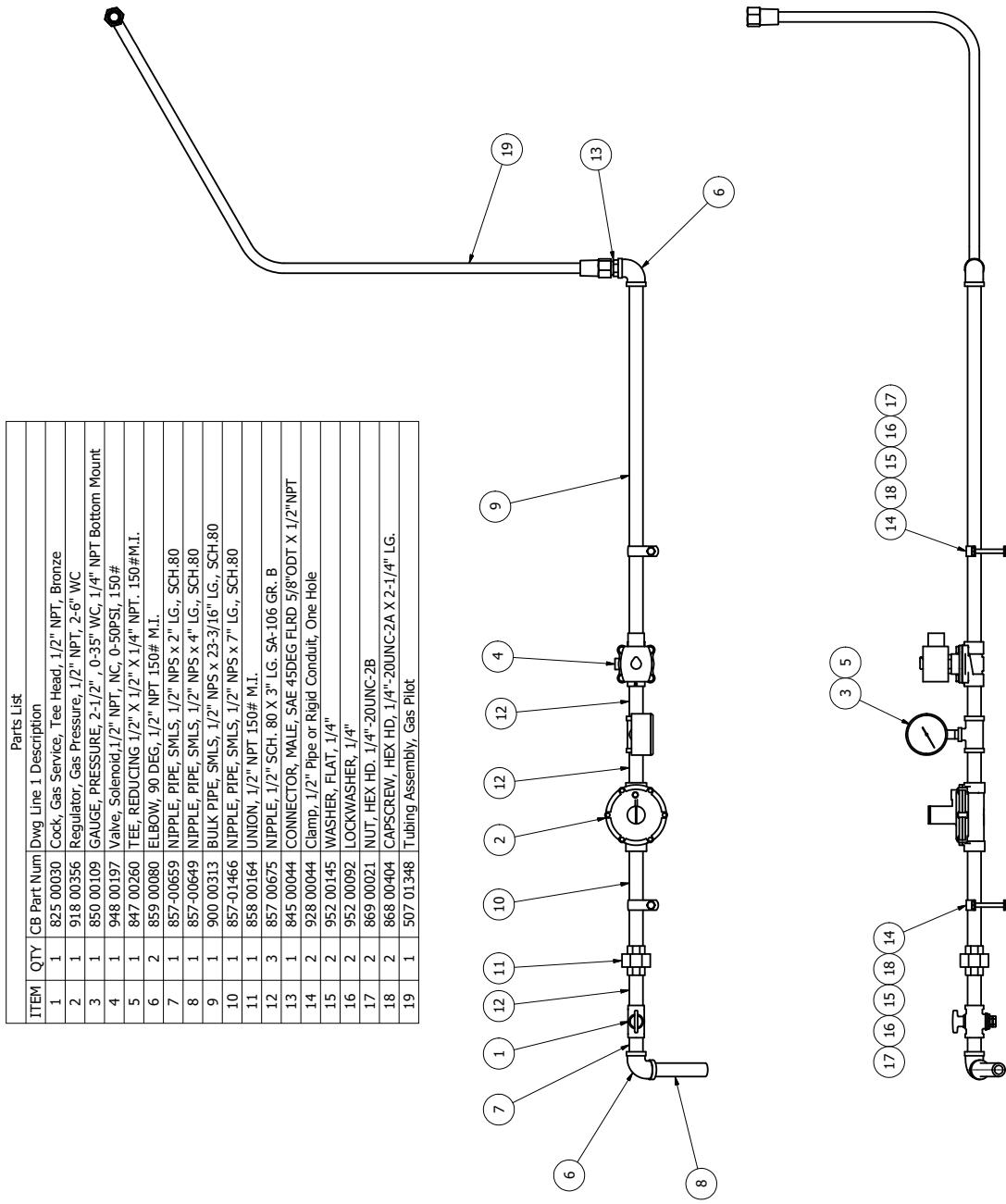
* = SEE CHART PAGE 9-31

Pilot Gas Train 125-150 HP CB-LE & 125-175 HP CB-OS

Pilot Gas Train 200 HP CB-LE & CB-OS



Pilot Gas Train 225HP CB-OS

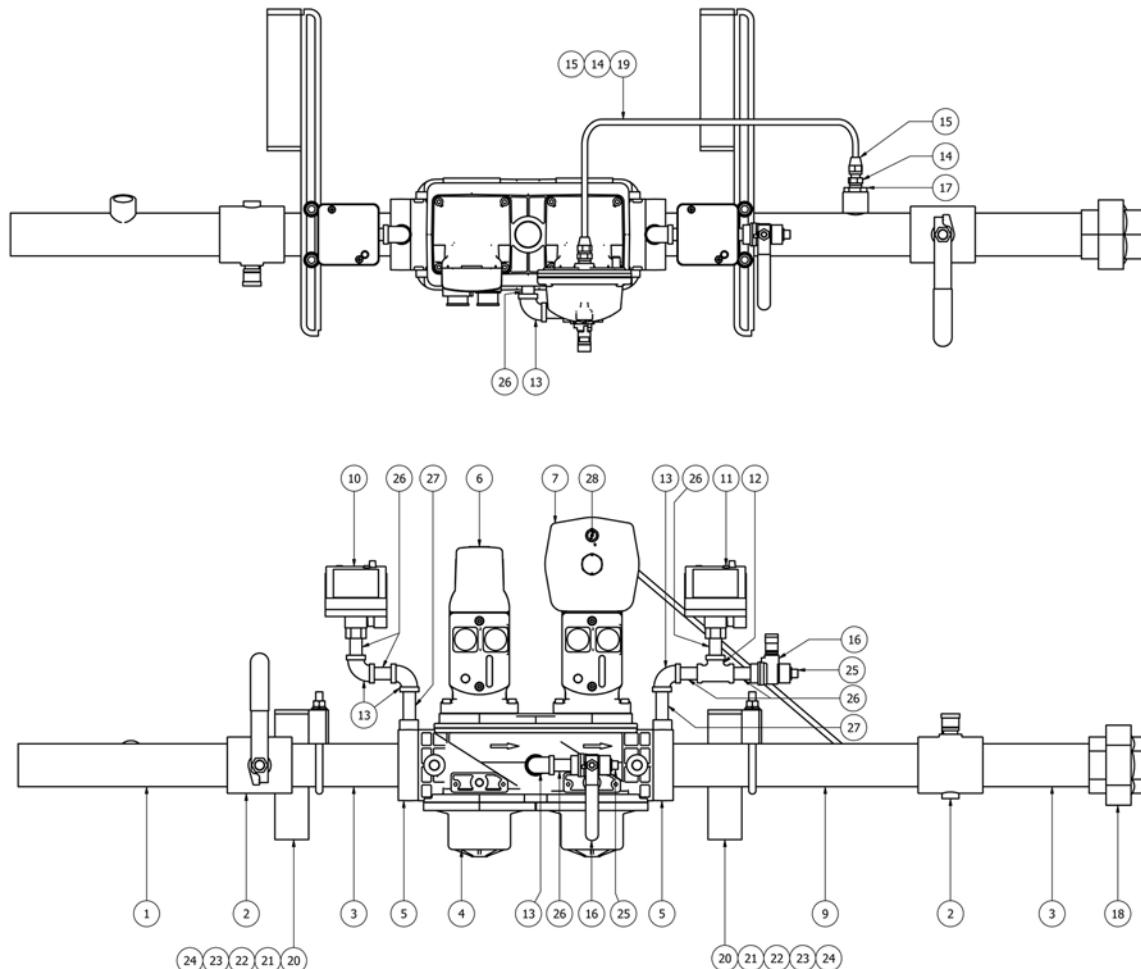


Parts List

Parts List					
ITEM	Q'TY	CB Part Num	Dwg Line 1 Description		
1	1	825.00030	Clock, Gas Service, Tee Head, 1/2"	NPT, Bronze	
2	1	918.000350	Regulator, Gas Pressure, 1/2"	NPT, 2-6 ¹ / ₂ " WC	
3	1	850.00109	GAUGE, PRESSURE, 2-1/2"	- 0-35" WC, 1/4" NPT Bottom Mount	
4	1	948.00197	Valve, Solenoid, 1/2" NPT, NC, 0-50PSI, 150#		
5	1	0020560	TEE, REDUCING 1/2" X 1/2" X 1/4"	NPT, 150# M.I.	
6	2	859.00080	EJB, 90 DEG, 1/2" NPT, 150# M.I.		
7	1	857.00659	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/2" NPS x 2" LG, SCH 80		
8	1	857.00649	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/2" NPS x 4" LG, SCH 80		
9	1	900.00313	BULK PIPE, SMLS, 1/2" NPS x 23-3/16" LG, SCH 80		
10	1	857.01466	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/2" NPS x 7" LG, SCH 80		
11	1	858.00164	UNION, 1/2" NPT 150# M.I.		
12	3	857.00675	NIPPLE, 1/2" SCH 80, 10 X 3" LG, SA-106 GR. B		
13	1	845.00044	ORIFICAL, ORIFICAL, MALE, SAE 45DEG FLRD 5/8"ODT X 1/2"NPT		
14	2	928.00044	Clamp, 1/2" Pipe or Rigid Conduit, One Hole		
15	2	952.00145	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4"		
16	2	952.00092	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"		
17	2	869.00021	NUIT, HEX HD, 1/4"-20UNC-2B		
18	2	868.00040	CAP ASSEMBLY, HEX HD, 1/4"-20UNC-2A X 2-1/4" LG.		
19	1	507.01348	Tubing Assembly, Gas Pilot		

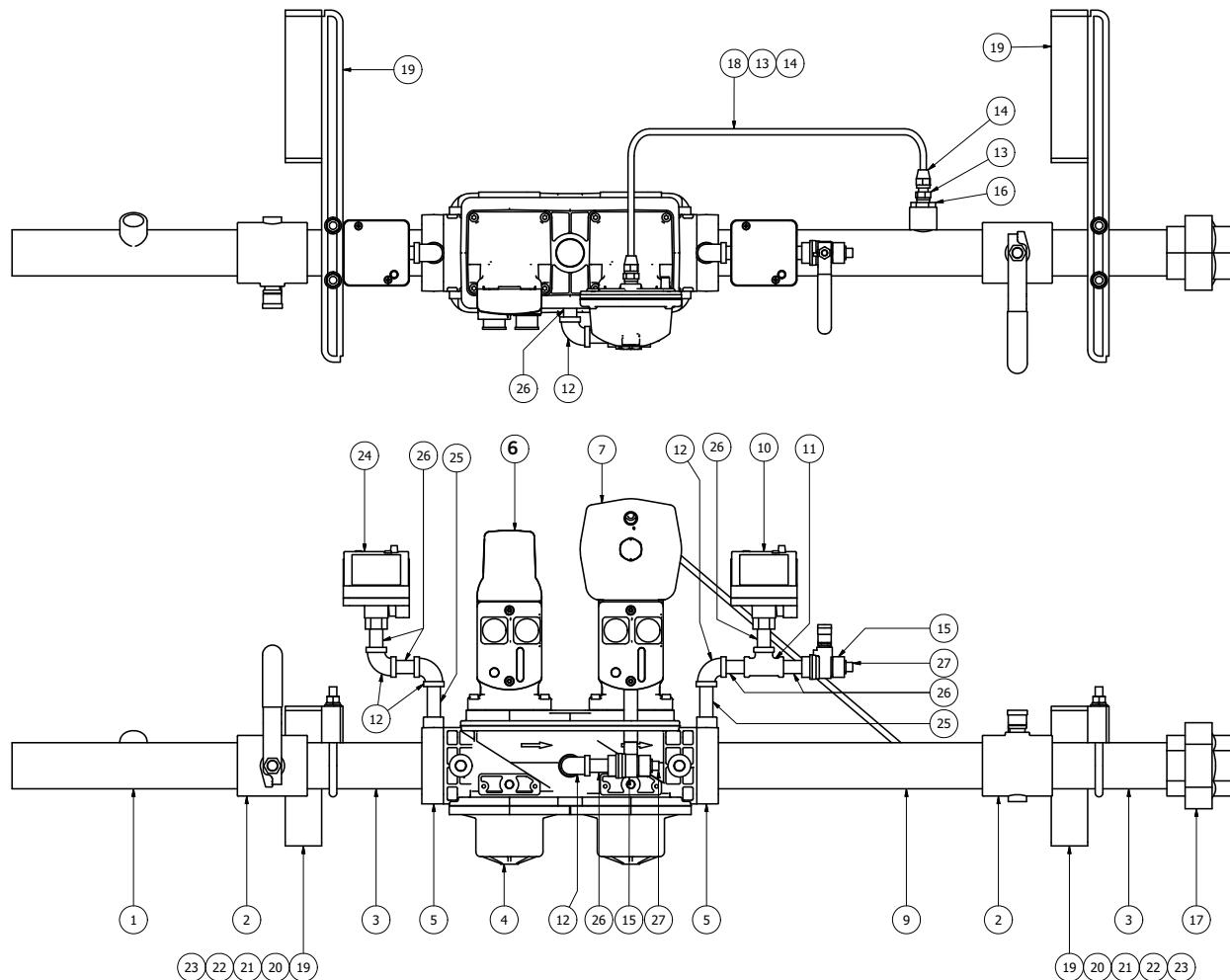
Gas Train 125-150 HP

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	157-01470-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 1-1/2" x 10" x 1/2"
2	2	941-01946-000	VALVE, BUTTERBALL, BRONZE, 1-1/2", 175PSI
3	2	857-00689-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1-1/2" NPS x 6", SCH.80
4	1	949-00447-000	VALVE BODY, GAS, 1-1/2"
5	2	849-01585-000	VALVE END, THREADED, 1-1/2" NPT
6	1	945-00238-000	ACTUATOR, GAS VALVE, W/POC
7	1	945-00234-000	ACTUATOR, REGULATING, W/POC, 6"-100" WC
8	1	924-00175-000	SPRING, YELLOW (FOR SIEMENS REG. ACTUATOR)
9	1	157-02203-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 1-1/2" x 12" x 1/2"
10	1	817-02416-000	LGPS, 3-21"WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
11	1	817-02420-000	HGPS, 3-21"WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
12	1	859-00022-000	TEE, 150# M.I. 1/4" NPT
13	4	859-00078-000	ELBOW, FEMALE, 90 DEG. 1/4" NPT. 150#M.I.
14	2	845-00007-000	CONNECTOR, MALE, SAE 45 DEG. FLRD BRASS 1/4"ODT X 1/4"NPT
15	2	845-00008-000	NUT,SHORT,SAE, 45DEG FLRD BRASS 1/4" ODT
16	2	941-02640-000	VALVE, BALL, BRASS, 1/4", 150#
17	1	847-00419-000	BUSHING, HEX HD. 1/2" X 1/4" NPT.
18	1	858-00168-000	UNION, FEMALE, 1-1/2", 150#, MI
19	1	939-00642-000	BULK TUBING, ALUMINUM, SMLS, 1/4"OD x .035" WALL x 22-7/16"
20	2	008-01002-000	BRACKET
21	2	007-00074-000	U-BOLT, 1-1/2" PIPE
22	4	952-00133-000	WASHER, FLAT, PLAIN, SAE, .688" OD x .344" ID x #16 GA
23	4	952-00114-000	LOCK WASHER, 5/16" DIA. STEEL
24	4	869-00036-000	HEX NUT, 5/16-18 UNC ASTM A307 GR. A
25	2	858-00089-000	PIPE PLUG, SQ. HD. 1/4" NPT 150# M.I.
26	7	857-00726-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 1-1/2" LG., SCH.80
27	2	857-00727-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 2" LG., SCH.80
28	1	048-00642-000	ORIFICE, SIEMENS #AGA25



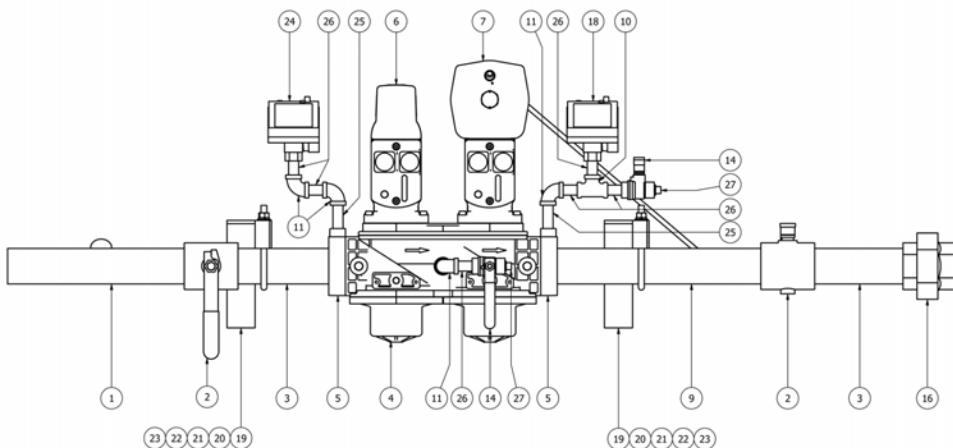
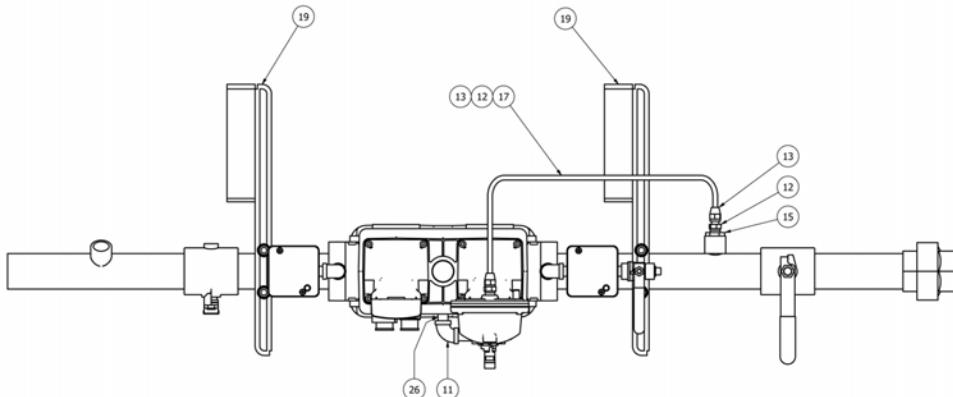
Gas Train 175 HP CB-OS

PARTS LIST			
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	157-01470-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 1-1/2" x 10" x 1/2"
2	2	941-01946-000	VALVE, BUTTERBALL, BRONZE, 1-1/2", 175PSI
3	2	857-00689-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1-1/2" NPS x 6", SCH.80
4	1	949-00447-000	VALVE BODY, GAS, 1-1/2"
5	2	849-01585-000	VALVE END, THREADED, 1-1/2" NPT
6	1	945-00238-000	ACTUATOR, GAS VALVE, W/O POC
7	1	945-00234-000	ACTUATOR, REGULATING, W/POC, 6"-100" WC
8	1	924-00175-000	SPRING, YELLOW (FOR SIEMENS REG. ACTUATOR)
9	1	157-02203-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 1-1/2" x 12" x 1/2"
10	1	817-02420-000	HGPS, 3-21"WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
11	1	859-00022-000	TEE, 150# M.I. 1/4" NPT
12	4	859-00078-000	ELBOW, FEMALE, 90 DEG. 1/4" NPT., 150#M.I.
13	2	845-00007-000	CONNECTOR, MALE, SAE 45 DEG. FLRD BRASS 1/4"ODT X 1/4"NPT
14	2	845-00008-000	NUT,SHORT,SAE, 45DEG FLRD BRASS 1/4" ODT
15	2	941-02640-000	VALVE, BALL, BRASS, 1/4", 150#
16	1	847-00419-000	BUSHING, HEX HD. 1/2" X 1/4" NPT.
17	1	858-00168-000	UNION, FEMALE, 1-1/2", 150#, MI
18	1	939-00642-000	BULK TUBING, ALUMINUM, SMLS, 1/4"OD x .035" WALL x 22-7/16"
19	2	008-01002-000	BRACKET
20	2	007-00074-000	U-BOLT, 1-1/2" PIPE
21	4	952-00133-000	WASHER, FLAT, PLAIN, SAE, .688" OD x .344" ID x #16 GA
22	4	952-00114-000	LOCK WASHER, 5/16" DIA. STEEL
23	4	869-00036-000	HEX NUT, 5/16-18 UNC ASTM A307 GR. A
24	1	817-02417-000	HGPS, 12-60"WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
25	2	857-00727-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 2" LG., SCH.80
26	7	857-00726-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 1-1/2" LG., SCH.80
27	2	858-00089-000	PIPE PLUG, SQ. HD. 1/4" NPT 150# M.I.



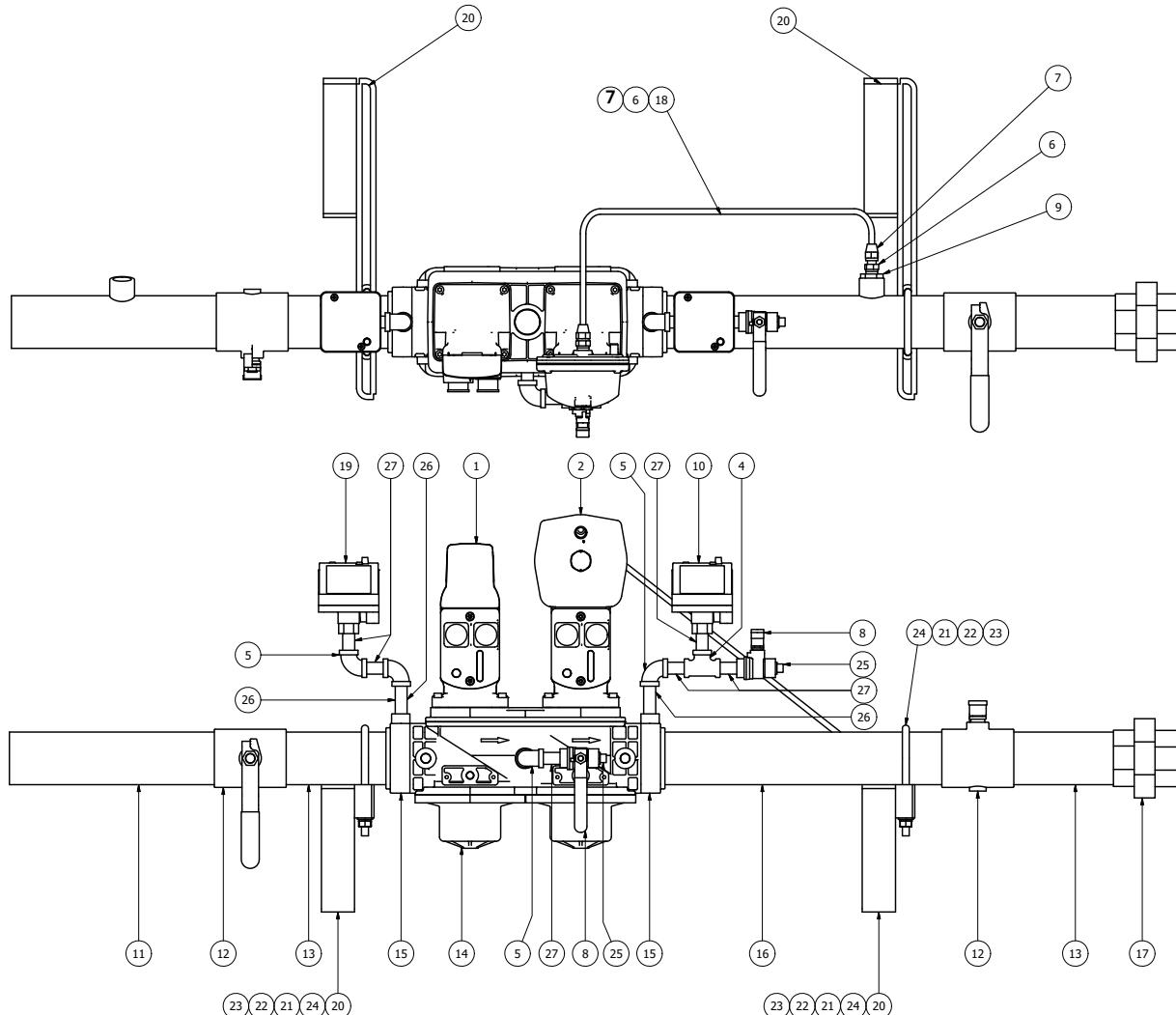
Gas Train 200 HP

PARTS LIST			
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	157-01470-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 1-1/2" x 10" x 1/2"
2	2	941-01946-000	VALVE, BUTTERBALL, BRONZE, 1-1/2", 175PSI
3	2	857-00689-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1-1/2" NPS x 6", SCH.80
4	1	949-00447-000	VALVE BODY, GAS, 1-1/2"
5	2	849-01585-000	VALVE END, THREADED, 1-1/2" NPT
6	1	945-00238-000	ACTUATOR, GAS VALVE, W/O POC
7	1	945-00234-000	ACTUATOR, REGULATING, W/POC, 6"-100" WC
8	1	924-00175-000	SPRING, YELLOW (FOR SIEMENS REG. ACTUATOR)
9	1	157-02203-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 1-1/2" x 12" x 1/2"
10	1	859-00022-000	TEE, 150# M.I. 1/4" NPT
11	4	859-00078-000	ELBOW, FEMALE, 90 DEG. 1/4" NPT. 150#M.I.
12	2	845-00007-000	CONNECTOR, MALE, SAE 45 DEG. FLRD BRASS 1/4"ODT X 1/4"NPT
13	2	845-00008-000	NUT,SHORT,SAE, 45DEG FLRD BRASS 1/4" ODT
14	2	941-02640-000	VALVE, BALL, BRASS, 1/4", 150#
15	1	847-00419-000	BUSHING, HEX HD. 1/2" X 1/4" NPT.
16	1	858-00168-000	UNION, FEMALE, 1-1/2", 150#, MI
17	1	939-00642-000	BULK TUBING, ALUMINUM, SMLS, 1/4"OD x .035" WALL x 22-7/16"
18	1	817-02417-000	HGPS, 12-60"WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
19	2	008-01002-000	BRACKET
20	2	007-00074-000	U-BOLT, 1-1/2" PIPE
21	4	952-00133-000	WASHER, FLAT, PLAIN, SAE, .688" OD x .344" ID x #16 GA
22	4	952-00114-000	LOCK WASHER, 5/16" DIA. STEEL
23	4	869-00036-000	HEX NUT, 5/16-18 UNC ASTM A307 GR. A
24	1	817-02418-000	LGPS, 12-60"WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
25	2	857-00727-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 2" LG., SCH.80
26	7	857-00726-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 1-1/2" LG., SCH.80
27	2	858-00089-000	PIPE PLUG, SQ. HD. 1/4" NPT 150# M.I.

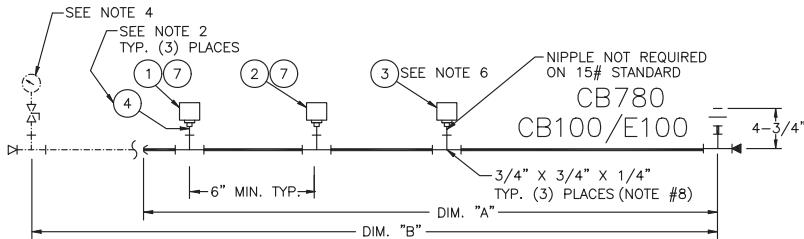


Gas Train 225 HP CB-OS

Parts List			
ITEM	QTY	CB Part Number	Dwg Line 1 Description
1	1	945-00238-000	ACTUATOR, GAS VALVE, W/O POC
2	1	945-00234-000	ACTUATOR, REGULATING, W/POC, 6°-100° WC
3	1	924-00175-000	SPRING, YELLOW (FOR SIEMENS REG. ACTUATOR)
4	1	859-00022-000	TEE, 150# M.I. 1/4" NPT
5	4	859-00078-000	ELBOW, FEMALE, 90 DEG. 1/4" NPT. 150#M.I.
6	2	845-00007-000	CONNECTOR, MALE, SAE 45 DEG. FLRD BRASS 1/4"ODT X 1/4"ODT
7	2	845-00008-000	NUT,SHORT,SAE,45DEGT,FLRD BRASS 1/4" ODT
8	2	941-02640-000	VALVE, BALL, BRASS, 1/4", 150#
9	1	847-00419-000	BUSHING, HEX HD. 1/2" X 1/4" NPT.
10	1	817-02417-000	HGPS, 12-60°WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
11	1	157-00606-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 2" x 10" x 1/2"
12	2	941-01947-000	VALVE, BUTTERBALL, BRONZE, 2", 175 PSI
13	2	857-00667-000	NIPPLE, 2" x 6" LG. SCH. 80 SEAMLESS A53 GR. B
14	1	949-00448-000	VALVE BODY, GAS, 2"
15	2	849-01586-000	VALVE END, THREADED, 2" NPT
16	1	157-00979-000	NIPPLE, SIDE OUTLET, 2" x 14" x 1/2"
17	1	858-00169-000	UNION, FEMALE, 2" NPT., 150# M.I.
18	1	939-00642-000	BULK TUBING, ALUMINUM, SMLS, 1/4"OD x .035" WALL x 23-1/4"
19	1	817-02418-000	LGPS, 12-60°WC RANGE, MR, 1/4" NPT MOUNT
20	2	008-01002-000	BRACKET
21	4	952-00133-000	WASHER, FLAT, PLAIN, SAE, .688" OD x .344" ID x #16 GA
22	4	952-00114-000	LOCK WASHER, 5/16" DIA. STEEL
23	4	869-00036-000	HEX NUT, 5/16-18 UNC ASTM A307 GR. A
24	2	007-00075-000	U-BOLT, 2" PIPE
25	2	858-00089-000	PIPE PLUG, SQ. HD. 1/4" NPT 150# M.I.
26	2	857-00727-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 2" LG., SCH.80
27	7	857-00726-000	NIPPLE, PIPE, SMLS, 1/4" NPS x 1-1/2" LG., SCH.80



Steam Pressure Controls



					BILL OF MATERIAL									
15#	16#-150#	151#-200#	201#-250#	300#	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
817-4095	817-4093	817-4146	817-4147	817-4091	(1)	1	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (OLC)					CB780/CB100/E100	
817-4094	817-4092	817-4148	817-4149	817-4073	(2)	1	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (HLC)						-
817-251	817-204	817-234	817-234	817-234	(3)	1	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (MC)	48"- 106" CB780/CB100/E100					
817-4150	817-120	817-137**	817-137**	-	(3)	1	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (HLFC)	30 & 40 HP. CB780/CB100/E100					
857-448	857-448	857-448	857-448	857-726	4	*	SEE TABLE	NIPPLE - 1/4" x 1-1/2"						-
-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-						-
-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-						-
-	-	880-605	880-605	-	(7)	2	SEE TABLE	LIMIT STOP ASSY SEE NOTE 7					UL & CSD-1	

* * SEE NOTE 7.

* ITEM #4 QTY OF 2
FOR 15 & 20 H.P. CB780/E100.

BOILER H.P.	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
250,400-800 H.P.CB/LE/CBR		
500-800 H.P. CBW/CEW/ICB	39"	-
350-800 H.P. 4WI		
500-800 H.P. 4WG		
300-350 H.P. CB/LE/CBR	42"	-
250-400 H.P. CBW		
250-300 H.P. 4WI	40"	-
150-200 H.P. 4WI	34"	-
350-400 H.P. 4WG	-	46"
250-300 H.P. 4WG	-	43"
250-400 H.P. CEW/CIW/ICB	-	42"
250-350 H.P. CBE	-	23"
125-200 H.P.		
100-200 H.P. 4WG	-	34-1/2"
100-125 H.P. 4WI		
100S-225S H.P.		
50-100 H.P.	-	28"
30 & 40 H.P.	-	26"
15 & 20 H.P.	-	22"

NOTES:

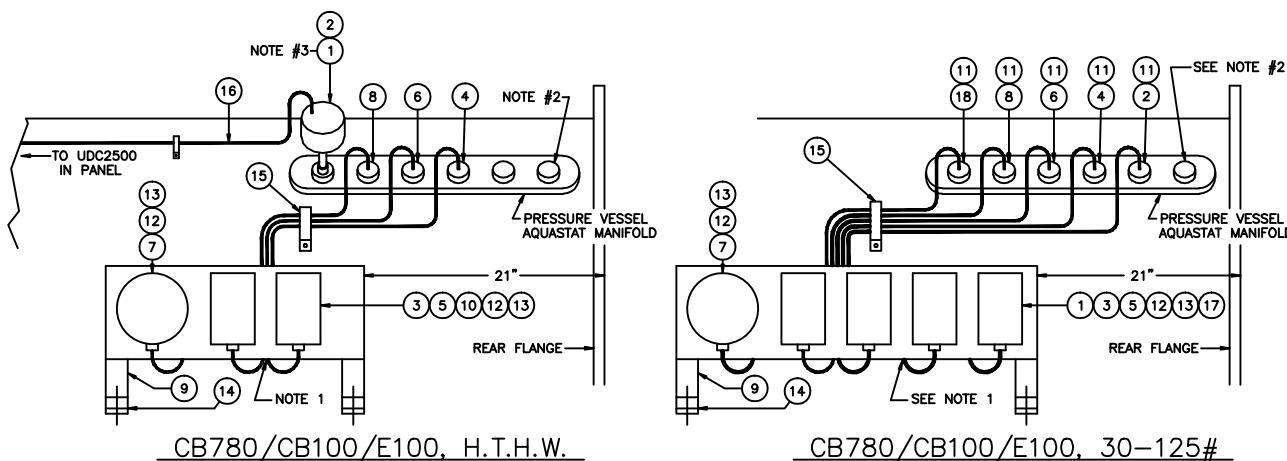
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PIPE MATERIAL TO BE ASME SA106 GR.B SMLS. INSTALLATIONS UP TO 150 PSI CAN USE 3/4" SCH.80 PIPE AND 150 PSI M.I. FITTINGS. GREATER THAN 150 PSI MUST BE 3/4" SCH.80 AND 300# M.I.
2. ITEM 4 TO BE BRASS FOR PRESSURES THRU 250 PSI. 300 PSI REQUIRES SCH.80 NIPPLE.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROX.
4. FOR BOILER MODELS & SIZES WHICH HAVE PRESSURE GAUGE & GAUGE COCK MOUNTED ON END OF PRESSURE CONTROL LINE, SEE APPROPRIATE DRAWING LISTED BELOW FOR COMPONENTS AND ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
DWG. 146-D-140 = 36-48"CB, 48-60"CBE,
60"CEW, 55-60"ICB, 60-67"4WG
DWG. 146-D-137 = 60"CB/LE/CBW, 60"4WI/CBR
DWG. 146-D-83 = 72"ICB, 78"CBE/CEW/ICB
78"-85"4WG
DWG. 146-D-376 = 60-78"CIW(ASME VERSION)
5. IF N.Y. STATE CODE APPLIES, CONFORM PIPING TO 60" DESIGN FOR CONTROLS & GAUGE.
6. ITEM #3 IS NOT USED FOR 15 & 20 H.P.
7. ITEM #7 IS ONLY REQ'D WITH 151-250 PSI BOILERS FOR P/N# DENOTED BY ** AND IS TO BE SET SO THAT THE STEAM PRESS. IN THE BOILER WILL NOT EXCEED THE MAX. ALLOWABLE WORKING PRESSURE OF THE BOILER.
8. PRESSURE CONTROL LINE PIPING MUST NOT, AT ANY POINT, BE SMALLER IN SIZE THAN THE CONNECTION SIZE OF THE CONTROL.
EX: IF CONTROL HAS 1/2" CONNECTION, USE 3/4"x3/4"x1/2" REDUCING TEE WITH 1/2" NIPPLE.

Hot Water Temperature Controls

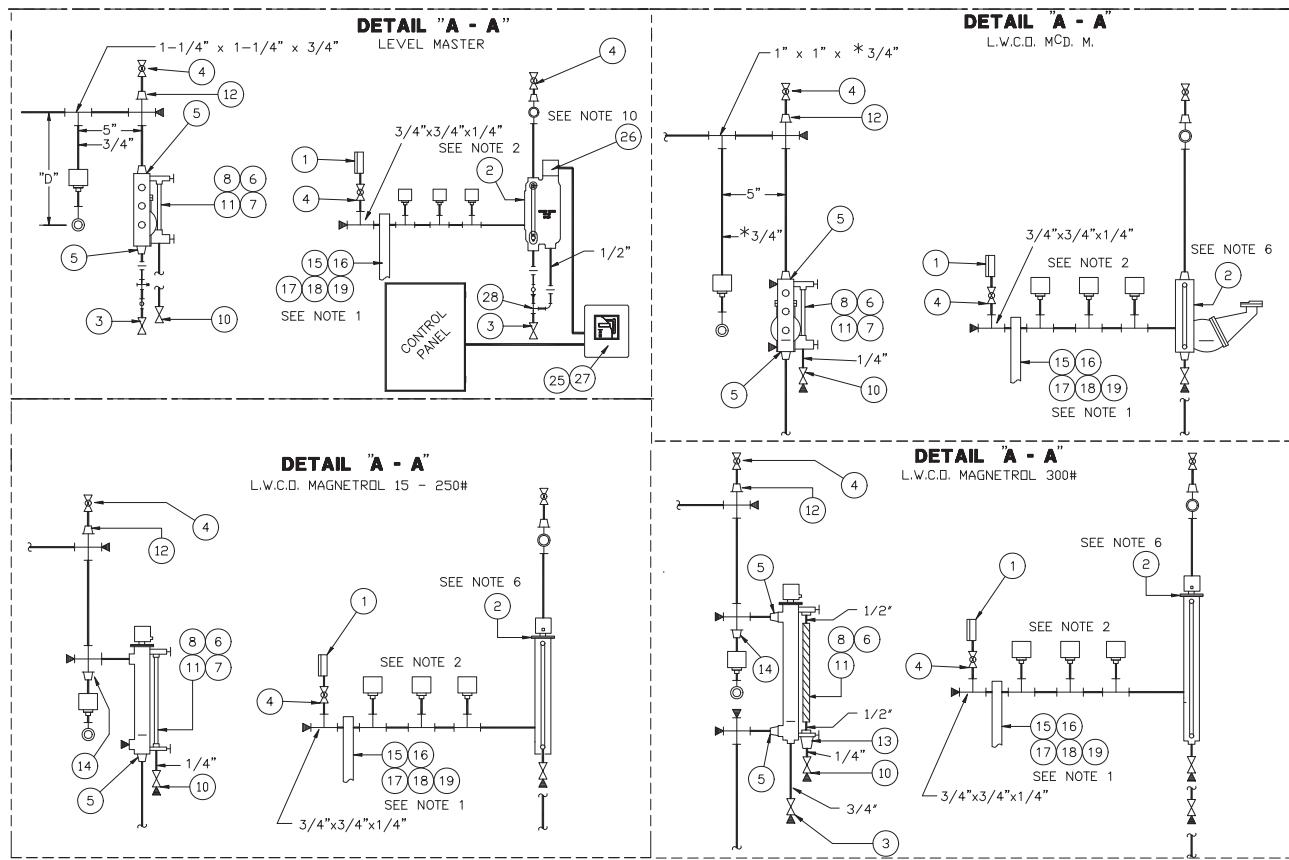
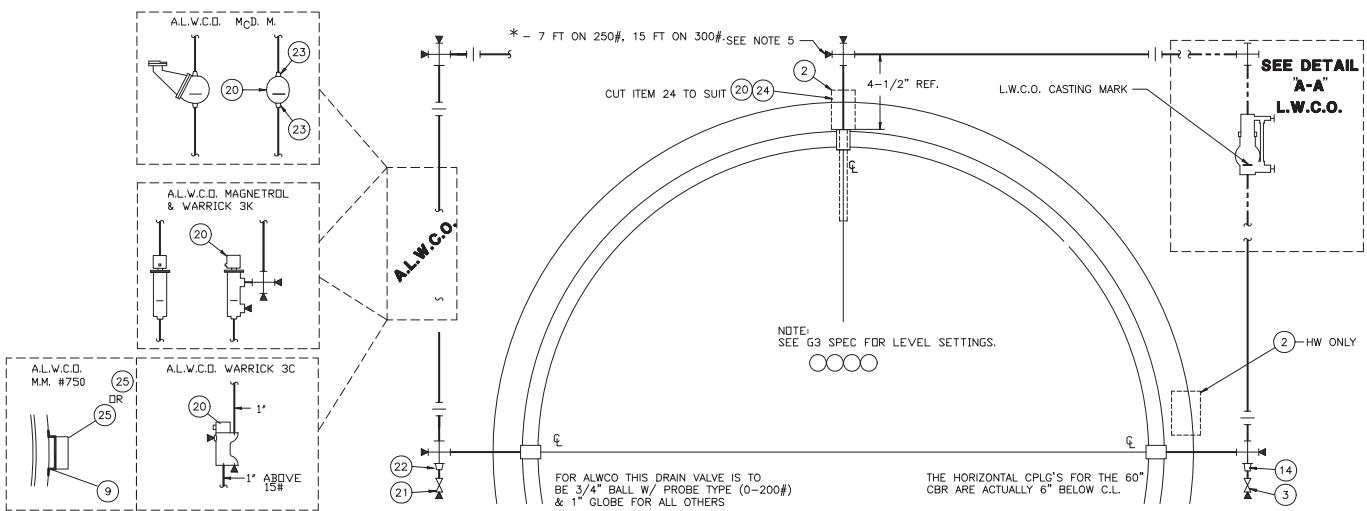
			BILL OF MATERIAL					
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION			USED ON	OPTION	
832-2091 **	1	832-2091 **	817-1244	1	SEE TABLE	TEMPERATURE CONTROL, MODULATING (MC)	-	
937-772	1	937-772	817-378	2	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	D3	
817-4289	1	817-4291	817-2402	3	SEE TABLE	TEMPERATURE CONTROL, HIGH LIMIT (HLC)	-	
817-699	1	817-399	817-399	4	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	D3	
817-4292	1	817-4290	817-400	5	SEE TABLE	TEMPERATURE CONTROL, OPERATING LIMIT (OLC)	-	
817-699	1	817-399	817-399	6	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	D3	
937-710	1	937-710	937-787	7	1	SEE TABLE THERMOMETER	15-200HP	
937-673	1	937-673	937-27		SEE TABLE	THERMOMETER	250-800HP	
937-658	1	937-658	817-3103	8	1	SEE TABLE WELL, SEPARABLE	15-200HP	
			817-641		SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	250-800HP	
008-995	1	008-995	008-967	9	1	SEE TABLE BRACKET, LIMIT CONTROLS (DWG. 008-B-937)	15-200HP	
008-995	1	008-995	008-995		SEE TABLE	BRACKET, LIMIT CONTROLS (DWG. 008-B-937)	250-800HP	
008-1317	1	008-1317	-	10	2	SEE TABLE MOUNTING BRACKET, MERCOID CONTROLS	-	
-	-	-	5	11	SEE TABLE	847-466 BUSHING, REDUCING, 3/4" x 1/2", F.S.	D3	
				12	9	860-4 MACH. SCR. #10-32 x 3/4"	-	
				13	9	869-9 NUT, MACH. SCR. #10-32	-	
				14	4	841-571 SHT. MTL. SCR. #10-32 x 5/8"	-	
				15	1	928-39 STRAP, PIPE	-	
				16	NOTE #4	950-414 WIRE, THERMOCOUPLE, TYPE-J	D3	
				17	1	817-491 TEMPERATURE CONTROL, (LFHC)	30/125# ICB X8	
				18	1	817-399 WELL, SEPARABLE	30/125# ICB X8	

NOTES:

1. INSTALL PER ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC.
2. ALL UNUSED FITTINGS MUST BE CAPPED.
- ** 3. ITEM #1 FOR H.T.H.W. IS THE THERMOCOUPLE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE UDC2500 CONTROLLER (817-4035), WHICH IS EITHER CALLED OUT ON 146-D-106 FOR CB/LE/CBW/4WI, OR SUPPLIED IN THE BURNER PANEL FOR CEW/CBE/ICB/4WG. SEE SPEC E20-SHT01 FOR CONFIGURATION/JUMPER DETAILS.
4. LENGTH OF THERMOCOUPLE WIRE USED IS BASED ON BOILER DIAMETER. ACTUAL LENGTH MAY BE AFFECTED BY PANEL LOCATIONS.
48"DIA. = 16 FT. 72"-78"DIA. = 20 FT.
55"-67"DIA. = 18 FT. 96"-106"DIA. = 24 FT.
5. WELLS LISTED FOR H.T.H.W. MAY ONLY BE RATED FOR THE INDICATED TEMPERATURE RANGE AT 150PSI. HIGHER PRESSURE APPLICATIONS MAY REQUIRE PROCESSORS TO SUBSTITUTE WELLS.
6. ALWAYS VERIFY THAT THE CONTROLS HAVE THE PROPER TEMPERAURE RANGES FOR THE ACTUAL JOB APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.
7. A TIME DELAY MUST BE ADDED TO THE BURNER ORDER FOR LFHC FOR ICB 30-125# HW.



Water Column



Water Column

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.		DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
		M.C.D.	MAGNETROL			
①	1	850-230		PRESSURE GAUGE- 6" DIA	15# ST	A9
	1	850-222		PRESSURE GAUGE- 6" DIA	150-200# ST	
	1	850-134		PRESSURE GAUGE- 6" DIA	250# ST CB125S-175S	
	1	850-320		PRESSURE GAUGE- 6" DIA	250# ST	
	1	850-400		PRESSURE GAUGE- 6" DIA	300# ST	
②	1	817-2406	817-4230	LOW WATER CUT-OFF	15# ST	33
	1	817-2406	817-4230	LOW WATER CUT-OFF	150# ST	
	1	817-303	817-4230	LOW WATER CUT-OFF	200-250# ST	
③	1	941-170	817-4233	LOW WATER CUT-OFF	300# ST	A9
	—	—	—	—	—	
	—	941-55		BALL VALVE, 1/4" M x F	0-200# ST	
	—	941-2656		BALL VALVE, 1/4" F x F	2001-250# ST	
	—	941-318		VALVE, GLOBE 1/4", BRASS	300# ST	
④	2	847-472	—	BUSHING 1-1/4" X 1"	200-250# ST	A9
	1	847-432	—	BUSHING 1-1/4" X 1"	15-150# ST	
	1	847-472	—	BUSHING 1-1/4" X 1"	200-250# ST	
	2	847-472	—	BUSHING 1-1/4" X 1"	300# ST	
⑤	1	851-190	851-195	GAUGE GLASS	15-250# ST	A9
	1	851-391	—	GAUGE GLASS	300# ST	
	—	912-85	—	ROD, GAUGE GLASS	15-250# ST	
⑥	2	912-38	—	ROD, GAUGE GLASS	15-250# ST	A9
	1	825-203	—	SET, GAUGE GLASS	15-200# ST	
	1	825-394	—	SET, GAUGE GLASS	250# ST	
⑦	1	825-370	—	SET, GAUGE GLASS	300# ST	A9
	9	8-1152	—	BRACKET	M.M #750	
⑧	1	941-55	—	VALVE, BALL 1/4"	15-200# ST	A9
	1	941-318	—	VALVE, GLOBE, 1/4"	250-300# ST	
⑨	1	830-26	—	CHAIN, SASH	0-300#	A9
	12	847-424	—	BUSHING 1" x 1/4"	0-150# ST	
⑩	1	847-467	—	BUSHING 1" x 1/4"	200-300# ST	A9
	13	847-812	—	BUSHING 1/2" x 1/4"	200-300# ST MAGNETROL	
⑪	1	847-426	—	BUSHING, 1" x 3/4"	15-150# ST	A9
	14	847-469	—	BUSHING, 1" x 3/4"	200-300# ST	
⑫	2	847-469	—	BUSHING, 1" x 3/4"	15-300# ST MAGNETROL	A9
	15	928-45	—	THINWALL CLAMP, 3/4"	ALL ST	
⑬	16	868-405	—	CAPSCREW HEX, HD, 1/4-20 x 3/4" LG	—	A9
	17	952-145	—	PLAIN WASHER, 1/4"	—	
⑭	18	952-92	—	LOCK WASHER, 1/4"	—	
	19	869-21	—	NUT 1/4"-20	—	
⑮	20	SEE TABLE	—	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O.	—	

NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PIPE MAT'L TO BE ASME SA 106 GR B SCH. 80 SMLS. AND FITTINGS TO BE 150# M.I., 300# M.I. WHEN PRESSURE IS GREATER THAN 150 P.S.I..

ALL PIPING IS 1" AND ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

- FOR BRACKET, SEE ENTRANCE CABINET DWG. 146-D-106.
- FOR (OLC), (HLC) AND (MC) CONTROLS SEE REFERENCE DRAWING #146-B-104.
- FOR ONTARIO REQUIREMENTS SEE 146-1141.
- IF HOT WATER, ELIMINATE TEE AND ALL PRESSURE CONTROL PIPING REPLACE WITH ELBOW TO PIPING FOR PRESSURE GAUGE
- IF AUXILIARY COLUMN REQUIRED, REMOVE PLUG AND CONNECT AUXILIARY PIPING TO MAIN COLUMN.
- PUMP OFF/PUMP ON DIFFERENTIAL 1/2", 7/8" ON 250# BOILERS. PUMP ON/L.W.C.O. DIFFERENTIAL 1/2", 1-1/8" ON 250# BOILERS. BOTH MAGNETROL DIFFERENTIALS ARE 7/8" FOR ALL PRESSURES.
- IF WASHINGTON D.C. CODE, SEE G3 SHEET 16. ALL PIPING & FITTINGS TO BE BRASS.
- TRIM 3rd PROBE FOR HI-WATER ALARM ON P/N 817-2259
- SEE SPEC G3 FOR VERIFICATION OF DIMMENSION TABLE.
- CONDUIT BETWEEN LEVEL MASTER PROBE AND THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE SEALITE
- SEE ENGINEERING SPEC INDEX 710-503 FOR APPROPRIATE G3 SPEC.

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.			DESCRIPTION	USED ON
		15-150#	200-250#	300#		
(21)	1	941-1790			VALVE, BALL 3/4"	15-200# PROBE TYPE
	1	941-170			VALVE, GATE 3/4"	ALL OTHERS
22	1	847-426			BUSHING 1" x 3/4"	15-150# PROBE TYPE
	1	847-469			BUSHING 1" x 3/4"	151-200# PROBE TYPE
23	2	847-471			BUSHING 1-1/4" x 3/4"	200-250#
29	—	—	—	—	—	—

EXTERNAL A.L.W.C.O. OPTION

M.C.D. M.	(20)	1	817-2408	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. (AUTO RESET)	15#	D3 D3
	(20)	1	817-2407	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. (MANUAL RESET)	150#	
	(20)	1	817-306	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. (MANUAL RESET)	200-250#	

MAGNETROL	(20)	1	817-4231	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O.	15-250#	02
	(20)	1	817-4232	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O.	300#	
	(20)	1	817-2372	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. WARRICK 3C2A	15-250#	

WARRICK	(20)	1	817-2259	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. WARRICK 3K3A	15-250#	14
	(20)	1	817-2740	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. WARRICK 3E2B	*30#-200# DA	
	(20)	1	817-1020	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. WARRICK 3E3B	*30#-200# DB	

INTERNAL A.L.W.C.O. (ABOVE 15# ONLY) OPTION

WARRICK	(20)	1	817-2259	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. MM 750MT-120	*15#-250#	DA
	(24)	2	67-873	ROD,ELECTRODE, 1/4" DIA X 24" LG.	*3E2B	
	(24)	3	67-873	ROD,ELECTRODE, 1/4" DIA X 24" LG.	*3E3B	

LEVEL MASTER EQUIPMENT STANDARD FOR 150-250 PSI STEAM						OPTION
			STD.	OPTIONAL	150-250# ST	15# ST
2	1	289-154	LOW WATER CUTOFF	15-250#	33	LV
3	1	941-1790	VALVE, BALL, 3/4" NPT	15#-200#		
	1	941-170	VALVE, GATE, 3/4" NPT	250#		
6	1	851-190	GAUGE GLASS	15#-250#		
7	1	912-85	ROD, GAUGE GLASS	15#-250#		
25	1	623-197	LEVEL MASTER CONTROL PANEL	15#-250# AUTO RESET	33	
	1	623-198		15#-250# MANUAL RESET		
26	1	623-172	LEVEL MASTER PROBE	15#-250#	33	
27	1	8-3267	BRACKET	15#-250#	33	
28	1	847-269	RDOR, TEE, 3/4" x 3/4" x 1/2"	15#-150#	33	
	1	847-319		151#-250#		

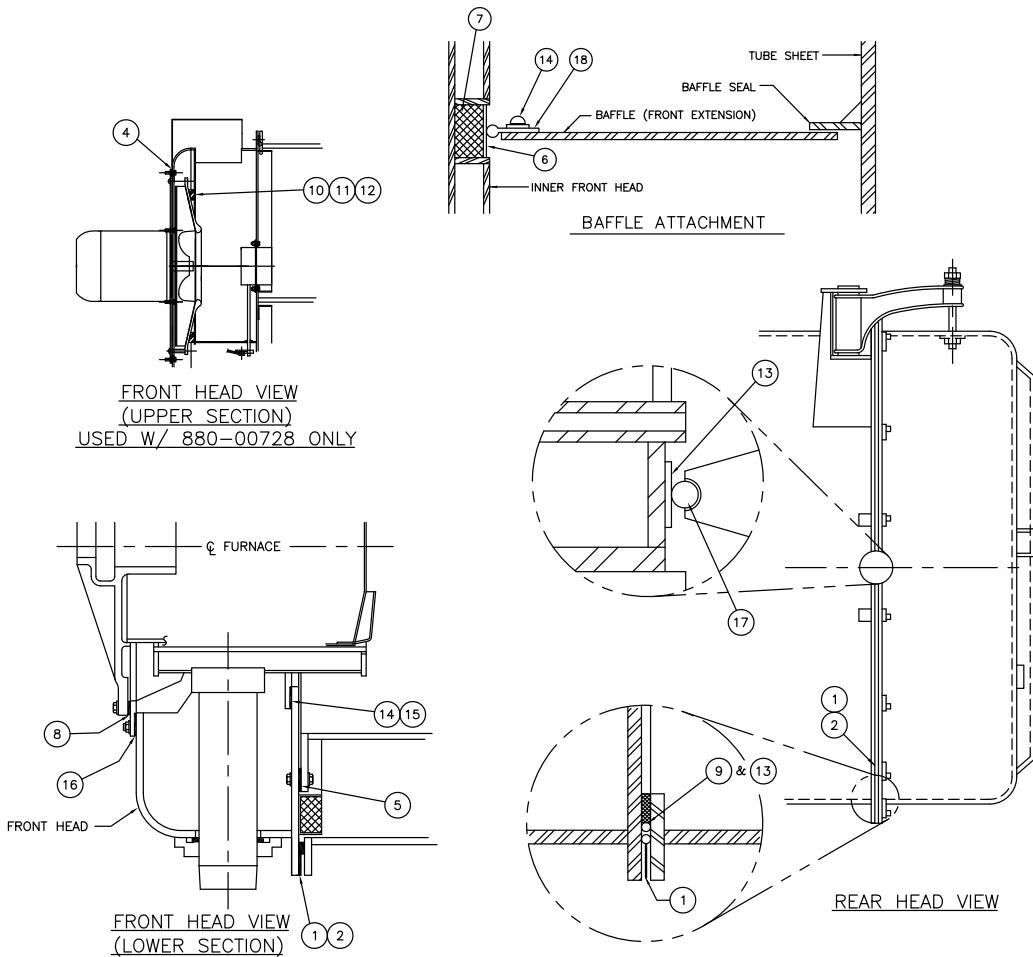
NOTE 1. IF REFLEX GAUGE GLASS IS REQ'D REPLACE LWCO P/N 289-154 W/ 289-155 AND USE P/N 851-389 AND 825-369.

2. FOR ALL OTHER TRIM REFER TO STANDARD BOM

* SEE NOTE 7	DIMENSION TABLE				
	PRESSURE	CBW 60"	CBW SPECIAL WITH A MCM	CBW 60"	4WI 60"
"B"	ALL	35"	35"	35"	35"
	15# ST	13-3/4"	17-5/8"	18-3/8"	16-3/8"
	150# ST	18-5/16"	20-13/16"	--	--
	200# ST	18-5/16"	20-13/16"	--	--
	250# ST	18-5/16"	20-13/16"	--	--
	300# ST	--	--	--	--

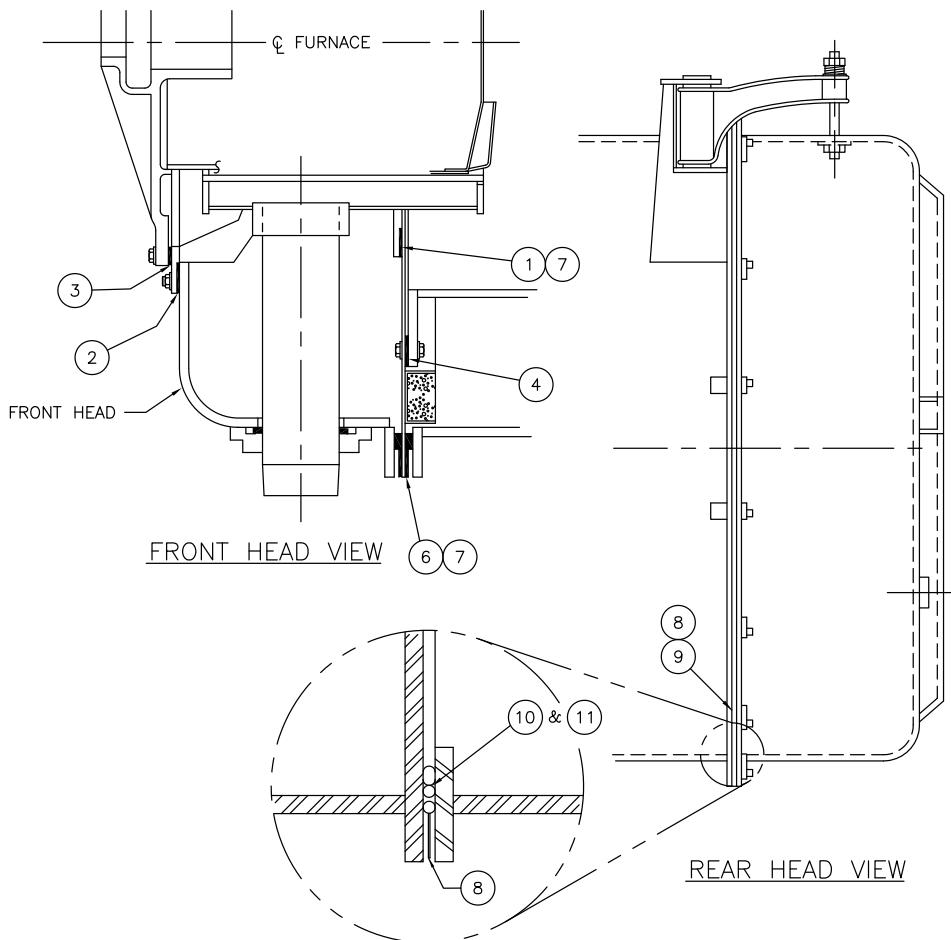
Fireside Gaskets, CB-LE

LE 60" DIA. FIRESIDE GASKET BILL OF MATERIAL					
KIT	GASKET KIT P/N'S				
	COMPLETE KIT		LESS BLOWER ITEMS		
	880-00728		880-00782		
ITEM	QTY	PART No.	QTY	PART No.	DESCRIPTION
1	2	032-00105	2	032-00105	GASKET, FRONT & REAR HEAD TO TUBE SHEET
2	75	841-00507	75	841-00507	FASTENER, FRONT & REAR HEAD TO TUBE SHEET
3	—	N/A	—	N/A	NOT USED
4	1	032-02535	—	N/A	GASKET, BLOWER
5	1	032-00106	1	032-00106	GASKET, DRY OVEN TO FRONT DOOR
6	5 FT	904-00012	5 FT	904-00012	GASKET, FRONT BAFFLE SEAL
7	1	872-00747	1	872-00747	GASKET, FRONT BAFFLE SEAL
8	1	032-00605	1	032-00605	GASKET, BURNER DRAWER TO HOUSING
9	1	872-00748	1	872-00748	GASKET, REAR HEAD TO TUBE SHEET
10	1	032-02542	—	N/A	GASKET, AIR DUCT
11	8	065-00810	—	N/A	RETAINER, AIR DUCT
12	24	841-01545	—	N/A	SCREW, SELF TAPPING
13	1	872-00749	1	872-00749	GASKET, REAR BAFFLE
14	25	841-00551	25	841-00551	RIVET, SPLIT, INNER DOOR & BAFFLE GASKET
15	1	032-00109	1	032-00109	GASKET, BURNER HOUSING TO INNER DOOR
16	1	032-00603	1	032-00603	GASKET, BURNER HOUSING TO FRONT HEAD
17	6 FT	853-01036	6 FT	853-01036	GASKET, REAR BAFFLE
18	1	853-00993	1	853-00993	GASKET, FRONT BAFFLE



Fireside Gaskets, CB-OS

C.B. 60" DIA. OHIO SPECIAL FIRESIDE GASKET BILL OF MATERIAL								
ITEM	DATE OF BOILER MANUFACTURE							
	COMPLETE 880-KIT OHIO SPECIAL DESIGN 3-5-99 TO PRESENT							
	COMPLETE 880-KIT OHIO SPECIAL DESIGN BEFORE 3-5-99							
KIT	880-01785	880-00505						
ITEM	QTY	PART No.	QTY	PART No.	DESCRIPTION			
1	1	032-00109	1	032-00109	GASKET, BURNER HOUSING TO INNER DOOR			
2	1	032-00603	1	032-00603	GASKET, BURNER HOUSING TO FRONT HEAD			
3	1	032-00605	1	032-00605	GASKET, BURNER DRAWER TO BURNER HOUSING			
4	1	032-00106	1	032-00106	GASKET, DRY OVEN TO INNER DOOR			
5	—	N/A	—	N/A	N/A			
6	2	032-00105	2	032-00105	GASKET, FRONT HEAD TO INNER DOOR			
7	50	841-00551	50	841-00551	RIVET, SPLIT, INNNER DOOR & BAFFLE GASKET			
8	1	032-02547	1	032-00105	GASKET, REAR HEAD TO TUBE SHEET			
9	25	841-00507	25	841-00507	FASTENER, REAR HEAD TO TUBE SHEET GASKET			
10	1	853-01007	1	853-01007	GASKET, REAR HEAD TO TUBE SHEET			
11	—	N/A	1	853-01012	GASKET, REAR HEAD TO TUBE SHEET			

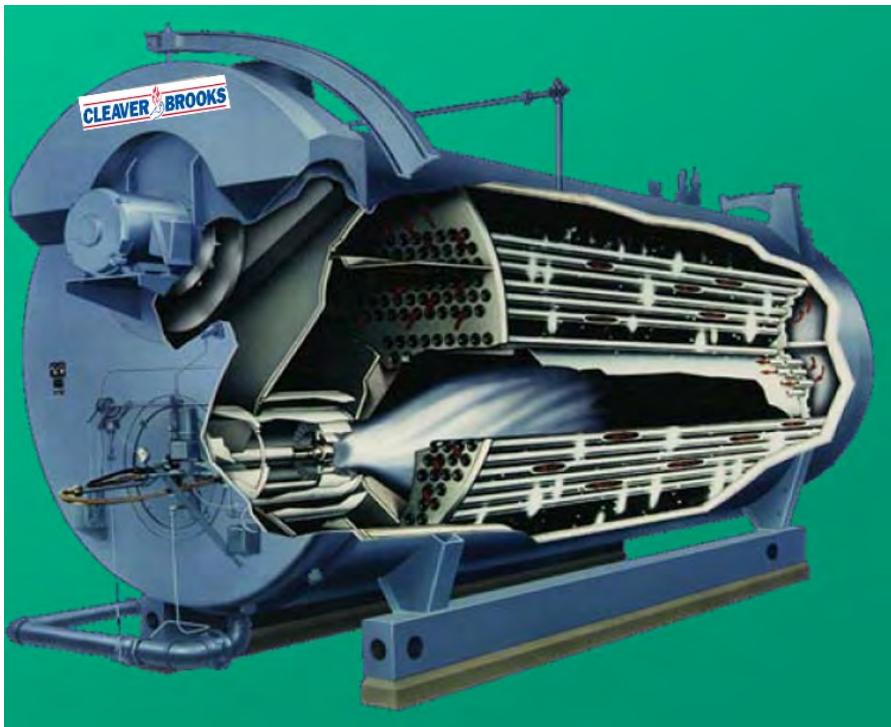


CLEAVER-BROOKS

Model CB-LE Packaged Boiler

250 - 350 HP, Light Oil, Heavy Oil, Gas, or Combination

Operation and Maintenance Manual



Manual Number: 750-91

Release Date: December 2009



Copyright © 2009 by Cleaver-Brooks

All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of Cleaver-Brooks.

Cleaver-Brooks

11950 West Lake Park Drive

Milwaukee, WI 53224

414-359-0600

www.cleaver-brooks.com

Model CB-LE Packaged Boiler

750-91

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1 *Basics of Firetube Operation* 1-1

1.1 — Introduction **1-1**

1.2 — The Boiler **1-3**

1.3 — Construction **1-4**

1.4 — Steam Controls (All Fuels) **1-5**

 1.4.1 — *Operating Limit Pressure Control* **1-5**

 1.4.2 — *High Limit Pressure Control* **1-5**

 1.4.3 — *Modulating Pressure Control* **1-6**

 1.4.4 — *Low Water Cutoff and Pump Control* **1-6**

 1.4.5 — *Water Column Assembly* **1-7**

 1.4.6 — *Water Column Drain Valve* **1-7**

 1.4.7 — *Water Gauge Glass Drain Valve* **1-7**

 1.4.8 — *Vent Valve* **1-7**

 1.4.9 — *Stack Temperature gauge* **1-7**

 1.4.10 — *Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff* **1-8**

 1.4.11 — *Safety Valve(s)* **1-8**

1.5 — Hot Water Controls (All Fuels) **1-9**

 1.5.1 — *Water Pressure and Temperature Gauge* **1-9**

 1.5.2 — *Operating Limit Temperature Control* **1-9**

 1.5.3 — *High Limit Temperature Control* **1-9**

 1.5.4 — *Modulating Temperature Control* **1-9**

 1.5.5 — *Low-Water Cutoff* **1-9**

 1.5.6 — *Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff (optional)* **1-10**

 1.5.7 — *Safety Valve(s)* **1-10**

1.6 — IFGR Components **1-10**

 1.6.1 — *Flue Gas Transfer Port, IFGR Damper, & Flange Collar* **1-10**

 1.6.2 — *IFGR Damper Linkage* **1-10**

 1.6.3 — *Over-Travel Mechanism* **1-11**

 1.6.4 — *Fuel Change-Over Linkage* **1-11**

 1.6.5 — *Fan/Motor Cassette* **1-12**

 1.6.6 — *Burner Drawer* **1-12**

 1.6.7 — *Combustion Air Inlet* **1-12**

 1.6.8 — *Front Door Insulation* **1-12**

CHAPTER 2***Burner Operation and Control 2-1***

2.1 — The Burner **2-1**

2.2 — Control and Component Function **2-3**

2.3 — Components Common to All Boilers **2-3**

2.4 — Controls for Gas Firing **2-5**

2.5 — Controls Common to Oil-Fired Boilers **2-9**

2.6 — Additional Controls for Heavy Oil **2-13**

2.7 — Controls for Combination Burners Only **2-15**

2.8 — Combustion Air **2-16**

2.9 — Automatic Ignition **2-16**

2.10 — Atomizing Air **2-17**

2.11 — Oil Fuel Flow: Light Oil **2-17**

2.12 — Oil Fuel Flow: Heavy Oil **2-19**

2.13 — Gas Fuel Flow **2-21**

2.14 — Modulating Firing **2-21**

CHAPTER 3***Waterside Care and Requirements 3-1***

3.1 — Overview **3-1**

3.2 — Water Requirements: Hot Water Boiler **3-1**

 3.2.1 — *Air Removal* **3-1**

 3.2.1.1 — Minimum Water Temperature **3-2**

 3.2.1.2 — Rapid Replacement of Boiler Water **3-2**

 3.2.1.3 — Continuous Flow Through the Boiler **3-2**

3.2.2 — *Water Circulation* **3-2**
 3.2.2.1 — Multiple Boiler Installations **3-3**
 3.2.2.2 — Pump Location **3-4**
 3.2.2.3 — Pump Operation **3-4**

3.2.3 — *Pressure* **3-4**

3.3 — *Water Requirements: Steam Boiler* **3-5**
 3.3.1 — *Feed Pump Operation* **3-5**
 3.3.2 — *Water Feeder (optional) Operation* **3-6**

3.4 — *Water Treatment* **3-6**

3.5 — *Cleaning* **3-7**
 3.5.1 — *Hot Water and Steam Piping* **3-7**
 3.5.2 — *Pressure Vessel* **3-7**

3.6 — *Boil-Out of a New Unit* **3-8**

3.7 — *Washing Out* **3-10**
 3.7.1 — *Hot Water Boiler* **3-10**
 3.7.2 — *Steam Boiler* **3-10**
 3.7.3 — *Flushing of Pressure Vessel Interior* **3-10**

3.8 — *Blowdown: Steam Boiler* **3-10**
 3.8.1 — *Intermittent Manual Blowdown* **3-11**
 3.8.2 — *Continuous Blowdown* **3-11**
 3.8.3 — *Frequency of Manual Blowdown* **3-11**
 3.8.4 — *Manual Blowdown Procedure* **3-12**

3.9 — *Periodic Inspection* **3-13**

3.10 — *Preparation for Extended Lay-Up* **3-14**

CHAPTER 4 *Sequence of Operation* 4-1

4.1 — *Overview* **4-1**

4.2 — *Circuit and Interlock Controls* **4-2**

4.3 — *Sequence of Operation: Oil or Gas* **4-3**
 4.3.1 — *Pre-Purge Cycle* **4-3**
 4.3.2 — *Ignition Cycle* **4-4**
 4.3.3 — *Run Cycle* **4-4**
 4.3.4 — *Burner Shutdown: Post Purge* **4-5**

4.4 — Flame Loss Sequence	4-5
4.4.1 — No Pilot Flame	4-6
4.4.2 — Pilot But No Main Flame	4-6
4.4.3 — Loss of Flame	4-6

CHAPTER 5

Starting and Operating Instructions **5-1**

5.1 — Preparation for Startup: All Fuels	5-1
--	------------

5.2 — Control Settings: Steam and Hot Water	5-2
5.2.1 — Operating Limit Control	5-2
5.2.2 — High Limit Control	5-2
5.2.3 — Modulating Control	5-3
5.2.4 — Low-Water Cutoff and Pump Control	5-3
5.2.5 — Additional Considerations	5-3

5.3 — Gas Pilot	5-3
-----------------	------------

5.4 — Atomizing Air	5-4
---------------------	------------

5.5 — Firing Preparations for No. 2 Oil (Series 100 - 200)	5-5
5.5.1 — Oil Flow	5-5
5.5.2 — Oil Pressure	5-6
5.5.3 — Starting	5-7

5.6 — Firing Preparation for No. 6 Oil (Series 400 - 600)	5-7
5.6.1 — Oil Flow	5-7
5.6.2 — Oil Pressure	5-8
5.6.3 — Oil Temperature	5-8
5.6.4 — Starting	5-9

5.7 — Firing Preparations for Gas (Series 200-400-700)	5-9
--	------------

5.8 — IFGR Setup	5-11
------------------	-------------

5.9 — Startup, Operating and Shutdown: All Fuels	5-13
5.9.1 — Operating	5-14
5.9.2 — Shutdown	5-15

5.10 — Control Operational Test and Checks	5-15
--	-------------

CHAPTER 6***Adjustment Procedures 6-1***

6.1 — Overview **6-1**

6.1.1 — High Turndown Burner 6-1

6.2 — Linkage: Modulating Motor and Air Damper **6-2**

6.3 — Modulating Motor **6-4**

6.4 — Modulating Motor Switches: Low-Fire and High-Fire **6-4**

6.5 — Burner Operating Controls: General **6-5**

6.6 — Modulating Pressure Control: Steam **6-8**

6.7 — Operating Limit Pressure Control: Steam **6-8**

6.8 — High Limit Pressure Control: Steam **6-8**

6.9 — Modulating Temperature Control: Hot Water **6-8**

6.10 — Operating Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water **6-9**

6.11 — High Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water **6-9**

6.12 — Low Water Cutoff Devices: Steam & Hot Water **6-10**

6.13 — Combustion Air Proving Switch **6-10**

6.14 — Atomizing Air Proving Switch **6-10**

6.15 — Gas Pilot Flame Adjustment **6-11**

6.15.1 — Measure and Adjust Pilot 6-11

6.16 — Gas Pressure and Flow Information **6-12**

6.16.1 — Pressure 6-12

6.16.2 — Gas Flow 6-15

6.16.3 — Pressure Correction 6-15

6.16.4 — Checking Gas Flow 6-16

6.17 — Gas Fuel Combustion Adjustment **6-17**

6.17.1 — Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment 6-20

6.17.2 — High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment 6-21

6.18 — Low-Gas Pressure Switch	6-21
6.19 — High-Gas Pressure Switch	6-21
6.20 — Fuel Oil Pressure and Temperature: General	6-22
6.21 — Fuel Oil Combustion Adjustment	6-23
6.21.1 — Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Heavy Oil	6-25
6.21.2 — High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Light Oil	6-25
6.22 — Burner Drawer Adjustment	6-25
6.23 — Oil Drawer Switch	6-26
6.24 — Low Oil Temperature Switch	6-27
6.25 — High Oil Temperature Switch (Optional)	6-27
6.26 — Low Oil Pressure Switch (Optional)	6-27
6.27 — Electric Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series: Steam)	6-27
6.28 — Steam Oil Heater Thermostat: No. 6 Oil (400 and 600 Series: Steam)	6-28
6.29 — Hot Water Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series)	6-28
6.30 — Steam Heater Pressure Regulator (400 and 600 Series: Steam)	6-28

CHAPTER 7 *Troubleshooting* 7-1

7.1 — Overview	7-1
----------------	------------

CHAPTER 8 *Inspection and Maintenance* 8-1

8.1 — Overview	8-1
8.1.1 — Periodic Inspection	8-2
8.2 — Fireside Cleaning	8-2

8.3 — Water Level Controls	8-3
8.3.1 — Steam Boiler	8-3
8.3.2 — Hot Water Boiler	8-4
8.4 — Water Gauge Glass	8-4
8.5 — Electrical Controls	8-5
8.6 — Flame Safety Control	8-7
8.6.1 — Checking Pilot Flame Failure	8-7
8.6.2 — Checking Failure to Light Main Flame	8-8
8.6.3 — Checking Loss of Flame	8-8
8.7 — Oil Burner Maintenance	8-8
8.7.1 — Oil Strainers	8-8
8.7.2 — Light Oil Strainers	8-8
8.7.3 — Heavy Oil Strainers	8-9
8.7.4 — Cleaning the Oil Nozzle	8-9
8.7.5 — Cleaning Air Purge Nozzle (No. 6 Oil) and Back Pressure Orifice Nozzle (No. 2 Oil)	8-10
8.7.6 — Ignition System	8-10
8.8 — Gas Burner Maintenance	8-10
8.9 — Motorized Gas Valve	8-11
8.10 — Solenoid Valves	8-11
8.11 — Air Control Damper, Linkage, and Cam Spring	8-12
8.12 — Forced Draft Fan	8-13
8.13 — Fan/Motor Cassette Removal	8-15
8.14 — Inspection and Adjustment	8-16
8.15 — Airbox Gasket Installation	8-17
8.16 — Fan/Motor Cassette Installation	8-18
8.17 — Safety Valves	8-19
8.18 — Fuel Oil Metering Valve, Adjusting, and Relief Valves	8-19
8.19 — Air Pump and Lubricating System	8-21

8.19.1 — Air Compressor	8-21
8.19.2 — Lubricating Oil	8-21
8.19.3 — Lubricating Oil Strainer and Cooling Coil	8-22
8.19.4 — Air Cleaner	8-22
8.19.5 — Air-Oil Tank	8-22
8.19.6 — Lube Oil Cooling Coil	8-23
8.19.7 — Flexible Coupling Alignment	8-23
8.19.8 — Air Compressor Replacement	8-25
8.19.8.1 — Dismantling	8-25
8.19.8.2 — Reassembly	8-25
 8.20 — Refractory	8-26
8.20.1 — Furnace Liner	8-27
8.20.2 — Throat Tile and Liner Installation	8-28
8.20.3 — Installation	8-29
8.20.4 — Rear Door	8-30
8.20.5 — Front Inner Door	8-32
 8.21 — Opening and Closing Rear Door	8-32
8.21.1 — Closing and Sealing	8-33
 8.22 — Lubrication	8-33
8.22.1 — Electric Motors	8-33
8.22.2 — Control Linkage	8-34
8.22.3 — Solenoid and Motorized Valves	8-35
8.22.4 — IFGR Lubrication	8-35
 8.23 — Oil Heater: Electric, Steam, Hot Water	8-35
 8.24 — Combustion	8-36
 8.25 — Air Pump Belt	8-36
 8.26 — Recommended Boiler Inspection Schedule	8-37

CHAPTER 9

Parts 9-1

9.1 — Ordering Parts	9-1
 9.2 — Parts Lists and Drawings	9-2
9.2.1 — Air Compressor and Piping	9-2
9.2.2 — Side Mounted Air Compressor Piping	9-3
9.2.3 — Air Line Piping	9-4
9.2.4 — Burner Housing Support & Front Head Plt	9-5
Burner Housing Support & Front Head Plt	9-6

9.2.5 — Control Panel	9-7
9.2.6 — Entrance Box	9-9
9.2.7 — Front Head (Electrical)	9-10
9.2.8 — Front Davit	9-11
9.2.9 — Front Head Insulation	9-12
9.2.10 — Front Head Linkage	9-13
9.2.11 — Gas Train	9-14
9.2.12 — Light Oil/Air Piping	9-16
9.2.13 — Heavy Oil/Air Piping	9-18
9.2.14 — Heavy Oil Alstrom Heater	9-20
9.2.15 — CB-LE IFGR	9-22
9.2.16 — IFGR Impeller	9-24
9.2.17 — Pressure Controls	9-25
9.2.18 — Temperature Controls	9-26
9.2.19 — W.C. - Main & Aux.	9-27
9.2.20 — Vessel Handholes & Manways	9-29
9.2.21 — Rear Head Sealing - Davit	9-30
9.2.22 — Throat Tile and Furnace Liner	9-31





PREFACE

Safety Precautions

It is essential to read and understand the following safety precautions before attempting to operate the equipment. Failure to follow these precautions may result in damage to equipment, serious injury, or death. A complete understanding of this manual is required before attempting to startup, operate, or maintain the equipment. The equipment should be operated only by personnel who have a working knowledge and understanding of the equipment.

⚠ Important

The following symbols are used throughout this manual:

⚠ Warning

This symbol indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not recognized and addressed, could result in serious injury or death.

⚠ Caution

This symbol indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not recognized and addressed, could result in damage to the equipment.

NOTE: This symbol indicates information that is vital to the operation of the equipment.

⚠ Warning

- Do not operate, service, or repair this equipment unless you fully understand all applicable sections of this manual.
- Do not allow others to operate, service, or repair this equipment unless they fully understand all applicable sections of this manual.
- Failure to follow all applicable warnings and instructions may result in severe injury or death.

To Owners, Operators, and Maintenance Personnel

This operating manual presents information that will help to properly operate and care for the equipment. Study its contents carefully. The unit will provide good service and continued operation if proper operating and maintenance instructions are followed. No attempt should be made to operate the unit until the principles of operation and all of the components are thoroughly understood. Failure to follow all applicable instructions and warnings may result in severe injury or death.

It is the responsibility of the owner to train and advise, in all aspects of safety, not only his or her personnel, but the contractors' personnel who are servicing, repairing, or operating the equipment.

Cleaver-Brooks equipment is designed and engineered to give long life and excellent service on the job. The electrical and mechanical devices supplied as part of the unit were chosen because of their

known ability to perform, however, proper operating techniques and maintenance procedures must be followed at all times. Although these components afford a high degree of protection and safety, operation of equipment is not to be considered free from all dangers and hazards inherent in handling and firing of fuel.

Any "automatic" features included in the design do not relieve the attendant of any responsibility. Such features merely free him of certain repetitive chores and give him more time to devote to the proper upkeep of equipment.

It is solely the operator's responsibility to properly operate and maintain the equipment. No amount of written instructions can replace intelligent thinking and reasoning and this manual is not intended to relieve the operating personnel of the responsibility for proper operation. On the other hand, a thorough understanding of this manual is required before attempting to operate, maintain, service, or repair this equipment.

Because of state, local, or other applicable codes, there are a variety of electric controls and safety devices which vary considerably from one boiler to another. This manual contains information designed to show how a basic burner operates.

Operating controls will normally function for long periods of time and we have found that some operators become lax in their daily or monthly testing, assuming that normal operation will continue indefinitely. Malfunctions of controls lead to uneconomical operation and damage and, in most cases, these conditions can be traced directly to carelessness and deficiencies in testing and maintenance.

It is recommended that a boiler room log or record be maintained. Recording of daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly maintenance activities and recording of any unusual operation will serve as a valuable guide to any necessary investigation.

Most instances of major boiler damage are the result of operation with low water. We cannot emphasize too strongly the need for the operator to periodically check his low water controls and to follow good maintenance and testing practices. Cross-connecting piping to low water devices must be internally inspected periodically to guard against any stoppages which could obstruct the free flow of water to the low water devices. Float bowls of these controls must be inspected frequently to check for the presence of foreign substances that would impede float ball movement.

The waterside condition of the pressure vessel is of extreme importance. Waterside surfaces should be inspected frequently to check for the presence of any mud, sludge, scale, or corrosion.



The services of a qualified water treating company or a water consultant to recommend the proper boiler water treating practices are essential.

The operation of this equipment by the owner and his or her operating personnel must comply with all requirements or regulations of the owner's insurance company and/or other authority having jurisdiction. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between such requirements and the warnings or instructions contained herein, please contact Cleaver-Brooks before proceeding.

1.1 — Introduction

Firetube boilers are available for low or high pressure steam, or for hot water applications. Firetube boilers are typically used for applications ranging from 15 to 800 horsepower. A firetube boiler is a cylindrical vessel, with horizontal tubes passing through and connected to the front and rear tube sheets. The vessel contains the water and absorbs the energy generated from the flame. The front door and rear door provide the seal to contain the hot combustion gasses. Baffles designed into the doors serve to redirect the combustion gasses through the various firetube passages. The flame originates in the furnace. As the combustion gasses travel down the furnace and through the various firetube channels, heat from the flame and combustion gasses is transferred to the water. Transferred energy develops into the required steam or hot water. The primary purpose of the boiler is to supply energy to the facility's operations — for heat, manufacturing processes, laundry, kitchen, etc. The nature of the facility's operation will dictate whether a steam or hot water boiler should be used.

The general information in this manual applies directly to Cleaver-Brooks Model CB Boilers in sizes ranging from 400 through 800 boiler horsepower for the following fuels:

- Series 100 Light Oil (No. 2) only
- Series 200 Light Oil (No. 2) or Gas
- Series 400 Heavy Oil (No. 6) or Gas
- Series 600 Heavy Oil (No. 6) only
- Series 700 Gas only

NOTE: Although the Series 400 or 600 burner is designed and designated to burn No. 6 oil, the burner will handle grades 4 and 5 equally well, with some possible modifications. While the manual contains pertinent information on No. 6 fuel oil, all references to No. 6 fuel should be considered applicable to all grades of heavy oil.

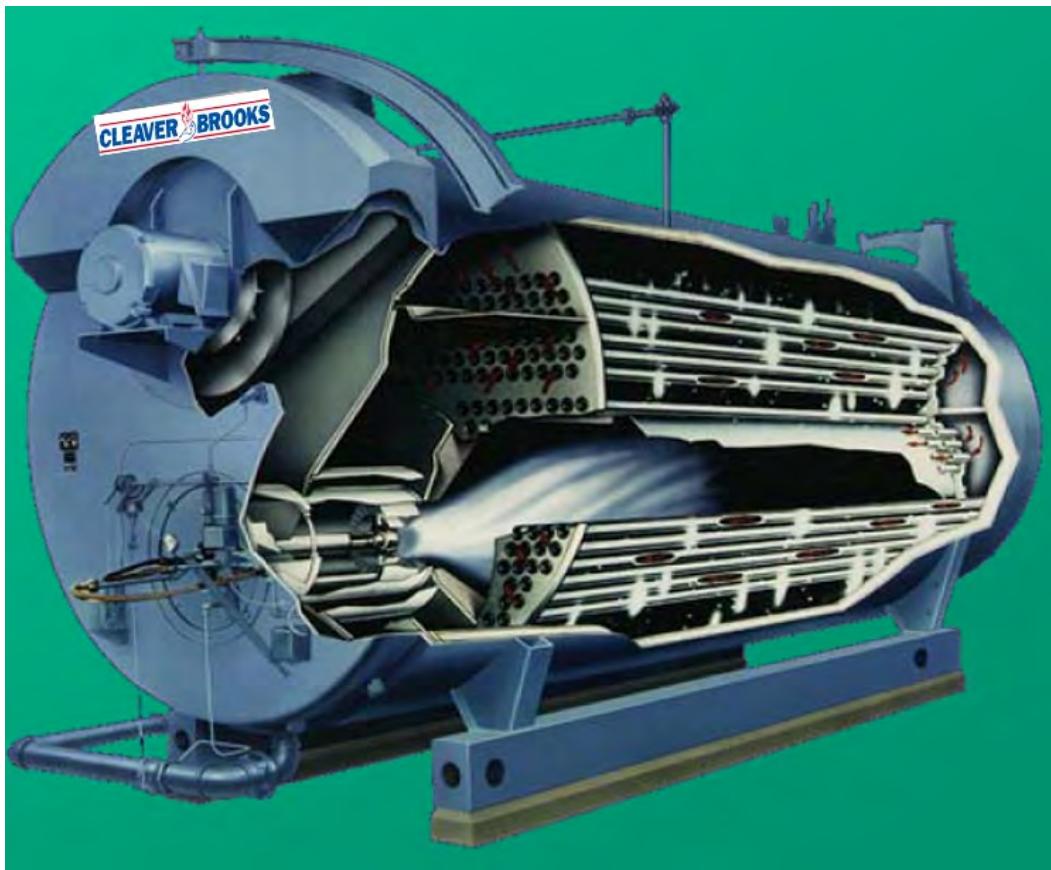


FIGURE 1-1. Firetube Boiler (cutaway view)

Rated Capacity	400 through 800 hp
Operating Pressure	Steam: 15 - 250 psig, or higher if specified Hot Water: 30 - 250 psig, or higher if specified
Fuel	Oil or Gas or Combination
Ignition	Automatic
Firing	Full Modulation Through Operating Ranges
Burner (Oil)	(Low Pressure) Air Atomizing
Burner (Gas)	Non-premix, Orificed Type
Air Damper	Rotary Type (Electrically Modulated)
Steam Trim	ASME Code
Water Trim	ASME Code

The LE option, available on Cleaver-Brooks firetube boilers, reduces nitrogen oxide (NO_x) emissions, a major precursor to ozone pollution (smog). Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions also tend to be lower, due to increased turbulence caused by the addition of the flue gasses into the combustion air stream, thereby improving combustion.

The LE Option is used on Cleaver-Brooks Model CB firetube boilers firing either natural gas and/or light oil, and is compatible with both hot water and steam systems.

The IFGR system mixes a portion of the relatively cool flue gas from the exit of the fourth-pass tubes with the incoming combustion air to reduce the furnace flame temperature, thereby reducing NO_x emissions. In this approach, the combustion air fan handles both the combustion air and the recirculated flue gasses. Accordingly, this method is called Induced Flue Gas Recirculation (IFGR) because the flue gas is “induced” into the fan inlet.

The LE Option, with its various levels of IFGR systems, can affect the selection of the combustion air fan, motor, burner, and other components. Several different system configurations are available, depending on the requirements for NO_x emissions and the fuels used. All systems use similar primary components, but may have different linkage controls, IFGR damper, fan, and motor sizes.

Always order genuine Cleaver-Brooks parts from your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

The boiler and related equipment installation are to be in compliance with the standards of the National Board of Fire Underwriters. Installation should also conform to state and local codes governing such equipment. Prior to installation, the proper authorities having jurisdiction are to be consulted, permits obtained, etc. All boilers in the above series comply, when equipped with optional equipment, to Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI), Factory Mutual (FM), or other insuring underwriters requirements.

1.2 — The Boiler

The Model CB boiler is a packaged firetube boiler of welded steel construction and consists of a pressure vessel, burner, burner controls, forced draft fan, damper, air pump, refractory, and appropriate boiler trim.

The horsepower rating of the boiler is indicated by the numbers following the fuel series. Thus, CB700-250 identifies a gas-fired 250 hp boiler.

The firetube construction provides some characteristics that differentiate it from other boiler types. Because of its vessel size, the firetube contains a large amount of water, allowing it to respond to load changes with minimum variation in steam pressure.

Firetube boilers are rated in boiler horsepower (BHP), which should not be confused with other horsepower measurements.

Hot water is commonly used in heating applications with the boiler supplying water to the system at 180° F to 220° F. The operating pressure for hot water heating systems usually in 30 psig to 125 psig.

Steam boilers are designed for low pressure or high pressure applications. Low pressure boilers are limited to 15 psig design, and are typically used for heating applications. High pressure boilers are typically used for process loads and can have a design pressure of 75 to 350 psig.

Steam and hot water boilers are defined according to design pressure and operating pressure. Design pressure is the maximum pressure used in the design of the boiler for the purpose of calculating the minimum permissible thickness or physical characteristics of the pressure vessel parts of the boiler. Typically, the safety valves are set at or below design pressure. Operating pressure is the pressure of the boiler at which it normally operates. The operating pressure usually is maintained at a suitable level below the setting of the pressure relieving valve(s) to prevent their frequent opening during normal operation.

The type of service that your boiler is required to provide has an important bearing on the amount of waterside care it will require.

Caution

Waterside care is of prime importance. For specific information or assistance with your water treatment requirements, contact your Cleaver-Brooks service and parts representative. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

Feedwater equipment should be checked and ready for use. Be sure that all valves, piping, boiler feed pumps, and receivers are installed in accordance with prevailing codes and practices.

Water requirements for both steam and hot water boilers are essential to boiler life and length of service. Constant attention to water requirements will pay dividends in the form of longer life, less downtime, and prevention of costly repairs. Care taken in placing the pressure vessel into initial service is vital. The waterside of new boilers and new or remodeled steam or hot water systems may contain oil, grease, or other foreign matter. A method of boiling out the vessel to remove accumulations is described in Chapter 3.

The operator should be familiar with Chapter 3 before attempting to place the unit into operation.

1.3 — Construction

Steam boilers designed for 15 psig and hot water boilers designed for 250° F at 125 psi or less are constructed in accordance with Section IV, Power Boilers, of ASME Code.

Steam boilers designed for operating pressures exceeding 15 psig are constructed in accordance with Section 1, Power Boilers, of the ASME Code. hot water boilers designed for operating temperatures above 250° F or 125 psi are likewise built to ASME Code.

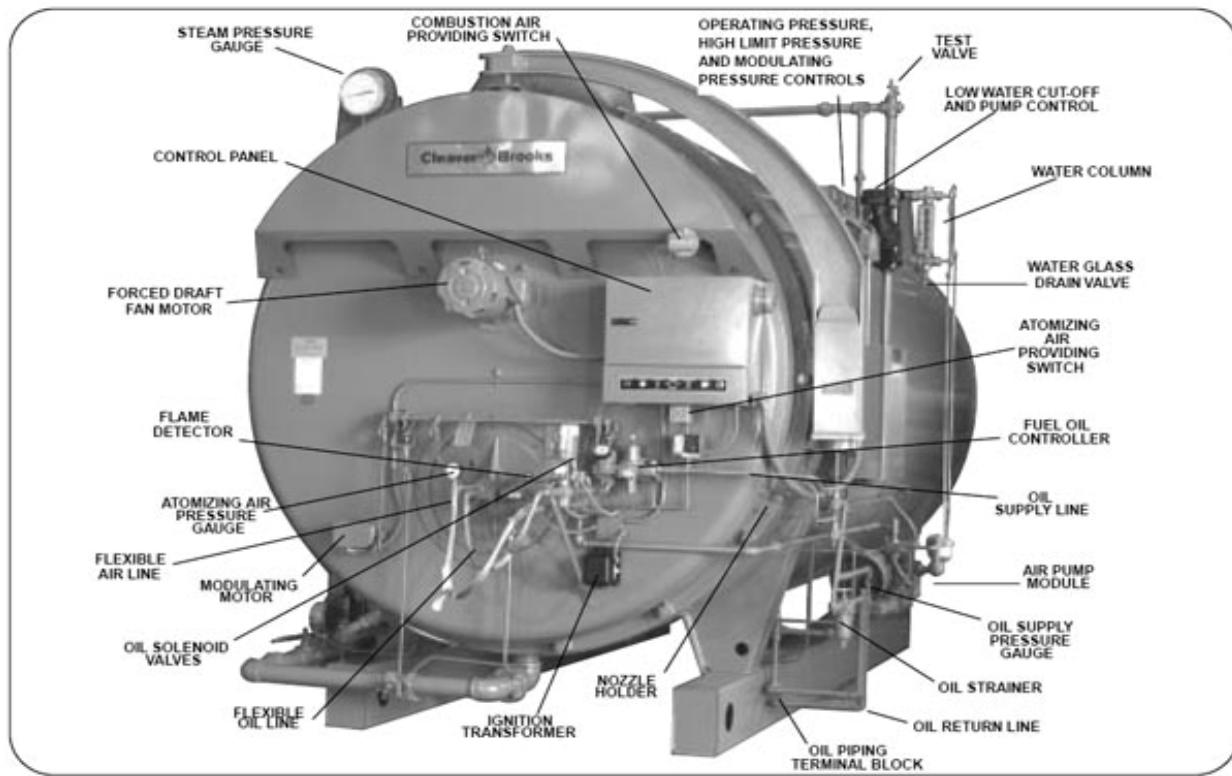


FIGURE 1-2. Steam Boiler: Light Oil or Gas Fired

1.4 — Steam Controls (All Fuels)

1.4.1 — Operating Limit Pressure Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of boiler pressure at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop or start the burner at a preselected pressure setting.

1.4.2 — High Limit Pressure Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of pressure above a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop the burner at a preselected pressure above the operating limit control setting. The high limit pressure control is normally equipped with a manual reset.

1.4.3 — Modulating Pressure Control

Senses changing boiler pressures and transmits the information to the modulating motor to change the burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on “automatic.”

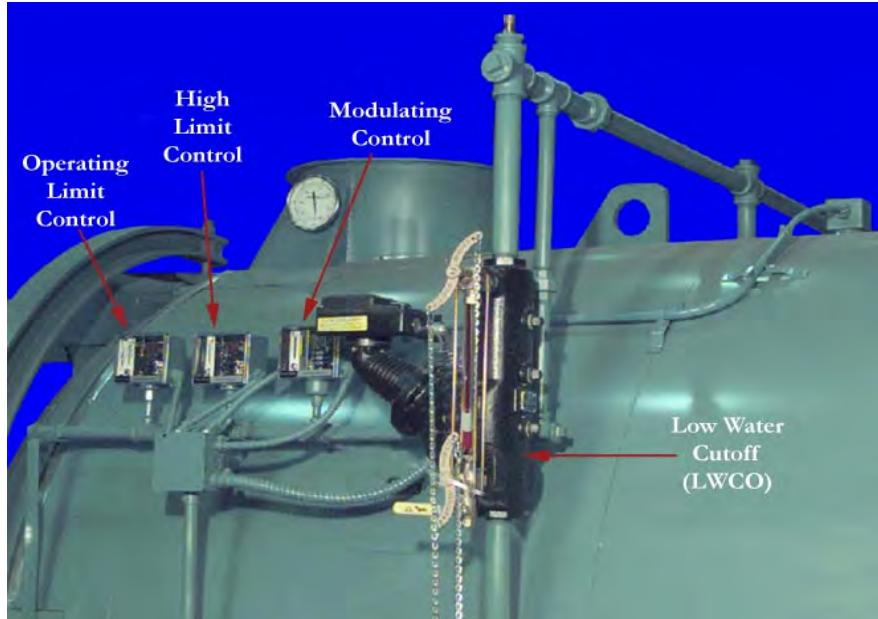


FIGURE 1-3. Boiler Controls

1.4.4 — Low Water Cutoff and Pump Control

Float-operated control responds to the water level in the boiler. It performs two distinct functions:

- Stops firing of the burner if water level lowers below the safe operating point. Energizes the low-water light in the control panel, and it also causes the low-water alarm bell (optional equipment) to ring. Code requirements of some models require a manual reset type of low-water cutoff.
- Starts and stops the feedwater pump (if used) to maintain water at the proper operating level.



FIGURE 1-4. Low Water Cutoff Pump Control.

⚠ Caution

Determine that the main and auxiliary low water cutoffs and pump control are level after installation and throughout the equipment's operating life. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

1.4.5 — Water Column Assembly

Houses the low-water cutoff and pump control and includes the water gauge glass and gauge glass shutoff cock.

1.4.6 — Water Column Drain Valve

Provided so that the water column and its piping can be flushed regularly to assist in maintaining cross-connecting piping and in keeping the float bowl clean and free of sediment. A similar drain valve is furnished with auxiliary low-water cutoff for the same purpose.

1.4.7 — Water Gauge Glass Drain Valve

Provided to flush the gauge glass.

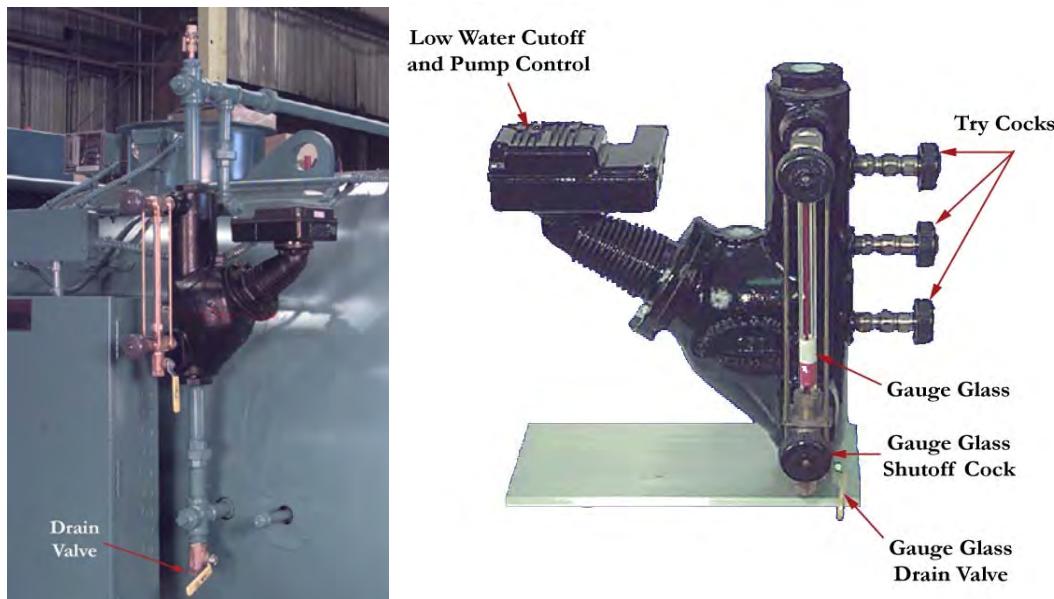


FIGURE 1-5. Water Column Assembly & LWCO

1.4.8 — Vent Valve

Allows the boiler to be vented during filling, and facilitates routine boiler inspection as required by ASME Code.

1.4.9 — Stack Temperature gauge

Indicates flue gas outlet temperature.

1.4.10 — Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff

Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation in the event boiler water drops below the master low-water cutoff point. Manual reset type requires manual resetting in order to start the burner after a low-water condition.

1.4.11 — Safety Valve(s)

Prevents buildup over the design pressure of the pressure vessel. The size, rating, and number of valves on a boiler is determined by the ASME Boiler Code. The safety valve and the discharge piping are to be installed to conform to the ASME Code requirements. The installation of a valve is of primary importance to its service life. A valve must be mounted in a vertical position so that discharge piping and code required drains can be properly piped to prevent buildup of back pressure and accumulation of foreign material around the valve seat area. Apply only a moderate amount of pipe compound to male threads and avoid overtightening, which can distort the seats. Use only flat-jawed wrenches on the flats provided. When installing a flange-connected valve, use a new gasket and draw the mounting bolts down evenly. Do not install or remove side outlet valves by using a pipe or wrench in the outlet.



FIGURE 1-6. Safety Valve

 **Warning**

Only properly qualified personnel such as the safety valve manufacturer's certified representative can adjust or repair the boiler safety valves. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

*1.5 — Hot Water Controls (All Fuels)***1.5.1 — Water Pressure and Temperature Gauge**

Indicates the internal water pressure and the boiler water temperature.

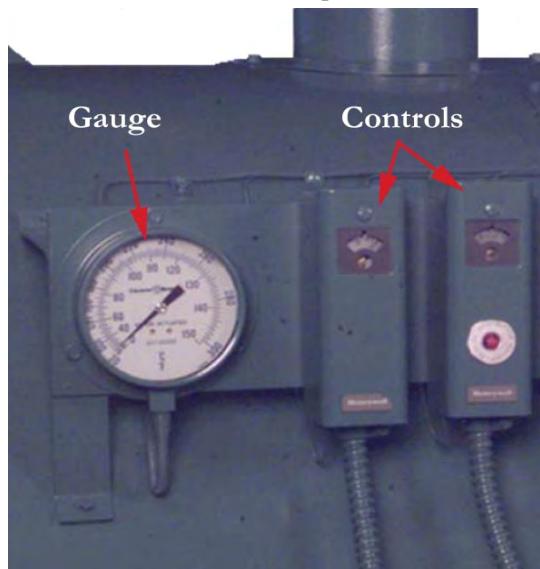


FIGURE 1-7. Water Pressure and Temperature Gauge & Limit Controls (configurations will vary)

1.5.2 — Operating Limit Temperature Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of boiler temperature at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop or start the burner at a preselected operating temperature.

1.5.3 — High Limit Temperature Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of temperature at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop burner at a preselected temperature above the operating control setting. The high limit temperature control normally is equipped with a manual reset.

1.5.4 — Modulating Temperature Control

Senses changing boiler water temperature and transmits the information to the modulating motor to change the burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on “automatic.”

1.5.5 — Low-Water Cutoff

Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation if the water level in the boiler drops below a safe operating point, activating a low-water light and optional alarm bell if burner is so equipped.

1.5.6 — Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff (optional)

Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation if the water level in the boiler drops below the master low-water cutoff point.

1.5.7 — Safety Valve(s)

Relieves the boiler of pressure higher than the design pressure or a lower pressure, if designated. Relief valves and their discharge piping are to be installed to conform to ASME Code requirements.

 **Warning**

Only properly qualified personnel such as the safety valve manufacturer's certified representative can adjust or repair the boiler safety valves. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

1.6 — IFGR Components

1.6.1 — Flue Gas Transfer Port, IFGR Damper, & Flange Collar

The flue gas transfer port is a tube that allows the flue gasses to travel from the exit of the fourth-pass tubes to the entrance of the combustion air fan.

The IFGR damper controls the volume of flue gas induced into the combustion air stream. The damper is located in the flue gas transfer port and is positioned by the control linkage.

1.6.2 — IFGR Damper Linkage

The IFGR damper is positioned by the control linkage. The linkage could consist of a single arm, or it could consist of several arms driven from the jackshaft to provide modulating control.

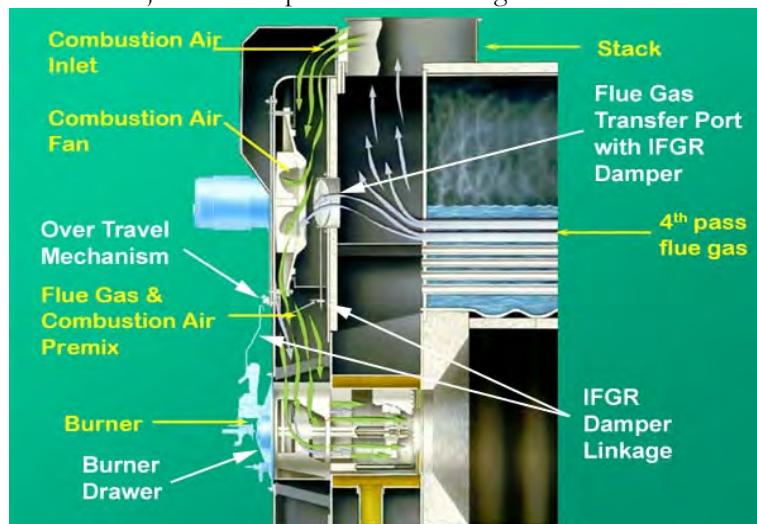


FIGURE 1-8. Induced Flue Gas Recirculation System

1.6.3 — Over-Travel Mechanism

The over-travel mechanism has two functions. It allows the linkage to pass through the front door, and it allows jackshaft rotation to exceed (over-travel) IFGR linkage movement. A set of springs allows the linkage to stay in a fixed position while the jackshaft rotates.

1.6.4 — Fuel Change-Over Linkage

When a boiler is equipped to fire either gas or oil (dual fuel boilers), and the required NO_x levels are below 60 ppm on natural gas, a dual linkage arrangement is used to provide the different recirculation rates required for each fuel. Two jackshaft drive arms are provided, one for oil and one for gas. The linkage is manually connected to the appropriate arm, based on the fuel being used.

On dual fuel boilers with two jackshaft drive arms, as defined above, a proximity switch is used to prove that the correct linkage connection is made. (Refer to the wiring diagram provided with the boiler.)

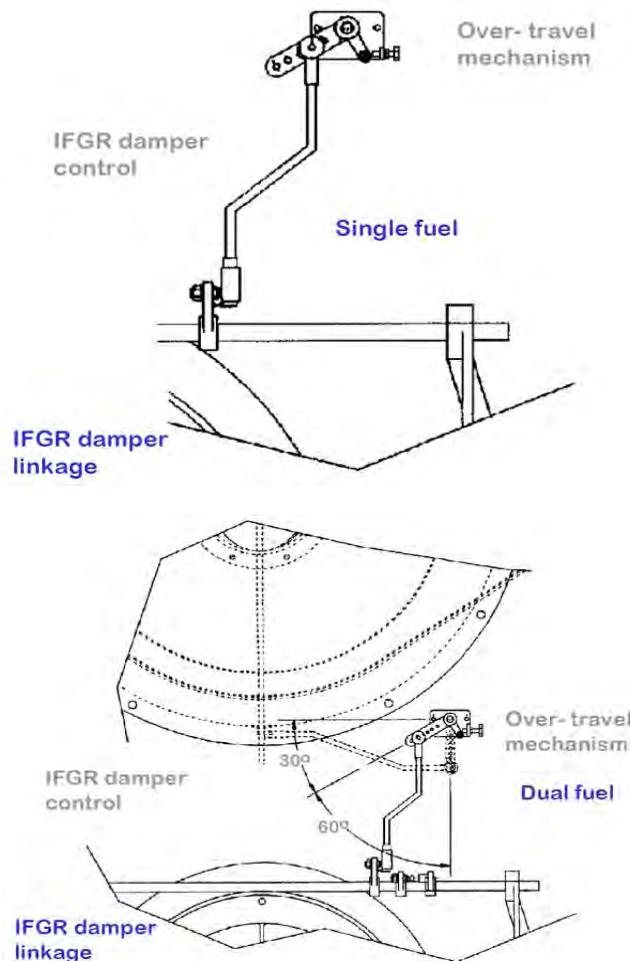


FIGURE 1-9. Damper Linkage

1.6.5 — Fan/Motor Cassette

The fan and motor assemblies are designed as a cassette so that they can be removed from the front of the boiler without opening the front door. The front door davit arm can be used to remove the assembly.

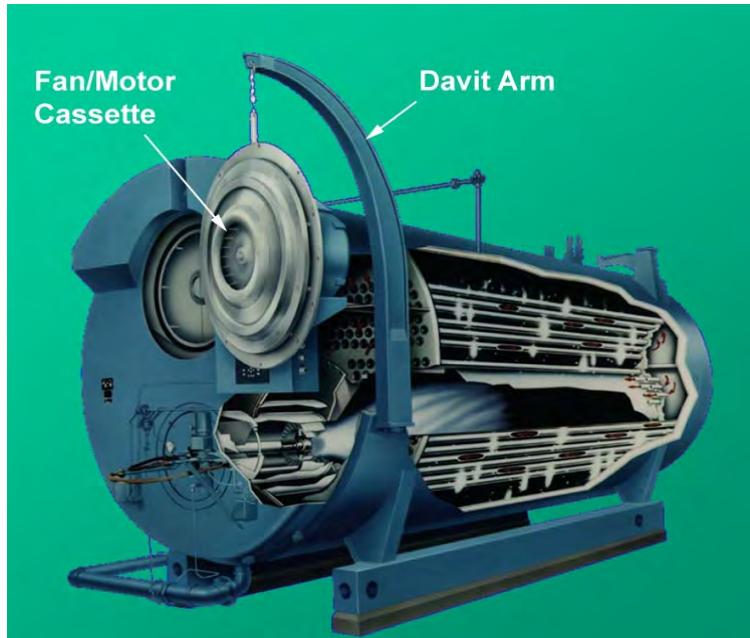


FIGURE 1-10. Fan/Motor Cassette

1.6.6 — Burner Drawer

The spudding pattern for the IFGR system may be different than that of a non-IFGR, High-Turndown CB Burner of the same horsepower (HP) model designation.

1.6.7 — Combustion Air Inlet

The combustion air inlets are located at the top of the front door. Air enters from the rear of the air inlet shrouds, which reduces the sound level and captures heat from the boiler and stack flue outlet.

1.6.8 — Front Door Insulation

If NO_x emissions are below 60 ppm, the front door is insulated inside to control temperature build up. The insulation is held in place with wire mesh.

CHAPTER 2

Burner Operation and Control

2.1 — The Burner

The oil burner is of the low pressure, air atomizing (nozzle) type. The gas burner is of the non-premix orifice type. The burners are ignited by a spark ignited gas pilot. The pilot is of the interrupted type and is extinguished after main flame is established.

NOTE: A Series 100 boiler is usually equipped with a light oil pilot, although a gas pilot is also available.

Burners equipped to burn oil and gas (combination burners) include equipment for each distinct fuel. Since the burner uses only one type of fuel at a time, a gas/oil selector switch is incorporated.

Regardless of which fuel is used, the burner operates with full modulation (within its rated operating range). The burner returns to minimum firing position for ignition. High-pressure boilers (above 15 psi) can be wired for both low-pressure and high-pressure modulation, which enables the boiler to operate at lower pressure during off-load hours, but at a somewhat reduced steam output, dependent upon lower steam pressure and steam nozzle sizing.

The flame safeguard and program relay include a flame detector to supervise both oil and gas flames, and to shut the burner down in the event of loss of flame. The programming portion of the control provides a pre-purging period, proving of the pilot and main flame, and a period of continued blower operation to post-purge the boiler of all unburned fuel vapor. Other safety controls shut down the burner under low-water conditions, excess steam pressure, or water temperature.

Safety interlock controls include combustion and atomizing air proving switches and, depending upon the fuel and insurance carrier requirements, controls that prove the presence of adequate fuel pressure, plus temperature proving controls when heated fuel oil is used.

The sequence of burner operation from startup through shutdown is governed by the program relay in conjunction with the operating, limit, and interlock devices. The devices are wired into the circuitry to provide safe operation and protect against incorrect operating techniques.

All CB boilers have the burner assembly attached to the front head. The entire head may be swung open for inspection and maintenance.

Combustion air is provided by a centrifugal blower located in the front head. Combustion air delivery to the burner is under the control of the modulating motor. The motor also regulates the flow of fuel through a linkage system connected to the gas butterfly valve and/or oil through a cam operated metering valve. Fuel input and air are thus properly proportioned for most efficient combustion.

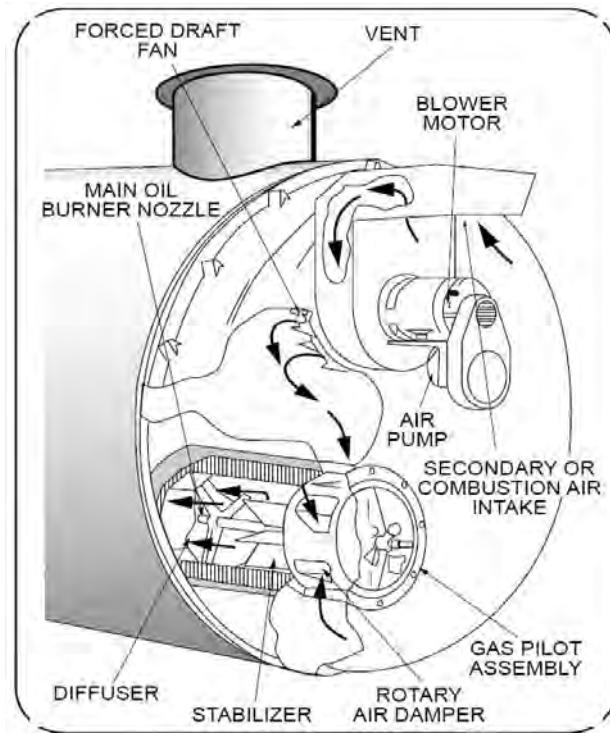


FIGURE 2-1. Secondary Air Flow (Standard CB)

Filtered primary air for atomizing fuel oil is furnished independently of combustion air by an air pump. The standard 78" firetube boiler is equipped with the belt driven air pump. The CB-LE uses the frame mounted air pump.

The burner control circuit operates on 115 volt, single phase 60 Hz (or 50 Hz when equipped) alternating current. The forced draft fan motor is generally operated on 3-phase service at the available main power supply voltage.

Indicator lights signaling load demand, fuel valve, low water, and flame failure conditions are standard equipment.

In addition to the standard basic controls supplied, other devices may be required to meet specific requirements of an insurance carrier or local code. Refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation to determine the specific controls in the burner and limit control circuits. The function of individual components is outlined in this chapter and the electrical sequence is covered in Chapter 3.

2.2 — Control and Component Function

The term “control” covers the more important valves and components, including, but not limited to, electrical controls or those monitored by the program relay. The operator must become familiar with the individual functioning of all controls before understanding boiler operation and procedures outlined in this manual.

The actual controls furnished with any given boiler will depend upon the type of fuel for which it is equipped, and whether it is a hot water or steam boiler. Refer to the applicable group or groups within this chapter that apply to the particular boiler.

NOTE: Boilers with optional features may have control components not listed here.

2.3 — Components Common to All Boilers

Component	Description
Forced Draft Fan Motor	Drives forced draft fan directly to provide combustion air. Also referred to as a blower motor.
Forced Draft Fan	Provides all air, under pressure, for combustion of pilot fuel and main fuel, and for purging.
Modulating Motor	Operates the rotary air damper and fuel metering valves through a cam and linkage system to provide proper air/fuel ratios under all boiler load conditions.
Modulating Motor Transformer (located in the modulating motor)	Reduces control circuit voltage (115 Vac) to required voltage (24 Vac) for operation of the modulating motor.
Forced Draft Fan Motor Starter	Energizes forced draft fan (blower) motor.
Ignition Transformer	Provides high voltage spark for ignition of gas pilot or light oil pilot.
Low Fire Switch	An internal auxiliary switch, cam actuated by the motor shaft, which must be closed to indicate that the air damper and fuel metering valve are in the low fire position before an ignition cycle can occur.
Atomizing Air Proving Switch	A pressure sensitive switch actuated by air pressure from the air pump. Its contacts close to prove presence of atomizing air. The fuel valves cannot be energized unless this switch is satisfied.
Manual-Automatic Switch	When set at “automatic,” subsequent operation is at the command of the modulating control, which governs the position of the modulating motor in accordance with load demand. When set at “manual,” the modulating motor, through the manual flame control, can be positioned at a desired burner firing rate. The primary purpose of the manual position is for testing and setting the air/fuel ratio through the entire firing range.

Component	Description
Manual Flame Control	A manually operated potentiometer that permits the positioning of the modulating motor to a desired burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on "manual." It is used primarily for initial or subsequent setting of fuel input throughout the firing range. It has no control over the firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on "automatic."
Burner Switch	A manually operated start-stop switch for directly starting and stopping burner operation.
Flame Detector	Monitors gas or oil pilot and energizes the programmer flame relay in response to a flame signal. It continues to monitor main flame (oil or gas) after expiration of pilot providing period. A standardly equipped boiler has a lead sulfide (infrared sensitive) detector.
Combustion Air Proving Switch	A pressure sensitive switch actuated by air pressure from the forced draft fan. Its contacts close to prove presence of combustion air. The fuel valves cannot be energized unless this switch is satisfied.
Alarm	Sounds to notify the operator of a condition requiring attention. The alarm is available as optional equipment.
Stack Thermometer	Indicates temperature of vented flue gasses.
Diffuser	A circular plate, located at the furnace end of the burner drawer, that imparts a rotary swirling motion to combustion air immediately prior to its entering the flame, thus providing a thorough and efficient mixture with the fuel.
Rotary Air Damper	Provides accurate control of combustion air in proportion to fuel input for various load demands. It consists of two concentric cylinders with openings. The outer is stationary. The inner is rotated, under control of the modulating motor, to vary the effective size of the openings where they overlap.

Component	Description
Indicator Lights	<p>Provide visual information of boiler operation as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flame Failure • Load Demand • Fuel Valve (valve open) • Low Water
Program Relay and Flame Safeguard Control	<p>Automatically programs each starting, operating, and shutdown period in conjunction with operating limit and interlock devices. Includes, in a timed and proper sequence, the operation of the blower motor, ignition system, fuel valve(s), and the damper motor. The sequence includes air purge periods prior to ignition and upon burner shutdown.</p> <p>The flame detector portion of the control monitors both oil and gas flames and provides protection in the event of loss of a flame signal. The control recycles automatically during normal operation, or following a power interruption. It must be manually reset following a safety shutdown caused by a loss of flame. An internal checking circuit, effective on every start, prevents burner operation in the event anything causes the flame relay to hold in during this period.</p>

2.4 — Controls for Gas Firing

Depending upon the requirements of the insurance carrier or other governing agencies, the gas flow control system, or gas train, may consist of some, or all, of the items listed below.

Component	Description
Gas Pilot Valve	A solenoid valve that opens during the ignition period to admit fuel to the pilot. It closes after main flame is established. The sequence of energizing and de-energizing is controlled by the programming relay. A second gas pilot valve may be required by insurance regulations.
Gas Pilot Vent Valve	When a second gas pilot valve is required, a normally open vent valve (optional equipment) is installed between them. Its purpose is to vent gas to the atmosphere, should any be present in the pilot line when the pilot valves are closed. The valve closes when the pilot valves are energized.
Gas Pilot Shutoff Cock	For manually opening or closing the gas supply to the gas pilot valve.
Gas Pressure Gauge	Indicates gas pressure to pilot.
Gas Pressure Regulating Valve	Reduces incoming gas pressure to suit the pilot.
Gas Pilot Aspirator	Provides complete mixing of gas and air to the pilot.
Gas Pilot Adjusting Cock	Regulates the size of the gas pilot flame.

Component	Description
Gas Modulating Cam	An assembly, consisting of a quadrant, a series of adjustable allen-head screws, and a contour spring, provided for adjustment of gas input at any point in the modulating range.
Main Gas Cock	For manually opening and closing the main fuel gas supply downstream of the main gas line pressure regulator. A second shutoff cock, downstream of the main gas valve(s), is installed to provide a means of shutting off the gas line whenever a test is made for leakage across the main gas valve.
Butterfly Gas Valve	The pivoted disc in the valve is actuated by connecting linkage from the gas modulating cam to regulate the rate of gas flow to the burner.
Main Gas Valves	Electrically actuated shutoff valves that open simultaneously to admit gas to the burner. The downstream valve is equipped with a "proof of closure" switch that is connected into the pre-ignition interlock circuit.
Low Gas Pressure Switch	A pressure actuated switch that is closed whenever main gas line pressure is above a preselected pressure. Should the pressure drop below the setting, the switch contacts open a circuit causing the main gas valve(s) to close, or prevent the burner from starting. The switch is usually equipped with a device that must be manually reset after being tripped.
High Gas Pressure Switch	A pressure actuated switch that is closed whenever main gas line pressure is below a preselected pressure. Should the pressure rise above the setting, the switch contacts will open a circuit causing the main gas valve(s) to close, or prevent the burner from starting. The switch is usually equipped with a device that must be manually reset after being tripped.
Leakage Connection	The body of the gas valve has a plugged opening that is used whenever it is necessary to conduct a test for possible leakage across the closed valve.

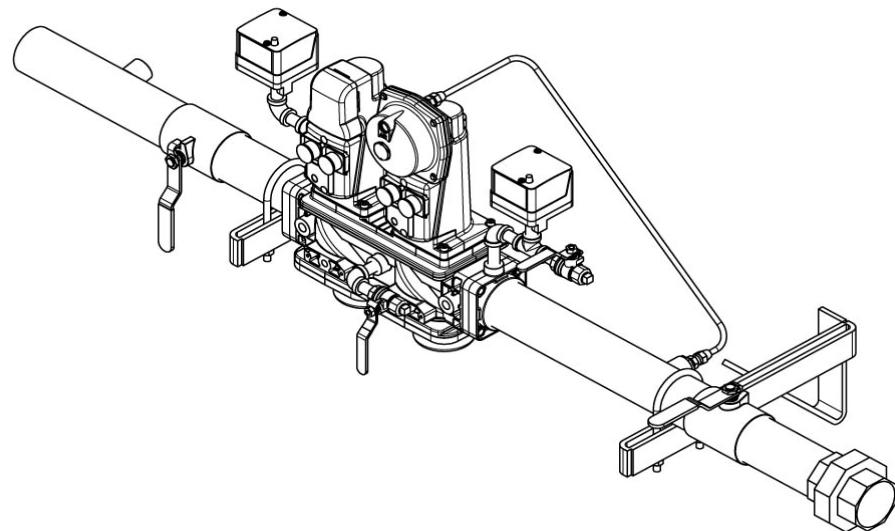


FIGURE 2-2. Gas Train (configurations may vary)

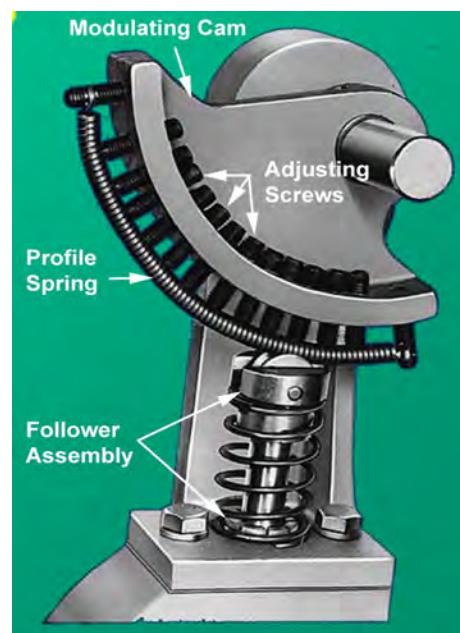


FIGURE 2-3. Gas Modulating Cam

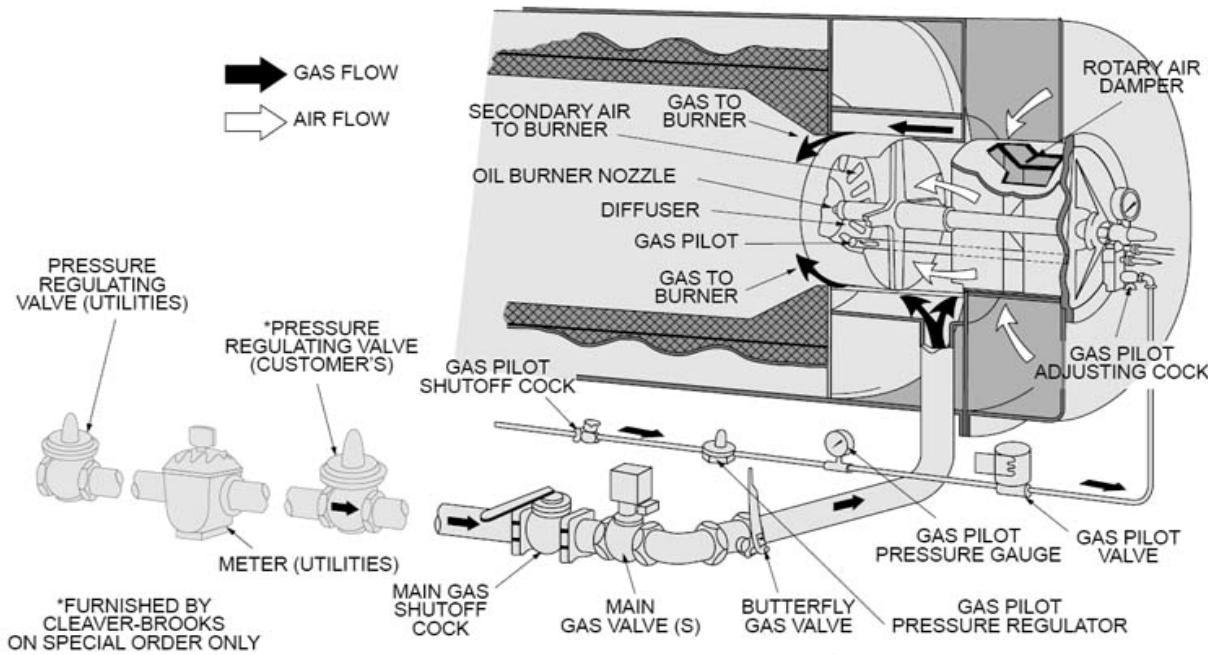


FIGURE 2-4. Secondary Air Flow with Gas Train

2.5 — Controls Common to Oil-Fired Boilers

The following items are applicable to all oil-fired or gas and oil-fired boilers. Additional controls for No. 6 oil are listed in section 2.9 — Automatic Ignition.

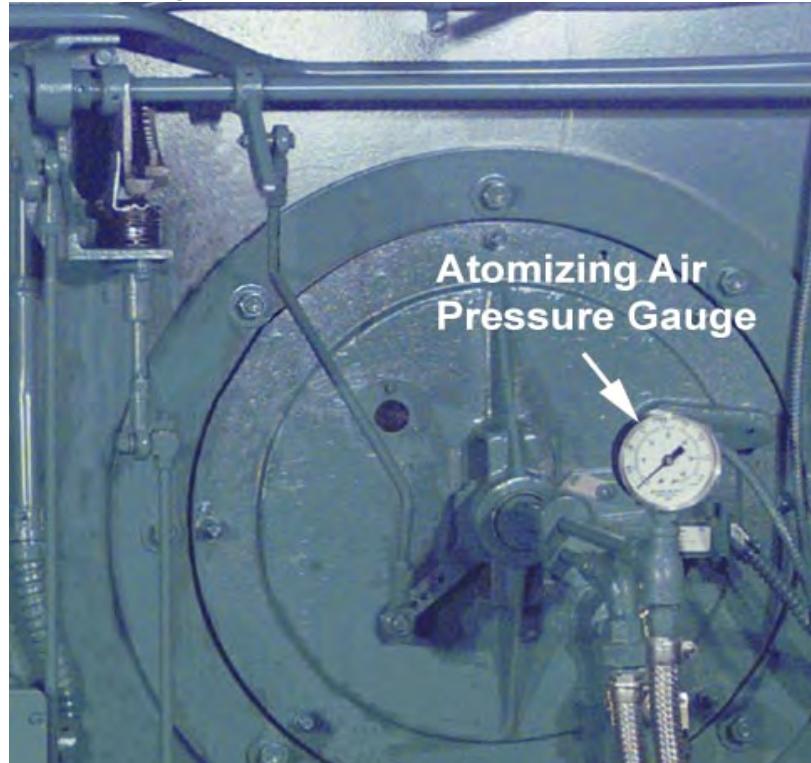


FIGURE 2-5. Front of Burner Drawer.

Component	Description
Oil Drawer Switch	Opens the limit circuit if oil drawer burner gun is not latched in the forward position required for burning oil.
Atomizing Air Proving Switch	Pressure actuated switch whose contacts are closed when sufficient atomizing air pressure from the air pump is present for oil firing. Oil valve(s) will not open, or will not remain open, unless switch contacts are closed.
Atomizing Air Pressure Gauge	Indicates the atomizing air pressure at the burner gun.
Oil Solenoid Valve	Opens when energized through contacts in the programmer and allows fuel oil flow from the oil metering valve to the burner nozzle. A light oil fired burner uses two valves operating simultaneously.

Component	Description
Fuel Oil Controller	<p>An assembly combining into a single unit the gauges, regulators, and valves required for regulating the flow of fuel oil. All controllers have the following integral parts. In addition to these, the controller used on a No. 6 oil fired burner has additional components described in section 2.1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Metering Valve: Valve metering stem moves to increase or decrease the orifice area to regulate the supply of fuel oil to the burner nozzle in accordance with boiler load variances. Stem movement is controlled by the modulating motor through linkage and the oil metering cam. • Oil Modulating Cam: Assembly consisting of a quadrant, a series of adjustable allen-head screws and a contour spring provided for adjustment of oil input at any point in the modulating range. • Oil Burner Pressure Gauge: Indicates pressure of the fuel oil at the metering valve. • Oil Pressure Regulator: For adjustment of the pressure of oil at the metering valve.
Oil Relief Valve	Maintains a constant oil supply pressure to the fuel oil controller by bypassing excess fuel oil.
Terminal Block	
Fuel Oil Strainer	Prevents foreign matter from entering the burner system.
Gas Pilot	See section 2.4 for description of the various components.
Light Oil Pilot Valve:	When a light oil pilot is furnished, a solenoid valve is provided to control flow of fuel to the pilot nozzle. It is energized through programmer contacts. It is de-energized to shut off pilot fuel flow after main flame is ignited and established.
Back Pressure Orifice	A restriction located in the oil return line immediately downstream of the fuel oil controller to create back pressure (100 and 200 series only).

Component	Description
Air Pump Module Assembly	<p>Provides the compressed air required to atomize the fuel oil for proper combustion. It is started automatically by the programmer's sequence. Components include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Pump Motor: Drives the air pump and an air cooling fan. The motor is started and stopped simultaneously with the forced draft fan motor. • Air Pump: Provides air for atomization of the fuel oil. • Air Filter: The filter cleans the air supply prior to entering the air pump. • Check Valve: Prevents lubricating oil and compressed air from surging back through the pump and air filter when the pump stops. • Air-Oil Receiver Tank: Holds a supply of oil for lubricating the air pump. The receiver tank also separates lube oil from the atomizing air before delivery to the nozzle. • Lube Oil Level Sight Glass: Indicates the level of lubricating oil in the air-oil receiver tank. • Lube Oil Cooling Coil: Cools the lubricating oil before it enters the air pump. A fan driven by the air pump motor circulates cooling air over the coil. • Lube Oil Fill Pipe and Strainer: Used when adding oil to the air-oil receiver tank.
Low Oil Pressure Switch (optional)	<p>Switch contacts open when the fuel oil pressure drops below selected pressure. Switch will interrupt the limit circuit upon loss of sufficient fuel oil pressure for correct combustion.</p>
Fuel Oil Pump	<p>Transfers fuel oil from the storage tank and delivers it under pressure to the burner system.</p>

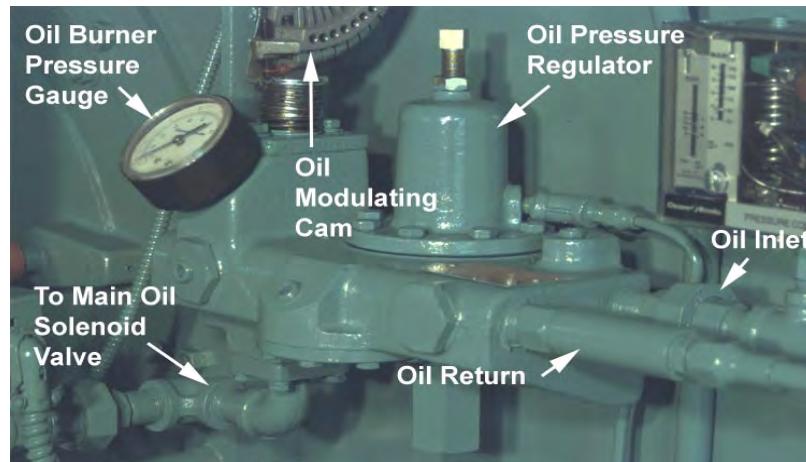


FIGURE 2-6. Oil Control Valve Assembly - Light Oil

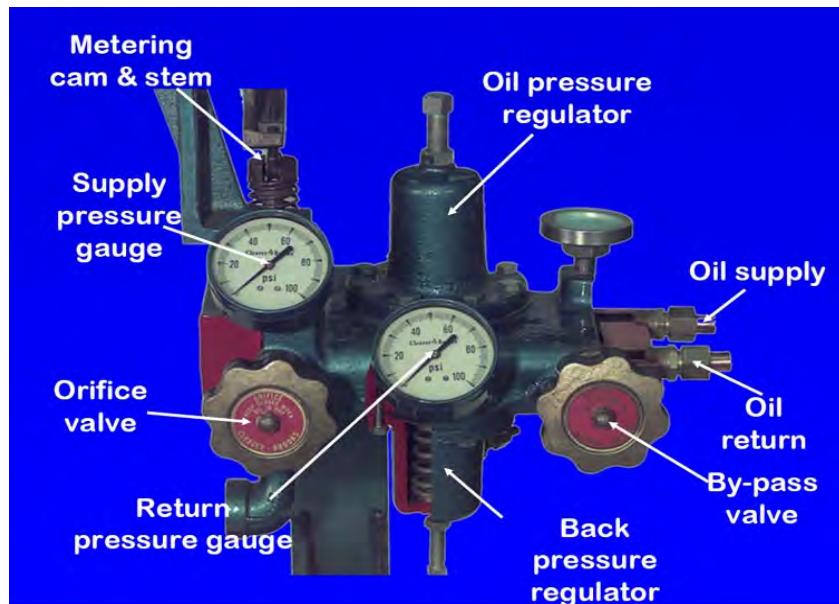


FIGURE 2-7. Oil Control Valve Assembly - Heavy Oil

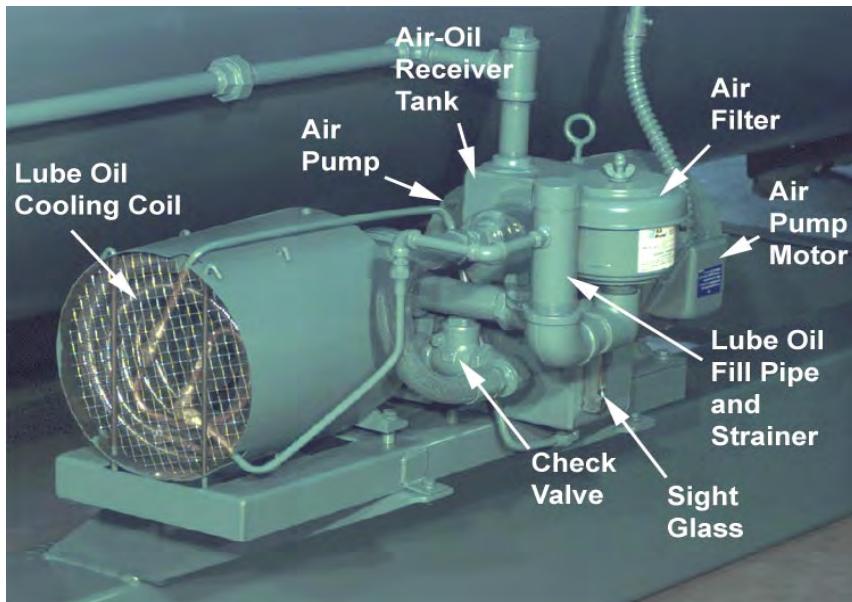


FIGURE 2-8. Air Pump Components

2.6 — Additional Controls for Heavy Oil

The oil heater is provided to heat heavy oil to the point where it can be effectively atomized and burned. Most heavy oil heaters utilize an electric heater to reduce the viscosity of the heavy oil until steam or hot water is available to the oil heater shell.

Heavy oil heaters, operating with hot water, will have additional controls.

Component	Description
Heater Switch	Manually provides power to the oil heater system.
Oil Heater (electric)	Used for heating sufficient fuel oil for low-fire flow during cold starts before steam or hot water is available for heating. The heater must be turned off during extended boiler lay-up, or at any time the fuel oil transfer pump is stopped.
Electric Oil Heater Thermostat	Senses fuel oil temperature and energizes or de-energizes the electric oil heater to maintain required temperature of the fuel oil.
Steam Oil Heater Thermostat	Senses fuel oil temperature and controls the opening and closing of the steam heater valve to maintain the required temperature of the fuel oil.
Oil Heater Shell (steam/hot water)	Heats fuel oil through medium of steam or hot water. Electric heater is housed in the steam heater, but is housed separately on a hot water heater. Steam oil heaters on 15 psi boilers operate at boiler pressure. Steam oil heaters furnished on high pressure boilers are to be operated at less than 15 psi. Operation is accomplished with a steam pressure regulator valve.
Oil Return	Excess oil returned to the heavy oil supply tank.
Oil Inlet From Supply Tank	Heavy oil inlet from the supply tank.
Steam Heater Check Valve	Prevents oil contamination of the waterside of pressure vessel should any leakage occur in the oil heater.
Steam Trap	Drains condensate and prevents loss of steam from the steam oil heater. Condensate must be piped to a safe point of discharge.
Check Valve (steam heater discharge)	Prevents air entry during shutdown periods when cooling action may create vacuum within steam heater.
Steam Heater Pressure Regulator	Adjust to provide reduced (usually less than 15 psi) steam pressure to the heater to properly maintain the required fuel oil temperature. The regulator and the pressure gauge are not furnished on 15 psi units.
Steam Heater Solenoid Valve	A normally open solenoid valve opened by the steam oil heater thermostat to allow flow of steam to the steam heater to maintain temperature of fuel oil.
Steam Pressure Gauge	Indicates steam pressure entering the heater.
Oil Relief Valve	allows release of excessive pressure to the return side of the oil line piped to the tank.

Component	Description
Low Oil Temperature Switch	Thermostatic switch that prevents burner from starting, or stops burner firing if fuel oil temperature is lower than required for oil burner operation.
Oil Supply Pressure Gauge	Indicates fuel oil pressure in the oil heater and supply pressure to the fuel oil controller's pressure regulator.

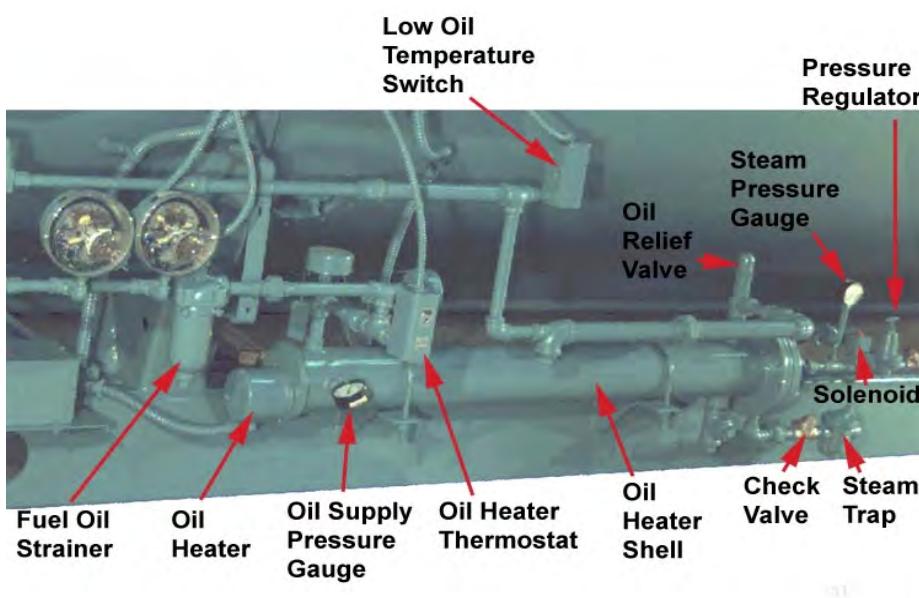


FIGURE 2-9. Oil Heating Assembly (Steam)

In addition to the components of the fuel oil controller identified in section 2.5, the following are used with a heavy oil fired burner.

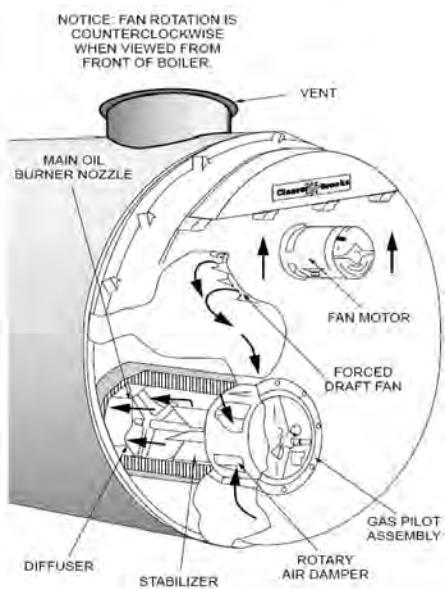
Component	Description
High Oil Temperature Switch (optional)	Switch contacts open when fuel oil temperature raises above a selected temperature. Switch will interrupt the limit circuit in the event fuel oil temperature rises above the selected point.
Hot Water Oil Heater Thermostat	Used on a hot water boiler to sense fuel oil temperature and control the starting and stopping of the booster water pump.
Booster Water Pump	Started and stopped by the hot water thermostat to regulate the flow of hot water through the hot water oil heater to maintain temperature of fuel oil.
Fuel Oil Thermometer	Indicates temperature of fuel oil being supplied to the fuel oil controller.
Back Pressure Valve	For adjustment of oil pressure on the downstream side of the metering valve. Also regulates rate and return oil flow.
Oil Return Pressure Gauge	Indicates oil pressure on the return side of the fuel oil controller.

Component	Description
Manual Bypass Valve	Provided as a timer saver in establishing oil flow. When open, it permits circulation of oil through the supply and return lines. The valve MUST be closed prior to initial light off.
Orifice Oil Control Valve	Valve may be opened prior to startup to aid in establishing fuel oil flow through the controller. The valve MUST be closed prior to initial light off. Its disc has an orifice to permit a continuous circulation of hot fuel oil through the controller.
Air Purge Valve	Solenoid valve opens simultaneously with closing of oil solenoid valve at burner shutdown, allowing compressed air to purge oil from the burner nozzle and adjacent piping. The oil is burned by the diminishing flame, which continues burning for approximately 4 seconds after the oil solenoid valve closes.
Air Purge Orifice Nozzle	Limits purging air to proper quantity for expelling unburned oil at normal delivery rate.
Air Purge Orifice Nozzle Filter	Filters the purging air of any particles that might plug the air purge orifice nozzle.
Air Purge Check Valve	Valve check prevents fuel oil from entering the atomizing air line.
Air Purge Relay	When energized, control operation of air purge valve.

2.7 — Controls for Combination Burners Only

Burners equipped to burn either oil or gas include equipment for each fuel. The Gas-Oil Selector Switch engages the appropriate interlocks and controls for gas or oil operation. Chapter 4 details the required mechanical functions of each fuel system.

2.8 — Combustion Air



Air for combustion of fuel (referred to as "secondary" air) is furnished by the forced draft fan mounted in the boiler head. In operation, air pressure is built up in the entire head and is forced through a diffuser plate for a thorough mixture with the fuel for proper combustion. The supply of secondary air to the burner is governed by automatically throttling the output of the fan by regulating the rotary air damper. The damper provides the proper amount of air for correct ratio of air to fuel for efficient combustion at all firing rates.

FIGURE 2-10. Secondary Air Flow Diagram

2.9 — Automatic Ignition

Oil or gas burners are ignited by an interrupted type pilot. The pilot flame is ignited automatically by an electric spark.

In the case of a combination burner, the gas pilot is used to ignite either the main gas flame or the oil flame.

At the beginning of the ignition cycle, and governed by the program relay, the pilot solenoid valve and ignition transformer are simultaneously energized.

The ignition transformer supplies high voltage current for the igniting spark. A gas pilot has a single electrode and a spark arcs between the tip of the electrode and the wall of the tube surrounding it. The pilot solenoid valve and the transformer are de-energized after main flame is ignited and established.

Fuel for the gas pilot is supplied from the utility's main, or from a tank (bottle) supply. Secondary air flows into and mixes with the pilot gas stream to provide an adequate flame.

Insurance regulations may require two gas pilot solenoid valves with a normally open vent valve between them. The vent valve closes when the gas pilot valves open, and opens when the gas pilot valves shut to vent gas, should any be present in the pilot line during the de-energized period of the gas pilot valves.

2.10 — Atomizing Air

Air for atomizing the fuel oil (referred to as “primary” air) is pumped by the air pump into the air-oil receiver tank and delivered under pressure through a manifold block to the oil burner nozzle.

The atomizing air mixes with the fuel oil just prior to the oil leaving the nozzle.

Atomizing air pressure is indicated by the air pressure gauge on the burner gun.

Air pressure from the pump also forces sufficient oil from the tank to the pump bearings to lubricate them and also to provide a seal and lubrication for the pump vanes. As a result, the air delivered to the tank contains some lube oil, however, most of it is recovered through baffles and filters in the tank before the air passes to the burner.

Some of the primary air is also used to assist the oil pressure regulators of the fuel oil controller. Further explanation is given in chapter 5.

2.11 — Oil Fuel Flow: Light Oil

Fuel oil is delivered into the system by a supply pump which delivers part of its discharge to the oil burner. Excess oil is returned to the oil storage tank through the fuel oil relief valve and oil return line. Normally the pump operates only while the burner is in operation, although a positioning switch is often provided so that either continuous or automatic pump operation can be obtained (See Figure 2-10).

The oil flows through a fuel oil strainer to prevent any foreign material from flowing through the control valves and nozzle. The fuel oil controller contains in a single unit, a metering valve, a regulator, and a gauge required to regulate the pressure and flow of oil to the burner. The adjustable regulator controls the pressure. To assist in the regulation, back pressure is created by an orifice nozzle located in the oil return line immediately downstream of the fuel oil controller.

The programming relay energizes or de-energizes the solenoid oil valves to permit or cut off oil flow to the burner. Two valves, operating simultaneously, are used. The valves are closed when de-energized. They cannot be opened (energized) unless the combustion air proving switch and the atomizing air proving switch are closed. The two switches are satisfied, respectively, by sufficient combustion air pressure from the forced draft fan and pressurized air from the air pump.

The oil flow to the burner is controlled by the movement of the metering stem in the oil metering valve, which varies the flow to meet load demands. The metering valve and the air damper are controlled simultaneously at all times by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

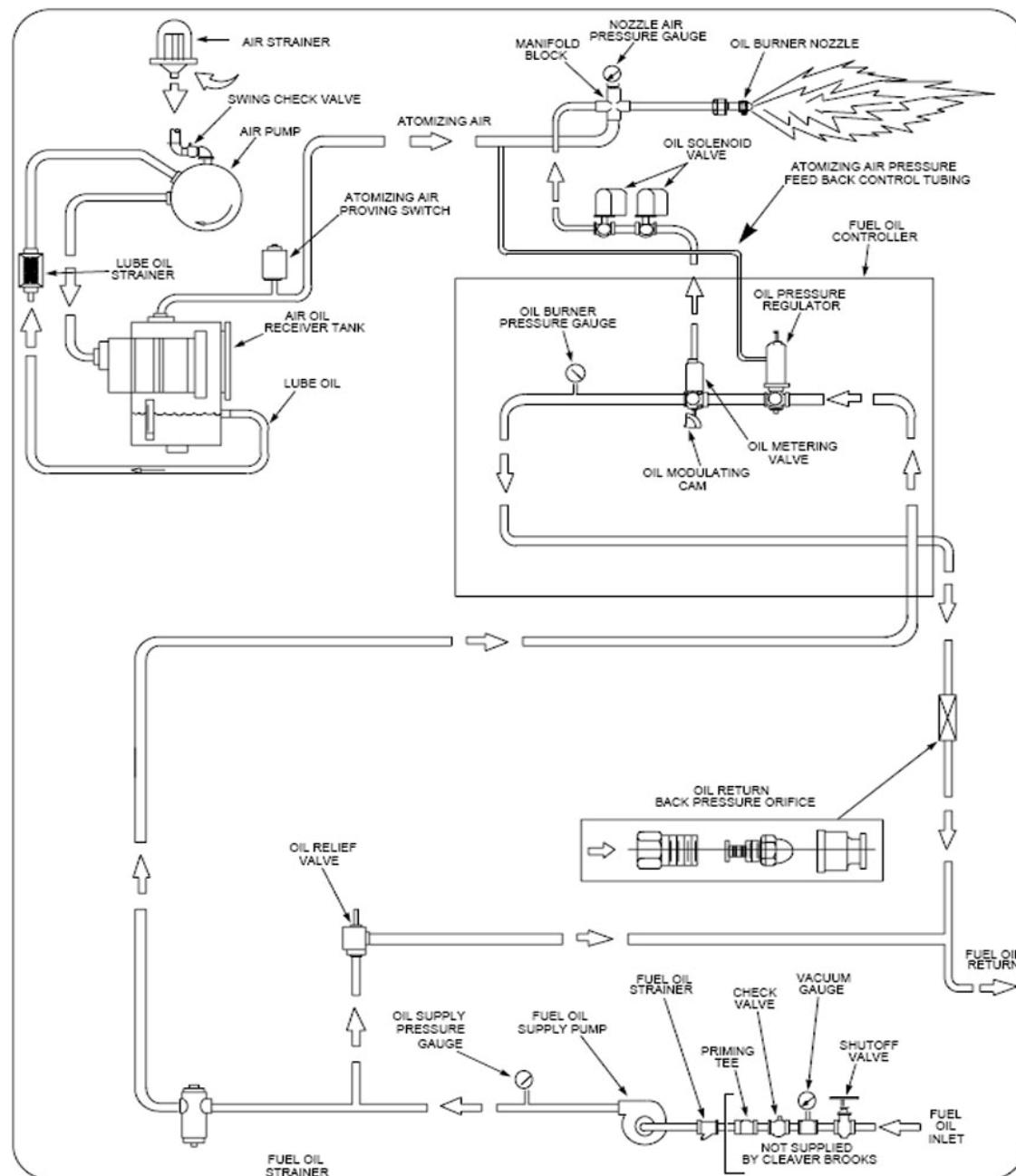


FIGURE 2-11. Light Oil Flow Diagram

2.12 — Oil Fuel Flow: Heavy Oil

Fuel oil is delivered into the system by the fuel oil supply pump which delivers part of its discharge to the oil heater. The remainder of the fuel oil returns to the oil storage tank through a fuel oil relief valve and oil return line (see Figure 2-11).

The combination electric and steam oil preheater is controlled by thermostats. The electric oil heater thermostat energizes the electric heater, which is provided to supply heated oil on cold starts. The steam heater thermostat controls operation of the steam solenoid valve to permit a flow of steam to the heater when steam is available.

A hot water boiler is equipped to heat the oil with hot water from the boiler, unless other preheating equipment is utilized. The electric heater, which is housed separately, is sized to provide heated oil on a cold start. The hot water thermostat controls the operation of a pump that supplies hot water to the oil heater when hot water is available.

The heated oil flows through a fuel oil strainer to prevent any foreign matter from entering the control valves and nozzle.

The fuel oil controller contains, in a single unit, the necessary valves, regulators and gauges to regulate the pressure and flow of oil to the burner.

The program relay energizes or de-energizes the solenoid oil valve to permit or cut off oil flow to the burner. The oil solenoid is closed when de-energized. It cannot be opened (energized) unless the combustion air proving switch, the atomizing air proving switch, and the low oil temperature and any pressure switches are closed. They are satisfied, respectively, by sufficient combustion air pressure from the forced draft fan, pressurized air from the air pump, and sufficient oil temperature and pressure.

Oil flow to the burner is controlled by the movement of the metering stem of the oil metering valve, which varies the flow to meet load demands. The metering valve and the air damper are controlled simultaneously at all times by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

Oil is purged from the burner gun upon each burner shutdown. The air purge solenoid valve opens as the fuel valve closes, diverting atomizing air through the oil line. The air assures a clean nozzle and line for subsequent restart.

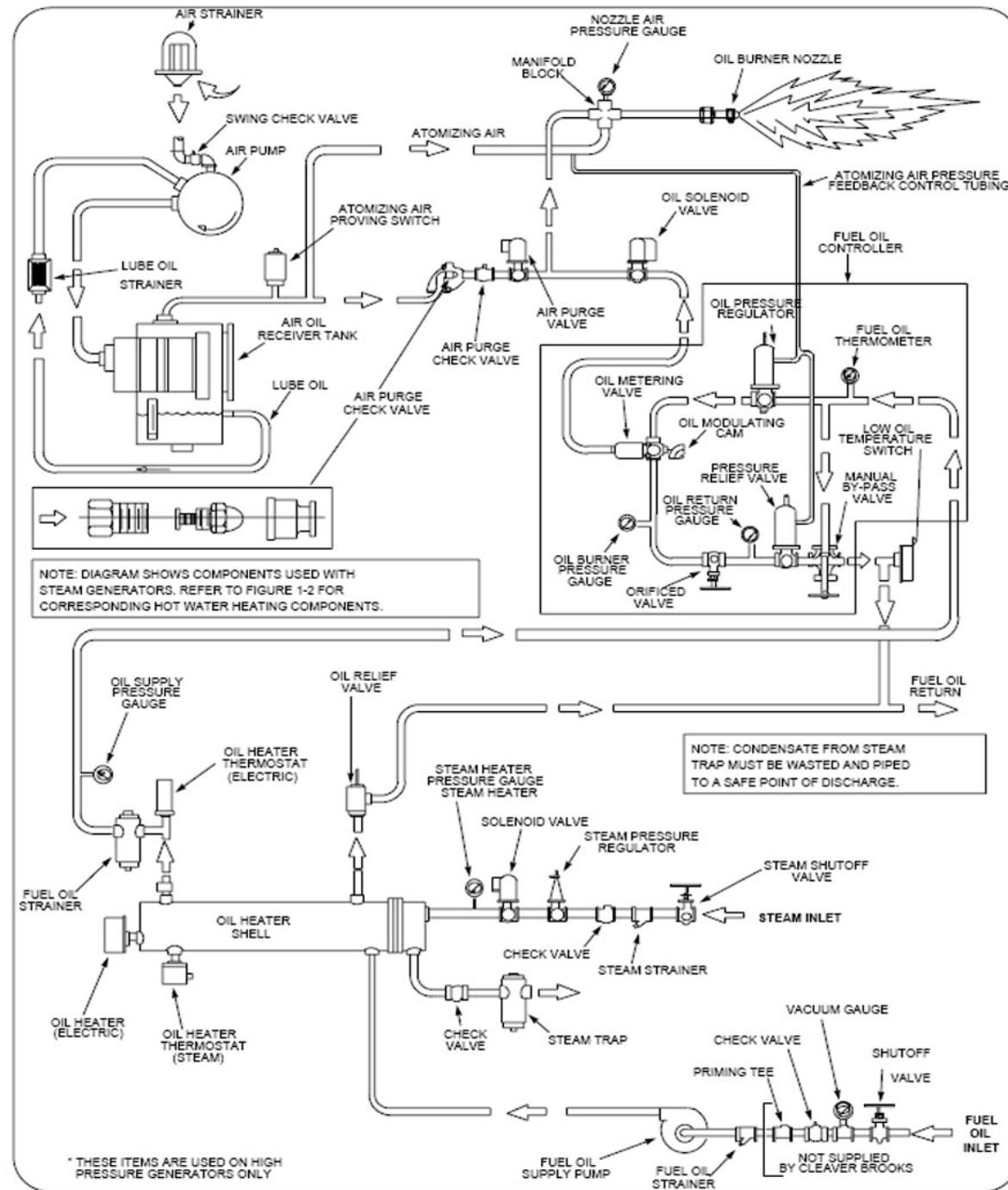


FIGURE 2-12. No. 6 Heavy Oil Flow Diagram (Steam-Electric Heater)

2.13 — Gas Fuel Flow

Metered gas from the utility flows through the pressure regulator at a reduced pressure suitable to burner requirements, through the main gas shutoff cock, main gas valve(s), and modulating butterfly gas valve to the non-premix orifice-type burner.

The main gas valve is of the normally closed type, and is opened (energized) in proper sequence by the programming relay.

The butterfly gas valve modulates the flow of gas from low through high fire settings. The position of the butterfly valve disc is governed by the gas modulating cam. The butterfly gas valve, and the air control damper are controlled simultaneously by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

The gas flow rate required for rated burner input depends upon the heating value (Btu/cubic foot) of the gas supplied. The gas pressure regulator adjusts the gas pressure (flow rate) to the entrance of the gas train. The regulator is not always supplied with the burner, but may be provided by others.

The main gas valves cannot be energized (opened) unless the combustion air proving switch is closed to indicate a sufficient supply of combustion air. The low gas pressure and high gas pressure switches must be closed to prove sufficient, but not excessive, gas fuel pressure.

2.14 — Modulating Firing

The modulating motor, through a linkage arrangement, controls the air damper and the butterfly gas valve, or the oil metering valve, to maintain a constant air/fuel ratio throughout the firing range.

During burner operation, the motor is controlled by a modulating pressure control on a steam boiler, or by a modulating temperature control on a hot water boiler. A manually operated potentiometer is provided to permit positioning of the motor at the desired burner firing rate. The potentiometer is used primarily for initial or subsequent checking and setting of fuel input. Normal operation should be with the manual-automatic switch in the “automatic” position and under the control of the modulating control.

The modulating motor (commonly called a damper motor) is reversible. It has an internal limit switch that restricts shaft rotation to 90°. During normal operation the motor will move in either direction or stop at any position within the range.

The motor potentiometer is electrically connected to a matching potentiometer in the modulating control. Changing steam pressure or water temperature alters the electrical resistance of the modulating controller potentiometer. The change in resistance compels an integral balancing relay to start, stop, or reverse the motor rotation. Rotation in either direction continues until the resistance ratio of the two potentiometers is equal.

When the resistance ratio is equal, the motor stops in a position that allows the proper fuel and combustion air flow to meet operating demands.

A feature designed into the circuitry maintains the modulating motor in the low-fire position during ignition and keeps it there until the main flame is established. A low-fire switch, integral to the motor, is actuated by the rotation

of the motor. The switch must be closed to establish that the damper and fuel metering valves are in the low-fire position before the programmer commences into the ignition period. During this time, neither the manual flame control nor the modulating control have any control over the damper motor, regardless of their setting.

An optionally equipped boiler uses a second integral switch to establish that the motor has driven the damper to an open position during the pre-purge period. The second integral switch closes, as high fire position is approached, to complete an internal circuit in the programmer to allow continuation of the programming cycle.

CHAPTER 3

Waterside Care and Requirements

3.1 — Overview

The operator should be familiar with this chapter before attempting to place the unit into operation.

Although it is of prime importance, the subject of water supply and treatment cannot adequately be covered in this manual. For specific information or assistance with your water treatment requirements, contact your Cleaver-Brooks service and parts representative.

Feedwater equipment should be checked and ready for use. Be sure that all valves, piping, boiler feed pumps, and receivers are installed in accordance with prevailing codes and practices.

Water requirements for both steam and hot water boilers are essential to boiler life and length of service. It is vital care be taken in placing the pressure vessel into initial service. The waterside of new boilers and new or remodeled steam or hot water systems may contain oil, grease, or other foreign matter. A method of boiling out the vessels to remove the accumulations is described later in this chapter.

Boilers, as a part of a hot water system, require proper water circulation. The system must be operated as intended by its designer in order to avoid thermal shock or severe, possibly damaging, stresses from occurring to the pressure vessel.

NOTE: This manual only covers boilers using water. Glycol solutions have different operating requirements, circulation rates, temperatures, etc.

3.2 — Water Requirements: Hot Water Boiler

3.2.1 — Air Removal

The hot water outlet includes a dip tube which extends 2 to 3 inches into the boiler. The dip tube reduces the possibility of air, which may be trapped at the top of the shell, from entering into the system. Oxygen or air released in the boiler will collect or be trapped at the top of the boiler shell.



The air vent tapping on the top center line of the boiler should be piped into the expansion or compression tank. Air trapped at the top of the boiler will find its way out of the boiler through the tapping.

3.2.1.1 — Minimum Water Temperature

The minimum recommended boiler water temperature is 170° F. When water temperatures lower than 170° F are used, the combustion gasses are reduced in temperature to a point where water vapor condenses, causing corrosion in the boiler and possible breeching.

Condensation is more severe on a unit that operates intermittently and which is greatly oversized for the actual load. Condensation can be minimized by maintaining the boiler water temperatures above 170° F.

A temperature of 170° F is also recommended in order to provide a sufficient “temperature head” when No. 6 fuel oil is to be heated to the proper atomizing temperature by the boiler water in a safety-type oil preheater. (The electric preheater on the boiler must provide additional heat to the oil if boiler water temperature is not maintained above 200° F.

NOTE: If the operating water temperature going to the system must be lower than 170° F, the operating boiler water temperature should be a minimum of 170° F (200° F if used to preheat No. 6 oil) and mixing valves should be used to avoid damage to the equipment.

3.2.1.2 — Rapid Replacement of Boiler Water

The system layout and controls should be arranged to prevent the possibility of pumping large quantities of cold water into a hot boiler, which will cause shock or thermal stresses. Water temperature in a boiler of 200° F or 240° F cannot be completely replaced with 80° F water in a few minutes time without causing thermal stress. The same fact applies to periods of normal operation, as well as during initial startup.

NOTE: The circulating pumps should be interlocked with the burner so that the burner cannot operate unless the circulating pump is running in order to avoid damage to the equipment.

When individual zone circulating pumps are used, it is recommended that they be kept running, even though the heat users do not require hot water. The relief device or bypass valve will thus allow continuous circulation through the boiler and can help prevent rapid replacement of boiler water with cold zone water.

3.2.1.3 — Continuous Flow Through the Boiler

The system should be piped and the controls arranged to allow water circulation through the boiler under all operating conditions. The operation of three-way valves and system controls should be checked to be sure that the boiler will not be bypassed. Constant circulation through the boiler eliminates the possibility of stratification within the unit and results in more even water temperatures to the system.

A rule of thumb of 3/4 to 1 gpm per boiler horsepower can be used to determine the minimum continuous flow rate through the boiler under all operating conditions. The operator should determine that a flow of water exists through the boiler before initial firing or refiring after the boiler has been drained.

3.2.2 — Water Circulation

The following chart shows the maximum gpm circulation rate of boiler water in relation to full boiler output and system temperature drop.

BOILER SIZE (BHP)	BOILER OUT- PUT (1000) BTU/HR	SYSTEM TEMPERATURE DROP - DEGREES °F									
		10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
MAXIMUM CIRCULATING RATE - GPM											
15	500	100	50	33	25	20	17	14	12	11	10
20	670	134	67	45	33	27	22	19	17	15	13
30	1,005	200	100	67	50	40	33	29	25	22	20
40	1,340	268	134	89	67	54	45	38	33	30	27
50	1,675	335	168	112	84	67	56	48	42	37	33
60	2,010	402	201	134	101	80	67	58	50	45	40
70	2,345	470	235	157	118	94	78	67	59	52	47
80	2,680	536	268	179	134	107	90	77	67	60	54
100	3,350	670	335	223	168	134	112	96	84	75	67
125	4,185	836	418	279	209	168	140	120	105	93	84
150	5,025	1,005	503	335	251	201	168	144	126	112	100
200	6,695	1,340	670	447	335	268	224	192	168	149	134
250	8,370	1,675	838	558	419	335	280	240	210	186	167
300	10,045	2,010	1,005	670	503	402	335	287	251	223	201
350	11,720	2,350	1,175	784	587	470	392	336	294	261	235
400	13,400	2,680	1,340	895	670	535	447	383	335	298	268
500	16,740	3,350	1,675	1,120	838	670	558	479	419	372	335
600	20,080	4,020	2,010	1,340	1,005	805	670	575	502	448	402
700	23,430	4,690	2,345	1,565	1,175	940	785	670	585	520	470
800	26,780	5,360	2,680	1,785	1,340	1,075	895	765	670	595	535

FIGURE 3-1. Maximum Circulating Rate Chart

3.2.2.1 — Multiple Boiler Installations

When multiple boilers are used, care must be taken to ensure adequate or proportional flow through the boilers. Proportional flow can best be accomplished by use of balancing valves and gauges in the supply line from each boiler. If balancing valves or orifice plates are used, a significant pressure drop (3 to 5 psi) must be taken across the balancing device to accomplish the purpose.

If care is not taken to ensure adequate or proportional flow through the boilers, wide variations in firing rates between the boilers can result.

In extreme cases, one boiler may be in the high-fire position while the other boiler or boilers may be at low-fire. The net result would be that the common header water temperature to the system would not be up to the desired point.



3.2.2.2 — Pump Location

It is recommended that the system circulating pumps take suction from the outlet connection on the boiler, and that they discharge to the system load in order to put the boiler and the expansion tank on the suction side of the pump. The suction side is preferred because it decreases air entry into the system and does not impose the system head on the boiler.

It is common practice to install a standby system circulating pump. The main circulating pumps are usually located adjacent to the boilers in the boiler room.

3.2.2.3 — Pump Operation

Pumps are normally started and stopped by manual switches. It is also desirable to interlock the pump with the burner so that the burner cannot operate unless the circulating pump is running.

3.2.3 — Pressure

The design of the system and usage requirements often dictate the pressure exerted upon the boiler. Some systems are pressurized with air, or with an inert gas such as nitrogen. Caution must be exercised to ensure that the proper relationship of pressure-to-temperature exists within the boiler so that all of the boiler's internal surfaces are fully wetted at all times. For this reason, the internal boiler pressure, as indicated on the water pressure gauge, must be held to the level identified on Figure 3-2.

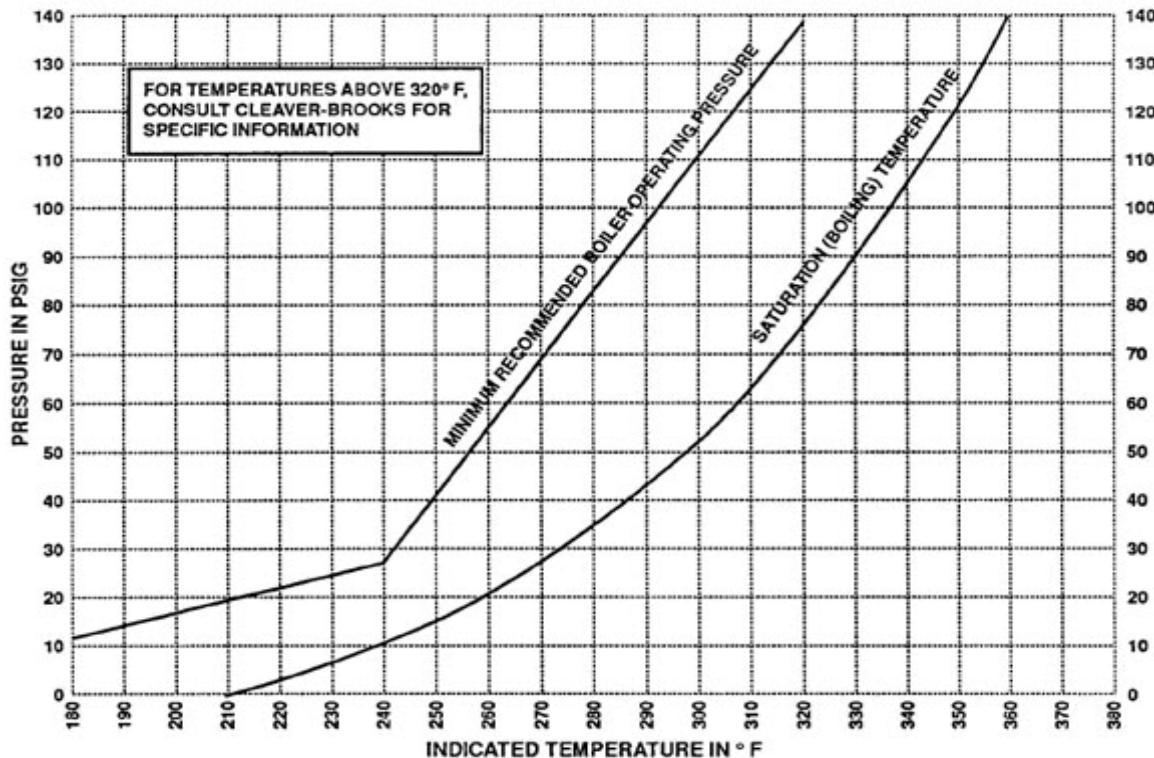


FIGURE 3-2. Internal Boiler Pressure

When initially firing a newly installed boiler, or when cutting an existing boiler into an operating system, the boiler or boilers to be cut into operation **MUST** be pressurized equal to the system and/or other boilers prior to opening the header valves.

It is advisable to have a thermometer installed in the return line to indicate return water temperature. Knowing the supply water temperature, the boiler system differential can be established. With knowledge of the pumping rate, the operator can easily detect any excessive load condition and take appropriate corrective action. Special caution must be taken to guard against any condition, or combination of conditions, that might lead to the transfer of cold water to a hot boiler or hot water to a cold boiler. It cannot be over emphasized that rapid changes in temperature within the boiler can, and sometimes do, cause damage.

3.3 — Water Requirements: Steam Boiler

3.3.1 — Feed Pump Operation

BEFORE turning on the pump motor be certain that all valves in the water feed line are open to prevent possible damage to the feed pump mechanism. After opening the valves, momentarily energize the feed pump motor to establish correct pump rotation. With the correct rotation established, close the boiler feed pump entrance switch. The pump should shut down when the water level reaches the proper level (see Figure 3-3).

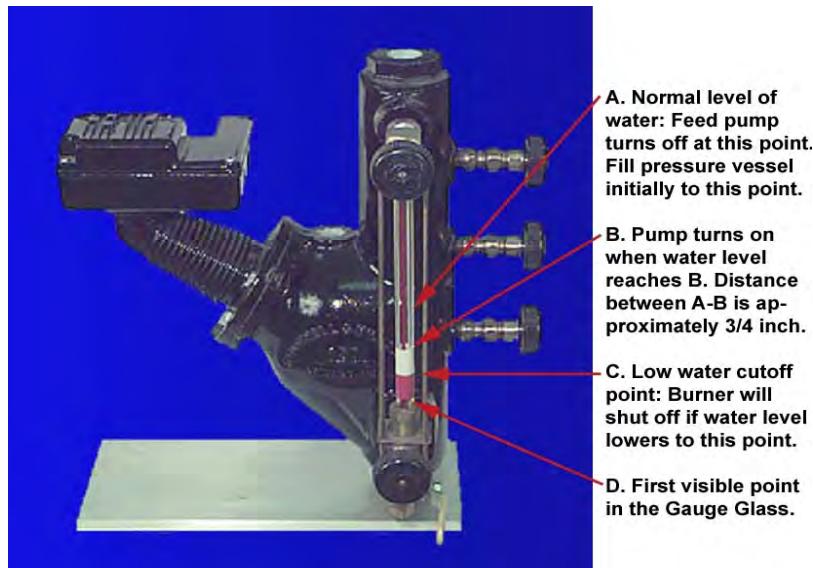


FIGURE 3-3. Low Water Cutoff Sight Gauge

Feedwater pumps must have adequate capacity to maintain required water level under all operating conditions. Check the feedwater pumps periodically and maintain as necessary to prevent unexpected breakdowns.

NOTE: Prior to operating the pump, carefully check the alignment of the flexible coupling, if one is used. A properly aligned coupling will last a long time and provide trouble-free mechanical operation.



3.3.2 — Water Feeder (optional) Operation

Water feeder operation is usually applicable to boilers operating at 15 psi steam or less. It is only necessary to open the water supply line valve and the water feeder discharge valve.

NOTE: In the event that water column isolation valves are provided or installed, it must be established that the valves are open and seated or locked in the open position. If the valves are installed, it is illegal to operate the boiler with closed or unsealed open valves.



Warning

The isolation valves and the water column piping must be locked open during operation. Failure to do so may result in a low water condition. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

3.4 — Water Treatment

Properly treated boiler feed water, coupled with good engineering and operating practices, lead to maximum effectiveness and long trouble-free life of pressure vessels, at the lowest operating cost. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for information on how to prevent the presence of unwanted solids and corrosive gasses.

Objectives of water treatment in general are:

- Prevent hard scale deposits or soft sludge deposits, which reduce heat transfer and can lead to overheated metal and costly downtime and repairs.
- eliminate corrosive gasses in the supply or boiler water.
- Prevent intercrysalline cracking or caustic embrittlement of boiler metal.
- Prevent carryover and foaming.

Accomplishment of the above objectives generally requires proper feedwater treatment before and after introduction of the water into the boiler. The selection of pre-treatment processes depends upon the water source, its chemical characteristics, amount of makeup water needed, plant operating practices, etc. Treating methods include filtering, softening de-mineralizing, deaerating, and preheating. After-treatment involves chemical treatment of the boiler water.

Because of the variables involved, no single boiler compound can be considered a “cure-all” nor is it advisable to experiment with homemade treating methods. Sound recommendations and their employment should be augmented by a periodic analysis of the feedwater, boiler water, and condensate.

The internal or waterside surfaces of the pressure vessel should be inspected with enough frequency to determine the presence of any contamination, accumulations of foreign matter, corrosion, and/or pitting. If any of the conditions are detected, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for advice on corrective action.

A properly sized water meter should be installed in the raw water make-up line in order to accurately determine the amount of raw water admitted to the boiler (steam or hot water) and to aid in maintaining proper waterside conditions.

3.5 — Cleaning

3.5.1 — Hot Water and Steam Piping

Steam and water piping systems connected to the boiler may contain oil, grease, or foreign matter. The impurities must be removed in order to prevent damage to pressure vessel heating surfaces. On a steam system, the condensate should be wasted until tests show the elimination of undesirable impurities. During the periods that condensate is wasted, attention must be given to the treatment of the raw water used as make-up so that an accumulation of unwanted materials or corrosion does not occur. For more information, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

On a hot water system, chemical cleaning is generally necessary and the entire system should be drained after treatment. Consult your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations, cleaning compounds, and application procedures.

3.5.2 — Pressure Vessel

The waterside of the pressure vessel must be kept clean from grease, sludge, and foreign material. Such deposits, if present, will shorten the life of the pressure vessel, will interfere with efficient operation and functioning of control of safety devices, and quite possibly cause unnecessary and expensive re-work, repairs, and downtime.

The installation and operating conditions that the boiler will be subjected to should be considered and cleaning of the waterside of the pressure vessel should be provided during the course of initial start-up.

The pressure vessel and the steam and return lines or hot water piping represent, in effect, a closed system. Although the steam and return (condensate) lines or the hot water piping system may have been previously cleaned, it is possible that:

- Cleaning has been inadequate.
- Partial or total old system is involved.
- Conditions may prevent adequate cleaning of piping.

The pressure vessel waterside should be inspected on a periodic basis. An inspection will reveal true internal conditions and serve as a check against conditions indicated by chemical analysis of the boiler water. Inspection should be made three months after initial starting and at regular 6-, 9-, or 12-month intervals thereafter. The frequency of further periodic inspections will depend upon the internal conditions found.

If any unwanted conditions are observed, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations.



Any sludge, mud, or sediment found will need to be flushed out. If excessive mud or sludge is noticed during the blowdown, the scheduling or frequency of blowdown may need to be revised. The need for periodic draining or washout will also be indicated.

Any oil or grease present on the heating surfaces should be removed promptly by a boil-out with an alkaline detergent solution.

NOTE: Temperature of initial fill of water for hydrostatic tests, boil-out, or for normal operation should be as stated in the ASME Boiler Code.

3.6 — Boil-Out of a New Unit

The internal surfaces of a newly installed boiler may have oil, grease, or other protective coatings used in manufacturing. Such coatings must be removed because they lower the heat transfer rate and could cause over-heating of a tube. Before boiling out procedures may begin, the burner should be ready for firing. The operator must be familiar with the procedure outlined under burner operation.

 **Warning**

Use of a suitable face mask, goggles, rubber gloves, and protective garments is strongly recommended when handling or mixing caustic chemicals. Do not permit the dry material or the concentrated solution to come in contact with skin or clothing. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative will be able to recommend a cleaning or boil-out procedure. In the event such service is unavailable or is yet unscheduled, the following information may be of assistance.

Several chemicals are suitable for boil-out. One combination often used is soda ash (sodium carbonate) and caustic soda (sodium hydroxide) at the rate of 3 to 5 pounds each per 1,000 pounds of water, along with a small amount of laundry detergent added as a wetting agent.

The suggested general procedure for cleaning a boiler is (refer to Figure 3-4 to determine water capacity):

1. Have sufficient cleaning material on hand to complete the job.
2. When dissolving chemicals:
 - a) warm water should be put into a suitable container
 - b) slowly introduce the dry chemical into the water, stirring at all times until completely dissolved
 - c) add the chemical slowly and in small amounts to prevent excessive heat and turbulence
3. An overflow pipe should be attached to one of the top boiler openings and routed to a safe point of discharge. A relief or safety valve tapping is usually used.
4. Water relief valves and steam safety valves must be removed before adding the boil-out solution so that neither it nor the grease which it may carry will contaminate the valves. Use care in removing and reinstalling the valves. (Refer to Chapter 8, section 8.-13 for valve installation instructions.)
5. All valves in the piping leading to or from the system must be closed to prevent the cleaning solution from getting into the system.

6. Fill the pressure vessel with clean water until the top of the tubes is covered. Add the cleaning solution and then fill to the top. The temperature of the water used in the initial fill should be at ambient temperature.
7. The boiler should then be fired intermittently at a low rate sufficient to hold solution just at the boiling point. Boil the water for at least five hours. Do not produce steam pressure.

Generator Sizes	Water - Gallons		Water - Weight	
	Normal	Flooded	Normal	Flooded
250 HP	1280	1665	10670	13880
300 HP	1560	2020	13000	16840
350 HP	1855	2410	15465	20090

FIGURE 3-4. Water Capacity and Weights

8. Allow a small amount of fresh water to enter the boiler to create a slight overflow that will carry off surface impurities.
9. Continue the boil and overflow process until the water clears. shut the burner down.
10. Let the boiler cool to 120° F or less.

 **Warning**

Be sure to drain the hot water to a safe point of discharge to avoid scalding. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

11. Remove handhole plates and wash the waterside surfaces thoroughly using a high pressure water stream.
12. Inspect the surfaces. If they are not clean, repeat the boil-out.
13. After closing the handholes and reinstalling the safety or relief valves, fill the boiler and fire it until the water is heated to at least 180° F to drive off any dissolved gasses, which might otherwise corrode the metal.

The above procedure may be omitted in the case of a unit previously used or known to be internally clean. However, consideration must be given to the possibility of contaminating materials entering the boiler from the system.

On a steam system, the condensate should be wasted until tests show the elimination of undesirable impurities. During the period that condensate is wasted, be sure make-up water is treated to prevent an accumulation of unwanted materials or corrosion.

On a hot water system, chemical cleaning is generally necessary and the entire system should be drained after treatment. Consult your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations, cleaning compounds, and application procedures.



3.7 — Washing Out

3.7.1 — Hot Water Boiler

In theory, a hot water system and boiler that has been initially cleaned, filled with raw water (and water treated), and with no make-up water added, will require no further cleaning or treatment. However, since the system (new or old) can allow entrance of air and unnoticed or undetected leakage of water, introductions of raw water make-up or air may lead to pitting, corrosion, and formation of sludge, sediment, scale, etc. on the pressure vessel waterside.

If the operator is absolutely certain that the system is tight, then an annual waterside inspection may be sufficient. However, if there is any doubt, the pressure vessel waterside should be inspected no later than three months after initially placing the boiler into operation, and periodically thereafter as indicated by conditions observed during inspections.

3.7.2 — Steam Boiler

No later than three months after initially placing the boiler into operation and starting service, and thereafter as conditions warrant, the pressure vessel should be drained after being properly cooled to near ambient temperature. Handhole covers should be removed and waterside surfaces should be inspected for corrosion, pitting, or formation of deposits.

3.7.3 — Flushing of Pressure Vessel Interior

Upon completion of the inspection, the pressure vessel interior should be flushed out, as required, with a high pressure hose. If deposits are not fully removed by flushing, a consultation may be required with your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. In extreme cases, it may be necessary to resort to acid cleaning. Professional advice is recommended if acid cleaning is required.

The inspections will indicate the effectiveness of the feedwater treatment. The effectiveness of treatment, the water conditions, and the amount of fresh water make-up required are all factors to be considered in establishing frequency of future pressure vessel washouts. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for more information.

3.8 — Blowdown: Steam Boiler

Boiler water blowdown is the removal of some of the concentrated water from the pressure vessel and its replacement with feedwater so that the lowering of the concentration of solids in the boiler water occurs.

Solids are brought in by the feedwater even though the water is treated prior to use through external processes that are designed to remove unwanted substances which contribute to scale and deposit formations. However, none of the processes can remove all substances. Regardless of their high efficiency, some solids will be present in the boiler feedwater.

Solids become less soluble in the high temperature of the boiler water and tend to accumulate on heating surfaces. Therefore, blowdown and internal chemical treatment are required to prevent the solids from forming harmful scale and sludge.

Scale has a low heat transfer value and acts as an insulation barrier. Scale retards heat transfer, which not only results in lower operating efficiency, and consequently higher fuel consumption, but more importantly, can cause overheating of boiler metal. Overheating of boiler metal can result in tube failures or other pressure vessel metal damage and lead to boiler down-time and costly repairs.

Scale is caused primarily by calcium and magnesium salts, silica, and oil. Any calcium and magnesium salts in the boiler water are generally precipitated by the use of sodium phosphate, along with organic materials, to maintain the precipitates or "sludge" in a fluid form. The solids such as sodium salts and suspended dirt do not readily form scale. But as the boiler water boils off as relatively pure steam, the remaining water is thickened with the solids. If the concentration is permitted to accumulate, foaming and priming will occur and the sludge can cause harmful deposits that bring about overheating of the metal.

The lowering or removal of the concentration requires the use of boiler water blowdown. The two principal types of blowdown are intermittent manual blowdown and continuous blowdown.

3.8.1 — Intermittent Manual Blowdown

Manual or sludge blowdown is necessary for the operation of the boiler regardless of whether or not continuous blowdown is employed.

The blowdown tappings are located at the bottom or lowest part of the boiler in order to lower the dissolved solids in the pressure vessel water, and to remove a portion of the sludge that accumulates in the lower part of the vessel.

Equipment generally consists of a quick opening valve and a shutoff valve. The valves and necessary piping are not normally furnished with the boiler, but supplied by others. All piping must be to a safe point of discharge. Piping must be properly supported and free to expand.

3.8.2 — Continuous Blowdown

Continuous blowdown is used in conjunction with a surface blow-off tapping (furnished on 60" diameter and larger units) and is the continuous removal of concentrated water.

The surface blow-off opening, when furnished, is on the top center line of the pressure vessel. It is provided with an internal collecting pipe terminating slightly below the working water level for the purpose of skimming surface sediment, oil, or other impurities from the surface of the pressure vessel water.

A controlled-orifice valve is used to allow a continual, yet controlled, flow of concentrated water.

Periodic adjustments are made to the valve setting to increase or decrease the amount of blowdown in accordance with the test analysis.

The flow control valve and piping are generally provided by others. All piping must be to a safe point of discharge.

3.8.3 — Frequency of Manual Blowdown

When continuous blowdown is utilized, manual blowdown is primarily used to remove suspended solids or sludge. The continuous blowdown removes sediment and oil from the surface of the water along with a prescribed amount of dissolved solids.



When surface or continuous blowdown is not utilized, manual blowdown is used to control the dissolved or suspended solids in addition to the sludge.

In practice, the valve(s) of the bottom blowdown are opened periodically in accordance with an operating schedule and/or chemical control tests. From the standpoint of control, economy and results, frequent short blows are preferred to infrequent lengthy blows. The length and frequency of the blowdown is particularly important when the suspended solids content of the water is high. With the use of frequent short blows a more uniform concentration of the pressure vessel water is maintained.

In cases where the feedwater is exceptionally pure, or where there is a high percentage of return condensate, blowdown may be employed less frequently since less sludge accumulates in the pressure vessel. When dissolved and/or suspended solids approach or exceed predetermined limits, manual blowdown to lower the concentrations is required.

It is generally recommended that a steam boiler be blown down at least once in every eight-hour period, but frequency may vary depending upon water and operating conditions. The blowdown amounts and schedule should be recommended by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

A hot water boiler does not normally include openings for surface blowdown and bottom blowdown since blowdowns are seldom practiced. The need remains to be alert to system water losses and corresponding amount of raw water make-up. A water meter is recommended for water make-up lines.

3.8.4 — Manual Blowdown Procedure

Blowdown is most effective at a point when the generation of steam is at the lowest rate and feedwater input is also low, thus providing a minimum dilution of the boiler water with low concentration feedwater.

1. Be sure the blow-off piping and tank, if used, are in proper operating condition. Discharge vents should be clear of obstruction, and the waste should be piped to a point of safe discharge.

Most blow-off lines are provided with two valves, generally a quick opening valve nearest the boiler and slow opening globe type valve downstream. Valves will vary depending upon pressure involved and make or manufacturer. If seatless valves are installed, follow the manufacturer's recommendations.

If a quick opening valve and globe type of slow opening valve are in combination, the former is normally opened first and closed last with blow down accomplished with the globe or slow opening valve.

2. When opening the second or downstream valve, crack it slightly to allow the lines to warm, then continue opening slowly.

Caution

Do not pump the lever action valve open and closed, as water hammer is apt to break the valve bodies or pipe fittings. Failure to follow these instructions could cause damage to the equipment.

The length of each blow should be determined by actual water analysis. Lowering the water in the gauge glass approximately 1/2" is often acceptable as a guide to adequate blow. However, lowering the water 1/2" should not be interpreted as a rule since water analysis procedures should prevail. If the glass cannot be viewed by the party operating the valve, another operator should watch the glass and direct the valve operator.

3. Close the downstream (slow opening) valve first and as fast as possible.
4. Close the valve next to the boiler.

5. Slightly crack the downstream valve and then close it tightly.

Under no circumstances should a blow-off valve be left open and the operator should never leave until the blow-down operation is completed and the valves are closed.

3.9 — Periodic Inspection

Insurance regulations or local laws will require a periodic inspection of the pressure vessel by an authorized inspector. Sufficient notice is generally given to permit removal of the boiler from service and preparation for inspection.

 **Warning**

To avoid the hazard of electrical shock, we recommend the use of a low voltage flashlight during an internal inspection. Preferably, inspectors should work in pairs. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

When shutting down the boiler, the load should be reduced gradually and the pressure vessel cooled at a rate that avoids damaging temperature differential that can cause harmful stresses. Vessels should not normally be drained until all pressure is relieved - to prevent uneven contraction and temperature differentials that can cause expanded tubes to leak. Draining the unit too quickly may cause the baking of deposits that may be present on the heating surfaces. Some heat, however, may be desirable to dry out the interior of the boiler.

If the internal inspection is being made at the request of an authorized inspector, it is well to ask the inspector observe the conditions prior to cleaning or flushing of waterside surfaces.

Be certain that a supply of manhole and handhole gaskets is available, along with any other gaskets or items needed to place the unit back into operation after inspection.

Have available information on the boiler design, dimensions, generating capacity, operating pressure or temperature, time in service, defects found previously, and any repairs or modifications. Also have available for reference records of previous inspections.

Be prepared to perform any testing required by the inspector including a hydrostatic test.

After proper cooling and draining of the vessel, flush out the waterside with a high pressure water hose. Remove any scale or deposits from the waterside surfaces and check for internal or external corrosion and leakage.

The fireside surface should also be thoroughly cleaned so that metal surfaces, welds, joints, tube ends, fittings and any previous repairs can be readily checked.

Be sure that steam valves, and valves to expansion tank (hot water), feedwater valves, blow-off valves, all fuel valves, and electrical switches are shut off prior to opening handholes, manhole, and front or rear doors. Adequately vent the pressure vessel prior to entry.

Clean out the low-water cutoff piping, the water level controls and cross-connecting pipes. Replace the water gauge glass and clean out the water cocks. Also check and clean the drain and the blowdown valves and piping.



Check all water and steam piping and valves for leaks, wear, corrosion, and other damage. Replace or repair as required.

3.10 — Preparation for Extended Lay-Up

Many boilers used for heating or seasonal loads or for standby service may have extended periods of non-use. Special attention must be given to idle boilers so that neither waterside nor fireside surfaces are allowed to deteriorate from corrosion.

Too many conditions exist to lay down definite rules. There are two methods of storage: wet or dry. Your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative can recommend the better method depending upon circumstances in the particular installation.

Whichever method is used, common sense dictates a periodic recheck of fireside and waterside conditions during lay-up to allow variations from the above methods for special area or job-site conditions.

Swing open the boiler head at the stack end of the unit to prevent flow of warm, moist air through the boiler tubes.

Although pollution control regulations may continue to limit the permissible sulphur content of fuel oils, care must be taken to avoid corrosion problems that sulphur can cause, especially in a boiler that is seasonally shut down. Dormant periods, and even frequent shutdowns, expose the fireside surfaces to condensation below the dew point during cooling. Moisture and any sulphur residue can form an acid solution. Under certain conditions, and especially in areas with high humidity, the corrosive effect of the acid will be serious enough to eat through or severely damage boiler tubes or other metal heating surfaces during the time that a boiler is out of service.

The condition does not generally occur during normal firing operation, because the high temperature of operation vaporizes any condensation. However, proper boiler operation must be maintained, especially with a hot water boiler, to prevent the flue gasses from falling below the dew point.

At the start of lay-up, thoroughly clean the fireside by removing any soot or other products of combustion from the tubes, tube sheets, and other fireside surfaces. Brushing will generally suffice. Sweep away or vacuum any accumulation. The fireside surfaces may be flushed with water. However, all moisture must be eliminated after flushing and the surface dried by blowing air or applying some form of heat. It is good practice to protect the cleaned surfaces by coating them with an anti-corrosive material to prevent rust.

To prevent condensation from forming in the control cabinet, keep the control circuit energized. For extended lay-up periods, especially where high humidity or large swings in ambient temperature occur, the control should be removed and stored in a dry atmosphere.

Dry storage is generally employed when the boiler will be out of service for a significant period of time, or where freezing temperatures may exist. In the dry storage method the boiler must be thoroughly dried because any moisture would cause corrosion. Both fireside and waterside surfaces must be cleaned of all scale, deposits, soot, etc. Steps must be taken to eliminate moisture by placing moisture-absorbing materials such as quick lime (at 2 pounds for 3 cubic feet of volume) or silica gel (at 5 pounds for 30 cubic feet of volume) on trays inside the vessel. Fireside surfaces may be coated with an anti-corrosive material, or grease or tar paint. Refractories should be brushed clean and wash-coated. All openings to the pressure vessel, such as manhole and handholes, should be shut tightly. Feed-

water and steam valves should be closed. Damper and vents should be closed to prevent air from reaching fireside surfaces. Periodic inspection should be made and absorption materials renewed.

Wet storage is generally used for a boiler held in stand-by condition or in cases where dry storage is not practical. The possibility of freezing temperatures must be considered. Care must again be taken to protect metal surfaces. Variables preclude definite recommendations. However, it is suggested that the pressure vessel be drained, thoroughly cleaned internally, and re-filled to overflowing with treated water. If deaerated water is not available, the unit should be fired to boil the water for a short period of time. Additional chemicals may be suggested by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative to minimize corrosion. Internal water pressure should be maintained at greater than atmospheric pressure. Nitrogen is often used to pressurize the vessel. Fireside surfaces must be thoroughly cleaned and the refractory should be wash-coated.

4.1 — Overview

Chapter 4 outlines the electrical sequencing of various controls through the pre-purge, ignition, run, and shutdown cycles of the burner.

The program relay establishes the sequence of operation and directs the operation of all other controls and components to provide an overall operating sequence.

NOTE: The make or model of the program relay provided will vary depending upon job specifications. The following sequence applies regardless of the make or model. Please refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation.

A. The burner and control system are in starting condition when the following conditions exist:

- Boiler water is up to the correct level, closing the low-water cutoff switch.
- The low-water light (panel) is off.
- The operating limit pressure control (steam boiler) or the operating limit temperature control (hot water boiler) and high limit pressure or temperature control are below their cutoff setting.
- All applicable limits are correct for burner operation.
- The load demand light glows.

B. All entrance switches are closed and power is present at the line terminals of:

- Blower motor starter
- Air compressor motor starter (if provided)
- Oil heater relay (if provided)
- Oil pump motor starter (if provided)

The sequences do not attempt to correlate the action of the fuel supply system or feedwater system except for the interlock controls that directly relate to the action of the program relay. Chapters 6 and 7 contain operating instructions and specific information on setting and adjusting the controls.



4.2 — Circuit and Interlock Controls

The burner control circuit is a two-wire system designed for 115 Vac, 60 Hz, single-phase power.

The electrical portion of the boiler is made up of individual circuits with controls that are wired in a manner designed to provide a safe workable system. The program relay provides connection points for the interconnection of the various circuits.

The controls used vary depending upon the fuel oil or gas and the specific requirement of applicable regulatory bodies. Refer to the boiler wiring diagram to determine the actual controls provided. The circuits and controls normally used in the circuits are identified in the following table and are referred to in Section 4.3.

Circuit	Components
Limit Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Burner switch (BS) • Operating limit control (OLC) - pressure or temperature • High limit control (HLC) - pressure or temperature • Low-water cutoff (LWCO) • Gas-oil selector switch (GOS) - combination burner only • Oil drawer switch (ODS) - oil burner • Low oil temperature switch (LOTS) - nos. 5 and 6 oil only • Low gas pressure switch (LGPS) • High gas pressure switch (HGPS) • LE proximity switch interlock • Fuel valve interlock circuit • Main gas valve auxiliary switch (MGVAS) • Oil valve auxiliary switch (OVAS)
Blower Motor Starter Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blower motor starter (BMS) • Air compressor motor starter (ACMS) - if provided • Air purge valve (APV) - nos. 5 and 6 oil only
Running Interlock Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blower motor starter interlock (BMSI) • Combustion air proving switch (CAPS) • Atomizing air proving switch (AAPS) - if provided
Low Fire Proving Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low fire switch (LFS)
Pilot Ignition Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gas pilot valve (GPV) • Ignition transformer (IT) • Gas pilot vent valve (GPVV) - if provided
Flame Detector Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flame detector (FD) • Main fuel valve circuit • Main gas valve (MGV) • Main gas vent valve (MGVV) - if provided • Oil valve (OV) • Main fuel valve light (FVL)

Circuit	Components
Firing Rate Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damper motor transformer (DMT) • Modulating damper motor (MDM) • Manual-automatic switch (MAS) • Manual flame control (MFC) • Modulating control (MC)
High Fire Proving Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High fire switch (HFS)
Running Interlock and Limit Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low oil pressure switch (LOPS) • High oil pressure switch (HOPS) • High oil temperature switch (HOTS) • Auxiliary low-water cutoff (ALWCO)

To comply with requirements of insurance underwriters such as Factory Mutual (FM), Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI), or others, additional interlock devices may be used.

4.3 — Sequence of Operation: Oil or Gas

On a combination fuel unit, the gas/oil switch must be set for the proper fuel.

The following sequence occurs with power present at the program relay (PR) input terminals and with all other operating conditions satisfied.

4.3.1 — Pre-Purge Cycle

When the burner switch (BS) is turned “on,” and controls wired in the “limit” and “fuel valve interlock” circuits are closed and no flame signal is present, the “blower motor start circuit” is powered energizing the blower motor starter (BMS). The load demand light (LDL) turns on. When firing oil, the air compressor motor starter (ACMS - if provided) is also powered. the air purge valve (APV - nos. 5 and 6 oil only) remains de-energized.

At the same time, the program relay signals the modulating damper motor (MDM) to open the air damper. The damper begins to open and drives to its full open or high fire position. Opening the damper motor allows a flow of purging air through the boiler prior to the ignition cycle.

On certain boilers the circuitry will include a high fire switch (HFS). The purpose of the switch is to prove that the modulating damper motor (MDM) has driven the damper to the open position during the pre-purge cycle. In this instance, the “high fire proving circuit” is utilized.

The controls wired into the “running interlock circuit” must be closed within 10 seconds after the start sequence. In the event any of the controls are not closed at this time, or if they subsequently open, the program relay will go into a safety shutdown.

At the completion of the high fire purge period, the program relay signals the modulating damper motor (MDM) to drive the air damper to its low fire position.



To assure that the system is in low fire position prior to ignition, the low fire switch (LFS) must be closed to complete the “low fire proving circuit.” The sequence will stop and hold until the modulating damper motor (MDM) has returned to the low fire position and the contacts of the low fire switch (LFS) are closed. Once the low fire switch is closed, the sequence is allowed to continue.

NOTE: The ignition trial cannot be started if flame or a flame simulating condition is sensed during the pre-purge period. A safety shutdown will occur if flame is sensed at this time.

4.3.2 — Ignition Cycle

The ignition transformer (IT) and gas pilot valve (GPV) are energized from the appropriate pilot ignition terminal.

NOTE: An oil-fired burner may be equipped with an oil pilot rather than a gas pilot. The ignition sequence of both is identical.

The pilot flame must be established and proven by the flame detector (FD) within a 10 second period in order for the ignition cycle to continue. If for any reason this does not happen, the system will shut down and safety lockout will occur.

NOTE: Depending upon the requirements of the regulatory body, insurer, or fuel being burned, either the 10 or 15 second pilot ignition terminal may be used. Both provide the same function but differ in time interval allowed for proving main flame ignition. Refer to the boiler wiring diagram.

With a proven pilot, the main fuel valve(s) (OV or MGV) is energized and the main fuel valve light (FVL) in the panel is lighted. The main flame is ignited and the trial period for proving the main flame begins. It lasts 10 seconds for light oil and natural gas, and 15 seconds for heavy oil. At the end of the proving period, if the flame detector still detects main flame, the ignition transformer and pilot valve are de-energized and pilot flame is extinguished.

NOTE: If the main flame does not light, or stay lit, the fuel valve will close. The safety switch will trip to lock out the control. Refer to flame loss sequence (see Section 4.4) for description of action.

Warning

The cause for loss of flame or any other unusual condition should be investigated and corrected before attempting to restart. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

4.3.3 — Run Cycle

With main flame established, the program relay releases the modulating damper motor (MDM) from its low fire position to control by either the manual flame control (MFC) or the modulating control (MC), depending upon the position of the manual-automatic switch (MAS). This allows operation in ranges above low fire.

With the manual-automatic switch (MAS) set at automatic, subsequent modulated firing will be at the command of the modulating control (MC), which governs the position of the modulating damper motor (MDM). The air

damper and fuel valves are actuated by the motor through a linkage and cam assembly to provide modulated firing rates.

NOTE: Normal operation of the burner should be with the switch in the manual-automatic position and under the direction of the modulating control. The manual position is provided for initial adjustment of the burner over the entire firing range. When a shutdown occurs while operating in the manual position at other than low fire, the damper will not be in a closed position, thus allowing more air than desired to flow through the boiler. Excess air flow subjects the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions. The effectiveness of nozzle purging is lost on a No. 6 oil burner.

The burner starting cycle is now complete. The LDL and FVL lights on the panel remain lit. Demand firing continues as required by load conditions.

4.3.4 — Burner Shutdown: Post Purge

The burner will fire until steam pressure or water temperature in excess of demand is generated. With modulated firing, the modulating damper motor (MDM) should return to the low fire position before the operating limit control (OLC) opens. When the limit control circuit is opened, the following sequence occurs:

1. The main fuel valve circuit is de-energized, causing the main fuel valve (MGV or OV) to close.
2. The flame is extinguished.
3. The control panel lights (LDL and FVL) are turned off.
4. The blower motor continues to run to force air through the boiler for the post purge period.
5. On a No. 6 oil burner, the air purge valve (APV) is powered from the blower motor start circuit via the contacts of the air purge relay (APR) to provide an air purge of the oil nozzle. The damper motor returns to the low fire position if it is not already in that position.
6. The blower motor start circuit is de-energized at the end of the post purge cycle and the shutdown cycle is complete.

The program relay is now ready for subsequent recycling, and when steam pressure or water temperature drops to close the contacts of the operating control, the burner again goes through its normal starting and operating cycle.

4.4 — Flame Loss Sequence

The program relay will recycle automatically each time the operating control closes, or after a power failure. It will lockout following a safety shutdown caused by failure to ignite the pilot, or the main flame, or by loss of flame. Lockout will also occur if flame or flame simulating condition occurs during the pre-purge period.

The control will prevent startup or ignition if limit circuit controls or fuel valve interlocks are open. The control will lock out upon any abnormal condition affecting air supervisory controls wired in the running interlock circuit.

Caution

The lockout switch must be manually reset following a safety shutdown. The cause for loss of flame or any unusual condition should be investigated and corrected before attempting to restart. Failure to follow these instructions could cause damage to the equipment.

4.4.1 — No Pilot Flame

The pilot flame must be ignited and proven within a 10-second period after the ignition cycle begins. If not proven within this period, the main fuel valve circuit will not be powered and the fuel valve(s) will not be energized. The ignition circuit is immediately de-energized and the pilot valve closes, the reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately.

The blower motor will continue to operate. The flame failure light and the alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be de-energized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed. (Refer to the previous caution notice.)

4.4.2 — Pilot But No Main Flame

When the pilot flame is proven, the main fuel valve circuit is energized. Depending upon the length of the trial-for-ignition period, the pilot flame will be extinguished 10 or 15 seconds later. The flame detecting circuit will respond to de-energize the main fuel valve circuit within 2 to 4 seconds to stop the flow of fuel. The reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately. The blower motor will continue to operate.

The flame failure light and alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be de-energized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed. (Refer to the previous caution notice.)

4.4.3 — Loss of Flame

If a flame outage occurs during normal operation and/or the flame is no longer sensed by the detector, the flame relay will trip within 2 to 4 seconds to de-energize the fuel valve circuit and shut off the fuel flow. The reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately. The blower motor continues operation. The flame failure light and alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be de-energized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed. (Refer to the previous caution notice.)

If the burner will not start, or upon a safety lockout, the troubleshooting section in the operating manual and the technical bulletin should be referred to for assistance in pinpointing problems that may not be readily apparent.

The program relay has the capability to self-diagnose and to display a code or message that indicates the failure condition. Refer to the control bulletin for specifics and suggested remedies. Familiarity with the program relay and other controls in the system can be obtained by studying the contents of the manual and bulletin.

Knowledge of the system and its controls will make troubleshooting much easier. Costly down time or delays can be prevented by systematic checks of the actual operation against the normal sequence to determine the stage at which performance deviates from normal. Following a routine may possibly eliminate overlooking an obvious condition, often one that is relatively simple to correct.

Remember, a safety device, for the most part, is doing its job when it shuts down or refuses to operate. NEVER attempt to circumvent any of the safety features.

Preventive maintenance and scheduled inspection of all components should be followed. Periodic checking of the relay is recommended to see that a safety lockout will occur under conditions of failure to ignite either pilot or main flame, or from loss of flame.

CHAPTER 5

Starting and Operating Instructions

5.1 — Preparation for Startup: All Fuels

The instructions in Chapter 5 are all based upon installation being complete and all electrical, fuel, water, and vent stack connections are made.

The operator should be familiar with the burner, boiler, and all controls and components. To quickly locate and identify the various controls and components mentioned the following paragraphs, refer to the illustrations and the contents of Chapters 1, 2, and 3. Instructions for adjusting major components are given in Chapter 6 — Chapter 6 should be reviewed prior to firing. The wiring diagram should also be thoroughly reviewed, along with the firing sequence outlined in Chapter 4.

 **Warning**

Be sure the starting instructions are read completely and thoroughly understood before attempting to operate the boiler, rather than performing each operation as it is read for the first time. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Verify supply of fuel and proper voltage. Check for blown fuses, open circuit breakers, dropped out overloads, etc. Check reset of all starters and controls having manual reset features. Check the lockout switch on the programmer and reset if necessary.

The boiler should be filled with water to the proper operating level using water of ambient temperature. Be sure that treated feedwater is available and use. In heating applications, the entire system should be filled and vented. Refer to Chapter 3 for water requirements. On a steam boiler, open the test valve to vent air displaced during filling. Leave the test valve open until the escape of steam is noted after the burner is operating.



 **Warning**

Prior to firing a boiler, be sure that discharge piping from safety valves or relief valves, and discharge piping from all blowdown and drain valves, is piped to a SAFE point of discharge, so that emission of hot water or steam cannot possibly cause injury. Failure to do so could result in serious injury or death.

Check all linkage for full and free movement of the damper and metering valves and cams. The check can be done by loosening the linkage at the damper motor connecting arm and manipulating the linkage by hand.

Check for rotation of all motors by momentarily closing the motor starter or relay. The blower impeller rotation is counterclockwise when viewed from the front of the boiler. The air pump rotation is clockwise when viewed from its drive end. When operating a standard 78" boiler, the fan motor and air pump should rotate counterclockwise.

Before operating the boiler feed pump or oil supply pump, be sure all valves in the line are open or properly positioned.

For safety reasons, perform a final pre-startup inspection, especially checking for any loose or incomplete piping or wiring or any other situations that might present a hazard.

NOTE: The pressure vessel support legs are welded to mounting skids in front and secured by bolts at the rear of the pressure vessel. The bolts are tightened for shipment. When the boiler is installed, and prior to initial firing, the bolts securing the rear legs to the skid must be loosened to allow for expansion and contraction caused by differences in temperature between pressure vessel and skids and to avoid damage to the equipment.

5.2 — Control Settings: Steam and Hot Water

See Chapter 6 for adjustment instructions for the following controls:

5.2.1 — Operating Limit Control

Inspect the operating limit control for proper setting.

- The operating limit pressure control of a steam boiler should be set slightly above the highest desired steam pressure, but at least 10% lower than the setting of the safety valve.
- The operating limit temperature control on a hot water boiler should be set slightly above the highest desired water temperature and within the limits of the pressure vessel.

5.2.2 — High Limit Control

Inspect the high limit control for proper setting.

- On a high pressure steam boiler, the control should be set approximately 10 psig above the operating limit pressure control setting, if feasible, or midway between the operating limit pressure and the safety valve setting. The setting on a low pressure steam boiler may be 2 or 3 psig above the operating limit setting, but must not exceed the safety valve setting.

- On a hot water boiler, the high limit temperature control should be 5° to 10° F above the operating limit temperature control setting but within the limits of the design pressure of the pressure vessel.

5.2.3 — Modulating Control

Inspect the modulating control for proper setting. The control must be set and adjusted so that the modulating motor returns to low fire position before the operating limit control opens. It is further desirable to have its low point setting somewhat below the cut-in setting of the limit control so that the burner operates in low fire position for a brief period on each start rather than immediately driving to a high fire position.

NOTE: The settings of all the above controls may require some readjustment after the boiler is started and running for a short period. The scale settings on the controls are relatively accurate, but are principally for use as guides. Final adjustment should be based on and agree with the reading of the steam pressure gauge or the water temperature thermometer.

5.2.4 — Low-Water Cutoff and Pump Control

Inspect the low-water cutoff and pump control as well as the auxiliary low-water cutoff (if equipped with this optional device). Check for freedom of float movement. Float movement can be verified by observing the level of water in the gauge glass when the water supply has been cut off either by the stopping of the feed pump or by the closing of a valve, and the restarting of the pump or opening of the valve when water is drained from the pressure vessel. The importance of proper functioning of low-water controls cannot be over-emphasized. Be sure that the control and the piping are level.

5.2.5 — Additional Considerations

The settings of controls relating to fuel, either oil or gas, are covered in subsequent sections.

In the event the boiler is equipped with optional control devices not listed here, be certain to ascertain that their settings are correct. If additional information is required, see your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

On initial startup or whenever the boiler is placed into operation from a “cold” start, the manual-automatic selector switch should be set at “manual” and the manual flame control set at “close.” After the boiler is in operation and thoroughly warmed, the selector switch should be turned to “automatic,” so that the burner firing rate may be controlled by the modulating control in accordance with load demands.

Close all power entrance switches (supplied by others).

5.3 — Gas Pilot

The gas pilot should be checked for satisfactory performance prior to initial firing. Follow the pilot flame adjustment instructions given in Chapter 6.

On initial starting attempts, several efforts might be required to fully bleed the pilot line. While checking pilot adjustment, observe whether the pilot flame is extinguished promptly when the burner switch is opened. A lingering flame indicates a leaking gas pilot valve, which is a condition requiring correction before proceeding.

5.4 — Atomizing Air

The supply and pressure of the atomizing air on an oil-fired burner should be checked. Before starting, inspect the oil pump lube oil level. Add oil if necessary to bring the level to the midpoint or slightly higher in the sight glass. Use SAE 20 detergent oil of a grade mentioned in Chapter 8 and fill in accordance with instructions given there.

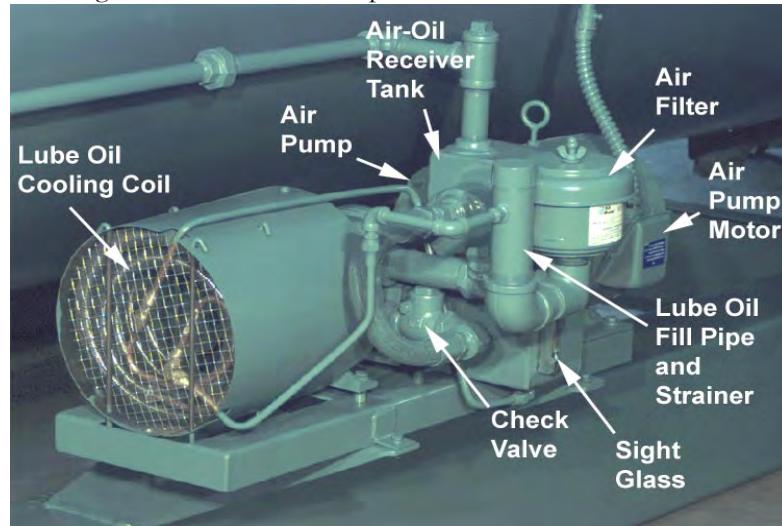


FIGURE 5-1. Atomizing Air Compressor

Check the oil level of the air intake strainer. When operating a standard 78" boiler, make certain that the V-velt which drives the air pump is in place and has proper tension.

To verify air flow and pressure, place the burner run/test switch on the program relay to the "test" position. If the burner is a combination fuel burner, be sure that the gas/oil selector switch is set to "oil." Turn the burner switch on. The burner will cycle to the low fire pre-purge position and stop there.

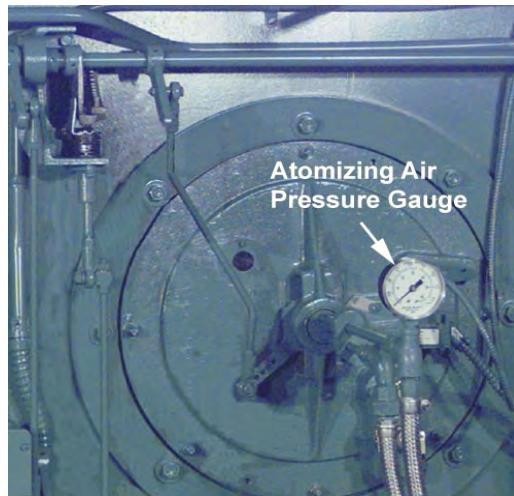


FIGURE 5-2. Atomizing Air Pressure Gauge

Observe the reading on the air pressure gauge. With no oil flow, the pressure should be a minimum of 7 psi.

If there is no pressure, determine the cause and correct it before proceeding. Check for obstructions in the air inlet line, incorrect rotation (air pump rotation is clockwise), or a loose oil nozzle or other leaks. If the pressure is much higher without any oil flow, check for obstruction in the discharge line or at the oil nozzle.

The air pressure will increase when an oil flow exists. At low firing rate, the air pressure may rise to 12 psi or more.

NOTE: The air pressure should not exceed 35 psi at high fire. Greater air pressure causes excessive wear of the air pump, increases lube oil usage, and can overload the motor, thus causing damage to the equipment.

NOTE: Abnormally high pressure indicated on the nozzle air pressure gauge is an indication that the burner nozzle has become clogged. In the event of clogging check the nozzle and clean as necessary.

After air flow has been verified, turn the burner switch off and return the run/test switch to the “run” position.

5.5 — Firing Preparations for No. 2 Oil (Series 100 - 200)

Prior to initial firing, oil flow and pressure should be established and verified. Atomizing air pressure should also be established as outlined in **Section 5.4**. The schematic flow diagram (see Chapter 2) indicates the flow of fuel and atomizing air.

If the burner is a combination fuel model, be certain that the main gas shutoff cock is closed and set the gas/oil selector switch to “oil.” Insert the burner drawer gun into its most forward position and latch it in place.

5.5.1 — Oil Flow

1. Open all valves in the oil suction and oil return lines.
2. If the oil supply tank is located above the level of the pump and flow to the pump is by gravity, then it will usually be necessary to vent the suction line to allow oil to fill the line. Venting the suction line can generally be accomplished by cracking a union fitting, or by opening the cap of the oil strainer using care to prevent spillage of oil. Tighten the fitting or the cap as soon as oil flow appears.
If the oil supply tank is below the level of the oil pump, it is MANDATORY that the suction line to the pump be completely filled with oil prior to starting the pump to avoid the possibility of damage to the pump gears. Non-lubricating fluids such as kerosene should not be used for priming.
3. Prior to priming the suction line and the initial start, check to make certain that all plugs, connections, etc., have been securely tightened to prevent leaks.
4. If the fuel oil supply originates from a pressurized loop, it is assumed that the pressure of the loop will be at a minimum of 75 psi. Under these conditions, the relief valve at the terminal block should be adjusted to the point where it becomes inoperative (or removed and openings plugged). To render inoperative, turn the adjusting screw in as far as possible.
5. A standard equipped boiler has a selector switch incorporated in the oil pump motor starter. Momentarily energize the starter to check for proper pump rotation. With the rotation verified, operate the pump to determine that oil circulation exists.

6. Observe the regulated oil pressure gauge for indication that flow is established. If no pressure shows on the gauge after a few moments, stop the oil pump and re-prime.

If the supply tank is lower than the pump, it is possible that the initial priming of the suction line, followed by operation of the pump, will not establish oil flow. This might be caused by obstruction in the suction line, excessive lift, inadequate priming, suction line leaks, etc.

If oil flow is not readily established, avoid prolonged operation of the pump to minimize risk of damage to internal parts of the pump.

NOTE: If oil flow is not established after a second or third priming attempt, a full investigation is required to determine the cause.

7. A vacuum (or a compound pressure-vacuum) gauge should be installed at the suction port of the pump and its reading observed and recorded for future guidance. If a vacuum condition exists, the reading will reveal the tightness of the system. It is advisable to maintain the vacuum reading at less than 10" Hg.. A vacuum in excess of 10" Hg. may allow oil to vaporize, causing cavitation, loss of prime, and unstable firing condition.

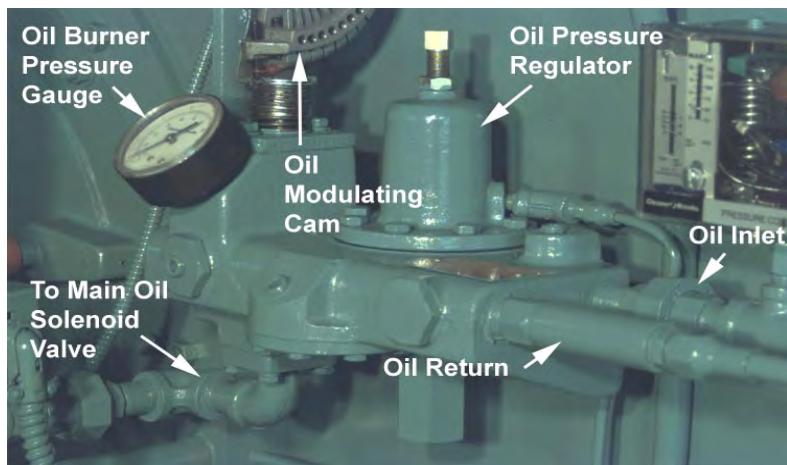


FIGURE 5-3. No.2 Fuel Oil Control

5.5.2 — Oil Pressure

1. Oil supply pressure is regulated by adjusting the pressure relief valve at the oil terminal block. A pressure gauge should be installed in the terminal block and the relief valve adjusted to obtain a minimum reading of 75 psi when the burner is firing at maximum rate.
2. When oil is supplied from a pressurized loop to a multiple boiler installation, the relief valve in the loop should be properly adjusted to provide this reading. In this circumstance, the relief valve at the terminal block should be adjusted to the point when it will be inoperative (or removed and openings plugged). To render inoperative, turn the adjusting screw in as far as possible.
3. Adjustment may also be required to the regulator on the fuel oil controller. The pressure regulating valve is equipped with tubing that directs and adds atomizing air pressure to the adjustable spring pressure. Since the air pump is not running at this time, only tentative adjustment can be made. Without the air supply, adjust the fuel oil pressure regulator so that the oil burner gauge registers approximately 35 psi.

4. The pressure gauge will indicate a higher reading when the flame is present and will increase as the firing rate increases. After the burner is firing and when the air pump is running, final adjustment can be made at the fuel oil controller.
5. Final regulation of oil flow to the nozzle can be done later, if necessary, by adjusting the metering cam screws as outlined in Chapter 6.

5.5.3 — Starting

When all the conditions covered in Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, and 5.5 are assured, the burner is ready for firing. Refer to Section 5.8 for further starting and operating information.

5.6 — Firing Preparation for No. 6 Oil (Series 400 - 600)

Prior to initial firing, oil flow, pressure, and temperature should be established and verified. Atomizing air pressure should also be established as outlined in Section 5.4. The schematic flow diagram (see Chapter 2) indicates the flow of fuel and atomizing air.

NOTE: Prior to firing, attach combustion analysis instruments and monitor consistently throughout the startup sequence. Refer to the adjustment procedures in Chapter 6.

If the boiler is a combination fuel model, be certain that the main gas shutoff cock is closed and set the gas/oil selector switch to “oil.” Insert the burner drawer gun into its most forward position and latch it in place.

5.6.1 — Oil Flow

1. Open all valves in the oil suction and oil return lines.
2. Open the bypass valve on the fuel oil controller until oil flow is established. Normally, the orifice valve is left in a closed position. However, on cold starts, it may be opened for brief periods to aid in establishing oil flow. The bypass and orifice valves must be returned to the closed positions as soon as oil flow is established as indicated by a reading on the oil supply pressure gauge. Do not attempt to set pressures while valves are open.

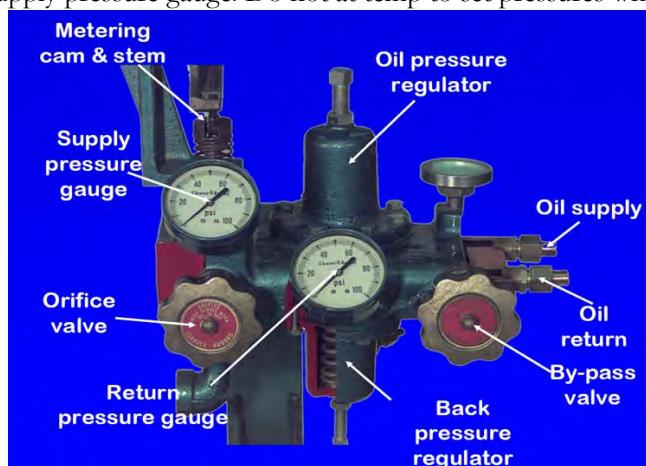


FIGURE 5-4. No. 6 Fuel Oil Control



3. Momentarily energize the fuel oil pump starter to check for proper pump rotation. With the rotation verified, prime the suction line strainer with oil and turn the fuel oil pump switch to the “ON” position.
4. Check the oil supply pressure gauge for indication that oil flow is established. If no pressure shows on the gauge after a few moments, stop the oil pump and re-prime. Heavy oil in the storage tank must be at a temperature to produce an oil viscosity that will allow the oil to flow through the oil pump and suction line. If oil flow is not established after several attempts, the conditions preventing oil flow must be determined and corrected to avoid damage to the pump’s internal mechanism.
5. A vacuum gauge should be installed in the oil suction line and its reading observed and recorded for future guidance.

5.6.2 — Oil Pressure

Oil pressure is regulated at several points. The first is at the relief valve at the oil heater. The relief valve should be set so that at maximum firing rate a minimum reading of 75 psi is obtained on the oil supply pressure gauge.

The other pressure adjustments are to the regulators on the fuel oil controller. Both the pressure regulating and the back pressure relief valves are equipped with tubing that directs and adds atomizing air pressure to the adjustable spring pressure. Since the air pump is not running at this time, only tentative adjustments can be made. Without the air supply, adjust the fuel oil pressure regulator so that the burner oil gauge registers approximately 35 psi. Adjust the back pressure relief valve so that its gauge reads about 10 psi less than the burner gauge.

After the burner is firing, further adjustments can be made, if necessary, to the valves.

The pressure gauges will indicate higher readings when a flame is present. The pressure will increase as the firing rate increases. The pressure reading on the two gauges on the controller will, despite the fluctuation, retain a nearly constant difference of 10 psi.

Final regulation of oil flow to the nozzle can be done, if necessary, by adjusting the metering cam screws as outlined in Chapter 6.

5.6.3 — Oil Temperature

Suggested oil pressures at high fire operation:

Oil Supply at the Fuel Oil Controller	75 psi
Oil Burner Pressure Gauge	30 - 45 psi

Caution

Before turning on the electric oil heater switch, be certain that the heater shell is filled with fuel oil and the flow is established. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

1. After determining that the heater shell is filled and that fuel oil circulation exists, turn the oil heater switch to “on.”
2. Adjust the electric oil heater thermostat to maintain oil temperature at approximately 200° F.

The electric heater on burners equipped for No. 6 fuel oil is sized so that it is capable of supplying heated oil at a rate no greater than that required for low fire operation and is primarily supplied for convenience on cold starts. Heating coils utilizing either steam or hot water are supplied to provide sufficient heat so that higher rates of firing can be accomplished once steam pressure or hot water is available. In normal operation, the thermostat governing the electric heating element is kept at a lower setting than the thermostat governing admission of steam to the heater, or of hot water circulation, so that heating is not performed electrically except when steam or hot water is not available.

3. Set the steam thermostat or the hot water thermostat to maintain an oil temperature of 220° - 230° F. The electric heater will be turned off automatically as soon as steam or hot water provides heat.

NOTE: The temperatures listed are tentative. The composition of the fuel oil in a given grade can vary, necessitating a higher or lower preheating temperature. The viscosity of the oil at the nozzle should be less than 300 SSU and preferably less than 150 SSU. The actual temperature of the oil at the burner should be determined by flame appearance and good combustion based on a stack analysis. Review this chapter for additional information.

4. Close the manual bypass valve after the temperature rise on the fuel oil controller thermometer is noted. Be certain that hot oil is moving through the controller. The orifice gate valve must also be closed. If the temperature drops, open the orifice gate valve until a rise is noted, then close it.
5. Once the correct setting of the heater thermostats has been established, set the low oil temperature switch at the point approximately 30° F lower than the normal burning temperature. If the system is equipped with a high oil temperature switch, it should be set to open at 20° to 30° F higher than normal burning temperature.

NOTE: The maximum oil temperature allowed in the system is 250° F.

5.6.4 — Starting

When all the conditions covered in Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, and 5.4 are assured, the burner is ready for firing. Refer to Section 5.8 for further starting and operating information.

5.7 — Firing Preparations for Gas (Series 200-400-700)

1. Prior to initial starting, check the linkage attached to the gas butterfly valve to assure that movement is free from binding.
2. Verify the presence and availability of gas. On a new installation, representatives of the gas utility should be present when gas first flows into the system to supervise purging of the new gas line, unless they have already done so.
3. Determine that the pilot is operating properly, as outlined in Section 5.3.
4. Determine that sufficient pressure exists at the entrance to the gas train by installing a test gauge downstream of the regulator.
5. The gas pressure regulator must be adjusted to the proper pressure level. Since the regulator is generally supplied by others, adjustment should proceed according to instructions supplied by its manufacturer.

It is necessary for the operator to know the burner requirements in gas quantity and pressure. The information can generally be found on the Dimension Diagram (DD) supplied by Cleaver-Brooks for the specific installation. Should the information not be readily available, consult the Cleaver-Brooks Service Department, and be

prepared to provide the correct boiler serial number. Chapter 6 contains additional information along with standard gas flow and pressure requirements.

6. If the burner is a combination fuel model, set the gas/oil switch to "gas." Withdraw the oil burner gun and latch it in its rearward (OUT) position.

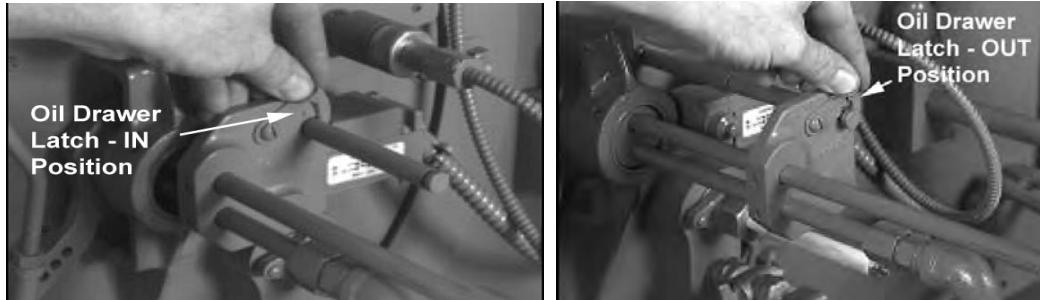


FIGURE 5-5. Latch Oil Burner Gun "IN" and "OUT" Positions

7. On initial startup, it is recommended that the main gas shutoff cock remains closed until the programmer has cycled through pre-purge and pilot sequences. When the fuel light on the control panel comes on, observe the action of the motorized gas valve stem to determine that it opens when energized.
8. As soon as it is confirmed, turn the burner switch "OFF" and let the programmer finish its cycle.
9. Check that the gas valve has closed.
10. Again, turn the burner "ON."
11. When the fuel valve light flows, slowly open the main gas cock. Main flame should ignite unless there is air present in the line.
12. If the flame is not established within about 5 seconds, turn the burner switch "OFF" and allow the programmer to recycle normally for a new lighting trial. Several efforts may be necessary to "bleed" air from the line.

 **Warning**

Do not repeat unsuccessful lighting attempts without rechecking the burner and pilot adjustments. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

NOTE: The burner and control system is designed to provide a "pre-purge" period of fan operation prior to establishing ignition spark and pilot flame. Do not attempt to alter the system or to take any action that might circumvent the feature.

13. Once the main flame is established, turn the burner switch to the "OFF" position and observe that the flame is extinguished promptly. The flame may continue to burn for a second or two after normal shutdown due to the gas remaining downstream from the fuel valve.
14. If the flame continues to burn for a longer period or during blower motor spindown, it could indicate a main gas valve leak. Immediately turn the burner switch off and close the main gas cock.

15. Investigate and correct the cause of the valve leakage before relighting the burner.

NOTE: The main gas valve should provide a tight seal, provided nothing prevents tight closure. Foreign material may be present in either the new or renovated gas lines unless adequate care is taken in cleaning and purging.

When the conditions covered in Section 5.7 and in Sections 5.1, 5.2, and 5.3 are assured, the burner is ready for firing. Refer to Section 5.8 for further starting and operating information.

5.8 — IFGR Setup

NOTE: Initial IFGR linkage settings and adjustments must be established by a Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. Setup of the LE option requires simultaneous consideration of air-to-fuel ratios and NO_X levels. This can only be accomplished with proper combustion emissions monitoring equipment with NO_X, O₂, CO, and smoke spot measuring capability.

It is recommended that the final “installed” settings be recorded for future reference. The settings should be marked on the linkage as well.

Normally, once the system has been set and adjusted, the settings should not be changed unless conditions (including boiler settings) change. In that case, it will be necessary to contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

After the IFGR system is initially set up, it will start up with the boiler as an integrated boiler system. After shutdown periods in which maintenance and/or adjustments have been performed on the fuel cams, fuel and air linkages, or IFGR control linkages, the recommended approach to startup is as follows:

1. Set all boiler components to their initial settings as discussed in the appropriate chapters of this manual.
2. Check fan impeller and motor rotation. Correct rotation is counterclockwise when viewed from the front of the boiler.
3. Verify that all the IFGR components are set to the settings recorded on the Startup Report (as noted by the Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative during original set up). Be sure that all linkages are secure.
4. Start and warm the boiler as described in this manual.
5. Adjust the boiler components as described in this manual to achieve proper boiler operation.

Refer to Chapter 8 for instructions on cassette removal and installation.

NOTE: The IFGR system can be equipped with either a single or dual linkage arm, depending on the number of fuels used and the NO_X levels desired. All single-fueled boilers have a single drive arm. Dual-fueled boilers may or may not have a dual arm, depending on the options purchased.

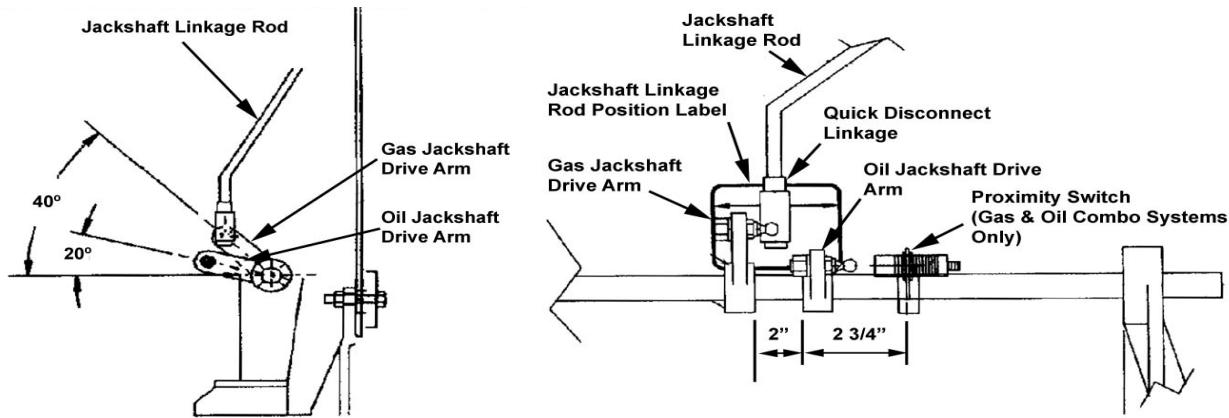


FIGURE 5-6. Jackshaft Linkage Settings

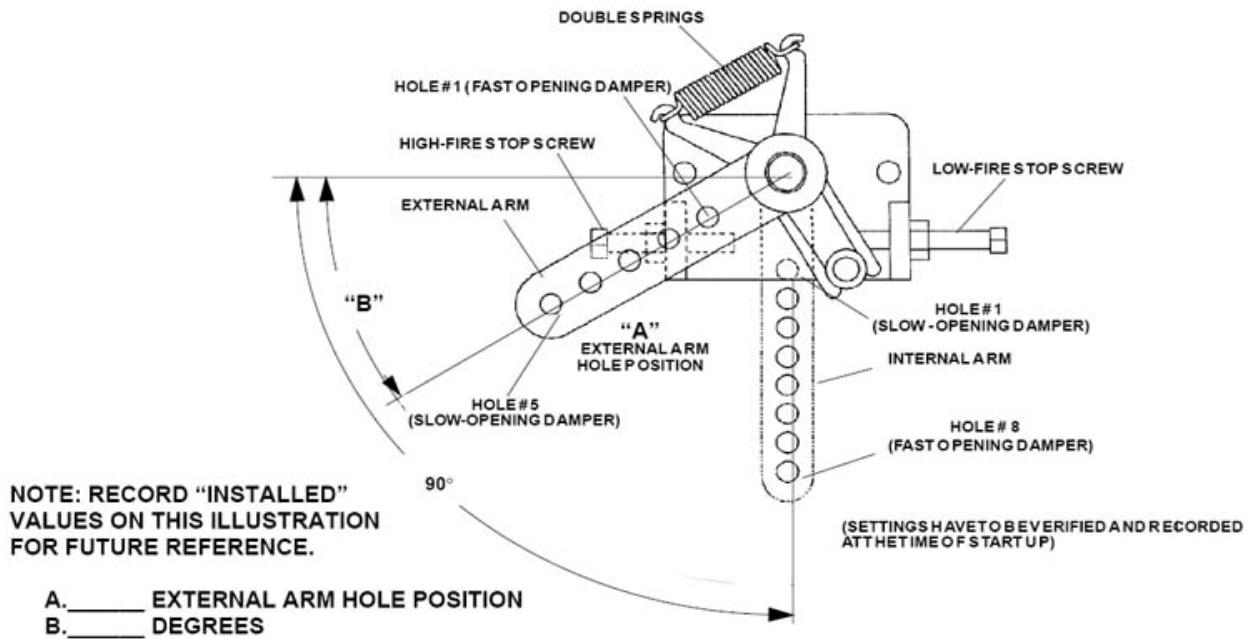


FIGURE 5-7. Overtravel Linkage Settings

**NOTE: Record
“installed”
values on this
illustration for
future reference.**

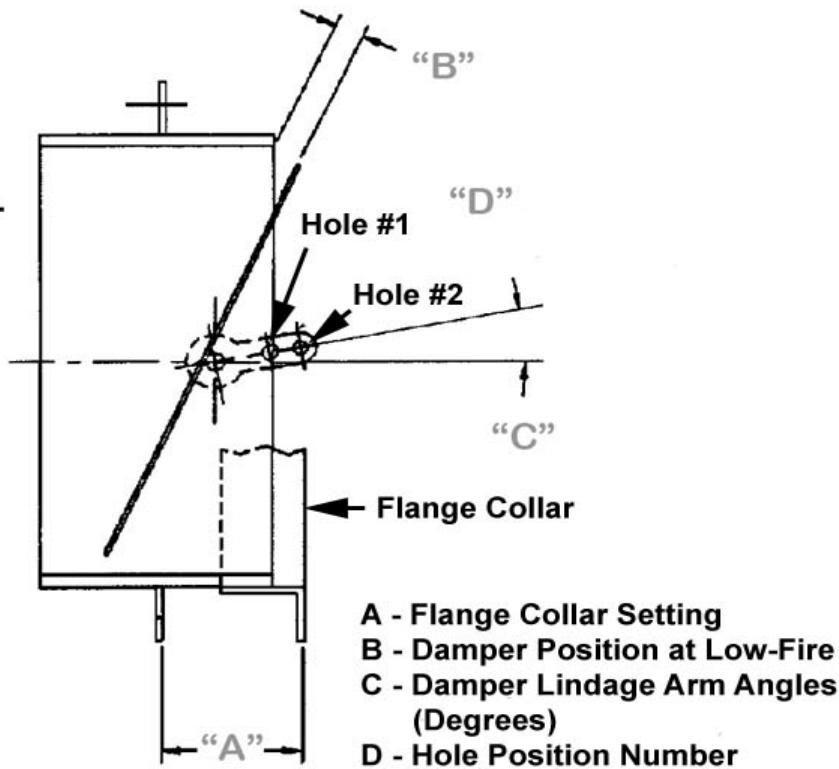


FIGURE 5-8. Flange Collar and Damper Settings (Top View)

5.9 — Startup, Operating and Shutdown: All Fuels

Depending upon the fuel being burned, the applicable previous sections in this chapter should be reviewed for preliminary instructions.

1. When firing with oil, be certain that the burner gun is in its most forward position and latched in place. When firing with gas, the burner gun should be properly withdrawn and latched in place. The fuel selector switch should be, accordingly, set to either oil or gas.
2. Set the manual-automatic switch to “manual” and turn the manual flame control to “close.”
3. Turn the burner switch to “ON.” The load demand light should glow. The low-water level light should remain out, indicating a safe water level in the boiler. The programmer is now sequencing. See Chapter 4 for sequence details.

NOTE: On an initial starting attempt, several efforts might be required to accomplish “bleeding” of fuel lines, main, or pilot. If ignition does not then occur, do not repeat unsuccessful attempts without rechecking the burner and pilot adjustment.



4. On ignition failure, the flame failure light will glow and the blower will purge the boiler of unburned fuel vapors before stopping. After ignition failure, wait a few moments before resetting the lockout switch.

⚠ Warning

Do not re-light the pilot or attempt to start the main burner, either oil or gas, if the combustion chamber is hot and/or if gas or oil vapor combustion gasses are present in the furnace or flue passages. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

⚠ Warning

The burner and control system is designed to provide a “pre-purge” period of fan operation prior to establishing ignition spark and pilot flame. Do not attempt to alter the system or take any action that might circumvent the “pre-purge” feature. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5. After main flame ignition, the burner should be set on manual control at its low-fire setting (that is, with manual flame control at “close”) until the boiler is properly warmed. Close the steam header.
In the case of a steam boiler, CLOSE the test valve when the steam begins to appear.
A hot water boiler must have a continuous flow of system water through the vessel during the warmup period. The entire water content of the system and boiler must be warmed prior to increasing fuel input.
6. If the flame at low-fire provides insufficient heat to reach normal operating pressure or temperature after 30 minutes, gradually increase the firing rate by turning the manual flame control in one point increments to no higher than the third cam screw. Operate at the increased fuel input rate for a period of time until an increase is noted in pressure or temperature.
7. After the boiler is thoroughly warmed, turn the manual flame control to high-fire. At this point a combustion analysis should be made, with instruments, and fuel flow regulated as required. Refer to the adjustment procedures in Chapter 6. After making the high-fire adjustment, manually decrease the firing rate, stopping at each cam screw to analyze combustion gasses, and adjust as required.

To properly perform the testing and adjusting, it is necessary that the burner be allowed to fire at a maximum rate long enough to achieve desired results.

5.9.1 — Operating

Normal operation of the burner should be with the switch in the automatic position and under the direction of the modulating control. The manual position is provided for initial adjustment of the burner over the entire firing range. When a shutdown occurs while operating in the manual position at other than low-fire, the damper will not be in a closed position, thus allowing more air than desired to flow through the boiler.

NOTE: The hot flame to cool air cycling subjects the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions.

With the switch set at “automatic,” the burner will operate on a modulating basis according to the load demand.

The burner will continue to operate with modulated firing until the operating limit pressure or temperature is reached, unless:

- The burner is manually turned “off.”
- The low-water condition is detected by low-water level control.
- The electrical or fuel supply is interrupted.
- The combustion air pressure or atomizing air pressure drops below minimum level.

NOTE: There can be other reasons for shutdown, such as motor overload, flame outages, tripped circuit breakers, blown fuses, or through other interlock devices in the circuitry.

When the burner is shut down normally, by either the operating limit control or by manually switching the burner off, the load demand light no longer glows.

Shutdown through conditions causing safety or interlock controls to open will actuate the flame failure light (and alarm if so equipped) and the load demand light will remain lit. The cause of this type of shutdown will have to be located, investigated, and corrected before operation can be resumed. Refer to the “troubleshooting” section in Chapter 7.

5.9.2 — Shutdown

When the operating limit control setting is reached to open the circuit or if the burner switch is turned “off,” the following sequence occurs.

The fuel valve is de-energized and the flame is extinguished. The timer begins operation and the blower motor continues running to force air through the furnace in the post-purge period.

At the end of the programmed post-purge period, the blower motor is turned off. The air pump motor of an oil-fired burner is also turned off. The timer has returned to its original starting position and stops. The unit is ready to restart.

 **Warning**

It is advisable to check for tight shut-off of fuel valves. Despite precautions and strainers, foreign material in either new or renovated fuel lines may lodge under a valve seat and prevent tight closure. The situation is especially true in new installations. Promptly correct any conditions causing leakage. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5.10 — Control Operational Test and Checks

Proper operation of the various controls should be verified and tested when the boiler is initially placed into service, or whenever a control is replaced. Periodic checks should be made thereafter in accordance with a planned maintenance program.

The operating limit control may be checked by allowing steam pressure or water temperature to increase until the burner shuts down. Depending upon the load, it may be necessary to manually increase the firing rate to raise steam pressure to the burner shut off point. If the load is heavy, the header valve can be closed or throttled until the pres-



sure increases. Observe the steam gauge to check the cutoff pressure as the operating limit control shuts the burner down. Slowly open the header valve to release steam pressure and check the cut-in setting as the burner restarts. Check the modulating control for the desired operating pressure range. See Chapter 6 for instructions on the adjustment of controls.

The water temperature on a hot water boiler that may be operating at less than full load may be raised by manually increasing the firing rate until the burner shuts down through the action of the operating limit control. Observe the thermometer to verify the desired settings at the point of cut-out and again when the burner restarts. Return the manual automatic switch to "automatic" and check the modulating control for the desired temperature range. See Chapter 6 for instructions on the adjustment of the controls.

Check the proper operation and setting of the low-water cutoff (and pump operating control, if used).

Proper operation of the flame failure device should be checked at startup and at least once a week thereafter. Refer to Chapter 8 for information on flame safety checks. Check the program relay's annunciation for any system failure. Observe the promptness of ignition of the pilot flame and the main flame.

Check for tight shutoff of all fuel valves. Despite precautions and strainers, foreign material may lodge under a valve seat and prevent tight closure. Promptly correct any conditions that cause leakage.

CHAPTER 6

Adjustment Procedures

6.1 — Overview

Each Cleaver-Brooks boiler is tested for correct operation before shipment from the factory. However, variable conditions such as burning characteristics of the fuel and operating load conditions may require further adjustment after installation to assure maximum operating efficiency and economy.

A combustion efficiency analysis made during the initial startup will help to determine what additional adjustments are required in a particular installation.

Prior to placing the boiler into service, a complete inspection should be made of all controls, connecting piping, wiring, and all fastenings such as nuts, bolts, and setscrews to be sure that no damage has occurred, or that adjustments have not changed during shipment and installation.

The adjustment procedures in Chapter 6 apply to standard components furnished on steam or hot water boilers fired with gas and/or the various grades of oil.

6.1.1 — High Turndown Burner

In order to reduce stress on boiler components and to improve boiler operating efficiency, burners have been designed for enhanced fuel turndown capabilities. A High Turndown Burner (HTB) is installed on boilers equipped to fire light oil (Series 100), or gas (Series 700), or both (Series 200). Air and fuel inlets, the diffuser, and the air damper control linkage have been modified for these burners.

NOTE: Observe that proper air damper linkage and fuel metering adjustment procedures are followed for standard (Series 400 or 600) or HTB (Series 100, 200, or 700) burners to avoid damage to the equipment. The burner series is identified on the boiler data plate affixed to the front head of the boiler.

Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative or the Cleaver-Brooks Service Department for recommendations covering special controls that are not included in Chapter 6.

6.2 — Linkage: Modulating Motor and Air Damper

The linkage consists of various arms, connecting rods, and swivel ball joints that transmit motion from the modulating motor to the metering cam(s), rotary air damper, and gas butterfly valve.

NOTE: On combination gas and oil boilers, the gas butterfly valve might not be used. Also on combination gas and oil boilers, the oil metering valve might not be used.

When properly adjusted, a coordinated movement of the damper and metering cams within the limits of the modulating motor travel is attained to provide proper fuel-air ratios through the firing range.

In linkage adjustments there are several important factors that must serve as guides.

- The modulating motor must be able to complete its full travel range.

Caution

Do not restrict the full travel of the modulating motor. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

- Initial adjustment should be made with the motor in full closed position, that is with the shaft on the power end of the motor in its most counterclockwise position.
- The closer the connector is to the drive shaft, the less the arm will travel - the closer the connector is to the driven shaft, the farther that arm will travel.
- Over-travel linkage, where used, should not be required in order to extend its spring to the fullest stretch.

With the modulating motor in the low-fire position, the arm on its shaft should be at an angle of 45° below the horizontal. The driven arm on the jackshaft should also be 45° below horizontal. Secure both arms and fit the connecting linkage rod in place between them.

Position the oil and/or gas modulating cams on the jackshaft so that the cam follower assembly is between the first and second cam adjusting screws (under the first adjusting screw for High Turndown Burners). In this position, fuel delivery is at low-fire rate. Tighten the set screws to secure the cams on the jackshaft.

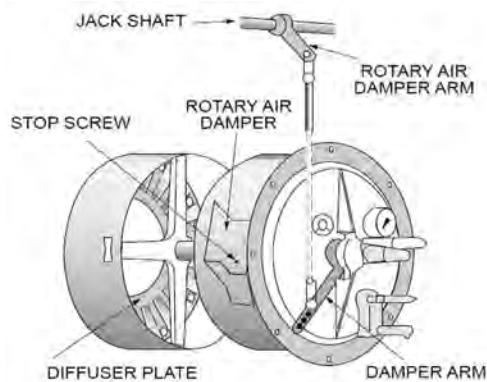


FIGURE 6-1. Rotary Air Damper

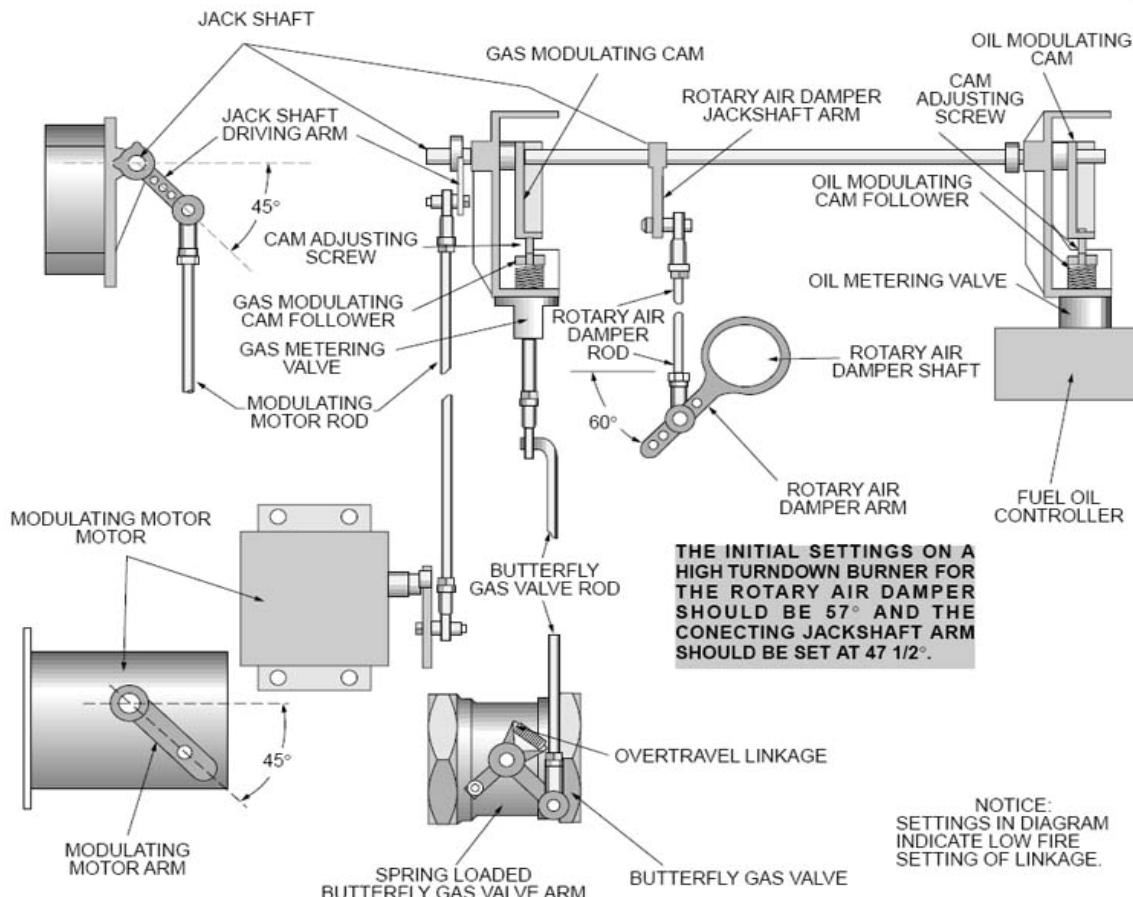


FIGURE 6-2. Complete Linkage Assembly: Combination Gas and Oil

The stop screw in the rotary air damper limits damper travel at both closed (low-fire) and fully opened (high-fire) positions. The screw is provided so that it is possible to tell, even with the burner in place, whether the damper rotor is in fully opened or closed position. Rotating the damper clockwise to the stop screw closes the damper. Rotating the damper counterclockwise to the stop screw opens the damper. Normally, the rate of flow of air through the damper with the rotor in low-fire position is about one-third of maximum for a standard burner or one-sixth for a HTB.

The amount of angular movement controlling the rate of air flow is determined by the location of the ends of the rotary air damper rod in both the jackshaft arm and the air damper arm. When the air damper is in low-fire position, the jackshaft arm should be at 45° (47-1/2° for HTB) and the rotary air damper arm should be at an angle of approximately 60° below the horizontal. This will ensure that the angular movement of the damper starts slowly, increasing in rate as the high fire position is approached.

Prior to initially firing a boiler it is advisable to check for free movement of the linkage. The damper motor must be allowed to complete its full stroke and the damper must move freely from low- to high-fire position. Adjustment of linkage connected to a gas butterfly valve is described in Section 6.17.

6.3 — Modulating Motor

The modulating motor has a 90° shaft rotation. The motor manufacturer also provides a 160° stroke model for other applications. If a replacement is obtained from someone other than a Cleaver-Brooks Service or Parts representative, it may have an incorrect stroke. To prevent damage, determine the 90° stroke prior to installing a replacement.

The stroke may be determined by powering the motor and connecting terminals R-B to actually determine the stroke as the motor drives to an open position.

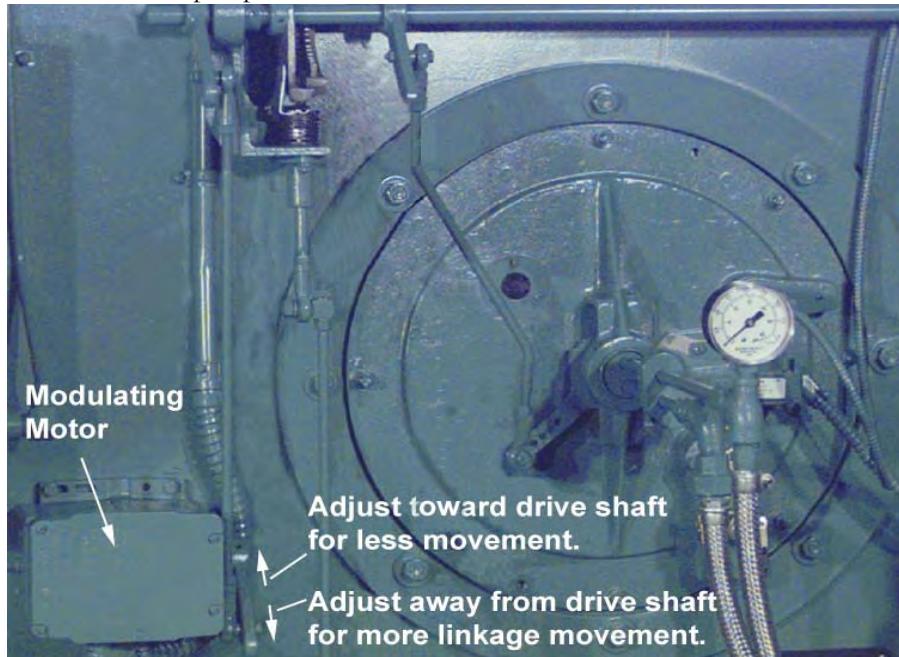


FIGURE 6-3. Modulating Motor

6.4 — Modulating Motor Switches: Low-Fire and High-Fire

The modulating motor contains either one or two internal switches, depending upon application. The micro-switches are actuated by adjustable cams attached to the motor shaft.

Factory replacement motors have the cams preset. The low-fire start switch is set to make the red and yellow leads at approximately 8° on motor closing. The high-fire purge air proving switch (located in the modulating motor) is set to make red and blue tracer leads at approximately 60° on motor opening. Normally, the settings are left as is, but job conditions may require readjustment. If the cams require adjustment or resetting, follow the instructions in the manufacturer's technical manual.

6.5 — Burner Operating Controls: General

NOTE: Adjustments to the boiler operating controls should be made by an authorized Cleaver-Brooks Service Technician. Refer to the appropriate boiler operation and maintenance manual for specific information on boiler startup and operation.

The standard boiler operating control package consists of three separate controls.

1. **High Limit Control:** Senses the hot water temperature or steam pressure. It is used as a safety limit to turn the burner off in the event the operating limit control fails. The high limit control should be set sufficiently above the operating limit control to avoid nuisance shutdowns.
2. **Operating Limit Control:** Senses temperature or pressure and automatically turns the burner on to initiate the startup sequence when required and turns the burner off to initiate the shutdown sequence when the demand is satisfied. The control must be set to initiate startup only at the low-fire position.
3. **Modulating Control:** Senses changes in the hot water temperature or steam pressure and signals the modulating motor to control the flow of fuel and air to the burner. With either steam or hot water boilers, the modulating control must be set to ensure the burner is at its minimum low-fire position before the operating limit control either starts or stops the burner.

When adjusting or setting controls, first be sure all control devices are securely mounted and level. With the temperature sensing control, make sure the sensing bulb is properly bottomed in its well and is secured against movement. Be sure the connecting tubing is not kinked.

The dial settings are generally accurate, although it is not unusual to have a slight variation between a scale setting and an actual pressure gauge or thermometer reading. Always adjust the control setting to agree with pressure gauge or thermometer readings. Accurate instrument readings are required. When necessary use auxiliary test equipment to set controls.

Burner controls correctly set to match load demands will provide operational advantages and achieve the following desirable objectives:

- The burner will be operating in low-fire position prior to shutdown.
- The burner will operate at low-fire for a brief period on each start during normal operation.
- Elimination of frequent burner on-off cycling.

Separate and independent controls affect modulated firing and burner on-off cycling.

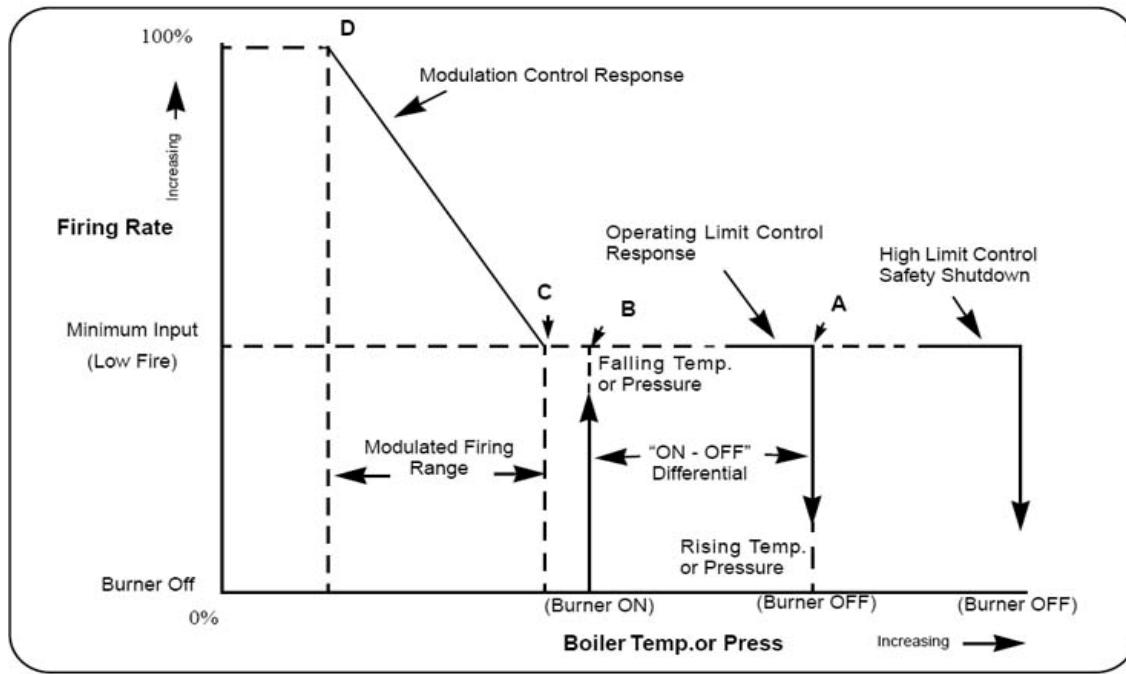


FIGURE 6-4. Firing Graph

The burner will be “on” whenever the pressure or temperature is less than point **B** (see Figure 6-4) and “off” whenever pressure or temperature is greater than point **A**. The distance between points **A** and **B** represents the “on-off” differential of the operating limit control.

In normal operation, the burner will shut down whenever the pressure or temperature rises above setting **A**. At that point the switch in the operating limit control will open. As the pressure or temperature drops back to **B**, the operating limit control closes and the burner will restart. The modulating control will signal the modulating motor to be in a low-fire position. If the load demands exceed the low fire input potential, the modulating control will increase the firing rate proportionately as pressure or temperature falls toward point **D**. The modulating motor will stop at any intermediate point between **C** and **D** whenever the fuel input balances the load requirement.

As the load requirement changes, the firing rate will change accordingly. Thus it is referred to as modulated firing.

Point **D** represents the maximum firing rate of the burner, or high-fire. In the event pressure or temperature drops while the burner is firing at high-fire, it indicates that the load exceeds the capacity of the boiler.

The firing graph (Figure 6-4) shows that point **B** and point **C** do not coincide. Extreme load conditions could require the points be closely matched.

When set as shown, with a time lag between **B** and **C**, the burner will be in a low-fire position upon a restart and will fire at that rate for a short period of time before falling pressure or temperature requires an increase in the firing rate.

NOTE: On-off cycling in excess of 8 cycles per hour will shorten the life of the combustion air motor and cause excessive wear on switch gear and pilot electrodes.

If points **B** and **C** overlap when restart occurs, the burner would drive to a higher firing position immediately after the main flame was proven.

NOTE: It is not recommended that the boiler controls be set so as to overlap the modulating control range and operating control range.

When firing a cold boiler, it is recommended that the burner be kept at low-fire, under manual flame control, until normal operating pressure or temperature is reached. If the burner is not under manual control on a cold start, it will immediately move toward high-fire as soon as the program control releases the circuit that holds the burner in low-fire. The modulating control will be calling for high-fire and the burner will move to that position as rapidly as the damper motor can complete its travel.

NOTE: Rapid heat input can subject the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions.

Do not operate the boiler in excess of 90% of the safety valve relief setting. The closer the operating pressure is to the safety valve relief pressure, the greater the possibility of valve leakage. Continued leakage, however slight, will cause erosion and necessitate early safety valve replacement. The control settings on a hot water boiler must be within the temperature limits of the boiler.

Ideally, the boiler operating controls should be set under actual load conditions. Especially under new construction conditions, the boiler is initially started and set to operate under less than full load requirements. As soon as possible thereafter, the controls should be reset to provide maximum utilization of the modulating firing system. To accomplish maximum utilization, and assuming that air/fuel combustion ratios have been set, make the required adjustments to the controls to bring the boiler pressure or temperature up to meet the load requirements.

To properly set the modulating control, carefully adjust it under load conditions, until the load is maintained with the burner firing at a steady rate. The firing rate at that point may be full high-fire or slightly less, depending upon the relationship of the boiler size to the load.

When the modulating control is set and the burner is in full high-fire, the scale setting of the modulating pressure control on a steam boiler will indicate the low point of the modulating range. The scale setting of the modulating temperature control on a hot water boiler will have a reading that indicates the midpoint of the modulating range.

The operating limit control should now be adjusted and the differential established. In an installation that does not require a very close control of steam pressure or water temperature, the adjustable differential should be set as wide as conditions permit, since a wide setting will provide less frequent burner cycling.

The high limit control provides a safety factor to shut the burner off in the event the operating limit control should fail. The setting of the control should be sufficiently above the operating limit control to avoid nuisance shutdowns. The setting, however, must be within the limits of the safety valve settings and should not exceed 90% of the valve setting. The control requires manual resetting after it shuts off the burner.



In the setting of the controls, consideration must be given to the time required for a burner restart. Each start, requires a pre-purge period, plus the fixed time required for proving the pilot and main flame. In addition, approximately one-half minute is required for the damper motor to travel from low to high-fire. The time lag may allow pressure or temperature to drop below desirable limits.

6.6 — Modulating Pressure Control: Steam

Turn the adjusting screw until the indicator is opposite the low point of the desired modulating range. Modulated firing will range between the low point and a higher point equal to the modulating range of the particular control.

- in 0 - 5 psi controls the range is 1/2 lb
- in 5 - 150 psi controls the range is 5 lbs
- in 10 - 300 psi controls the range is 12 lbs

 **Caution**

To prevent burner shutdown at other than low-fire setting, adjust the modulating pressure control to modulate to low-fire BEFORE the operating limit pressure control shuts off the burner. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

6.7 — Operating Limit Pressure Control: Steam

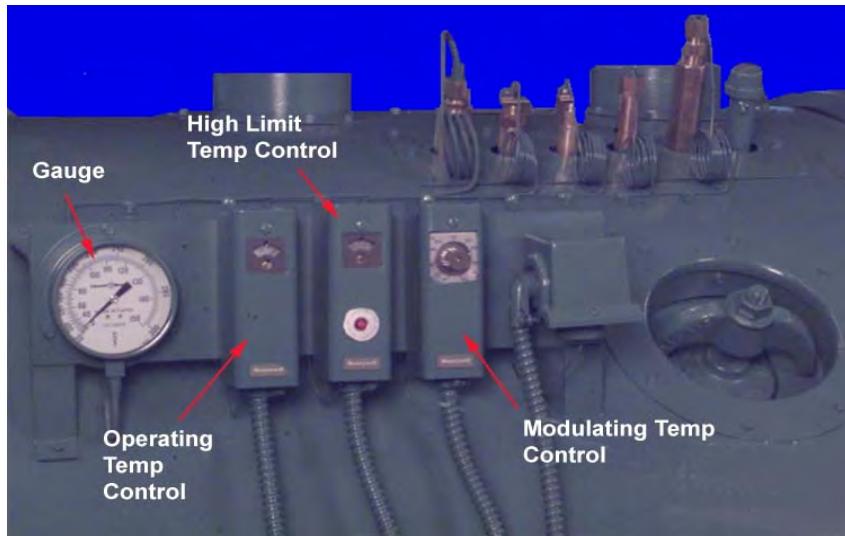
Set the “cut-out” (burner off) pressure on the main scale using the large adjusting screw. Set the differential on the short scale by turning the small adjusting screw until the indicator points to the desired difference between cut-out and cut-in pressures. The “cut-in” (burner on) pressure is the cut-out pressure minus the differential. The cut-out pressure should not exceed 90% of the safety valve setting.

6.8 — High Limit Pressure Control: Steam

Set the “cut-out” (burner off) pressure on the main scale using the adjusting screw. The control will break a circuit when pressure reaches this point. The setting should be sufficiently above the operating limit pressure control to avoid shutdowns, and preferably not exceed 90% of safety valve setting. The control requires manual resetting after tripping on a pressure increase. To reset, allow pressure to return to normal and then press the reset button.

6.9 — Modulating Temperature Control: Hot Water

Turn the knob on the front of the case until the pointer indicates the desired setpoint temperature. The desired set-point is the center point of a proportional range. The control has a 3° to 30° differential and may be adjusted to vary the temperature range within which modulating action is desired.

**FIGURE 6-5. Hot Water Controls**

With the cover off, turn the adjustment wheel until the pointer indicates the desired range.

⚠ Caution

To prevent burner shutdown at other than low-fire setting, adjust the modulating pressure control to modulate to low-fire BEFORE the operating limit pressure control shuts off the burner. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

6.10 — Operating Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water

Set “cut-out” (burner off) temperature on the scale by inserting a screwdriver through the cover opening to engage the slotted head adjusting screw. The “cut-in” (burner on) temperature is the cut-out temperature minus the differential. The differential is adjusted from 5° to 30° F.

6.11 — High Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water

Set the “cut-out” (burner off) temperature on scale using the adjusting screw. The control will break the circuit and lock out on a rise in water temperature above the setting. The setting should be sufficiently above the operating limit temperature to avoid unnecessary shutdowns. On a 30 psig hot water boiler, the setting is not to exceed 240° F. The control requires manual resetting after tripping on a temperature increase. To reset, allow the water temperature to drop below the cut-out setting less differential, and then press the manual reset button.

6.12 — Low Water Cutoff Devices: Steam & Hot Water

No adjustment is required since LWCO controls are preset by the original manufacturer. However, if the water level is not properly maintained, inspect the devices immediately and replace as required.

6.13 — Combustion Air Proving Switch

Air pressure against the diaphragm actuates the switch which, when made, completes a circuit to prove the presence of combustion air. Since the pressure of the combustion air is at its minimum value when the damper is full open, the switch should be adjusted under that situation. It should be set slightly below the minimum pressure, but not too close to that point to cause nuisance shutdowns.

The run/test switch on the program relay should be set to TEST. Turn the burner switch on. The blower will start (provided that all limit circuits are completed) and the programmer will remain in the low-fire (damper closed) portion of the pre-purge.

NOTE: On an oil fired boiler, the atomizing air proving switch (AAPS) must also be closed.

On a combination fuel fired burner, the fuel selector switch could be set at “gas” to eliminate the atomizing air proving switch from the circuitry.

To have the modulating damper motor drive to high-fire (damper open), remove the cover from the motor and remove the wire from terminal W.

Slowly turn down the Combustion Air Proving Switch (CAPS) adjusting screw until it breaks the circuit. Here the programmer will lock out and must be manually reset before it can be restarted. Add a half turn or so to the adjusting screw to remake its circuit.

Recycle the program relay to be sure that normal operation is obtained. Replace the wire on terminal W and reinstall the cover. Return the test switch to the RUN position.

6.14 — Atomizing Air Proving Switch

The air pressure against the diaphragm actuates the switch which, when closed, completes a circuit to prove the presence of atomizing air. Since the pressure of the atomizing air is at its minimum value when there is no fuel present at the nozzle, adjustment of the switch should be done while the unit is running but not firing. The control should be set slightly below the minimum pressure, but not too close to that point to cause nuisance shutdowns.

The control adjustment may be made during the pre-purge period of operation by stopping the programmer during the pre-purge period through the use of the TEST switch. Refer to the control instruction bulletin for details.

The adjustment screw of the atomizing air proving switch can then be adjusted until it breaks the circuit. Here, the programmer will lock out and must be manually reset before it can be restarted. Turn the adjusting screw up a half turn or so to remake the circuit.

Since the adjustment of the air switch may be made either during the damper closed or damper open position of pre-purge, it is also possible to make the adjustment with the relay stopped in the damper open position in a similar manner to the adjustment of the combustion air proving switch described in Section 6.13.

After making the adjustment, recycle the control to be sure that normal operation is obtained. The TEST switch must be set to RUN position.

6.15 — Gas Pilot Flame Adjustment

The size of the gas pilot flame is regulated by adjusting the gas flow through the pilot gas regulator and the pilot adjusting cock on the front of the burner. The flame must be sufficient to ignite the main flame and to be seen by the flame detector. But an extremely large flame is not required. An overly rich flame can cause sooting or carbon buildup on the flame detector. Too small a flame can cause ignition problems.

Although it is possible to visibly adjust the size of the pilot flame, it is preferable to obtain a microamp or voltage reading of the flame signal.

The correct voltage or microamp readings can be found in the information supplied with the flame safeguard system.

The program relay used may be of the type that provides message information that includes a constant flame signal of DC voltage. In this case a separate DC voltmeter is not required.

6.15.1 — Measure and Adjust Pilot

1. When making a pilot adjustment, turn the manual-automatic switch to “manual” and the manual flame control to “close.”
2. Open both the cutoff cock and the pilot adjusting cock. The main gas cock should remain closed.
The regulator in the pilot line, if provided, is to reduce the gas pressure to suit the pilot’s requirement of between 5” to 10” WC. Regulator adjustment is not critical, however, with a lower pressure the final adjustment of the pilot flame with adjusting cock is less sensitive.
3. Connect the micro-ammeter.
4. Turn the burner switch on. Let the burner go through the normal pre-purge cycle. When the ignition trial period is signaled, set the test switch to the TEST position to stop the sequence.
5. If the pilot flame is not established within 10 seconds, turn off the burner switch. Repeat the lighting attempt.

NOTE: On an initial starting attempt, portions of the fuel lines may be empty and require “bleeding” time. It is better to accomplish this with repeated short lighting trial periods with intervening purge periods than to risk prolonged fuel introduction. If the pilot does not light after several attempts, check all components of the pilot system.

6. When the pilot flame is established, and with the pilot adjusting cock wide open, remove the flame detector from the burner plate. The pilot flame can then be observed through this opening.

Warning

Wear a protective shield or suitable glasses and keep eyes sufficiently away from the sight tube opening to avoid serious personal injury. Never remove the flame detector while the main burner is firing.

When checking the pilot flame, be aware the electrode is energized.

Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

7. To make the final adjustment, slowly close the gas pilot adjusting cock until the flame can no longer be seen through the sight tube. Then slowly open the cock until a flame providing full sight tube coverage is observed. The adjustment must be accomplished within the time limit of the safety switch or approximately 30 seconds after the detector is removed. If the control shuts down, manually reset it. Replace the detector and repeat the process from step 6.
8. When a suitable flame is obtained, replace the detector. Observe the reading on the micro-ammeter. The reading should be between 2-1/4 and 5 microamps when using a lead sulfide detector and a standard amplifier. See the flame signal table in the manufacturer's bulletin for values of other combinations. The flame signal indicated on the annunciator type relay should not be less than 10 Vdc, and may be as high as 20 Vdc or greater. The reading must be steady. If the reading fluctuates, recheck the adjustment. Be sure that the flame detector is properly seated and that the lens is clean.
9. Return the test switch to the RUN position.
10. If main flame has not been previously established, proceed to do so in accordance with proper instructions.
11. The reading of the main flame signal should also be checked. Observe the flame signal for pilot alone, pilot and main burner flame together, and the main burner flame at high, low, and intermediate firing rate positions. Readings should be steady and in the range indicated in Step 8. If there are any deviations, refer to the troubleshooting section in the technical bulletin.

6.16 — Gas Pressure and Flow Information

Because of variables in both the properties of gas and the supply system, it will be necessary to regulate the pressure of the gas to a level that produces a steady, dependable flame that yields highest combustion efficiency at rated performance yet prevents overfiring. Once the optimum pressure has been established, it should be recorded and periodic checks made to verify that the regulator is holding the pressure at this level. Occasional modification in fuel composition or pressure by the supplier may, at times, require readjustment to return the burner to peak efficiency. Since the gas pressure regulator itself is usually furnished by others, detailed adjustment instructions and adjusting procedures recommended by the manufacturer should be followed.

6.16.1 — Pressure

The gas supplied must provide not only the quantity of gas demanded by the unit, but must also be at a pressure high enough to overcome the pressure-loss due to the frictional resistance imposed by the burner system and the control valves.

The pressure required at the entrance to the burner gas train for rated boiler output is termed “net regulated pressure.” The gas pressure regulator must be adjusted to achieve the pressure to assure full input.

Pressure Required at Gas Train Entrance with Two Valves and 3" Pipe			
Boiler HP	Standard	HTB	LE
250	17.5" WC	22.0" WC	23.0" WC
300	23.0" WC	31.0" WC	32.5" WC
350	32.5" WC	42.5" WC	45.0" WC

FIGURE 6-6. Minimum Net Regulated Gas Pressure for Rated Boiler Output

The pressure requirement varies with boiler size, altitude, and type of gas train. The pressures listed are based on 1000 Btu/cu. ft. natural gas at elevations up to 700 feet above sea level. For installation at higher altitudes, multiply the selected pressure by the proper factor from Figure 6-7.

Altitude Feet Above Sea Level	Correction Factor
1000	1.04
2000	1.07
2500	1.09
3000	1.11
4000	1.16
5000	1.21
6000	1.25
7000	1.30
8000	1.35
9000	1.40

FIGURE 6-7. Pressure/Altitude Correction Factors



Boiler HP	High Fire Input Btu/hr (GAS)	Low Fire Input Btu/hr (GAS)
250 CB & CB-LE	10,461,000	1,461,000
300 CB & CB-LE	12,553,000	1,255,300
350 CB & CB-LE	14,645,000	1,464,500
Boiler HP	High Fire Input Btu/hr (OIL)	Low Fire Input Btu/hr (OIL)
250 CB & CB-LE	10,461,000	1,307,625
300 CB & CB-LE	12,553,000	1,569,125
350 CB & CB-LE	14,645,000	1,830,625

FIGURE 6-8. Standard Burner Required Input

Boiler HP	High Fire Input Btu/hr	Low Fire Input Btu/hr
250 gas	10,460,000	1,046,000
300 gas	12,555,000	1,255,500
350 gas	14,645,000	1,464,500
250 oil	10,460,000	1,307,500
300 oil	12,555,000	1,569,400
350 oil	14,645,000	1,830,600

FIGURE 6-9. High Turndown Burner Required Input

Regulator Inlet Pressure (psig)	Pressure Factor
1	1.05
2	1.11
3	1.18
4	1.25
5	1.32
6	1.39
7	1.45
8	1.53
9	1.59
10	1.66
11	1.72

Regulator Inlet Pressure (psig)	Pressure Factor
12	1.81
13	1.86
14	1.93
15	2.00

FIGURE 6-10. Pressure Correction Factors**6.16.2 — Gas Flow**

The volume of gas flow is measured in terms of cubic feet and is determined by a meter reading. The gas flow rate required for maximum boiler output depends on the heating value (Btu/cu. ft.) of the gas supplied and boiler efficiency. The supplying utility can provide the information.

$$\text{INPUT} = \frac{\text{OUTPUT} \times 100\%}{\text{EFFICIENCY}}$$

$$\text{GAS FLOW} = \frac{\text{INPUT}}{\text{GAS Btus/Ft}^3}$$

$$= \frac{\text{OUTPUT} \times 100}{\text{EFFICIENCY} \times \text{GAS BTUs/Ft}^3}$$

6.16.3 — Pressure Correction

The flow rate outlined in Section 6.16 is based on a “base” pressure, which is usually atmospheric or 14.7 psia.

Meters generally measure gas in cubic feet at “line” or supply pressure. The pressure at which each cubic foot is measured and the correction factor for the pressure must be known in order to convert the quantity indicated by the meter into the quantity which would be measured at “base” pressure.

To express the volume obtained from an actual meter reading into cubic feet at base pressure, it is necessary to multiply the meter index reading by the proper pressure correction factor obtained from Figure 6-10.

Conversely, to determine what the meter index reading should be in order to provide the volume of gas required for input, divide the desired flow rate by the proper pressure correction factor. This answer indicates the number of cubic feet at line pressure which must pass through the meter to deliver the equivalent number of cubic feet at base pressure.

For example, assume that a 600 horsepower boiler is installed at 2,000 feet above sea level, is equipped with a standard gas train and a high turndown burner, and that 1,000 Btu natural gas is available with incoming gas pressure of 3 psig. The pressure and flow requirements can be determined as follows:



PRESSURE

Correction for the 2,000 feet altitude must be made since altitude has a bearing on the net regulated gas pressure. The standard gas train requires 37.5" WC gas pressure at sea level. Figure 6-7 indicates a correction factor of 1.07 for 2,000 feet. Multiplying results in a calculated net regulated gas requirement of approximately 40.1" WC. This is the initial pressure to which the regulator should be adjusted. Slight additional adjustment can be made later, if necessary, to obtain the gas input needed for burner rating.

FLOW

Since the gas flow rate is based on standard conditions of flow, correction must be made for the supply pressure through the meter of 3 psig. Determine the flow rate by dividing the Btu content of the gas into the burner input (Figure 6-8) and "correct" this answer by applying the correction factor for 3 psig (Figure 6-9).

$$\text{Btu/hr input} = \text{CFH (Cubic feet/hour)}$$

Btu/cu. ft.

OR

$$\frac{25,100,000}{1,000} = 25,100 \text{ CFH (at 14.7 lb atmospheric base pressure)}$$

THEN

$$\frac{25,100}{1.18} = 21,271 \text{ CFH}$$

1.18

This is the CFH (at line pressure) that must pass through the meter so that the equivalent full input requirement of 25,100 CFH (at base pressure) will be delivered.

6.16.4 — Checking Gas Flow

Your gas supplier can generally furnish a gas meter flow chart from which gas flow can be determined. After a short observation period, the information aids in adjusting the regulator to increase or decrease flow as required to obtain the rating.

Final adjustment of the gas fuel is carried out by means of the adjusting screws in the gas modulating cam, while performing a combustion efficiency analysis. See Section 6.17 for details.

NOTE: The information given in this section is for all practical purposes sufficient to set and adjust controls for gas input. Your gas supplier can, if necessary, furnish exact correction factors that take into consideration Btu content, exact base pressure, specific gravity, temperature, etc. of the gas used.

6.17 — Gas Fuel Combustion Adjustment

After operating for a sufficient period of time to assure a warm boiler, adjustments should be made to obtain efficient combustion.

NOTE: All adjustment should be done by a qualified boiler operator or your local Cleaver-Brooks service representative.

Burner efficiency is measured by the amount or percentage of O₂ present in the flue gas. O₂ readings determine the total amount or excess air in the combustion process, above the point of stoichiometric combustion or perfect combustion. Stoichiometric combustion is a term used to describe a condition when there is the exact amount, molecule for molecule, of air for the fuel burned. This can be accomplished under laboratory conditions, however, it's not practical to attempt to meet this condition in a boiler. Stoichiometric combustion, however, is the reference point used when setting air/fuel ratios in a boiler.

There must always be excess air in the combustion process to account for changes in boiler room temperature and atmospheric conditions, and to ensure the combustion is on the proper side of the combustion curve (see Figure 6-11).

Proper setting of the air/fuel ratios at all rates of firing must be established by the use of a combustion or flue gas analyzer.

The appearance or color of the gas flame is not an indication of its efficiency, because an efficient gas flame will vary from transparent blue to translucent yellow.

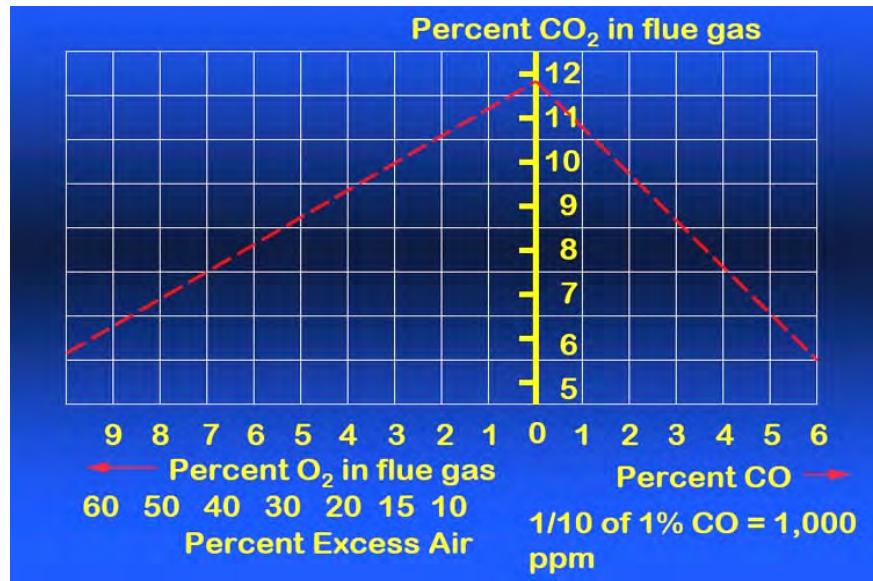


FIGURE 6-11. Flue Gas Analysis for Natural Gas

Most flue gas analyzers in use today measure the content, by percentage of oxygen (O₂) and carbon monoxide (CO) either by percent or parts per million (ppm). Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is not normally measured with today's flue gas analyzers, but may be displayed via a calculation.

The O₂ levels through the entire firing range of the burner, low-fire to high-fire should be tested. The burner manufacturer's recommendations on turndown should also be followed and the turndown range of the burner should not be exceeded.

It is important to understand what the readings shown on an instrument refer to when setting combustion in a boiler. To assist with this understanding Figure 6-11 shows the relationship between O₂ levels (excess air) and the products of combustion for a typical flue gas analysis (natural gas).

One of the products of combustion is CO₂ (carbon dioxide). This is shown in percentage.

Another product of combustion is CO (carbon monoxide) and is shown in both percentage and parts per million (ppm). The maximum CO level standardly allowed is less than 400 ppm. However, this may change subject to local regulations.

The percent O₂ recorded on an instrument equates to percent excess air, i.e., 3% O₂ is approximately 15% excess air and 4% O₂ is approximately 20% excess air. The exact percentage of excess air is a mathematical calculation based on an ultimate fuel analysis of the fuel being fired.

It is generally recommended that O₂ readings of between 3% and 4% be attained with less than 400 ppm CO, at high-fire.

Using information from section 6.16, determine the standard conditions of gas pressure and flow for the boiler size and attached gas train. Calculate the actual pressure and flow through the use of correction factors that compensate for incoming gas pressure and altitude.

Basically, gas adjustments are made with a gas pressure regulator, which controls the pressure and with the butterfly gas valve which directly controls the rate of flow.

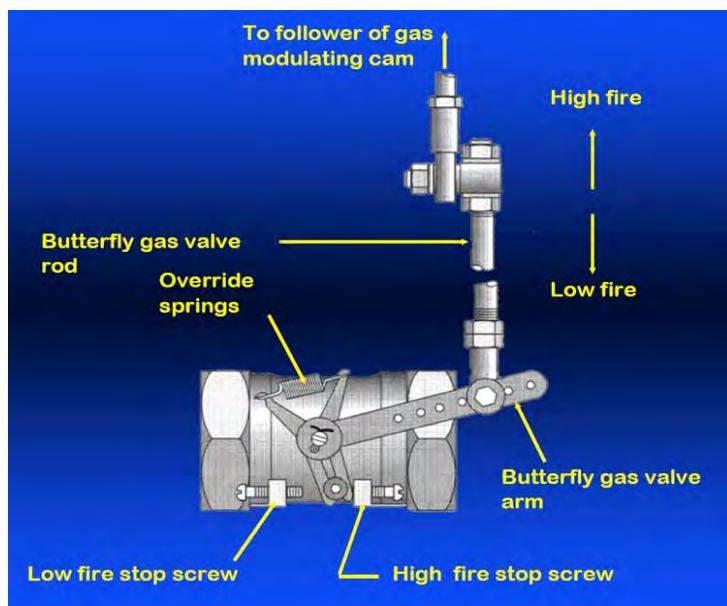


FIGURE 6-12. Butterfly Gas Valve

In initially setting the linkage:

1. Back off the low fire stop screw on the butterfly valve so that the valve is closed.
2. Then run the screw out to touch the arm, and give it two complete turns.
3. Adjust the connecting rod so that the override tension is released and so that the arm is now just touching the stop screw.
4. Tighten the locknuts on all ball joints.

The low fire setting should be regarded as tentative until the proper gas pressure for high-fire operation is established. To reach high-fire rate:

1. Turn the manual flame control switch toward “OPEN” in minor increments while monitoring combustion for overly rich or lean conditions.
2. At high-fire the gas butterfly valve should be open as wide as indicated by the slot on the end of the shaft. Set and lock the high-fire stop screw so that it is just touching the valve arm.
3. Determine the actual gas flow from a meter reading.
4. With the butterfly valve open and with regulated gas pressure set at the calculated pressure, the actual flow rate should be close to the required input. If corrections are necessary, increase or decrease the gas pressure by adjusting the gas pressure regulator, following the manufacturer’s directions for regulator adjustment.

When proper gas flow is obtained, take a flue gas reading. The O₂ should be between 3% and 4% at high-fire.

If the fuel input is correct, but the O₂ values do not fall within this range, the air damper travel may need to be adjusted. Adjustment of the air damper linkage is described in Section 6.2.

With the high-fire air/fuel ratio established, the gas pressure regulator needs no further adjusting.

After being certain that the air control damper and its linkage are correctly adjusted to provide the proper amount of secondary air, and after adjusting the gas pressure regulator, final adjustment can be made, if necessary, to the gas modulating cam to obtain a constant air/fuel ratio throughout the entire firing range.

NOTE: Be sure to loosen the cam foot locking screws before adjusting any cam screws or the cam feet may be damaged.

Since the input of combustion air is ordinarily fixed at any given point in the modulating cycle, the flue gas reading is determined by varying the input of gas fuel at that setting. The adjustment is made to the metering cam by means of adjusting screws, which are turned outward (counterclockwise from the hex-socket end) to increase the flow of fuel, and inward (clockwise from the hex-socket end) to decrease it. Flow rate is highest when the cam follower assembly is closest to the jackshaft.

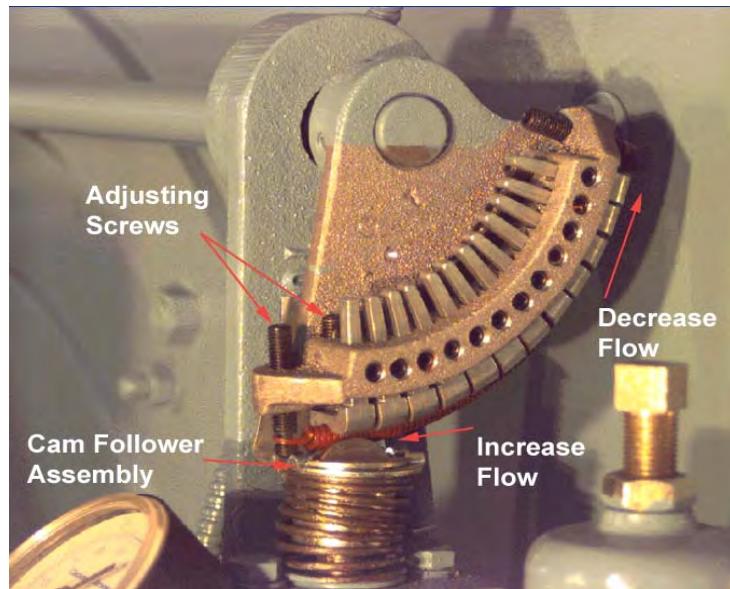


FIGURE 6-13. Fuel Modulating Cam

Through the manual flame control switch, position the cam so that the adjusting screw adjacent to the end or high-fire screw contacts the cam follower. Perform a combustion analysis at this point. If an adjustment is necessary, turn the adjustment screw accordingly to increase or decrease fuel flow. Take a combustion reading to verify input. Repeat as necessary until the desired flow is obtained. Repeat the process, stopping at each adjusting screw, until the low-fire adjusting screw is reached.

NOTE: Do not use any lubricant on the adjusting setscrews. The setscrews have a nylon locking insert intended to provide locking torque and resistance to loosening and a lubricant could damage the equipment.

6.17.1 — Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment

The fuel input should be adjusted using the low-fire cam screw, to approximately 25% of that at high-fire (see Figure 6-8). At low-fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 6% and 7%.

It may be necessary to readjust the setting of the low-fire stopscrew to obtain the proper air/fuel ratio at the low-fire rate. To ensure that the low-fire position of the gas butterfly valve is always the same, allow one turn of the stop screw for overtravel.

If the air damper needs to be adjusted in order to provide the correct low-fire air/fuel ratio, combustion must be rechecked at higher firing rates and adjusted as required.

If all cam screws are properly adjusted, none will deviate from the general overall contour of the cam face.

6.17.2 — High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment

The fuel input should be adjusted using the low-fire cam screw, to approximately 10% of that at high-fire (see Figure 6-9). At low-fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 9.5% and 11%. When adjusting a high turndown burner equipped with IFGR, the O₂ readings should be 6% to 7%.

It may be necessary to readjust the setting of the low-fire stopscrew in order to obtain the proper air/fuel ratio at low-fire. To ensure that the low-fire position of the gas butterfly valve is always the same, allow a half turn of the stop screw for overtravel.

If the air damper must be reset to meet the low-fire air/fuel requirements, combustion at higher firing rates must be rechecked.

The second cam adjusting screw may need to be adjusted in order to maintain a smooth cam profile. If all screws are properly adjusted, none will deviate from the general overall contour of the cam face.

6.18 — Low-Gas Pressure Switch

Adjust the scale setting to slightly below the normal burning pressure. The control circuit will be broken when pressure falls below this point. Since gas line distribution pressure may decrease under some conditions, shutdowns may result if the setting is too close to normal. However, regulations require that the setting may not be less than 50% of the rated pressure downstream of the regulator.

Manual resetting is necessary after a pressure drop. Press the reset lever after pressure is restored. Be sure that the mercury switch equipped control is level.

6.19 — High-Gas Pressure Switch

Adjust the scale setting to slightly above the normal burning pressure. The control circuit will be broken when pressure exceeds the normal operating pressure. Unnecessary shutdowns may result if the setting is too close to normal, however, regulations require that the setting may not be greater than 150% of rated pressure.

Manual resetting is necessary after a pressure rise. Press the reset lever after pressure falls. Be sure that the mercury switch equipped control is level.

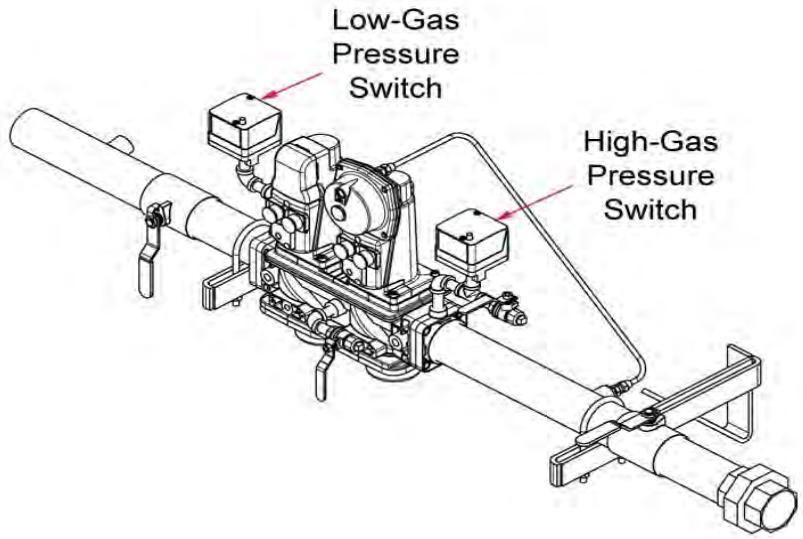


FIGURE 6-14. Gas Train Pressure Switches

6.20 — Fuel Oil Pressure and Temperature: General

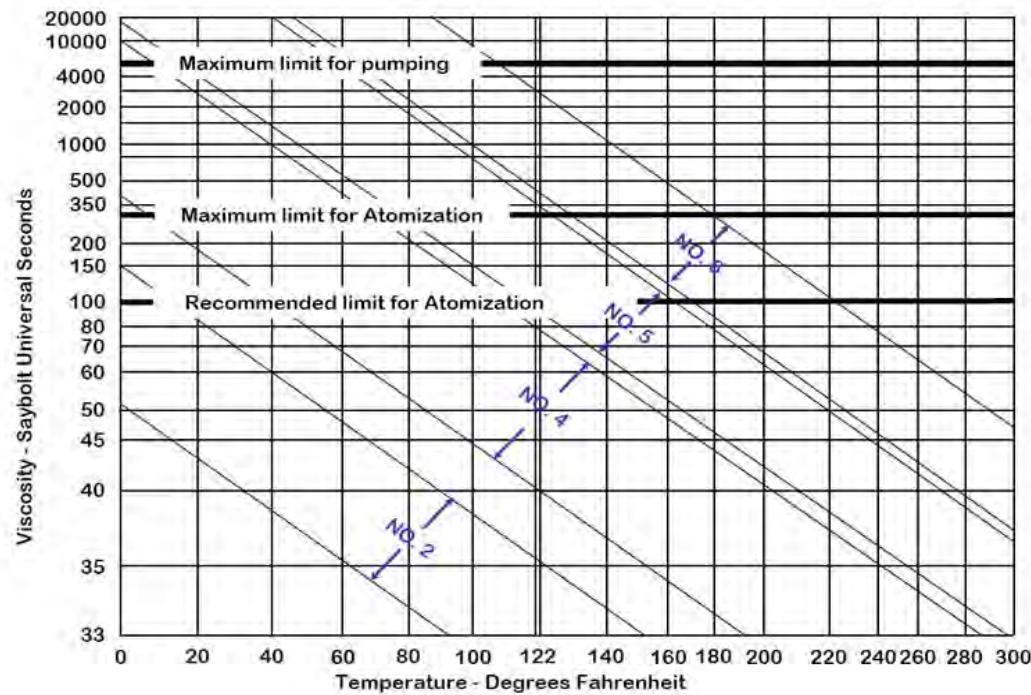
Variations in burning characteristics of the fuel oil may occasionally require adjustments to assure highest combustion efficiency. The handling and burning characteristics may vary from one delivery of oil to another. Therefore, it is recommended that the oil system be inspected from time to time to verify that pressures and viscosity are at the proper operating levels.

Because of variation in oils, including chemical content, source, blends, and viscosity characteristics, the temperatures and pressures listed in Chapter 5, and mentioned in the adjusting of the controls in the following paragraphs, will vary and thus may be regarded as tentative and to be changed to provide best firing conditions. Figure 6-15 is an oil viscosity-temperature chart. It may be used as a guide, although your oil supplier will be able to give you more exact information based on an analysis of the oil.

Review of the applicable maintenance instructions given in Chapter 8 will aid in maintaining an efficient fuel system.

NOTE: To prevent oil heater coking, the fuel oil pump must be in operation during all times that an oil heater is in service. During any time that the oil pump is not operating, the oil heating system must be electrically shut down by manually turning the oil heater switch to the “off” position.

When the boiler is shut down, or switched over to gas firing, the pump must operate for a sufficient period of time to cool the oil heater. Similarly, if an electric, steam, or hot water oil heater is removed for servicing, the temperature of the heater should be reduced by circulating oil until it has cooled.

**FIGURE 6-15. Oil Viscosity Chart**

6.21 — Fuel Oil Combustion Adjustment

After operating for a sufficient period of time to assure a warm boiler, adjustments should be made to obtain efficient combustion.

NOTE: All adjustment should be done by a qualified boiler operator or your local Cleaver-Brooks representative.

Burner efficiency is measured by the amount or percentage of O₂ present in the flue gas. O₂ readings determine the total amount or excess air in the combustion process, above the point of stoichiometric combustion or perfect combustion. Stoichiometric combustion, however, is the reference point used when setting air/fuel ratios in a boiler.

There must always be excess air in the combustion process to account for changes in boiler room conditions and to ensure the combustion is on the proper side of the combustion curve.

Proper setting of the air/fuel ratios at all rates of firing must be established by the use of a combustion gas analyzer. Efficient combustion cannot be solely judged by flame condition or color, although they may be used in making approximate settings. Combustion settings should be done so that there is a bright sharp flame with no visible haze.

Most flue gas analyzers in use today measure the content, by percentage, of oxygen (O₂) and in some cases, smoke. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is not normally measured with modern gas analyzers, but may be displayed as a calculation.



The O₂ levels through the entire firing range of the burner, low-fire to high-fire should be tested. The burner manufacturer's recommendations on turndown should also be followed and the turndown range of the burner should not be exceeded.

It is required to set the burner to operate with a reasonable amount of excess air to compensate for minor variations in the pressure, temperature, or burning properties of oil. 15% to 20% excess air is considered reasonable. This would result in an O₂ reading of 3% to 4% at high-fire.

Final adjustment to fuel input must be made to produce a minimum of smoke. A maximum smoke spot density of a No. 2 for light oil, or a No. 4 for heavy oil is acceptable, as measured in conformance to ASTMD 2156-63T.

Through the use of the manual flame control, slowly bring the unit to high-fire by stages while monitoring combustion for overly rich or lean conditions. At the high-fire position, the air damper should be fully opened and the air and oil pressure readings should be on the order of the readings given in Chapter 5.

Take a flue gas analysis reading. If necessary, adjust the fuel oil controller to increase or decrease oil pressure. Adjustments to the pressure should be done before attempting to adjust the screws in the metering cam. Ideally, the cam profile spring should be as close to the cam casting as practical. It is more desirable to lower the oil pressure to reduce flow, if necessary, than to extend the adjusting screws to an extreme position in an effort to cut back flow.

After being certain that the air control damper and its linkage are operating properly, final adjustment can be made, if necessary, to the oil modulating cam to obtain a constant air/fuel ratio through the entire firing range.

NOTE: Be sure to loosen the cam foot locking screws before adjusting any cam screws or the cam feet may be damaged.

Since the input of combustion air is ordinarily fixed at any given point in the modulating cycle, the flue gas reading is determined by varying the input of fuel at that setting. The adjustment is made to the metering cam by means of adjusting screws, which are turned out (counterclockwise from the hex-socket end) to increase the flow of fuel and in (clockwise from the hex-socket end) to decrease it. Flow rate is highest when the cam follower assembly is closest to the jackshaft.

If oil pressure, primary air pressure, and linkages are properly adjusted, the metering cam should require minimal adjustment.

Using the flame control switch, position the cam so that the adjusting screw adjacent to the end, high-fire screw, contacts the cam follower. Make a combustion analysis at this point.

If an adjustment is necessary, turn the adjustment screw accordingly to increase or decrease fuel flow. Take a combustion reading to verify input. Repeat as necessary until the desired flow is obtained. Continue this pressure, stopping at each adjusting screw, until the low-fire position is reached.

NOTE: Do not use any lubricant on the adjusting setscrews. These have a nylon locking insert intended to provide locking torque and resistance to loosening and a lubricant could damage the equipment.

6.21.1 — Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Heavy Oil

The fuel input should be adjusted with the low-fire cam screw, to approximately 25% of that at high-fire. At low fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 7% and 8%.

6.21.2 — High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Light Oil

Fuel input at low-fire should be approximately 12.5% of that at high-fire. The low-fire screw should be adjusted to obtain the necessary input for the fuel turndown required. At low-fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 7% and 9%. The second cam adjusting screw may need to be adjusted in order to maintain a smooth cam profile.

6.22 — Burner Drawer Adjustment

There are relatively few adjustments that can be made to the burner, however, a check should be made to assure that all components are properly located, and that all holding screws are properly tightened.

The diffuser location on gas fired boilers is quite important. There should be 1/4" distance between the edges of the diffuser fins and gas outlet tubes (spuds) (see Figure 6-16). The setting of an oil fired burner is less exacting and the diffuser should be located with the skirt approximately 1-1/8" from the end of the burner tube.

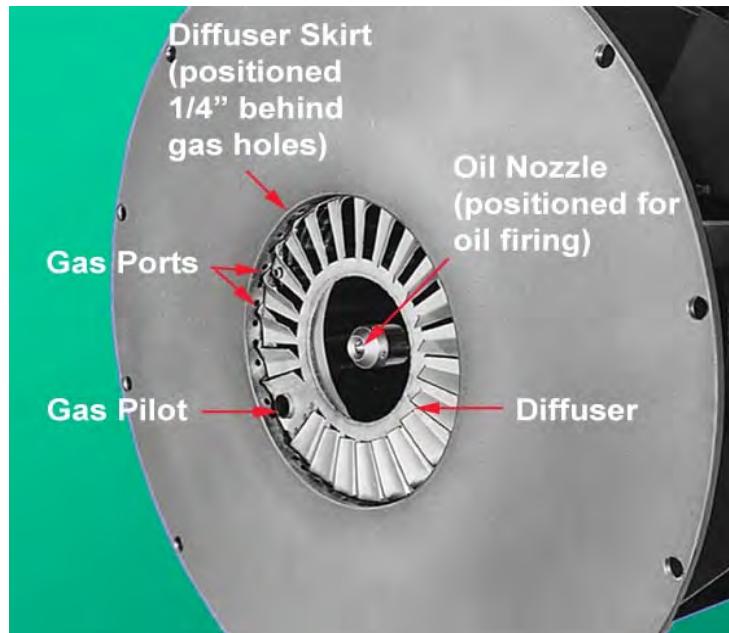


FIGURE 6-16. Standard Burner

When the proper diffuser location is ascertained, the setting of the nozzle in relation to the diffuser should be checked. This generally is set at time of manufacture and seldom needs altering. It is most important that oil spray does not impinge upon the diffuser. The distance that the nozzle is behind the diffuser has some latitude, and individual installations may require a slight deviation. The spacing indicated is 2".

Check the setting of the ignition electrode(s) for proper gap and position. Be sure that the porcelain insulator is not cracked and that ignition cable connections are tight.

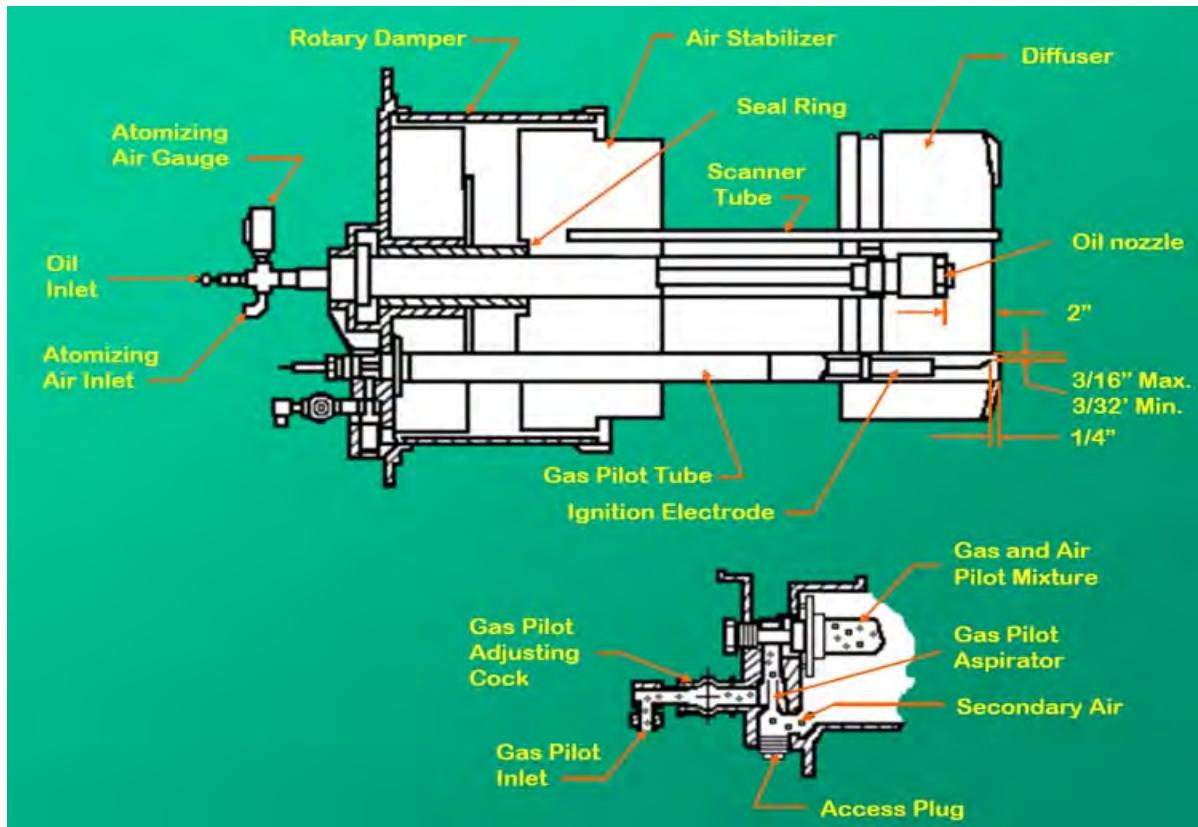


FIGURE 6-17. Burner Drawer With Gas Pilot

The oil nozzle tip should be seated tightly in the body with the swirler and the seating spring in place. See Section 8.7 for additional nozzle tip information.

Check to see that the flame detector sight tube and the gas pilot tube extend through their respective openings in the diffuser face.

6.23 — Oil Drawer Switch

The integral contacts of the control are closed by proper positioning and latching of the oil drawer in its forward position. Adjustment of the switch must be such that its contacts open if the oil drawer is not properly positioned for oil firing. The switch is electrically removed from the circuit when a combination fuel burner is fired on gas.

6.24 — Low Oil Temperature Switch

The LOTS prevents the burner from starting, or stops its operation, if the temperature of the oil is below normal operating temperature.

To adjust the control:

1. Insert a screwdriver into the center slot in the control cover and turn the dial until the fixed (center) pointer is approximately 30° F lower than the oil heater thermostat setting.
2. Turn the differential adjusting screw (located above dial) until the movable indicator is approximately 5° F above the setting on the main scale.

On a hot water boiler, the low oil temperature switch is an integral part of the electric oil heater. The switch is non-adjustable and is factory set at approximately 40° F below the maximum operating temperature of the heater.

6.25 — High Oil Temperature Switch (Optional)

The HOTS prevents the burner from starting, or stops its operation, if the temperature of the oil exceeds the normal operating temperature.

To adjust, turn the dial until the pointer is approximately 25° F above the normal operating temperature. The controls generally have a set differential and will close 5° F below the setpoint.

6.26 — Low Oil Pressure Switch (Optional)

The LOPS prevents burner ignition, or stops its operation, when the oil pressure is below the setpoint. Adjust the control by turning the screw on top of the control case to an indicated pressure 10 psi below the established primary oil pressure setting indicated on the oil supply pressure gauge. The switch will remain in a closed position as long as the oil pressure exceeds this setting. The control normally used automatically resets when pressure is restored after a drop.

6.27 — Electric Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series: Steam)

The maximum temperature setting of the control is stamped on the dial. The maximum temperature setting is attained with the adjusting knob turned to the “high” end of the scale. Lower settings are obtained by turning the adjusting knob clockwise using the thermometer in the fuel oil controller as a guide.

The final setting of this thermostat should be at a temperature approximately 15° F lower than the steam heater thermostat. This eliminates the electric heater operation when the steam heater is functioning. The electric heater is sized to provide sufficient heated oil for low-fire operation on cold starts before steam is available.



6.28 — Steam Oil Heater Thermostat: No. 6 Oil (400 and 600 Series: Steam)

The maximum temperature setting of the control is stamped on the dial. The maximum temperature setting is attained with the adjusting knob turned to the “high” end of the scale. Lower settings are obtained by turning the adjusting knob clockwise using the thermometer in the fuel oil controller as a guide.

The final setting of the thermostat should provide oil at a sufficient temperature for efficient combustion based on flue gas analysis. There is no need to heat the oil in excess of the temperature.

6.29 — Hot Water Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series)

To adjust the thermostat, insert a screwdriver into the center slot in the control cover and turn the dial until the pointer is at the desired temperature level. The control generally has a set differential, and will close 5° F below the setpoint.

The thermostat contacts close to energize the booster water pump, which pumps water from the boiler through the heater. On cold starts, it is normal practice to manually close the valve in the pump discharge line until the boiler water temperature exceeds the temperature of fuel oil entering the heater.

The electric oil heater on a hot water boiler burning No. 6 oil and equipped with a hot water oil heater has a built-in adjustable thermostat. The maximum temperature setting is stamped on its dial. The desired temperature can be obtained by turning the adjusting screw. The thermostat should be set at a temperature approximately 15 degrees lower than the hot water heater thermostat. Such a temperature prevents the electric heater from operation when the water heater is functioning. The electric heater is sized to provide sufficient heated oil for low-fire operation on cold starts before hot water is available.

6.30 — Steam Heater Pressure Regulator (400 and 600 Series: Steam)

The regulator is provided on a boiler designed to operate at pressures above 15 psi and reduces boiler steam pressure to the level necessary for proper operation of the steam oil heater. The pressure should be reduced to a point that permits sufficient temperature to heat the oil, while allowing as continuous a steam flow as possible. Pressure that is too high will result in frequent cycling of the steam solenoid valve.

It is best to adjust the regulator under typical flow conditions. To do so, it is suggested that the globe valve in the steam supply line be closed so that there is no pressure on the regulator. Turn out the adjusting screw fully to relieve compression on the regulator spring, thus closing the regulator. With steam at normal pressure, open the globe valve and then set the secondary pressure by turning the adjusting screw or handle until the downstream gauge shows the desired pressure.

CHAPTER 7

Troubleshooting

7.1 — Overview

 **Warning**

Troubleshooting should be performed only by personnel who are familiar with the equipment and who have read and understand the contents of this manual. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

 **Warning**

Disconnect and lock out the main power supply in order to avoid the hazard of electrical shock. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

NOTE: The make or model of the program relay provided will vary depending upon job specifications. The following sequence applies regardless of the make or model. Please refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation.

Chapter 7 assumes that the unit has been properly installed and adjusted, and that it has been running for some time. It is further assumed that the operator has become thoroughly familiar with both burner and manual by this time. The points under each heading are set down briefly as possible causes, and suggestions or clues to simplify locating the source of trouble. Methods of correcting the trouble, once it has been identified, may be found elsewhere in this manual.

If the burner will not start or operate properly, the troubleshooting chapter should be referred to for assistance in pinpointing problems that may not be readily apparent.

The program relay has the capability to self-diagnose and to display a code or message that indicates the failure condition. Refer to the control bulletin for specifics and suggested remedies.

Familiarity with the programmer and other controls in the system may be obtained by studying the contents of this manual. Knowledge of the system and its controls will make troubleshooting much easier. Costly downtime or delays can be prevented by systematic checks of actual operation against the normal sequence to determine the stage at which performance deviates from normal. Following a routine may possibly eliminate overlooking an obvious condition, often one that is relatively simple to correct.

If an obvious condition is not apparent, check the continuity of the circuits with a voltmeter or test lamp. Each circuit can be checked and the fault isolated and corrected. Most circuitry checking can be done between appropriate terminals on the terminal boards in the control cabinet or the entrance box. Refer to the schematic wiring diagram for terminal identification.

Problem	Possible Cause(s)
BURNER DOES NOT START	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No voltage at program relay power input terminals. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Main disconnect switch open. B. Blown control circuit fuse. C. Loose or broken electrical connection. 2. Program relay safety switch requires resetting. 3. Limit circuit not completed - no voltage at end of limit circuit program relay terminal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Pressure or temperature is above setting of operation control. (Load demand light will not glow.) B. Water below required level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Low-water light (and alarm horn) should indicate this condition. 2) Check manual reset button (if provided) on low-water control. C. Fuel pressure must be within settings of low pressure and high pressure switches. D. Oil fired unit - burner gun must be in full forward position to close oil drawer switch. E. Heavy oil fired unit - oil temperature below minimum settings. 4. Fuel valve interlock circuit not completed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Fuel valve auxiliary switch not enclosed.

Problem	Possible Cause(s)
NO IGNITION	<p>1. Lack of spark.</p> <p>A. Electrode grounded or porcelain cracked. B. Improper electrode setting. C. Loose terminal on ignition cable - or cable shorted. D. Inoperative ignition transformer. E. Insufficient or no voltage at pilot ignition circuit terminal.</p> <p>2. Spark but no flame.</p> <p>A. lack of fuel - no gas pressure, closed valve, empty tank, broken line, etc. B. Inoperative pilot solenoid. C. Insufficient or no voltage at pilot ignition circuit terminal. D. Too much air.</p> <p>3. Low-fire switch open in low-fire proving circuit.</p> <p>A. Damper motor not closed, slipped cam, defective switch. B. Damper jammed or linkage binding.</p> <p>4. Running interlock circuit not completed.</p> <p>A. Combustion or atomizing air proving switches defective or not properly set. B. Motor starter interlock contact not closed.</p> <p>5. Flame detector defective, sight tube obstructed, or lens dirty.</p>
PILOT FLAME, BUT NO MAIN FLAME	<p>1. Insufficient pilot flame.</p> <p>2. Gas fired unit:</p> <p>A. Manual gas cock closed. B. Main gas valve inoperative. C. Gas pressure regulator inoperative.</p> <p>3. Oil fired unit:</p> <p>A. Oil supply cut off by obstruction, closed valve, or loss of suction. B. Supply pump inoperative. C. No fuel. D. Main oil valve inoperative. E. Check oil nozzle, gun, and lines.</p> <p>4. Flame detector defective, sight tube obstructed or lens dirty.</p> <p>5. Insufficient or no voltage at main fuel valve circuit terminal.</p>
BURNER STAYS IN LOW-FIRE	<p>1. Pressure or temperature above modulating control setting.</p> <p>2. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position.</p> <p>3. Inoperative modulating motor.</p> <p>4. Defective modulating control.</p> <p>5. Binding or loose linkage, cams, setscrews, etc.</p>



Problem	Possible Cause(s)
SHUTDOWN OCCURS DURING FIRING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loss or stoppage of fuel supply. 2. Defective fuel valve, loose electrical connection. 3. Flame detector weak or defective. 4. Lens dirty or sight tube obstructed. 5. If the programmer lockout switch has not tripped, check the limit circuit for an opened safety control. 6. If the programmer lockout switch has tripped: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Check fuel lines and valves. B. Check flame detector. C. Check for open circuit in running interlock circuit. D. The flame failure light is energized by ignition failure, main flame failure, inadequate flame signal, or open control in the running interlock circuit. 7. Improper air/fuel ratio (lean fire): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Slipping linkage. B. Damper stuck open. C. Fluctuating fuel supply: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Temporary obstruction in fuel line. 2) Temporary drop in gas pressure. 3) Orifice gate valve open. 8. Interlock device inoperative or defective.
MODULATING MOTOR DOES NOT OPERATE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position. 2. Linkage loose or jammed. 3. Motor does not drive to open or close during pre-purge or close on burner shutdown: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Motor defective. B. Loose electrical connection. C. Damper motor transformer defective. 4. Motor does not operate on demand: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position. B. Modulating control improperly set or inoperative. C. Motor defective. D. Loose electrical connection. E. Damper motor transformer defective.

8.1 — Overview

NOTE: For more information on your flame safeguard system, refer to the appropriate manual that was provided with your boiler.

⚠ Caution

Inspection and maintenance should be performed only by trained personnel who are familiar with this equipment. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

A well planned maintenance program will help avoid unnecessary downtime or costly repairs, promote safety, and aid boiler inspectors. An inspection schedule with a listing of procedures should be established. It is recommended that a boiler room log or record be maintained. Recording of daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly maintenance activities provides a valuable guide and aids in obtaining economical and lengthy service from Cleaver-Brooks equipment. A sample boiler inspection schedule is provided at the end of this chapter. It is important to realize that the frequency of inspection will depend on variable conditions such as load, fuel, system requirements, boiler environment (indoor/outdoor), etc.

Good housekeeping helps maintain a professional appearing boiler room. Only trained and authorized personnel should be permitted to operate, adjust, or repair the boiler and its related equipment. The boiler room should be kept free of all material and equipment not necessary to the operation of the boiler or heating system.

Even though the boiler has electrical and mechanical devices that make it automatic or semi-automatic in operation, the devices require systematic and periodic maintenance. Any automatic feature does not relieve the operator from responsibility, but rather frees the operator from certain repetitive chores providing time to devote to upkeep and maintenance.

Alertness in recognizing an unusual noise, improper gauge reading, leaks, etc., can make the operator aware of a developing malfunction and permit prompt corrective action that may prevent extensive repairs or unexpected downtime. Any leaks — fuel, water, steam, exhaust gas — should be repaired promptly and under conditions that

observe necessary safety precautions. Preventive maintenance measures, such as regularly checking the tightness of connections, locknuts, setscrews, packing glands, etc., should be included in regular maintenance activities.

8.1.1 — Periodic Inspection

Insurance regulations and local laws require periodic inspection of the pressure vessel by an authorized inspector. Section 3.8 in Chapter 3 contains information relative to the inspection.

Inspections are usually, though not necessarily, scheduled for periods of normal boiler downtime, such as an off season. This major inspection can often be used to accomplish maintenance, replacement or repairs that cannot easily be done at other times. Inspection also serves as a good basis for establishing a schedule for annual, monthly, or other periodic maintenance programs.

While the inspection pertains primarily to the waterside and fireside surfaces of the pressure vessel it provides the operator an excellent opportunity for detailed inspection and check of all components of the boiler, including piping, valves, pumps, gaskets, refractory, etc. Comprehensive cleaning, spot painting or repainting, and the replacement of expendable items should be planned for and taken care of during this time. Any major repairs or replacements that may be required should also, if possible, be coordinated with the period of boiler shutdown.

Replacement spare parts, if not on hand, should be ordered sufficiently prior to shutdown.

NOTE: Cleaver-Brooks genuine parts should be used to ensure proper operation. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks representative for parts information and ordering.

Cleaver-Brooks boilers are designed, engineered, and built to provide long life and excellent service. Good operating practices and conscientious maintenance and care will assure efficiency and economy from their operation, and will contribute to many years of performance.

A total protection plan includes a Planned Maintenance Program that covers many of the items included in this chapter.

For information regarding a total protection plan, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

8.2 — Fireside Cleaning

Soot and non-combustibles are effective insulators, and, if allowed to accumulate, will reduce heat transfer to the water and increase fuel consumption. Soot and other deposits can be very moisture-absorbent, and may attract moisture to form corrosive acids that will deteriorate fireside metal.

Cleanout should be performed at regular and frequent intervals, depending upon load, type, and quality of fuel, internal boiler temperature, and combustion efficiency. A stack temperature thermometer can be used as a guide to cleanout intervals since an accumulation of soot deposits will raise the flue gas temperature.

Tube cleaning is accomplished by opening the front and rear doors. Tubes may be brushed from either end. All loose soot and accumulations should be removed. Any soot, or other deposits, should be removed from the furnace and tube sheets.

Refer to Section 8.17 for instructions on properly closing rear heads.

The flue gas outlet and stack should be inspected annually and cleaned as necessary. Commercial firms are available to perform the work. The stack should be inspected for damage and repaired as required.

The fireside should be thoroughly cleaned prior to any extended lay-up of the boiler. Depending upon circumstances, a protective coating may be required. See Section 3.9 in Chapter 3.

8.3 — Water Level Controls

The need to periodically check water level controls and the waterside of the pressure vessel cannot be overemphasized. Most instances of major boiler damage are the result of operating with low water, or the use of untreated (or incorrectly treated) water.

Always be sure of the boiler water level. On steam boilers, the water column should be blown down daily. Check samples of boiler water and condensate in accordance with procedures recommended by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. Refer to Sections 3.7 and 3.8 in Chapter 3 for blowdown instructions and internal inspection procedures.

Since low-water cutoff devices are generally set by the original manufacturer, no attempt should be made to adjust these controls to alter the point of low-water cutoff or point of pump cut-in or cut-out. If a low-water device should become erratic in operation, or if its setting changes from previously established levels, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

8.3.1 — Steam Boiler

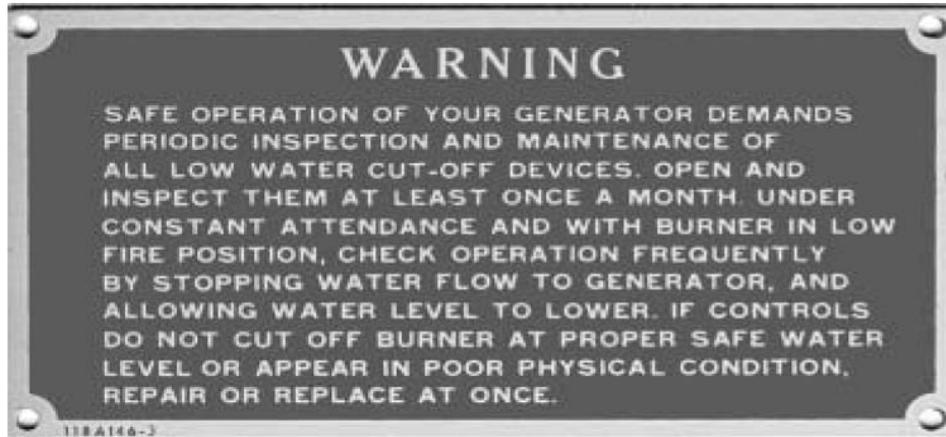


FIGURE 8-1. Low-Water Plate

Figure 8-1 shows the low-water cutoff plate which is attached to a steam boiler. The instructions should be followed on a definite schedule.

The low water cutoff controls normally function for long periods of time, which may lead to laxity in testing on the assumption that normal operation will continue indefinitely.

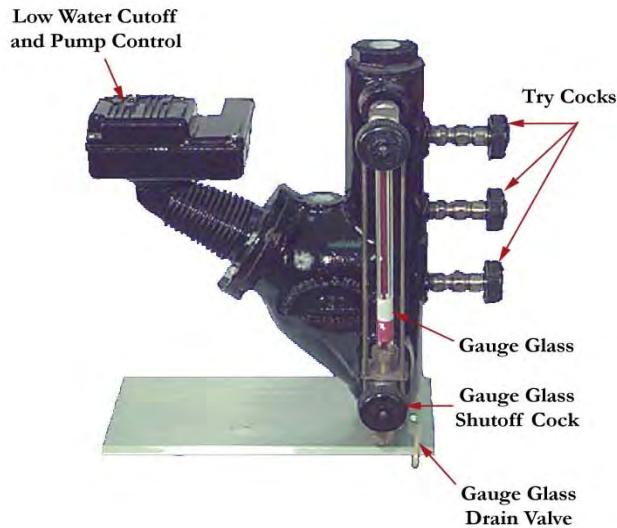


FIGURE 8-2. Low Water Cutoff

On a steam boiler, the head mechanism of the low water cutoff device(s) should be removed from the bowl at least semi-annually to check and clean the float ball, the internal moving parts, and the bowl or water column.

Remove the pipe plugs from the tees or crosses and make certain the cross-connecting piping is clean and free of obstructions. Controls must be mounted in a plumb position for proper performance. Determine that piping is vertically aligned after shipment and installation and throughout life of the equipment.

A blowdown of the water controls on a steam boiler should be performed daily.

8.3.2 — Hot Water Boiler

It is impractical to blowdown the low water cutoff device(s) on a hot water boiler since the entire water content of the system would become involved. Many hot water systems are fully closed and any loss of water will require make-up and additional feedwater treatment that might not otherwise be necessary. Since the boiler and system arrangement usually make it impractical to perform daily and monthly maintenance of the low water cutoff device(s), it is essential to verify proper operation. Remove the operating mechanism from the bowl annually or more frequently, if possible, to check and clean the float ball, internal moving parts, and the bowl housing. Also check the cross-connecting piping to be certain that it is clean and free of obstruction.

8.4 — Water Gauge Glass

A broken or discolored glass should be replaced at once. Periodic replacement should be a part of the maintenance program. Always use new gaskets when replacing a glass. Use a Proper size rubber packing. Do not use loose packing, which could be forced below the glass and possibly plug the valve opening.

1. Close the valves when replacing the glass.
2. Slip a packing nut, a packing washer, and packing ring onto each end of the glass. Insert one end of the glass into the upper gauge valve body far enough to allow the lower end to be dropped into the lower body.
3. Slide the packing nuts onto each valve and tighten.
4. It is recommended that the boiler is off and cool when the glass is replaced. However, if the glass is replaced while the boiler is in service, open the blowdown and slowly bring the glass to operating temperature by opening the gauge valves slightly.
5. After the glass is warmed up, close the blowdown valve and open the gauge valves completely.

 **Warning**

Do not attempt to change the gauge glass while the boiler is in service. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

6. Check try cocks and gauge cocks for freedom of operation and clean as required. It is imperative that the gauge cocks are mounted in exact alignment. If they are not, the glass will be strained and may fail prematurely.

8.5 — Electrical Controls

The operating controls should be inspected monthly. Examine tightness of electrical connections and keep the controls clean. Remove any dust that accumulates in the interior of the control using a low pressure air. Take care not to damage the mechanism.

Examine any mercury tube switches (if older device is being used) for damage or cracks. Dark scum over the normally bright surface of the mercury may lead to erratic switching action. Be certain that controls are correctly leveled. The piping leading to the pressure control actuators should be cleaned, if necessary. Covers should be left on controls at all times.

Dust and dirt can cause excessive wear and overheating of motor starter and relay contacts. Use a burnishing tool or a hard surface paper to clean and polish contacts. Starter contacts are plated with silver and are not harmed by discoloration and slight pitting. Replacement of the contacts is necessary only if the silver has worn thin.

 **Caution**

Do not use files or abrasive materials such as sandpaper on the contact points. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

MOTOR, OIL HEATER, & CCT FUSE SIZING RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM "FUSETRON" FUSE SIZES							
ELECTRICAL LOAD	SINGLE PHASE 50/60 HERTZ		THREE PHASE 50/60 HERTZ				
	110-120 V	220-240 V	200-208 V	220-240 V	346-416 V	440-480 V	550-660 V
1/4 HP MOTOR	FRN-8	FRN-4-1/2	FRN-1-8/10	FRN-1-8/10		FRS-1	FRS-8/10
1/3 HP MOTOR	FRN-9	FRN-4-1/2	FRN-1-8/10	FRN-1-8/10		FRS-1	FRS-8/10
1/2 HP MOTOR	FRN-12	FRN-6-1/4	FRN-2-8/10	FRN-2-8/10	FRS-1-8/10	FRS-1-4/10	FRS-1
3/4 HP MOTOR	FRN-17-1/2	FRN-9	FRN-4-1/2	FRN-4-1/2	FRS-2-1/4	FRS-1-8/10	FRS-1-4/10
1 HP MOTOR	FRN-20	FRN-10	FRN-5	FRN-5	FRS-3-2/10	FRS-2-1/4	FRS-1-8/10
1-1/2 HP MOTOR	FRN-25	FRN-12	FRN-7	FRN-7	FRS-4	FRS-3-2/10	FRS-2-1/2
2 HP MOTOR	FRN-30	FRN-15	FRN-9	FRN-9	FRS-5-6/10	FRS-4-1/2	FRS-3-1/2
3 HP MOTOR	FRN-40	FRN-20	FRN-12	FRN-12	FRS-8	FRS-6-1/4	FRS-5
5 HP MOTOR		FRN-35	FRN-20	FRN-20	FRS-12	FRS-10	FRS-8
7-1/2 HP MOTOR		FRN-50	FRN-30	FRN-30	FRS-17-1/2	FRS-15	FRS-12
10 HP MOTOR		FRN-60	FRN-40	FRN-35	FRS-20	FRS-17-1/2	FRS-15
15 HP MOTOR			FRN-60	FRN-50	FRS-30	FRS-25	FRS-20
20 HP MOTOR			FRN-70	FRN-70	FRS-40	FRS-35	FRS-25
25 HP MOTOR			FRN-90	FRN-80	FRS-50	FRS-40	FRS-35
30 HP MOTOR			FRN-100	FRN-100	FRS-60	FRS-50	FRS-40
40 HP MOTOR			FRN-150	FRN-150	FRS-80	FRS-70	FRS-50
50 HP MOTOR			FRN-175	FRN-175	FRS-100	FRS-80	FRS-70
60 HP MOTOR			FRN-200	FRN-200	FRS-125	FRS-100	FRS-80
75 HP MOTOR			FRN-250	FRN-250	FRS-150	FRS-125	FRS-100
100 HP MOTOR			FRN-350	FRN-300		FRS-150	FRS-125
125 HP MOTOR			FRN-450	FRN-400		FRS-200	FRS-150
150 HP MOTOR			FRN-500	FRN-450		FRS-225	FRS-200
200 HP MOTOR				FRN-600		FRS-300	FRS-250
2 KW HEATER	FRN-20	FRN-12	FRN-7	FRN-7		FRS-4-1/2	FRS-3-2/10
3 KW HEATER	FRN-30	FRN-15	FRN-10	FRN-10	FRS-6-1/4	FRS-5-6/10	FRS-4-1/2
5 KW HEATER	FRN-50	FRN-25	FRN-15	FRN-15	FRS-10	FRS-8	FRS-6-1/4
7-1/2 KW HEATER			FRN-25	FRN-25	FRS-15	FRS-12	FRS-10
10 KW HEATER			FRN-30	FRN-30	FRS-25	FRS-17-1/2	FRS-12
15 KW HEATER			FRN-45	FRN-45	FRS-35	FRS-25	FRS-20
CONTROL CIRCUIT XFMR VOLTAGE	1/2 KVA.		1 KVA.		1-1/2 KVA.		2 KVA.
110-120	FRN-7		FRN-15		FRN-17-1/2		FRN-25
200-208	FRN-4		FRN-8		FRN-12		FRN-15
220-240		FRN-3-1/2	FRN-7		FRN-10		FRN-12
346-416	FRS-2-8/10		FRS-4		FRS-6-1/4		FRS-8
440-480	FRS-2-1/2		FRS-3-1/2		FRS-5-6/10		FRS-7
550-600	FRS-2		FRS-3-1/2		FRS-4-1/2		FRS-5-6/10
SECONDARY FUSE	FRN-5-6/10		FRN-12		FRN-15		FRN-20
CONSULT CLEAVER-BROOKS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DEPT. FOR "FUSETRON" FUSE SIZE FOR POWER SYSTEMS WITH VOLTAGE, FREQUENCY OR PHASE NOT MENTIONED ABOVE.							

FIGURE 8-3. Recommended Maximum "Fusetron" Fuse Sizes

Thermal relay units (overloads) are of the melting-alloy type and, when tripped, the alloy must be given time to re-solidify before relay can be reset. If the overloads trip out repeatedly when the motor current is normal, replace them with new overloads. If the condition continues after replacement, it will be necessary to determine the cause of excessive current draw at the overloads.

Power supply to the boiler must be protected with dual element fuses (fusetrons) or circuit breakers. Similar fuses should be used in branch circuits. Standard one-shot fuses are not recommended. Refer to the chart in Figure 8-2 for fuse requirement guidance.

8.6 — Flame Safety Control

The microprocessor based control requires minimal maintenance because the safety and logic timings are inaccessible. There also are not any accessible contacts. Check to see that the retaining screw is securely holding the chassis to the mounting base. Also check to see that the amplifier and the program module are tightly inserted.

The relay's self-diagnostic ability includes advising when it or its plug-in modules are at fault and require replacement.

Your spare control should be stored in a dry atmosphere and wrapped in plastic. During an extended shutdown (e.g., seasonal) the active control should be removed and stored. Moisture can cause problems with control operation.

It is recommended that service be rotated between the active and a spare control to assure a working replacement is available.

Warning

When replacing a control, be sure to lock out the main power supply switch since the control is "hot" even though the burner switch is off. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Be sure the connecting contacts on the control and its base are not bent out of position.

The flame detector lens should be cleaned as often as operating conditions demand. Use a soft cloth moistened with detergent to clean the lens.

A safety check procedure should be established to test the complete safeguard system at least once a month, or more often. Tests should verify safety shutdown and a safety lockout upon failure to ignite the pilot, upon failure to ignite the main flame, and upon loss of flame. Each of the conditions should be checked on a scheduled basis.

The following tests should be used to test the complete safeguard system. If the sequence of events is not as described, then a problem may exist. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

8.6.1 — Checking Pilot Flame Failure

1. Close the gas pilot shutoff cock and shut off the main fuel supply.
2. Turn the burner switch "on."

The pilot ignition circuit will be energized at the end of the pre-purge period. There should be an ignition spark, but no flame. Since there is no flame to be detected, the program relay will signal the condition. The ignition circuit will de-energize and the control will lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

3. Turn the burner switch "off."
4. Reset the safety switch.
5. Re-open the gas pilot shutoff cock and re-establish main fuel supply.

8.6.2 — Checking Failure to Light Main Flame

1. Leave the gas pilot shutoff cock open.
2. Shut off the main burner fuel supply.
3. Turn the burner switch “on.”

The pilot will light upon completion of the pre-purge period. The main fuel valve(s) will be energized, but there should be no main flame.

The fuel valve(s) de-energize within 4 seconds after the main burner ignition trial ends. The control will lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

4. Turn the burner switch “off.”
5. Reset the safety switch.
6. Re-establish main fuel supply.

8.6.3 — Checking Loss of Flame

1. With the burner in normal operation, shut off the main burner fuel supply to extinguish main flame.

The fuel valve(s) will be de-energized and the relay will signal the condition within 4 seconds. The control will then lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

2. Turn the burner switch “off.”
3. Reset the safety switch.
4. Re-establish main fuel supply.
5. The flame detector lens should be cleaned as often as operating conditions demand. Use a soft cloth moistened with detergent, if necessary.

8.7 — Oil Burner Maintenance

The burner should be inspected for evidence of damage due to improperly adjusted combustion. Any soot buildup on the diffuser or the oil nozzle should be removed. The setting of the oil nozzle in relation to the diffuser and other components is important for proper firing and should be checked.

8.7.1 — Oil Strainers

Oil strainers should be cleaned frequently to maintain a free and full flow of fuel.

8.7.2 — Light Oil Strainers

The fuel oil strainer screen must be removed and cleaned at regular intervals. It is advisable to remove the screen each month and clean thoroughly by immersing it in solvent and blowing it dry with compressed air. To remove:

1. Loosen the cover cap screw, being careful not to lose the copper gasket. If necessary, tap the strainer cover gently to loosen.
2. Check the cover gasket for damage and replace if necessary.
3. Slip pliers into the cross on the top of the strainer and twist counterclockwise to remove the basket.

4. Reassemble in reverse order.

8.7.3 — Heavy Oil Strainers

Keep the cartridge of the oil strainer clear by regularly giving the exterior handle one complete turn in either direction. Do this often until experience indicates the frequency of cleaning necessary to maintain optimum condition of flow. If the handle turns hard, rotate the handle back and forward until it can be turned through a complete revolution. Do not force it with a wrench or other tool.

Drain the sump as often until experience indicates the draining frequency necessary to maintain optimum condition. Remove the sump, or the head and cartridge assembly, for thorough cleaning and inspection at frequent intervals. Exercise care not to damage the cartridge discs or the cleaner blades. Wash the cartridge in solvents. Do not attempt to disassemble the cartridge.

8.7.4 — Cleaning the Oil Nozzle

The design of the burner, together with the oil purge system on a heavy oil burner, make it unnecessary to clean the oil nozzle during periods of operation. A routine check and any necessary cleaning should be made during off periods or when the burner is firing on gas.

If at any time the burner flame appears “stringy” or “lazy,” it is possible that the nozzle tip or swirler has become partially clogged or worn. Any blockage within the tip will cause the air pressure gauge to increase above its normal value.

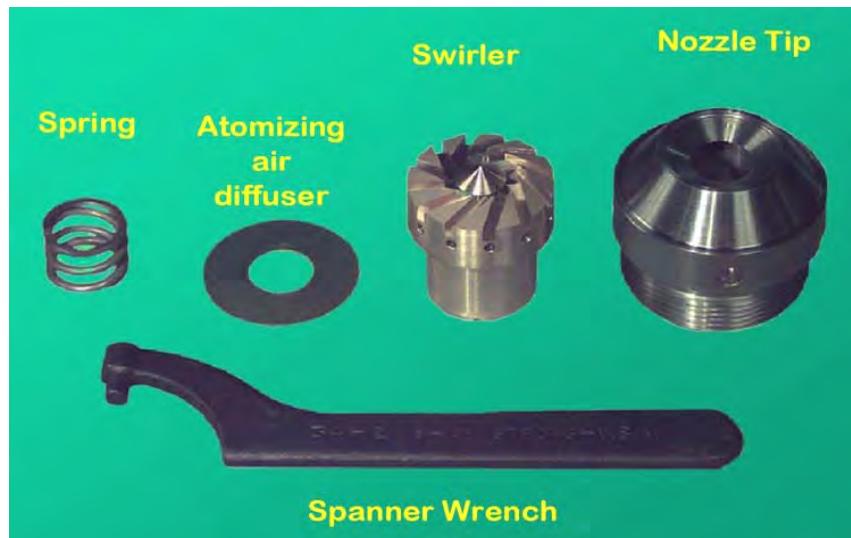


FIGURE 8-4. Standard Burner Nozzle Components

Disassemble with the power off:

1. Unlatch and withdraw the burner gun.
2. Insert the nozzle body into the hanger vise and use the spanner wrench to remove the tip.
3. Carefully remove the swirler and seating spring being careful not to drop or damage any parts.

4. Perform any necessary cleaning with a suitable solvent. Take the necessary precautions when working with solvents. Use a soft fiber brush or pointed piece of soft wood for cleaning. Do not use wire or a sharp metallic object, which could scratch or deform the orifices as well as the precision ground surfaces of the swirler and tip.

5. Inspect for scratches or signs of wear or erosion, which may make the nozzle unfit for further use.

The tip and swirler are a matched set, which are precision lapped at the time of assembly. The close fit of the lapped surfaces must be maintained in order to provide optimum performance. Additional lapping may be required to provide better atomization for more efficient combustion. Do not interchange parts if a spare is kept.

6. In reassembling, be certain that the seating spring is in place and that it is holding the swirler tightly against the tip. The swirler is stationary and does not rotate, but rather imparts a swirling motion to the oil.

7. See that the plugged hole is at the bottom of the nozzle body when the gun is installed.

8.7.5 — Cleaning Air Purge Nozzle (No. 6 Oil) and Back Pressure Orifice Nozzle (No. 2 Oil)

The air purge nozzle and its strainer should be inspected periodically and cleaned. The nozzle consists of a tip and internal core.

1. Clean all internal surfaces of the tip and the slotted parts of the core using a wood splinter to avoid damage from scratching.
2. Replace the core, setting it tightly but not excessively so.
3. Clean the strainer screen carefully to remove any foreign matter. Use suitable solvents for cleaning. Extremely hot water at high velocity is also helpful in cleaning.
4. Replace strainer by screwing it into the nozzle body only finger tight. Do not use an orifice of a size other than originally installed.

8.7.6 — Ignition System

For best results, maintain the proper gap and dimensions of the ignition electrode(s).

1. Inspect the electrode tip for signs of pitting or combustion deposits and dress as required with a fine file.
2. Inspect the porcelain insulator(s) for any cracks that might be present. If cracks are present, replace the electrode since cracks in the insulator can cause grounding of the ignition voltage.
3. Wipe the insulating portion of the electrode(s) clean of any carbon, if present. Carbon is an electrical conductor. Ammonia will aid in removing carbon and soot.
4. Check the ignition cables for cracks in the insulation.
5. Check to see that all connections between the transformer and the electrodes are tight.
6. Periodically remove the access plug from the gas pilot aspirator and clean out any accumulated lint or other foreign material.

8.8 — Gas Burner Maintenance

The gas burner components should be inspected for evidence of damage due to improperly adjusted combustion. Combustion adjustments should be checked monthly.

Check periodically for a proper seal between the end of the burner housing and boiler refractory. Any deterioration of the seal should be corrected, as an improper or poor seal allows air leaks, which can cause overheating or burning of the burner housing.

Whenever the burner is removed, the diffuser, gas housing and gas spuds (HTB model only) should be checked for any deterioration. Verify that the diffuser skirt conforms to the bore of the burner housing so as to minimize the amount of combustion air which bypasses the diffuser. If the burner is a high turndown burner (HTB) model, check to see that the diffuser is properly located in reference to the gas spuds. There should be 1/4" between the edge of the diffuser fins and the gas spuds when the burner is installed. Check to see that the diffuser fins do not interfere with the gas ports or gas spuds in the burner housing.

Check the electrode setting for any cracks that might be present on the porcelain insulator. Replace the electrode if cracking is evident, since cracking can cause grounding of the ignition voltage. Inspect the tip of the electrode for signs of pitting, combustion deposits, and wear, and dress as required with a fine file.

Periodically remove the access plug from the gas pilot aspirator and clean out any accumulated lint or other foreign material.

Check the ignition cables for cracks in the insulation. Verify that all connections between the transformer and the electrode are tight.

8.9 — Motorized Gas Valve

The motorized gas valve (hydramotor) operating mechanism is completely immersed in oil and little maintenance is required because of the sealed design. However, proper operation should be checked on a routine periodic basis.

Keep outer parts of the valve clean, especially the stem between the operator and the valve. A nicked, scored or otherwise damaged valve stem can cause leakage. Do not remove dust covers if installed.

The packing gland is of the O-ring type. If oil is noticed around the operator base or if leakage occurs, repair by replacing any leaking O-rings and refilling the actuator with oil.

If the actuator is sluggish or fails to operate, even after the oil level is checked, replace the entire operator portion.

8.10 — Solenoid Valves

Foreign matter between the valve seat and seat disc can cause leakage. Valves are readily disassembled, however, care must be used during disassembly to be sure that internal parts are not damaged during the removal and that reassembly is in proper order.

A low hum or buzzing will normally be audible when the coil is energized. If the valve develops a loud buzzing or chattering noise, check for proper voltage and clean the plunger assembly and interior plunger tube thoroughly. Do not use any oil. Be sure that the plunger tube and solenoid are tight when reassembled. Take care not to nick, dent, or damage the plunger tube.

Coils may be replaced without removing the valve from the line.

 **Warning**

Be sure to turn off power to the valve in order to avoid electrical shock. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Check coil position and make sure that any insulating washers or retaining springs are reinstalled in proper order.

8.11 — Air Control Damper, Linkage, and Cam Spring

The burner air control damper should be checked for free movement as a part of the monthly inspection. With the burner off and the jackshaft damper control rod disconnected, the air control damper should rotate freely through its entire range of movement. Any resistance to movement or excessive play in the support bearing should be investigated and corrected before the burner is put back in operation.

The overall tightness of the linkage assembly should be checked monthly. If necessary, tighten the setscrews and the connections at the uniballs. Check the uniballs for wear and replace if necessary.

The linkage assembly should be tight but should not bind. If the linkage assembly is binding, determine the cause of the binding and correct as necessary.

Linkage rod end attachment points should be marked on the variable displacement linkage arms as an aid in subsequent reassembly.

Inspection of the air damper and linkage bearings should be performed on a more frequent basis if the boiler is operating in a dirty environment.

The fuel cam profile spring should be inspected monthly for wear, scoring or distortion. If any of the questionable conditions are found, the spring must be replaced immediately to avoid the possibility of breakage in service. Use care to avoid damaging the cam or spring during installation.

Lubricate occasionally with a non-gumming, dripless, high-temperature lubricant such as graphite or a silicone derivative.

 **Caution**

Combustion should be checked and readjusted whenever the burner is removed or any control linkage is disturbed. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

8.12 — Forced Draft Fan

The position of the fan housing and the clearance between it and the fan (impeller) is extremely important to the output capacity of the fan.

To install and adjust:

1. Bolt the motor securely to the head.
2. Slide the fan onto the shaft, but do not tighten the setscrews.
3. Turn the spacers on the studs until they contact the headplate.
4. Place external tooth lockwashers next to the spacers and install the fan housing on the studs.
5. Hold the fan housing in place with nuts and lockwashers. Tighten the nuts by hand.
6. Slide the impeller outward until its vanes contact the fan housing. The housing must be parallel to the impeller. Adjust the spacers as necessary to align the housing with the impeller.
7. Slide the impeller toward the motor. Use a feeler gauge to obtain a .030" - .050" clearance between the impeller and the housing.
8. Secure the key and then tighten the impeller hub setscrews.
9. Using a selected vane, rotate the impeller while checking to see that the clearance between the impeller and the housing remains constant and within the specified .030" - .050" clearance.
10. Install the air duct assembly through the head opening. Tighten the screws securing the air duct to the fan housing only enough to create a seal between the neoprene gasket and the housing.
11. After connecting the motor leads, verify that the impeller rotation is counterclockwise when viewed from the motor end.

NOTE: If the boiler is installed in a dusty location, check the vanes occasionally for deposits of dust or dirt. These buildups can cause a decrease in air capacity, or lead to an unbalanced condition or cause damage to the equipment.

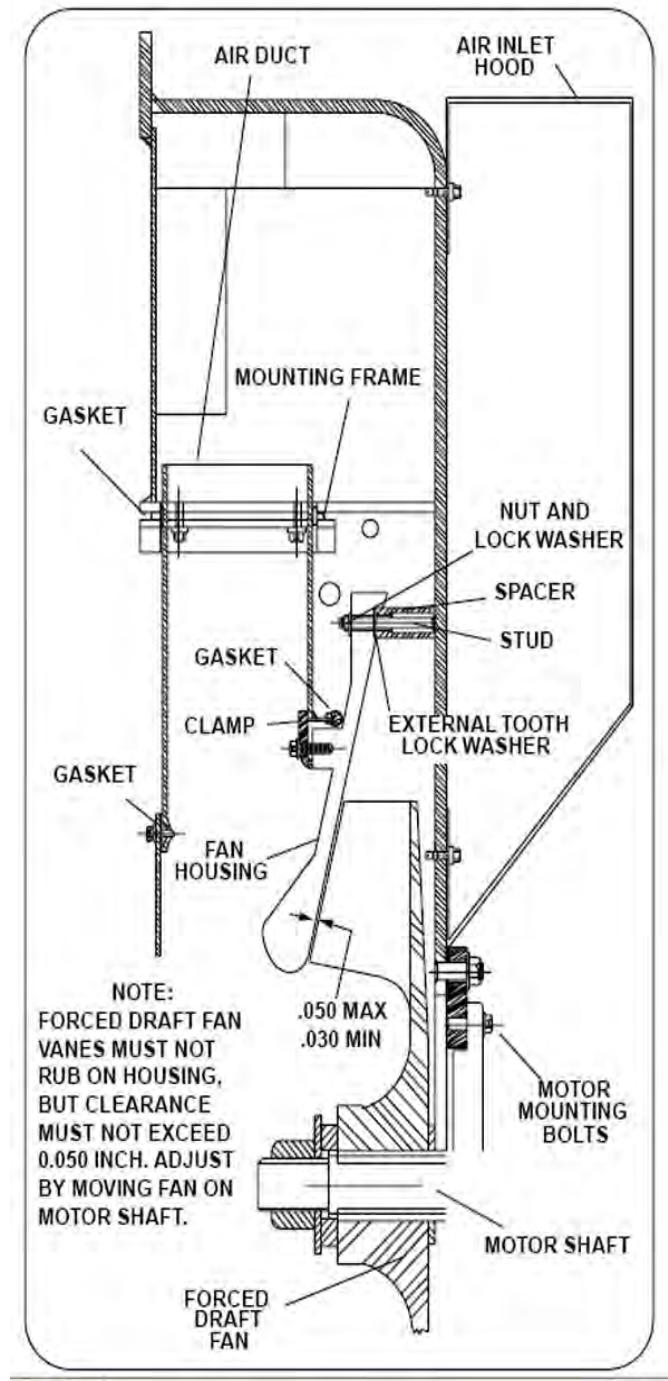


FIGURE 8-5. Forced Draft Fan Mounting

8.13 — Fan/Motor Cassette Removal

Before the boiler is commissioned at the job site, the IFGR system should be visually inspected. The fan/motor cassette should be removed to expose the internal IFGR linkage and damper. To remove the fan/motor:

 **Warning**

Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before removing the fan/motor cassette. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

1. Disconnect and lock out electric power to the boiler.
2. Ensure the front door is securely bolted to the boiler.

 **Warning**

Do not remove the davit arm assembly without first ensuring that the front door is securely bolted to the boiler. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

3. Release the davit arm by removing the retaining bolt at the top center of the boiler.

 **Warning**

When suspending the fan/motor cassette from the davit arm, all equipment used must be of adequate strength to safely support the complete cassette. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

4. Connect the davit arm to the fan/motor cassette using the suspension system.

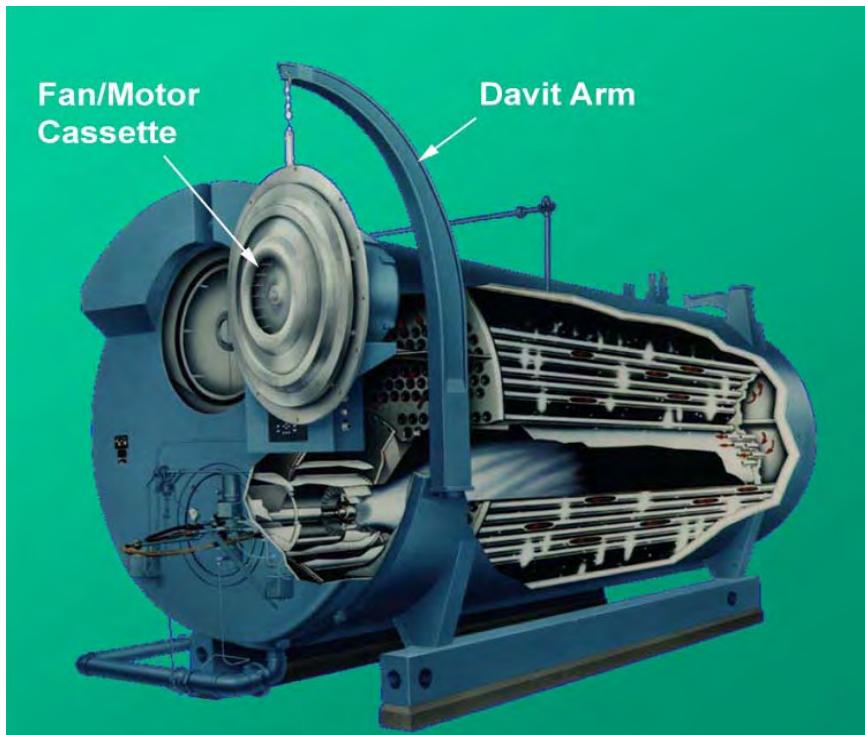
 **Warning**

Chains or other devices used to attach a lifting device to the fan/motor cassette must be arranged so the cassette does not rotate or tilt when removed from the front head. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5. Arrange the attaching chains so the lifting point is over the motor shaft centerline and the center of balance for the fan/motor cassette. This point is approximately 4 inches from the motor backplate for 600 - 800 hp units, and 3 inches for 250 - 500 hp units.
6. Remove the fan/motor cassette fastening nuts.
7. Swing the fan/motor cassette to the side and secure it to the boiler using high strength cord. Do not over extend the motor wires.

 **Caution**

Be sure that the fan motor wiring and conduit are not stretched during the fan/motor cassette removal. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

**FIGURE 8-6. Fan/Motor Cassette Removal**

8.14 — Inspection and Adjustment

NOx levels should be checked periodically to ensure compliance with all local and federal regulations, as well as to ensure that the boiler is operating at maximum efficiency. Linkages should be inspected and free movement (no binding) of the IFGR damper confirmed.

Increasing or decreasing NOx levels could indicate incorrect damper positioning, loose linkages, an improper air-to-fuel ratio, or stack draft changes. If adjustment is required, or if problems persist, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for further assistance.

As ash and products of combustion pass through the IFGR damper, there will be some accumulation on the damper, windbox, and other parts of the IFGR system and burner.

To ensure proper operation of the IFGR system and burner, inspection and cleaning should be performed at regular intervals, depending on the load, type of fuel, and combustion temperatures.

1. With the IFGR damper exposed, inspect the internal linkages for secure connections, and check for free movement of the linkage arms and the IFGR damper assembly. Check for free movement of the linkage by separating the external linkage from the jackshaft drive arm(s) and cycling the exterior linkage through its range of movement.

2. Check the clearance between the impeller and backplate (see Figure 8-6). Adjust, if necessary.

Standard 60 PPM	30 PPM 25 PPM	20 PPM
.040 ± .010	.050 + .010/-005	.060 + .005/-000

FIGURE 8-7. Impeller Clearances

3. The impeller clearance is checked by inserting a long feeler gauge of the proper thickness between the impeller and the impeller housing. Impeller clearances should be checked at the highest fin on the impeller (that fin which is closest to the impeller housing), and must be checked at each point where the housing is attached to the motor backplate.
4. If the impeller clearance is not correct at all points, adjust as necessary:
 - A. Loosen retaining nuts on both sides of the impeller housing.
 - B. Adjust retainers for the correct impeller clearance at two housing attachment points 180° apart.
 - C. Adjust retainers for correct clearance at the housing attachment points 90° from those initially adjusted.
 - D. Adjust for correct impeller clearance at the remaining attachment points.
5. Check and replace any gaskets that have been damaged. Gaskets that have been in use for one year or more should be replaced. In particular, inspect the airbox gasket for damage and replace if necessary.

8.15 — Airbox Gasket Installation

If the fan/motor cassette is opened for any reason after the unit has been in operation for one year, the airbox gasket should be replaced.

⚠ Caution

When replacing the airbox gasket, use only Cleaver-Brooks components. Failure to use components designed for this application can result in improper combustion. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

Attach the airbox gasket to the inlet box with high-temperature silicone adhesive/sealant, using two beads of silicone about 1/4" in from each side of the gasket (gasket surface is 2" wide).

1. Secure the gasket in position with clamps, using strips of wood on top of the gasket for a bearing surface.
2. After the silicone has dried (approximately 24 hours), remove the clamps and strips of wood.

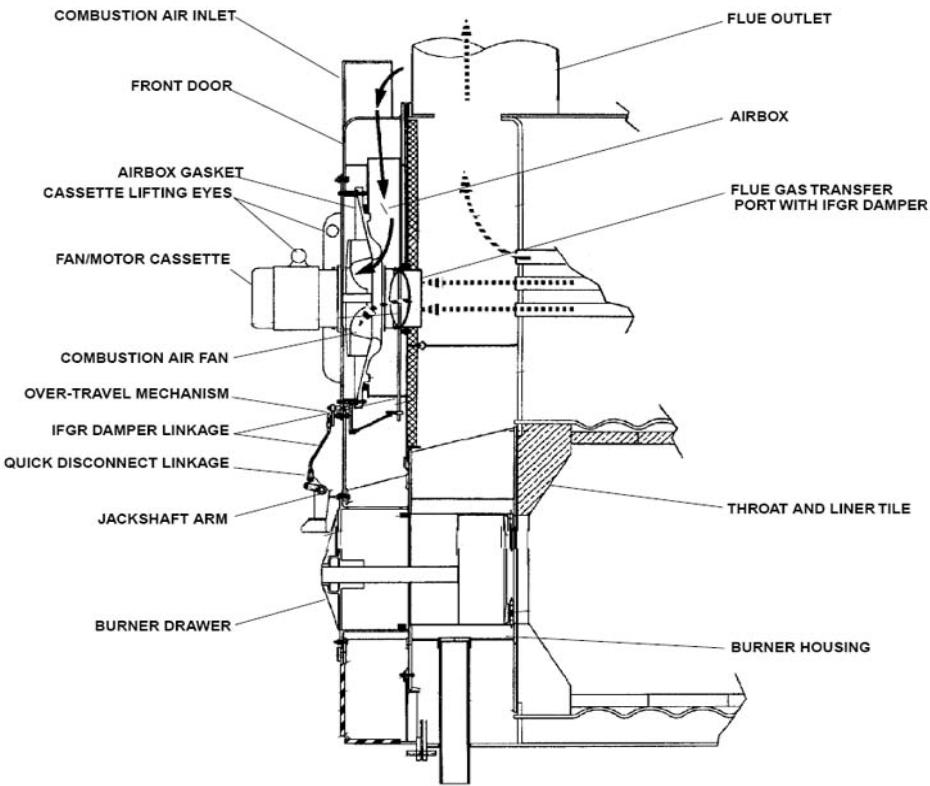


FIGURE 8-8. Induced Flue Gas Recirculation System (IFGR)

8.16 — Fan/Motor Cassette Installation

To close the fan/motor cassette:

1. Check that all adjustment screws are tight, and check the linkage and IFGR damper for free movement before closing the unit.
2. Position the cassette into the front door.
3. Slide the cassette into position until it begins to contact the inlet gasket, then measure the clearance between the cassette flange and the front door mounting face. There must be clearance of at least 1/4" to provide adequate gasket compression when the cassette is mounted tightly to the door.
4. Secure the cassette with the fastening nuts.

 **Warning**

Do not remove the davit arm assembly from the motor/fan cassette without first verifying that the cassette is securely bolted to the boiler. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5. After the cassette has been secured to the front head, reconnect the davit to the front door by screwing in the retaining bolt at the top centerline.

-
6. Check occasionally that the fan is securely tightened to the motor shaft. Check the clearance between the fan vanes and housing.

8.17 — Safety Valves

The safety valve is a very important safety device and deserves attention accordingly.

Follow the recommendations of your boiler inspector regarding valve inspection and testing. The frequency of testing, either by the use of the lifting lever or by raising the steam pressure, should be based on the recommendation of your boiler inspector and/or the valve manufacturer, and in accordance with sections VI and VII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

Avoid excessive operation of the safety valve — even one opening can provide a means of leakage. Safety valves should be operated only often enough to assure that they are in good working order. When a pop test is required, raise the operating pressure to the set pressure of the safety valve, allowing it to open and reseat as it would in normal service.

Do not hand operate the valve with less than 75% of the stamped set pressure exerted on the underside of the disc. When hand operating, be sure to hold the valve in an open position long enough to purge accumulated foreign material from the seat area and then allow the valve to snap shut.

Frequent usage of the safety valve will cause the seat and disc to become wire drawn or steam cut. This will cause the valve to leak and necessitate downtime of the boiler for valve repair or replacement. Repair of a valve must be done only by the manufacturer or his authorized representative.

Avoid having the operating pressure too near the safety valve set pressure. A 10% differential is recommended. An even greater differential is desirable and will assure better seat tightness and valve longevity.

8.18 — Fuel Oil Metering Valve, Adjusting, and Relief Valves

In the event that a leak occurs in the packing of the metering valve, the packing nut should be snugged gradually to stop the leak.

⚠ Caution

Do not over tighten the metering valve packing nut. Excessive tightening of the packing nut prevents free movement of the metering stem. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

If replacement of the metering valve packing is necessary, procure kit P/N 880-370 and install:

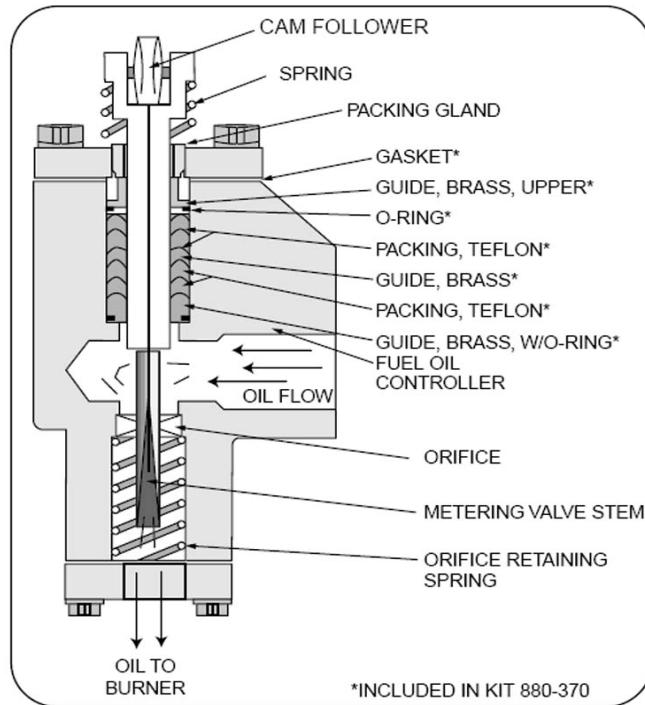


FIGURE 8-9. Metering Valve Packing Sequence

1. Shut off the oil flow. Be sure no pressure shows on the gauge.
2. Match-mark the cam hub and drive shaft. Match-marking will enable replacement of the cam in its original position and result in a minimum of cam adjustment when the burner is refired.
3. Clamp or hold the metering stem in the down position.
4. Loosen the setscrews in the cam hub and rotate, or move the cam to a position where it does not interfere with stem removal.
5. Withdraw the metering valve stem and spring. Do not drop or mishandle. Check for nicks or scratches. Check that the pin holding the metering portion is not protruding. Back off the packing gland.
6. Remove the capscrews holding the jackshaft support bracket so that the bracket can be moved. It may also be necessary to loosen the supporting bracket on the far end of the shaft.
7. Remove the existing packing and guides. Do not reuse the packing and guides.
8. Lightly coat the stem with the lubricant provided with the packing kit. Place the new packing, O-rings and guides onto the stem in the sequence shown in Figure 8-8. The beveled face of the guides and the teflon rings must face upward, with the exception of the upper brass guide which is facing down. Be sure that the O-rings are properly located.
9. Using the stem as a guide, insert the assembled packing into the cavity, then withdraw the stem.
10. In the event the packing is too high, remove one teflon packing from each side of the middle brass guide as needed.

Under no circumstance eliminate the two teflon packings on only one side of the brass guide.

11. Replace the gasket, put the support in place, and secure all fastenings.
12. Replace the metering stem and spring. Lightly lubricate the stem to facilitate insertion and easy movement. Use care when inserting so that the orifice and the stem are not damaged.
13. Snug the packing gland, but only sufficiently to place slight tension on the packing. The stem must move freely from the force of the spring.
14. Work the stem up and down several times to ensure that it moves freely.
15. Depress the valve stem and replace the cam. Mate the match-marks and secure the setscrews. Be sure the cam spring is centered in the roller.
16. Restore oil flow. Test fire the burner at various firing rates being certain that the metering stem freely follows the cam.
17. Tighten the packing gland after a period of operation, if necessary, to maintain proper tension on the packing. Do not over tighten.

If there are indications that the oil metering valve has become clogged at its orifice, it will be necessary to disassemble the control to remove the obstruction. Clean the slotted stem of the oil metering valve with suitable solvent and blow-dry with an air line. Follow the procedure outlined above when removing or reinstalling the metering valve stem. Also check all fuel line strainers.

Should a pressure adjusting or relief valve become clogged, disassemble by releasing the locknut and backing off the screw to relieve tension on the diaphragm. Remove the valve cover and the diaphragm to expose any dirt or foreign material which may have entered the valves. The diaphragms should be replaced annually.

8.19 — Air Pump and Lubricating System

8.19.1 — Air Compressor

The air pump requires little maintenance. However, the life of the pump is dependent upon a sufficient supply of clean cool lubricating oil. The oil level in the air-oil tank must be observed closely. Lack of oil will damage the pump making replacement necessary. Disassembly or field repairs to the pump are not recommended.

8.19.2 — Lubricating Oil

Lubricating oil must be visible in the gauge glass at all times. There is no specific level required as long as oil is visible. Do not operate if oil is not visible.

Oil with proper viscosity must be used. SAE 20 detergent is recommended, although SAE 10 detergent is also permissible.

When adding oil:

1. Remove the cover from the fill pipe and add oil through the conical strainer in the pipe with the unit running.

Caution

Oil must NEVER be added unless the pump is in operation and the strainer screen is in place. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

The oil and its container should be clean. Although there is a strainer in the lube oil line, its purpose is to remove any unwanted materials rather than to act as a filter for unclean oil.

8.19.3 — Lubricating Oil Strainer and Cooling Coil

Air pressure from the pump forces lubricating oil from the tank through a cooling coil to the pump. The oil lubricates the pump bearings and also provides a seal and lubrication for the pump vanes.

The cooled oil flows to the pump through the strainer in the filler pipe. It is possible to visually verify oil flow during operation by removing the filler cap and checking the flow. If necessary, the strainer may be cleaned during operation.

In the event it is necessary to clean the strainer during operation, clean it and replace immediately. It can be cleaned by immersing in solvent and blowing it dry with compressed air. Do not operate without the strainer any longer than necessary, and never add new oil unless it is in place. A spare strainer basket can be obtained, if desired, and used on a rotating basis while the other is serviced.

8.19.4 — Air Cleaner

Never operate the air pump without the air cleaner in place. The cleaner itself must be periodically checked and its element flushed and cleaned semi-annually.

8.19.5 — Air-Oil Tank

Pads of steel wool are used in the air oil receiver tank as a filtering medium to separate the lube oil from the compressed air.

The pads play a very important role and should be replaced semi-annually. It is also important that a proper grade of steel wool be used. Only No. 3 coarse grade American steel wool or equivalent (CB919-124) should be used. Three pads are required. When replacing the wool:

1. Insert two pads into the cylinder.
2. Alternate the grain of the pads.
3. Install the spacer with its stub end toward the opening and fit one pad over the stub. Be careful not to overly compress the wool and be sure that it is fluffed out to fill all available space. Improper packing can cause high oil consumption.
4. After the last pad is in place, slip the retainer screen onto the cylinder.

5. Be sure to fit an O-ring gasket under the cover so that a tight seal is obtained.

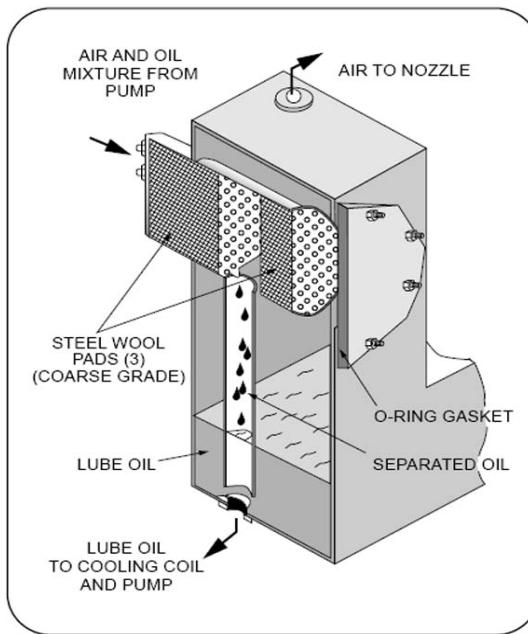


FIGURE 8-10. Air Oil Receiver Tank

8.19.6 — Lube Oil Cooling Coil

The fins on the tubing must be kept clean and free of any dust or dirt that would resist air flow and cause overheating. Use an air hose to blow away debris. Internal cleaning of the tubes is seldom required if a good quality lube oil is used.

8.19.7 — Flexible Coupling Alignment

Alignment of the pump and motor through the flexible coupling is extremely important for trouble free operation. Check the coupling alignment semi-annually and replace the coupling insert as required. Keep the coupling guard in place.

The most commonly used tools for checking alignment are a small straightedge and a thickness gauge.

The coupling must be checked for both parallel (offset) alignment and angular (gap) alignment. Parallel misalignment exists when shaft axes are parallel but not concentric. Angular misalignment is the reverse situation — shaft axes concentric, but not parallel.

Checking parallel alignment, both horizontal and vertical can be accomplished, by laying a straightedge across the coupling halves and checking with a thickness gauge to obtain the amount of misalignment. The check should be done on the top of the coupling and at 90 degrees. A useful practice is to hold a flashlight behind the straightedge so that any gap can readily be seen.

Shim stock of appropriate thickness and area is then used under either the feet of the pump or the motor to establish parallel alignment. A tolerance of .008" is a permissible limit.

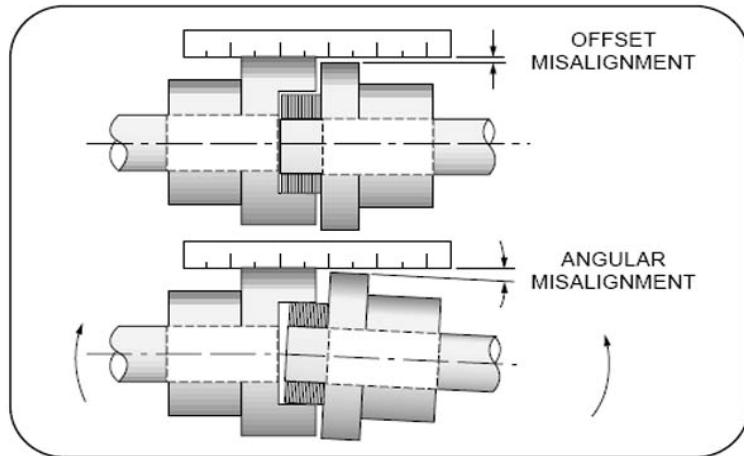


FIGURE 8-11. Coupling Alignment

After parallel alignment is established, check for angular alignment, which is done by checking the gap between the coupling halves. The coupling should have a minimum gap of $1/16"$ and a maximum of $3/32"$.

Set the spacing between the halves at one point by using a thickness gauge and then rotate the coupling slowly to be sure that clearance at that point remains the same through 360 degrees of rotation. Adjust to obtain proper gap by loosening the hold-down bolts and shifting either the pump or the motor as required. Generally, a slight tapping on either the front or rear legs is all that is needed to obtain lateral adjustment. Rear legs may require shimming for vertical correction.

Tighten the hold-down bolts after adjustments are made and recheck alignment.

Calipers can also be used to check angular alignment. Measure the overall distance of the outer ends of the coupling halves at 90° intervals. Shift the pump or motor, as required, so that the ends of the coupling are the same distance apart at all points. The coupling will then have proper angular alignment.

Remember that alignment in one direction may alter alignment in another. Recheck both angular and parallel alignment procedures after making any alteration.

A properly aligned coupling will last longer and will provide trouble free mechanical operation.

8.19.8 — Air Compressor Replacement

Use the following procedures when replacing the pump. Be sure to tag the motor leads if disconnected to simplify reconnection.

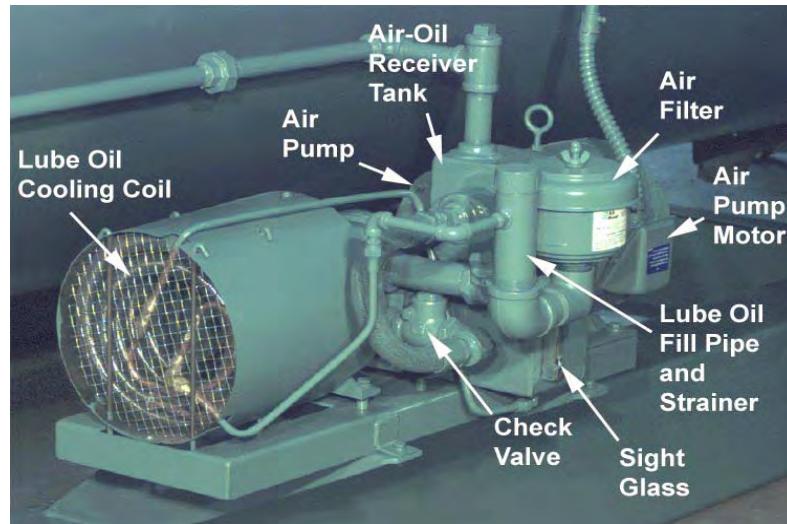


FIGURE 8-12. Air Compressor

8.19.8.1 — Dismantling

1. Lift out the two front cylinder pins that hold the screen and remove the screen.
2. Disconnect the flared nut on tubing (behind screen) and lift tubing high enough to prevent drainage of lubricating oil from the tank.
3. Disconnect the flared nut at the orifice fitting.
4. Remove the two sheet metal screws that hold the cylinder in place. One screw is located at the top rear of the cylinder, the other is at the bottom front.
5. Remove the entire heat exchange assembly, consisting of the cylinder, the finned tubing, and the oil line.
6. Remove the fan from the air pump.
7. Disconnect the flexible air line from the lube tank.
8. Remove the coupling guard by pushing in on both sides until it clears the clamp.
9. Loosen the clamp at the rear of the tank and remove the tank with copper tubing attached.
10. Leave the rear pump bracket (coupling end) in place to aid in realignment of the replacement pump. Do this by removing the two capscrews that extend through the bracket into the pump housing. Temporarily leave the front bracket attached to the pump.
11. Remove the screws holding the front bracket to the base and lift off the pump with its attachments. Note the location of the pipe fittings and brackets prior to removing for installation on the replacement pump. If piping is dismantled, be sure that the check valve is reinstalled so the gate swings towards the pump.

8.19.8.2 — Reassembly

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly. With the rear pump bracket left in place, realignment and spacing between the pump shaft and the motor shaft is greatly simplified.

There should be approximately 7/8" space between the two shafts. Place the coupling insert between the coupling halves prior to reassembly. Check that both shafts rotate freely.

Refer to the previous section on coupling alignment instructions.

If shims were used originally under either pump brackets or motor feet, be sure that they are correctly reinstalled.

When reinstalling the fan, slide the hub on the pump shaft so that it is bottomed. Tighten the setscrew and cap screws. If the fan blades were removed from the hub, be sure that the side of the blade marked "Blower" faces the hub when reassembling. When tightening the coupling halves or the fan hub, tighten the setscrews against the key first, then tighten the setscrew against the shaft. Clean or remove any dust or grime from the blades prior to reinstalling.

When replacing the retainer screen, a slight force may be required to push the cooling coil into the air cylinder so that the pins may be fitted into place.

Be sure that all piping connections are tight.

If the motor was replaced or if motor leads were disconnected, be sure that pump rotation is proper before starting operation. The air pump should rotate in a clockwise direction, as viewed from the drive shaft end.

NOTE: Keep the motor and other components free from dust and dirt to prevent overheating and damage. Motor lubrication should follow manufacturer's recommendations.

8.20 — Refractory

The boiler is shipped with completely installed refractory. The refractory consists of the rear head, the inner door, and the furnace liner. Normal maintenance requires little time and expense, and prolongs the operating life of the refractory.

Preventive maintenance through periodic inspection will keep the operator informed of the condition of the refractory, and will guard against unexpected and unwanted downtime and major repairs.

Frequent wash coating of the refractory surfaces is recommended. High-temperature bonding, air-dry type mortar, diluted with water to the consistency of light cream, is used for wash coating. Re-coating intervals will vary with operating loads and are best determined by the operator when the boiler is opened for inspection.

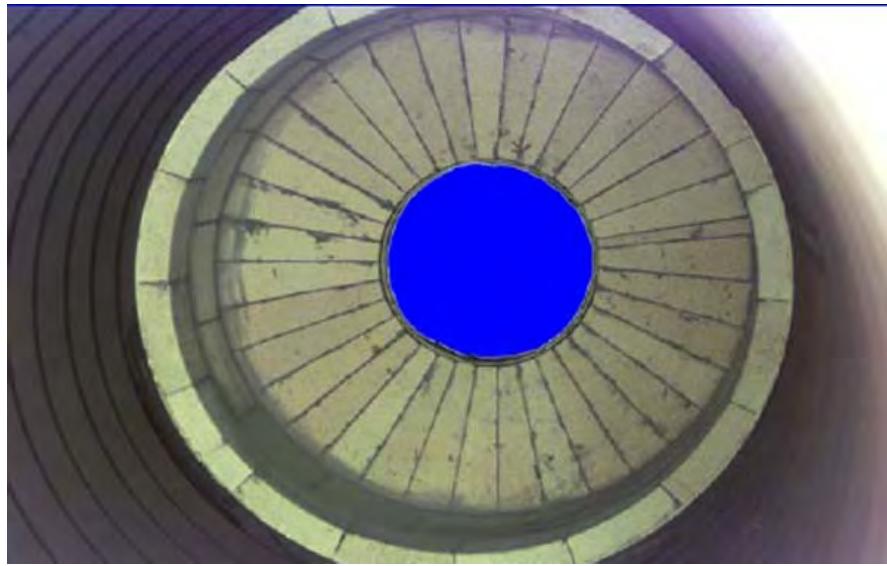


FIGURE 8-13. Refractory Liner Tile

8.20.1 — Furnace Liner

Maintenance consists of occasional wash coating of the entire liner. Face all joints or cracks by applying high temperature bonding mortar with a trowel or fingertips. Wash coating should be done as soon as cracks are detected.

Should segments of the liner burn away or fall out, replace the entire refractory. Any refractory that may break out should be removed as soon as detected so that it will not fuse to the bottom of the furnace and obstruct the flame.

If replacement is necessary, refer to Chapter 9 and order proper replacement materials. Remove existing refractory. Thoroughly clean the furnace to remove all old refractory cement or other foreign material to ensure the new liner seats firmly against the steel. Inspect the furnace metal.

Depending upon the design pressure of the boiler, the furnace may be of the corrugated type. It is necessary to fill in the corrugation valleys under the furnace liner tile from 4 o'clock to 8 o'clock with insulating cement. The liner tile should be fitted tightly against the crown of the corrugation.

NOTE: The area between the burner housing and the throat tile requires a good seal. An improper or poor seal allows air leaks that can cause overheating and burning of the burner housing metal. The area should be inspected semi-annually. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks representative for information and service.

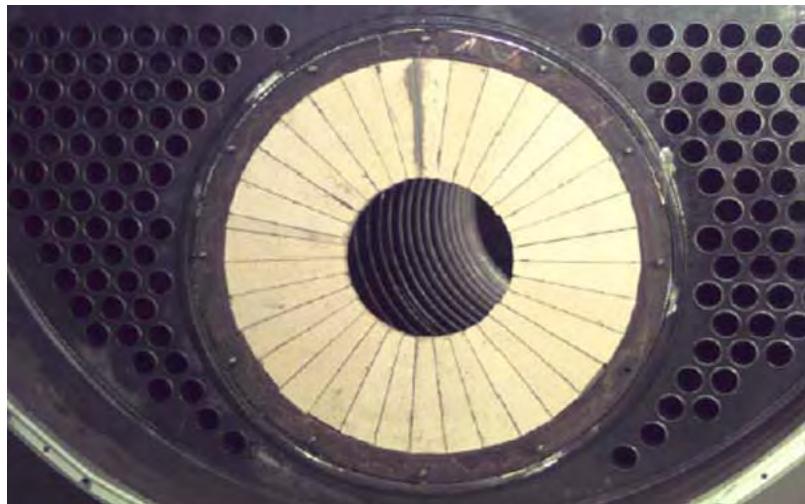


FIGURE 8-14. Refractory Throat Tile

8.20.2 — Throat Tile and Liner Installation

The throat tile must be installed to maintain an approximately 12" inside diameter, and be centered in the furnace. Since the thickness of the furnace metal varies with the boiler design pressure, a shim of appropriate thickness must be used to compensate for the variance. A layer or two of insulating board or equal, or a bed of refractory material, may be used to center the ring.

The liner tile can be fitted tightly against the furnace, since the finished diameter is not critical.

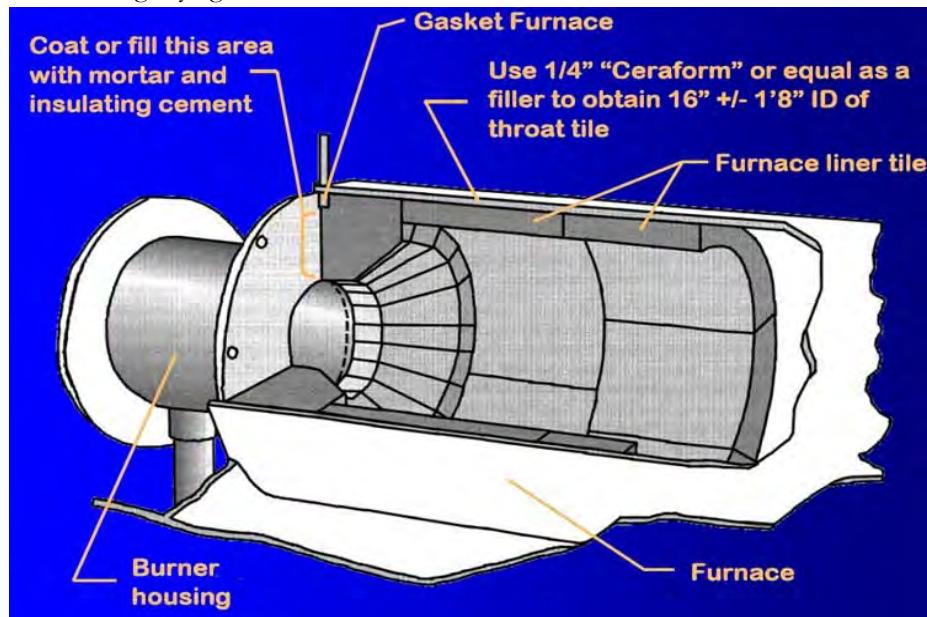


FIGURE 8-15. Furnace Liner Refractory

It is recommended that the tile be dry-fitted, match-marked, removed, and then reinstalled with the proper amount of refractory cement. Thin joints (less than 1/16") are desirable. Generally, it will be necessary to shave a portion from one or more tiles to obtain a fit. If a fill piece is required, cut it to fit and install the piece at the bottom of the furnace. When installing the housing, or the tile against the housing, liberally coat the surface with refractory cement. Remove any cement that is squeezed out.

Allow refractory to air dry as long as possible. If immediate use is required, fire intermittently at a low rate for several hours to thoroughly dry the refractory.

For detailed information, request Bulletin C10-5921 from your local Cleaver-Brooks representative.

8.20.3 — Installation

The following procedure is typical for all standard diameter boilers with the exception of steps 6, 7, and 8 which are not used for an 1.p. (plain furnace) boiler. Disregard these steps when working with 1.p. boilers.

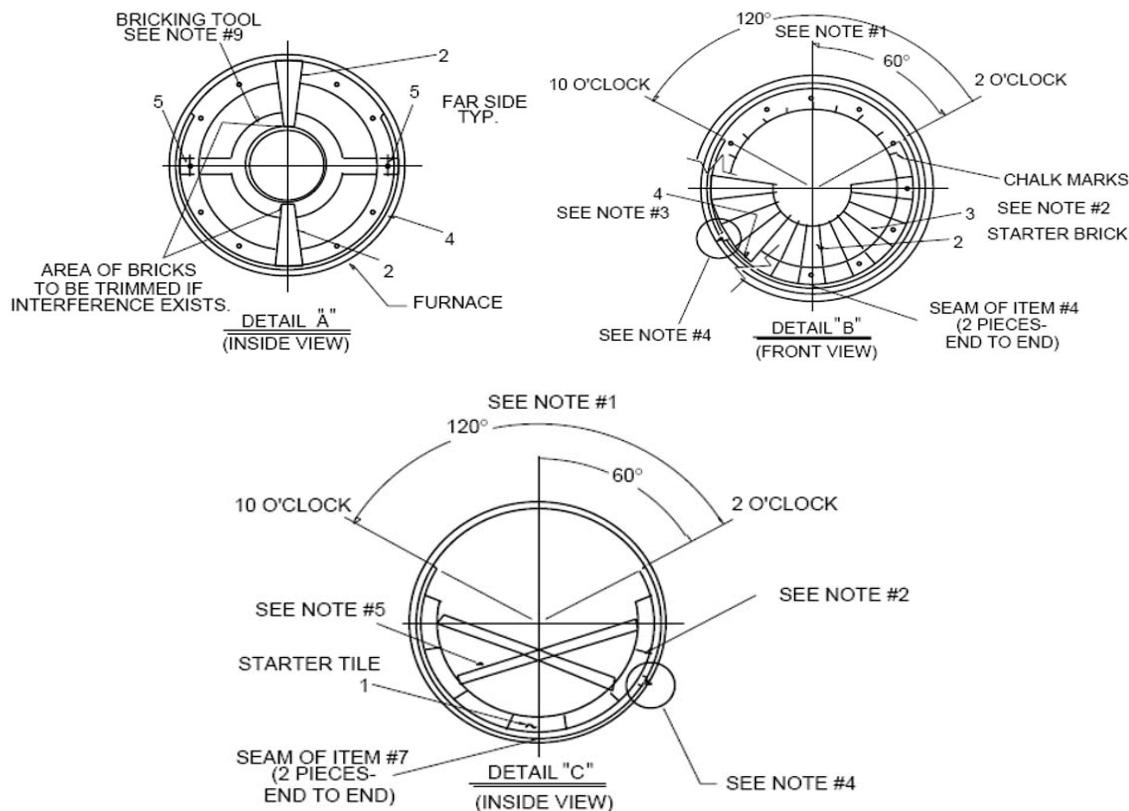


FIGURE 8-16. Throat Tile and Furnace Liner

1. Install studs, bricking tool, creafelt, bottom and top arch bricks as shown on "Detail A" to check for correct fit up. If interference is present at the arch brick, measure this distance and trim inside diameter (I.D.) of all bricks.

NOTE: The arch bricks must be trimmed to 12" on excessive pressures to maintain brick I.D.

2. Install the bottom half of arch bricks as shown on "Detail B."

3. Mix the vee block to a mortar-like consistency (per manufacturer's instructions) and pack the front valleys of the furnace corrugations with the mixture, flush with the furnace I.D. up to 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock from the centerline of the furnace. Install both pieces of cerafelt to insulate the tile from the corrugation and begin bottom half of first row of tiles as shown on "Detail C."
4. To begin top half of arch bricks and tiles, measure off upper half of furnace arch bricks and tiles with templates, mark with chalk, and determine if a cut brick or cut tile is needed (see "Detail B"). If a cut brick is required, locate it below the 2 o'clock and 10 o'clock positions. If the brick is cut, the angle of the cut surface should be the same as the original brick. If cut brick or tile measures less than 1/2 full width, cut two pieces.
5. Install bricking tool as shown on "Detail A" and continue installing upper half by alternating one arch brick and one corresponding tile.
6. For the last two rows of tiles, pack all remaining valleys of furnace corrugations (measure 36" from inside surface of arch bricks) with vee block mixture flush with furnace I.D. up to the 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock centerline of the furnace.
7. After joint cement hardens (approximately 2 hours), remove bricking tool, wooden tile supports, and discard cerafelt shims.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. No cerafelt, cut bricks, or cut tiles to be installed in the upper 120° section of the furnace. See "Detail A" and "Detail B."
2. Pack all bricks and tiles tightly with mallet and remove excess cement: 1/16" typical joint, 1/8" maximum.
3. No cement applied between cerafelt and bricks, tiles, or furnace. Only applied between bricks and tiles.
4. Do not cover furnace weld seam with cerafelt. cut and space to suit as shown on "Detail B" and "Detail C."
5. Support upper tiles with wooden boards to suit assembly. Two boards per tile as shown on "Detail C." (For 96" diameter, use 3/4" x 1-1/2" x 38". For 78" diameter, use 3/4" x 1-1/2" x 28".)
6. To insure tight fit and maximum I.S. of arch bricks, cut a 3" square piece of scrap cerafelt and use as a shim between bricking tool O.D. and I.D. of upper half of bricks.
7. Stagger cemented joints (seams) between all arch bricks and tiles.
8. After each half course of bricks or tiles installed, clean up excessive cement and fill open joint areas where necessary.
9. For 78" diameter boilers, use bricking tool #98-d-280 and fasten with two 1/2"-13 nuts. For 96" boilers, use bricking tool #98-d-279 and fasten with two 5/8"-11 nuts.

8.20.4 — Rear Door

The rear door is a steel shell lined with insulation material and castable refractory.

Burned or discolored paint on the outer surface of the door does not necessarily indicate refractory trouble, but may be an indication of other conditions such as:

- Leaking gaskets.
- Improper seal.
- Door retaining bolts insufficiently or unevenly tightened.
- The air line to the rear sight tube may be blocked or loose.
- Door was repainted with other than heat resistant paint.

Therefore, before assuming that the refractory requires reworking:

- Check the condition of the tadpole gasket and rope seal.
- Check for cracks in the castable refractory.
- Check the tightness of the door bolts.
- See that the air line to the sight tube is clear, and that the connections are tight. If necessary, blow the line clear with an air hose.

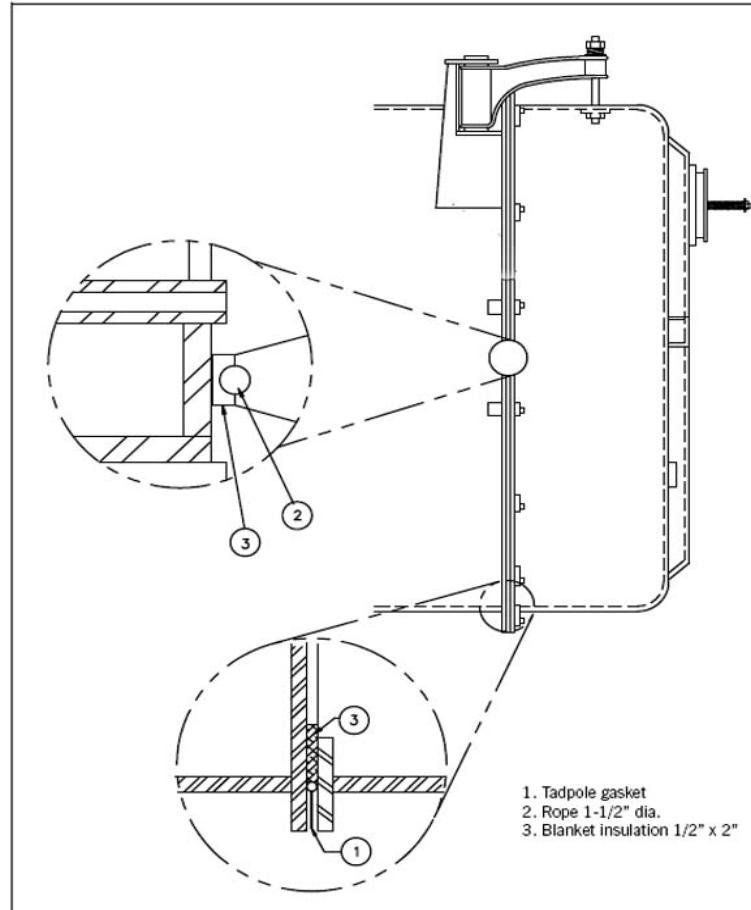


FIGURE 8-17. Rear Door Sealing

It is normal for refractories exposed to hot gasses to develop thin “hairline” cracks. This is not an indication of improper design or workmanship. Since refractory materials expand and contract with changes in temperature, they should be expected to show minor cracks due to contraction when examined at low temperatures. Cracks to approximately 1/8" across may be expected to close at high temperature. If there are any cracks that are relatively large (1/8" to 1/4" in width), clean and fill them with high-temperature bonding mortar. Any gap that may show between the castable refractory and the baffle tile should be filled in a similar manner.

After opening the rear door, clean the flange with a scraper or wire brush. Clean the surface of the refractory carefully with a fiber brush to avoid damaging the surface. Clean the mating surfaces of the baffle tile and the boiler shell. Remove all dried seating material. Wash-coat the lower half of the rear door refractory prior to closing.

The upper half of the door contains a lightweight insulating material, similar to that used in the inner door. A thin wash-coat mixture, applied gently with a brush, is helpful in maintaining a hard surface.

If the baffle tile or the refractory require replacement, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

8.20.5 — Front Inner Door

The front inner door is lined with a lightweight castable insulation material. Thin “hairline” cracks may develop after a period of time. However, the cracks will generally close due to expansion when the boiler is fired.

A thin wash-coat mixture, applied gently with a brush, is helpful in maintaining a hard surface.

Minor repairs can be accomplished by enlarging or cutting out affected areas, being certain that they are clean, and then patching as required. Should the entire insulation require replacement, remove existing material and clean to bare metal. Inspect the retaining pins and replace if necessary. Reinforcing wire, suitably attached may also be used. The recommended insulation is “Vee Block Mix” and is available in 50 lb. bags (Cleaver-Brooks P/N 872-162).

Mix the material with water to a troweling consistency. Mixing should be completely uniform with no portion either wetter or drier than another. Trowel the mixture into any areas that are being patched. If replacing complete insulation, begin at the bottom of the door and apply the mixture to a thickness equal to the protecting shroud. With a trowel, apply horizontally back and forth across the door in layers until the required thickness is reached.

Allow to air-dry as long as possible. If immediate use of the boiler is required, fire as slowly as possible to avoid rapid drying of the material.

8.21 — Opening and Closing Rear Door

A good seal between the rear door and the pressure vessel is necessary to prevent leakage of combustion gasses, loss of heat, and to aid in obtaining operating efficiency. Leaks can also cause hot spots that can lead to premature refractory failure and/or damage to the door metal.

When opening the door, either for routine maintenance or for an annual inspection, do not do so when the boiler or the door is hot. The refractory will hold its temperature for some time and exposure to ambient temperature or rapid cooling may cause refractory cracking and/or harm to the boiler and door metal.

 **Warning**

Be certain that the davit arm is under tension before opening. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Before loosening the door bolts, tighten the nut on the davit stud to ensure tension on the davit arm. Putting the davit arm under tension will help eliminate sagging, and will facilitate opening and closing.

The opened door should be supported by blocking or jacking to eliminate possible deformation of the door.

Prior to closing, check all gaskets and sealing surfaces. If the door gasket is hard or brittle, it should be replaced. The fiberglass ropes used for the baffle seal and for the door gasket seal should not be reused. The door flange and the tube sheet area of the baffle seal should be clean and free of old sealing material, scale, etc. Be sure that all of the gasket retaining fasteners are in place.

Remove the old rope and insulating cement from the baffle tile or refractory. Be careful not to chip or crack the refractory. The rope is placed in the groove of the monolithic design and on top of the lip of the tile baffle type construction.

Attach a new length of 1-1/4" diameter fiberglass rope (P/N 853-982) to the baffle. Be certain that it is properly positioned and use a rapid setting adhesive (P/N 872-481) to hold it in place.

NOTE: A boiler built for high pressure design, such as 150 psi or higher steam or for 60 psi or higher hot water, is constructed with a flanged tube sheet that fits inside the boiler shell and door flange.

The area between the curved portion of the sheet and the flange is packed with fiberglass rope and covered with cement to fill the void and to provide a smooth sealing area.

Replacement is not normally necessary, but, if it is, completely remove the old material. Firmly caulk a layer of 1/2" diameter rope (P/N 853-996) into the area. Tamp a second layer of 1" diameter rope (P/N 853-999) over the first layer. Apply a coating of insulating cement pulp (P/N 872-26) over the ropes to form a smooth surface. Allow the cement pulp to harden before closing the door.

8.21.1 — Closing and Sealing

Coat the door gasket with an oil and graphite mixture. Apply a small amount of a pulp mixture, consisting of P/N 872-26 cement and water around the inner circumference of the gasket. Press rope into this area. Use 1/2" diameter rope (P/N 853-996) for a boiler of low pressure design. Use 1" diameter rope (P/N 853-999) for a high pressure boiler.

After the rope is installed, the entire rope and gasket area, and the baffle area, should be liberally coated with the pulp mixture. When the door is closed, the pulp will compress to protect the tadpole gasket and form a seal between the refractory surface and the tube sheet.

Door bolts should be run in snug and tightened evenly to avoid cocking the door and damaging the gasket. Start tightening at top center and alternate between the top and bottom bolts until both are tight. Do not over tighten. Tighten alternate bolts until the door is secured and gas tight. After the boiler is back in operation, retighten the bolts to compensate for any expansion. Loosen the nut on the davit stud to release tension from the davit arm.

8.22 — Lubrication

8.22.1 — Electric Motors

Manufacturers of electric motors vary in their specifications for lubrication and care of motor bearings, however, their specific recommendations should be followed.

Ball-bearing equipped motors are pre-lubricated. The length of time a bearing can run without having grease added will depend upon many factors, including the rating of the motor, type of motor enclosure, duty, atmospheric conditions, humidity, and ambient temperatures.

Complete renewal of grease, when necessary, can be accomplished by forcing out the old grease with the new grease:

1. Thoroughly wipe those portions of the housing around the filler and drain plugs (above and below bearings).
2. Remove the drain plug (bottom) and free the drain hole of any hardened grease which may have accumulated.
3. With the motor not running, add new grease through the filler hole until clear grease starts to come out of the drain hole.
4. Before replacing the drain plug, run the motor for 10 to 20 minutes to expel any excess grease.
5. The filler and drain plugs should be thoroughly cleaned before they are replaced.

The lubricant used should be clean and equal to one of the good commercial grades of grease locally available. Some lubricants that are distributed nationally are:

- Gulf Oil - Precision Grease No. 2
- Humble Oil - Andok B
- Texaco - Multifak No. 2
- Phillips - 1B + RB No. 2
- Fiske Bros. - Ball Bearing Lubricant
- Standard/Mobil - Mobilux No. 2

NOTE: Siemens TEFC motors use a different and incompatible grease to those listed above.

For Siemens Motors: Contains re-greasable bearings. The shaft end (impeller end) requires the use of CB's high temperature auto grease system (PN 884-133) for proper lubrication.

The opposite shaft end (end opposite impeller) can be greased by the auto grease system or by hand pump, using two or three pumps every three months with a grease compatible with a high temperature aluminum complex grease.

Daily	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check visually for free movement of IFGR linkage.
Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manually check for free movement of IFGR linkage. • Inspect and clean IFGR damper (oil-fueled system). • Inspect and clean fan and burner (oil-fueled system). • Grease fan motor.
Semi-Annually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect and clean IFGR damper (gas-fueled system). • Inspect and clean fan and burner (gas-fueled system). • Open motor/fan cassette to check for free movement of IFGR linkage and damper assembly.
Annually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect fan impeller. • Check emissions. • Change inlet gasket.

8.22.2 — Control Linkage

Apply a non-gumming, dripless, high-temperature lubricant, such as graphite or a silicone derivative to all pivot points and moving parts. Work lubricant in well and wipe away excess. Repeat application at regular intervals to maintain freedom of motion of parts.

8.22.3 — Solenoid and Motorized Valves

Solenoid valves and motorized valves require no lubrication.

8.22.4 — IFGR Lubrication

Motors should be lightly lubricated at startup.

 **Warning**

Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before lubricating the fan motor. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

1. Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler.
2. Wipe clean all grease fittings (fill and drain fittings).
3. Remove the fill and drain plugs from the motor end cap.
4. Free the drain hole of any hard grease (if necessary, use a piece of wire).
5. Add grease using a low-pressure grease gun.

NOTE: The amount and type of grease is very important. Only enough grease should be added to replace the grease used by the bearing. Either too much or too little grease can be harmful. The grease cavity should be filled 1/3 to 1/2 full, using Chevron SRI 2 grease or equivalent. Shell Dolium R is a suitable substitute lubricant.

6. With the fill and drain plugs still removed, apply electric power to the boiler, start the motor, and let it run for approximately 30 minutes.
7. Turn the boiler off.

 **Warning**

Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before lubricating the fan motor. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

8. Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler.
9. Wipe excess grease from the motor, and install the fill and drain plugs. The motor is ready for operation.
10. Reconnect electrical power.

8.23 — Oil Heater: Electric, Steam, Hot Water

An annual maintenance of the heaters consists primarily of removing the heating element from the shell and scraping any accumulation of carbonized oil or sludge deposits that may have collected on the heat exchanging surfaces.

Before breaking any of the electrical connections to the electric heating elements, mark all wires and terminals to assure rapid and correct replacement of wires.

Finish the cleaning process with a cleaning solvent to cut all hardened deposits from the heater element. Because of the insulating effect of carbon and sludge, periodic cleaning is necessary to prevent overheating of the elements. If operation of the heater becomes sluggish, examine the elements at once and clean as required.

Inspect the shell or tank each time the heater is removed. Flush all accumulated sludge and sediment from the tank before reinstalling the heater.

The condensate from steam oil heaters must be safely discharged to waste. The waste should be checked periodically for any traces of oil that would indicate leaking tubes within the heater.

The hot water oil heater contains a heat transfer solution. Oil flows through an inner tube while boiler water surrounds the outer tube. The space between the two tubes is filled with the heat transfer solution and is connected to an expansion chamber on the rear of the heater. A visual indicator on the chamber reveals the presence of any oil if an oil leak occurs.

A 50/50 solution of permanent antifreeze and water is generally used as the heat transfer solution. If there is no danger of freezing, plain water may be used as a replenishment if necessary to refill.

Evidence of oil in either the steam heater condensate or in the water heater indicator demands prompt repairs.

8.24 — Combustion

The frequency of burner adjustments depends upon several factors, including type of burner, type of fuel, load conditions, ambient temperature, climatic variables, and general maintenance practices.

The air-fuel ratio should be checked monthly in order to alert the operator to losses in efficiency, which do not produce visible flame change. Any time maintenance is performed on the burner linkage, the air-fuel ratio should be checked. Readjustment of the burner may be required due to variations in fuel composition. A combustion analyzer should be used to adjust air-fuel ratio for maximum operating efficiency. If your burner requires adjustments, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

8.25 — Air Pump Belt

The V-belt driving the air pump requires no servicing and no preservatives or dressing compounds should be used. Belts normally stretch with use and proper tension should be maintained. Do not apply excessive tension. The air pump can be moved the small distance necessary for belt adjustment without any change of piping.

On a combination fired unit it is an acceptable practice to remove the belt when gas is being used for extended periods. It is not absolutely necessary to do this, however, pump and belt life will be extended if the belt is removed.

8.26 — Recommended Boiler Inspection Schedule

Daily	Monthly	Semi-Annually	Annually
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check water level • Check combustion visually • Blow down boiler • Blow down water column • Record feedwater pressure/temperature • Record flue gas temperature • Record oil pressure and temperature • Record gas pressure • Treat water according to the established program • Record atomizing air pressure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect burner • Inspect for flue gas leak • Inspect for hot spots • Check cams • Check for tight closing of fuel valve • Check fuel and air linkage • Check indicating lights and alarms • Check operating and limit controls • Check safety and interlock controls • Check for leaks, noise, vibration, unusual conditions, etc. • Check low water cutoff operation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean low water cutoff • Clean oil pump strainer, filter • Clean air cleaner and air/oil separator • Inspect refractory • Remove and clean oil preheater • Check air pump coupling alignment • Inspect/repair burner housing to refractory seal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean fireside surfaces • Clean breeching • Inspect waterside surfaces • Check operation of safety valves

CHAPTER 9 *Parts*

9.1 — Ordering Parts

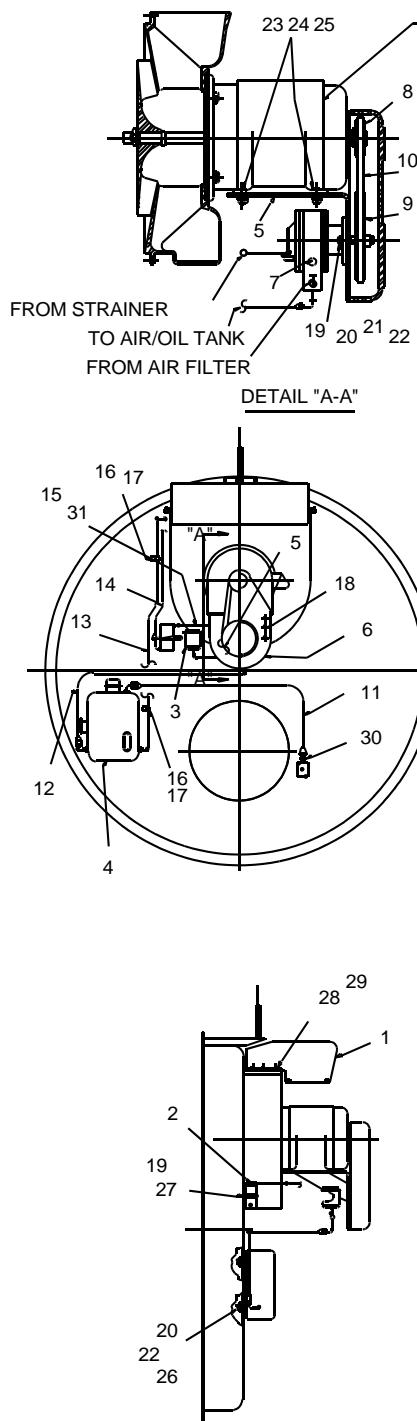
Furnish complete information when ordering parts by giving the item number, description, and the quantity of parts desired, together with the complete nameplate data, including all electrical requirements.

Repair and replacement parts should be ordered from your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

CB Boiler Horsepower	Shell Diameter
400 - 800	96"
250 - 350	78"
125 - 200	60"
50 - 100	48"
15 - 100	36"

9.2 — Parts Lists and Drawings

9.2.1 — Air Compressor and Piping



FOR BLOWER MOTOR

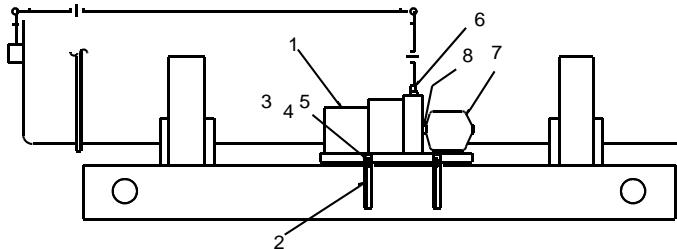
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	1	530-B-97	AIR INLET ASSEMBLY	FUELS 100, 101, 200, 400, & 600
	1	530-B-96	AIR INLET ASSEMBLY	FUEL 700 ONLY
2	1	333-A-20	STRAINER ASSEMBLY	-
3	1	923-79	AIR CLEANER 3/4"	-
4	1	538-B-135	AIR-OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	-
5	1	SEE TABLE	AIR COMPRESSOR BRACKET (NOTE 4)	SEE TABLE
6	1	450-B-13	BELT GUARD ASSEMBLY	-
7	1	505-B-100	AIR PUMP ASSEMBLY	-
8	1	SEE TABLE	SHEAVE	SEE TABLE
9	1	921-451	SHEAVE	60 HZ.
	1	921-452	SHEAVE	50 HZ.
10	1	809-144	V-BELT	-
11	1	507-B-1010	TUBING, AIR-OIL TANK TO MANIFOLD	-
12	1	507-B-1011	TUBING, AIR-OIL TANK TO COMPRESSOR	-
13	1	507-B-1013	TUBING, AIR-OIL TANK TO FINNED TUBING	-
14	1	507-B-2647	TUBING, STRAINER TO FINNED TUBING	-
15	1	507-A-2648	TUBING, STRAINER TO COMPRESSOR	-
16	2	928-39	PIPE STRAP 3/8"	-
17	4	860-7	SCREW, MACH, RD HD 1/4-20 X 1 1/2" LG.	-
18	3	860-229	SCREW, MACH, FLAT HD 1/4-20 X 3/8" LG.	-
19	3	868-157	CAPSCREW, HEX HD 3/8-16 X 1-1/4" LG.	-
20	5	952-93	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"	-
21	2	952-106	WASHER, 3/8"	-
22	5	869-30	HEX NUT, 3/8-16"	-
23	4	868-158	CAPSCREW, HEX HD 3/8-16 X 1-1/2" LG.	250 H.P.
	4	868-176	CAPSCREW, HEX HD 1/2-13 X 2" LG.	300-350 H.P.
24	4	952-93	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"	250 H.P.
	4	952-94	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	300-350 H.P.
25	4	869-30	HEX NUT 3/8-16	250 H.P.
	4	869-15	HEX NUT, 1/2-13	300-350 H.P.
26	3	77-28	SPACER	-
27	1	928-49	PIPE STRAP, 2"	-
28	6	952-92	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"	-
29	6	868-136	CAPSCREW, HEX HD 1/4-20 X 3/4" LG.	-
30	1	845-39	FLARED ADAPTER, 3/4" NPT X 3/4" ODC	-
31	1	845-8	FLARED NUT, 45 X 1/4" ODC	-

TABLE ITEMS 5 & 8

	60 HZ.		50 HZ.		
	H.P.	ITEM 5	ITEM 8	ITEM 5	ITEM 8
CB	250	8-C-2323	921-595	8-C-2326	921-461
&	300	8-C-2326	921-584	8-C-2326	921-461
CBW	350	8-C-2326	921-584	8-C-2327	921-461

9.2.2 — Side Mounted Air Compressor Piping

BOLT HEAD
ON TOP



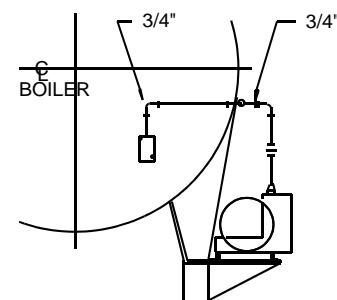
SIDE ELEVATION 78 "

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 60" & 78" DIA.				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	1	505-113	COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY	-
2	2	008-01159	BRACKET	-
3	4	868-00431	CAPSCREW, HEX. HD. 5/16"-18 X 2-1/4" LG.	-
4	4	952-114	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"	-
5	4	952-133	WASHER, 5/16"	-
6	1	847-469	BUSHING, RED. 1" X 3/4"	78"
7	1	SEE TABLE	MOTOR	-
8	1	SEE TABLE	COUPLING, HALF	-

TABLE ITEMS 7 & 8			
ITEM	200-460V (60 HZ)	600V (60 HZ)	200-380V (50 HZ)
7	894-3431	894-3432	894-2291
8	819-158	819-158	819-150

NOTES:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PIPE TO BE SCH. 40 ASTM A120 WELDED BLACK STL. AND ALL FITTINGS TO BE 150# M.I..
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.

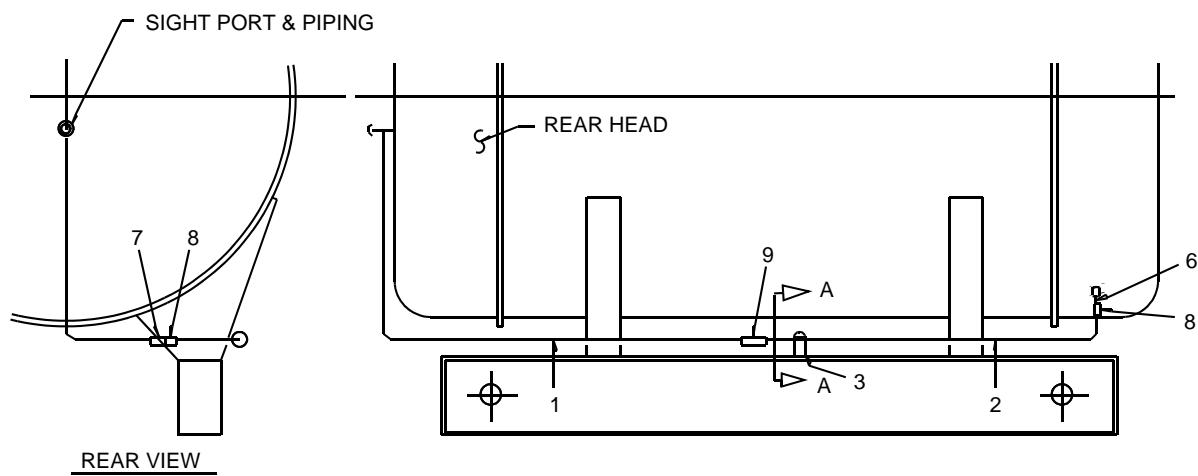
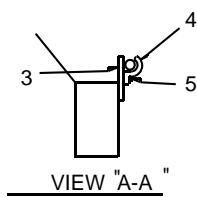


FRONT ELEVATION 78 "

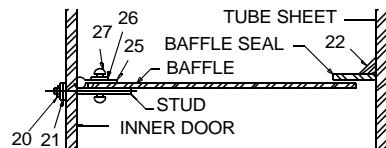
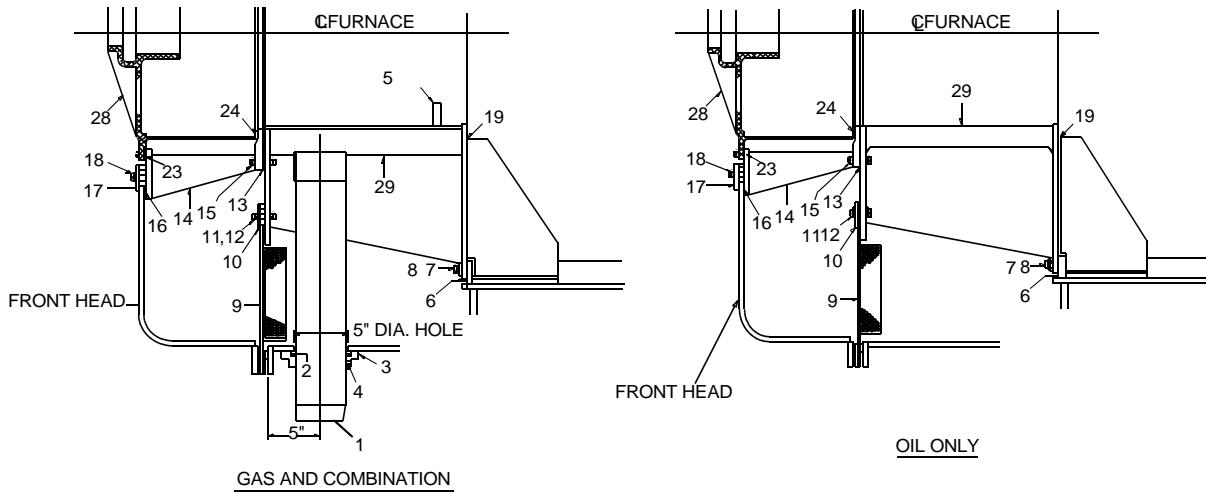


9.2.3 — Air Line Piping

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	827-8	BULK CONDUIT, 1/2" THINWALL EMT. X "B" LG. APPROX.
2	1	827-8	BULK CONDUIT, 1/2" THINWALL EMT. X "A" LG. APPROX.
3	1	8-A-2833	BRACKET
4	1	928-33	PIPE STRAP, 1/2" CONDUIT
5	1	868-136	CAPSREW, HEX HD. 1/4"-20 X 3/4" LG.
6	1	859-118	ELBOW, STREET, 1/2" X 45 (SEE NOTE 3)
7	1	848-141	COUPLING, 1/2" CONDUIT
8	2	848-325	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, 1/2" EMT. CONDUIT
9	1	848-398	COUPLING, UNION, 1/2" EMT. CONDUIT



9.2.4 — Burner Housing Support & Front Head Plat



BAFFLE ATTACHMENT

78" "LE" BOILER TABLE ITEM 28				
FUEL H.P.	100	101-200	400-600	700
250	--	--	429-1389	429-1387
300	--	--	429-1389	429-1387
250 & 300 60 PPM ONLY	429-1356	429-1358	--	--
350	--	--	429-1390	429-1388
350 60 PPM 250-350 30,25,20 PPM	429-1357	429-1359	--	--



Burner Housing Support & Front Head Plt

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 78" CB, CBW, & "LE" BOILERS							
ITEM	QTY	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	HP	FUEL	USED ON	OPTION CODE
1	1	57-1125	BULK PIPE - 4" x 19-1/4" T.B.E.	-	GAS/COMB	-	A8
2	1	853-348	BULK PACKING - 1/4" DIA. x 12"	-	GAS/COMB	-	A8
3	1	65-B-177	RETAINER - GASKET	-	GAS/COMB	-	A8
4	3	860-15	SET SCREW - SOCKET HEAD	-	GAS/COMB	-	
5	1	146-334	SPUD KIT AND PATTERN				
6	1	656-7967	INSTALLATION-GASKET (656D7965)	-	-	-	
7	20	952-286	WASHER - 1/2"	-	-	-	
8	20	869-29	NUT HEX. - 1/2-13	-	-	-	
9	1	465-B-635	INSULATED FRONT HEAD PLATE, LH SWING	-	-	STD. CB ONLY	CR
	1	465-B-138	INSULATED FRONT HEAD PLATE, RH SWING	-	-	STD. CB ONLY	CR
10	1	15-B-121	FLANGE RING	-	-	ALL EXCEPT 78"LE	A2
	8	296-A-19	CLAMPS	-	-	78" LE	A2
11	8	952-106	WASHER - 3/8" BRASS	-	-	-	
12	8	869-37	NUT HEX. - 3/8-16 BRASS	-	-	-	
13	2	32-A-928	GASKET - BURNER HOUSING SUPPORT	-	-	-	A2
14	1	85-C-444	SUPPORT - BURNER HOUSING	-	-	-	A2
15	8	869-29	NUT HEX. - 1/2-13 BRASS	-	-	-	
16	1	853-3	SET-PACKING - 3/8" x 71-1/2" LG.	-	-	-	A2
17	1	15-B-39	FLANGE RING	-	-	-	A2
18	8	869-15	NUT HEX. - 1/2-13	-	-	-	
19	10#	872-390	CEMENT - REFRACTORY	-	-	-	A3
20	3	869-37	NUT HEX. - 3/8" BRASS	-	-	ALL EXCEPT "LE"	
21	6	952-326	WASHER - 3/8" FLAT BRASS	-	-	ALL EXCEPT "LE"	
22	5oz.	872-558	THERMO SILICATE CEMENT	-	-	-	
23	1	32-A-927	GASKET - BURNER PLATE	-	-	STANDARD	
	2	32-A-927	GASKET - BURNER PLATE	-	-	HIGH TURN DOWN ONLY	A8
24	1 *	853-1017	GASKET-1/8" x 1" x 42-13/16" SILICON	-	-		
25	1 *	853-394	GASKET 2" x 78"	-	-		
26	6.5FT	971-291	STRIP - PERFORATED	-	-	ALL EXCEPT "LE"	A2
27	24	841-A-551	RIVET	-	-	ALL EXCEPT "LE"	
28	1	SEE TABLE	BURNER DRAWER	-	-	-	A5
29	1	40-C-402	HOUSING - BURNER	250-350	NATURAL	STANDARD, GAS, & COMBINATION	A8,B6
	1	40-C-446	HOUSING - BURNER	250-350	PROPANE		
	1	40-C-396	HOUSING - BURNER	250-350	OIL	STANDARD & HIGH TURN DOWN, OIL	A8
	1	40-C-565	HOUSING - BURNER	-	-	HIGH TURN DOWN, GAS, & COMBINATION	A8,PG ,BG

* SOLD BY THE FOOT



9.2.5 — Control Panel

ITEM	TABLE 1 FUEL SERIES					
	100	101	200	400	600	700
4 CB120 (D0)	B33-3138		B33-3708**	B33-3139	B33-3708**	
BURNER LOGIX (D5)	B33-3138		B33-3709**	B33-3138	B33-3709**	
11	—	—	B-801	B-1228	B-801	—
	** — SEE NOTE #5					

FLAME SAFEGARD	ITEM	2	3	4	5*	6	7*
		BASE	DISPLAY	CHASSIS	AMP. (IR)	MODULE	FD (IR)
CB780E (D4)	B33-2725	B33-2727	B33-3517	B33-3495	—	B17-4133	
CB120 (D0)	B33-3153	B33-3151	SEE TABLE 1	N/A	B33-3143	B17-2261	
BURNER LOGIX (D5)	B33-3152	B33-3150	SEE TABLE 1	N/A	B33-3142	B17-1933	

* — SEE NOTE #4

NOTES: 1. STARTERS SIZE 4 AND LARGER ARE IN OWN ENCLOSURE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT HEAD. SEE REFERENCE DWG. 146-C-121.

2. OVERLOADS ARE TO BE SUPPLIED BASED ON MOTOR NAMEPLATE AMP. RATING.

3. MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF RELAYS, TIMERS, OR COMBINATION OF BOTH IS 8.

4. USE UV SCANNER ON BOILERS WITH NTI BURNERS FIRING GAS/AS THE PRIMARY FUEL AS SHOWN BELOW:

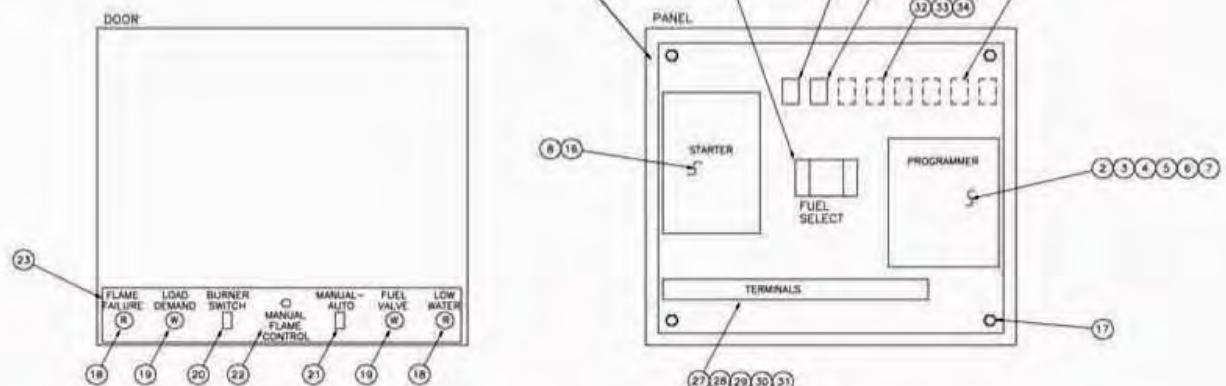
CB780E: USE B33-2724 UV AMPLIFIER & B17-1743 UV SCANNER

CB120: USE B17-2262 UV SCANNER

BURNER LOGIX: USE B33-2242 UV SCANNER

5. USE B33-3138 OR B33-3139 FOR APPLICATIONS WITHOUT FD.

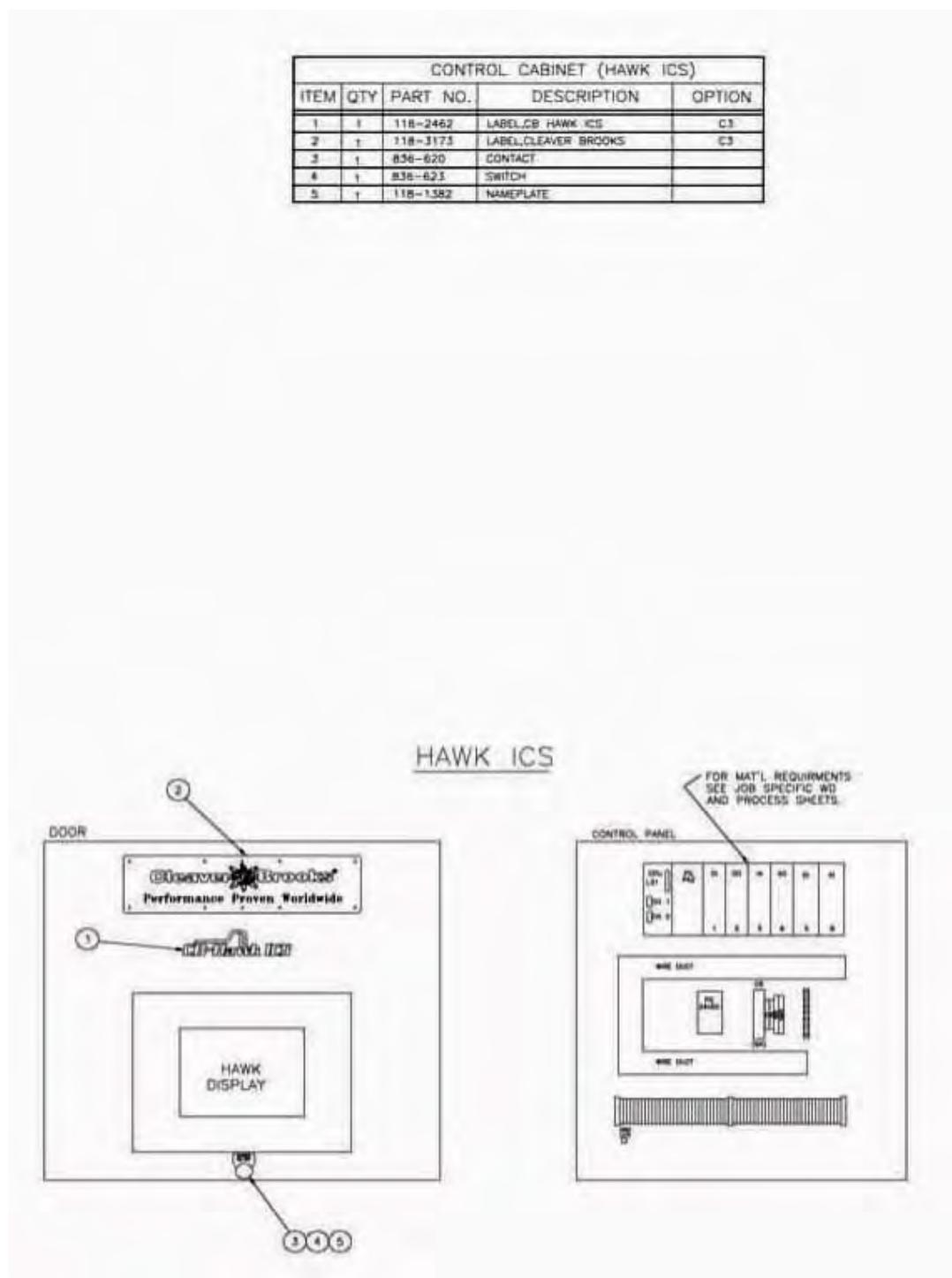
CONTROL CABINET (NON-HAWK)				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	1	119-405	CONTROL CABINET (W/SUB BASE)	78"-106" 48"-67"
2	1	119-414	PROGRAMMER-BASE	—
3	1		PROGRAMMER-DISPLAY	—
4	1		PROGRAMMER-CHASSIS	—
5	1		PROGRAMMER-AMPLIFIER	—
6	1		PROGRAMMER-MODULE	—
7	1		PROGRAMMER-FLAME DETECTOR	—
8	1	146-355,377	STARTER (SEE NOTE 1 & 2)	—
9	1	B36-746	SWITCH,GAS-OIL	FUEL 200,400
10	1	118-198	NAMEPLATE,GAS-OIL	FUEL 200,400
11	1	SEE TABLE 1	BRACKET	—
12	1	B36-706	SWITCH,DE-HEATER	FUEL 400,600
13	1	B33-2261	RELAY	FUEL 200,400
14	1	B33-2263	BASE	FUEL 200,400
15	2	841-1483	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	WITH ITEM 14,25
16	3	841-801	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	WITH ITEM 8
17	4	B41-89	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	—
18	2	881-386	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RED LENS	—
19	2	B81-387	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, WHITE LENS	—
20	1	B36-706	SWITCH, BURNER	—
21	1	B36-211	SWITCH, MANUAL - AUTO	—
22	1	B36-209	SWITCH, MANUAL FLAME CONTROL	—
23	1	118-1689	NAMEPLATE	—
24	1	B33-2261	RELAY (AIR PURGE)	FUEL 400,600
25	1	B33-2263	BASE (AIR PURGE)	FUEL 400,600
26	1	118-204	NAMEPLATE-OIL HEATER	FUEL 400,600
27	28	R32-2328	TERMINAL,LUG	—
28	—	n/a	—	—
29	2	B32-2248	RETAINING CLIP	—
30	18"	B32-1951	CHANNEL	—
31	1	B32-2246	MARKING STRIP	—
32	1	B33-2377	RELAY, 34VAC, GOLD FLASHED	150# H.T.H.W.
33	1	B33-2376	BASE	150# H.T.H.W.
34	1	880-258	RESISTOR KIT, 4-20mA = 1350Ωm	150# H.T.H.W.





Control Panel

CONTROL CABINET (HAWK ICS)				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	OPTION
1	1	118-2462	LABEL,CB HAWK ICS	C3
2	1	118-3173	LABEL,CLEAVER BROOKS	C3
3	1	836-620	CONTACT	
4	1	836-621	SWITCH	
5	1	118-1582	NAMEPLATE	





9.2.6 — Entrance Box

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON		OPTION
				BOTH PLATES	THK ONLY	
1	**	832-2-238	TERMINAL LUG	ALL	ALL	-
2	1	118-1865	PLATE, LD. FOR TERM. STRIP	ALL	ALL	CB
3	1	884-78	GROUND LUG	ALL	ALL	CB
4	1	SEE 145-5565	FUSE BLOCK, CONTROL CIRCUIT	ALL	ALL	CB
5	1	118-2555	WIRE, 18 AWG, 15' (PULL BOILER)	FUEL, 700 (48° - 57°)	FUEL, 100 (10° - 20° IN 70°F) & 700 ON 85°-105° (L/L)	CB
6	1	845-1850	ENCL. BOX (12" X 10" X 6") (PULL BOILER)	FUEL, 400 & 600 (ON 85°-105°) CB, CIR, FUEL, 100, 101, 2040 & 600 ON 85°-105° (L/L)	CB	
7	1	846-2338	ENCL. BOX (24" X 19" X 6") (PULL BOILER)	FUEL, 400 & 600 (ON 85°-105°) CB, CIR, FUEL, 100, 101, 2040 & 600 ON 85°-105° (L/L)	CB	
8	1	846-375	ENCL. BOX (24" X 24" X 6") (PULL BOILER)	FUEL, 400 & 600 (ON 85°-105°) CB, CIR, FUEL, 100, 101, 2040 & 600 ON 85°-105° (L/L)	CB	
9	1	846-1091	ENCL. BOX (30" X 24" X 6") (PULL BOILER)	DETERMINED BY TOTAL AMP. LOAD	CB	
10	1	SEE TABLE BELOW	MAIN POWER TERMINAL BLOCK	VARES	CB, D, D/H	
11	3	SEE 145-5567	BLOWER MOTOR FUSE	VARES	D2	
12	3	SEE 145-5567	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR FUSE	VARES	CB	
13	1	SEE 145-5577	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR STARTER	VARES	CB	
14	1	118-1657	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR STARTER	W /ITEMS 11, 12, & 13	CB	
15	3	SEE 145-5567	OL. HEATER FUSE	VARES	CB	
16	3	SEE 145-5567	OL. HEATER FUSE BLOCK	VARES	CB	
17	1	832-2119	OL. HEATER CONTACTOR	W /ITEMS 15, 16, 17	CB	
18	1	118-29	OL. HEATER ELEMENT	W /ITEMS 15, 16, 17	CB	
19	1	845-2055	BRACKET	48" ALL FUELS, EXCEPT 700	CB	
20	1	845-2053	BRACKET	48" ALL FUELS	CB	
21	1	845-3153	BRACKET	19" - 24" 800	CB	
22	1	845-3153	BRACKET	34" - 39" 800	CB	
23	1	845-3204	BRACKET	37" - 21"	CB	
24	1	845-3275	UNIVERSAL UPRIGHT 800	60° THK. AND 67"-105"	CB	
25	1	SEE 145-577	BLOWER MOTOR STARTER	48" & 60" HAWK ONLY	C1	
26	1	118-203	CHROMA-GLO ELEMENT	ALL CH 48"-60" CRH/AE 80"-90" 60"-100" WHN	C1	
27	1	8-1186	BRACKET, E-BOX	78"-108"	CB	
28	1	8-1114	BRACKET, E-BOX	78"-108" BOILERS W/ 5" INSUL.	CB	
29	2	978-00642	UNISTRUT, 5/8" DEPTH - EBOX CROSSBAR	65"-105" / SEE NOTE #11	CB	
30	2	118	-	65"-105" / SEE NOTE #12	CB	
31	2	832-2248	SWING CLIP	65"-105" / SEE NOTE #13	CB	
32	2	832-2247	SWING CLIP	-	CB	
33	4	832-2342	MARSHAL, STRIP	ALL	C1	
34	1	817-0055 (NOTE A)	CONNE. NUT, 1/4" UNIFOR	48" (128" MAX.)	C1	
35	4	869-0051	CONNE. NUT, 1/4" UNIFOR	VARES BY SIZE OF PANEL	C1	
36	4	869-00516	CONNE. NUT, 1/4" UNIFOR	-	C1	

* QTY 1 OH VOLTAGE 5240.
** QTY 3 OTHERWISE.

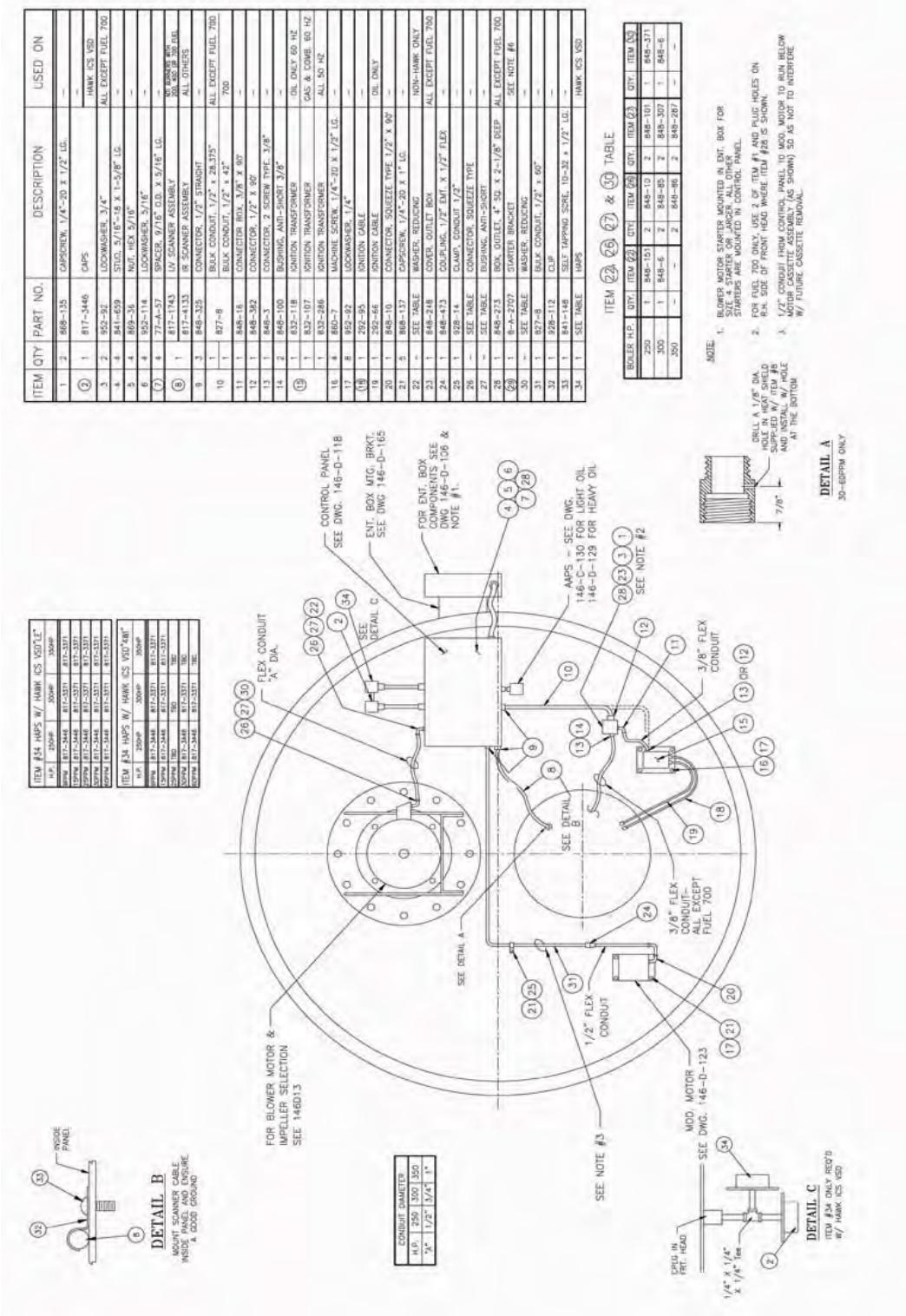
NOTE:
1. PULL ROSE 15° AND 15° WIRE CABINETS
NEW V-1 15° AND 15° WIRE CABINETS
NEW V-1 15° AND 15° WIRE CABINETS
2. PULL ROSE 24° NEW CABINETS
NEW V-1 24° NEW CABINETS
NEW V-1 24° NEW CABINETS
3. HAWK 1/2" X 3' 3" WIRE CABINETS
4. THERMOCOUPLE AND WIRE CALLED OUT ON PAGE 9-105.
SEE SPEC SHEET FOR COORDINATIONS/JUMPER DETAILS.

MAIN POWER TERMINAL BLOCK PART NO. S

AMPS	PART NO.
20	832-700
70	832-701
125	832-702
250	832-704
350	832-702

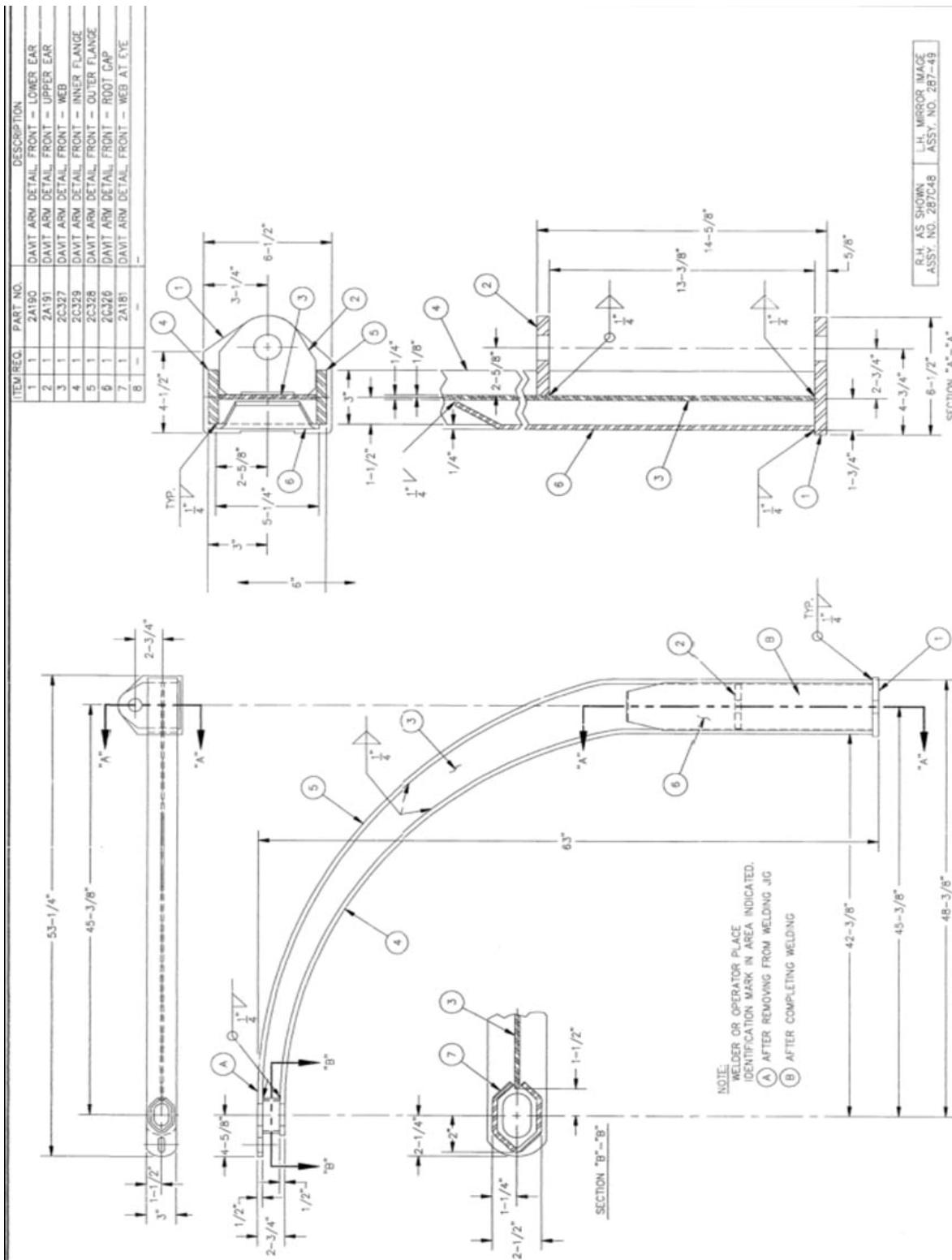


9.2.7 — Front Head (Electrical)

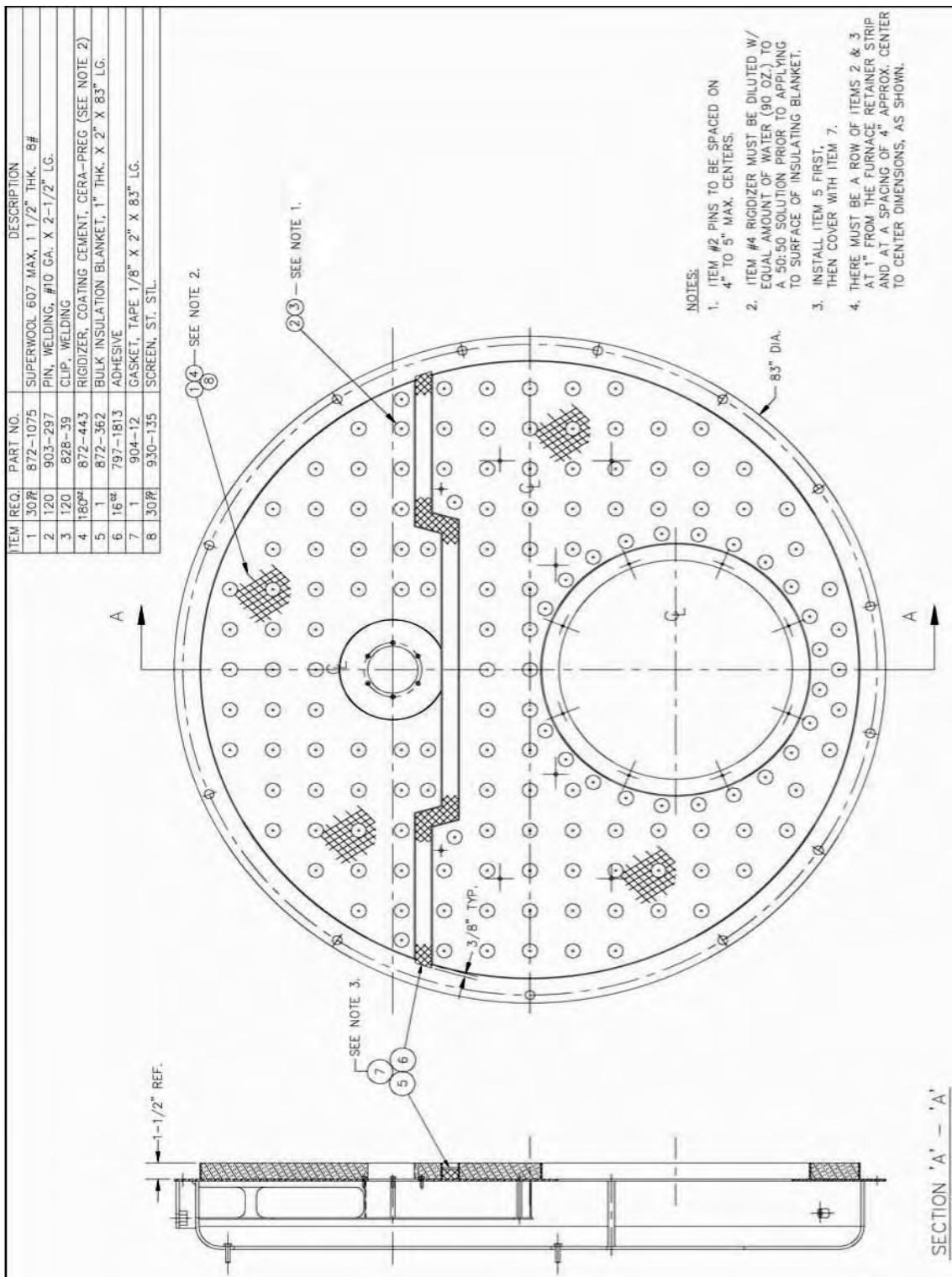




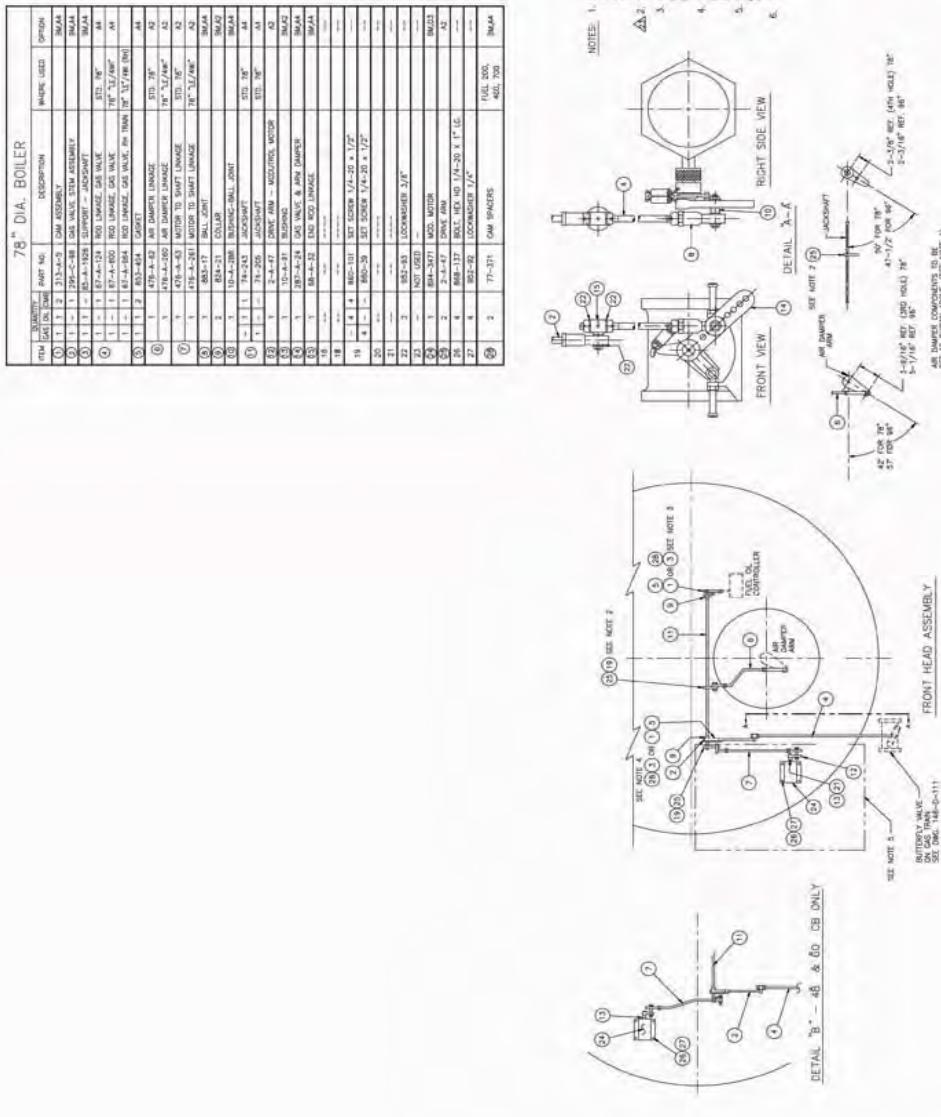
9.2.8 — Front Davit



9.2.9 — Front Head Insulation



9.2.10 — Front Head Linkage

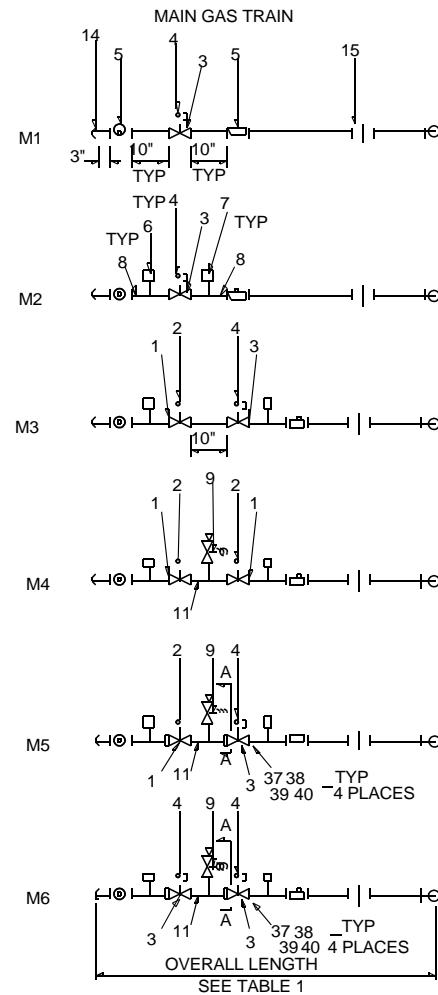




9.2.11 — Gas Train

ITEM	QTY	P/N	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	TABLE 1	940-4541	VALVE (STD)	3" GTS 250-350 HP
2		945-139	ACTUATOR (STD)	2", 2-1/2", 3" GTS 50-350 HP
3		940-4546	VALVE (POC)	3" GTS 250-800 HP
4		945-143	ACTUATOR (POC)	2", 2-1/2", 3" GTS
5	2	941-130	LUBRICATED PLUG VALVE	3" GTS
7	1	507-6785	GAS PRESS. SENSOR	200-350 HP (HAWK)
8	1	817-752	HIGH GAS PRESS. SWITCH	300-350 HP (STD)
8	-	**	HIGH GAS PRESS. SWITCH	ALL HP (HAWK)
8	2	157-1039	S.O. NIPPLE 1/2"	3" GTS (STD)
9	1	**	S.O. NIPPLE	ALL HP (HAWK)
9		948-2	MAIN VENT VALVE	3/4" VVS
9		948-54	MAIN VENT VALVE	1-1/4" VVS
11	TABLE 1	157-1040	S.O. NIPPLE	3" GTS, 3/4" VVS
		157-1041	S.O. NIPPLE	3" GTS, 1-1/4" VVS
12	2	8-1002	BRACKET	2", 2-1/2", 3" GTS
12	2	8-1159	BRACKET	MAXON 2", 2-1/2", 3" GTS
13		NOT USED	NOT USED	
14	1	919-99	CAPLUG	3" GTS
15	1	858-171	UNION	3" GTS
16	TABLE 1	948-197	PILOT VALVE	-
17	TABLE 1	948-2	PILOT VENT VALVE	-
18	1	918-356	PILOT REGULATOR	-
19	1	507-1015	PILOT TUBING	250-350 HP
20	1	850-109	PILOT GAUGE	-
21	SCHEM.	825-30	PILOT GAS COCKS	-
22	1	845-194	ELBOW	125-800 HP
23	1	940-134	BUTTERFLY VALVE 3"	150-350 HP

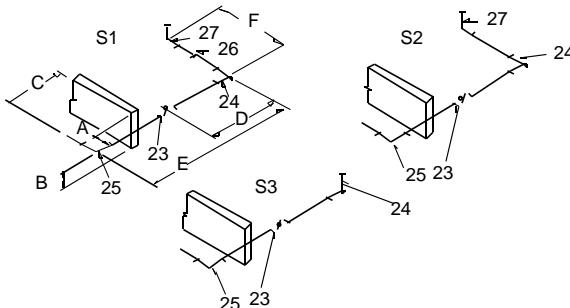
- * THE ACTUATORS ARE INCLUDED W/ ITEMS #1 & 3 GAS VALVES.
- ** FOR ALL HAWK, ITEM #7 IS NOT USED AND REPLACE ITEM #8 WITH STANDARD PIPE NIPPLE.



**Gas Train**

ITEM	QTY	P/N	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
24	1	157-81	ELBOW 3" W/ TEST CONN.	150-350 HP	B3
25	1	859-87	ELBOW 3"	250-350 HP	
26	1	858-336	FLANGED UNION 3"	250-350 HP	
27	1	847-562	ELBOW 4" X 3"	250-350 HP	
	2	7-77	U-BOLT	3" GTS	
29	4	952-114	LOCKWASHER	QTY 6 ON 4" GTS	
30	4	952-133	WASHER	QTY 6 ON 4" GTS	
31	4	869-36	HEX NUT	QTY 6 ON 4" GTS	
32	2	928-44	STRAP	QTY 3 ON 4" GTS	
33	2	952-92	LOCKWASHER	QTY 3 ON 4" GTS	
34	2	952-145	WASHER	QTY 3 ON 4" GTS	
35	2	869-21	HEX NUT	QTY 3 ON 4" GTS	
36	2	868-404	CAPSCREW	QTY 3 ON 4" GTS	
41	2	8A15	GAS PILOT BRACKET	FUEL 101, 600	B3
42	2	868-135	CAPSCREW	FUEL 101, 600	

STARTER GAS TRAIN



PILOT GAS TRAIN

(SEE NOTES 5)

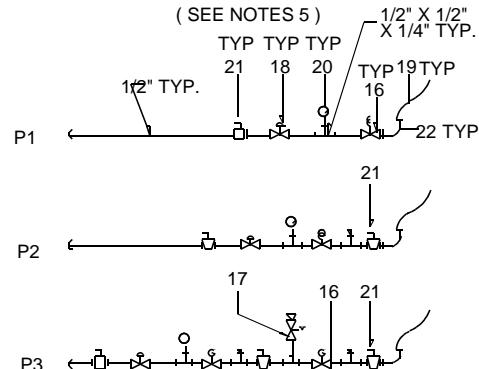


TABLE 1

BOILER HORSEPOWER SIZE	MAIN GAS TRAIN					STARTER TRAIN SCHEMATIC	PILOT TRAIN SCHEMATIC		OVERALL LENGTH MAIN GAS TRAIN		
	TRAIN	VENT VALVE SIZE			SCHEMATIC		ALL INS.	STD & FM	IRI		
		STD & FM	IRI	STD	FM				M1,M2, M3,M4,M5 M6		
250	3"	-	1-1/4"	M3	M3	M5	S1	P1	P2	-	80"
300-350	3"	3/4"	1-1/4"	M5	M6	M5	S1	P1	P2	-	80"



9.2.12 — Light Oil/Air Piping

NOTES:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PIPE IS 1/2" SCH. 40 ASME A21.9
2. - WELDED BLACK STL.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROX.

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED IN	OPTION
1	1	106-B-00012	OIL TERMINAL BLOCK	-	B2
2	2	-	BRACKET, OIL TERMINAL BLOCK	-	-
3	1	00B-7-0345B	ALL, EXCEPT B3 CBR	-	-
4	1	00B-7-03407	B3 ¹ CBR	B2	-
5	4	94D-00210	BELT, V-BELT, FIELD, #V-5/4	-	B2
6	1	815-00312	BRASS FITTING, 1/2" DDC X 1/8"-NP	-	-
7	1	507-B-08013	TUBING, SUPPLY	67" CBR	B2, C3, D3
8	1	507-B-07603	TUBING, SUPPLY	78" CBALE/CBW/AVI	B2, C3, D3
9	1	507-B-08001	TUBING, SUPPLY	83" CBR	B2, C3, D3
10	1	507-B-07604	TUBING, SUPPLY	96" CBALE/CBW/AVI	B2, C3, D3
11	1	507-B-07749	TUBING, SUPPLY	106" CBALE/CBW/AVI	B2, C3, D3
12	1	507-B-07756	TUBING, RETURN	67" CBR	C3, D3
13	1	507-B-08004	TUBING, RETURN	78" CBALE/CBW/AVI	C3, D3
14	1	507-B-07603	TUBING, RETURN	83" CBR	C3, D3
15	1	507-B-08002	TUBING, RETURN	96" CBALE/CBW/AVI	C3, D3
16	1	507-B-07612	TUBING, RETURN	106" CBALE/CBW/AVI	C3, D3
17	1	507-B-07750	TUBING, RETURN	106" CBALE/CBW/AVI	C3, D3
18	1	507-B-07757	TUBING, RETURN	106" CBALE/CBW/AVI	C3, D3
19	1	850-00061	GAUGE, PRESSURE	-	B2
20	1	843-00212	STRAINER	-	B2
21	2	868-00399	CAP SCREW, 5/16"	-	-
22	3	952-00114	LICKAWASHER, 9/32"	-	-
23	1	857-0134	NIPPLE, 3/4" X 12"	78" #/ FUSIBLE LINK	-
24	1	857-00205	PIPE, 3/4" X 15-1/2"	SCH 80 TUBE	-
25	1	941-00211	REDUCING TEE, 3/4" X 1/4" X 3/4"	-	-
26	1	847-00152	BUSHING	-	-
27	1	839-00081	1/4" PLUG, SQ. HEAD	-	-
28	3	839-00081	EL BLOW, 3/4"	-	-
29	1	858-00165	UNION, 3/4" L.B	-	-
30	1	-	SEE TABLE	B7	-
31	1	-	SEE TABLE	B7	-
32	1	857-00174	NIPPLE, 3/4" X 6-1/2" SCH 40	-	-
33	3	857-00167	NIPPLE, 3/4" X 2 1/2" SCH 40	-	-
34	5	857-00166	NIPPLE, 3/4" X 2 1/2" SCH 40	-	-
35	2	859-00025	TEE, 3/4" X 1/4"	-	-
36	1	857-00745	NIPPLE, 3/4" X 1-1/2"	#/ FUSIBLE LINK	-
37	1	940-00191	VALVE, FUSIBLE, 3/4"	#/ FUSIBLE LINK	-

HOPPS (IF APPLICABLE)

LOOPS (IF APPLICABLE)

SECTION "A-A"

1/8" ✓

34" (67" - 106" CBALE/CBW/4W) (85" - 4W)
32" (67" - 83" CBALE/CBW/4W) (96" CBALE/CBW & 85" - 106" AW)

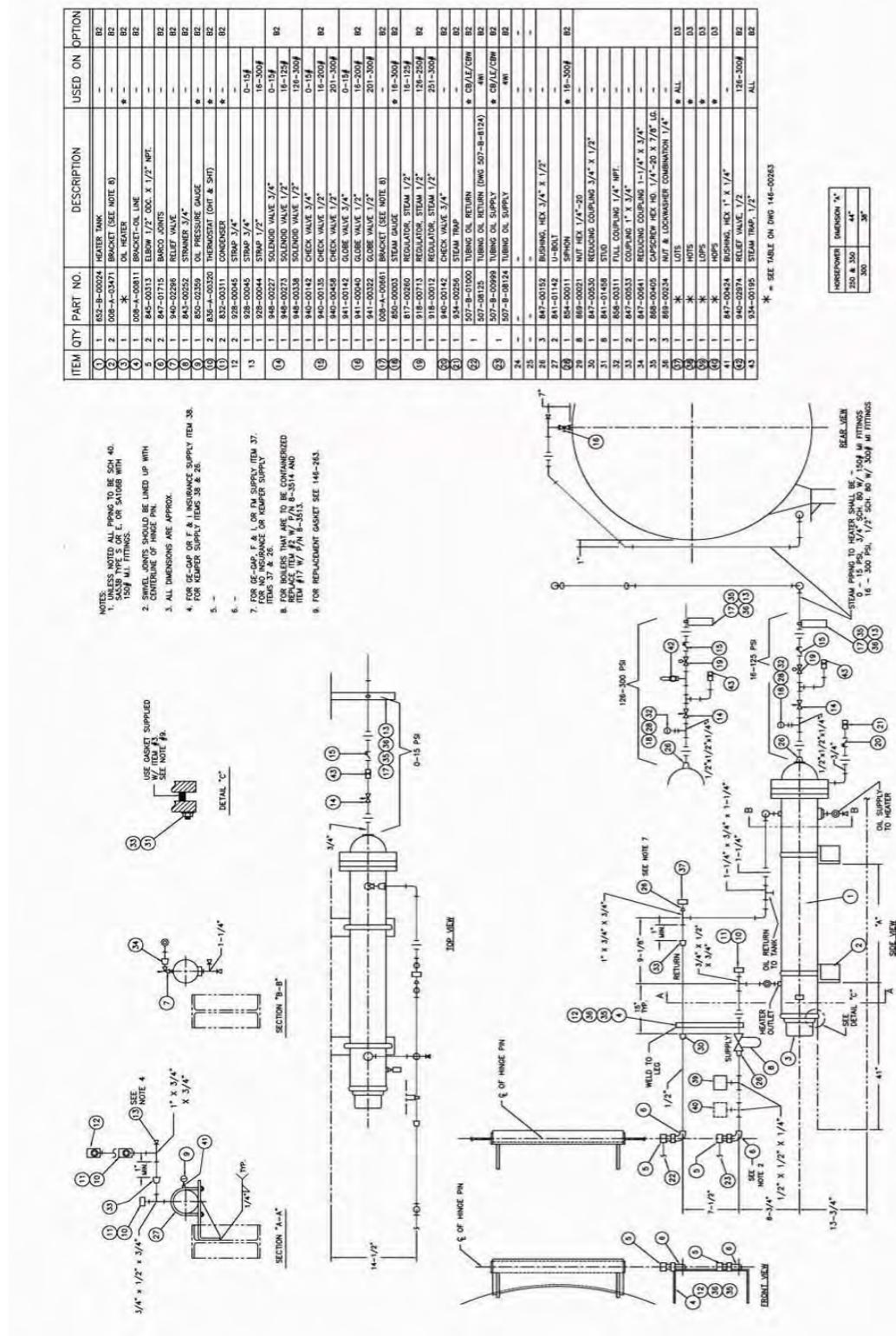


Light Oil/Air Piping

*750-91 (revised 2009)
Model CB-LE Packaged Boiler Manual*



9.2.13 — Heavy Oil/Air Piping



Heavy Oil/Air Piping

SHIPPED LOOSE (NOT SHOWN) (ALL BOILERS)			
QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	SEE TABLE	OIL PUMP	SEE TABLE
1	B-33-494	STARTER	#4 OIL
1	8-33-1-902	STBANNER	#5-#6 OIL
1	9-23-47	STBANNER	#4-#6 OIL

NOTE: #4 OIL AND HOT WATER #5 & #6 OIL

STEAM-ELECTRIC OIL HEATER				REPLACEMENT GASKET	
RATING	200/230 VOLTS	380 VOLTS	440 VOLTS	600 VOLTS	
5 KW	635-2688	B32-268	B32-269	B32-290	BS3-227
7 1/2 KW	635-5091	B32-1578	B32-1577	B32-1576	
10 KW	635-870	B32-1578	B32-1577	B32-1576	BS3-540
15 KW	635-3439	B32-2924	B32-2923	B32-2924	BS3-2194

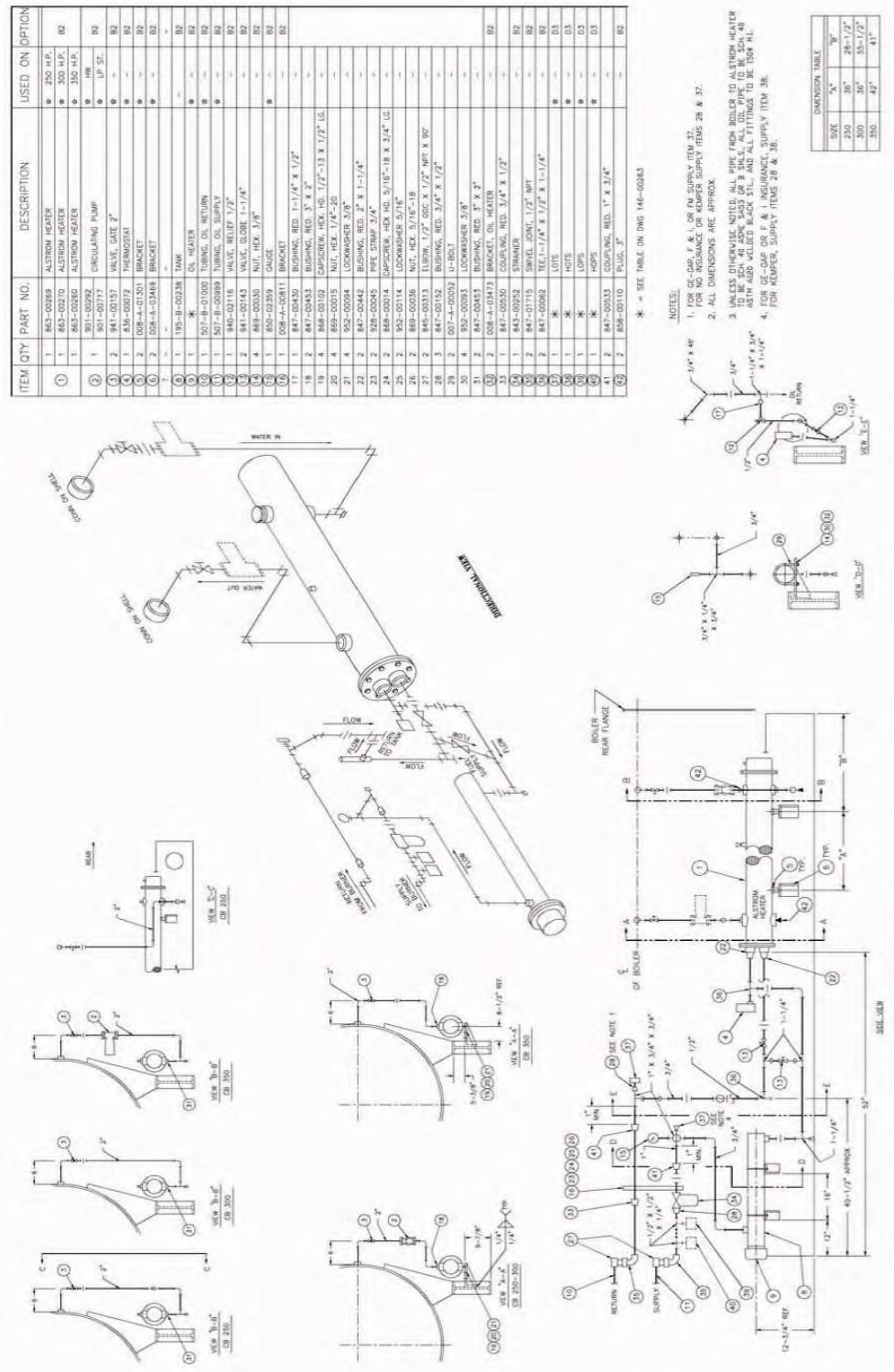
STRAIGHT ELECTRIC OIL HEATER				REPLACEMENT GASKIT.
	RATING	VOLTAGE	CURRENT	
3 KW	832-943	230 VOLT	380 VOLT	460 VOLT
		832-921	832-970	832-922
5 KW	832-948	832-929	832-932	832-933
				832-934
10 KW	832-940	832-941	832-950	832-942
				832-943
				832-945
				832-946
				832-947
				832-948
				832-949
				832-950
				832-951
				832-952
				832-953
				832-954
				832-955
				832-956
				832-957
				832-958
				832-959
				832-960
				832-961
				832-962
				832-963
				832-964
				832-965
				832-966
				832-967
				832-968
				832-969
				832-970
				832-971
				832-972
				832-973
				832-974
				832-975
				832-976
				832-977
				832-978
				832-979
				832-980
				832-981
				832-982
				832-983
				832-984
				832-985
				832-986
				832-987
				832-988
				832-989
				832-990
				832-991
				832-992
				832-993
				832-994
				832-995
				832-996
				832-997
				832-998
				832-999
				832-900
				832-901
				832-902
				832-903
				832-904
				832-905
				832-906
				832-907
				832-908
				832-909
				832-910
				832-911
				832-912
				832-913
				832-914
				832-915
				832-916
				832-917
				832-918
				832-919
				832-920
				832-921
				832-922
				832-923
				832-924
				832-925
				832-926
				832-927
				832-928
				832-929
				832-930
				832-931
				832-932
				832-933
				832-934
				832-935
				832-936
				832-937
				832-938
				832-939
				832-940
				832-941
				832-942
				832-943
				832-944
				832-945
				832-946
				832-947
				832-948
				832-949
				832-950
				832-951
				832-952
				832-953
				832-954
				832-955
				832-956
				832-957
				832-958
				832-959
				832-960
				832-961
				832-962
				832-963
				832-964
				832-965
				832-966
				832-967
				832-968
				832-969
				832-970
				832-971
				832-972
				832-973
				832-974
				832-975
				832-976
				832-977
				832-978
				832-979
				832-980
				832-981
				832-982
				832-983
				832-984
				832-985
				832-986
				832-987
				832-988
				832-989
				832-990
				832-991
				832-992
				832-993
				832-994
				832-995
				832-996
				832-997
				832-998
				832-999
				832-900
				832-901
				832-902
				832-903
				832-904
				832-905
				832-906
				832-907
				832-908
				832-909
				832-910
				832-911
				832-912
				832-913
				832-914
				832-915
				832-916
				832-917
				832-918
				832-919
				832-920
				832-921
				832-922
				832-923
				832-924
				832-925
				832-926
				832-927
				832-928
				832-929
				832-930
				832-931
				832-932
				832-933
				832-934
				832-935
				832-936
				832-937
				832-938
				832-939
				832-940
				832-941
				832-942
				832-943
				832-944
				832-945
				832-946
				832-947
				832-948
				832-949
				832-950
				832-951
				832-952
				832-953
				832-954
				832-955
				832-956
				832-957
				832-958
				832-959
				832-960
				832-961
				832-962
				832-963
				832-964
				832-965
				832-966
				832-967
				832-968
				832-969
				832-970
				832-971
				832-972
				832-973
				832-974
				832-975
				832-976
				832-977
				832-978
				832-979
				832-980
				832-981
				832-982
				832-983
				832-984
				832-985
				832-986
				832-987
				832-988
				832-989
				832-990
				832-991
				832-992
				832-993
				832-994
				832-995
				832-996
				832-997
				832-998
				832-999
				832-900
				832-901
				832-902
				832-903
				832-904
				832-905
				832-906
				832-907
				832-908
				832-909
				832-910
				832-911
				832-912
				832-913
				832-914
				832-915
				832-916
				832-917
				832-918
				832-919
				832-920
				832-921
				832-922
				832-923
				832-924
				832-925
				832-926
				832-927
				832-928
				832-929
				832-930
				832-931
				832-932
				832-933
				832-934
				832-935
				832-936
				832-937
				832-938
				832-939
				832-940
				832-941
				832-942
				832-943
				832-944
				832-945
				832-946
				832-947
				832-948
				832-949
				832-950
				832-951
				832-952
				832-953
				832-954
				832-955
				832-956
				832-957
				832-958
				832-959
				832-960
				832-961
				832-962
				832-963
				832-964
				832-965
				832-966
				832-967
				832-968
				832-969
				832-970
				832-971
				832-972
				832-973
				832-974
				832-975
				832-976
				832-977
				832-978
				832-979
				832-980
				832-981
				832-982
				832-983
				832-984
				832-985
				832-986
				832-987
				832-988
				832-989
				832-990
				832-991
				832-992
				832-993
				832-994
				832-995
				832-996
				832-997
				832-998
				832-999
				832-900
				832-901
				832-902
				832-903
				832-904
				832-905
				832-906
				832-907
				832-908
				832-909
				832-910
		</		

* NOT REQUIRED BELOW 70HP
** IF FM REQUIRED, USE 817-4288

NOTE : THESE ITEMS ARE SUPPLIED BY I.C. WITH GUN BURNERS

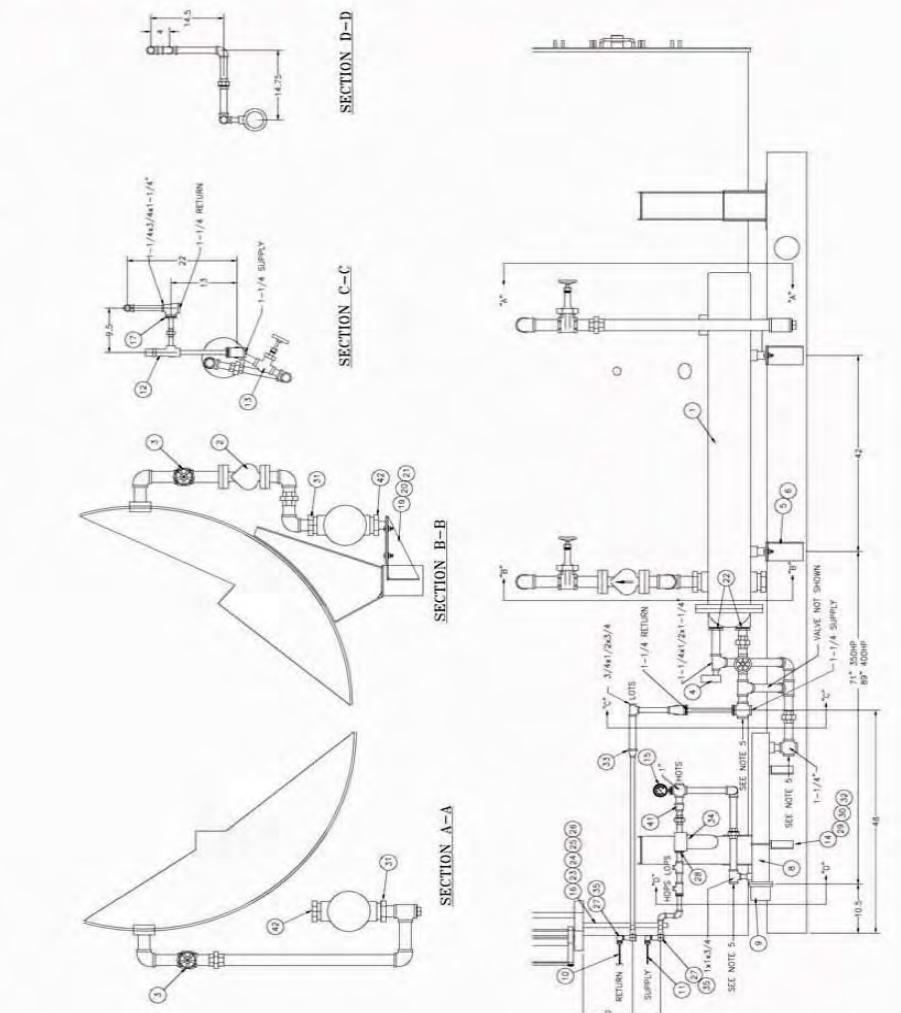


9.2.14 — Heavy Oil Alstrom Heater



Heavy Oil Alstrom Heater

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
1	1	845-06260	ALSTROM-HEATER	\$50.400	H.P. B2
2	1	901-06292	CIRCULATING PUMP	400	LP ST. B2
3	2	34-4-50197	VALVE, GATE 2"	~	B2
4	1	858-50072	TEROSTAT	~	B2
5	2	008-4-1201	BRACKET	~	B2
6	2	008-4-0469	BRACKET	~	B2
7	1	~	~	~	~
8	1	195-8-00238	TANK	350	HP B2
9	1	195-8-00239	DR. HEATER	400	HP B2
10	1	307-B-07005	TURBINE, OH RETURN GEAR (SEE NOTE 5)	~	B2
11	1	307-B-07006	TURBINE, OH SUPPLY GEAR (SEE NOTE 5)	~	B2
12	1	9405-02143	VALVE, BILGE 1/2"	~	B2
13	2	865-00230	VALVE, BILGE 1/4"	~	B2
14	4	865-00230	VALVE, BILGE 1/4"	~	B2
15	1	855-00259	DAISY	~	B2
16	1	008-4-02551	BRACKET	~	B2
17	1	845-00450	BLINDING, NEED. 1-1/2"	~	B2
18	2	845-00453	BLINDING, NEED. 3" X 1/2"	~	B2
19	4	855-00249	COUPLING, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
20	1	865-00249	COUPLING, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
21	1	955-00249	COUPLING, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
22	1	865-00249	COUPLING, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
23	1	865-00249	COUPLING, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
24	2	865-00249	COUPLING, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
25	1	865-00214	COUP. SCAFFOLD, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
26	1	865-00214	COUP. SCAFFOLD, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
27	1	845-00311	CLIP, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
28	1	845-00312	CLIP, NEED. 1-1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
29	2	607-8-00539	BLINDING, NEED. 1-1/2"	~	B2
30	4	845-00453	BLINDING, NEED. 1-1/2"	~	B2
31	2	845-00453	BLINDING, NEED. 1-1/2"	~	B2
32	1	845-00271	BRACKET, OH TUBE	~	B2
33	1	845-00270	COUPLING, NEED. 3" X 1/2"	~	B2
34	1	845-00292	STRAINER	~	B2
35	2	845-01155	SWELL, CONV. 1/2" NEED. 1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
36	2	845-01155	SWELL, CONV. 1/2" NEED. 1/2" X 1/2"	~	B2
37	1	*	HOLES	~	0.5
38	1	*	HOLES	~	0.5
39	1	*	HOLES	~	0.5
40	2	845-00553	COUPLING, NEED. 1" X 3/4"	~	B2
41	2	858-00110	COUPLING, NEED. 1" X 3/4"	~	B2



SEE TABLE ON DWD 146-00263

NOTES:

FOR NO INSURANCE OR KEMPER SUPPLY ITEMS 26 & 37.

2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROX.

3. LENGTHS INDICATED NOTED ALL PIPE, UPON WELDING, TO STATION, MEATER
ASTM A106 GRADE B SP. 40, 100% WELDED BLACK STL, AND ALL FITTINGS TO BE 150# M. 40

4. FOR AIR OR F & I INSURANCE ITEMS, SEE ITEM 38.
FOR KEMPER INSURANCE ITEMS 26 & 38.

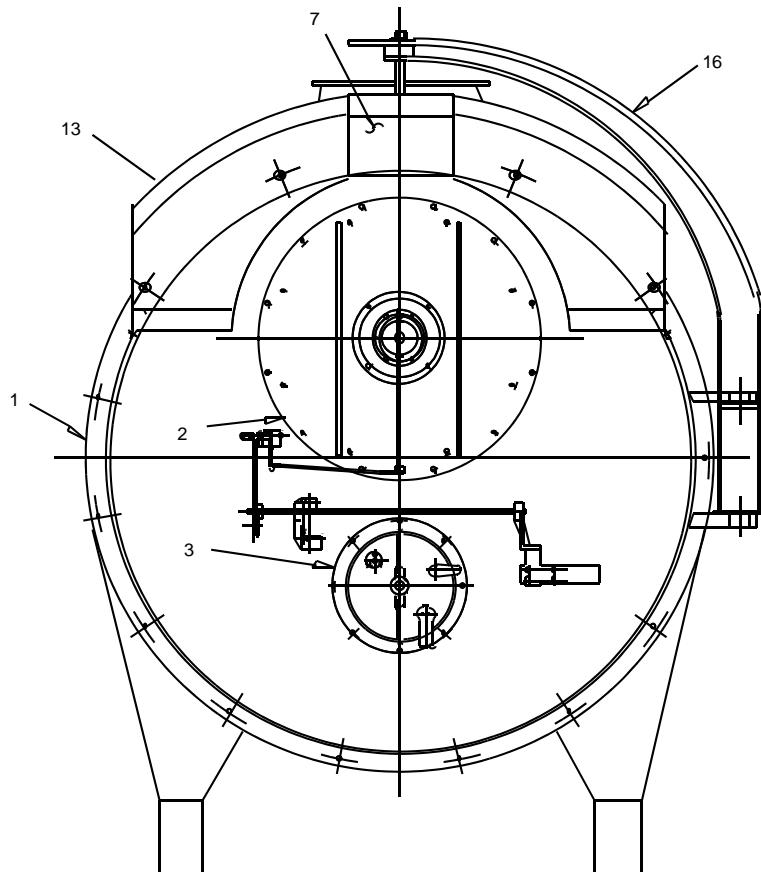
5. PLUG UNLESS, NYC DAB.

9.2.15 — CB-LE IFGR

ITEM #1 P/N		
PPM	STD.	HOI
60 PPM	132D1688(RH)	132D2093(RH)
	132-1720(LH)	132-2094(LH)
30,25 PPM	132-1721(RH)	132-2095(RH)
	132-1722(LH)	132-2096(LH)
20 PPM	132-1723(RH)	132-2097(RH)
	132-1724(LH)	132-2098(LH)

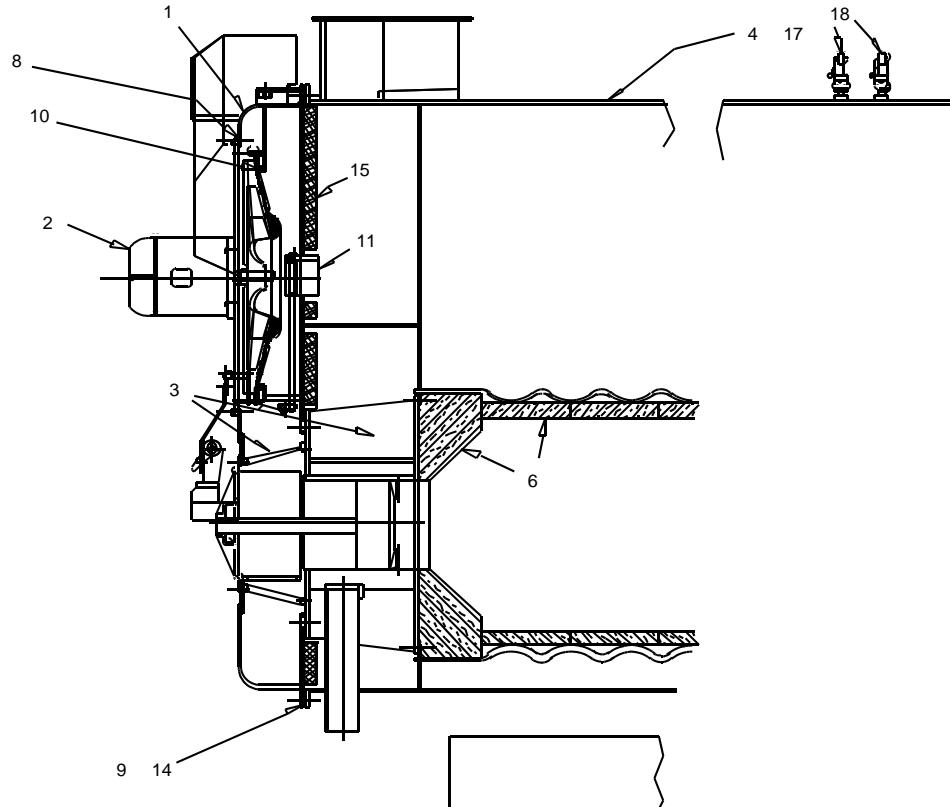
ITEM #4 P/N		
BOILER PRESS.	BOILER H.P.	SHELL AND BASEFRAME WELDMENT & ASSEMBLY
		PRESS. ASSY SKID DETAIL
30# H.W.	250	270 02244 (270D02241)
	300	270 02245
	350	270 02246
125# H.W.	250	270 02250 (270D02247)
	300	270 02251
	350	270 02252
150# HTHW.	250	270 02256 (270D02253)
	300	270 02257
	350	270 02258
15# ST.	250	270 02220 (270D02217)
	300	270 02221
	350	270 02222
150# ST.	250	270 02226 (270D02223)
	300	270 02227
	350	270 02228
200# ST.	250	270 02232 (270D02229)
	300	270 02233
	350	270 02234
250# ST.	250	--
	300	--
	350	--
300# ST.	250	--
	300	--
	350	--

146 333





ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE
1	1	SEE TABLE	FRONT HEAD ASSEMBLY (STD.132-D-1688) (HOI.132-D-2093)	A2
2	1	146-D-13	BLOWER ASSEMBLY	
3	1	146-D-120	BURNER HSG SUPP., FRT HD PLATE, & BURNER DRAWER	
4	1	SEE TABLE	PRESSURE VESSEL ASSEMBLY (SEE NOTE #1)	A1
5	1	465-D-625	REAR HEAD ASSEMBLY (NOT SHOWN)	43
6	1	146-D-102	FURNACE LINER AND BRICKING (SEE PAGE 9-45 & 9-46)	
7	1	461-C-576	AIR HOOD, CENTER	A2
8	1	32-C-2532	GASKET, BLOWER ASSEMBLY	A2
9	33	841-507	SPRING CLIPS, GASKET (656-B-7882)	A2
10	1	32-C-2543	GASKET-BLOWER CARTRIDGE (146-C-28)	
11	1	476-C-237	LINKAGE ASSEMBLY,IFGR (GAS ONLY)	A4
	1	476-262	LINKAGE ASSEMBLY,IFGR (LIGHT OIL ONLY)	A4
	1	476-C-238	LINKAGE ASSEMBLY,IFGR 20-30 PPM (COMB. L.O. & GAS)	A4
	1	476-C-299	LINKAGE ASSEMBLY,IFGR 60 PPM (COMB. L.O. & GAS)	A4
	1	146-D-208	INSTALLATION HEAVY OIL ISOLATION SYSTEM	
12	1	146-C-136	AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY (NOT SHOWN)	
13	1	656-C-7726	AIR HOOD ASSEMBLY	A2
14	2	32-B-899	GASKET, FRONT AND REAR HEAD 78" (656-B-7882)	
15	1	465-C-1634	FRONT HEAD INSULATION	A2
16	1	146-C-38	DAVIT ASSEMBLY, FRONT HEAD 78"	
17	1	146-C-261	INSULATION & LAGGING (THOMASVILLE)	
18	1	146-D-15	SAFETY VALVES	



9.2.16 — IFGR Impeller

BLOWER MOTOR ITEM ②				ITEM QTY PART NO. DESCRIPTION				BOILER MOTOR H.P. HZ. FUEL PART NO.			
80 Hz.		50 Hz.		①	1	SEE TABLE	IMPELLER (SEE NOTE 2)	7.5	50	GAS	192-C-80
MOTOR H.P.	QDP	TEFC	TEFC & HI-EFF.	②	1	SEE TABLE	SPACER, IMPELLER	250	10	GAS	192-C-77
200-230-460V	600V	200-230-460V	200-230-460V	③	1	SEE TABLE	WASHER	250	7.5	GAS	192-C-76
7-1/2	894-2431	B94-2432	894-3171	④	1	SEE TABLE	NUT, SELF LOCKING, JAM	7.5	60	GAS	192-C-75
10	894-2447	894-2448	894-3272	⑤	-	SEE TABLE	WASHER, SPACER	7.5	50	GAS	192-C-74
*25	-	-	-	⑥	1	85-D-263	SUPPORT, MOTOR	10	50	GAS	192-C-73
				⑦	1	22-B-237	PLATE, DIFFUSER	300	15	GAS	192-C-72
				⑧	1	19-A-375	Cover, SHAFT	7.5	80	GAS	192-C-70
				⑨	2	860-201	SCREW, MACH., RD. HD.	10	50	GAS	192-C-69
				⑩	2	#10-24 X 3/8"	LG.	15	50	GAS	192-C-68
				⑪	1	982-117	LOCKWASHER, #10	150	80	GAS	192-C-67
				⑫	1	30-A-919	GASKET, AIR HOOD	15	80	GAS	192-C-66
				⑬	8	888-175	CAPSCREEN, HEX, HD.	400	20	GAS	192-C-65
				⑭	10	982-94	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	20	50	GAS	192-C-64
				⑮	9	869-15	NUT, HEX, 1/2"-13	25	50	GAS	192-C-63
				⑯	77-A-103	SPACER					
				⑰	16	982-35	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"				
				⑱	11	869-30	NUT, HEX, 3/8"-16				
				⑲	-	SEE TABLE	WASHER, SPACER .005	CB 250	CB 300	CB 350	CBW 400
				⑳	-	SEE TABLE	WASHER, SPACER 1/16"	77-A-101	77-A-101	77-A-102	77-A-102
				㉑	1	SEE TABLE	BLOWER MOTOR	952-289	952-289	952-225	952-225
				㉒	1	285-A-26	ADAPTER RING	669-110	866-110	866-177	866-177
				㉓	4	888-133	BOLT 5/4"	7-1/2 HP	91-60	91-79	91-79
				㉔	4	888-199	BOLT 5/4"	10-25 HP			
				㉕	4	952-95	LOCK WASHER, 3/4"				
				㉖	4	868-18	NUT, HEX, 3/4"				

TABLE ITEMS ② ③ ④ & ⑤

50-60 HZ.

NOTE:

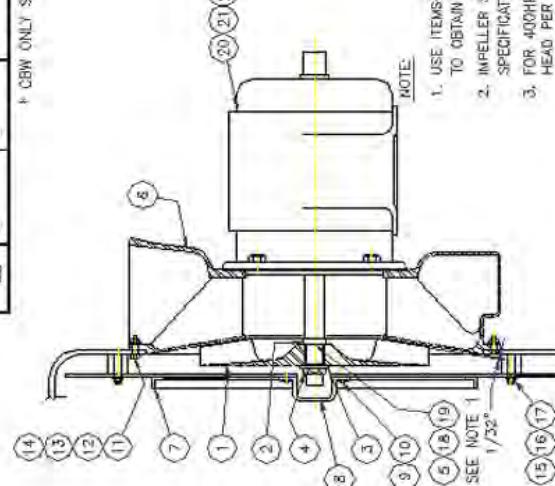
1. USE ITEMS ⑤, ⑯, & ⑰ AS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN CLEARANCE OF 1/32".
2. IMPELLER SELECTION COME FROM SPECIFICATION G1.
3. FOR 400HP @ 50HZ REMOVE FRONT HEAD PER B62-245 AND USE ADAPTER RING P/N B62-105.

TABLE ITEMS ⑥ & ⑦

50-60 HZ.

TABLE ITEMS ⑧ & ⑨

50-60 HZ.



USE ITEMS ⑤, ⑧, & ⑨ AS REQUIRED
TO OBTAIN CLEARANCE OF 1-3/8".
IMPELLER SELECTION DOME FROM
SPECIFICATION G1.
FOR 400HP @ 50HZ REWORK FRONT
HEAD PER 625-245 AND USE ADAPTER
PART NO. 625-245-000.

9-24

750-91 (revised 2009)
Model CB-LE Packaged Boiler Manual



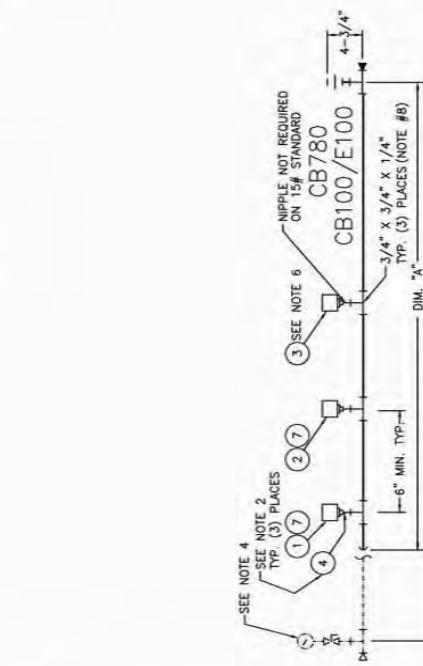
9.2.17 — Pressure Controls

15#		16#-150#	151#-200#	201#-250#	300#	BILL OF MATERIAL		
PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	ITEM QTY	PART NO.	
817-4095	817-4093	817-4146	817-4147	817-4091	①	1	SEE TABLE	
817-4094	817-4092	817-4148	817-4149	817-4073	②	1	SEE TABLE	
817-251	817-204	817-234	817-234	817-234	③	1	SEE TABLE	
817-4150	817-120	817-137**	817-137**	-	④	1	SEE TABLE	
857-448	857-448	857-448	857-448	857-226	4	*5	SEE TABLE	
-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	
-	-	880-605	880-605	-	7	2	SEE TABLE	
							UL & CSD-1	

* SEE NOTE 7.
** ITEM #4 QTY OF 2
FOR 15 & 20 H.P., CB780/E100.

NOTES:
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PIPE MATERIAL
TO BE ASME SA 316 OR GR B SMLS. INSTALLATIONS
UP TO 150 PSI CAN USE 3/4" SCH 80 PIPE
AND 150 PSI MUST BE 3/4" SCH 160 AND 300# M.I.
2. ITEM 4 TO BE BRASS FOR PRESSURES THRU
250 PSI. 300 PSI REQUIRES SCH 80 NIPPLE.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROX.

4. FOR BOILER MODELS & SIZES WHICH HAVE
PRESSURE GAUGE & GAUGE COCK MOUNTED
ON END OF PRESSURE CONTROL LINE, SEE
APPROPRIATE DRAWING LISTED BELOW FOR
COMPONENTS AND ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
Dwg. 146-D-140 = 36-48°C/B, 48-60°CBE,
55-60°C/B, 60-67°CNG
Dwg. 146-D-137 = 60°CBL/LE/CBW/60' AW/60' CBR
Dwg. 146-D-83 = 72°CBL, 78°CBE/CEW/CB
78-85' AWG
5. IF N.Y. STATE CODE APPLIES, CONFORM PIPING
TO 60° DESIGN FOR CONTROLS & GAUGE
ITEM #3 IS NOT USED FOR 15 & 20 H.P.
6. ITEM #3 IS ONLY FELDED WITH 151-250 PSI BOILERS
FOR PARTS DENOTED BY "A" AND IS TO BE USED SO
THAT THE MAX. PRESS. IN THE BOILER WILL NOT
EXCEED THE MAX. ALLOWABLE WORKING PRESSURE
OF THE BOILER.
8. PRESSURE CONTROL LINE PIPING MUST NOT AT
ANY POINT BE SMALLER IN SIZE THAN THE
CONNECTION SIZE OF THE CONTROL CONNECTION.
EX. IF CONTROL HAS 1/2" CONNECTION USE
3/4" X 3/4" X 1/2" REDUCING TEE WITH 1/2" NIPPLE.

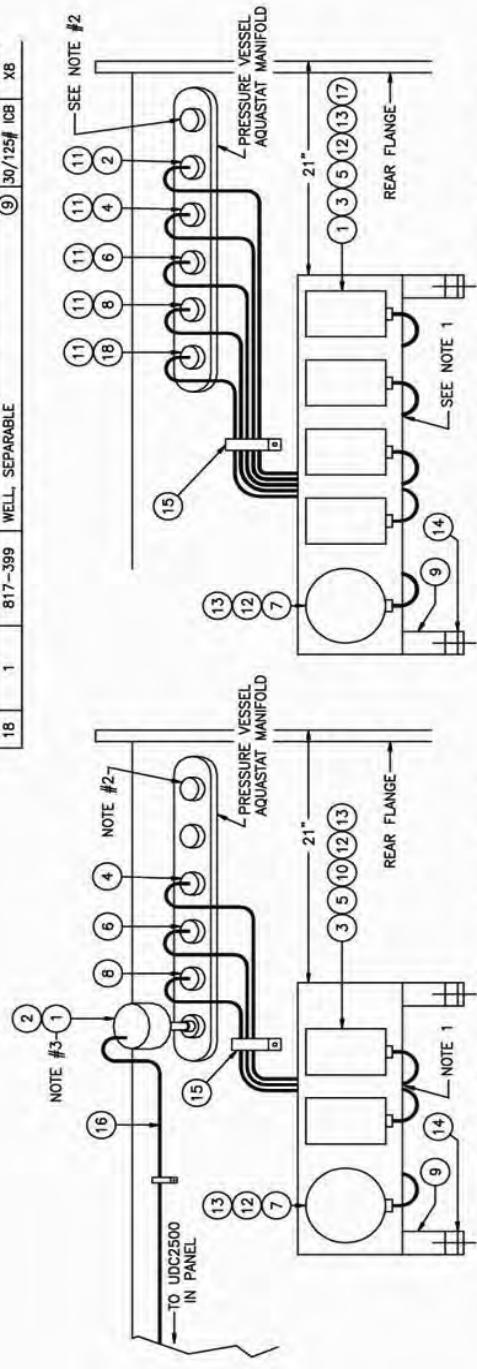


BOILER H.P.	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
250,400-800 H.P./CB/LE/CBR	39"	-
500-800 H.P. CBW/CEW/ICB	-	-
350-800 H.P. 4WG	-	-
300-350 H.P. CB/LE/CBR	42"	-
250-400 H.P. CBW	40"	-
250-300 H.P. 4WG	34"	-
150-200 H.P. 4WG	-	-
350-400 H.P. 4WG	46"	-
250-300 H.P. 4WG	-	4.5"
250-400 H.P. CEW/CBW/ICB	-	42"
250-350 H.P. CBE	-	23"
125-200 H.P.	-	-
100-200 H.P. 4WG	-	34=1/2"
100-125 H.P. 4WG	-	-
100S-225S H.P.	-	28"
50-100 H.P.	-	26"
30 & 40 H.P.	-	22"
15 & 20 H.P.	-	-



9.2.18 — Temperature Controls

BILL OF MATERIAL					
	ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
CB780/CB100/E100 281-360 DEG F. HTHW 240-280 DEG F. HTHW	CB780/CB100/E100 30-125° F. HW 170-240 DEG F.	1	1	SEE TABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROL, MODULATING (MC)	-
832-2091 **	832-2091 **	2	1	SEE TABLE WELL, SEPARABLE	D3
937-772	937-378	3	1	SEE TABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROL, HIGH LIMIT (HLC)	-
817-4289	817-4291	4	1	SEE TABLE WELL, SEPARABLE	D3
817-699	817-399 ⑤⑧	5	1	SEE TABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROL, OPERATING LIMIT (OLC)	-
817-4292	817-4290	6	1	SEE TABLE WELL, SEPARABLE	D3
817-698	817-399 ⑤⑧	7	1	SEE TABLE THERMOMETER	15-200HP
937-710	937-710	8	1	SEE TABLE THERMOMETER	250-800HP
937-673	937-673	9	1	SEE TABLE WELL, SEPARABLE	D3
937-658	937-658	10	2	SEE TABLE MOUNTING BRACKET, MERCOID CONTROLS	15-200HP
008-995	008-995	11	1	SEE TABLE MOUNTING BRACKET, MERCOID CONTROLS	250-800HP
008-995	008-995	12	9	SEE TABLE MACH. SCR. #10-32 x 3/4"	D3
008-1317	008-1317	13	9	SEE TABLE NUT, MACH. SCR. #10-32	-
-	-	14	4	SEE TABLE SHT. MTL. SCR. #10-32 x 5/8"	-
		15	1	SEE TABLE STRAP, PIPE	-
		16	NOTE #4	950-414 WIRE, THERMOCOUPLE, TYPE-J	D3
		17	1	817-491 TEMPERATURE CONTROL, (LFC)	⑨ 30/125# ICB X8
		18	1	817-399 WELL, SEPARABLE	⑨ 30/125# ICB X8

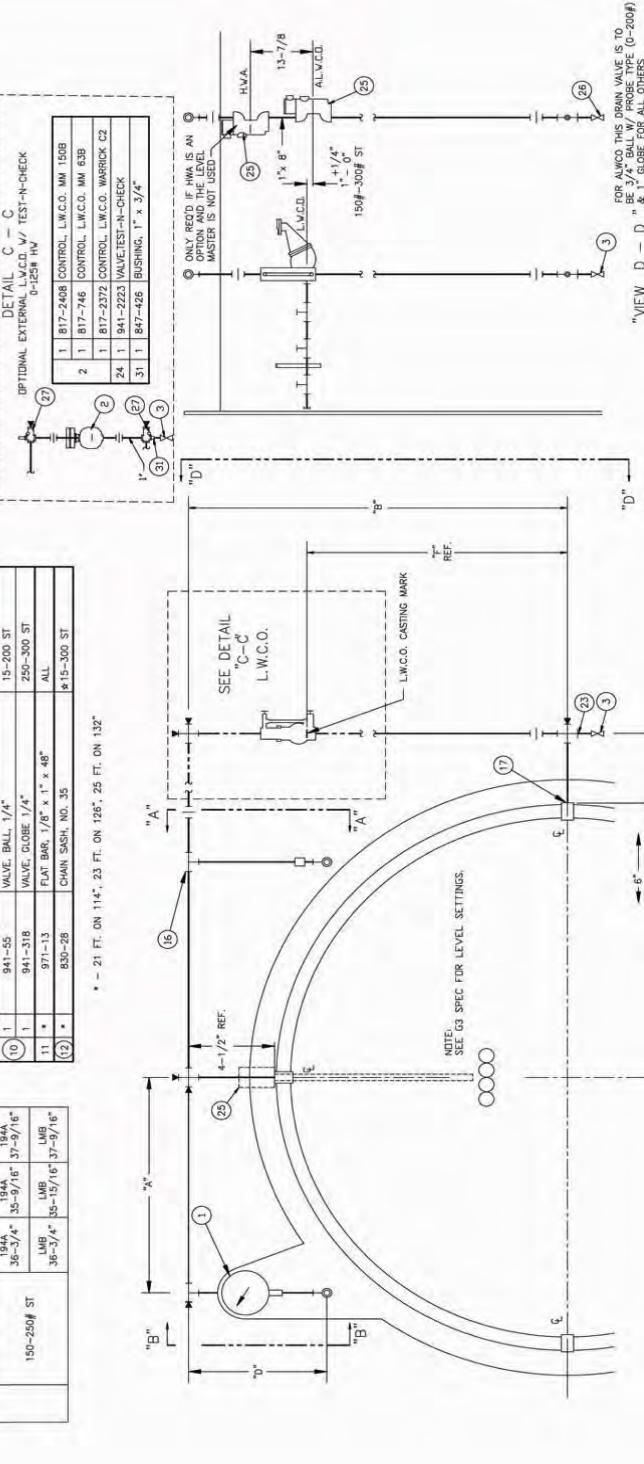


CB780/CB100/E100, H.T.H.W.

CB780/CB100/E100, H.T.H.W.



9.2.19 — W.C. - Main & Aux.





W.C. - Main & Aux.

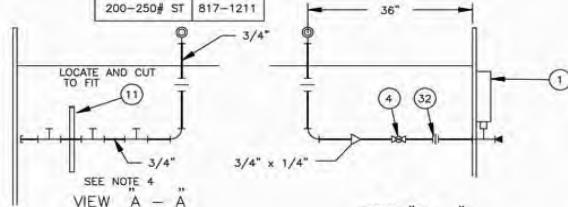
	McD. M.	MAGNETROL	A.L.W.C.O.	USED ON
1	817-2286		CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O.	* 0-160 PSI HW
A.L.W.C.O. / & OPTIONAL HI-WATER ALARM				
(25)	1 817-2372		CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O. (EXT. PROBE)	* 15-250 PSI ST
1	817-558		CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O.	* 15-150 PSI ST
1	817-305	817-4231	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O.	* 151-250 PSI ST
1		817-4232	CONTROL, AUX. L.W.C.O.	* 251-300 PSI ST
26	1	941-1790	VALVE, BALL 3/4"	* 0-200 PSI (PROBE)
		941-170	VALVE, GATE, 3/4"	ALL OTHERS
31	-	-	-	-
32	1	858-193	UNION, FEMALE, 250#, BRONZE, 1/4"	15-250 PSI ST
		858-172	UNION, FEMALE, 300#, MI, BLK, 1/4"	251-300 PSI ST

LEVEL MASTER EQUIPMENT STANDARD FOR 150-250 PSI STEAM				
		OPTION	STD.	OPTIONAL
			150-250# ST	15# ST
2	1	289-155	LOW WATER CUTOFF	15-250#
				33
3	1	941-1790	VALVE, BALL, 3/4" NPT	15#-200#
1	941-170		VALVE, GATE, 3/4" NPT	250#
6	1	851-34	GAUGE GLASS	15#-250#
7	1	912-34	ROD, GAUGE GLASS	15#-250#
23	1	847-471	BUSHING, 1-1/4" X 3/4"	15#-250#
27	1	623-197	LEVEL MASTER CONTROL PANEL	15#-250# AUTO RESET
1	623-198		LEVEL MASTER CONTROL PANEL	15#-250# MANUAL RESET
28	1	623-172	LEVEL MASTER PROBE	15#-250#
29	1	8-3267	BRACKET	15#-250#
30	1	847-269	RDCR. TEE, 3/4" X 3/4" X 1/2"	15#-150#
	1	847-319	RDCR. TEE, 3/4" X 3/4" X 1/2"	151#-250#
				33

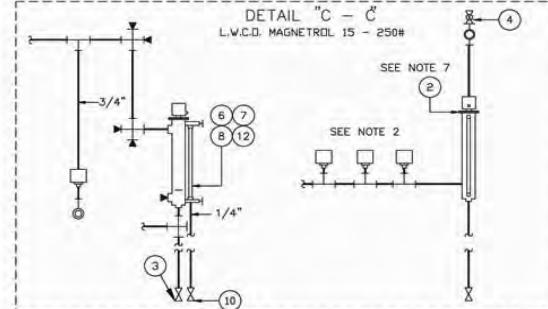
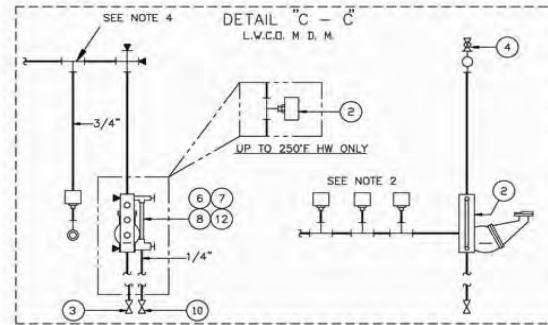
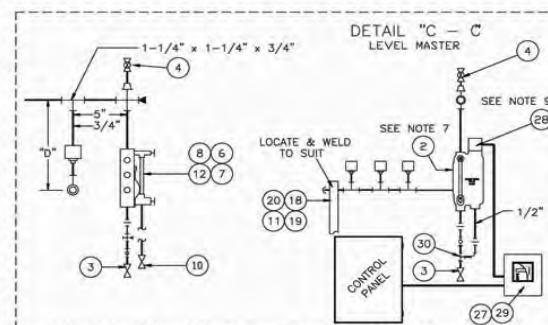
NOTE 1. FOR REFLEX GAUGE GLASS USE P/N 851-389 AND 825-369.
2. FOR ALL OTHER TRIM REFER TO STANDARD BOM.

OPTIONAL REPLACEMENT FOR ITEM ②

LWCO W/ MODULATING SWITCH 193A-7B & 194-7B

15-150# ST 817-1100
200-250# ST 817-1211

VIEW "B - B"

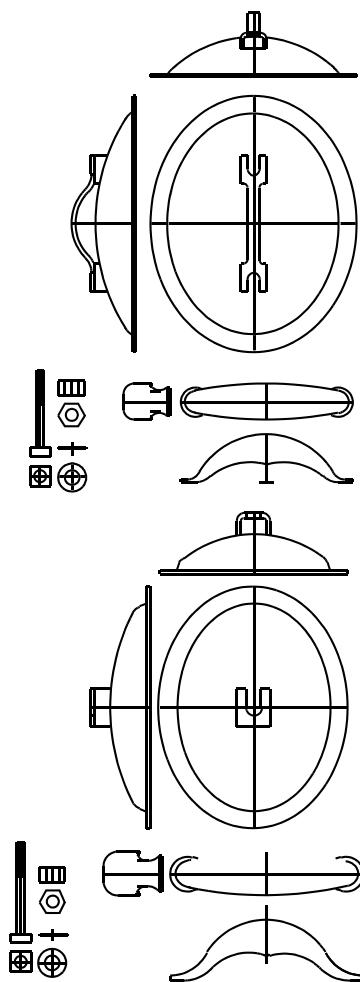


9.2.20 — Vessel Handholes & Manways

PRESSURE VESSEL, 78" DIA. 15# ST, HW,30#, 125# HW. Std. & LE			
ITM	REQ	PART-NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	2	953-00050	YOKE, MANHOLE, PRESSED STEEL
2	2	869-00065	NUT, HEX,HEAVY 3/4-10 UNC-2B ASTM-A3
3	2	952-00124	WASHER, FLAT, PLAIN, #10GA, SAE TYPE
4	1	853-00939	GASKET, MANHOLE, 12" X 16"
5	1	821-00207	COVER, MANHOLE, SA-285 GR.C PVQ
6	6	104-00449	YOKE, HANDHOLE, CAST IRON
7	6	869-00017	NUT, HEX, FINISHED, PLAIN, 5/8-11 UNC-2
8	6	952-00101	WASHER,FLAT,PLAIN,#13GA,SAE TYPE
9	6	853-00935	GASKET, HANDHOLE, 3-1/4" X 4-1/2"
10	6	317-60	COVER, HANDHOLE,

PRESSURE VESSEL, 78" DIA. 150# ST,150#HTHW. Std & LE.			
ITM	REQ	PART-NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	2	953-00050	YOKE, MANHOLE, PRESSED STEEL,
2	2	869-00065	NUT,HEX,HEAVY,3/4-10 UNC-2B,ASTM-A3
3	2	952-00124	WASHER,FLAT,PLAIN,#10GA,SAE TYPE
4	1	853-00939	GASKET, MANHOLE, 12" X 16"
5	1	821-00207	COVER,MANHOLE,SA-285 GR.C PVQ
6	6	953-00048	YOKE, HANDHOLE, 2 PRONG FORGED
7	6	869-00017	NUT,HEX,FINISHED,PLAIN,5/8-11 UNC-2
8	6	952-00101	WASHER,FLAT,PLAIN,#13GA,SAE TYPE
9	6	853-00935	GASKET,HANDHOLE, 3-1/4" X 4-1/2"
10	6	317-60	HANDHOLE COVER ASSY., 78 & 96"

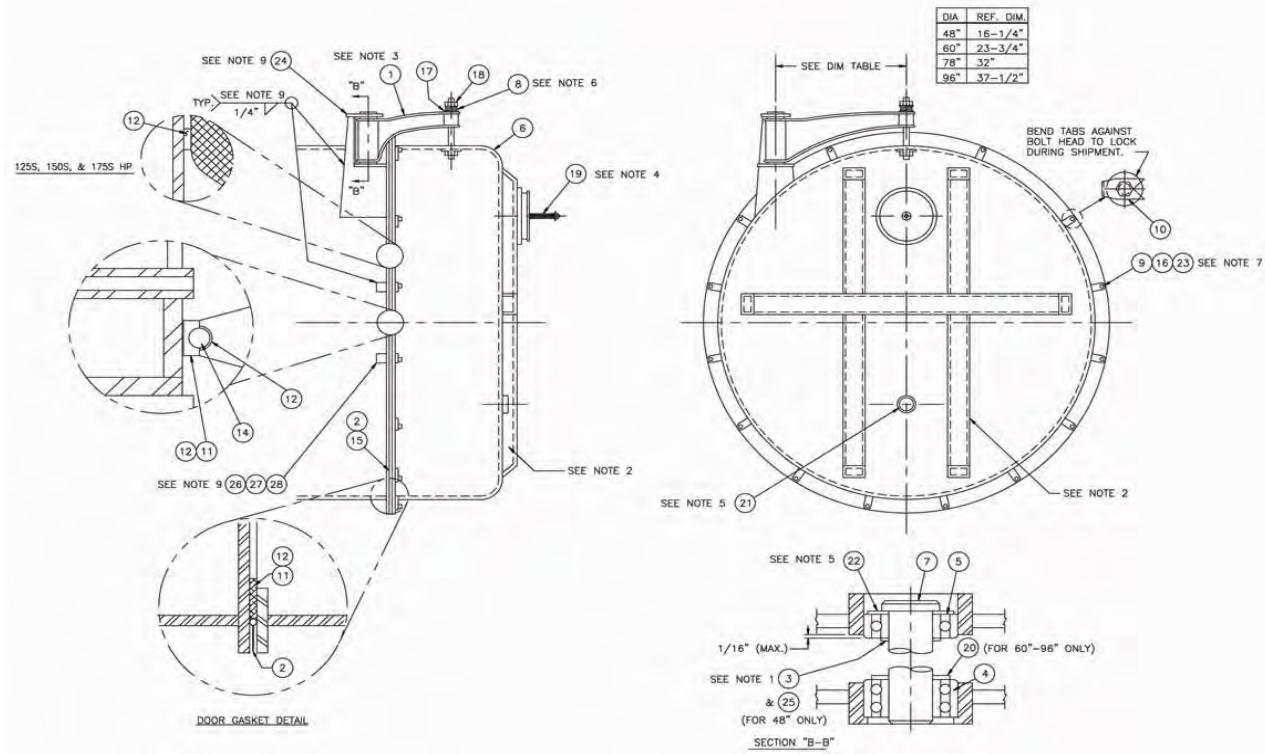
PRESSURE VESSEL LE 78" 200#,250# ST. Std & LE			
ITM	REQ	PART-NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	2	953-00050	YOKE, MANHOLE, PRESSED STEEL,
2	2	869-00065	NUT,HEX,HEAVY,3/4-10 UNC-2B,ASTM-A3
3	2	952-00124	WASHER,FLAT,PLAIN,#10GA,SAE TYPE
4	1	853-01044	GASKET, MANHOLE, 12" X 16"
5	1	821-00207	COVER,MANHOLE,SA-285 GR.C PVQ
6	6	953-00048	YOKE, HANDHOLE, 2 PRONG FORGED
7	6	869-00017	NUT,HEX,FINISHED,PLAIN,5/8-11 UNC-2
8	6	952-00101	WASHER,FLAT,PLAIN,#13GA,SAE TYPE
9	6	853-01042	GASKET, HANDHOLE, 3-1/4" X 4-1/2"
10	6	317-60	HANDHOLE COVER ASSY., 78 & 96"



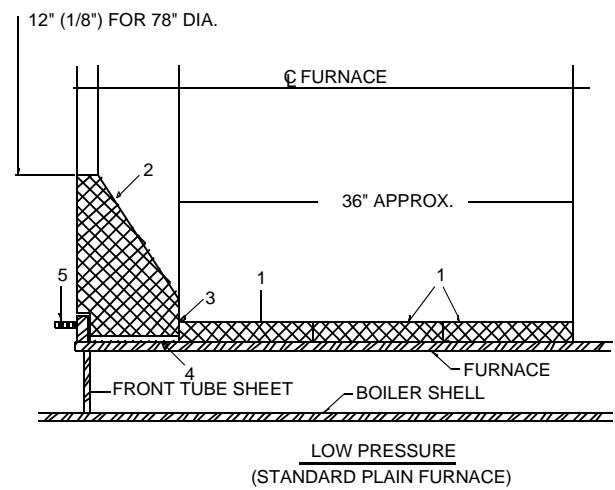
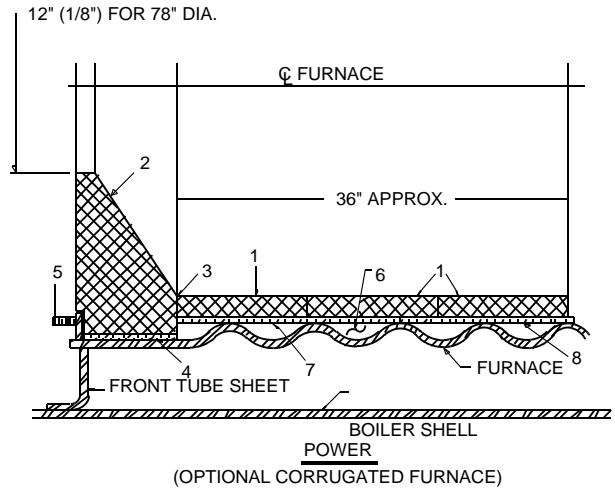
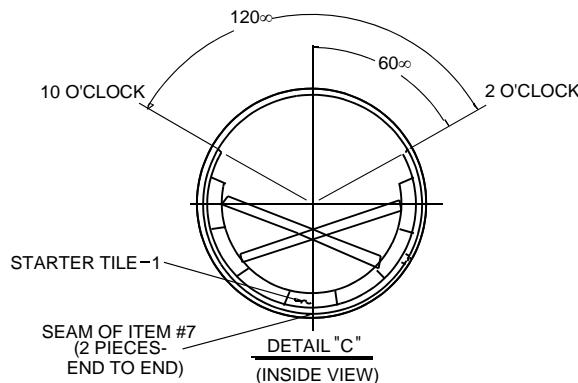
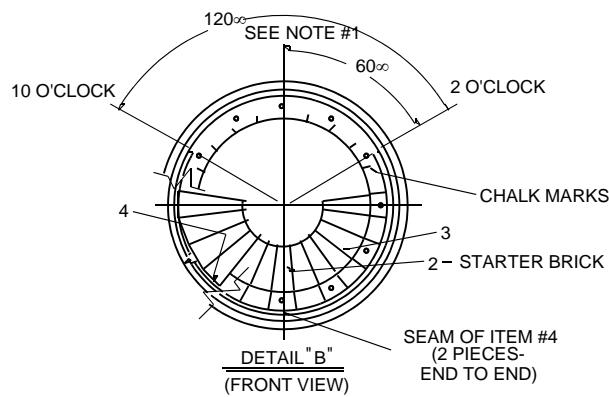
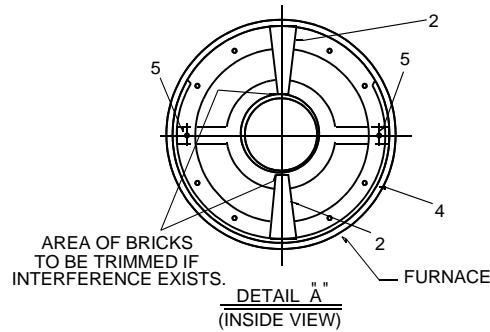


9.2.21 — Rear Head Sealing - Davit

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 78" DIA. BOILER					
ITEM	QTY.	PART #	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
(1)	1	287-B-85	DAVIT ARM ASSEMBLY, REAR R.H.		A2
(2)	1	032-899	REAR GASKET		A2
(3)	1	77-A-385	SPACER FOR 78" REAR DAVIT ASSY.		A2
(4)	1	807-31	BEARING - DOUBLE ROW		A2
(5)	1	807-319	BEARING, BALL - SINGLE ROW		A2
(6)	1	SEE TABLE	HEAD, REAR INSULATED		43,46,47
(7)	1	56-A-25	PIN, HINGE, DAVIT - REAR		A2
8	—	—	NOT USED FOR 78" DIA. BOILER		
9	14	868-594	CAPSCREW, HEX.HD.7/8"-9 X 5-1/2" LG.		
(10)	4	65A356	REAR HEAD BOLT RETAINER		A2
11	1	797-1813	ADHESIVE		
12	27 FT.	872-1073	BOT. MAX. BLANKET 1/2" X 2"		
13	36	841-507	FASTNER, AVECO #1202		
14	6.5 FT.	853-1036	ROPE - 1-1/2" DIA.		
15	—	—	NOT USED		
16	14	952-103	WASHER, FLAT, NO. 10		
17	1	952-193	WASHER, FLAT, 1-3/8"		
18	1	869-399	NUT, ELASTIC LOCKNUT, 1-1/4" - 7		
(19)	1	42B-A-37	COMBUSTION RELIEF DOOR, 12"	OPTIONAL	46,47
(20)	1	19-1362	BEARING COVER		A2
(21)	1	550-A-42	CAP, SIGHT HOLE ASSEMBLY		A2
(22)	1	914-158	RING, RETAINER		A2



9.2.22 — Throat Tile and Furnace Liner





Throat Tile and Furnace Liner

BASIC BILL OF MATERIAL FURNACE LINER & BRICKING - 78"				
ITEM	QTY	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
1	36	94-A-204	TILE - 34" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	250-350 H.P. (POWER ONLY)
	39	94-A-204	TILE - 34" O.D. FURNACE (PLAIN)	250-350 H.P. (L.P. ONLY)
2	24	94-B-343	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	250-350 H.P. (ALL)
3	10 LBS.	872-390	CEMENT - JOINT MORTAR	250-350 H.P. (ALL)
4	2	872-655	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 6-3/4" X 48" LG.	250-800 H.P. (ALL)
5	12	841-01736	STUD, 1/2"-13 UNC X 2" LG.	250-350 H.P. (ALL)
6	15 LBS.	872-162	REFRACTORY - VEE BLOCK MIX	250-350 H.P. (POWER ONLY)
7	2	872-657	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 21" X 48" LG.	250-350 H.P. (POWER ONLY)
8	2	872-656	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 16" X 48" LG.	250-350 H.P. (POWER ONLY)

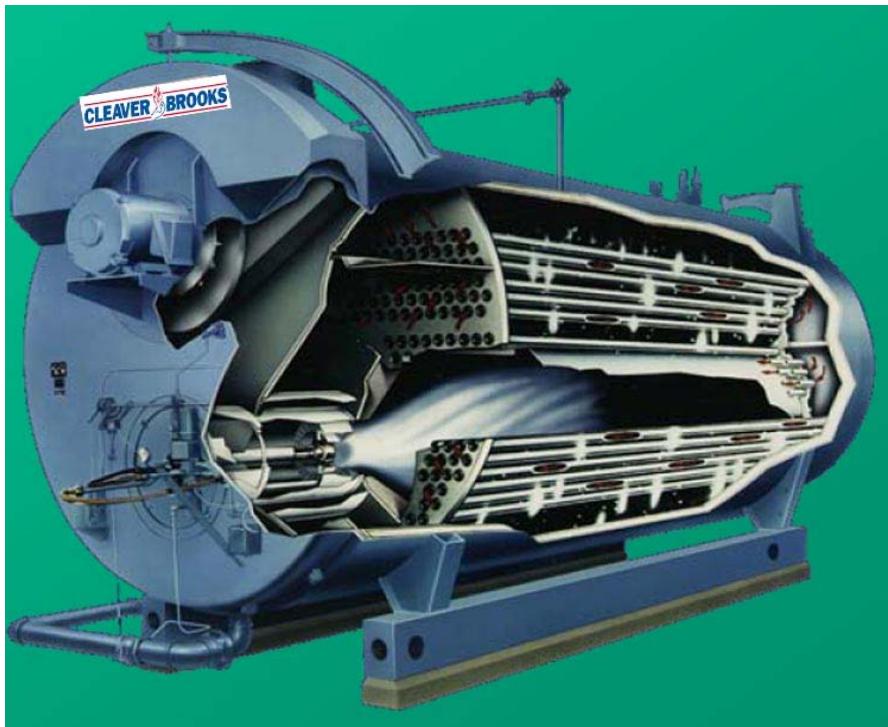
BASIC BILL OF MATERIAL OPTIONAL CORRUGATED FURNACE LINER & BRICKING - CB & LE 78"					
ITEM	QTY	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	
				H.P.	PRESSURE
1	36	094-A-00204	TILE - 34" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#
2	24	094-B-00343	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#
3	10 LBS.	872-00390	CEMENT - JOINT MORTAR	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#
4	2	872-00655	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 6-3/4" X 48" LG.	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#
5	12	841-01736	STUD, 1/2"-13 UNC X 2" LG.	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#
6	15 LBS.	872-00162	REFRACTORY - VEE BLOCK MIX	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#
7	2	872-00657	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 21" X 48" LG.	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#
8	2	872-00656	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 16" X 48" LG.	CB & LE 250-350	125#-250#

CLEAVER-BROOKS

Model CB, CB-LE Packaged Boiler

400 - 800 HP, Light Oil, Heavy Oil, Gas, or Combination

Operation and Maintenance Manual



Manual Number: 750-94

Release Date: December 2009



Copyright © 2009 by Cleaver-Brooks

All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of Cleaver-Brooks.

Cleaver-Brooks

11950 West Lake Park Drive

Milwaukee, WI 53224

414-359-0600

www.cleaver-brooks.com



Model CB, CB-LE Packaged Boiler

750-94

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1	<i>Basics of Firetube Operation</i>	I-1
	1.1 — Introduction	I-1
	1.2 — The Boiler	I-4
	1.3 — Construction	I-5
	1.4 — Steam Controls (All Fuels)	I-6
	1.4.1 — Operating Limit Pressure Control	I-6
	1.4.2 — High Limit Pressure Control	I-7
	1.4.3 — Modulating Pressure Control	I-7
	1.4.4 — Low Water Cutoff and Pump Control	I-7
	1.4.5 — Water Column Assembly	I-8
	1.4.6 — Water Column Drain Valve	I-8
	1.4.7 — Water Gauge Glass Drain Valve	I-9
	1.4.8 — Vent Valve	I-9
	1.4.9 — Steam Pressure Gauge	I-9
	1.4.10 — Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff	I-9
	1.4.11 — Safety Valve(s)	I-10
	1.5 — Hot Water Controls (All Fuels)	I-11
	1.5.1 — Water Pressure and Temperature Gauge	I-11
	1.5.2 — Operating Limit Temperature Control	I-11
	1.5.3 — High Limit Temperature Control	I-11
	1.5.4 — Modulating Temperature Control	I-12
	1.5.5 — Low-Water Cutoff	I-12
	1.5.6 — Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff (optional)	I-12
	1.5.7 — Safety Valve(s)	I-12

1.6 — IFGR Components	1-12
1.6.1 — Flue Gas Transfer Port, IFGR Damper, & Flange Collar	I-12
1.6.2 — IFGR Damper Linkage	I-13
1.6.3 — Over-Travel Mechanism	I-13
1.6.4 — Fuel Change-Over Linkage	I-13
1.6.5 — Fan/Motor Cassette	I-15
1.6.6 — Burner Drawer	I-15
1.6.7 — Combustion Air Inlet	I-15
1.6.8 — Front Door Insulation	I-16

CHAPTER 2

Burner Operation and Control **2-1**

2.1 — The Burner **2-1**

2.2 — Control and Component Function **2-2**

2.3 — Components Common to All Boilers **2-3**

2.4 — Controls for Gas Firing **2-7**

2.5 — Controls Common to Oil-Fired Boilers **2-10**

2.6 — Additional Controls for Heavy Oil **2-14**

2.7 — Controls for Combination Burners Only **2-18**

2.8 — Combustion Air **2-18**

2.9 — Automatic Ignition **2-19**

2.10 — Atomizing Air **2-19**

2.11 — Oil Fuel Flow: Light Oil **2-20**



2.12 — Oil Fuel Flow: Heavy Oil **2-22**

2.13 — Gas Fuel Flow **2-24**

2.14 — Modulating Firing **2-24**

CHAPTER 3

Waterside Care and Requirements **3-1**

3.1 — Overview **3-1**

3.2 — Water Requirements: Hot Water Boiler **3-2**

 3.2.1 — Air Removal **3-2**

 3.2.1.1 — Minimum Water Temperature **3-2**

 3.2.1.2 — Rapid Replacement of Boiler Water **3-3**

 3.2.1.3 — Continuous Flow Through the Boiler **3-3**

 3.2.2 — Water Circulation **3-3**

 3.2.2.1 — Multiple Boiler Installations **3-4**

 3.2.2.2 — Pump Location **3-5**

 3.2.2.3 — Pump Operation **3-5**

 3.2.3 — Pressure **3-5**

3.3 — Water Requirements: Steam Boiler **3-7**

 3.3.1 — Feed Pump Operation **3-7**

 3.3.2 — Water Feeder (optional) Operation **3-8**

3.4 — Water Treatment **3-8**

3.5 — Cleaning **3-9**

 3.5.1 — Hot Water and Steam Piping **3-9**

 3.5.2 — Pressure Vessel **3-9**

3.6 — Boil-Out of a New Unit **3-10**

3.7 — Washing Out	3-13
3.7.1 — Hot Water Boiler	3-13
3.7.2 — Steam Boiler	3-13
3.7.3 — Flushing of Pressure Vessel Interior	3-13
3.8 — Blowdown: Steam Boiler	3-14
3.8.1 — Intermittent Manual Blowdown	3-15
3.8.2 — Continuous Blowdown	3-15
3.8.3 — Frequency of Manual Blowdown	3-15
3.8.4 — Manual Blowdown Procedure	3-16
3.9 — Periodic Inspection	3-17
3.10 — Preparation for Extended Lay-Up	3-19

CHAPTER 4

Sequence of Operation **4-1**

4.1 — Overview	4-1
4.2 — Circuit and Interlock Controls	4-2
4.3 — Sequence of Operation: Oil or Gas	4-4
4.3.1 — Pre-Purge Cycle	4-4
4.3.2 — Ignition Cycle	4-5
4.3.3 — Run Cycle	4-6
4.3.4 — Burner Shutdown: Post Purge	4-7
4.4 — Flame Loss Sequence	4-7
4.4.1 — No Pilot Flame	4-8
4.4.2 — Pilot But No Main Flame	4-8
4.4.3 — Loss of Flame	4-8

**CHAPTER 5***Starting and Operating Instructions* **5-1**5.1 — Overview **5-1**5.2 — Control Settings: Steam and Hot Water **5-3** *5.2.1 — Operating Limit Control* **5-3** *5.2.2 — High Limit Control* **5-3** *5.2.3 — Modulating Control* **5-3** *5.2.4 — Low-Water Cutoff and Pump Control* **5-4** *5.2.5 — Additional Considerations* **5-4**5.3 — Gas Pilot **5-4**5.4 — Atomizing Air **5-5**5.5 — Firing Preparations for No. 2 Oil (Series 100 - 200) **5-7** *5.5.1 — Oil Flow* **5-7** *5.5.2 — Oil Pressure* **5-9** *5.5.3 — Starting* **5-9**5.6 — Firing Preparation for No. 6 Oil (Series 400 - 600) **5-9** *5.6.1 — Oil Flow* **5-10** *5.6.2 — Oil Pressure* **5-11** *5.6.3 — Oil Temperature* **5-11** *5.6.4 — Starting* **5-12**5.7 — Firing Preparations for Gas (Series 200-400-700) **5-13**5.8 — IFGR Setup **5-15**5.9 — Startup, Operating and Shutdown: All Fuels **5-17** *5.9.1 — Operating* **5-19** *5.9.2 — Shutdown* **5-20**5.10 — Control Operational Test and Checks **5-20**

CHAPTER 6

Adjustment Procedures **6-1**

6.1 — Overview **6-1**

6.1.1 — High Turndown Burner **6-1**

6.2 — Linkage: Modulating Motor and Air Damper **6-2**

6.3 — Modulating Motor **6-5**

6.4 — Modulating Motor Switches: Low-Fire and High-Fire **6-6**

6.5 — Burner Operating Controls: General **6-6**

6.6 — Modulating Pressure Control: Steam **6-10**

6.7 — Operating Limit Pressure Control: Steam **6-10**

6.8 — High Limit Pressure Control: Steam **6-10**

6.9 — Modulating Temperature Control: Hot Water **6-11**

6.10 — Operating Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water **6-12**

6.11 — High Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water **6-12**

6.12 — Low Water Cutoff Devices: Steam & Hot Water **6-12**

6.13 — Combustion Air Proving Switch **6-12**

6.14 — Atomizing Air Proving Switch **6-13**

6.15 — Gas Pilot Flame Adjustment **6-14**

6.15.1 — Measure and Adjust Pilot **6-14**

6.16 — Gas Pressure and Flow Information **6-16**6.16.1 — *Pressure* **6-16**6.16.2 — *Gas Flow* **6-19**6.16.3 — *Pressure Correction* **6-19**6.16.4 — *Checking Gas Flow* **6-21**6.17 — Gas Fuel Combustion Adjustment **6-21**6.17.1 — *Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment* **6-25**6.17.2 — *High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment* **6-26**6.18 — Low-Gas Pressure Switch **6-26**6.19 — High-Gas Pressure Switch **6-27**6.20 — Fuel Oil Pressure and Temperature: General **6-27**6.21 — Fuel Oil Combustion Adjustment **6-29**6.21.1 — *Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Heavy Oil* **6-30**6.21.2 — *High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Light Oil* **6-31**6.22 — Burner Drawer Adjustment **6-31**6.23 — Oil Drawer Switch **6-33**6.24 — Low Oil Temperature Switch **6-33**6.25 — High Oil Temperature Switch (Optional) **6-34**6.26 — Low Oil Pressure Switch (Optional) **6-34**6.27 — Electric Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series: Steam) **6-34**6.28 — Steam Oil Heater Thermostat: No. 6 Oil **6-35**6.29 — Hot Water Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series) **6-35**

6.30 — Steam Heater Pressure Regulator (400 and 600 Series: Steam) **6-35**

CHAPTER 7

Troubleshooting **7-1**

7.1 — Overview **7-1**

CHAPTER 8

Inspection and Maintenance **8-1**

8.1 — Overview **8-1**

8.1.1 — Periodic Inspection **8-2**

8.2 — Fireside Cleaning **8-3**

8.3 — Water Level Controls **8-4**

8.3.1 — Steam Boiler **8-4**

8.3.2 — Hot Water Boiler **8-5**

8.4 — Water Gauge Glass **8-5**

8.5 — Electrical Controls **8-6**

8.6 — Flame Safety Control **8-8**

8.6.1 — Checking Pilot Flame Failure **8-9**

8.6.2 — Checking Failure to Light Main Flame **8-9**

8.6.3 — Checking Loss of Flame **8-10**

8.7 — Oil Burner Maintenance **8-10**

8.7.1 — Oil Strainers **8-10**

8.7.2 — Light Oil Strainers **8-10**

8.7.3 — Heavy Oil Strainers **8-11**

8.7.4 — Cleaning the Oil Nozzle **8-11**

8.7.5 — Cleaning Air Purge Nozzle (No. 6 Oil) and Back Pressure Orifice Nozzle (No. 2 Oil) **8-12**



8.7.6 — Ignition System **8-12**

8.8 — Gas Burner Maintenance **8-13**

8.9 — Motorized Gas Valve **8-14**

8.10 — Solenoid Valves **8-14**

8.11 — Air Control Damper, Linkage, and Cam Spring **8-15**

8.12 — Forced Draft Fan **8-16**

8.13 — Fan/Motor Cassette Removal **8-18**

8.14 — Inspection and Adjustment **8-20**

8.15 — Airbox Gasket Installation **8-21**

8.16 — Fan/Motor Cassette Installation **8-22**

8.17 — Safety Valves **8-23**

8.18 — Fuel Oil Metering Valve, Adjusting, Relief Valves **8-23**

8.19 — Air Pump and Lubricating System **8-26**

 8.19.1 — Air Compressor **8-26**

 8.19.2 — Lubricating Oil **8-26**

 8.19.3 — Lubricating Oil Strainer and Cooling Coil **8-27**

 8.19.4 — Air Cleaner **8-27**

 8.19.5 — Air-Oil Tank **8-27**

 8.19.6 — Lube Oil Cooling Coil **8-28**

 8.19.7 — Flexible Coupling Alignment **8-28**

 8.19.8 — Air Compressor Replacement **8-30**

 8.19.8.1 — Dismantling **8-30**

 8.19.8.2 — Reassembly **8-31**

8.20 — Refractory	8-32
8.20.1 — Furnace Liner	8-33
8.20.2 — Throat Tile and Liner Installation	8-34
8.20.3 — Installation	8-35
8.20.4 — Rear Door	8-37
8.20.5 — Front Inner Door	8-39
8.21 — Opening and Closing Rear Door	8-40
8.21.1 — Closing and Sealing	8-41
8.22 — Lubrication	8-41
8.22.1 — Electric Motors	8-41
8.22.2 — Control Linkage	8-43
8.22.3 — Solenoid and Motorized Valves	8-43
8.22.4 — IFGR Lubrication	8-43
8.23 — Oil Heater: Electric, Steam, Hot Water	8-44
8.24 — Combustion	8-45
8.25 — Recommended Boiler Inspection Schedule	8-46

CHAPTER 9

Parts Lists and Drawings **9-1**

9.1 — Ordering Parts	9-1
9.2 — Parts	9-2
9.2.1 — Air Compressor and Piping	9-2
9.2.2 — Air Compressor	9-3
9.2.3 — Air Line Piping	9-4
9.2.4 — Alstrom Heater	9-5
9.2.5 — Burner Housing Support	9-7
9.2.6 — Control Panel	9-9
9.2.7 — Entrance Box	9-11
9.2.8 — Front Davit	9-12
9.2.9 — Front Head Linkage	9-13
9.2.10 — Heavy Oil Piping	9-14

9.2.11 — Standard Impeller	9-16
9.2.12 — Front Head (Electrical)	9-17
9.2.13 — Pressure Controls	9-19
9.2.14 — Oil/Air Piping, Front Head (Light Oil)	9-20
9.2.15 — Rear Head Sealing-Davit	9-22
9.2.16 — Furnace Liner/Brickling	9-23
9.2.17 — Throat Tile and Furnace Liner	9-25
9.2.18 — Blower Assembly	9-27
9.2.19 — Temperature Controls	9-30

CHAPTER 10

Gas Train Parts Lists **10-1**

10.1 — Standard Main Gas Train **10-1**

10.2 — Starter Gas Train Butterfly Valve: All Boilers **10-1**

10.3 — Pilot Gas Trains: All Boilers **10-2**

10.3.1 — Standard & CSD-1 Pilot Gas Train **10-2**

10.3.2 — NFPA85 Pilot Gas Train **10-2**

10.4 — Standard Main Gas Trains **10-3**

10.4.1 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM Standard Main Gas Train **10-3**

10.4.2 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM W/NFPA-85 **10-5**

10.4.3 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM, 600 HP Standard Main Gas Train **10-6**

10.4.4 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM, 600 HP W/NFPA-85 **10-7**

10.4.5 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM, 700 & 800 HP Standard Main Gas Train* **10-8**

60, 30, & 20 PPM, 700 & 800 HP W/FM* **10-8**

10.4.6 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM, 700 & 800 HP Standard Main Gas Train W/NFPA-85* **10-9**





PREFACE

Safety Precautions

It is essential to read and understand the following safety precautions before attempting to operate the equipment. Failure to follow these precautions may result in damage to equipment, serious injury, or death. A complete understanding of this manual is required before attempting to startup, operate, or maintain the equipment. The equipment should be operated only by personnel who have a working knowledge and understanding of the equipment.

Important

The following symbols are used throughout this manual:

 **Warning**

This symbol indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not recognized and addressed, could result in serious injury or death.



⚠ Caution

This symbol indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not recognized and addressed, could result in damage to the equipment.

NOTE: This symbol indicates information that is vital to the operation of the equipment.

⚠ Warning

- Do not operate, service, or repair this equipment unless you fully understand all applicable sections of this manual.
- Do not allow others to operate, service, or repair this equipment unless they fully understand all applicable sections of this manual.
- Failure to follow all applicable warnings and instructions may result in severe injury or death.

To Owners, Operators, and Maintenance Personnel

This operating manual presents information that will help to properly operate and care for the equipment. Study its contents carefully. The unit will provide good service and continued operation if proper operating and maintenance instructions are followed. No attempt should be made to operate the unit until the principles of operation and all of the components are thoroughly understood. Failure to follow all applicable instructions and warnings may result in severe injury or death.

It is the responsibility of the owner to train and advise, in all aspects of safety, not only his or her personnel, but the contractors' personnel who are servicing, repairing, or operating the equipment.

Cleaver-Brooks equipment is designed and engineered to give long life and excellent service on the job. The electrical and mechanical devices supplied as part of the unit were chosen because of their

known ability to perform, however, proper operating techniques and maintenance procedures must be followed at all times. Although these components afford a high degree of protection and safety, operation of equipment is not to be considered free from all dangers and hazards inherent in handling and firing of fuel.

Any "automatic" features included in the design do not relieve the attendant of any responsibility. Such features merely free him of certain repetitive chores and give him more time to devote to the proper upkeep of equipment.

It is solely the operator's responsibility to properly operate and maintain the equipment. No amount of written instructions can replace intelligent thinking and reasoning and this manual is not intended to relieve the operating personnel of the responsibility for proper operation. On the other hand, a thorough understanding of this manual is required before attempting to operate, maintain, service, or repair this equipment.

Because of state, local, or other applicable codes, there are a variety of electric controls and safety devices which vary considerably from one boiler to another. This manual contains information designed to show how a basic burner operates.

Operating controls will normally function for long periods of time and we have found that some operators become lax in their daily or monthly testing, assuming that normal operation will continue indefinitely. Malfunctions of controls lead to uneconomical operation and damage and, in most cases, these conditions can be traced directly to carelessness and deficiencies in testing and maintenance.

It is recommended that a boiler room log or record be maintained. Recording of daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly maintenance activities and recording of any unusual operation will serve as a valuable guide to any necessary investigation.

Most instances of major boiler damage are the result of operation with low water. We cannot emphasize too strongly the need for the operator to periodically check his low water controls and to follow good maintenance and testing practices. Cross-connecting piping to low water devices must be internally inspected periodically to guard against any stoppages which could obstruct the free flow of water to the low water devices. Float bowls of these controls must be inspected frequently to check for the presence of foreign substances that would impede float ball movement.

The waterside condition of the pressure vessel is of extreme importance. Waterside surfaces should be inspected frequently to check for the presence of any mud, sludge, scale, or corrosion.



The services of a qualified water treating company or a water consultant to recommend the proper boiler water treating practices are essential.

The operation of this equipment by the owner and his or her operating personnel must comply with all requirements or regulations of the owner's insurance company and/or other authority having jurisdiction. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between such requirements and the warnings or instructions contained herein, please contact Cleaver-Brooks before proceeding.

CHAPTER 1

Basics of Firetube Operation

1.1 — Introduction

Firetube boilers are available for low or high pressure steam, or for hot water applications. Firetube boilers are typically used for applications ranging from 15 to 800 horsepower. A firetube boiler is a cylindrical vessel, with horizontal tubes passing through and connected to the front and rear tube sheets. The vessel contains the water and absorbs the energy generated from the flame. The front door and rear door provide the seal to contain the hot combustion gasses. Baffles designed into the doors serve to redirect the combustion gasses through the various firetube passages. The flame originates in the furnace. As the combustion gasses travel down the furnace and through the various firetube channels, heat from the flame and combustion gasses is transferred to the water. Transferred energy develops into the required steam or hot water. The primary purpose of the boiler is to supply energy to the facility's operations — for heat, manufacturing processes, laundry, kitchen, etc. The nature of the facility's operation will dictate whether a steam or hot water boiler should be used.

The general information in this manual applies directly to Cleaver-Brooks Model CB Boilers in sizes ranging from 400 through 800 boiler horsepower for the following fuels:

- Series 100 Light Oil (No. 2) only
- Series 200 Light Oil (No. 2) or Gas
- Series 400 Heavy Oil (No. 6) or Gas
- Series 600 Heavy Oil (No. 6) only
- Series 700 Gas only

NOTE: Although the Series 400 or 600 burner is designed and designated to burn No. 6 oil, the burner will handle grades 4 and 5 equally well, with some possible modifications. While the manual contains pertinent information on No. 6 fuel oil, all references to No. 6 fuel should be considered applicable to all grades of heavy oil.

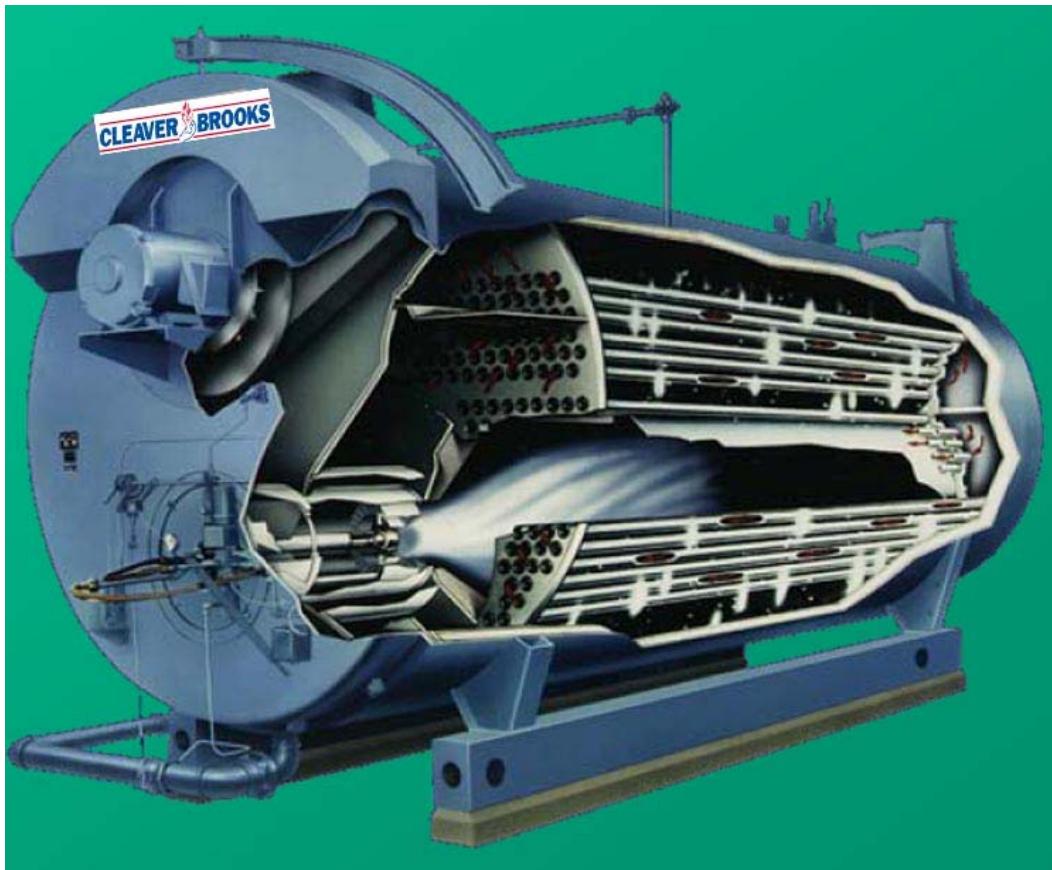


FIGURE 1-1. Firetube Boiler (cutaway view)

Rated Capacity	400 through 800 hp
Operating Pressure	Steam: 15 - 250 psig, or higher if specified Hot Water: 30 - 250 psig, or higher if specified
Fuel	Oil or Gas or Combination
Ignition	Automatic
Firing	Full Modulation Through Operating Ranges
Burner (Oil)	(Low Pressure) Air Atomizing
Burner (Gas)	Non-premix, Orificed Type
Air Damper	Rotary Type (Electrically Modulated)
Steam Trim	ASME Code
Water Trim	ASME Code

The LE option, available on Cleaver-Brooks firetube boilers, reduces nitrogen oxide (NO_x) emissions, a major precursor to ozone pollution (smog). Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions also tend to be lower, due to increased turbulence caused by the addition of the flue gasses into the combustion air stream, thereby improving combustion.

The LE Option is used on Cleaver-Brooks Model CB firetube boilers firing either natural gas and/or light oil, and is compatible with both hot water and steam systems.

The IFGR system mixes a portion of the relatively cool flue gas from the exit of the fourth-pass tubes with the incoming combustion air to reduce the furnace flame temperature, thereby reducing NO_x emissions. In this approach, the combustion air fan handles both the combustion air and the recirculated flue gasses. Accordingly, this method is called Induced Flue Gas Recirculation (IFGR) because the flue gas is “induced” into the fan inlet.

The LE Option, with its various levels of IFGR systems, can affect the selection of the combustion air fan, motor, burner, and other components. Several different system configurations are available, depending on the requirements for NO_x emissions and the fuels used. All systems use similar primary components, but may have different linkage controls, IFGR damper, fan, and motor sizes.

Always order genuine Cleaver-Brooks parts from your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

The boiler and related equipment installation are to be in compliance with the standards of the National Board of Fire Underwriters. Installation should also conform to state and local codes governing such equipment. Prior to installation, the proper authorities having jurisdiction are to be consulted, permits obtained, etc. All boilers in the above series comply, when equipped with optional equipment, to Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI), Factory Mutual (FM), or other insuring underwriters requirements.

1.2 — The Boiler

The Model CB boiler is a packaged firetube boiler of welded steel construction and consists of a pressure vessel, burner, burner controls, forced draft fan, damper, air pump, refractory, and appropriate boiler trim.

The horsepower rating of the boiler is indicated by the numbers following the fuel series. Thus, CB700-600 identifies a gas-fired 600 hp boiler.

The firetube construction provides some characteristics that differentiate it from other boiler types. Because of its vessel size, the firetube contains a large amount of water, allowing it to respond to load changes with minimum variation in steam pressure.

Firetube boilers are rated in boiler horsepower (BHP), which should not be confused with other horsepower measurements.

Hot water is commonly used in heating applications with the boiler supplying water to the system at 180° F to 220° F. The operating pressure for hot water heating systems usually in 30 psig to 125 psig.

Steam boilers are designed for low pressure or high pressure applications. Low pressure boilers are limited to 15 psig design, and are typically used for heating applications. High pressure boilers are typically used for process loads and can have a design pressure of 75 to 350 psig.

Steam and hot water boilers are defined according to design pressure and operating pressure. Design pressure is the maximum pressure used in the design of the boiler for the purpose of calculating the minimum permissible thickness or physical characteristics of the pressure vessel parts of the boiler. Typically, the safety valves are set at or below design pressure. Operating pressure is the pressure of the boiler at which it normally operates. The operating pressure usually is maintained at a suitable level below the setting of the pressure relieving valve(s) to prevent their frequent opening during normal operation.



The type of service that your boiler is required to provide has an important bearing on the amount of waterside care it will require.

⚠ Caution

Waterside care is of prime importance. For specific information or assistance with your water treatment requirements, contact your Cleaver-Brooks service and parts representative. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

Feedwater equipment should be checked and ready for use. Be sure that all valves, piping, boiler feed pumps, and receivers are installed in accordance with prevailing codes and practices.

Water requirements for both steam and hot water boilers are essential to boiler life and length of service. Constant attention to water requirements will pay dividends in the form of longer life, less downtime, and prevention of costly repairs. Care taken in placing the pressure vessel into initial service is vital. The waterside of new boilers and new or remodeled steam or hot water systems may contain oil, grease, or other foreign matter. A method of boiling out the vessel to remove accumulations is described in Chapter 3.

The operator should be familiar with Chapter 3 before attempting to place the unit into operation.

1.3 — Construction

Steam boilers designed for 15 psig and hot water boilers designed for 250° F at 125 psi or less are constructed in accordance with Section IV, Power Boilers, of ASME Code.

Steam boilers designed for operating pressures exceeding 15 psig are constructed in accordance with Section 1, Power Boilers, of the ASME Code. hot water boilers designed for operating temperatures above 250° F or 125 psi are likewise built to ASME Code.

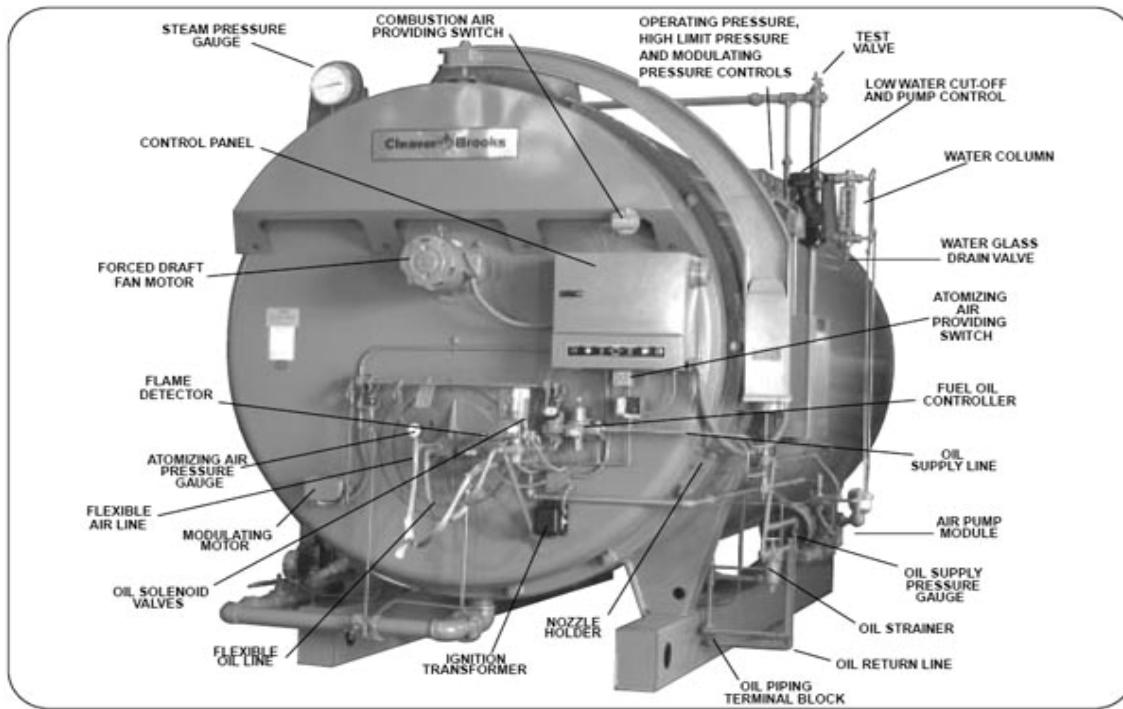


FIGURE 1-2. Steam Boiler: Light Oil or Gas Fired

1.4 — Steam Controls (All Fuels)

1.4.1 — Operating Limit Pressure Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of boiler pressure at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop or start the burner at a preselected pressure setting.

1.4.2 — High Limit Pressure Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of pressure above a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop the burner at a preselected pressure above the operating limit control setting. The high limit pressure control is normally equipped with a manual reset.



1.4.3 — Modulating Pressure Control

Senses changing boiler pressures and transmits the information to the modulating motor to change the burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on “automatic.”

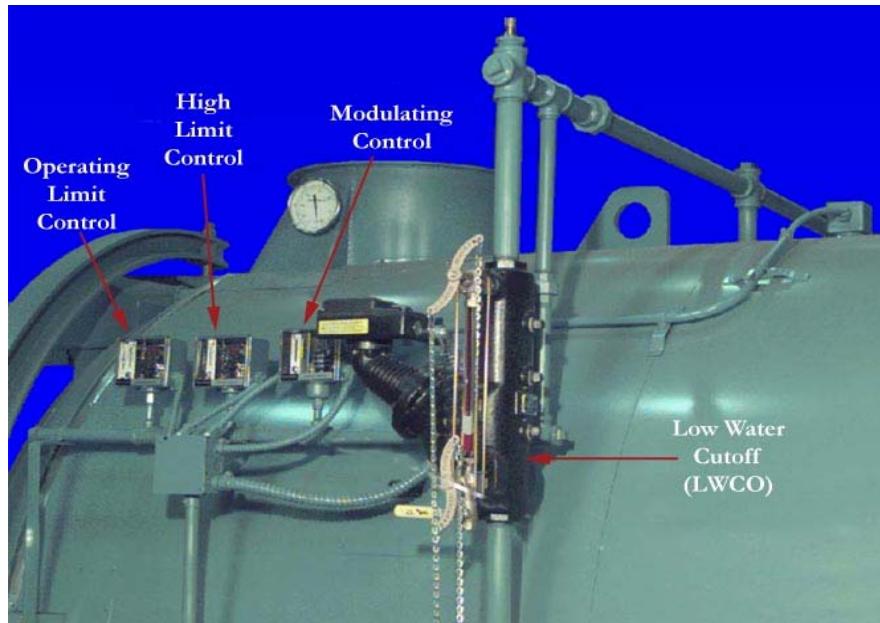


FIGURE 1-3. Boiler Controls

1.4.4 — Low Water Cutoff and Pump Control

Float-operated control responds to the water level in the boiler. It performs two distinct functions:

- Stops firing of the burner if water level lowers below the safe operating point. Energizes the low-water light in the control panel, and it also causes the low-water alarm bell (optional equipment) to ring. Code requirements of some models require a manual reset type of low-water cutoff.
- Starts and stops the feedwater pump (if used) to maintain water at the proper operating level.



FIGURE 1-4. Low Water Cutoff Pump Control.

⚠ Caution

Determine that the main and auxiliary low water cutoffs and pump control are level after installation and throughout the equipment's operating life. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

1.4.5 — Water Column Assembly

Houses the low-water cutoff and pump control and includes the water gauge glass and gauge glass shutoff cock.

1.4.6 — Water Column Drain Valve

Provided so that the water column and its piping can be flushed regularly to assist in maintaining cross-connecting piping and in keeping the float bowl clean and free of sediment. A similar drain valve is furnished with auxiliary low-water cutoff for the same purpose.

1.4.7 — Water Gauge Glass Drain Valve

Provided to flush the gauge glass.

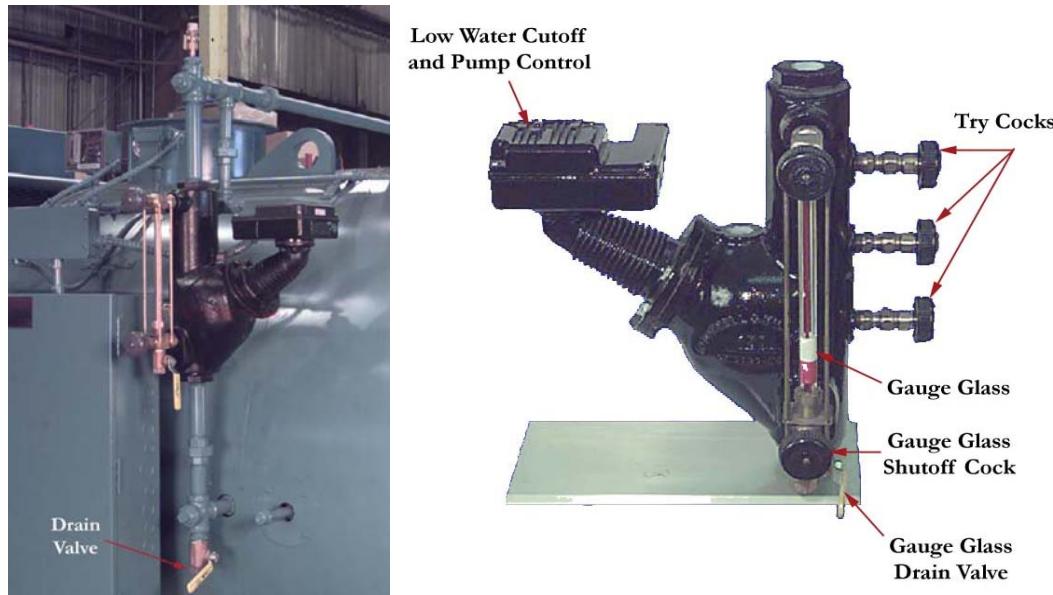


FIGURE 1-5. Water Column Assembly & LWCO

1.4.8 — Vent Valve

Allows the boiler to be vented during filling, and facilitates routine boiler inspection as required by ASME Code.

1.4.9 — Steam Pressure Gauge

Indicates boiler internal pressure.



1.4.10 — Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff

Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation in the event boiler water drops below the master low-water cutoff point. Manual reset type requires manual resetting in order to start the burner after a low-water condition.

1.4.11 — Safety Valve(s)

Prevents buildup over the design pressure of the pressure vessel. The size, rating, and number of valves on a boiler is determined by the ASME Boiler Code. The safety valve and the discharge piping are to be installed to conform to the ASME Code requirements. The installation of a valve is of primary importance to its service life. A valve must be mounted in a vertical position so that discharge piping and code required drains can be properly piped to prevent buildup of back pressure and accumulation of foreign material around the valve seat area. Apply only a moderate amount of pipe compound to male threads and avoid overtightening, which can distort the seats. Use only flat-jawed wrenches on the flats provided. When installing a flange-connected valve, use a new gasket and draw the mounting bolts down evenly. Do not install or remove side outlet valves by using a pipe or wrench in the outlet.



FIGURE 1-6. Safety Valve

Warning

Only properly qualified personnel such as the safety valve manufacturer's certified representative can adjust or repair the boiler safety valves. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

1.5 — Hot Water Controls (All Fuels)

1.5.1 — Water Pressure and Temperature Gauge

Indicates the internal water pressure and the boiler water temperature.

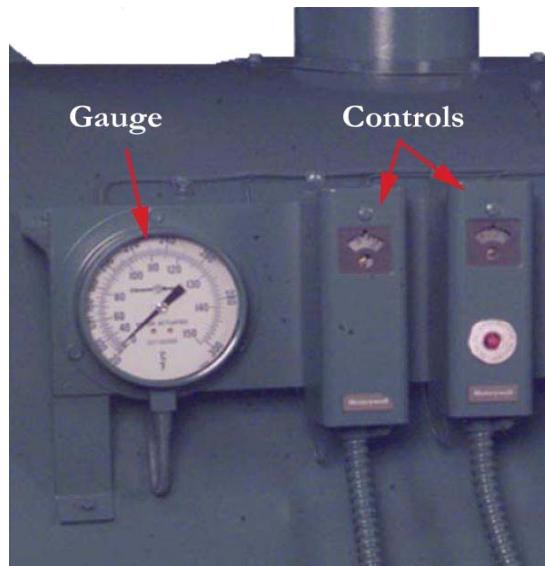


FIGURE 1-7. Water Pressure and Temperature Gauge & Limit Controls (configurations will vary)

1.5.2 — Operating Limit Temperature Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of boiler temperature at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop or start the burner at a preselected operating temperature.

1.5.3 — High Limit Temperature Control

Breaks a circuit to stop burner operation on a rise of temperature at a selected setting. It is adjusted to stop burner at a pre-selected temperature above the operating control setting. The high limit temperature control normally is equipped with a manual reset.

1.5.4 — Modulating Temperature Control

Senses changing boiler water temperature and transmits the information to the modulating motor to change the burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on “automatic.”

1.5.5 — Low-Water Cutoff

Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation if the water level in the boiler drops below a safe operating point, activating a low-water light and optional alarm bell if burner is so equipped.

1.5.6 — Auxiliary Low-Water Cutoff (optional)

Breaks the circuit to stop burner operation if the water level in the boiler drops below the master low-water cutoff point.



1.5.7 — Safety Valve(s)

Relieves the boiler of pressure higher than the design pressure or a lower pressure, if designated. Relief valves and their discharge piping are to be installed to conform to ASME Code requirements.

Warning

Only properly qualified personnel such as the safety valve manufacturer's certified representative can adjust or repair the boiler safety valves. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

1.6 — IFGR Components

1.6.1 — Flue Gas Transfer Port, IFGR Damper, & Flange Collar

The flue gas transfer port is a tube that allows the flue gasses to travel from the exit of the fourth-pass tubes to the entrance of the combustion air fan.

The IFGR damper controls the volume of flue gas induced into the combustion air stream. The damper is located in the flue gas transfer port and is positioned by the control linkage.

1.6.2 — IFGR Damper Linkage

The IFGR damper is positioned by the control linkage. The linkage could consist of a single arm, or it could consist of several arms driven from the jackshaft to provide modulating control.

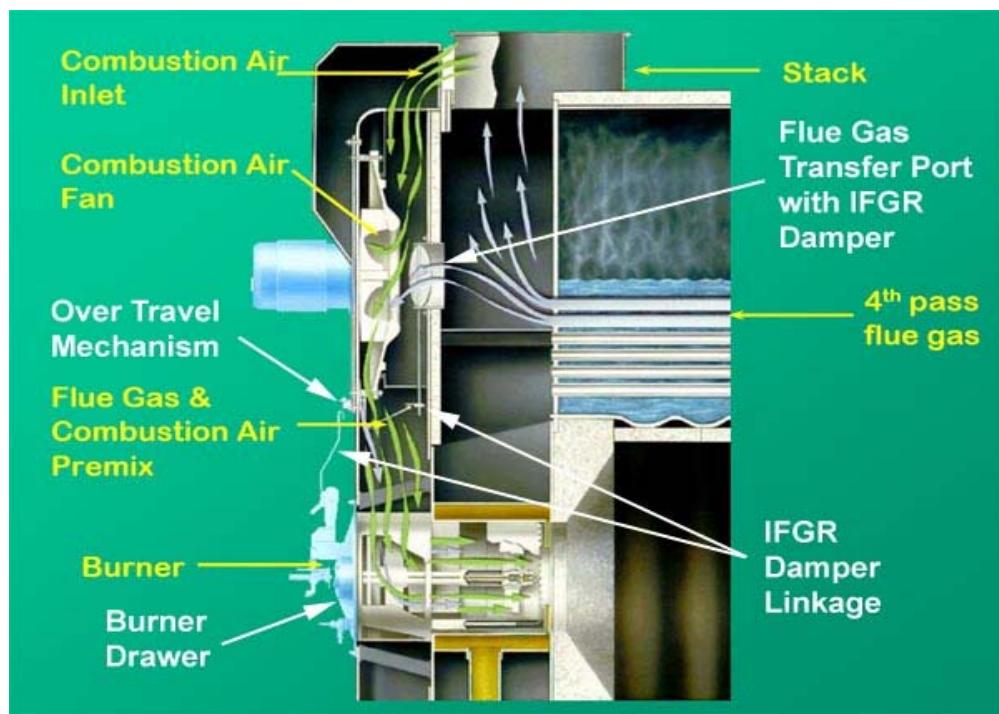


FIGURE 1-8. Induced Flue Gas Recirculation System

1.6.3 — Over-Travel Mechanism

The over-travel mechanism has two functions. It allows the linkage to pass through the front door, and it allows jackshaft rotation to exceed (over-travel) IFGR linkage movement. A set of springs allows the linkage to stay in a fixed position while the jackshaft rotates.

1.6.4 — Fuel Change-Over Linkage

When a boiler is equipped to fire either gas or oil (dual fuel boilers), and the required NO_x levels are below 60 ppm on natural gas, a dual linkage arrangement is used to provide the different recirculation rates required for each fuel. Two jackshaft drive arms are provided, one for oil and one for gas. The linkage is manually connected to the appropriate arm, based on the fuel being used.

On dual fuel boilers with two jackshaft drive arms, as defined above, a proximity switch is used to prove that the correct linkage connection is made. (Refer to the wiring diagram provided with the boiler.)

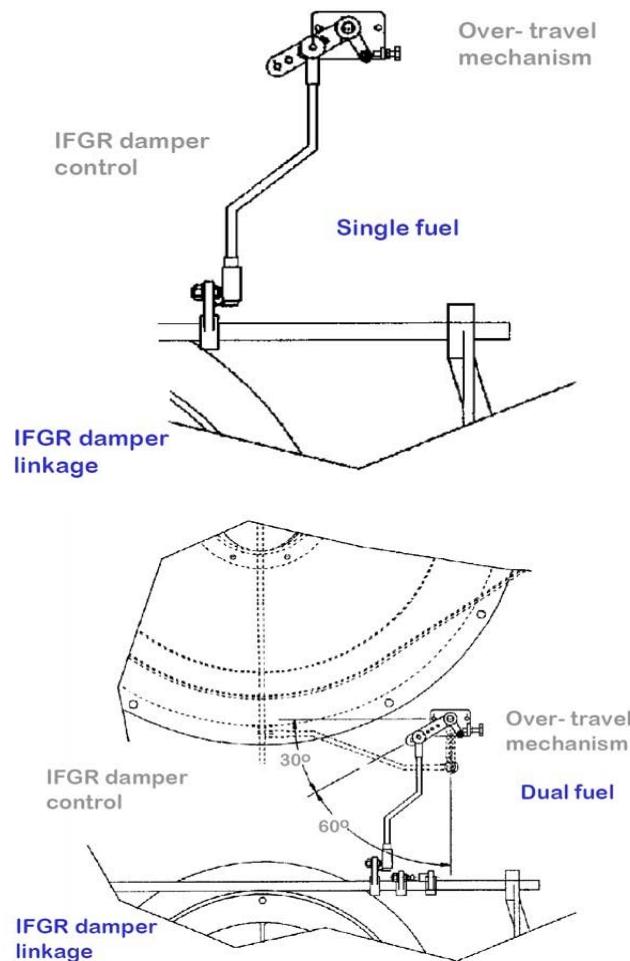


FIGURE 1-9. Damper Linkage

1.6.5 — Fan/Motor Cassette

The fan and motor assemblies are designed as a cassette so that they can be removed from the front of the boiler without opening the front door. The front door davit arm can be used to remove the assembly.

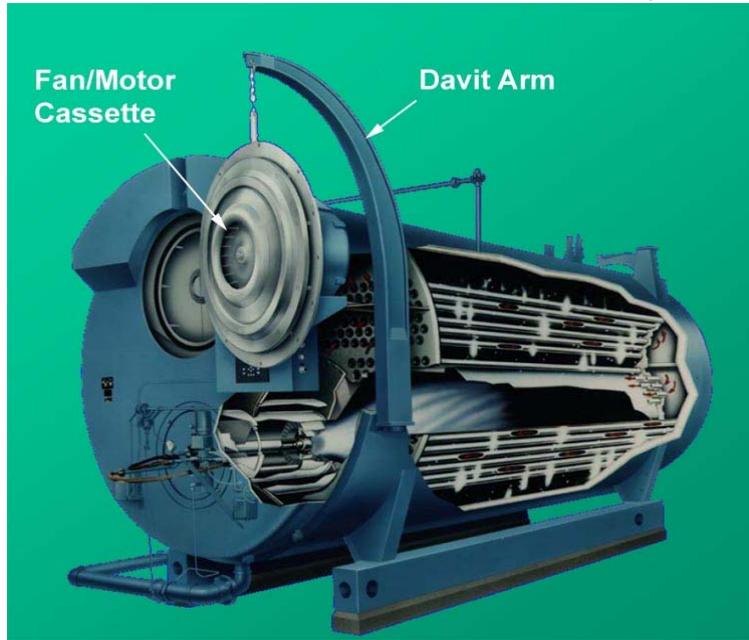


FIGURE 1-10. Fan/Motor Cassette

1.6.6 — Burner Drawer

The as spudding pattern for the IFGR system may be different than that of a non-IFGR, High-Turndown CB Burner of the same horsepower (HP) model designation.

1.6.7 — Combustion Air Inlet

The combustion air inlets are located at the top of the front door. Air enters from the rear of the air inlet shrouds, which reduces the sound level and captures heat from the boiler and stack flue outlet.

1.6.8 — Front Door Insulation

If NO_X emissions are below 60 ppm, the front door is insulated inside to control temperature build up. The insulation is held in place with wire mesh.

CHAPTER 2

Burner Operation and Control

2.1 — The Burner

The oil burner is of the low pressure, air atomizing (nozzle) type. The gas burner is of the non-premix orifice type. The burners are ignited by a spark ignited gas pilot. The pilot is of the interrupted type and is extinguished after main flame is established.

NOTE: A Series 100 boiler is usually equipped with a light oil pilot, although a gas pilot is also available.

Burners equipped to burn oil and gas (combination burners) include equipment for each distinct fuel. Since the burner uses only one type of fuel at a time, a gas/oil selector switch is incorporated.

Regardless of which fuel is used, the burner operates with full modulation (within its rated operating range). The burner returns to minimum firing position for ignition. High-pressure boilers (above 15 psi) can be wired for both low-pressure and high-pressure modulation, which enables the boiler to operate at lower pressure during off-load hours, but at a somewhat reduced steam output, dependent upon lower steam pressure and steam nozzle sizing.

The flame safeguard and program relay include a flame detector to supervise both oil and gas flames, and to shut the burner down in the event of loss of flame. The programming portion of the control provides a pre-purging period, proving of the pilot and main flame, and a period of continued blower operation to post-purge the boiler of all unburned fuel vapor. Other safety controls shut down the burner under low-water conditions, excess steam pressure, or water temperature.

Safety interlock controls include combustion and atomizing air proving switches and, depending upon the fuel and insurance carrier requirements, controls that prove the presence of adequate fuel pressure, plus temperature proving controls when heated fuel oil is used.

The sequence of burner operation from startup through shutdown is governed by the program relay in conjunction with the operating, limit, and interlock devices. The devices are wired into the circuitry to provide safe operation and protect against incorrect operating techniques.

All CB boilers have the burner assembly attached to the front head. The entire head may be swung open for inspection and maintenance.

Combustion air is provided by a centrifugal blower located in the front head. Combustion air delivery to the burner is under the control of the damper motor. The motor also regulates the flow of fuel through a linkage system connected to the gas

butterfly valve and/or oil through a cam operated metering valve. Fuel input and air are thus properly proportioned for most efficient combustion.

Filtered primary air for atomizing fuel oil is furnished independently of combustion air by an air compressor. The burner control circuit operates on 115 volt, single phase 60 Hz (or 50 Hz when equipped) alternating current.

The forced draft fan motor is generally operated on 3-phase service at the available main power supply voltage.

Indicator lights signaling load demand, fuel valve, low water, and flame failure conditions are standard equipment.

In addition to the standard basic controls supplied, other devices may be required to meet specific requirements of an insurance carrier or local code. Refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation to determine the specific controls in the burner and limit control circuits. The function of individual components is outlined in this chapter and the electrical sequence is covered in Chapter 3.

2.2 — Control and Component Function

The term “control” covers the more important valves and components, including, but not limited to, electrical controls or those monitored by the program relay. The operator must become familiar with the individual functioning of all controls before understanding boiler operation and procedures outlined in this manual.

The actual controls furnished with any given boiler will depend upon the type of fuel for which it is equipped, and whether it is a hot water or steam boiler. Refer to the applicable group or groups within this chapter that apply to the particular boiler.

NOTE: Boilers with optional features may have control components not listed here.
--

2.3 — Components Common to All Boilers

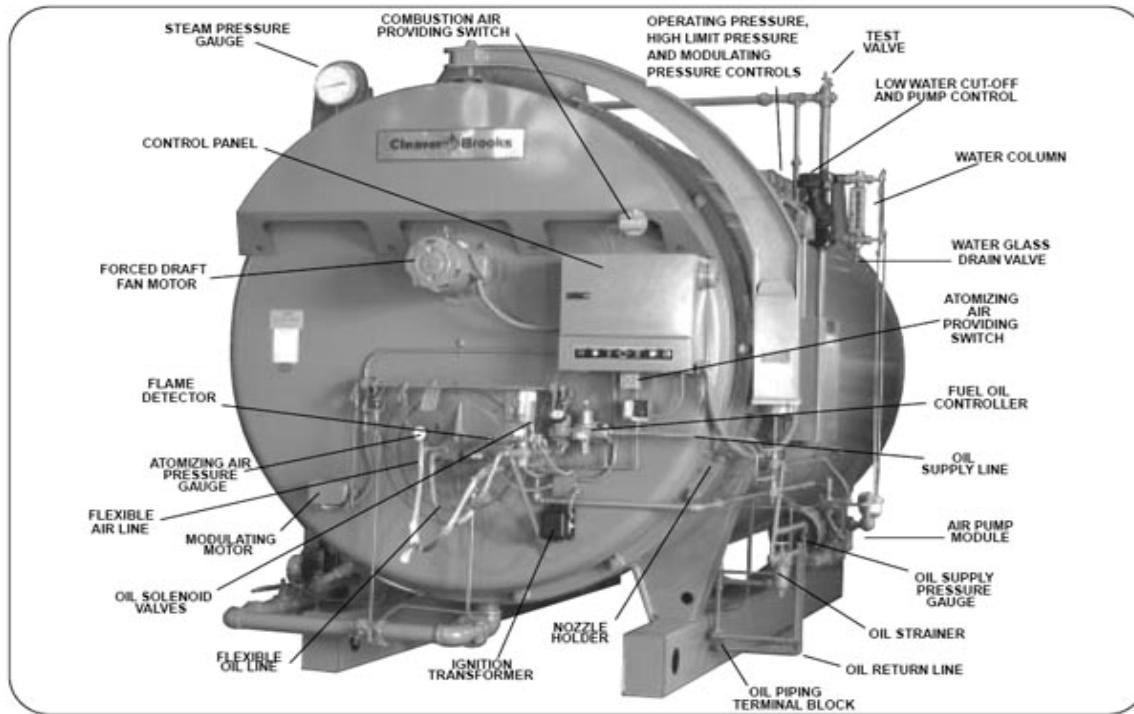


FIGURE 2-1. Boiler Components

Component	Description
Forced Draft Fan Motor	Drives forced draft fan directly to provide combustion air. Also referred to as a blower motor.
Forced Draft Fan	Provides all air, under pressure, for combustion of pilot fuel and main fuel, and for purging.
Modulating Motor	Operates the rotary air damper and fuel metering valves through a cam and linkage system to provide proper air/fuel ratios under all boiler load conditions.
Modulating Motor Transformer (located in the modulating motor)	Reduces control circuit voltage (115 Vac) to required voltage (24 Vac) for operation of the modulating motor.
Forced Draft Fan Motor Starter	Energizes forced draft fan (blower) motor.
Ignition Transformer	Provides high voltage spark for ignition of gas pilot or light oil pilot.
Low Fire Switch	An internal auxiliary switch, cam actuated by the motor shaft, which must be closed to indicate that the air damper and fuel metering valve are in the low fire position before an ignition cycle can occur.

Component	Description
Atomizing Air Proving Switch	A pressure sensitive switch actuated by air pressure from the air pump. Its contacts close to prove presence of atomizing air. The fuel valves cannot be energized unless this switch is satisfied.
Manual-Automatic Switch	When set at "automatic," subsequent operation is at the command of the modulating control, which governs the position of the modulating motor in accordance with load demand. When set at "manual," the modulating motor, through the manual flame control, can be positioned at a desired burner firing rate. The primary purpose of the manual position is for testing and setting the air/fuel ratio through the entire firing range.
Manual Flame Control	A manually operated potentiometer that permits the positioning of the modulating motor to a desired burner firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on "manual." It is used primarily for initial or subsequent setting of fuel input throughout the firing range. It has no control over the firing rate when the manual-automatic switch is set on "automatic."
Burner Switch	A manually operated start-stop switch for directly starting and stopping burner operation.
Flame Detector	Monitors gas or oil pilot and energizes the programmer flame relay in response to a flame signal. It continues to monitor main flame (oil or gas) after expiration of pilot providing period. A standardly equipped boiler has a lead sulfide (infrared sensitive) detector.
Combustion Air Proving Switch	A pressure sensitive switch actuated by air pressure from the forced draft fan. Its contacts close to prove presence of combustion air. The fuel valves cannot be energized unless this switch is satisfied.
Alarm	Sounds to notify the operator of a condition requiring attention. The alarm is available as optional equipment.
Stack Thermometer	Indicates temperature of vented flue gasses.
Diffuser	A circular plate, located at the furnace end of the burner drawer, that imparts a rotary swirling motion to combustion air immediately prior to its entering the flame, thus providing a thorough and efficient mixture with the fuel.
Rotary Air Damper	Provides accurate control of combustion air in proportion to fuel input for various load demands. It consists of two concentric cylinders with openings. The outer is stationary. The inner is rotated, under control of the modulating motor, to vary the effective size of the openings where they overlap.

Component	Description
Indicator Lights	<p>Provide visual information of boiler operation as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flame Failure • Load Demand • Fuel Valve (valve open) • Low Water
Program Relay and Flame Safeguard Control	<p>Automatically programs each starting, operating, and shutdown period in conjunction with operating limit and interlock devices. Includes, in a timed sequence, the operation of the blower motor, ignition system, fuel valve(s), and the damper motor. The sequence includes air purge periods prior to ignition and upon burner shutdown.</p> <p>The flame detector portion of the control monitors both oil and gas flames and provides protection in the event of loss of a flame signal.</p> <p>The control recycles automatically during normal operation, or following a power interruption. It must be manually reset following a safety shutdown caused by a loss of flame. An internal checking circuit, effective on every start, prevents burner operation in the event anything causes the flame relay to hold in during this period.</p>

2.4 — Controls for Gas Firing

Depending upon the requirements of the insurance carrier or other governing agencies, the gas flow control system, or gas train, may consist of some, or all, of the items listed below.

Component	Description
Gas Pilot Valve	A solenoid valve that opens during the ignition period to admit fuel to the pilot. It closes after main flame is established. The sequence of energizing and de-energizing is controlled by the programming relay. A second gas pilot valve may be required by insurance regulations.
Gas Pilot Vent Valve	When a second gas pilot valve is required, a normally open vent valve (optional equipment) is installed between them. Its purpose is to vent gas to the atmosphere, should any be present in the pilot line when the pilot valves are closed. The valve closes when the pilot valves are energized.
Gas Pilot Shutoff Cock	For manually opening or closing the gas supply to the gas pilot valve.
Gas Pressure Gauge	Indicates gas pressure to pilot.
Gas Pressure Regulating Valve	Reduces incoming gas pressure to suit the pilot.
Gas Pilot Aspirator	Provides complete mixing of gas and air to the pilot.
Gas Pilot Adjusting Cock	Regulates the size of the gas pilot flame.

Component	Description
Gas Modulating Cam	An assembly, consisting of a quadrant, a series of adjustable allen-head screws, and a contour spring, provided for adjustment of gas input at any point in the modulating range.
Main Gas Cock	For manually opening and closing the main fuel gas supply downstream of the main gas line pressure regulator. A second shutoff cock, downstream of the main gas valve(s), is installed to provide a means of shutting off the gas line whenever a test is made for leakage across the main gas valve.
Butterfly Gas Valve	The pivoted disc in the valve is actuated by connecting linkage from the gas modulating cam to regulate the rate of gas flow to the burner.
Main Gas Valves	Electrically actuated shutoff valves that open simultaneously to admit gas to the burner. The downstream valve is equipped with a "proof of closure" switch that is connected into the pre-ignition interlock circuit.
Main Gas Vent Valve	A normally open solenoid valve installed between the two main gas valves to vent gas to the atmosphere should any be present in the main gas line when the gas valves are de-energized. The vent valve closes when the gas valves are energized.
Low Gas Pressure Switch	A pressure actuated switch that is closed whenever main gas line pressure is above a preselected pressure. Should the pressure drop below the setting, the switch contacts open a circuit causing the main gas valve(s) to close, or prevent the burner from starting. The switch is usually equipped with a device that must be manually reset after being tripped.
High Gas Pressure Switch	A pressure actuated switch that is closed whenever main gas line pressure is below a preselected pressure. Should the pressure rise above the setting, the switch contacts will open a circuit causing the main gas valve(s) to close, or prevent the burner from starting. The switch is usually equipped with a device that must be manually reset after being tripped.
Leakage Connection	The body of the gas valve has a plugged opening that is used whenever it is necessary to conduct a test for possible leakage across the closed valve.

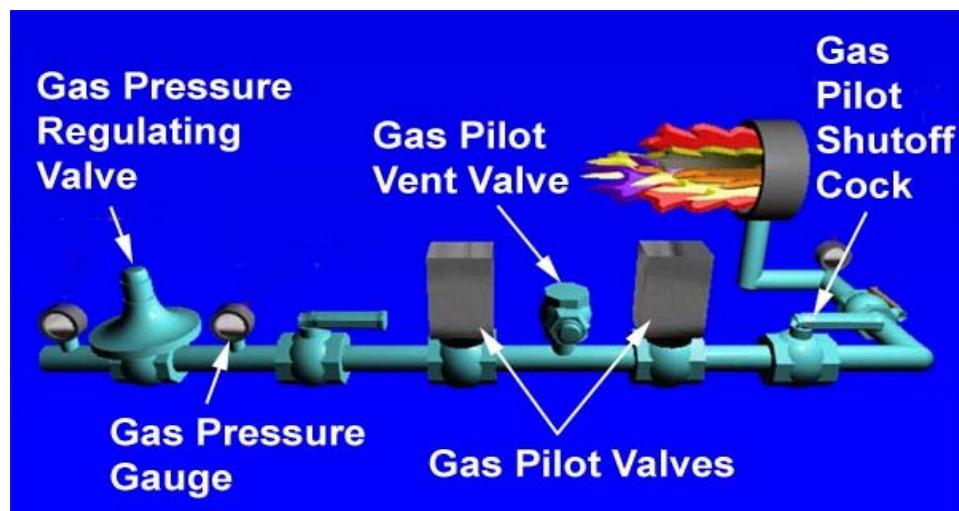


FIGURE 2-2. Gas Train (configurations may vary)

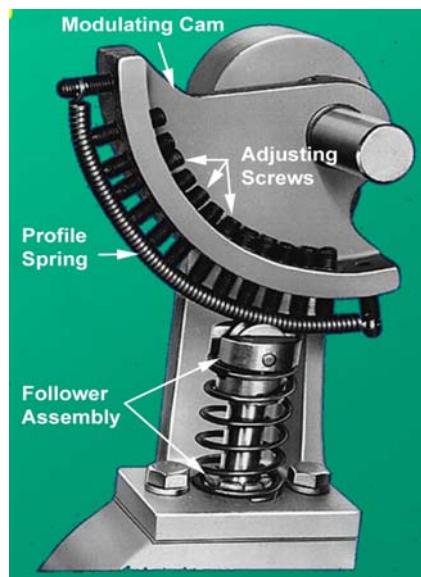


FIGURE 2-3. Gas Modulating Cam

2.5 — Controls Common to Oil-Fired Boilers

The following items are applicable to all oil-fired or gas and oil-fired boilers. Additional controls for No. 6 oil are listed in section 2.9 — Automatic Ignition.

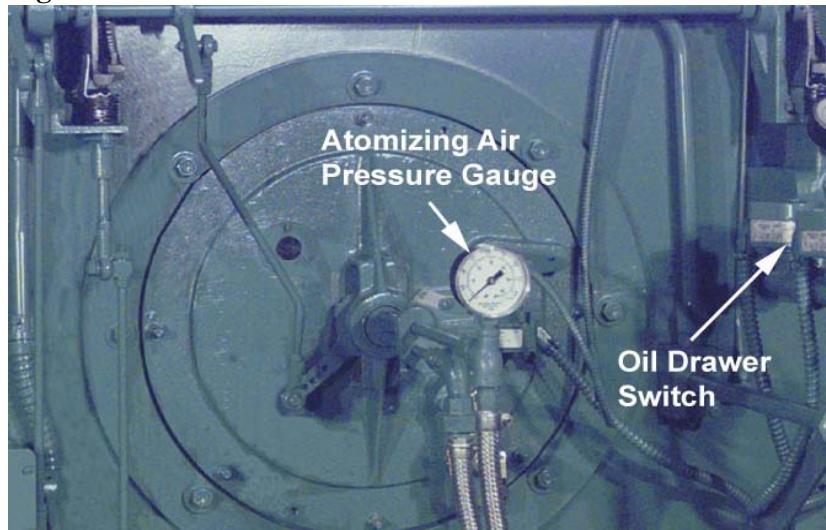


FIGURE 2-4. Front of Burner Drawer.

Component	Description
Oil Drawer Switch	Opens the limit circuit if oil drawer burner gun is not latched in the forward position required for burning oil.
Atomizing Air Proving Switch	Pressure actuated switch whose contacts are closed when sufficient atomizing air pressure from the air pump is present for oil firing. Oil valve(s) will not open, or will not remain open, unless switch contacts are closed.
Atomizing Air Pressure Gauge	Indicates the atomizing air pressure at the burner gun.
Oil Solenoid Valve	Opens when energized through contacts in the programmer and allows fuel oil flow from the oil metering valve to the burner nozzle. A light oil fired burner uses two valves operating simultaneously.

Component	Description
Fuel Oil Controller	<p>An assembly combining into a single unit the gauges, regulators, and valves required for regulating the flow of fuel oil. All controllers have the following integral parts. In addition to these, the controller used on a No. 6 oil fired burner has additional components described in section 2.1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Metering Valve: Valve metering stem moves to increase or decrease the orifice area to regulate the supply of fuel oil to the burner nozzle in accordance with boiler load variances. Stem movement is controlled by the modulating motor through linkage and the oil metering cam. • Oil Modulating Cam: Assembly consisting of a quadrant, a series of adjustable allen-head screws and a contour spring provided for adjustment of oil input at any point in the modulating range. • Oil Burner Pressure Gauge: Indicates pressure of the fuel oil at the metering valve. • Oil Pressure Regulator: For adjustment of the pressure of oil at the metering valve.
Oil Relief Valve	Maintains a constant oil supply pressure to the fuel oil controller by bypassing excess fuel oil.
Terminal Block	
Fuel Oil Strainer	Prevents foreign matter from entering the burner system.
Gas Pilot	See section 2.4 for description of the various components.
Light Oil Pilot Valve:	When a light oil pilot is furnished, a solenoid valve is provided to control flow of fuel to the pilot nozzle. It is energized through programmer contacts. It is de-energized to shut off pilot fuel flow after main flame is ignited and established.
Back Pressure Orifice	A restriction located in the oil return line immediately downstream of the fuel oil controller to create back pressure (100 and 200 series only).

Component	Description
Air Pump Module Assembly	<p>Provides the compressed air required to atomize the fuel oil for proper combustion. It is started automatically by the programmer's sequence. Components include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Pump Motor: Drives the air pump and an air cooling fan. The motor is started and stopped simultaneously with the forced draft fan motor. • Air Pump: Provides air for atomization of the fuel oil. • Air Filter: The filter cleans the air supply prior to entering the air pump. • Check Valve: Prevents lubricating oil and compressed air from surging back through the pump and air filter when the pump stops. • Air-Oil Receiver Tank: Holds a supply of oil for lubricating the air pump. The receiver tank also separates lube oil from the atomizing air before delivery to the nozzle. • Lube Oil Level Sight Glass: Indicates the level of lubricating oil in the air-oil receiver tank. • Lube Oil Cooling Coil: Cools the lubricating oil before it enters the air pump. A fan driven by the air pump motor circulates cooling air over the coil. • Lube Oil Fill Pipe and Strainer: Used when adding oil to the air-oil receiver tank.
Low Oil Pressure Switch (optional)	<p>Switch contacts open when the fuel oil pressure drops below selected pressure. Switch will interrupt the limit circuit upon loss of sufficient fuel oil pressure for correct combustion.</p>
Fuel Oil Pump	<p>Transfers fuel oil from the storage tank and delivers it under pressure to the burner system.</p>

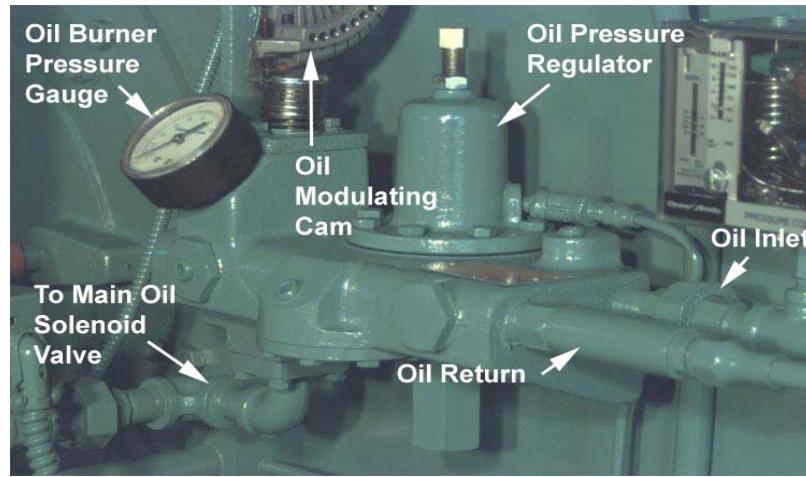


FIGURE 2-5. Oil Control Valve Assembly - Light Oil

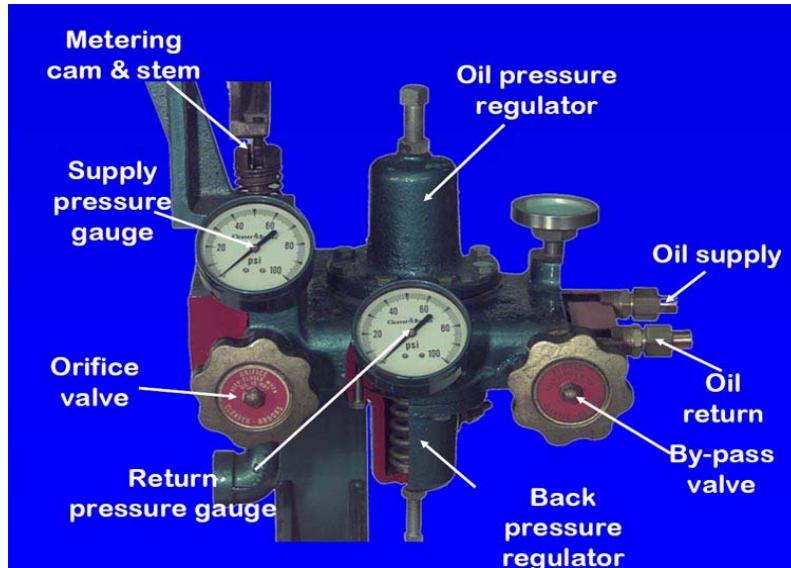


FIGURE 2-6. Oil Control Valve Assembly - Heavy Oil

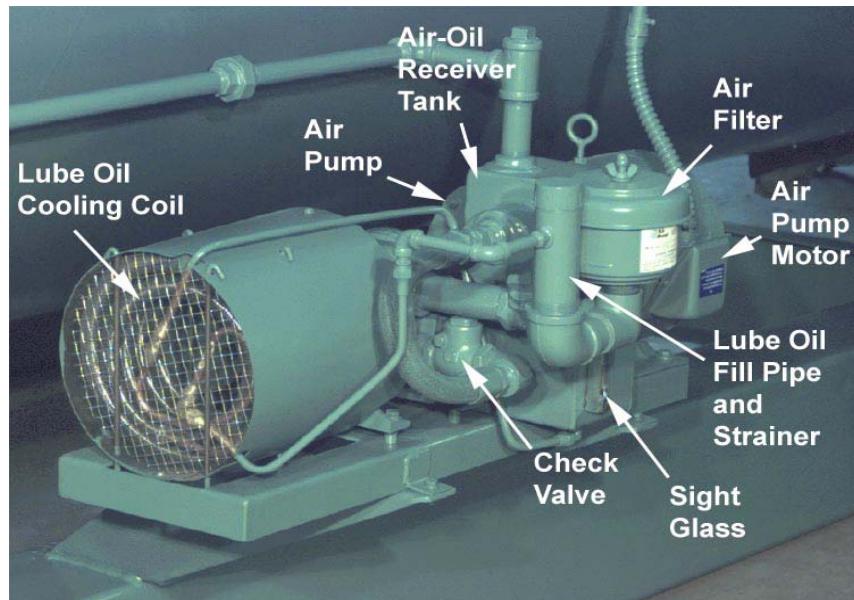


FIGURE 2-7. Air Pump Components

2.6 — Additional Controls for Heavy Oil

The oil heater is provided to heat heavy oil to the point where it can be effectively atomized and burned. Most heavy oil heaters utilize an electric heater to reduce the viscosity of the heavy oil until steam or hot water is available to the oil heater shell.

Heavy oil heaters, operating with hot water, will have additional controls.

Component	Description
Heater Switch	Manually provides power to the oil heater system.
Oil Heater (electric)	Used for heating sufficient fuel oil for low-fire flow during cold starts before steam or hot water is available for heating. The heater must be turned off during extended boiler lay-up, or at any time the fuel oil transfer pump is stopped.
Electric Oil Heater Thermostat	Senses fuel oil temperature and energizes or de-energizes the electric oil heater to maintain required temperature of the fuel oil.
Steam Oil Heater Thermostat	Senses fuel oil temperature and controls the opening and closing of the steam heater valve to maintain the required temperature of the fuel oil.

Component	Description
Oil Heater Shell (steam/hot water)	Heats fuel oil through medium of steam or hot water. Electric heater is housed in the steam heater, but is housed separately on a hot water heater. Steam oil heaters on 15 psi boilers operate at boiler pressure. Steam oil heaters furnished on high pressure boilers are to be operated at less than 15 psi. Operation is accomplished with a steam pressure regulator valve.
Oil Return	Excess oil returned to the heavy oil supply tank.
Oil Inlet From Supply Tank	Heavy oil inlet from the supply tank.
Steam Heater Check Valve	Prevents oil contamination of the waterside of pressure vessel should any leakage occur in the oil heater.
Steam Trap	Drains condensate and prevents loss of steam from the steam oil heater. Condensate must be piped to a safe point of discharge.
Check Valve (steam heater discharge)	Prevents air entry during shutdown periods when cooling action may create vacuum within steam heater.
Steam Heater Pressure Regulator	Adjust to provide reduced (usually less than 15 psi) steam pressure to the heater to properly maintain the required fuel oil temperature. The regulator and the pressure gauge are not furnished on 15 psi units.
Steam Heater Solenoid Valve	A normally open solenoid valve opened by the steam oil heater thermostat to allow flow of steam to the steam heater to maintain temperature of fuel oil.
Steam Pressure Gauge	Indicates steam pressure entering the heater.
Oil Relief Valve	allows release of excessive pressure to the return side of the oil line piped to the tank.
Low Oil Temperature Switch	Thermostatic switch that prevents burner from starting, or stops burner firing if fuel oil temperature is lower than required for oil burner operation.
Oil Supply Pressure Gauge	Indicates fuel oil pressure in the oil heater and supply pressure to the fuel oil controller's pressure regulator.

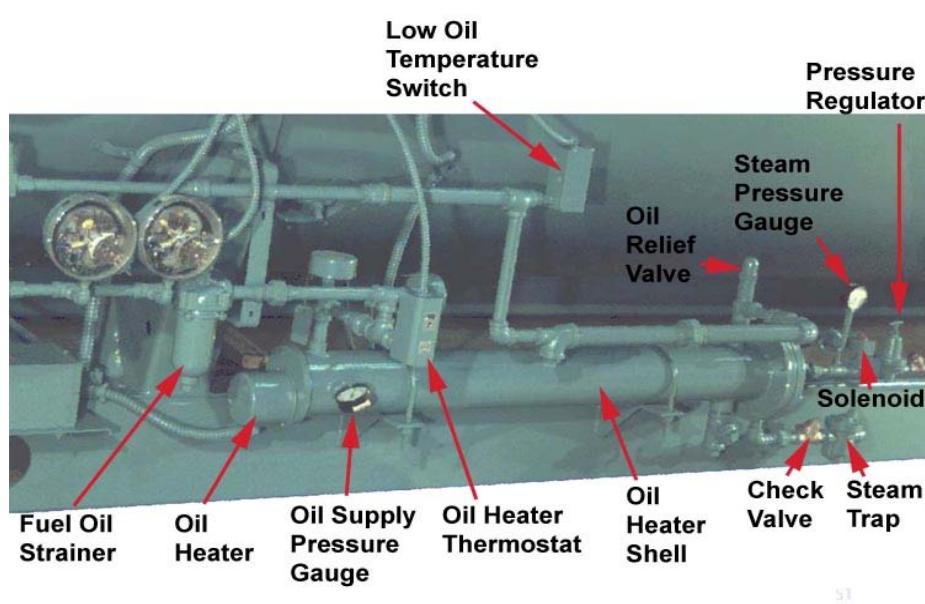


FIGURE 2-8. Oil Heating Assembly (Steam)

In addition to the components of the fuel oil controller identified in section 2.5, the following are used with a heavy oil fired burner.

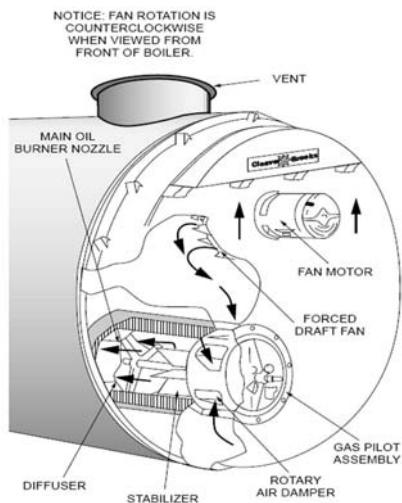
Component	Description
High Oil Temperature Switch (optional)	Switch contacts open when fuel oil temperature raises above a selected temperature. Switch will interrupt the limit circuit in the event fuel oil temperature rises above the selected point.
Hot Water Oil Heater Thermostat	Used on a hot water boiler to sense fuel oil temperature and control the starting and stopping of the booster water pump.
Booster Water Pump	Started and stopped by the hot water thermostat to regulate the flow of hot water through the hot water oil heater to maintain temperature of fuel oil.
Fuel Oil Thermometer	Indicates temperature of fuel oil being supplied to the fuel oil controller.
Back Pressure Valve	For adjustment of oil pressure on the downstream side of the metering valve. Also regulates rate and return oil flow.
Oil Return Pressure Gauge	Indicates oil pressure on the return side of the fuel oil controller.
Manual Bypass Valve	Provided as a timer saver in establishing oil flow. When open, it permits circulation of oil through the supply and return lines. The valve MUST be closed prior to initial light off.

Component	Description
Orifice Oil Control Valve	Valve may be opened prior to startup to aid in establishing fuel oil flow through the controller. The valve MUST be closed prior to initial light off. Its disc has an orifice to permit a continuous circulation of hot fuel oil through the controller.
Air Purge Valve	Solenoid valve opens simultaneously with closing of oil solenoid valve at burner shutdown, allowing compressed air to purge oil from the burner nozzle and adjacent piping. The oil is burned by the diminishing flame, which continues burning for approximately 4 seconds after the oil solenoid valve closes.
Air Purge Orifice Nozzle	Limits purging air to proper quantity for expelling unburned oil at normal delivery rate.
Air Purge Orifice Nozzle Filter	Filters the purging air of any particles that might plug the air purge orifice nozzle.
Air Purge Check Valve	Valve check prevents fuel oil from entering the atomizing air line.
Air Purge Relay	When energized, control operation of air purge valve.

2.7 — Controls for Combination Burners Only

Burners equipped to burn either oil or gas include equipment for each fuel. The Gas-Oil Selector Switch engages the appropriate interlocks and controls for gas or oil operation. Chapter 4 details the required mechanical functions of each fuel system.

2.8 — Combustion Air



Air for combustion of fuel (referred to as "secondary" air) is furnished by the forced draft fan mounted in the boiler head. In operation, air pressure is built up in the entire head and is forced through a diffuser plate for a thorough mixture with the fuel for proper combustion. The supply of secondary air to the burner is governed by automatically throttling the output of the fan by regulating the rotary air damper. The damper provides the proper amount of air for correct ratio of air to fuel for efficient combustion at all firing rates.

FIGURE 2-9. Secondary Air Flow Diagram

2.9 — Automatic Ignition

Oil or gas burners are ignited by an interrupted type pilot. The pilot flame is ignited automatically by an electric spark.

The series 100 burner usually is equipped with a pilot fired with light oil fuel. All other burners are equipped with a gas burning pilot. In the case of a combination burner, the gas pilot is used to ignite either the main gas flame or the oil flame. Either pilot serves the same function. (The term “pilot” is used interchangeably.)

At the beginning of the ignition cycle, and governed by the program relay, the pilot solenoid valve and ignition transformer are simultaneously energized.

The ignition transformer supplies high voltage current for the igniting spark. A gas pilot has a single electrode and a spark arcs between the tip of the electrode and the wall of the tube surrounding it. A light oil pilot has two electrodes and the arc is between their tips. The pilot solenoid valve and the transformer are de-energized after main flame is ignited and established.

Fuel for the gas pilot is supplied from the utility’s main, or from a tank (bottle) supply. Secondary air flows into and mixes with the pilot gas stream to provide an adequate flame.

Insurance regulations may require two gas pilot solenoid valves with a normally open vent valve between them. The vent valve closes when the gas pilot valves open, and opens when the gas pilot valves shut to vent gas, should any be present in the pilot line during the de-energized period of the gas pilot valves.

Fuel for a light-oil pilot is provided from the line that supplies oil under pressure for the main flame. A solenoid actuated valve controls flow of oil to the pilot nozzle. The valve is energized simultaneously with the ignition transformer at the beginning of the ignition cycle and is de-energized after main flame is ignited and established.

2.10 — Atomizing Air

Air for atomizing the fuel oil (referred to as “primary” air) is pumped by the air pump into the air-oil receiver tank and delivered under pressure through a manifold block to the oil burner nozzle.

The atomizing air mixes with the fuel oil just prior to the oil leaving the nozzle.

Atomizing air pressure is indicated by the air pressure gauge on the burner gun.

Air pressure from the pump also forces sufficient oil from the tank to the pump bearings to lubricate them and also to provide a seal and lubrication for the pump vanes. As a result, the air delivered to the tank contains some lube oil, however, most of it is recovered through baffles and filters in the tank before the air passes to the burner.

Some of the primary air is also used to assist the oil pressure regulators of the fuel oil controller. Further explanation is given in chapter 5.

2.11 — Oil Fuel Flow: Light Oil

Fuel oil is delivered into the system by a supply pump which delivers part of its discharge to the oil burner. Excess oil is returned to the oil storage tank through the fuel oil relief valve and oil return line. Normally the pump operates only while the burner is in operation, although a positioning switch is often provided so that either continuous or automatic pump operation can be obtained (See Figure 2-10).

The oil flows through a fuel oil strainer to prevent any foreign material from flowing through the control valves and nozzle. The fuel oil controller contains in a single unit, a metering valve, a regulator, and a gauge required to regulate the pressure and flow of oil to the burner. The adjustable regulator controls the pressure. To assist in the regulation, back pressure is created by an orifice nozzle located in the oil return line immediately downstream of the fuel oil controller.

The programming relay energizes or de-energizes the solenoid oil valves to permit or cut off oil flow to the burner. Two valves, operating simultaneously, are used. The valves are closed when de-energized. They cannot be opened (energized) unless the combustion air proving switch and the atomizing air proving switch are closed. The two switches are satisfied, respectively, by sufficient combustion air pressure from the forced draft fan and pressurized air from the air pump.

The oil flow to the burner is controlled by the movement of the metering stem in the oil metering valve, which varies the flow to meet load demands. The metering valve and the air damper are controlled simultaneously at all times by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

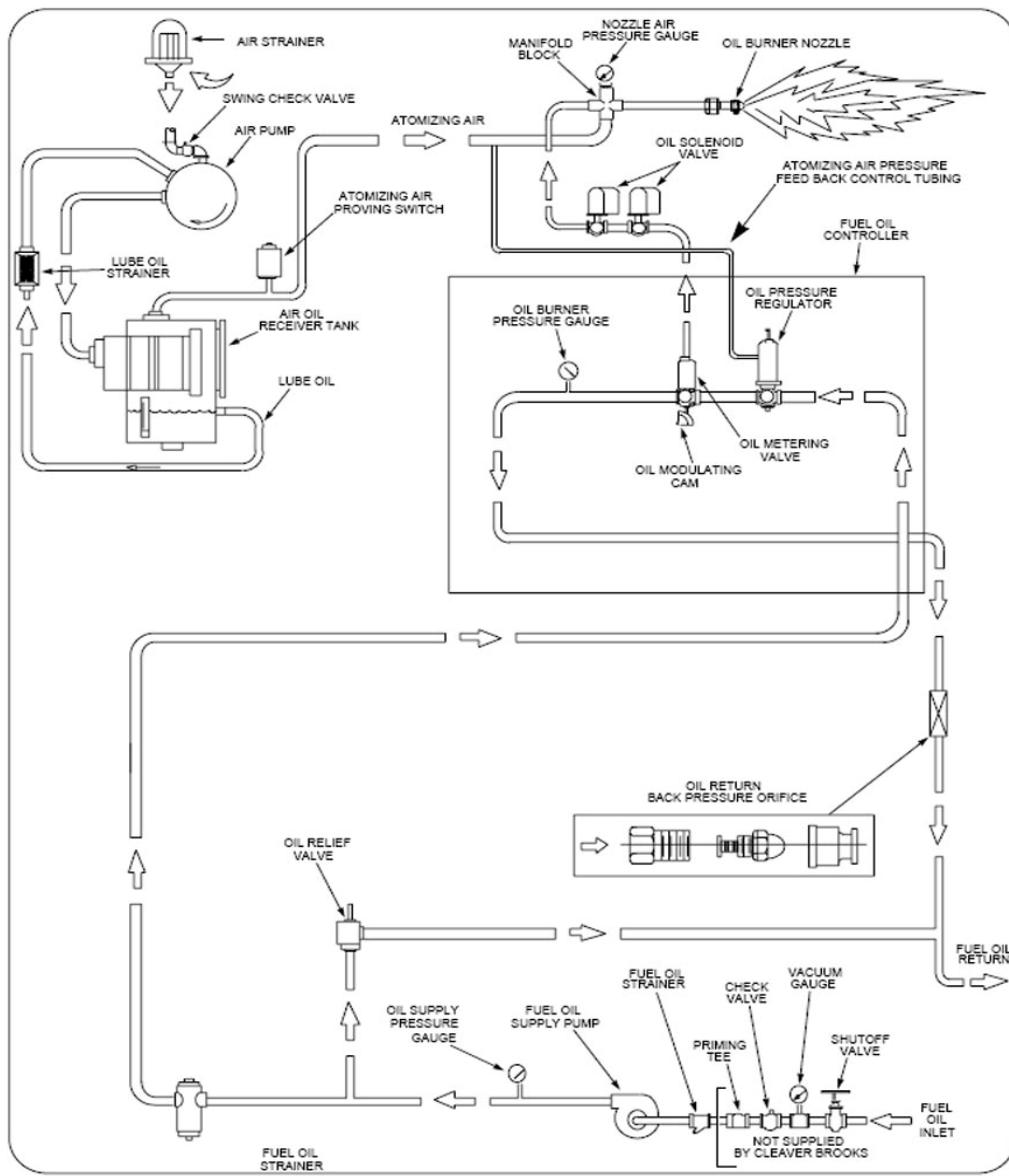


FIGURE 2-10. Light Oil Flow Diagram

2.12 — Oil Fuel Flow: Heavy Oil

Fuel oil is delivered into the system by the fuel oil supply pump which delivers part of its discharge to the oil heater. The remainder of the fuel oil returns to the oil storage tank through a fuel oil relief valve and oil return line (see Figure 2-11).

The combination electric and steam oil preheater is controlled by thermostats. The electric oil heater thermostat energizes the electric heater, which is provided to supply heated oil on cold starts. The steam heater thermostat controls operation of the steam solenoid valve to permit a flow of steam to the heater when steam is available.

A hot water boiler is equipped to heat the oil with hot water from the boiler, unless other preheating equipment is utilized. The electric heater, which is housed separately, is sized to provide heated oil on a cold start. The hot water thermostat controls the operation of a pump that supplies hot water to the oil heater when hot water is available.

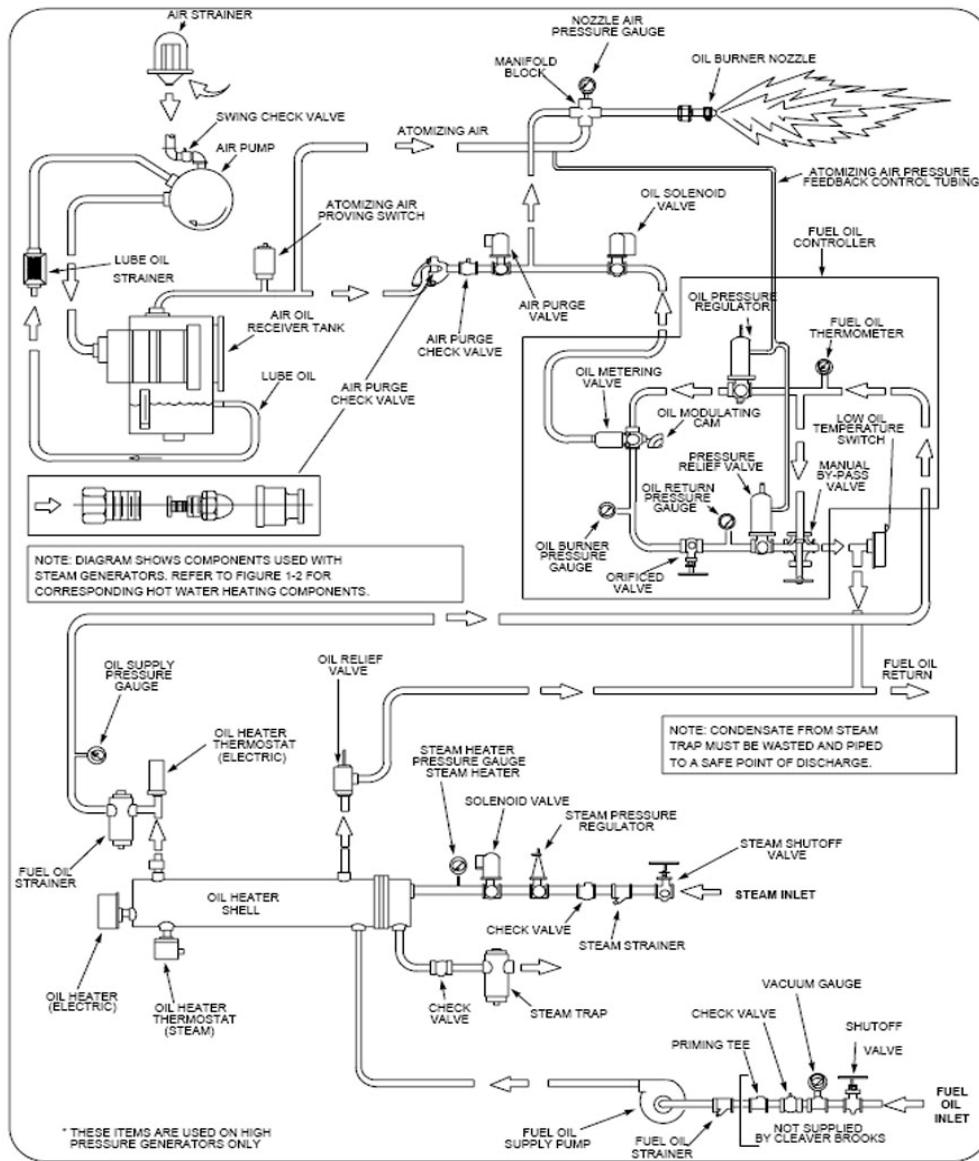
The heated oil flows through a fuel oil strainer to prevent any foreign matter from entering the control valves and nozzle.

The fuel oil controller contains, in a single unit, the necessary valves, regulators and gauges to regulate the pressure and flow of oil to the burner.

The program relay energizes or de-energizes the solenoid oil valve to permit or cut off oil flow to the burner. The oil solenoid is closed when de-energized. It cannot be opened (energized) unless the combustion air proving switch, the atomizing air proving switch, and the low oil temperature and any pressure switches are closed. They are satisfied, respectively, by sufficient combustion air pressure from the forced draft fan, pressurized air from the air pump, and sufficient oil temperature and pressure.

Oil flow to the burner is controlled by the movement of the metering stem of the oil metering valve, which varies the flow to meet load demands. The metering valve and the air damper are controlled simultaneously at all times by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

Oil is purged from the burner gun upon each burner shutdown. The air purge solenoid valve opens as the fuel valve closes, diverting atomizing air through the oil line. The air assures a clean nozzle and line for subsequent restart.


FIGURE 2-11. No. 6 Heavy Oil Flow Diagram (Steam-Electric Heater)

2.13 — Gas Fuel Flow

Metered gas from the utility flows through the pressure regulator at a reduced pressure suitable to burner requirements, through the main gas shutoff cock, main gas valve(s), and modulating butterfly gas valve to the non-premix orifice-type burner.

The main gas valve is of the normally closed type, and is opened (energized) in proper sequence by the programming relay.

The butterfly gas valve modulates the flow of gas from low through high fire settings. The position of the butterfly valve disc is governed by the gas modulating cam. The butterfly gas valve, and the air control damper are controlled simultaneously by the modulating motor to proportion combustion air and fuel for changes in load demand.

The gas flow rate required for rated burner input depends upon the heating value (Btu/cubic foot) of the gas supplied. The gas pressure regulator adjusts the gas pressure (flow rate) to the entrance of the gas train. The regulator is not always supplied with the burner, but may be provided by others.

The main gas valves cannot be energized (opened) unless the combustion air proving switch is closed to indicate a sufficient supply of combustion air. The low gas pressure and high gas pressure switches must be closed to prove sufficient, but not excessive, gas fuel pressure.

2.14 — Modulating Firing

The modulating motor, through a linkage arrangement, controls the air damper and the butterfly gas valve, or the oil metering valve, to maintain a constant air/fuel ratio throughout the firing range.

During burner operation, the motor is controlled by a modulating pressure control on a steam boiler, or by a modulating temperature control on a hot water boiler. A manually operated potentiometer is provided to permit positioning of the motor at the desired burner firing rate. The potentiometer is used primarily for initial or subsequent checking and setting of fuel input. Normal operation should be with the manual-automatic switch in the “automatic” position and under the control of the modulating control.

The modulating motor (commonly called a damper motor) is reversible. It has an internal limit switch that restricts shaft rotation to 90°. During normal operation the motor will move in either direction or stop at any position within the range.

The motor potentiometer is electrically connected to a matching potentiometer in the modulating control. Changing steam pressure or water temperature alters the electrical resistance of the modulating controller potentiometer. The change in resistance compels an integral balancing relay to start, stop, or reverse the motor rotation. Rotation in either direction continues until the resistance ratio of the two potentiometers is equal.

When the resistance ratio is equal, the motor stops in a position that allows the proper fuel and combustion air flow to meet operating demands.

A feature designed into the circuitry maintains the modulating motor in the low-fire position during ignition and keeps it there until the main flame is established. A low-fire switch, integral to the motor, is actuated by the rotation of the motor. The switch must be closed to establish that the damper and fuel metering valves are in the low-fire position before the programmer commences into the ignition period. During this time, neither the manual flame control nor the modulating control have any control over the damper motor, regardless of their setting.

An optionally equipped boiler uses a second integral switch to establish that the motor has driven the damper to an open position during the pre-purge period. The second integral switch closes, as high fire position is approached, to complete an internal circuit in the programmer to allow continuation of the programming cycle.

CHAPTER 3

Waterside Care and Requirements

3.1 — Overview

The operator should be familiar with this chapter before attempting to place the unit into operation.

Although it is of prime importance, the subject of water supply and treatment cannot adequately be covered in this manual. For specific information or assistance with your water treatment requirements, contact your Cleaver-Brooks service and parts representative.

Feedwater equipment should be checked and ready for use. Be sure that all valves, piping, boiler feed pumps, and receivers are installed in accordance with prevailing codes and practices.

Water requirements for both steam and hot water boilers are essential to boiler life and length of service. It is vital care be taken in placing the pressure vessel into initial service. The waterside of new boilers and new or remodeled steam or hot water systems may contain oil, grease, or other foreign matter. A method of boiling out the vessels to remove the accumulations is described later in this chapter.

Boilers, as a part of a hot water system, require proper water circulation. The system must be operated as intended by its designer in order to avoid thermal shock or severe, possibly damaging, stresses from occurring to the pressure vessel.

NOTE: This manual only covers boilers using water. Glycol solutions have different operating requirements, circulation rates, temperatures, etc.

3.2 — Water Requirements: Hot Water Boiler

3.2.1 — Air Removal

The hot water outlet includes a dip tube which extends 2 to 3 inches into the boiler. The dip tube reduces the possibility of air, which may be trapped at the top of the shell, from entering into the system. Oxygen or air released in the boiler will collect or be trapped at the top of the boiler shell.

The air vent tapping on the top center line of the boiler should be piped into the expansion or compression tank. Air trapped at the top of the boiler will find its way out of the boiler through the tapping.



3.2.1.1 — Minimum Water Temperature

The minimum recommended boiler water temperature is 170° F. When water temperatures lower than 170° F are used, the combustion gasses are reduced in temperature to a point where water vapor condenses, causing corrosion in the boiler and possible breeching.

Condensation is more severe on a unit that operates intermittently and which is greatly oversized for the actual load. Condensation can be minimized by maintaining the boiler water temperatures above 170° F.

A temperature of 170° F is also recommended in order to provide a sufficient “temperature head” when No. 6 fuel oil is to be heated to the proper atomizing temperature by the boiler water in a safety-type oil preheater. (The electric preheater on the boiler must provide additional heat to the oil if boiler water temperature is not maintained above 200° F.

NOTE: If the operating water temperature going to the system must be lower than 170° F, the operating boiler water temperature should be a minimum of 170° F (200° F if used to preheat No. 6 oil) and mixing valves should be used to avoid damage to the equipment.

3.2.1.2 — Rapid Replacement of Boiler Water

The system layout and controls should be arranged to prevent the possibility of pumping large quantities of cold water into a hot boiler, which will cause shock or thermal stresses. Water temperature in a boiler of 200° F or 240° F cannot be completely replaced with 80° F water in a few minutes time without causing thermal stress. The same fact applies to periods of normal operation, as well as during initial startup.

NOTE: The circulating pumps should be interlocked with the burner so that the burner cannot operate unless the circulating pump is running in order to avoid damage to the equipment.

When individual zone circulating pumps are used, it is recommended that they be kept running, even though the heat users do not require hot water. The relief device or bypass valve will thus allow continuous circulation through the boiler and can help prevent rapid replacement of boiler water with cold zone water.

3.2.1.3 — Continuous Flow Through the Boiler

The system should be piped and the controls arranged to allow water circulation through the boiler under all operating conditions. The operation of three-way valves and system controls should be checked to be sure that the boiler will not be bypassed. Constant circulation through the boiler eliminates the possibility of stratification within the unit and results in more even water temperatures to the system.

A rule of thumb of 3/4 to 1 gpm per boiler horsepower can be used to determine the minimum continuous flow rate through the boiler under all operating conditions. The operator should determine that a flow of water exists through the boiler before initial firing or refiring after the boiler has been drained.

3.2.2 — Water Circulation

The following chart shows the maximum gpm circulation rate of boiler water in relation to full boiler output and system temperature drop.

BOILER SIZE (BHP)	BOILER OUT- PUT (1000) BTU/HR	SYSTEM TEMPERATURE DROP - DEGREES °F									
		10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
		MAXIMUM CIRCULATING RATE - GPM									
15	500	100	50	33	25	20	17	14	12	11	10
20	670	134	67	45	33	27	22	19	17	15	13
30	1,005	200	100	67	50	40	33	29	25	22	20
40	1,340	268	134	89	67	54	45	38	33	30	27
50	1,675	335	168	112	84	67	56	48	42	37	33
60	2,010	402	201	134	101	80	67	58	50	45	40
70	2,345	470	235	157	118	94	78	67	59	52	47
80	2,680	536	268	179	134	107	90	77	67	60	54
100	3,350	670	335	223	168	134	112	96	84	75	67
125	4,185	836	418	279	209	168	140	120	105	93	84
150	5,025	1,005	503	335	251	201	168	144	126	112	100
200	6,695	1,340	670	447	335	268	224	192	168	149	134
250	8,370	1,675	838	558	419	335	280	240	210	186	167
300	10,045	2,010	1,005	670	503	402	335	287	251	223	201
350	11,720	2,350	1,175	784	587	470	392	336	294	261	235
400	13,400	2,680	1,340	895	670	535	447	383	335	298	268
500	16,740	3,350	1,675	1,120	838	670	558	479	419	372	335
600	20,080	4,020	2,010	1,340	1,005	805	670	575	502	448	402
700	23,430	4,690	2,345	1,565	1,175	940	785	670	585	520	470
800	26,780	5,360	2,680	1,785	1,340	1,075	895	765	670	595	535

FIGURE 3-1. Maximum Circulating Rate Chart

3.2.2.1 — Multiple Boiler Installations

When multiple boilers are used, care must be taken to ensure adequate or proportional flow through the boilers. Proportional flow can best be accomplished by use of balancing valves and gauges in the supply line from each boiler. If balancing valves or orifice plates are used, a significant pressure drop (3 to 5 psi) must be taken across the balancing device to accomplish the purpose.

If care is not taken to ensure adequate or proportional flow through the boilers, wide variations in firing rates between the boilers can result.

In extreme cases, one boiler may be in the high-fire position while the other boiler or boilers may be at low-fire. The net result would be that the common header water temperature to the system would not be up to the desired point.

3.2.2.2 — Pump Location

It is recommended that the system circulating pumps take suction from the outlet connection on the boiler, and that they discharge to the system load in order to put the boiler and the expansion tank on the suction side of the pump. The suction side is preferred because it decreases air entry into the system and does not impose the system head on the boiler.



It is common practice to install a standby system circulating pump. The main circulating pumps are usually located adjacent to the boilers in the boiler room.

3.2.2.3 — Pump Operation

Pumps are normally started and stopped by manual switches. It is also desirable to interlock the pump with the burner so that the burner cannot operate unless the circulating pump is running.

3.2.3 — Pressure

The design of the system and usage requirements often dictate the pressure exerted upon the boiler. Some systems are pressurized with air, or with an inert gas such as nitrogen. Caution must be exercised to ensure that the proper relationship of pressure-to-temperature exists within the boiler so that all of the boiler's internal surfaces are fully wetted at all times. For this reason, the internal boiler pressure, as indicated on the water pressure gauge, must be held to the level identified on Figure 3-2.

When initially firing a newly installed boiler, or when cutting an existing boiler into an operating system, the boiler or boilers to be cut into operation **MUST** be pressurized equal to the system and/or other boilers prior to opening the header valves.

It is advisable to have a thermometer installed in the return line to indicate return water temperature. Knowing the supply water temperature, the boiler system differential can be established. With knowledge of the pumping rate, the operator can easily detect any excessive load condition and take appropriate corrective action.

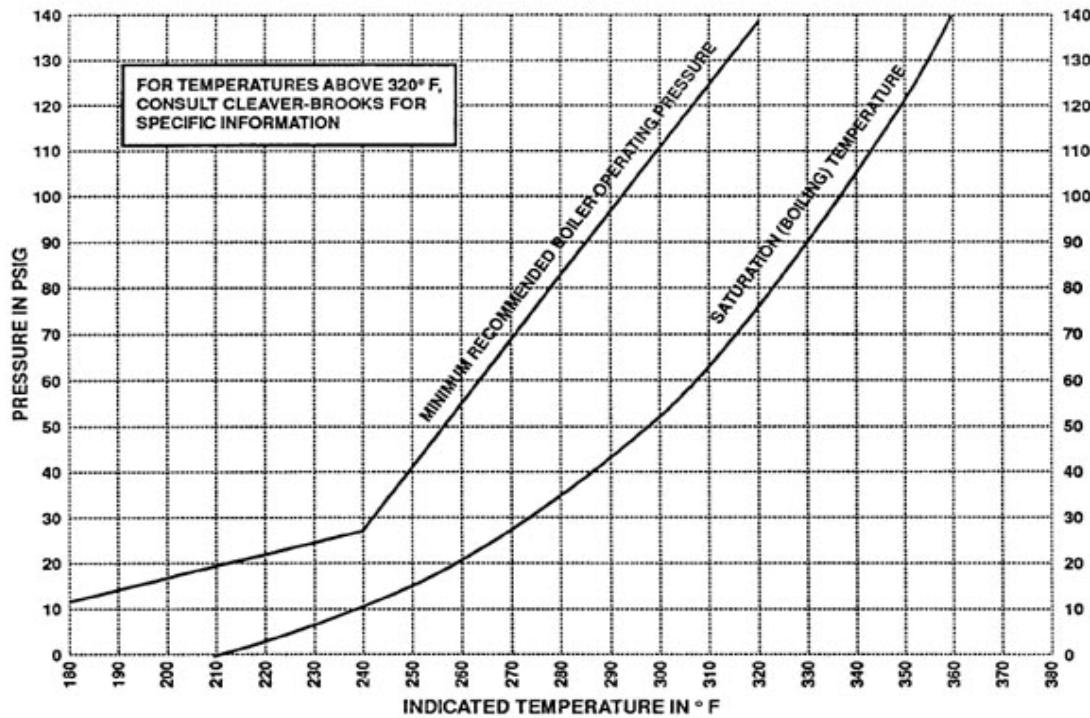


FIGURE 3-2. Internal Boiler Pressure

Special caution must be taken to guard against any condition, or combination of conditions, that might lead to the transfer of cold water to a hot boiler or hot water to a cold boiler. It cannot be over emphasized that rapid changes in temperature within the boiler can, and sometimes do, cause damage.

3.3 — Water Requirements: Steam Boiler

3.3.1 — Feed Pump Operation

BEFORE turning on the pump motor be certain that all valves in the water feed line are open to prevent possible damage to the feed pump mechanism. After opening the valves, momentarily energize the feed pump motor to establish correct pump rotation. With the correct rotation established, close the boiler feed pump entrance switch. The pump should shut down when the water level reaches the proper level (see Figure 3-3).

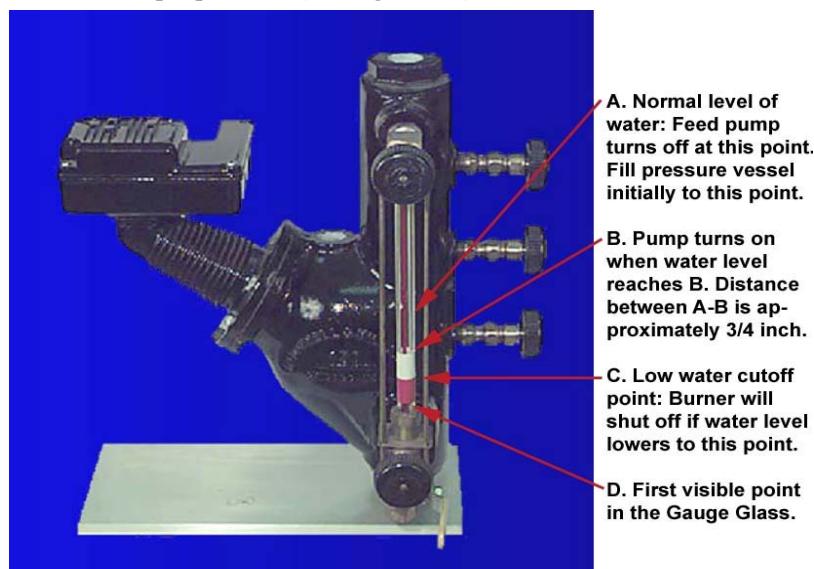


FIGURE 3-3. Low Water Cutoff Sight Gauge

Feedwater pumps must have adequate capacity to maintain required water level under all operating conditions. Check the feedwater pumps periodically and maintain as necessary to prevent unexpected breakdowns.

NOTE: Prior to operating the pump, carefully check the alignment of the flexible coupling, if one is used. A properly aligned coupling will last a long time and provide trouble-free mechanical operation.

3.3.2 — Water Feeder (optional) Operation

Water feeder operation is usually applicable to boilers operating at 15 psi steam or less. It is only necessary to open the water supply line valve and the water feeder discharge valve.

NOTE: In the event that water column isolation valves are provided or installed, it must be established that the valves are open and seated or locked in the open position. If the valves are installed, it is illegal to operate the boiler with closed or unsealed open valves.


Warning

The isolation valves and the water column piping must be locked open during operation. Failure to do so may result in a low water condition. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.



3.4 — Water Treatment

Properly treated boiler feed water, coupled with good engineering and operating practices, lead to maximum effectiveness and long trouble-free life of pressure vessels, at the lowest operating cost. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for information on how to prevent the presence of unwanted solids and corrosive gasses.

Objectives of water treatment in general are:

- Prevent hard scale deposits or soft sludge deposits, which reduce heat transfer and can lead to overheated metal and costly downtime and repairs.
- eliminate corrosive gasses in the supply or boiler water.
- Prevent intercristalline cracking or caustic embrittlement of boiler metal.
- Prevent carryover and foaming.

Accomplishment of the above objectives generally requires proper feedwater treatment before and after introduction of the water into the boiler. The selection of pre-treatment processes depends upon the water source, its chemical characteristics, amount of makeup water needed, plant operating practices, etc. Treating methods include filtering, softening de-mineralizing, deaerating, and preheating. After-treatment involves chemical treatment of the boiler water.

Because of the variables involved, no single boiler compound can be considered a “cure-all” nor is it advisable to experiment with homemade treating methods. Sound recommendations and their employment should be augmented by a periodic analysis of the feedwater, boiler water, and condensate.

The internal or waterside surfaces of the pressure vessel should be inspected with enough frequency to determine the presence of any contamination, accumulations of foreign matter, corrosion, and/or pitting. If any of the conditions are detected, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for advice on corrective action.

A properly sized water meter should be installed in the raw water make-up line in order to accurately determine the amount of raw water admitted to the boiler (steam or hot water) and to aid in maintaining proper waterside conditions.

3.5 — Cleaning

3.5.1 — Hot Water and Steam Piping

Steam and water piping systems connected to the boiler may contain oil, grease, or foreign matter. The impurities must be removed in order to prevent damage to pressure vessel heating surfaces. On a steam system, the condensate should be wasted until tests show the elimination of undesirable impurities. During the periods that condensate is wasted, attention must be given to the treatment of the raw water used as make-up so that an accumulation of unwanted materials or corrosion does not occur. For more information, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

On a hot water system, chemical cleaning is generally necessary and the entire system should be drained after treatment. Consult your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations, cleaning compounds, and application procedures.

3.5.2 — Pressure Vessel

The waterside of the pressure vessel must be kept clean from grease, sludge, and foreign material. Such deposits, if present, will shorten the life of the pressure vessel, will interfere with efficient operation and functioning of control of safety devices, and quite possibly cause unnecessary and expensive re-work, repairs, and downtime.

The installation and operating conditions that the boiler will be subjected to should be considered and cleaning of the water-side of the pressure vessel should be provided during the course of initial start-up.

The pressure vessel and the steam and return lines or hot water piping represent, in effect, a closed system. Although the steam and return (condensate) lines or the hot water piping system may have been previously cleaned, it is possible that:

- Cleaning has been inadequate.
- Partial or total old system is involved.
- Conditions may prevent adequate cleaning of piping.

The pressure vessel waterside should be inspected on a periodic basis. An inspection will reveal true internal conditions and serve as a check against conditions indicated by chemical analysis of the boiler water. Inspection should be made three months after initial starting and at regular 6-, 9-, or 12-month intervals thereafter. The frequency of further periodic inspections will depend upon the internal conditions found.

If any unwanted conditions are observed, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations.

Any sludge, mud, or sediment found will need to be flushed out. If excessive mud or sludge is noticed during the blow-down, the scheduling or frequency of blowdown may need to be revised. The need for periodic draining or washout will also be indicated.

Any oil or grease present on the heating surfaces should be removed promptly by a boil-out with an alkaline detergent solution.

NOTE: Temperature of initial fill of water for hydrostatic tests, boil-out, or for normal operation should be as stated in the ASME Boiler Code.

3.6 — Boil-Out of a New Unit

The internal surfaces of a newly installed boiler may have oil, grease, or other protective coatings used in manufacturing. Such coatings must be removed because they lower the heat transfer rate and could cause over-heating of a tube. Before boiling out procedures may begin, the burner should be ready for firing. The operator must be familiar with the procedure outlined under burner operation.

 **Warning**

Use of a suitable face mask, goggles, rubber gloves, and protective garments is strongly recommended when handling or mixing caustic chemicals. Do not permit the dry material or the concentrated solution to come in contact with skin or clothing. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.



Your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative will be able to recommend a cleaning or boil-out procedure. In the event such service is unavailable or is yet unscheduled, the following information may be of assistance.

Several chemicals are suitable for boil-out. One combination often used is soda ash (sodium carbonate) and caustic soda (sodium hydroxide) at the rate of 3 to 5 pounds each per 1,000 pounds of water, along with a small amount of laundry detergent added as a wetting agent.

The suggested general procedure for cleaning a boiler is (refer to Figure 3-4 to determine water capacity):

1. Have sufficient cleaning material on hand to complete the job.
2. When dissolving chemicals:
 - a) warm water should be put into a suitable container
 - b) slowly introduce the dry chemical into the water, stirring at all times until completely dissolved
 - c) add the chemical slowly and in small amounts to prevent excessive heat and turbulence
3. An overflow pipe should be attached to one of the top boiler openings and routed to a safe point of discharge. A relief or safety valve tapping is usually used.
4. Water relief valves and steam safety valves must be removed before adding the boil-out solution so that neither it nor the grease which it may carry will contaminate the valves. Use care in removing and reinstalling the valves. (Refer to Chapter 8, section 8.-13 for valve installation instructions.)
5. All valves in the piping leading to or from the system must be closed to prevent the cleaning solution from getting into the system.
6. Fill the pressure vessel with clean water until the top of the tubes is covered. Add the cleaning solution and then fill to the top. The temperature of the water used in the initial fill should be at ambient temperature.
7. The boiler should then be fired intermittently at a low rate sufficient to hold solution just at the boiling point. Boil the water for at least five hours. Do not produce steam pressure.

Generator Sizes		Water - Gallons		Water - Weight	
		Normal	Flooded	Normal	Flooded
CB-LE	400 HP	1777	2402	14810	20015
CB-LE	500 HP	1914	2796	15950	23300
CB-LE	600 HP	2312	3391	19270	28260
CB-LE	700 HP	2760	4003	23000	33360
CB-LE	800 HP	2760	4003	23000	33360

FIGURE 3-4. Water Capacity and Weights

8. Allow a small amount of fresh water to enter the boiler to create a slight overflow that will carry off surface impurities.
9. Continue the boil and overflow process until the water clears. shut the burner down.
10. Let the boiler cool to 120° F or less.

 **Warning**

Be sure to drain the hot water to a safe point of discharge to avoid scalding. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

11. Remove handhole plates and wash the waterside surfaces thoroughly using a high pressure water stream.

12. Inspect the surfaces. If they are not clean, repeat the boil-out.
13. After closing the handholes and reinstalling the safety or relief valves, fill the boiler and fire it until the water is heated to at least 180° F to drive off any dissolved gasses, which might otherwise corrode the metal.

The above procedure may be omitted in the case of a unit previously used or known to be internally clean. However, consideration must be given to the possibility of contaminating materials entering the boiler from the system.

On a steam system, the condensate should be wasted until tests show the elimination of undesirable impurities. During the period that condensate is wasted, be sure make-up water is treated to prevent an accumulation of unwanted materials or corrosion.

On a hot water system, chemical cleaning is generally necessary and the entire system should be drained after treatment. Consult your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for recommendations, cleaning compounds, and application procedures.

3.7 — Washing Out

3.7.1 — Hot Water Boiler

In theory, a hot water system and boiler that has been initially cleaned, filled with raw water (and water treated), and with no make-up water added, will require no further cleaning or treatment. However, since the system (new or old) can allow entrance of air and unnoticed or undetected leakage of water, introductions of raw water make-up or air may lead to pitting, corrosion, and formation of sludge, sediment, scale, etc. on the pressure vessel waterside.

If the operator is absolutely certain that the system is tight, then an annual waterside inspection may be sufficient. However, if there is any doubt, the pressure vessel waterside should be inspected no later than three months after initially placing the boiler into operation, and periodically thereafter as indicated by conditions observed during inspections.

3.7.2 — Steam Boiler

No later than three months after initially placing the boiler into operation and starting service, and thereafter as conditions warrant, the pressure vessel should be drained after being properly cooled to near ambient temperature. Handhole covers should be removed and waterside surfaces should be inspected for corrosion, pitting, or formation of deposits.

3.7.3 — Flushing of Pressure Vessel Interior

Upon completion of the inspection, the pressure vessel interior should be flushed out, as required, with a high pressure hose. If deposits are not fully removed by flushing, a consultation may be required with your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. In extreme cases, it may be necessary to resort to acid cleaning. Professional advice is recommended if acid cleaning is required.

The inspections will indicate the effectiveness of the feedwater treatment. The effectiveness of treatment, the water conditions, and the amount of fresh water make-up required are all factors to be considered in establishing frequency of future pressure vessel washouts. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for more information.



3.8 — Blowdown: Steam Boiler

Boiler water blowdown is the removal of some of the concentrated water from the pressure vessel and its replacement with feedwater so that the lowering of the concentration of solids in the boiler water occurs.

Solids are brought in by the feedwater even though the water is treated prior to use through external processes that are designed to remove unwanted substances which contribute to scale and deposit formations. However, none of the processes can remove all substances. Regardless of their high efficiency, some solids will be present in the boiler feedwater.

Solids become less soluble in the high temperature of the boiler water and tend to accumulate on heating surfaces. Therefore, blowdown and internal chemical treatment are required to prevent the solids from forming harmful scale and sludge.

Scale has a low heat transfer value and acts as an insulation barrier. Scale retards heat transfer, which not only results in lower operating efficiency, and consequently higher fuel consumption, but more importantly, can cause overheating of boiler metal. Overheating of boiler metal can result in tube failures or other pressure vessel metal damage and lead to boiler down-time and costly repairs.

Scale is caused primarily by calcium and magnesium salts, silica, and oil. Any calcium and magnesium salts in the boiler water are generally precipitated by the use of sodium phosphate, along with organic materials, to maintain the precipitates or "sludge" in a fluid form. The solids such as sodium salts and suspended dirt do not readily form scale. But as the boiler water boils off as relatively pure steam, the remaining water is thickened with the solids. If the concentration is permitted to accumulate, foaming and priming will occur and the sludge can cause harmful deposits that bring about overheating of the metal.

The lowering or removal of the concentration requires the use of boiler water blowdown. The two principal types of blowdown are intermittent manual blowdown and continuous blowdown.

3.8.1 — Intermittent Manual Blowdown

Manual or sludge blowdown is necessary for the operation of the boiler regardless of whether or not continuous blowdown is employed.

The blowdown tappings are located at the bottom or lowest part of the boiler in order to lower the dissolved solids in the pressure vessel water, and to remove a portion of the sludge that accumulates in the lower part of the vessel.

Equipment generally consists of a quick opening valve and a shutoff valve. The valves and necessary piping are not normally furnished with the boiler, but supplied by others. All piping must be to a safe point of discharge. Piping must be properly supported and free to expand.

3.8.2 — Continuous Blowdown

Continuous blowdown is used in conjunction with a surface blow-off tapping (furnished on 60" diameter and larger units) and is the continuous removal of concentrated water.

The surface blow-off opening, when furnished, is on the top center line of the pressure vessel. It is provided with an internal collecting pipe terminating slightly below the working water level for the purpose of skimming surface sediment, oil, or other impurities from the surface of the pressure vessel water.

A controlled-orifice valve is used to allow a continual, yet controlled, flow of concentrated water.

Periodic adjustments are made to the valve setting to increase or decrease the amount of blowdown in accordance with the test analysis.

The flow control valve and piping are generally provided by others. All piping must be to a safe point of discharge.

3.8.3 — Frequency of Manual Blowdown

When continuous blowdown is utilized, manual blowdown is primarily used to remove suspended solids or sludge. The continuous blowdown removes sediment and oil from the surface of the water along with a prescribed amount of dissolved solids.

When surface or continuous blowdown is not utilized, manual blowdown is used to control the dissolved or suspended solids in addition to the sludge.

In practice, the valve(s) of the bottom blowdown are opened periodically in accordance with an operating schedule and/or chemical control tests. From the standpoint of control, economy and results, frequent short blows are preferred to infrequent lengthy blows. The length and frequency of the blowdown is particularly important when the suspended solids content of the water is high. With the use of frequent short blows a more uniform concentration of the pressure vessel water is maintained.

In cases where the feedwater is exceptionally pure, or where there is a high percentage of return condensate, blowdown may be employed less frequently since less sludge accumulates in the pressure vessel. When dissolved and/or suspended solids approach or exceed predetermined limits, manual blowdown to lower the concentrations is required.

It is generally recommended that a steam boiler be blown down at least once in every eight-hour period, but frequency may vary depending upon water and operating conditions. The blowdown amounts and schedule should be recommended by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

A hot water boiler does not normally include openings for surface blowdown and bottom blowdown since blowdowns are seldom practiced. The need remains to be alert to system water losses and corresponding amount of raw water make-up. A water meter is recommended for water make-up lines.

3.8.4 — Manual Blowdown Procedure

Blowdown is most effective at a point when the generation of steam is at the lowest rate and feedwater input is also low, thus providing a minimum dilution of the boiler water with low concentration feedwater.

1. Be sure the blow-off piping and tank, if used, are in proper operating condition. Discharge vents should be clear of obstruction, and the waste should be piped to a point of safe discharge.

Most blow-off lines are provided with two valves, generally a quick opening valve nearest the boiler and slow opening globe type valve downstream. Valves will vary depending upon pressure involved and make or manufacturer. If seatless valves are installed, follow the manufacturer's recommendations.

If a quick opening valve and globe type of slow opening valve are in combination, the former is normally opened first and closed last with blow down accomplished with the globe or slow opening valve.



2. When opening the second or downstream valve, crack it slightly to allow the lines to warm, then continue opening slowly.

⚠ Caution

Do not pump the lever action valve open and closed, as water hammer is apt to break the valve bodies or pipe fittings. Failure to follow these instructions could cause damage to the equipment.

The length of each blow should be determined by actual water analysis. Lowering the water in the gauge glass approximately 1/2" is often acceptable as a guide to adequate blow. However, lowering the water 1/2" should not be interpreted as a rule since water analysis procedures should prevail. If the glass cannot be viewed by the party operating the valve, another operator should watch the glass and direct the valve operator.

3. Close the downstream (slow opening) valve first and as fast as possible.
4. Close the valve next to the boiler.
5. Slightly crack the downstream valve and then close it tightly.

Under no circumstances should a blow-off valve be left open and the operator should never leave until the blowdown operation is completed and the valves are closed.

3.9 — Periodic Inspection

Insurance regulations or local laws will require a periodic inspection of the pressure vessel by an authorized inspector. Sufficient notice is generally given to permit removal of the boiler from service and preparation for inspection.

⚠ Warning

To avoid the hazard of electrical shock, we recommend the use of a low voltage flashlight during an internal inspection. Preferably, inspectors should work in pairs. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

When shutting down the boiler, the load should be reduced gradually and the pressure vessel cooled at a rate that avoids damaging temperature differential that can cause harmful stresses. Vessels should not normally be drained until all pressure is relieved - to prevent uneven contraction and temperature differentials that can cause expanded tubes to leak. Draining the unit too quickly may cause the baking of deposits that may be present on the heating surfaces. Some heat, however, may be desirable to dry out the interior of the boiler.

If the internal inspection is being made at the request of an authorized inspector, it is well to ask the inspector observe the conditions prior to cleaning or flushing of waterside surfaces.

Be certain that a supply of manhole and handhole gaskets is available, along with any other gaskets or items needed to place the unit back into operation after inspection.

Have available information on the boiler design, dimensions, generating capacity, operating pressure or temperature, time in service, defects found previously, and any repairs or modifications. Also have available for reference records of previous inspections.

Be prepared to perform any testing required by the inspector including a hydrostatic test.

After proper cooling and draining of the vessel, flush out the waterside with a high pressure water hose. Remove any scale or deposits from the waterside surfaces and check for internal or external corrosion and leakage.

The fireside surface should also be thoroughly cleaned so that metal surfaces, welds, joints, tube ends, fittings and any previous repairs can be readily checked.

Be sure that steam valves, and valves to expansion tank (hot water), feedwater valves, blow-off valves, all fuel valves, and electrical switches are shut off prior to opening handholes, manhole, and front or rear doors. Adequately vent the pressure vessel prior to entry.

Clean out the low-water cutoff piping, the water level controls and cross-connecting pipes. Replace the water gauge glass and clean out the water cocks. Also check and clean the drain and the blowdown valves and piping.

Check all water and steam piping and valves for leaks, wear, corrosion, and other damage. Replace or repair as required.

3.10 — Preparation for Extended Lay-Up

Many boilers used for heating or seasonal loads or for standby service may have extended periods of non-use. Special attention must be given to idle boilers so that neither waterside nor fireside surfaces are allowed to deteriorate from corrosion.

Too many conditions exist to lay down definite rules. There are two methods of storage: wet or dry. Your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative can recommend the better method depending upon circumstances in the particular installation.

Whichever method is used, common sense dictates a periodic recheck of fireside and waterside conditions during lay-up to allow variations from the above methods for special area or job-site conditions.

Swing open the boiler head at the stack end of the unit to prevent flow of warm, moist air through the boiler tubes.

Although pollution control regulations may continue to limit the permissible sulphur content of fuel oils, care must be taken to avoid corrosion problems that sulphur can cause, especially in a boiler that is seasonally shut down. Dormant periods, and even frequent shutdowns, expose the fireside surfaces to condensation below the dew point during cooling. Moisture and any sulphur residue can form an acid solution. Under certain conditions, and especially in areas with high humidity, the corrosive effect of the acid will be serious enough to eat through or severely damage boiler tubes or other metal heating surfaces during the time that a boiler is out of service.

The condition does not generally occur during normal firing operation, because the high temperature of operation vaporizes any condensation. However, proper boiler operation must be maintained, especially with a hot water boiler, to prevent the flue gasses from falling below the dew point.

At the start of lay-up, thoroughly clean the fireside by removing any soot or other products of combustion from the tubes, tube sheets, and other fireside surfaces. Brushing will generally suffice. Sweep away or vacuum any accumulation. The fireside surfaces may be flushed with water. However, all moisture must be eliminated after flushing and the surface dried by blowing air or applying some form of heat. It is good practice to protect the cleaned surfaces by coating them with an anti-corrosive material to prevent rust.



To prevent condensation from forming in the control cabinet, keep the control circuit energized. For extended lay-up periods, especially where high humidity or large swings in ambient temperature occur, the control should be removed and stored in a dry atmosphere.

Dry storage is generally employed when the boiler will be out of service for a significant period of time, or where freezing temperatures may exist. In the dry storage method the boiler must be thoroughly dried because any moisture would cause corrosion. Both fireside and waterside surfaces must be cleaned of all scale, deposits, soot, etc. Steps must be taken to eliminate moisture by placing moisture-absorbing materials such as quick lime (at 2 pounds for 3 cubic feet of volume) or silica gel (at 5 pounds for 30 cubic feet of volume) on trays inside the vessel. Fireside surfaces may be coated with an anti-corrosive material, or grease or tar paint. Refractories should be brushed clean and wash-coated. All openings to the pressure vessel, such as manhole and handholes, should be shut tightly. Feedwater and steam valves should be closed. Damper and vents should be closed to prevent air from reaching fireside surfaces. Periodic inspection should be made and absorption materials renewed.

Wet storage is generally used for a boiler held in stand-by condition or in cases where dry storage is not practical. The possibility of freezing temperatures must be considered. Care must again be taken to protect metal surfaces. Variables preclude definite recommendations. However, it is suggested that the pressure vessel be drained, thoroughly cleaned internally, and re-filled to overflowing with treated water. If deaerated water is not available, the unit should be fired to boil the water for a short period of time. Additional chemicals may be suggested by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative to minimize corrosion. Internal water pressure should be maintained at greater than atmospheric pressure. Nitrogen is often used to pressurize the vessel. Fireside surfaces must be thoroughly cleaned and the refractory should be wash-coated.

CHAPTER 4

Sequence of Operation

4.1 — Overview

Chapter 4 outlines the electrical sequencing of various controls through the pre-purge, ignition, run, and shutdown cycles of the burner.

The program relay establishes the sequence of operation and directs the operation of all other controls and components to provide an overall operating sequence.

NOTE: The make or model of the program relay provided will vary depending upon job specifications. The following sequence applies regardless of the make or model. Please refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation.

A. The burner and control system are in starting condition when the following conditions exist:

- Boiler water is up to the correct level, closing the low-water cutoff switch.
- The low-water light (panel) is off.
- The operating limit pressure control (steam boiler) or the operating limit temperature control (hot water boiler) and high limit pressure or temperature control are below their cutoff setting.
- All applicable limits are correct for burner operation.
- The load demand light glows.

B. All entrance switches are closed and power is present at the line terminals of:

- Blower motor starter
- Air compressor motor starter (if provided)
- Oil heater relay (if provided)
- Oil pump motor starter (if provided)

The sequences do not attempt to correlate the action of the fuel supply system or feedwater system except for the interlock controls that directly relate to the action of the program relay. Chapters 6 and 7 contain operating instructions and specific information on setting and adjusting the controls.

4.2 — Circuit and Interlock Controls

The burner control circuit is a two-wire system designed for 115 Vac, 60 Hz, single-phase power.

The electrical portion of the boiler is made up of individual circuits with controls that are wired in a manner designed to provide a safe workable system. The program relay provides connection points for the interconnection of the various circuits.

The controls used vary depending upon the fuel oil or gas and the specific requirement of applicable regulatory bodies. Refer to the boiler wiring diagram to determine the actual controls provided. The circuits and controls normally used in the circuits are identified in the following table and are referred to in Section 4.3.

Circuit	Components
Limit Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Burner switch (BS) • Operating limit control (OLC) - pressure or temperature • High limit control (HLC) - pressure or temperature • Low-water cutoff (LWCO) • Gas-oil selector switch (GOS) - combination burner only • Oil drawer switch (ODS) - oil burner • Low oil temperature switch (LOTS) - nos. 5 and 6 oil only • Low gas pressure switch (LGPS) • High gas pressure switch (HGPS) • LE proximity switch interlock • Fuel valve interlock circuit • Main gas valve auxiliary switch (MGVAS) • Oil valve auxiliary switch (OVAS)
Blower Motor Starter Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blower motor starter (BMS) • Air compressor motor starter (ACMS) - if provided • Air purge valve (APV) - nos. 5 and 6 oil only
Running Interlock Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blower motor starter interlock (BMSI) • Combustion air proving switch (CAPS) • Atomizing air proving switch (AAPS) - if provided
Low Fire Proving Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low fire switch (LFS)
Pilot Ignition Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gas pilot valve (GPV) • Ignition transformer (IT) • Gas pilot vent valve (GPVV) - if provided
Flame Detector Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flame detector (FD) • Main fuel valve circuit • Main gas valve (MGV) • Main gas vent valve (MGVV) - if provided • Oil valve (OV) • Main fuel valve light (FVL)

Circuit	Components
Firing Rate Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damper motor transformer (DMT) • Modulating damper motor (MDM) • Manual-automatic switch (MAS) • Manual flame control (MFC) • Modulating control (MC)
High Fire Proving Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High fire switch (HFS)
Running Interlock and Limit Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low oil pressure switch (LOPS) • High oil pressure switch (HOPS) • High oil temperature switch (HOTS) • Auxiliary low-water cutoff (ALWCO)

To comply with requirements of insurance underwriters such as Factory Mutual (FM), Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI), or others, additional interlock devices may be used.

4.3 — Sequence of Operation: Oil or Gas

On a combination fuel unit, the gas/oil switch must be set for the proper fuel.

The following sequence occurs with power present at the program relay (PR) input terminals and with all other operating conditions satisfied.

4.3.1 — Pre-Purge Cycle

When the burner switch (BS) is turned “on,” and controls wired in the “limit” and “fuel valve interlock” circuits are closed and no flame signal is present, the “blower motor start circuit” is powered energizing the blower motor starter (BMS). The load demand light (LDL) turns on. When firing oil, the air compressor motor starter (ACMS - if provided) is also powered. The air purge valve (APV - nos. 5 and 6 oil only) remains de-energized.

At the same time, the program relay signals the modulating damper motor (MDM) to open the air damper. The damper begins to open and drives to its full open or high fire position. Opening the damper motor allows a flow of purging air through the boiler prior to the ignition cycle.

On certain boilers the circuitry will include a high fire switch (HFS). The purpose of the switch is to prove that the modulating damper motor (MDM) has driven the damper to the open position during the pre-purge cycle. In this instance, the “high fire proving circuit” is utilized.

The controls wired into the “running interlock circuit” must be closed within 10 seconds after the start sequence. In the event any of the controls are not closed at this time, or if they subsequently open, the program relay will go into a safety shutdown.

At the completion of the high fire purge period, the program relay signals the modulating damper motor (MDM) to drive the air damper to its low fire position.

To assure that the system is in low fire position prior to ignition, the low fire switch (LFS) must be closed to complete the “low fire proving circuit.” The sequence will stop and hold until the modulating damper motor (MDM) has returned to the



low fire position and the contacts of the low fire switch (LFS) are closed. Once the low fire switch is closed, the sequence is allowed to continue.

NOTE: The ignition trial cannot be started if flame or a flame simulating condition is sensed during the pre-purge period. A safety shutdown will occur if flame is sensed at this time.

4.3.2 — Ignition Cycle

The ignition transformer (IT) and gas pilot valve (GPV) are energized from the appropriate pilot ignition terminal.

NOTE: An oil-fired burner may be equipped with an oil pilot rather than a gas pilot. The ignition sequence of both is identical.

The pilot flame must be established and proven by the flame detector (FD) within a 10 second period in order for the ignition cycle to continue. If for any reason this does not happen, the system will shut down and safety lockout will occur.

NOTE: Depending upon the requirements of the regulatory body, insurer, or fuel being burned, either the 10 or 15 second pilot ignition terminal may be used. Both provide the same function but differ in time interval allowed for proving main flame ignition. Refer to the boiler wiring diagram.

With a proven pilot, the main fuel valve(s) (OV or MGV) is energized and the main fuel valve light (FVL) in the panel is lighted. The main flame is ignited and the trial period for proving the main flame begins. It lasts 10 seconds for light oil and natural gas, and 15 seconds for heavy oil. At the end of the proving period, if the flame detector still detects main flame, the ignition transformer and pilot valve are de-energized and pilot flame is extinguished.

NOTE: If the main flame does not light, or stay lit, the fuel valve will close. The safety switch will trip to lock out the control. Refer to flame loss sequence (see Section 4.4) for description of action.

Warning

The cause for loss of flame or any other unusual condition should be investigated and corrected before attempting to restart. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

4.3.3 — Run Cycle

With main flame established, the program relay releases the modulating damper motor (MDM) from its low fire position to control by either the manual flame control (MFC) or the modulating control (MC), depending upon the position of the manual-automatic switch (MAS). This allows operation in ranges above low fire.

With the manual-automatic switch (MAS) set at automatic, subsequent modulated firing will be at the command of the modulating control (MC), which governs the position of the modulating damper motor (MDM). The air damper and fuel valves are actuated by the motor through a linkage and cam assembly to provide modulated firing rates.

NOTE: Normal operation of the burner should be with the switch in the manual-automatic position and under the direction of the modulating control. The manual position is provided for initial adjustment of the burner over the entire firing range. When a shutdown occurs while operating in the manual position at other than low fire, the damper will not be in a closed position, thus allowing more air than desired to flow through the boiler. Excess air flow subjects the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions. The effectiveness of nozzle purging is lost on a No. 6 oil burner.

The burner starting cycle is now complete. The LDL and FVL lights on the panel remain lit. Demand firing continues as required by load conditions.

4.3.4 — Burner Shutdown: Post Purge

The burner will fire until steam pressure or water temperature in excess of demand is generated. With modulated firing, the modulating damper motor (MDM) should return to the low fire position before the operating limit control (OLC) opens. When the limit control circuit is opened, the following sequence occurs:

1. The main fuel valve circuit is de-energized, causing the main fuel valve (MGV or OV) to close.
2. The flame is extinguished.
3. The control panel lights (LDL and FVL) are turned off.
4. The blower motor continues to run to force air through the boiler for the post purge period.
5. On a No. 6 oil burner, the air purge valve (APV) is powered from the blower motor start circuit via the contacts of the air purge relay (APR) to provide an air purge of the oil nozzle. The damper motor returns to the low fire position if it is not already in that position.
6. The blower motor start circuit is de-energized at the end of the post purge cycle and the shutdown cycle is complete.

The program relay is now ready for subsequent recycling, and when steam pressure or water temperature drops to close the contacts of the operating control, the burner again goes through its normal starting and operating cycle.

4.4 — Flame Loss Sequence

The program relay will recycle automatically each time the operating control closes, or after a power failure. It will lockout following a safety shutdown caused by failure to ignite the pilot, or the main flame, or by loss of flame. Lockout will also occur if flame or flame simulating condition occurs during the pre-purge period.

The control will prevent startup or ignition if limit circuit controls or fuel valve interlocks are open. The control will lock out upon any abnormal condition affecting air supervisory controls wired in the running interlock circuit.

Caution

The lockout switch must be manually reset following a safety shutdown. The cause for loss of flame or any unusual condition should be investigated and corrected before attempting to restart. Failure to follow these instructions could cause damage to the equipment.

4.4.1 — No Pilot Flame

The pilot flame must be ignited and proven within a 10-second period after the ignition cycle begins. If not proven within this period, the main fuel valve circuit will not be powered and the fuel valve(s) will not be energized. The ignition circuit is immediately de-energized and the pilot valve closes, the reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately.



The blower motor will continue to operate. The flame failure light and the alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be de-energized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed. (Refer to the previous caution notice.)

4.4.2 — Pilot But No Main Flame

When the pilot flame is proven, the main fuel valve circuit is energized. Depending upon the length of the trial-for-ignition period, the pilot flame will be extinguished 10 or 15 seconds later. The flame detecting circuit will respond to de-energize the main fuel valve circuit within 2 to 4 seconds to stop the flow of fuel. The reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately. The blower motor will continue to operate.

The flame failure light and alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be de-energized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed. (Refer to the previous caution notice.)

4.4.3 — Loss of Flame

If a flame outage occurs during normal operation and/or the flame is no longer sensed by the detector, the flame relay will trip within 2 to 4 seconds to de-energize the fuel valve circuit and shut off the fuel flow. The reset switch lights and lockout occurs immediately. The blower motor continues operation. The flame failure light and alarm bell (optional) are energized 10 seconds later.

The blower motor will be de-energized. The lockout switch must be manually reset before operation can be resumed. (Refer to the previous caution notice.)

If the burner will not start, or upon a safety lockout, the troubleshooting section in the operating manual and the technical bulletin should be referred to for assistance in pinpointing problems that may not be readily apparent.

The program relay has the capability to self-diagnose and to display a code or message that indicates the failure condition. Refer to the control bulletin for specifics and suggested remedies. Familiarity with the program relay and other controls in the system can be obtained by studying the contents of the manual and bulletin.

Knowledge of the system and its controls will make troubleshooting much easier. Costly down time or delays can be prevented by systematic checks of the actual operation against the normal sequence to determine the stage at which performance deviates from normal. Following a routine may possibly eliminate overlooking an obvious condition, often one that is relatively simple to correct.

Remember, a safety device, for the most part, is doing its job when it shuts down or refuses to operate. NEVER attempt to circumvent any of the safety features.

Preventive maintenance and scheduled inspection of all components should be followed. Periodic checking of the relay is recommended to see that a safety lockout will occur under conditions of failure to ignite either pilot or main flame, or from loss of flame.

CHAPTER 5

Starting and Operating Instructions

5.1 — Overview

The instructions in Chapter 5 are all based upon installation being complete and all electrical, fuel, water, and vent stack connections are made.

The operator should be familiar with the burner, boiler, and all controls and components. To quickly locate and identify the various controls and components mentioned the following paragraphs, refer to the illustrations and the contents of Chapters 1, 2, and 3. Instructions for adjusting major components are given in Chapter 6 — Chapter 6 should be reviewed prior to firing. The wiring diagram should also be thoroughly reviewed, along with the firing sequence outlined in Chapter 4.

 **Warning**

It is recommended that the starting instructions be read completely until they are thoroughly understood, before attempting to operate the boiler, rather than performing each operation as it is read for the first time. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Verify supply of fuel and proper voltage. Check for blown fuses, open circuit breakers, dropped out overloads, etc. Check reset of all starters and controls having manual reset features. Check the lockout switch on the programmer and reset if necessary.

The boiler should be filled with water to the proper operating level using water of ambient temperature. Be sure that treated feedwater is available and use. In heating applications, the entire system should be filled and vented. Refer to Chapter 3 for water requirements. On a steam boiler, open the test valve to vent air displaced during filling. Leave the test valve open until the escape of steam is noted after the burner is operating.

 **Warning**

Prior to firing a boiler, be sure that discharge piping from safety valves or relief valves, and discharge piping from all blowdown and drain valves, is piped to a SAFE point of discharge, so that emission of hot water or steam cannot possibly cause injury. Failure to do so could result in serious injury or death.



Check all linkage for full and free movement of the damper and metering valves and cams. The check can be done by loosening the linkage at the damper motor connecting arm and manipulating the linkage by hand.

Check for rotation of all motors by momentarily closing the motor starter or relay. The blower impeller rotation is counter-clockwise when viewed from the front of the boiler. The air pump rotation is clockwise when viewed from its drive end.

Before operating the boiler feed pump or oil supply pump, be sure all valves in the line are open or properly positioned.

For safety reasons, perform a final pre-startup inspection, especially checking for any loose or incomplete piping or wiring or any other situations that might present a hazard.

NOTE: The pressure vessel support legs are welded to mounting skids in front and secured by bolts at the rear of the pressure vessel. The bolts are tightened for shipment. When the boiler is installed, and prior to initial firing, the bolts securing the rear legs to the skid must be loosened to allow for expansion and contraction caused by differences in temperature between pressure vessel and skids and to avoid damage to the equipment.

5.2 — Control Settings: Steam and Hot Water

See Chapter 6 for adjustment instructions for the following controls:

5.2.1 — Operating Limit Control

Inspect the operating limit control for proper setting.

- The pressure control of a steam boiler should be set slightly above the highest desired steam pressure, but at least 10% lower than the setting of the safety valve.
- The temperature control on a hot water boiler should be set slightly above the highest desired water temperature and within the limits of the pressure vessel.

5.2.2 — High Limit Control

Inspect the high limit control for proper setting.

- On a high pressure steam boiler, the control should be set approximately 10 psig above the operating limit pressure control setting, if feasible, or midway between the operating limit pressure and the safety valve setting. The setting on a low pressure steam boiler may be 2 or 3 psig above the operating limit setting, but must not exceed the safety valve setting.
- On a hot water boiler, the high limit temperature control should be 5° to 10° F above the operating limit temperature control setting but within the limits of the design pressure of the pressure vessel.

5.2.3 — Modulating Control

Inspect the modulating control for proper setting. The control must be set and adjusted so that the modulating motor returns to low fire position before the operating limit control opens. It is further desirable to have its low point setting

somewhat below the cut-in setting of the limit control so that the burner operates in low fire position for a brief period on each start rather than immediately driving to a high fire position.

NOTE: The settings of all the above controls may require some readjustment after the boiler is started and running for a short period. The scale settings on the controls are relatively accurate, but are principally for use as guides. Final adjustment should be based on and agree with the reading of the steam pressure gauge or the water temperature thermometer.

5.2.4 — Low-Water Cutoff and Pump Control

Inspect the low-water cutoff and pump control as well as the auxiliary low-water cutoff (if equipped with this optional device). Check for freedom of float movement. Float movement can be verified by observing the level of water in the gauge glass when the water supply has been cut off either by the stopping of the feed pump or by the closing of a valve, and the restarting of the pump or opening of the valve when water is drained from the pressure vessel. The importance of proper functioning of low-water controls cannot be over-emphasized. Be sure that the control and the piping are level.

5.2.5 — Additional Considerations

The settings of controls relating to fuel, either oil or gas, are covered in subsequent sections.

In the event the boiler is equipped with optional control devices not listed here, be certain to ascertain that their settings are correct. If additional information is required, see your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

On initial startup or whenever the boiler is placed into operation from a “cold” start, the manual-automatic selector switch should be set at “manual” and the manual flame control set at “close.” After the boiler is in operation and thoroughly warmed, the selector switch should be turned to “automatic,” so that the burner firing rate may be controlled by the modulating control in accordance with load demands.

Close all power entrance switches (supplied by others).

5.3 — Gas Pilot

The gas pilot should be checked for satisfactory performance prior to initial firing. Follow the pilot flame adjustment instructions given in Chapter 6.

On initial starting attempts, several efforts might be required to fully bleed the pilot line. While checking pilot adjustment, observe whether the pilot flame is extinguished promptly when the burner switch is opened. A lingering flame indicates a leaking gas pilot valve, which is a condition requiring correction before proceeding.

5.4 — Atomizing Air

The supply and pressure of the atomizing air on an oil-fired burner should be checked. Before starting, inspect the oil pump lube oil level. Add oil if necessary to bring the level to the midpoint or slightly higher in the sight glass. Use SAE 20 detergent oil of a grade mentioned in Chapter 8 and fill in accordance with instructions given there.

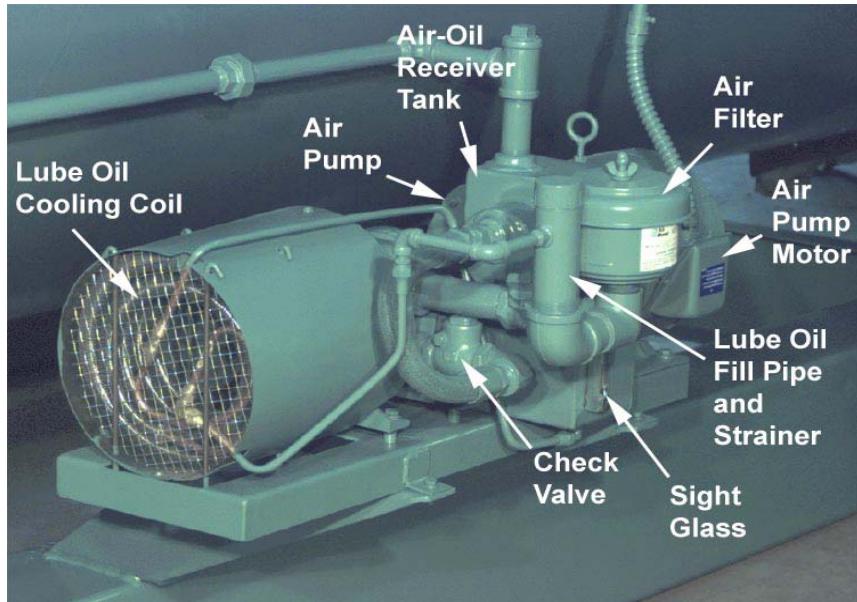


FIGURE 5-1. Atomizing Air Compressor

Check the oil level of the air intake strainer.

To verify air flow and pressure, place the burner run/test switch on the program relay to the “test” position. If the burner is a combination fuel burner, be sure that the gas/oil selector switch is set to “oil.” Turn the burner switch on. The burner will cycle to the low fire pre-purge position and stop there.

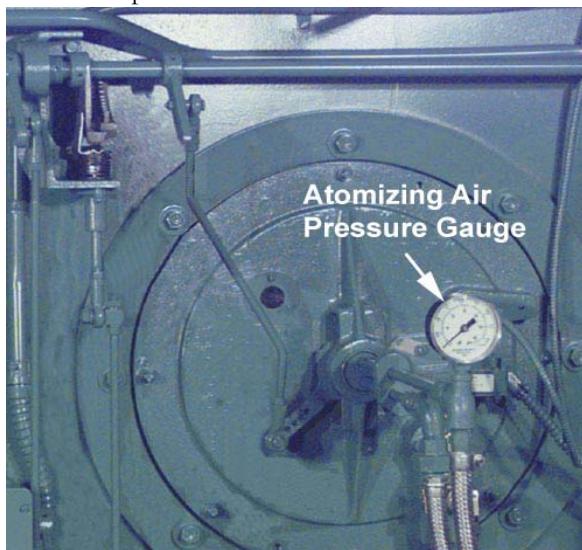


FIGURE 5-2. Atomizing Air Pressure Gauge

Observe the reading on the air pressure gauge. With no oil flow, the pressure should be a minimum of 7 psi.

If there is no pressure, determine the cause and correct it before proceeding. Check for obstructions in the air inlet line, incorrect rotation (air pump rotation is clockwise), or a loose oil nozzle or other leaks. If the pressure is much higher without any oil flow, check for obstruction in the discharge line or at the oil nozzle.

The air pressure will increase when an oil flow exists. At low firing rate, the air pressure may rise to 12 psi or more.

NOTE: The air pressure should not exceed 35 psi at high fire. Greater air pressure causes excessive wear of the air pump., increases lube oil usage, and can overload the motor, thus causing damage to the equipment.

NOTE: Abnormally high pressure indicated on the nozzle air pressure gauge is an indication that the burner nozzle has become clogged. In the event of clogging check the nozzle and clean as necessary.

After air flow has been verified, turn the burner switch off and return the run/test switch to the “run” position.

5.5 — Firing Preparations for No. 2 Oil (Series 100 - 200)

Prior to initial firing, oil flow and pressure should be established and verified. Atomizing air pressure should also be established as outlined in **Section 5.4**. The schematic flow diagram (see Chapter 2) indicates the flow of fuel and atomizing air.

If the burner is a combination fuel model, be certain that the main gas shutoff cock is closed and set the gas/oil selector switch to “oil.” Insert the burner drawer gun into its most forward position and latch it in place.

5.5.1 — Oil Flow

1. Open all valves in the oil suction and oil return lines.
2. If the oil supply tank is located above the level of the pump and flow to the pump is by gravity, then it will usually be necessary to vent the suction line to allow oil to fill the line. Venting the suction line can generally be accomplished by cracking a union fitting, or by opening the cap of the oil strainer using care to prevent spillage of oil. Tighten the fitting or the cap as soon as oil flow appears.
If the oil supply tank is below the level of the oil pump, it is MANDATORY that the suction line to the pump be completely filled with oil prior to starting the pump to avoid the possibility of damage to the pump gears. Non-lubricating fluids such as kerosene should not be used for priming.
3. Prior to priming the suction line and the initial start, check to make certain that all plugs, connections, etc., have been securely tightened to prevent leaks.
4. If the fuel oil supply originates from a pressurized loop, it is assumed that the pressure of the loop will be at a minimum of 75 psi. Under these conditions, the relief valve at the terminal block should be adjusted to the point where it becomes inoperative (or removed and openings plugged). To render inoperative, turn the adjusting screw in as far as possible.
5. A standard equipped boiler has a selector switch incorporated in the oil pump motor starter. Momentarily energize the starter to check for proper pump rotation. With the rotation verified, operate the pump to determine that oil circulation exists.
6. Observe the oil burner pressure gauge for indication that flow is established. If no pressure shows on the gauge after a few moments, stop the oil pump and re-prime.

If the supply tank is lower than the pump, it is possible that the initial priming of the suction line, followed by operation of the pump, will not establish oil flow. This might be caused by obstruction in the suction line, excessive lift, inadequate priming, suction line leaks, etc.

If oil flow is not readily established, avoid prolonged operation of the pump to minimize risk of damage to internal parts of the pump.

NOTE: If oil flow is not established after a second or third priming attempt, a full investigation is required to determine the cause.

7. A vacuum (or a compound pressure-vacuum) gauge should be installed at the suction port of the pump and its reading observed and recorded for future guidance. If a vacuum condition exists, the reading will reveal the tightness of the system. It is advisable to maintain the vacuum reading at less than 10" Hg. A vacuum in excess of 10" Hg. may allow oil to vaporize, causing cavitation, loss of prime, and unstable firing condition.

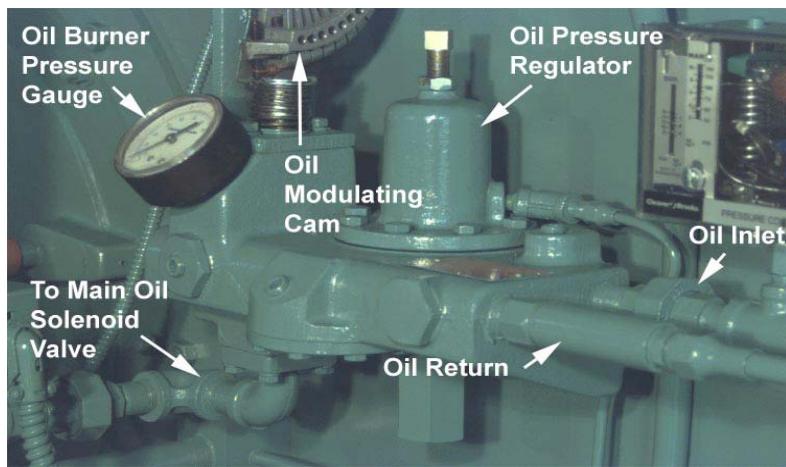


FIGURE 5-3. No.2 Fuel Oil Control

5.5.2 — Oil Pressure

1. Oil supply pressure is regulated by adjusting the pressure relief valve at the oil terminal block. A pressure gauge should be installed in the terminal block and the relief valve adjusted to obtain a minimum reading of 75 psi when the burner is firing at maximum rate.
2. When oil is supplied from a pressurized loop to a multiple boiler installation, the relief valve in the loop should be properly adjusted to provide this reading. In this circumstance, the relief valve at the terminal block should be adjusted to the point when it will be inoperative (or removed and openings plugged). To render inoperative, turn the adjusting screw in as far as possible.
3. Adjustment may also be required to the regulator on the fuel oil controller. The pressure regulating valve is equipped with tubing that directs and adds atomizing air pressure to the adjustable spring pressure. Since the air pump is not running at this time, only tentative adjustment can be made. Without the air supply, adjust the fuel oil pressure regulator so that the oil burner gauge registers approximately 35 psi.
4. The pressure gauge will indicate a higher reading when the flame is present and will increase as the firing rate increases. After the burner is firing and when the air pump is running, final adjustment can be made at the fuel oil controller.
5. Final regulation of oil flow to the nozzle can be done later, if necessary, by adjusting the metering cam screws as outlined in Chapter 6.

5.5.3 — Starting

When all the conditions covered in Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, and 5.5 are assured, the burner is ready for firing. Refer to Section 5.8 for further starting and operating information.

5.6 — Firing Preparation for No. 6 Oil (Series 400 - 600)

Prior to initial firing, oil flow, pressure, and temperature should be established and verified. Atomizing air pressure should also be established as outlined in Section 5.4. The schematic flow diagram (see Chapter 2) indicates the flow of fuel and atomizing air.

If the boiler is a combination fuel model, be certain that the main gas shutoff cock is closed and set the gas/oil selector switch to "oil." Insert the burner drawer gun into its most forward position and latch it in place.

5.6.1 — Oil Flow

1. Open all valves in the oil suction and oil return lines.
2. Open the bypass valve on the fuel oil controller until oil flow is established. Normally, the orifice valve is left in a closed position. However, on cold starts, it may be opened for brief periods to aid in establishing oil flow. The bypass and orifice valves must be returned to the closed positions as soon as oil flow is established as indicated by a reading on the oil supply pressure gauge. Do not at temp to set pressures while valves are open.

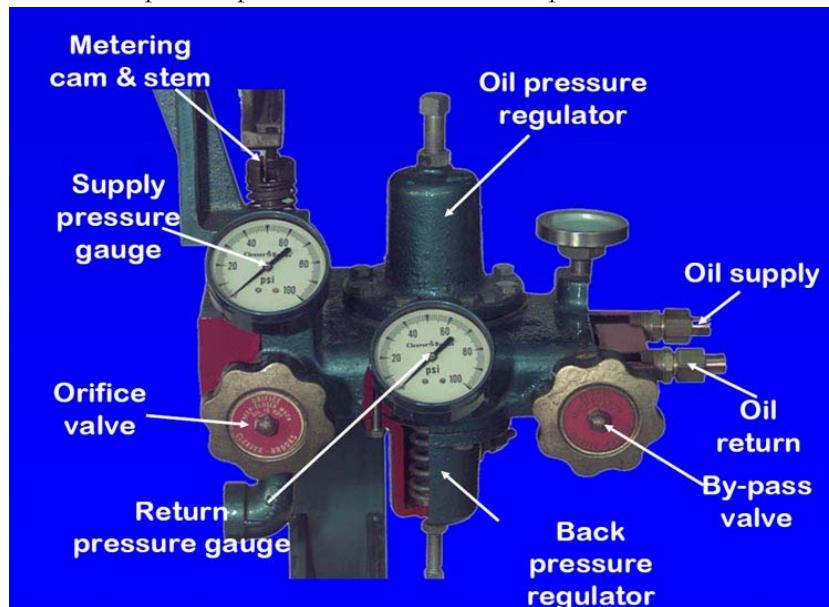


FIGURE 5-4. No. 6 Fuel Oil Control

3. Momentarily energize the fuel oil pump starter to check for proper pump rotation. With the rotation verified, prime the suction line strainer with oil and turn the fuel oil pump switch to the "ON" position.
4. Check the oil supply pressure gauge for indication that oil flow is established. If no pressure shows on the gauge after a few moments, stop the oil pump and re-prime. Heavy oil in the storage tank must be at a temperature to produce an oil viscosity that will allow the oil to flow through the oil pump and suction line. If oil flow is not established after several



attempts, the conditions preventing oil flow must be determined and corrected to avoid damage to the pump's internal mechanism.

5. A vacuum gauge should be installed in the oil suction line and its reading observed and recorded for future guidance.

5.6.2 — Oil Pressure

Oil pressure is regulated at several points. The first is at the relief valve at the oil heater. The relief valve should be set so that at maximum firing rate a minimum reading of 75 psi is obtained on the oil supply pressure gauge.

The other pressure adjustments are to the regulators on the fuel oil controller. Both the pressure regulating and the back pressure relief valves are equipped with tubing that directs and adds atomizing air pressure to the adjustable spring pressure. Since the air pump is not running at this time, only tentative adjustments can be made. Without the air supply, adjust the fuel oil pressure regulator so that the burner oil gauge registers approximately 35 psi. Adjust the back pressure relief valve so that its gauge reads about 10 psi less than the burner gauge.

After the burner is firing, further adjustments can be made, if necessary, to the valves.

The pressure gauges will indicate higher readings when a flame is present. The pressure will increase as the firing rate increases. The pressure reading on the two gauges on the controller will, despite the fluctuation, retain a nearly constant difference of 10 psi.

Final regulation of oil flow to the nozzle can be done, if necessary, by adjusting the metering cam screws as outlined in Chapter 6.

5.6.3 — Oil Temperature

Suggested oil pressures at high fire operation:

Oil Supply at the Fuel Oil Controller	75 psi
Oil Burner Pressure Gauge	30 - 45 psi

Caution

Before turning on the electric oil heater switch, be certain that the heater shell is filled with fuel oil and the flow is established. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

1. After determining that the heater shell is filled and that fuel oil circulation exists, turn the oil heater switch to "on."
2. Adjust the electric oil heater thermostat to maintain oil temperature at approximately 200° F.

The electric heater on burners equipped for No. 6 fuel oil is sized so that it is capable of supplying heated oil at a rate no greater than that required for low fire operation and is primarily supplied for convenience on cold starts. Heating coils utilizing either steam or hot water are supplied to provide sufficient heat so that higher rates of firing can be accomplished once steam pressure or hot water is available. In normal operation, the thermostat governing the electric heating element is kept at a lower setting than the thermostat governing admission of steam to the heater, or of hot water circulation, so that heating is not performed electrically except when steam or hot water is not available.

3. Set the steam thermostat or the hot water thermostat to maintain an oil temperature of 220° - 230° F. The electric heater will be turned off automatically as soon as steam or hot water provides heat.

NOTE: The temperatures listed are tentative. The composition of the fuel oil in a given grade can vary, necessitating a higher or lower preheating temperature. The viscosity of the oil at the nozzle should be less than 300 SSU and preferably less than 150 SSU. The actual temperature of the oil at the burner should be determined by flame appearance and good combustion based on a stack analysis. Review this chapter for additional information.

4. Close the manual bypass valve after the temperature rise on the fuel oil controller thermometer is noted. Be certain that hot oil is moving through the controller. The orifice gate valve must also be closed. If the temperature drops, open the orifice gate valve until a rise is noted, then close it.
5. Once the correct setting of the heater thermostats has been established, set the low oil temperature switch at the point approximately 30° F lower than the normal burning temperature. If the system is equipped with a high oil temperature switch, it should be set to open at 20° to 30° F higher than normal burning temperature.

5.6.4 — Starting

When all the conditions covered in Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, and 5.4 are assured, the burner is ready for firing. Refer to Section 5.8 for further starting and operating information.

5.7 — Firing Preparations for Gas (Series 200-400-700)

1. Prior to initial starting, check the linkage attached to the gas butterfly valve to assure that movement is free from binding.
2. Verify the presence and availability of gas. On a new installation, representatives of the gas utility should be present when gas first flows into the system to supervise purging of the new gas line, unless they have already done so.
3. Determine that the pilot is operating properly, as outlined in Section 5.3.
4. Determine that sufficient pressure exists at the entrance to the gas train by installing a test gauge downstream of the regulator.
5. The gas pressure regulator must be adjusted to the proper pressure level. Since the regulator is generally supplied by others, adjustment should proceed according to instructions supplied by its manufacturer. It is necessary for the operator to know the burner requirements in gas quantity and pressure. The information can generally be found on the Dimension Diagram (DD) supplied by Cleaver-Brooks for the specific installation. Should the information not be readily available, consult the Cleaver-Brooks Service Department, and be prepared to provide the correct boiler serial number. Chapter 6 contains additional information along with standard gas flow and pressure requirements.
6. If the burner is a combination fuel model, set the gas/oil switch to "gas." Withdraw the oil burner gun and latch it in its rearward (OUT) position.

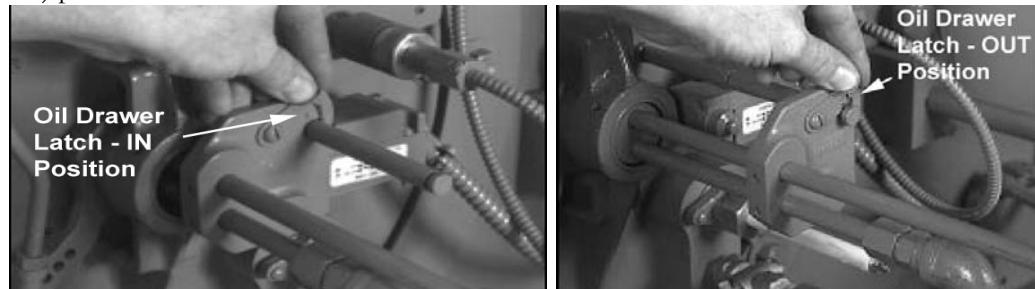


FIGURE 5-5. Latch Oil Burner Gun "IN" and "OUT" Positions



7. On initial startup, it is recommended that the main gas shutoff cock remains closed until the programmer has cycled through pre-purge and pilot sequences. When the fuel light on the control panel comes on, observe the action of the motorized gas valve stem to determine that it opens when energized.
8. As soon as it is confirmed, turn the burner switch “OFF” and let the programmer finish its cycle.
9. Check that the gas valve has closed.
10. Again, turn the burner “ON.”
11. When the fuel valve light flows, slowly open the main gas cock. Main flame should ignite unless there is air present in the line.
12. If the flame is not established within about 5 seconds, turn the burner switch “OFF” and allow the programmer to recycle normally for a new lighting trial. Several efforts may be necessary to “bleed” air from the line.

 **Warning**

Do not repeat unsuccessful lighting attempts without rechecking the burner and pilot adjustments. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

NOTE: The burner and control system is designed to provide a “pre-purge” period of fan operation prior to establishing ignition spark and pilot flame. Do not attempt to alter the system or to take any action that might circumvent the feature.

13. Once the main flame is established, turn the burner switch to the “OFF” position and observe that the flame is extinguished promptly. The flame may continue to burn for a second or two after normal shutdown due to the gas remaining downstream from the fuel valve.
14. If the flame continues to burn for a longer period or during blower motor spindown, it could indicate a main gas valve leak. Immediately turn the burner switch off and close the main gas cock.
15. Investigate and correct the cause of the valve leakage before relighting the burner.

NOTE: The main gas valve should provide a tight seal, provided nothing prevents tight closure. Foreign material may be present in either the new or renovated gas lines unless adequate care is taken in cleaning and purging.

When the conditions covered in Section 5.7 and in Sections 5.1, 5.2, and 5.3 are assured, the burner is ready for firing. Refer to Section 5.8 for further starting and operating information.

5.8 — IFGR Setup

NOTE: Initial IFGR linkage settings and adjustments must be established by a Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. Setup of the LE option requires simultaneous consideration of air-to-fuel ratios and NO_X levels. This can only be accomplished with proper combustion emissions monitoring equipment with NO_X, O₂, CO, and smoke spot measuring capability.

It is recommended that the final “installed” settings be recorded for future reference. The settings should be marked on the linkage as well.

Normally, once the system has been set and adjusted, the settings should not be changed unless conditions (including boiler settings) change. In that case, it will be necessary to contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

After the IFGR system is initially set up, it will start up with the boiler as an integrated boiler system. After shutdown periods in which maintenance and/or adjustments have been performed on the fuel cams, fuel and air linkages, or IFGR control linkages, the recommended approach to startup is as follows:

1. Set all boiler components to their initial settings as discussed in the appropriate chapters of this manual.
2. Check fan impeller and motor rotation. Correct rotation is counterclockwise when viewed from the front of the boiler.
3. Verify that all the IFGR components are set to the settings recorded on the Startup Report (as noted by the Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative during original set up). Be sure that all linkages are secure.
4. Start and warm the boiler as described in this manual.
5. Adjust the boiler components as described in this manual to achieve proper boiler operation.

Refer to Chapter 8 for instructions on cassette removal and installation.

NOTE: The IFGR system can be equipped with either a single or dual linkage arm, depending on the number of fuels used and the NO_x levels desired. All single-fueled boilers have a single drive arm. Dual-fueled boilers may or may not have a dual arm, depending on the options purchased.

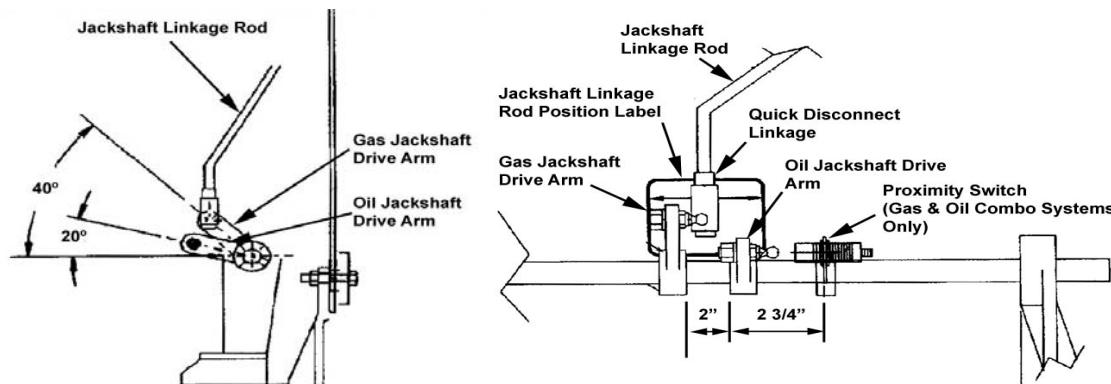


FIGURE 5-6. Jackshaft Linkage Settings

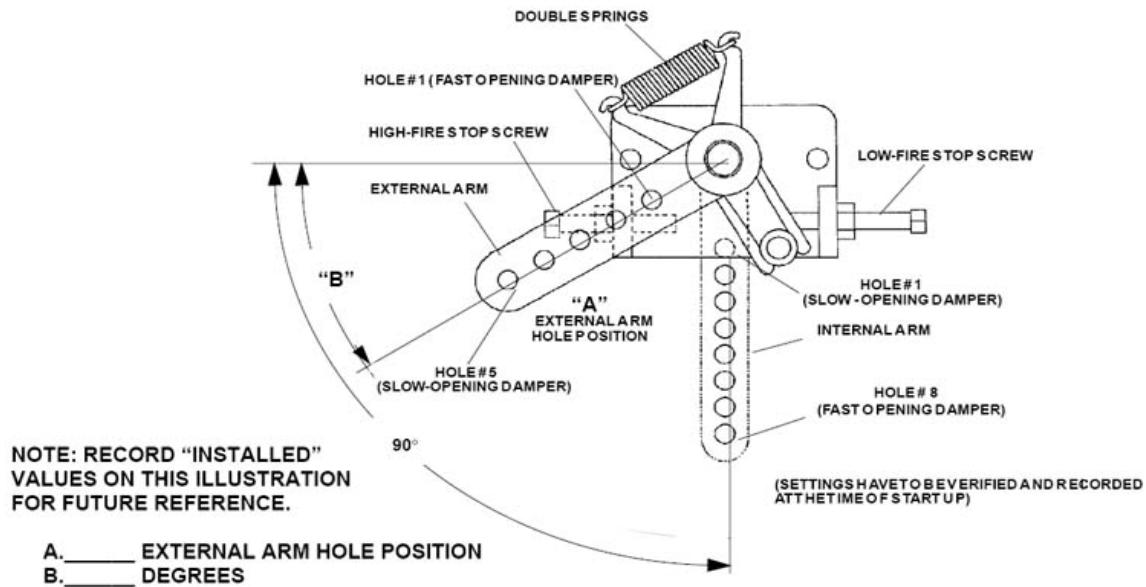


FIGURE 5-7. Overtravel Linkage Settings

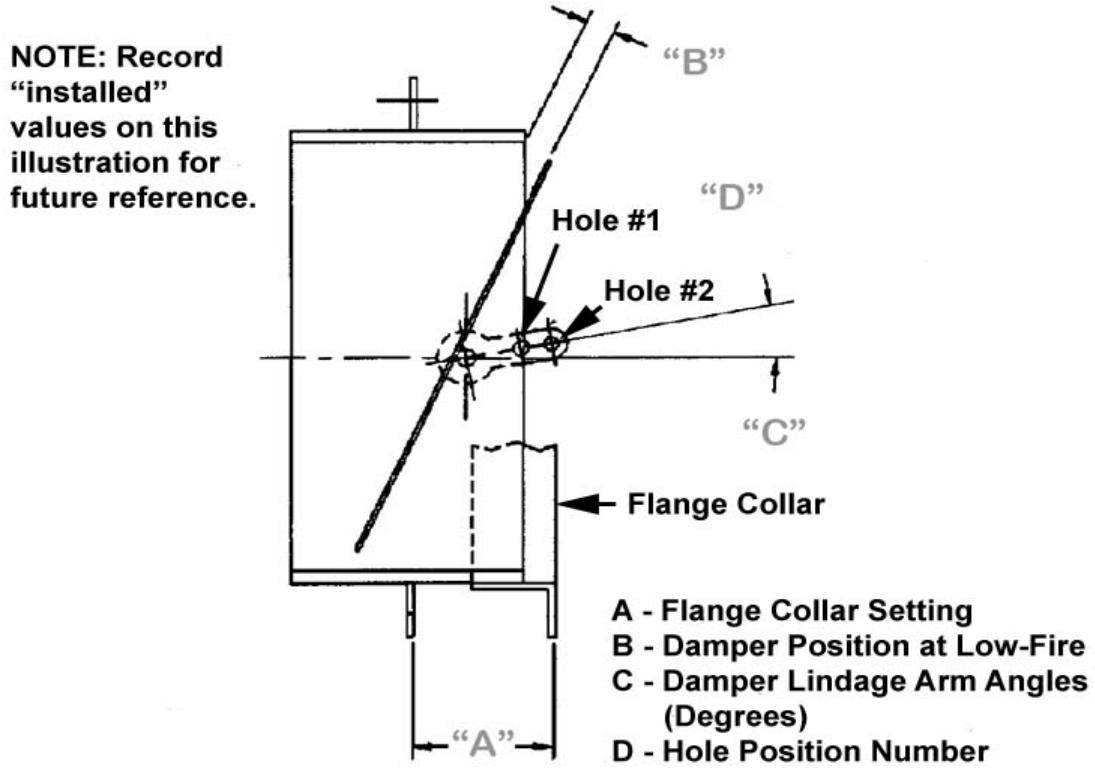


FIGURE 5-8. Flange Collar and Damper Settings (Top View)

5.9 — Startup, Operating and Shutdown: All Fuels

Depending upon the fuel being burned, the applicable previous sections in this chapter should be reviewed for preliminary instructions.

1. When firing with oil, be certain that the burner gun is in its most forward position and latched in place. When firing with gas, the burner gun should be properly withdrawn and latched in place. The fuel selector switch should be, accordingly, set to either oil or gas.
2. Set the manual-automatic switch to “manual” and turn the manual flame control to “close.”
3. Turn the burner switch to “ON.” The load demand light should glow. The low-water level light should remain out, indicating a safe water level in the boiler. The programmer is now sequencing. See Chapter 4 for sequence details.

NOTE: On an initial starting attempt, several efforts might be required to accomplish “bleeding” of fuel lines, main, or pilot. If ignition does not then occur, do not repeat unsuccessful attempts without rechecking the burner and pilot adjustment.

4. On ignition failure, the flame failure light will glow and the blower will purge the boiler of unburned fuel vapors before stopping. After ignition failure, wait a few moments before resetting the lockout switch.

Warning

Do not re-light the pilot or attempt to start the main burner, either oil or gas, if the combustion chamber is hot and/or if gas or oil vapor combustion gasses are present in the furnace or flue passages. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Warning

The burner and control system is designed to provide a “pre-purge” period of fan operation prior to establishing ignition spark and pilot flame. Do not attempt to alter the system or take any action that might circumvent the “pre-purge” feature. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5. After main flame ignition, the burner should be set on manual control at its low-fire setting (that is, with manual flame control at “close”) until the boiler is properly warmed. Close the steam header.
In the case of a steam boiler, CLOSE the test valve when the steam begins to appear.
A hot water boiler must have a continuous flow of system water through the vessel during the warmup period. The entire water content of the system and boiler must be warmed prior to increasing fuel input.
6. If the flame at low-fire provides insufficient heat to reach normal operating pressure or temperature after 30 minutes, gradually increase the firing rate by turning the manual flame control in one point increments to no higher than the third cam screw. Operate at the increased fuel input rate for a period of time until an increase is noted in pressure or temperature.
7. After the boiler is thoroughly warmed, turn the manual flame control to high-fire. At this point a combustion analysis should be made, with instruments, and fuel flow regulated as required. Refer to the adjustment procedures in Chapter 6. After making the high-fire adjustment, manually decrease the firing rate, stopping at each cam screw to analyze combustion gasses, and adjust as required.

To properly perform the testing and adjusting, it is necessary that the burner be allowed to fire at a maximum rate long enough to achieve desired results.



5.9.1 — Operating

Normal operation of the burner should be with the switch in the automatic position and under the direction of the modulating control. The manual position is provided for initial adjustment of the burner over the entire firing range. When a shutdown occurs while operating in the manual position at other than low-fire, the damper will not be in a closed position, thus allowing more air than desired to flow through the boiler.

NOTE: The hot flame to cool air cycling subjects the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions.

With the switch set at “automatic,” the burner will operate on a modulating basis according to the load demand.

The burner will continue to operate with modulated firing until the operating limit pressure or temperature is reached, unless:

- The burner is manually turned “off.”
- The low-water condition is detected by low-water level control.
- The electrical or fuel supply is interrupted.
- The combustion air pressure or atomizing air pressure drops below minimum level.

NOTE: There can be other reasons for shutdown, such as motor overload, flame outages, tripped circuit breakers, blown fuses, or through other interlock devices in the circuitry.

When the burner is shut down normally, by either the operating limit control or by manually switching the burner off, the load demand light no longer glows.

Shutdown through conditions causing safety or interlock controls to open will actuate the flame failure light (and alarm if so equipped) and the load demand light will remain lit. The cause of this type of shutdown will have to be located, investigated, and corrected before operation can be resumed. Refer to the “troubleshooting” section in Chapter 7.

5.9.2 — Shutdown

When the operating limit control setting is reached to open the circuit or if the burner switch is turned “off.” the following sequence occurs.

The fuel valve is de-energized and the flame is extinguished. The timer begins operation and the blower motor continues running to force air through the furnace in the post-purge period.

At the end of the programmed post-purge period, the blower motor is turned off. The air pump motor of an oil-fired burner is also turned off. The timer has returned to its original starting position and stops. The unit is ready to restart.

 **Warning**

It is advisable to check for tight shut-off of fuel valves. Despite precautions and strainers, foreign material in either new or renovated fuel lines may lodge under a valve seat and prevent tight closure. The situation is especially true in new installations. Promptly correct any conditions causing leakage. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5.10 — Control Operational Test and Checks

Proper operation of the various controls should be verified and tested when the boiler is initially placed into service, or whenever a control is replaced. Periodic checks should be made thereafter in accordance with a planned maintenance program.

The operating limit control may be checked by allowing steam pressure or water temperature to increase until the burner shuts down. Depending upon the load, it may be necessary to manually increase the firing rate to raise steam pressure to the burner shut off point. If the load is heavy, the header valve can be closed or throttled until the pressure increases. Observe the steam gauge to check the cutoff pressure as the operating limit control shuts the burner down. Slowly open the header valve to release steam pressure and check the cut-in setting as the burner restarts. Check the modulating control for the desired operating pressure range. See Chapter 6 for instructions on the adjustment of controls.

The water temperature on a hot water boiler that may be operating at less than full load may be raised by manually increasing the firing rate until the burner shuts down through the action of the operating limit control. Observe the thermometer to verify the desired settings at the point of cut-out and again when the burner restarts. Return the manual automatic switch to “automatic” and check the modulating control for the desired temperature range. See Chapter 6 for instructions on the adjustment of the controls.

Check the proper operation and setting of the low-water cutoff (and pump operating control, if used).

Proper operation of the flame failure device should be checked at startup and at least once a week thereafter. Refer to Chapter 8 for information on flame safety checks. Check the program relay's annunciation for any system failure. Observe the promptness of ignition of the pilot flame and the main flame.

Check for tight shutoff of all fuel valves. Despite precautions and strainers, foreign material may lodge under a valve seat and prevent tight closure. Promptly correct any conditions that cause leakage.

Refer to the adjustment procedures and maintenance instructions given in Chapters 6 and 8.



CHAPTER 6 *Adjustment Procedures*

6.1 — Overview

Each Cleaver-Brooks boiler is tested for correct operation before shipment from the factory. However, variable conditions such as burning characteristics of the fuel and operating load conditions may require further adjustment after installation to assure maximum operating efficiency and economy.

A combustion efficiency analysis made during the initial startup will help to determine what additional adjustments are required in a particular installation.

Prior to placing the boiler into service, a complete inspection should be made of all controls, connecting piping, wiring, and all fastenings such as nuts, bolts, and setscrews to be sure that no damage has occurred, or that adjustments have not changed during shipment and installation.

The adjustment procedures in Chapter 6 apply to standard components furnished on steam or hot water boilers fired with gas and/or the various grades of oil.

6.1.1 — High Turndown Burner

In order to reduce stress on boiler components and to improve boiler operating efficiency, burners have been designed for enhanced fuel turndown capabilities. A High Turndown Burner (HTB) is installed on boilers equipped to fire light oil (Series 100), or gas (Series 700), or both (Series 200). Air and fuel inlets, the diffuser, and the air damper control linkage have been modified for these burners.

NOTE: Observe that proper air damper linkage and fuel metering adjustment procedures are followed for standard (Series 400 or 600) or HTB (Series 100, 200, or 700) burners to avoid damage to the equipment. The burner series is identified on the boiler data plate affixed to the front head of the boiler.

Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative or the Cleaver-Brooks Service Department for recommendations covering special controls that are not included in Chapter 6.



6.2 — *Linkage: Modulating Motor and Air Damper*

The linkage consists of various arms, connecting rods, and swivel ball joints that transmit motion from the modulating motor to the metering cam(s), rotary air damper, and gas butterfly valve.

NOTE: On combination gas and oil boilers, the gas butterfly valve might not be used. Also on combination gas and oil boilers, the oil metering valve might not be used.

When properly adjusted, a coordinated movement of the damper and metering cams within the limits of the modulating motor travel is attained to provide proper fuel-air ratios through the firing range.

In linkage adjustments there are several important factors that must serve as guides.

- The modulating motor must be able to complete its full travel range.

Caution

Do not restrict the full travel of the modulating motor. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

- Initial adjustment should be made with the motor in full closed position, that is with the shaft on the power end of the motor in its most counterclockwise position.
- The closer the connector is to the drive shaft, the less the arm will travel - the closer the connector is to the driven shaft, the farther that arm will travel.
- Over-travel linkage, where used, should not be required in order to extend its spring to the fullest stretch.

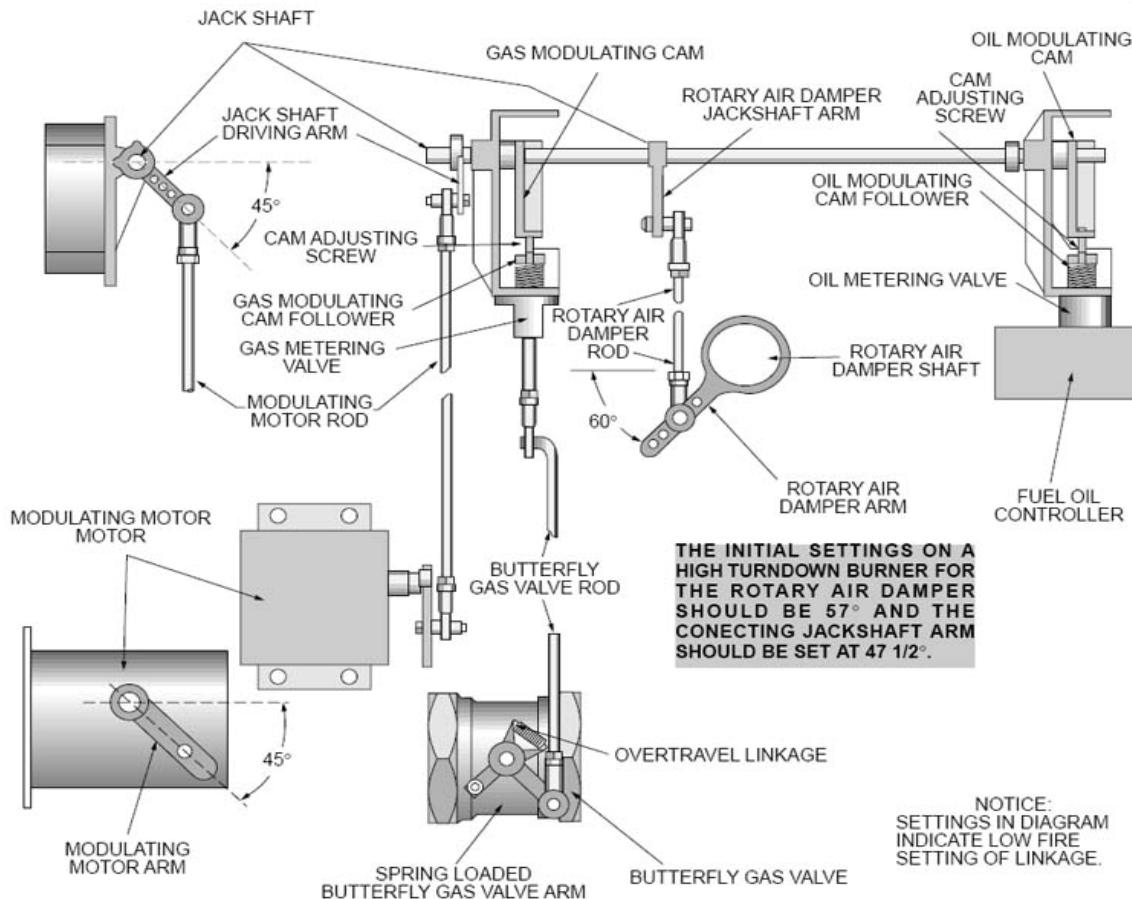


FIGURE 6-1. Complete Linkage Assembly: Combination Gas and Oil

With the modulating motor in the low-fire position, the arm on its shaft should be at an angle of 45° below the horizontal. The driven arm on the jackshaft should also be 45° below horizontal. Secure both arms and fit the connecting linkage rod in place between them.

Position the oil and/or gas modulating cams on the jackshaft so that the cam follower assembly is between the first and second cam adjusting screws (under the first adjusting screw for High Turndown Burners). In this position, fuel delivery is at low-fire rate. Tighten the set screws to secure the cams on the jackshaft.

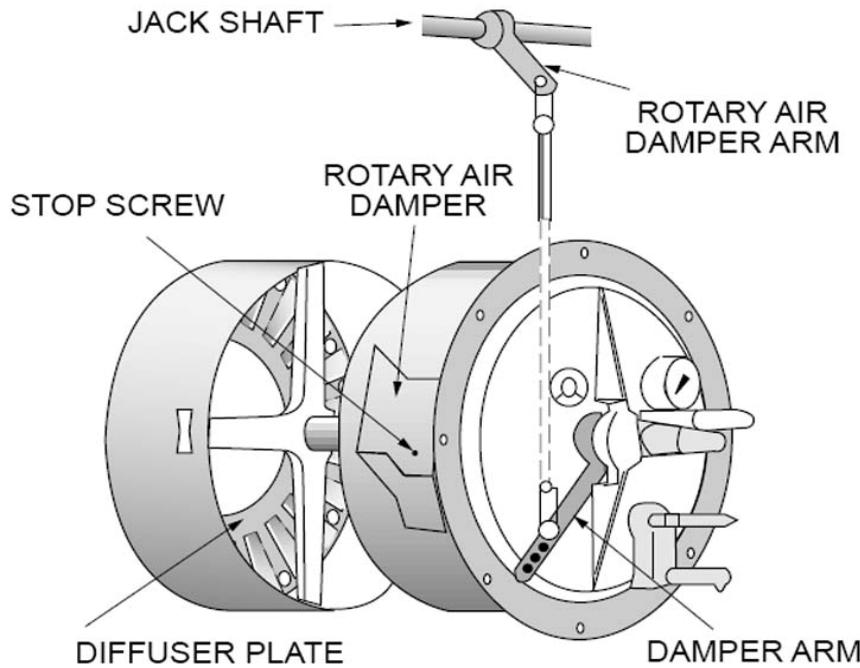


FIGURE 6-2. Rotary Air Damper

The stop screw in the rotary air damper limits damper travel at both closed (low-fire) and fully opened (high-fire) positions. The screw is provided so that it is possible to tell, even with the burner in place, whether the damper rotor is in fully opened or closed position. Rotating the damper clockwise to the stop screw closes the damper. Rotating the damper counterclockwise to the stop screw opens the damper. Normally, the rate of flow of air through the damper with the rotor in low-fire position is about one-third of maximum for a standard burner or one-sixth for a HTB.

The amount of angular movement controlling the rate of air flow is determined by the location of the ends of the rotary air damper rod in both the jackshaft arm and the air damper arm. When the air damper is in low-fire position, the jackshaft arm should be at 45° (47-1/2° for HTB) and the rotary air damper arm should be at an angle of approximately 60° below the horizontal. This will ensure that the angular movement of the damper starts slowly, increasing in rate as the high fire position is approached.

Prior to initially firing a boiler it is advisable to check for free movement of the linkage. The damper motor must be allowed to complete its full stroke and the damper must move freely from low- to high-fire position. Adjustment of linkage connected to a gas butterfly valve is described in Section 6.17.

6.3 — Modulating Motor

The modulating motor has a 90° shaft rotation. The motor manufacturer also provides a 160° stroke model for other applications. If a replacement is obtained from someone other than a Cleaver-Brooks Service or Parts representative, it may have an incorrect stroke. To prevent damage, determine the 90° stroke prior to installing a replacement.

The stroke may be determined by powering the motor and connecting terminals R-B to actually determine the stroke as the motor drives to an open position.

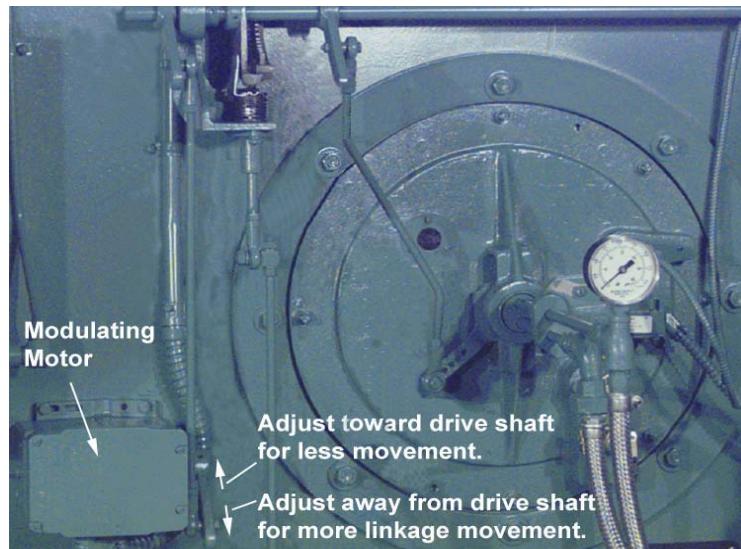


FIGURE 6-3. Modulating Motor

6.4 — Modulating Motor Switches: Low-Fire and High-Fire

The modulating motor contains either one or two internal switches, depending upon application. The microswitches are actuated by adjustable cams attached to the motor shaft.

Factory replacement motors have the cams preset. The low-fire start switch is set to make the red and yellow leads at approximately 8° on motor closing. The high-fire purge air proving switch (located in the modulating motor) is set to make red and blue tracer leads at approximately 60° on motor opening. Normally, the settings are left as is, but job conditions may require readjustment. If the cams require adjustment or resetting, follow the instructions in the manufacturer's technical manual.

6.5 — Burner Operating Controls: General

NOTE: Adjustments to the boiler operating controls should be made by an authorized Cleaver-Brooks Service Technician. Refer to the appropriate boiler operation and maintenance manual for specific information on boiler startup and operation.

The standard boiler operating control package consists of three separate controls.

1. **High Limit Control:** Senses the hot water temperature or steam pressure. It is used as a safety limit to turn the burner off in the event the operating limit control fails. The high limit control should be set sufficiently above the operating limit control to avoid nuisance shutdowns.
2. **Operating Limit Control:** Senses temperature or pressure and automatically turns the burner on to initiate the startup sequence when required and turns the burner off to initiate the shutdown sequence when the demand is satisfied. The control must be set to initiate startup only at the low-fire position.

- 3. Modulating Control:** Senses changes in the hot water temperature or steam pressure and signals the modulating motor to control the flow of fuel and air to the burner. With either steam or hot water boilers, the modulating control must be set to ensure the burner is at its minimum low-fire position before the operating limit control either starts or stops the burner.

When adjusting or setting controls, first be sure all control devices are securely mounted and level. With the temperature sensing control, make sure the sensing bulb is properly bottomed in its well and is secured against movement. Be sure the connecting tubing is not kinked.

The dial settings are generally accurate, although it is not unusual to have a slight variation between a scale setting and an actual pressure gauge or thermometer reading. Always adjust the control setting to agree with pressure gauge or thermometer readings. Accurate instrument readings are required. When necessary use auxiliary test equipment to set controls.

Burner controls correctly set to match load demands will provide operational advantages and achieve the following desirable objectives:

- The burner will be operating in low-fire position prior to shutdown.
- The burner will operate at low-fire for a brief period on each start during normal operation.
- Elimination of frequent burner on-off cycling.

Separate and independent controls affect modulated firing and burner on-off cycling.

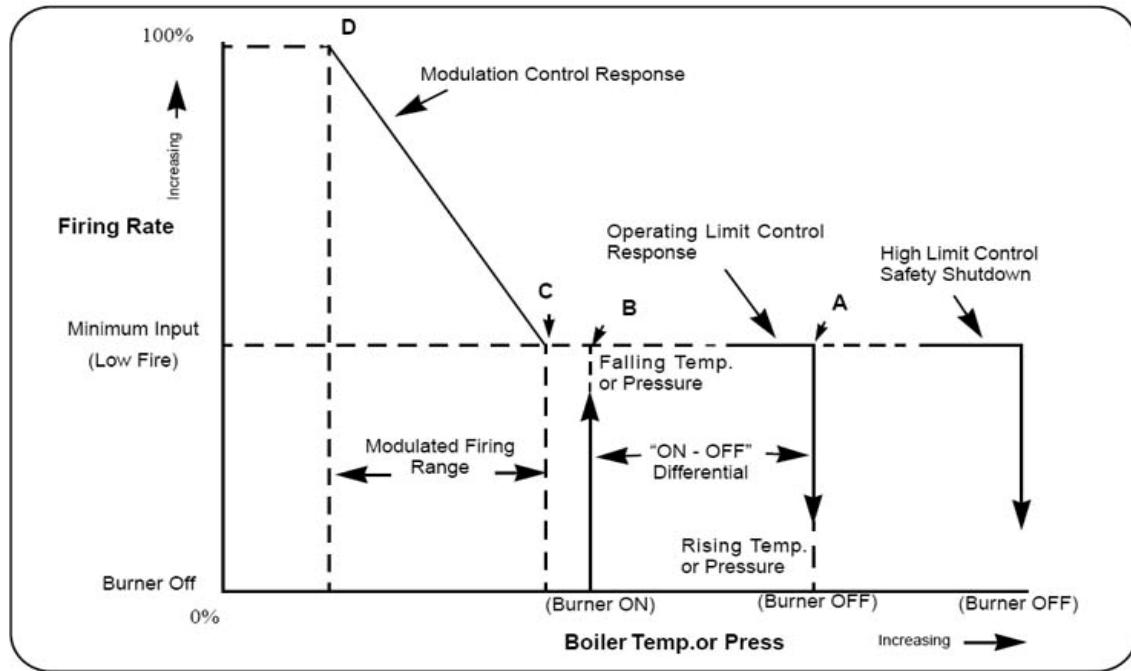


FIGURE 6-4. Firing Graph

The burner will be “on” whenever the pressure or temperature is less than point **B** (see Figure 6-4) and “off” whenever pressure or temperature is greater than point **A**. The distance between points **A** and **B** represents the “on-off” differential of the operating limit control.

In normal operation, the burner will shut down whenever the pressure or temperature rises above setting **A**. At that point the switch in the operating limit control will open. As the pressure or temperature drops back to **B**, the operating limit control closes and the burner will restart. The modulating control will signal the modulating motor to be in a low-fire position. If the load demands exceed the low fire input potential, the modulating control will increase the firing rate proportionately as pressure or temperature falls toward point **D**. The modulating motor will stop at any intermediate point between **C** and **D** whenever the fuel input balances the load requirement.

As the load requirement changes, the firing rate will change accordingly. Thus it is referred to as modulated firing.

Point **D** represents the maximum firing rate of the burner, or high-fire. In the event pressure or temperature drops while the burner is firing at high-fire, it indicates that the load exceeds the capacity of the boiler.

The firing graph (Figure 6-4) shows that point **B** and point **C** do not coincide. Extreme load conditions could require the points be closely matched.

When set as shown, with a time lag between **B** and **C**, the burner will be in a low-fire position upon a restart and will fire at that rate for a short period of time before falling pressure or temperature requires an increase in the firing rate.

NOTE: On-off cycling in excess of 8 cycles per hour will shorten the life of the combustion air motor and cause excessive wear on switch gear and pilot electrodes.

If points **B** and **C** overlap when restart occurs, the burner would drive to a higher firing position immediately after the main flame was proven.

NOTE: It is not recommended that the boiler controls be set so as to overlap the modulating control range and operating control range.

When firing a cold boiler, it is recommended that the burner be kept at low-fire, under manual flame control, until normal operating pressure or temperature is reached. If the burner is not under manual control on a cold start, it will immediately move toward high-fire as soon as the program control releases the circuit that holds the burner in low-fire. The modulating control will be calling for high-fire and the burner will move to that position as rapidly as the damper motor can complete its travel.

NOTE: Rapid heat input can subject the pressure vessel metal and refractory to undesirable conditions.

Do not operate the boiler in excess of 90% of the safety valve relief setting. The closer the operating pressure is to the safety valve relief pressure, the greater the possibility of valve leakage. Continued leakage, however slight, will cause erosion and necessitate early safety valve replacement. The control settings on a hot water boiler must be within the temperature limits of the boiler.

Ideally, the boiler operating controls should be set under actual load conditions. Especially under new construction conditions, the boiler is initially started and set to operate under less than full load requirements. As soon as possible thereafter, the controls should be reset to provide maximum utilization of the modulating firing system. To accomplish maximum utilization, and assuming that air/fuel combustion ratios have been set, make the required adjustments to the controls to bring the boiler pressure or temperature up to meet the load requirements.

To properly set the modulating control, carefully adjust it under load conditions, until the load is maintained with the burner firing at a steady rate. The firing rate at that point may be full high-fire or slightly less, depending upon the relationship of the boiler size to the load.



When the modulating control is set and the burner is in full high-fire, the scale setting of the modulating pressure control on a steam boiler will indicate the low point of the modulating range. The scale setting of the modulating temperature control on a hot water boiler will have a reading that indicates the midpoint of the modulating range.

The operating limit control should now be adjusted and the differential established. In an installation that does not require a very close control of steam pressure or water temperature, the adjustable differential should be set as wide as conditions permit, since a wide setting will provide less frequent burner cycling.

The high limit control provides a safety factor to shut the burner off in the event the operating limit control should fail. The setting of the control should be sufficiently above the operating limit control to avoid nuisance shutdowns. The setting, however, must be within the limits of the safety valve settings and should not exceed 90% of the valve setting. The control requires manual resetting after it shuts off the burner.

In the setting of the controls, consideration must be given to the time required for a burner restart. Each start, requires a pre-purge period, plus the fixed time required for proving the pilot and main flame. In addition, approximately one-half minute is required for the damper motor to travel from low to high-fire. The time lag may allow pressure or temperature to drop below desirable limits.

6.6 — Modulating Pressure Control: Steam

Turn the adjusting screw until the indicator is opposite the low point of the desired modulating range. Modulated firing will range between the low point and a higher point equal to the modulating range of the particular control.

- in 0 - 5 psi controls the range is 1/2 lb
- in 5 - 150 psi controls the range is 5 lbs
- in 10 - 300 psi controls the range is 12 lbs

Caution

To prevent burner shutdown at other than low-fire setting, adjust the modulating pressure control to modulate to low-fire BEFORE the operating limit pressure control shuts off the burner. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

6.7 — Operating Limit Pressure Control: Steam

Set the “cut-out” (burner off) pressure on the main scale using the large adjusting screw. Set the differential on the short scale by turning the small adjusting screw until the indicator points to the desired difference between cut-out and cut-in pressures. The “cut-in” (burner on) pressure is the cut-out pressure minus the differential. The cut-out pressure should not exceed 90% of the safety valve setting.

6.8 — High Limit Pressure Control: Steam

Set the “cut-out” (burner off) pressure on the main scale using the adjusting screw. The control will break a circuit when pressure reaches this point. The setting should be sufficiently above the operating limit pressure control to avoid shut-

downs, and preferably not exceed 90% of safety valve setting. The control requires manual resetting after tripping on a pressure increase. To reset, allow pressure to return to normal and then press the reset button.

6.9 — Modulating Temperature Control: Hot Water

Turn the knob on the front of the case until the pointer indicates the desired setpoint temperature. The desired setpoint is the center point of a proportional range. The control has a 3° to 30° differential and may be adjusted to vary the temperature range within which modulating action is desired.

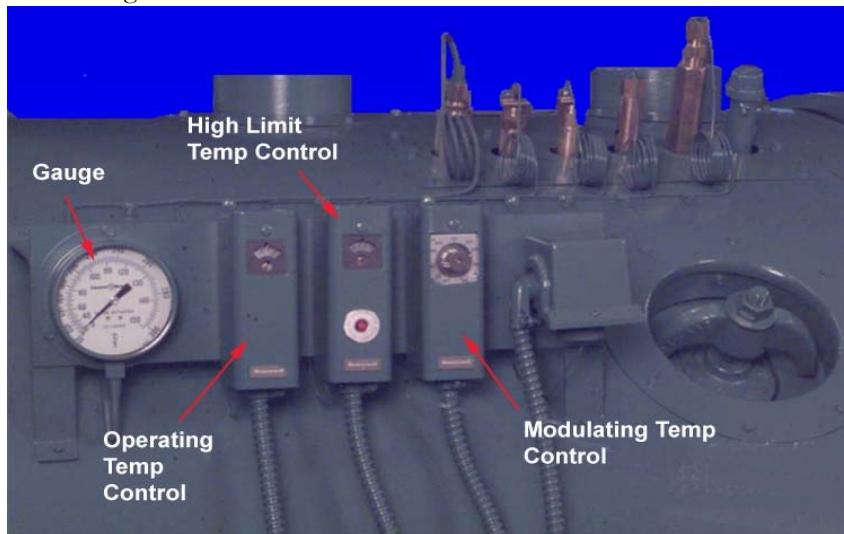


FIGURE 6-5. Hot Water Controls

With the cover off, turn the adjustment wheel until the pointer indicates the desired range.

⚠ Caution

To prevent burner shutdown at other than low-fire setting, adjust the modulating pressure control to modulate to low-fire BEFORE the operating limit pressure control shuts off the burner. Failure to follow these instructions could result in damage to the equipment.

6.10 — Operating Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water

Set “cut-out” (burner off) temperature on the scale by inserting a screwdriver through the cover opening to engage the slotted head adjusting screw. The “cut-in” (burner on) temperature is the cut-out temperature minus the differential. The differential is adjusted from 5° to 30° F.



6.11 — High Limit Temperature Control: Hot Water

Set the “cut-out” (burner off) temperature on scale using the adjusting screw. The control will break the circuit and lock out on a rise in water temperature above the setting. The setting should be sufficiently above the operating limit temperature to avoid unnecessary shutdowns. On a 30 psig hot water boiler, the setting is not to exceed 240° F. The control requires manual resetting after tripping on a temperature increase. To reset, allow the water temperature to drop below the cut-out setting less differential, and then press the manual reset button.

6.12 — Low Water Cutoff Devices: Steam & Hot Water

No adjustment is required since LWCO controls are preset by the original manufacturer. However, if the water level is not properly maintained, inspect the devices immediately and replace as required.

6.13 — Combustion Air Proving Switch

Air pressure against the diaphragm actuates the switch which, when made, completes a circuit to prove the presence of combustion air. Since the pressure of the combustion air is at its minimum value when the damper is full open, the switch should be adjusted under that situation. It should be set slightly below the minimum pressure, but not too close to that point to cause nuisance shutdowns.

The run/test switch on the program relay should be set to TEST. Turn the burner switch on. The blower will start (provided that all limit circuits are completed) and the programmer will remain in the low-fire (damper closed) portion of the pre-purge.

NOTE: On an oil fired boiler, the atomizing air proving switch (AAPS) must also be closed.

On a combination fuel fired burner, the fuel selector switch could be set at “gas” to eliminate the atomizing air proving switch from the circuitry.

To have the modulating damper motor drive to high-fire (damper open), remove the cover from the motor and remove the wire from terminal W.

Slowly turn down the air switch adjusting screw until it breaks the circuit. Here the programmer will lock out and must be manually reset before it can be restarted. Add a half turn or so to the adjusting screw to remake its circuit.

Recycle the program relay to be sure that normal operation is obtained. Replace the wire on terminal W and re-install the cover. Return the test switch to the RUN position.

6.14 — Atomizing Air Proving Switch

The air pressure against the diaphragm actuates the switch which, when closed, completes a circuit to prove the presence of atomizing air. Since the pressure of the atomizing air is at its minimum value when there is no fuel present at the nozzle, adjustment of the switch should be done while the unit is running but not firing. The control should be set slightly below the minimum pressure, but not too close to that point to cause nuisance shutdowns.

The control adjustment may be made during the pre-purge period of operation by stopping the programmer during the pre-purge period through the use of the TEST switch. Refer to the control instruction bulletin for details.

The adjustment screw of the atomizing air proving switch can then be adjusted until it breaks the circuit. Here, the programmer will lock out and must be manually reset before it can be restarted. Turn the adjusting screw up a half turn or so to remake the circuit.

Since the adjustment of the air switch may be made either during the damper closed or damper open position of pre-purge, it is also possible to make the adjustment with the relay stopped in the damper open position in a similar manner to the adjustment of the combustion air proving switch described in Section 6.13.

After making the adjustment, recycle the control to be sure that normal operation is obtained. The TEST switch must be set to RUN position.

6.15 — Gas Pilot Flame Adjustment

The size of the gas pilot flame is regulated by adjusting the gas flow through the pilot gas regulator and the adjusting cock. The flame must be sufficient to ignite the main flame and to be seen by the flame detector. But an extremely large flame is not required. An overly rich flame can cause sooting or carbon buildup on the flame detector. Too small a flame can cause ignition problems.

Although it is possible to visibly adjust the size of the pilot flame, it is preferable to obtain a microamp or voltage reading of the flame signal.

The correct voltage or microamp readings can be found in the information supplied with the flame safeguard system.

The program relay used may be of the type that provides message information that includes a constant flame signal of DC voltage. In this case a separate DC voltmeter is not required.

6.15.1 — Measure and Adjust Pilot

1. When making a pilot adjustment, turn the manual-automatic switch to “manual” and the manual flame control to “close.”
2. Open both the cutoff cock and the pilot adjusting cock. The main gas cock should remain closed.
3. Connect the micro-ammeter.
4. Turn the burner switch on. Let the burner go through the normal pre-purge cycle. When the ignition trial period is signaled, set the test switch to the TEST position to stop the sequence.
5. If the pilot flame is not established within 10 seconds, turn off the burner switch. Repeat the lighting attempt.

NOTE: On an initial starting attempt, portions of the fuel lines may be empty and require “bleeding” time. It is better to accomplish this with repeated short lightning trial periods with intervening purge periods than to risk prolonged fuel introduction. If the pilot does not light after several attempts, check all components of the pilot system.

6. When the pilot flame is established, and with the pilot adjusting cock wide open, remove the flame detector from the burner plate. The pilot flame can then be observed through this opening.

Warning

Wear a protective shield or suitable glasses and keep eyes sufficiently away from the sight tube opening to avoid serious personal injury. Never remove the flame detector while the main burner is firing.

When checking the pilot flame, be aware the electrode is energized.

Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

7. To make the final adjustment, slowly close the gas pilot adjusting cock until the flame can no longer be seen through the sight tube. Then slowly open the cock until a flame providing full sight tube coverage is observed.

The adjustment must be accomplished within the time limit of the safety switch or approximately 30 seconds after the detector is removed. If the control shuts down, manually reset it. Replace the detector and repeat the process from step 6.

8. When a suitable flame is obtained, replace the detector. Observe the reading on the micro-ammeter. The reading should be between 2-1/4 and 5 microamps when using a lead sulfide detector and a standard amplifier. See the flame signal table in the manufacturer's bulletin for values of other combinations.

The flame signal indicated on the annunciator type relay should not be less than 10 Vdc, and may be as high as 20 Vdc or greater.

The reading must be steady. If the reading fluctuates, recheck the adjustment. Be sure that the flame detector is properly seated and that the lens is clean.

9. Return the test switch to the RUN position.

10. If main flame has not been previously established, proceed to do so in accordance with proper instructions.

11. The reading of the main flame signal should also be checked. Observe the flame signal for pilot alone, pilot and main burner flame together, and the main burner flame at high, low, and intermediate firing rate positions. Readings should be steady and in the range indicated in Step 8. If there are any deviations, refer to the troubleshooting section in the technical bulletin.

6.16 — Gas Pressure and Flow Information

Because of variables in both the properties of gas and the supply system, it will be necessary to regulate the pressure of the gas to a level that produces a steady, dependable flame that yields highest combustion efficiency at rated performance yet prevents overfiring. Once the optimum pressure has been established, it should be recorded and periodic checks made to verify that the regulator is holding the pressure at this level. Occasional modification in fuel composition or pressure by the supplier may, at times, require readjustment to return the burner to peak efficiency. Since the gas pressure regulator itself is usually furnished by others, detailed adjustment instructions and adjusting procedures recommended by the manufacturer should be followed.

6.16.1 — Pressure

The gas supplied must provide not only the quantity of gas demanded by the unit, but must also be at a pressure high enough to overcome the pressure-loss due to the frictional resistance imposed by the burner system and the control valves.

The pressure required at the entrance to the burner gas train for rated boiler output is termed “net regulated pressure.” The gas pressure regulator must be adjusted to achieve the pressure to assure full input.

Pressure Required at Gas Train Entrance with Two Valves and 3” Pipe			
Boiler HP	Standard	HTB	LE
400	17.5” WC	19.0” WC	23.0” WC
500	26.0” WC	31.0” WC	36.0” WC
600	38.5” WC	40.0” WC	48.0” WC
700	58.0” WC	64.0” WC	70.0” WC
800	73.0” WC	80.5” WC	92.0” WC

FIGURE 6-6. Minimum Net Regulated Gas Pressure for Rated Boiler Output

The pressure requirement varies with boiler size, altitude, and type of gas train. The pressures listed are based on 1000 Btu/cu. ft. natural gas at elevations up to 700 feet above sea level. For installation at higher altitudes, multiply the selected pressure by the proper factor from Figure 6-7.

Altitude Feet Above Sea Level	Correction Factor
1000	1.04
2000	1.07
2500	1.09
3000	1.11
4000	1.16
5000	1.21
6000	1.25
7000	1.30
8000	1.35
9000	1.40

FIGURE 6-7. Pressure/Altitude Correction Factors

Boiler HP	High Fire Input Btu/hr	Low Fire Input Btu/hr
400	16,750,000	4,190,000
500	20,925,000	5,230,000
600	25,100,000	6,275,000



Boiler HP	High Fire Input Btu/hr	Low Fire Input Btu/hr
700	29,300,000	7,325,000
800	33,500,000	8,375,000

FIGURE 6-8. Standard Burner Required Input

Boiler HP	High Fire Input Btu/hr	Low Fire Input Btu/hr
400	16,750,000	1,675,000
500	20,925,000	2,092,500
600	25,100,000	2,510,000
700	29,300,000	2,930,000
800	33,500,000	3,350,000

FIGURE 6-9. High Turndown Burner Required Input

Regulator Inlet Pressure (psig)	Pressure Factor
1	1.05
2	1.11
3	1.18
4	1.25
5	1.32
6	1.39
7	1.45
8	1.53
9	1.59
10	1.66
11	1.72
12	1.81
13	1.86
14	1.93
15	2.00

FIGURE 6-10. Pressure Correction Factors

6.16.2 — Gas Flow

The volume of gas flow is measured in terms of cubic feet and is determined by a meter reading. The gas flow rate required for maximum boiler output depends on the heating value (Btu/cu. ft.) of the gas supplied and boiler efficiency. The supplying utility can provide the information.

$$\text{INPUT} = \frac{\text{OUTPUT} \times 100\%}{\text{EFFICIENCY}}$$

$$\text{GAS FLOW} = \frac{\text{INPUT}}{\text{GAS BTUs/Ft}^3}$$

$$= \frac{\text{OUTPUT} \times 100}{\text{EFFICIENCY} \times \text{GAS BTUs/Ft}^3}$$

6.16.3 — Pressure Correction

The flow rate outlined in Section 6.16 is based on a “base” pressure, which is usually atmospheric or 14.7 psia.

Meters generally measure gas in cubic feet at “line” or supply pressure. The pressure at which each cubic foot is measured and the correction factor for the pressure must be known in order to convert the quantity indicated by the meter into the quantity which would be measured at “base” pressure.

To express the volume obtained from an actual meter reading into cubic feet at base pressure, it is necessary to multiply the meter index reading by the proper pressure factor obtained from Figure 6-10.

Conversely, to determine what the meter index reading should be in order to provide the volume of gas required for input, divide the desired flow rate by the proper pressure correction factor. This answer indicates the number of cubic feet at line pressure which must pass through the meter to deliver the equivalent number of cubic feet at base pressure.

For example, assume that a 600 horsepower boiler is installed at 2,000 feet above sea level, is equipped with a standard gas train and a high turndown burner, and that 1,000 Btu natural gas is available with an incoming gas pressure of 3 psig. The pressure and flow requirements can be determined as follows:

PRESSURE

Correction for the 2,000 feet altitude must be made since altitude has a bearing on the net regulated gas pressure. The standard gas train requires 37.5" WC gas pressure at sea level. Figure 6-7 indicates a correction factor of 1.07 for 2,000 feet. Multiplying results in a calculated net regulated gas requirement of approximately 40.1" WC. This is the initial pressure to which the regulator should be adjusted. Slight additional adjustment can be made later, if necessary, to obtain the gas input needed for burner rating.

FLOW

Since the gas flow rate is based on standard conditions of flow, correction must be made for the supply pressure through the meter of 3 psig. Determine the flow rate by dividing the Btu content of the gas into the burner input (Figure 6-8) and “correct” this answer by applying the correction factor for 3 psig (Figure 6-9).



Btu/hr input = CFH (Cubic feet/hour)

Btu/cu. ft.

OR

25,100,000 = 25,100 CFH (at 14.7 lb atmospheric base pressure)

1,000

THEN

25.100 = 21,271 CFH

1.18

This is the CFH (at line pressure) that must pass through the meter so that the equivalent full input requirement of 25,100 CFH (at base pressure) will be delivered.

6.16.4 — Checking Gas Flow

Your gas supplier can generally furnish a gas meter flow chart from which gas flow can be determined. After a short observation period, the information aids in adjusting the regulator to increase or decrease flow as required to obtain the rating.

Final adjustment of the gas fuel is carried out by means of the adjusting screws in the gas modulating cam, while performing a combustion efficiency analysis. See Section 6.17 for details.

NOTE: The information given in this section is for all practical purposes sufficient to set and adjust controls for gas input. Your gas supplier can, if necessary, furnish exact correction factors that take into consideration Btu content, exact base pressure, specific gravity, temperature, etc. of the gas used.

6.17 — Gas Fuel Combustion Adjustment

After operating for a sufficient period of time to assure a warm boiler, adjustments should be made to obtain efficient combustion.

Burner efficiency is measured by the amount or percentage of O₂ present in the flue gas. O₂ readings determine the total amount or excess air in the combustion process, above the point of stoichiometric combustion or perfect combustion. Stoichiometric combustion is a term used to describe a condition when there is the exact amount, molecule for molecule, of air for the fuel burned. This can be accomplished under laboratory conditions, however, it's not practical to attempt to meet this condition in a boiler. Stoichiometric combustion, however, is the reference point used when setting air/fuel ratios in a boiler.

There must always be excess air in the combustion process to account for changes in boiler room temperature and atmospheric conditions, and to ensure the combustion is on the proper side of the combustion curve (see Figure 6-11).

Proper setting of the air/fuel ratios at all rates of firing must be established by the use of a combustion or flue gas analyzer.

The appearance or color of the gas flame is not an indication of its efficiency, because an efficient gas flame will vary from transparent blue to translucent yellow.

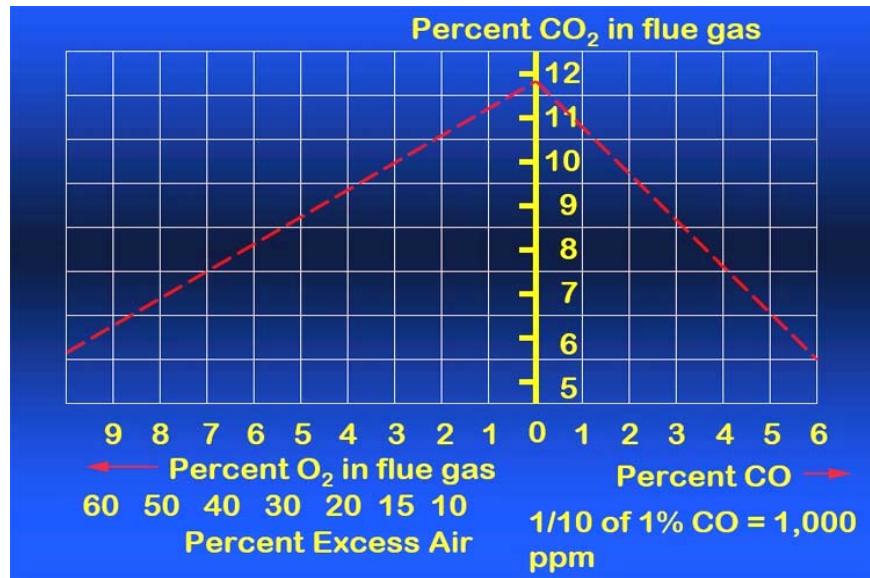


FIGURE 6-11. Flue Gas Analysis for Natural Gas

Most flue gas analyzers in use today measure the content, by percentage of oxygen (O₂) and carbon monoxide (CO) either by percent or parts per million (ppm). Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is not normally measured with today's flue gas analyzers, but may be displayed via a calculation.

The O₂ levels through the entire firing range of the burner, low-fire to high-fire should be tested. The burner manufacturer's recommendations on turndown should also be followed and the turndown range of the burner should not be exceeded.

It is important to understand what the readings shown on an instrument refer to when setting combustion in a boiler. To assist with this understanding Figure 6-11 shows the relationship between O₂ levels (excess air) and the products of combustion for a typical flue gas analysis (natural gas).

One of the products of combustion is CO₂ (carbon dioxide). This is shown in percentage.

Another product of combustion is CO (carbon monoxide) and is shown in both percentage and parts per million (ppm). The maximum CO level standardly allowed is less than 400 ppm. However, this may change subject to local regulations.

The percent O₂ recorded on an instrument equates to percent excess air, i.e., 3% O₂ is approximately 15% excess air and 4% O₂ is approximately 20% excess air. The exact percentage of excess air is a mathematical calculation based on an ultimate fuel analysis of the fuel being fired.

It is generally recommended that O₂ readings of between 3% and 4% be attained with less than 400 ppm CO, at high-fire.

Using information from section 6.16, determine the standard conditions of gas pressure and flow for the boiler size and attached gas train. Calculate the actual pressure and flow through the use of correction factors that compensate for incoming gas pressure and altitude.

Basically, gas adjustments are made with a gas pressure regulator, which controls the pressure and with the butterfly gas valve which directly controls the rate of flow.

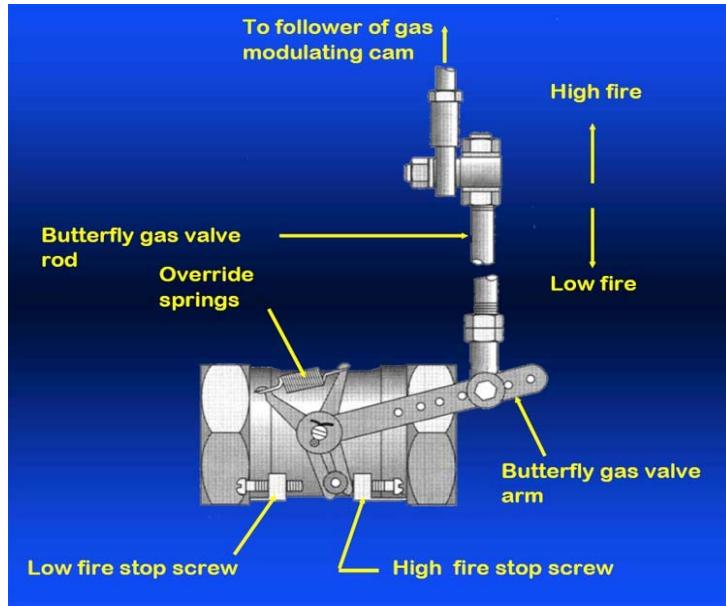


FIGURE 6-12. Butterfly Gas Valve

In initially setting the linkage:

1. Back off the low fire stop screw on the butterfly valve so that the valve is closed.
2. Then run the screw out to touch the arm, and give it two complete turns.
3. Adjust the connecting rod so that the override tension is released and so that the arm is now just touching the stop screw.
4. Tighten the locknuts on all ball joints.

The low fire setting should be regarded as tentative until the proper gas pressure for high-fire operation is established. To reach high-fire rate:

1. Turn the manual flame control switch toward "OPEN" in minor increments while monitoring combustion for overly rich or lean conditions.
2. At high-fire the gas butterfly valve should be open as wide as indicated by the slot on the end of the shaft. Set and lock the high-fire stop screw so that it is just touching the valve arm.
3. Determine the actual gas flow from a meter reading.
4. With the butterfly valve open and with regulated gas pressure set at the calculated pressure, the actual flow rate should be close to the required input. If corrections are necessary, increase or decrease the gas pressure by adjusting the gas pressure regulator, following the manufacturer's directions for regulator adjustment.

When proper gas flow is obtained, take a flue gas reading. The O₂ should be between 3% and 4% at high-fire.

If the fuel input is correct, but the O₂ values do not fall within this range, the air damper travel may need to be adjusted. Adjustment of the air damper linkage is described in Section 6.2.

With the high-fire air/fuel ratio established, the gas pressure regulator needs no further adjusting.

After being certain that the air control damper and its linkage are correctly adjusted to provide the proper amount of secondary air, and after adjusting the gas pressure regulator, final adjustment can be made, if necessary, to the gas modulating cam to obtain a constant air/fuel ratio throughout the entire firing range.

Since the input of combustion air is ordinarily fixed at any given point in the modulating cycle, the flue gas reading is determined by varying the input of gas fuel at that setting. The adjustment is made to the metering cam by means of adjusting screws, which are turned outward (counterclockwise from the hex-socket end) to increase the flow of fuel, and inward (clockwise from the hex-socket end) to decrease it. Flow rate is highest when the cam follower assembly is closest to the jackshaft.

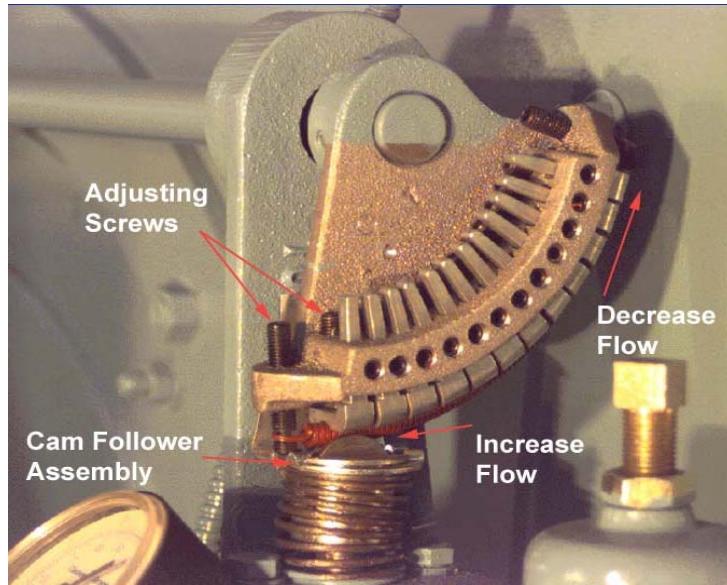


FIGURE 6-13. Fuel Modulating Cam

Through the manual flame control switch, position the cam so that the adjusting screw adjacent to the end or high-fire screw contacts the cam follower. Perform a combustion analysis at this point. If an adjustment is necessary, turn the adjustment screw accordingly to increase or decrease fuel flow. Take a combustion reading to verify input. Repeat as necessary until the desired flow is obtained. Repeat the process, stopping at each adjusting screw, until the low-fire adjusting screw is reached.

NOTE: Do not use any lubricant on the adjusting setscrews. The setscrews have a nylon locking insert intended to provide locking torque and resistance to loosening and a lubricant could damage the equipment.

6.17.1 — Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment

The fuel input should be adjusted using the low-fire cam screw, to approximately 25% of that at high-fire (see Figure 6-8). At low-fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 6% and 7%.

It may be necessary to readjust the setting of the low-fire stopscrew to obtain the proper air/fuel ratio at the low-fire rate. To ensure that the low-fire position of the gas butterfly valve is always the same, allow one turn of the stop screw for overtravel.

If the air damper needs to be adjusted in order to provide the correct low-fire air/fuel ratio, combustion must be rechecked at higher firing rates and adjusted as required.



If all cam screws are properly adjusted, none will deviate from the general overall contour of the cam face.

6.17.2 — High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment

The fuel input should be adjusted using the low-fire cam screw, to approximately 10% of that at high-fire (see Figure 6-9). At low-fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 9.5% and 11%.

It may be necessary to readjust the setting of the low-fire stopscrew in order to obtain the proper air/fuel ratio at low-fire. To ensure that the low-fire position of the gas butterfly valve is always the same, allow a half turn of the stop screw for overtravel.

If the air damper must be reset to meet the low-fire air/fuel requirements, combustion at higher firing rates must be rechecked.

The second cam adjusting screw may need to be adjusted in order to maintain a smooth cam profile. If all screws are properly adjusted, none will deviate from the general overall contour of the cam face.

6.18 — Low-Gas Pressure Switch

Adjust the scale setting to slightly below the normal burning pressure. The control circuit will be broken when pressure falls below this point. Since gas line distribution pressure may decrease under some conditions, shutdowns may result if the setting is too close to normal. However, regulations require that the setting may not be less than 50% of the rated pressure downstream of the regulator.

Manual resetting is necessary after a pressure drop. Press the reset lever after pressure is restored. Be sure that the mercury switch equipped control is level.

6.19 — High-Gas Pressure Switch

Adjust the scale setting to slightly above the normal burning pressure. The control circuit will be broken when pressure exceeds the normal operating pressure. Unnecessary shutdowns may result if the setting is too close to normal, however, regulations require that the setting may not be greater than 150% of rated pressure.

Manual resetting is necessary after a pressure rise. Press the reset lever after pressure falls. Be sure that the mercury switch equipped control is level.

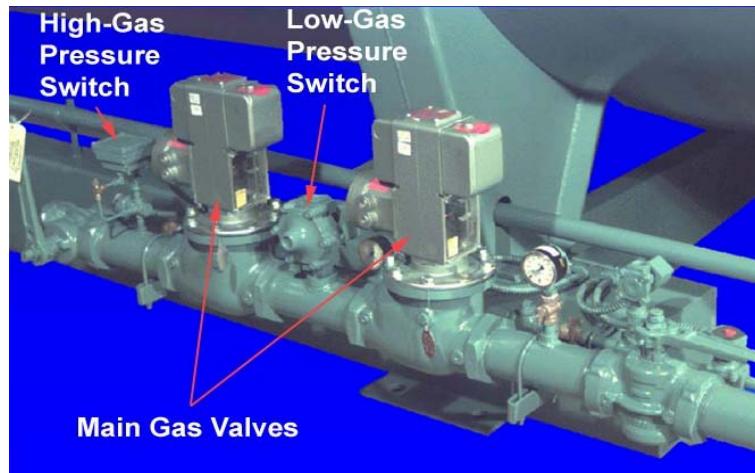


FIGURE 6-14. Gas Train Pressure Switches

6.20 — Fuel Oil Pressure and Temperature: General

Variations in burning characteristics of the fuel oil may occasionally require adjustments to assure highest combustion efficiency. The handling and burning characteristics may vary from one delivery of oil to another. Therefore, it is recommended that the oil system be inspected from time to time to verify that pressures and viscosity are at the proper operating levels.

Because of variation in oils, including chemical content, source, blends, and viscosity characteristics, the temperatures and pressures listed in Chapter 5, and mentioned in the adjusting of the controls in the following paragraphs, will vary and thus may be regarded as tentative and to be changed to provide best firing conditions. Figure 6-15 is an oil viscosity-temperature chart. It may be used as a guide, although your oil supplier will be able to give you more exact information based on an analysis of the oil.

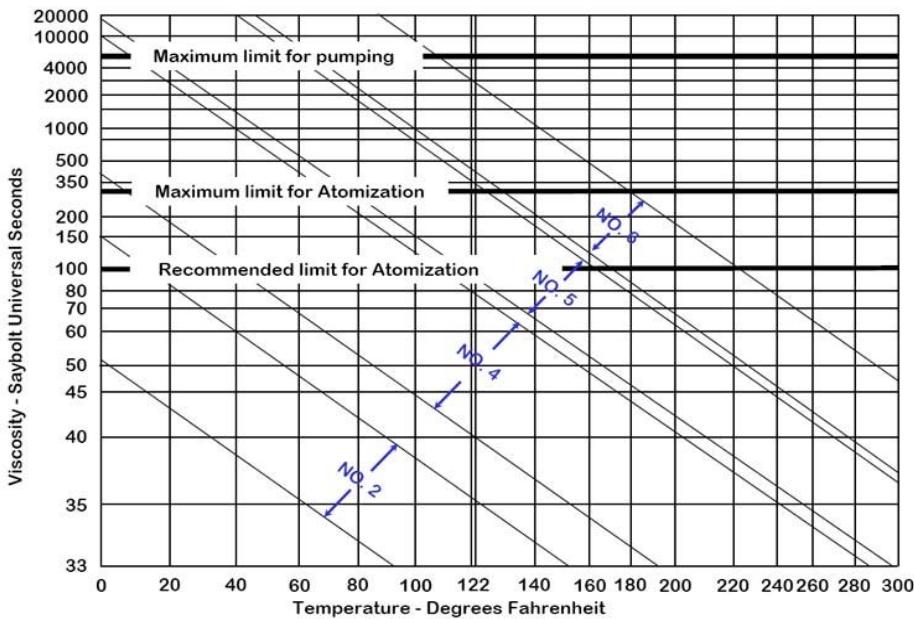


FIGURE 6-15. Oil Viscosity Chart

Review of the applicable maintenance instructions given in Chapter 8 will aid in maintaining an efficient fuel system.

NOTE: To prevent oil heater coking, the fuel oil pump must be in operation during all times that an oil heater is in service. During any time that the oil pump is not operating, the oil heating system must be electrically shut down by manually turning the oil heater switch to the "off" position.

When the boiler is shut down, or switched over to gas firing, the pump must operate for a sufficient period of time to cool the oil heater. Similarly, if an electric, steam, or hot water oil heater is removed for servicing, the temperature of the heater should be reduced by circulating oil until it has cooled.

6.21 — Fuel Oil Combustion Adjustment

After operating for a sufficient period of time to assure a warm boiler, adjustments should be made to obtain efficient combustion.

Burner efficiency is measured by the amount or percentage of O₂ present in the flue gas. O₂ readings determine the total amount or excess air in the combustion process, above the point of stoichiometric combustion or perfect combustion. Stoichiometric combustion, however, is the reference point used when setting air/fuel ratios in a boiler.

There must always be excess air in the combustion process to account for changes in boiler room conditions and to ensure the combustion is on the proper side of the combustion curve.

Proper setting of the air/fuel ratios at all rates of firing must be established by the use of a combustion gas analyzer. Efficient combustion cannot be solely judged by flame condition or color, although they may be used in making approximate settings. Combustion settings should be done so that there is a bright sharp flame with no visible haze.

Most flue gas analyzers in use today measure the content, by percentage, of oxygen (O_2) and in some cases, smoke. Carbon dioxide (CO_2) is not normally measured with modern gas analyzers, but may be displayed as a calculation.

The O_2 levels through the entire firing range of the burner, low-fire to high-fire should be tested. The burner manufacturer's recommendations on turndown should also be followed and the turndown range of the burner should not be exceeded.

It is required to set the burner to operate with a reasonable amount of excess air to compensate for minor variations in the pressure, temperature, or burning properties of oil. 15% to 20% excess air is considered reasonable. This would result in an O_2 reading of 3% to 4% at high-fire.

Final adjustment to fuel input must be made to produce a minimum of smoke. A maximum smoke spot density of a No. 2 for light oil, or a No. 4 for heavy oil is acceptable, as measured in conformance to ASTMD 2156-63T.

Through the use of the manual flame control, slowly bring the unit to high-fire by stages while monitoring combustion for overly rich or lean conditions. At the high-fire position, the air damper should be fully opened and the air and oil pressure readings should be on the order of the readings given in Chapter 5.

Take a flue gas analysis reading. If necessary, adjust the fuel oil controller to increase or decrease oil pressure. Adjustments to the pressure should be done before attempting to adjust the screws in the metering cam. Ideally, the cam profile spring should be as close to the cam casting as practical. It is more desirable to lower the oil pressure to reduce flow, if necessary, than to extend the adjusting screws to an extreme position in an effort to cut back flow.

After being certain that the air control damper and its linkage are operating properly, final adjustment can be made, if necessary, to the oil modulating cam to obtain a constant air/fuel ratio through the entire firing range.

Since the input of combustion air is ordinarily fixed at any given point in the modulating cycle, the flue gas reading is determined by varying the input of fuel at that setting. The adjustment is made to the metering cam by means of adjusting screws, which are turned out (counterclockwise from the hex-socket end) to increase the flow of fuel and in (clockwise from the hex-socket end) to decrease it. Flow rate is highest when the cam follower assembly is closest to the jackshaft.

If oil pressure, primary air pressure, and linkages are properly adjusted, the metering cam should require minimal adjustment.

Using the flame control switch, position the cam so that the adjusting screw adjacent to the end, high-fire screw, contacts the cam follower. Make a combustion analysis at this point.

If an adjustment is necessary, turn the adjustment screw accordingly to increase or decrease fuel flow. Take a combustion reading to verify input. Repeat as necessary until the desired flow is obtained. Continue this pressure, stopping at each adjusting screw, until the low-fire position is reached.

NOTE: Do not use any lubricant on the adjusting setscrews. These have a nylon locking insert intended to provide locking torque and resistance to loosening and a lubricant could damage the equipment.

6.21.1 — Standard Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Heavy Oil

The fuel input should be adjusted with the low-fire cam screw, to approximately 25% of that at high-fire. At low fire the O_2 flue gas reading should be between 7% and 8%.

6.21.2 — High Turndown Burner Low-Fire Adjustment: Light Oil

Fuel input at low-fire should be approximately 12.5% of that at high-fire. The low-fire screw should be adjusted to obtain the necessary input for the fuel turndown required. At low-fire the O₂ flue gas reading should be between 7% and 9%. The second cam adjusting screw may need to be adjusted in order to maintain a smooth cam profile.

6.22 — Burner Drawer Adjustment

There are relatively few adjustments that can be made to the burner, however, a check should be made to assure that all components are properly located, and that all holding screws are properly tightened.

The diffuser location on gas fired boilers is quite important. There should be 1/4" distance between the edges of the diffuser fins and gas outlet tubes (spuds) (see Figure 6-16). The setting of an oil fired burner is less exacting and the diffuser should be located with the skirt approximately 1-1/8" from the end of the burner tube.

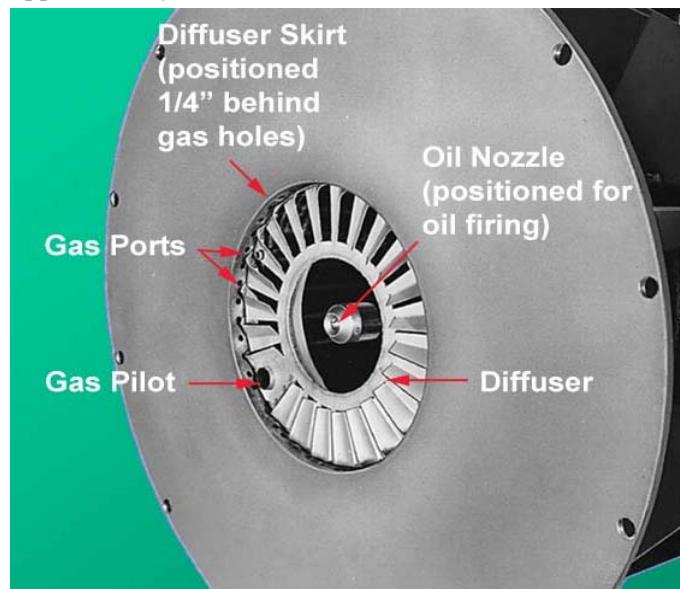


FIGURE 6-16. Standard Burner

When the proper diffuser location is ascertained, the setting of the nozzle in relation to the diffuser should be checked. This generally is set at time of manufacture and seldom needs altering. It is most important that oil spray does not impinge upon the diffuser. The distance that the nozzle is behind the diffuser has some latitude, and individual installations may require a slight deviation. The spacing indicated is 2".

Check the setting of the ignition electrode(s) for proper gap and position. Be sure that the porcelain insulator is not cracked and that ignition cable connections are tight.

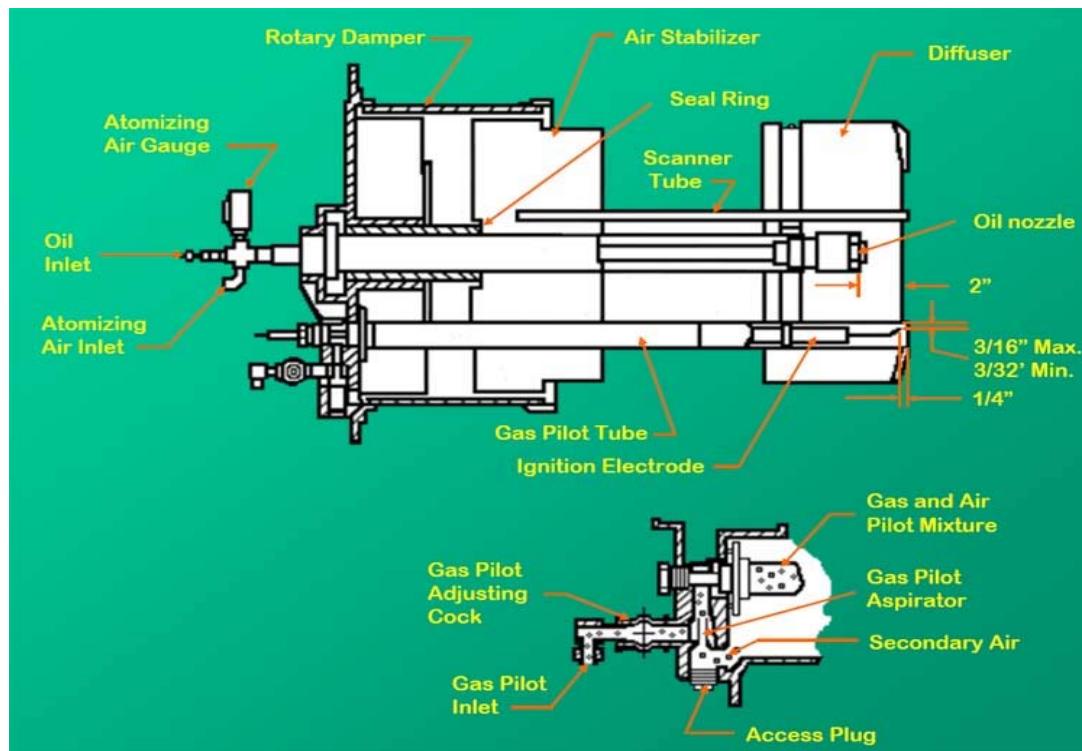


FIGURE 6-17. Burner Drawer With Gas Pilot

The oil nozzle tip should be seated tightly in the body with the swirler and the seating spring in place. See Section 8.7 for additional nozzle tip information.

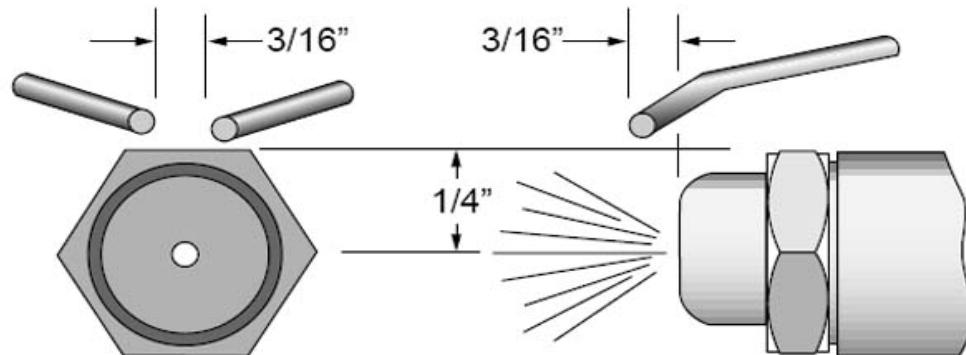


FIGURE 6-18. Electrode Setting: Oil Pilot

Check to see that the flame detector sight tube and the gas pilot tube extend through their respective openings in the diffuser face.



6.23 — Oil Drawer Switch

The integral contacts of the control are closed by proper positioning and latching of the oil drawer in its forward position. Adjustment of the switch must be such that its contacts open if the oil drawer is not properly positioned for oil firing. The switch is electrically removed from the circuit when a combination fuel burner is fired on gas.

6.24 — Low Oil Temperature Switch

The LOTS prevents the burner from starting, or stops its operation, if the temperature of the oil is below normal operating temperature.

To adjust the control:

1. Insert a screwdriver into the center slot in the control cover and turn the dial until the fixed (center) pointer is approximately 30° F lower than the oil heater thermostat setting.
2. Turn the differential adjusting screw (located above dial) until the movable indicator is approximately 5° F above the setting on the main scale.

On a hot water boiler, the low oil temperature switch is an integral part of the electric oil heater. The switch is non-adjustable and is factory set at approximately 40° F below the maximum operating temperature of the heater.

6.25 — High Oil Temperature Switch (Optional)

The HOTS prevents the burner from starting, or stops its operation, if the temperature of the oil exceeds the normal operating temperature.

To adjust, turn the dial until the pointer is approximately 25° F above the normal operating temperature. The controls generally have a set differential and will close 5° F below the setpoint.

6.26 — Low Oil Pressure Switch (Optional)

The LOPS prevents burner ignition, or stops its operation, when the oil pressure is below the setpoint. Adjust the control by turning the screw on top of the control case to an indicated pressure 10 psi below the established primary oil pressure setting indicated on the oil supply pressure gauge. The switch will remain in a closed position as long as the oil pressure exceeds this setting. The control normally used automatically resets when pressure is restored after a drop.

6.27 — Electric Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series: Steam)

The maximum temperature setting of the control is stamped on the dial. The maximum temperature setting is attained with the adjusting knob turned to the "high" end of the scale. Lower settings are obtained by turning the adjusting knob clockwise using the thermometer in the fuel oil controller as a guide.

The final setting of this thermostat should be at a temperature approximately 15° F lower than the steam heater thermostat. This eliminates the electric heater operation when the steam heater is functioning. The electric heater is sized to provide sufficient heated oil for low-fire operation on cold starts before steam is available.

6.28 — Steam Oil Heater Thermostat: No. 6 Oil

(400 and 600 Series: Steam)

The maximum temperature setting of the control is stamped on the dial. The maximum temperature setting is attained with the adjusting knob turned to the “high” end of the scale. Lower settings are obtained by turning the adjusting knob clockwise using the thermometer in the fuel oil controller as a guide.

The final setting of the thermostat should provide oil at a sufficient temperature for efficient combustion based on flue gas analysis. There is no need to heat the oil in excess of the temperature.

6.29 — Hot Water Oil Heater Thermostat (400 and 600 Series)

To adjust the thermostat, insert a screwdriver into the center slot in the control cover and turn the dial until the pointer is at the desired temperature level. The control generally has a set differential, and will close 5° F below the setpoint.

The thermostat contacts close to energize the booster water pump, which pumps water from the boiler through the heater. On cold starts, it is normal practice to manually close the valve in the pump discharge line until the boiler water temperature exceeds the temperature of fuel oil entering the heater.

The electric oil heater on a hot water boiler burning No. 6 oil and equipped with a hot water oil heater has a built-in adjustable thermostat. The maximum temperature setting is stamped on its dial. The desired temperature can be obtained by turning the adjusting screw. The thermostat should be set at a temperature approximately 15 degrees lower than the hot water heater thermostat. Such a temperature prevents the electric heater from operation when the water heater is functioning. The electric heater is sized to provide sufficient heated oil for low-fire operation on cold starts before hot water is available.

6.30 — Steam Heater Pressure Regulator (400 and 600 Series: Steam)

The regulator is provided on a boiler designed to operate at pressures above 15 psi and reduces boiler steam pressure to the level necessary for proper operation of the steam oil heater. The pressure should be reduced to a point that permits sufficient temperature to heat the oil, while allowing as continuous a steam flow as possible. Pressure that is too high will result in frequent cycling of the steam solenoid valve.

It is best to adjust the regulator under typical flow conditions. To do so, it is suggested that the globe valve in the steam supply line be closed so that there is no pressure on the regulator. Turn out the adjusting screw fully to relieve compression on the regulator spring, thus closing the regulator. With steam at normal pressure, open the globe valve and then set the secondary pressure by turning the adjusting screw or handle until the downstream gauge shows the desired pressure.

CHAPTER 7 *Troubleshooting*

7.1 — Overview

 **Warning**

Troubleshooting should be performed only by personnel who are familiar with the equipment and who have read and understand the contents of this manual. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

 **Warning**

Disconnect and lock out the main power supply in order to avoid the hazard of electrical shock. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

NOTE: The make or model of the program relay provided will vary depending upon job specifications. The following sequence applies regardless of the make or model. Please refer to the Wiring Diagram (WD) prepared by Cleaver-Brooks for your specific installation.

Chapter 7 assumes that the unit has been properly installed and adjusted, and that it has been running for some time. It is further assumed that the operator has become thoroughly familiar with both burner and manual by this time. The points under each heading are set down briefly as possible causes, and suggestions or clues to simplify locating the source of trouble. Methods of correcting the trouble, once it has been identified, may be found elsewhere in this manual.

If the burner will not start or operate properly, the troubleshooting chapter should be referred to for assistance in pinpointing problems that may not be readily apparent.

The program relay has the capability to self-diagnose and to display a code or message that indicates the failure condition. Refer to the control bulletin for specifics and suggested remedies.

Familiarity with the programmer and other controls in the system may be obtained by studying the contents of this manual. Knowledge of the system and its controls will make troubleshooting much easier. Costly downtime or delays can be prevented by systematic checks of actual operation against the normal sequence to determine the stage at which performance



deviates from normal. Following a routine may possibly eliminate overlooking an obvious condition, often one that is relatively simple to correct.

If an obvious condition is not apparent, check the continuity of the circuits with a voltmeter or test lamp. Each circuit can be checked and the fault isolated and corrected. Most circuitry checking can be done between appropriate terminal on the terminal boards in the control cabinet or the entrance box. Refer to the schematic wiring diagram for terminal identification.

Problem	Possible Cause(s)
BURNER DOES NOT START	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No voltage at program relay power input terminals. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Main disconnect switch open. B. Blown control circuit fuse. C. Loose or broken electrical connection. 2. Program relay safety switch requires resetting. 3. Limit circuit not completed - no voltage at end of limit circuit program relay terminal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Pressure or temperature is above setting of operation control. (Load demand light will not glow) B. Water below required level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Low-water light (and alarm horn) should indicate this condition. 2) Check manual reset button (if provided) on low-water control. C. Fuel pressure must be within settings of low pressure and high pressure switches. D. Oil fired unit - burner gun must be in full forward position to close oil drawer switch. E. Heavy oil fired unit - oil temperature below minimum settings. 4. Fuel valve interlock circuit not completed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Fuel valve auxiliary switch not enclosed.

Problem	Possible Cause(s)
NO IGNITION	<p>1. Lack of spark.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Electrode grounded or porcelain cracked. B. Improper electrode setting. C. Loose terminal on ignition cable - or cable shorted. D. Inoperative ignition transformer. E. Insufficient or no voltage at pilot ignition circuit terminal. <p>2. Spark but no flame.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. lack of fuel - no gas pressure, closed valve, empty tank, broken line, etc. B. Inoperative pilot solenoid. C. Insufficient or no voltage at pilot ignition circuit terminal. D. Too much air. <p>3. Low-fire switch open in low-fire proving circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Damper motor not closed, slipped cam, defective switch. B. Damper jammed or linkage binding. <p>4. Running interlock circuit not completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Combustion or atomizing air proving switches defective or not properly set. B. Motor starter interlock contact not closed. <p>5. Flame detector defective, sight tube obstructed, or lens dirty.</p>
PILOT FLAME, BUT NO MAIN FLAME	<p>1. Insufficient pilot flame.</p> <p>2. Gas fired unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Manual gas cock closed. B. Main gas valve inoperative. C. Gas pressure regulator inoperative. <p>3. Oil fired unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Oil supply cut off by obstruction, closed valve, or loss of suction. B. Supply pump inoperative. C. No fuel. D. Main oil valve inoperative. E. Check oil nozzle, gun, and lines. <p>4. Flame detector defective, sight tube obstructed or lens dirty.</p> <p>5. Insufficient or no voltage at main fuel valve circuit terminal.</p>
BURNER STAYS IN LOW-FIRE	<p>1. Pressure or temperature above modulating control setting.</p> <p>2. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position.</p> <p>3. Inoperative modulating motor.</p> <p>4. Defective modulating control.</p> <p>5. Binding or loose linkage, cams, setscrews, etc.</p>



Problem	Possible Cause(s)
SHUTDOWN OCCURS DURING FIRING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loss or stoppage of fuel supply. 2. Defective fuel valve, loose electrical connection. 3. Flame detector weak or defective. 4. Lens dirty or sight tube obstructed. 5. If the programmer lockout switch has not tripped, check the limit circuit for an opened safety control. 6. If the programmer lockout switch has tripped: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Check fuel lines and valves. B. Check flame detector. C. Check for open circuit in running interlock circuit. D. The flame failure light is energized by ignition failure, main flame failure, inadequate flame signal, or open control in the running interlock circuit. 7. Improper air/fuel ratio (lean fire): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Slipping linkage. B. Damper stuck open. C. Fluctuating fuel supply: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Temporary obstruction in fuel line. 2) Temporary drop in gas pressure. 3) Orifice gate valve open. 8. Interlock device inoperative or defective.
MODULATING MOTOR DOES NOT OPERATE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position. 2. Linkage loose or jammed. 3. Motor does not drive to open or close during pre-purge or close on burner shutdown: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Motor defective. B. Loose electrical connection. C. Damper motor transformer defective. 4. Motor does not operate on demand: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Manual-automatic switch in wrong position. B. Modulating control improperly set or inoperative. C. Motor defective. D. Loose electrical connection. E. Damper motor transformer defective.

CHAPTER 8

Inspection and Maintenance

8.1 — Overview

NOTE: For more information on your flame safeguard system, refer to the appropriate manual that was provided with your boiler.

Caution

Inspection and maintenance should be performed only by trained personnel who are familiar with this equipment. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

A well planned maintenance program will help avoid unnecessary downtime or costly repairs, promote safety, and aid boiler inspectors. An inspection schedule with a listing of procedures should be established. It is recommended that a boiler room log or record be maintained. Recording of daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly maintenance activities provides a valuable guide and aids in obtaining economical and lengthy service from Cleaver-Brooks equipment. A sample boiler inspection schedule is provided at the end of this chapter. It is important to realize that the frequency of inspection will depend on variable conditions such as load, fuel, system requirements, boiler environment (indoor/outdoor), etc.

Good housekeeping helps maintain a professional appearing boiler room. Only trained and authorized personnel should be permitted to operate, adjust, or repair the boiler and its related equipment. The boiler room should be kept free of all material and equipment not necessary to the operation of the boiler or heating system.

Even though the boiler has electrical and mechanical devices that make it automatic or semi-automatic in operation, the devices require systematic and periodic maintenance. Any automatic feature does not relieve the operator from responsibility, but rather frees the operator from certain repetitive chores providing time to devote to upkeep and maintenance.

Alertness in recognizing an unusual noise, improper gauge reading, leaks, etc., can make the operator aware of a developing malfunction and permit prompt corrective action that may prevent extensive repairs or unexpected downtime. Any leaks — fuel, water, steam, exhaust gas — should be repaired promptly and under conditions that observe necessary safety precautions. Preventive maintenance measures, such as regularly checking the tightness of connections, locknuts, setscrews, packing glands, etc., should be included in regular maintenance activities.



8.1.1 — Periodic Inspection

Insurance regulations and local laws require periodic inspection of the pressure vessel by an authorized inspector. Section 3.8 in Chapter 3 contains information relative to the inspection.

Inspections are usually, though not necessarily, scheduled for periods of normal boiler downtime, such as an off season. This major inspection can often be used to accomplish maintenance, replacement or repairs that cannot easily be done at other times. Inspection also serves as a good basis for establishing a schedule for annual, monthly, or other periodic maintenance programs.

While the inspection pertains primarily to the waterside and fireside surfaces of the pressure vessel it provides the operator an excellent opportunity for detailed inspection and check of all components of the boiler, including piping, valves, pumps, gaskets, refractory, etc. Comprehensive cleaning, spot painting or repainting, and the replacement of expendable items should be planned for and taken care of during this time. Any major repairs or replacements that may be required should also, if possible, be coordinated with the period of boiler shutdown.

Replacement spare parts, if not on hand, should be ordered sufficiently prior to shutdown.

NOTE: Cleaver-Brooks genuine parts should be used to ensure proper operation. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks representative for parts information and ordering.

Cleaver-Brooks boilers are designed, engineered, and built to provide long life and excellent service. Good operating practices and conscientious maintenance and care will assure efficiency and economy from their operation, and will contribute to many years of performance.

A total protection plan includes a Planned Maintenance Program that covers many of the items included in this chapter.

For information regarding a total protection plan, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

8.2 — Fireside Cleaning

Soot and non-combustibles are effective insulators, and, if allowed to accumulate, will reduce heat transfer to the water and increase fuel consumption. Soot and other deposits can be very moisture-absorbent, and may attract moisture to form corrosive acids that will deteriorate fireside metal.

Cleanout should be performed at regular and frequent intervals, depending upon load, type, and quality of fuel, internal boiler temperature, and combustion efficiency. A stack temperature thermometer can be used as a guide to cleanout intervals since an accumulation of soot deposits will raise the flue gas temperature.

Tube cleaning is accomplished by opening the front and rear doors. Tubes may be brushed from either end. All loose soot and accumulations should be removed. Any soot, or other deposits, should be removed from the furnace and tube sheets.

Refer to Section 8.17 for instructions on properly closing rear heads.

The flue gas outlet and stack should be inspected annually and cleaned as necessary. Commercial firms are available to perform the work. The stack should be inspected for damage and repaired as required.

The fireside should be thoroughly cleaned prior to any extended lay-up of the boiler. Depending upon circumstances, a protective coating may be required. See Section 3.9 in Chapter 3.

8.3 — Water Level Controls

The need to periodically check water level controls and the waterside of the pressure vessel cannot be overemphasized. Most instances of major boiler damage are the result of operating with low water, or the use of untreated (or incorrectly treated) water.

Always be sure of the boiler water level. On steam boilers, the water column should be blown down daily. Check samples of boiler water and condensate in accordance with procedures recommended by your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative. Refer to Sections 3.7 and 3.8 in Chapter 3 for blowdown instructions and internal inspection procedures.

Since low-water cutoff devices are generally set by the original manufacturer, no attempt should be made to adjust these controls to alter the point of low-water cutoff or point of pump cut-in or cut-out. If a low-water device should become erratic in operation, or if its setting changes from previously established levels, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

8.3.1 — Steam Boiler

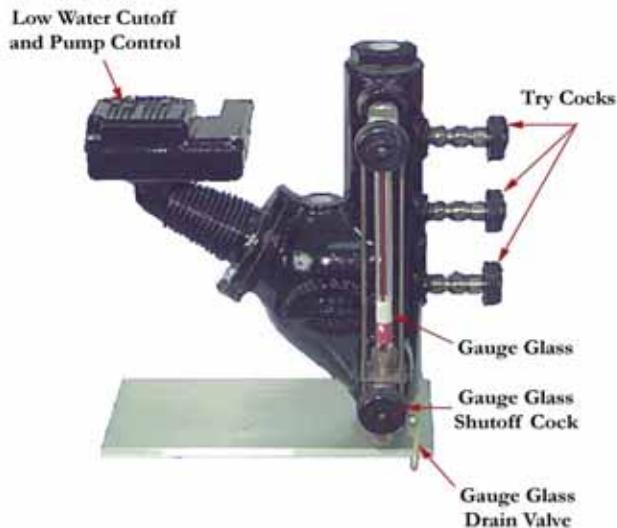


FIGURE 8-1. Low Water Cutoff

The low water cutoff controls normally function for long periods of time, which may lead to laxity in testing on the assumption that normal operation will continue indefinitely.

 **Warning**

Safe operation of your generator demands periodic inspection and maintenance of all low water cutoff devices. Open and inspect them at least once a month. Under constant attendance and with the burner in lo-fire position, check operation frequently by stopping water flow to the generator and allowing the water level to lower. If controls do not cut off the burner at the proper safe water level, or appear to be in poor physical condition, repair or replace at once.

On a steam boiler, the head mechanism of the low water cutoff device(s) should be removed from the bowl at least semi-annually to check and clean the float ball, the internal moving parts, and the bowl or water column.



Remove the pipe plugs from the tees or crosses and make certain the cross-connecting piping is clean and free of obstructions. Controls must be mounted in a plumb position for proper performance. Determine that piping is vertically aligned after shipment and installation and throughout life of the equipment.

A blowdown of the water controls on a steam boiler should be performed daily.

8.3.2 — Hot Water Boiler

It is impractical to blowdown the low water cutoff device(s) on a hot water boiler since the entire water content of the system would become involved. Many hot water systems are fully closed and any loss of water will require make-up and additional feedwater treatment that might not otherwise be necessary. Since the boiler and system arrangement usually make it impractical to perform daily and monthly maintenance of the low water cutoff device(s), it is essential to verify proper operation. Remove the operating mechanism from the bowl annually or more frequently, if possible, to check and clean the float ball, internal moving parts, and the bowl housing. Also check the cross-connecting piping to be certain that it is clean and free of obstruction.

8.4 — Water Gauge Glass

A broken or discolored glass should be replaced at once. Periodic replacement should be a part of the maintenance program. Always use new gaskets when replacing a glass. Use a Proper size rubber packing. Do not use loose packing, which could be forced below the glass and possibly plug the valve opening.

1. Close the valves when replacing the glass.
2. Slip a packing nut, a packing washer, and packing ring onto each end of the glass. Insert one end of the glass into the upper gauge valve body far enough to allow the lower end to be dropped into the lower body.
3. Slide the packing nuts onto each valve and tighten.
4. It is recommended that the boiler is off and cool when the glass is replaced. However, if the glass is replaced while the boiler is in service, open the blowdown and slowly bring the glass to operating temperature by opening the gauge valves slightly.
5. After the glass is warmed up, close the blowdown valve and open the gauge valves completely.

Warning

Do not attempt to change the gauge glass while the boiler is in service. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

6. Check try cocks and gauge cocks for freedom of operation and clean as required. It is imperative that the gauge cocks are mounted in exact alignment. If they are not, the glass will be strained and may fail prematurely.

8.5 — Electrical Controls

The operating controls should be inspected monthly. Examine tightness of electrical connections and keep the controls clean. Remove any dust that accumulates in the interior of the control using a low pressure air. Take care not to damage the mechanism.

Examine any mercury tube switches (if older device is being used) for damage or cracks. Dark scum over the normally bright surface of the mercury may lead to erratic switching action. Be certain that controls are correctly leveled. The piping leading to the pressure control actuators should be cleaned, if necessary. Covers should be left on controls at all times.

Dust and dirt can cause excessive wear and overheating of motor starter and relay contacts. Use a burnishing tool or a hard surface paper to clean and polish contacts. Starter contacts are plated with silver and are not harmed by discoloration and slight pitting. Replacement of the contacts is necessary only if the silver has worn thin.

⚠ Caution

Do not use files or abrasive materials such as sandpaper on the contact points. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

ELECTRICAL LOAD	SINGLE PHASE 50/60 HERTZ			THREE PHASE 50/60 HERTZ			
	110-120 V	220-240 V	200-208 V	220-240 V	346-416 V	440-480 V	550-660 V
1/4 HP MOTOR	FRN-8	FRN-4-1/2	FRN-1-8/10	FRN-1-8/10		FRS-1	FRS-8/10
1/3 HP MOTOR	FRN-9	FRN-4-1/2	FRN-1-8/10	FRN-1-8/10		FRS-1	FRS-8/10
1/2 HP MOTOR	FRN-12	FRN-6-1/4	FRN-2-8/10	FRN-2-8/10	FRS-1-8/10	FRS-1-4/10	FRS-1
3/4 HP MOTOR	FRN-17-1/2	FRN-9	FRN-4-1/2	FRN-4-1/2	FRS-2-1/4	FRS-1-8/10	FRS-1-4/10
1 HP MOTOR	FRN-20	FRN-10	FRN-5	FRN-5	FRS-3-2/10	FRS-2-1/4	FRS-1-8/10
1-1/2 HP MOTOR	FRN-25	FRN-12	FRN-7	FRN-7	FRS-4	FRS-3-2/10	FRS-2-1/2
2 HP MOTOR	FRN-30	FRN-15	FRN-9	FRN-9	FRS-5-6/10	FRS-4-1/2	FRS-3-1/2
3 HP MOTOR	FRN-40	FRN-20	FRN-12	FRN-12	FRS-8	FRS-6-1/4	FRS-5
5 HP MOTOR		FRN-35	FRN-20	FRN-20	FRS-12	FRS-10	FRS-8
7-1/2 HP MOTOR		FRN-50	FRN-30	FRN-30	FRS-17-1/2	FRS-15	FRS-12
10 HP MOTOR		FRN-60	FRN-40	FRN-35	FRS-20	FRS-17-1/2	FRS-15
15 HP MOTOR			FRN-60	FRN-50	FRS-30	FRS-25	FRS-20
20 HP MOTOR				FRN-70	FRN-70	FRS-40	FRS-35
25 HP MOTOR					FRN-80	FRS-50	FRS-40
30 HP MOTOR					FRN-100	FRS-60	FRS-50
40 HP MOTOR						FRS-80	FRS-50
50 HP MOTOR						FRS-175	FRS-80
60 HP MOTOR						FRN-200	FRS-125
75 HP MOTOR							FRS-100
100 HP MOTOR							FRS-150
125 HP MOTOR							FRS-200
150 HP MOTOR							FRS-150
200 HP MOTOR							FRS-250
2 KW HEATER	FRN-20	FRN-12	FRN-7	FRN-7		FRS-4-1/2	FRS-3-2/10
3 KW HEATER	FRN-30	FRN-15	FRN-10	FRN-10		FRS-5-6/10	FRS-4-1/2
5 KW HEATER	FRN-50	FRN-25	FRN-15	FRN-15		FRS-8	FRS-6-1/4
7-1/2 KW HEATER				FRN-25	FRN-25	FRS-12	FRS-10
10 KW HEATER				FRN-30	FRN-30	FRS-17-1/2	FRS-12
15 KW HEATER				FRN-45	FRN-45	FRS-25	FRS-20
CONTROL CIRCUIT XFMNR VOLTAGE	1/2 KVA.	1 KVA.		1-1/2 KVA.		2 KVA.	
110-120	FRN-7		FRN-15		FRN-17-1/2	FRN-25	
200-208	FRN-4		FRN-8		FRN-12	FRN-15	
220-240		FRN-3-1/2	FRN-7		FRN-10	FRN-12	
346-416		FRS-2-8/10	FRS-4		FRS-6-1/4	FRS-8	
440-480		FRS-2-1/2	FRS-3-1/2		FRS-5-6/10	FRS-7	
550-600		FRS-2	FRS-3-1/2		FRS-4-1/2	FRS-5-6/10	
SECONDARY FUSE	FRN-5-6/10		FRN-12		FRN-15	FRN-20	
CONSULT CLEAVER-BROOKS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DEPT. FOR "FUSETRON" FUSE SIZE FOR POWER SYSTEMS WITH VOLTAGE, FREQUENCY OR PHASE NOT MENTIONED ABOVE.							

FIGURE 8-2. Recommended Maximum “Fusetron” Fuse Sizes

Thermal relay units (overloads) are of the melting-alloy type and, when tripped, the alloy must be given time to re-solidify before relay can be reset. If the overloads trip out repeatedly when the motor current is normal, replace them with new overloads. If the condition continues after replacement, it will be necessary to determine the cause of excessive current draw at the overloads.



Power supply to the boiler must be protected with dual element fuses (fusetrons) or circuit breakers. Similar fuses should be used in branch circuits. Standard one-shot fuses are not recommended. Refer to the chart in Figure 8-2 for fuse requirement guidance.

8.6 — Flame Safety Control

The microprocessor based control requires minimal maintenance because the safety and logic timings are inaccessible. There also are not any accessible contacts. Check to see that the retaining screw is securely holding the chassis to the mounting base. Also check to see that the amplifier and the program module are tightly inserted.

The relay's self-diagnostic ability includes advising when it or its plug-in modules are at fault and require replacement.

Your spare control should be stored in a dry atmosphere and wrapped in plastic. During an extended shutdown (e.g., seasonal) the active control should be removed and stored. Moisture can cause problems with control operation.

It is recommended that service be rotated between the active and a spare control to assure a working replacement is available.

Warning

When replacing a control, be sure to lock out the main power supply switch since the control is "hot" even though the burner switch is off. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Be sure the connecting contacts on the control and its base are not bent out of position.

The flame detector lens should be cleaned as often as operating conditions demand. Use a soft cloth moistened with detergent to clean the lens.

A safety check procedure should be established to test the complete safeguard system at least once a month, or more often. Tests should verify safety shutdown and a safety lockout upon failure to ignite the pilot, upon failure to ignite the main flame, and upon loss of flame. Each of the conditions should be checked on a scheduled basis.

The following tests should be used to test the complete safeguard system. If the sequence of events is not as described, then a problem may exist. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

8.6.1 — Checking Pilot Flame Failure

1. Close the gas pilot shutoff cock and shut off the main fuel supply.
2. Turn the burner switch "on."

The pilot ignition circuit will be energized at the end of the pre-purge period. There should be an ignition spark, but no flame. Since there is no flame to be detected, the program relay will signal the condition. The ignition circuit will de-energize and the control will lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

3. Turn the burner switch "off."
4. Reset the safety switch.
5. Re-open the gas pilot shutoff cock and re-establish main fuel supply.

8.6.2 — Checking Failure to Light Main Flame

1. Leave the gas pilot shutoff cock open.
2. Shut off the main burner fuel supply.
3. Turn the burner switch “on.”

The pilot will light upon completion of the pre-purge period. The main fuel valve(s) will be energized, but there should be no main flame.

The fuel valve(s) de-energize within 4 seconds after the main burner ignition trial ends. The control will lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.

4. Turn the burner switch “off.”
5. Reset the safety switch.
6. Re-establish main fuel supply.

8.6.3 — Checking Loss of Flame

1. With the burner in normal operation, shut off the main burner fuel supply to extinguish main flame.
The fuel valve(s) will be de-energized and the relay will signal the condition within 4 seconds. The control will then lock out on a safety shutdown. The flame failure light (and optional alarm) will be activated. The blower motor will run through the post-purge and stop.
2. Turn the burner switch “off.”
3. Reset the safety switch.
4. Re-establish main fuel supply.
5. The flame detector lens should be cleaned as often as operating conditions demand. Use a soft cloth moistened with detergent, if necessary.

8.7 — Oil Burner Maintenance

The burner should be inspected for evidence of damage due to improperly adjusted combustion. Any soot buildup on the diffuser or the oil nozzle should be removed. The setting of the oil nozzle in relation to the diffuser and other components is important for proper firing and should be checked.

8.7.1 — Oil Strainers

Oil strainers should be cleaned frequently to maintain a free and full flow of fuel.

8.7.2 — Light Oil Strainers

The fuel oil strainer screen must be removed and cleaned at regular intervals. It is advisable to remove the screen each month and clean thoroughly by immersing it in solvent and blowing it dry with compressed air. To remove:

1. Loosen the cover cap screw, being careful not to lose the copper gasket. If necessary, tap the strainer cover gently to loosen.
2. Check the cover gasket for damage and replace if necessary.
3. Slip pliers into the cross on the top of the strainer and twist counterclockwise to remove the basket.
4. Reassemble in reverse order.

8.7.3 — Heavy Oil Strainers

Keep the cartridge of the oil strainer clear by regularly giving the exterior handle one complete turn in either direction. Do this often until experience indicates the frequency of cleaning necessary to maintain optimum condition of flow. If the handle turns hard, rotate the handle back and forward until it can be turned through a complete revolution. Do not force it with a wrench or other tool.

Drain the sump as often until experience indicates the draining frequency necessary to maintain optimum condition. Remove the sump, or the head and cartridge assembly, for thorough cleaning and inspection at frequent intervals. Exercise care not to damage the cartridge discs or the cleaner blades. Wash the cartridge in solvents. Do not attempt to disassemble the cartridge.

8.7.4 — Cleaning the Oil Nozzle

The design of the burner, together with the oil purge system on a heavy oil burner, make it unnecessary to clean the oil nozzle during periods of operation. A routine check and any necessary cleaning should be made during off periods or when the burner is firing on gas.

If at any time the burner flame appears "stringy" or "lazy," it is possible that the nozzle tip or swirler has become partially clogged or worn. Any blockage within the tip will cause the air pressure gauge to increase above its normal value.

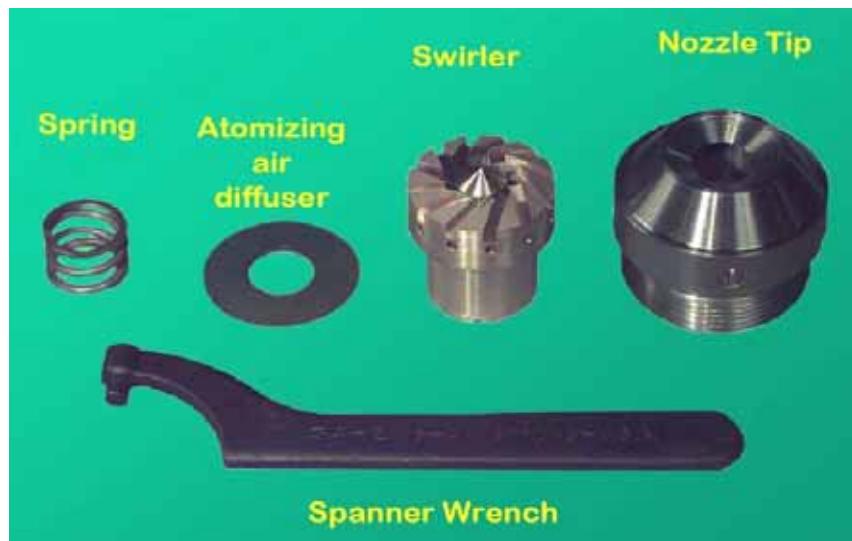


FIGURE 8-3. Standard Burner Nozzle Components

Disassemble with the power off:

1. Unlatch and withdraw the burner gun.
2. Insert the nozzle body into the hanger vise and use the spanner wrench to remove the tip.
3. Carefully remove the swirler and seating spring being careful not to drop or damage any parts.
4. Perform any necessary cleaning with a suitable solvent. Take the necessary precautions when working with solvents. Use a soft fiber brush or pointed piece of soft wood for cleaning. Do not use wire or a sharp metallic object, which could scratch or deform the orifices as well as the precision ground surfaces of the swirler and tip.
5. Inspect for scratches or signs of wear or erosion, which may make the nozzle unfit for further use.

The tip and swirler are a matched set, which are precision lapped at the time of assembly. The close fit of the lapped surfaces must be maintained in order to provide optimum performance. Additional lapping may be required to provide better atomization for more efficient combustion. Do not interchange parts if a spare is kept.

6. In reassembling, be certain that the seating spring is in place and that it is holding the swirler tightly against the tip. The swirler is stationary and does not rotate, but rather imparts a swirling motion to the oil.
7. See that the plugged hole is at the bottom of the nozzle body when the gun is installed.

8.7.5 — Cleaning Air Purge Nozzle (No. 6 Oil) and Back Pressure Orifice Nozzle (No. 2 Oil)

The air purge nozzle and its strainer should be inspected periodically and cleaned. The nozzle consists of a tip and internal core.

1. Clean all internal surfaces of the tip and the slotted parts of the core using a wood splinter to avoid damage from scratching.
2. Replace the core, setting it tightly but not excessively so.
3. Clean the strainer screen carefully to remove any foreign matter. Use suitable solvents for cleaning. Extremely hot water at high velocity is also helpful in cleaning.
4. Replace strainer by screwing it into the nozzle body only finger tight. Do not use an orifice of a size other than originally installed.

8.7.6 — Ignition System

For best results, maintain the proper gap and dimensions of the ignition electrode(s).

1. Inspect the electrode tip for signs of pitting or combustion deposits and dress as required with a fine file.
2. Inspect the porcelain insulator(s) for any cracks that might be present. If cracks are present, replace the electrode since cracks in the insulator can cause grounding of the ignition voltage.
3. Wipe the insulating portion of the electrode(s) clean of any carbon, if present. Carbon is an electrical conductor. Ammonia will aid in removing carbon and soot.
4. Check the ignition cables for cracks in the insulation.
5. Check to see that all connections between the transformer and the electrodes are tight.
6. Periodically remove the access plug from the gas pilot aspirator and clean out any accumulated lint or other foreign material.

8.8 — Gas Burner Maintenance

The gas burner components should be inspected for evidence of damage due to improperly adjusted combustion. Combustion adjustments should be checked monthly.

Check periodically for a proper seal between the end of the burner housing and boiler refractory. Any deterioration of the seal should be corrected, as an improper or poor seal allows air leaks, which can cause overheating or burning of the burner housing.

Whenever the burner is removed, the diffuser, gas housing and gas spuds (HTB model only) should be checked for any deterioration. Verify that the diffuser skirt conforms to the bore of the burner housing so as to minimize the amount of combustion air which bypasses the diffuser. If the burner is a high turndown burner (HTB) model, check to see that the diffuser is properly located in reference to the gas spuds. There should be 1/4" between the edge of the diffuser fins and the



gas spuds when the burner is installed. Check to see that the diffuser fins do not interfere with the gas ports or gas spuds in the burner housing.

Check the electrode setting for any cracks that might be present on the porcelain insulator. Replace the electrode if cracking is evident, since cracking can cause grounding of the ignition voltage. Inspect the tip of the electrode for signs of pitting, combustion deposits, and wear, and dress as required with a fine file.

Periodically remove the access plug from the gas pilot aspirator and clean out any accumulated lint or other foreign material.

Check the ignition cables for cracks in the insulation. Verify that all connections between the transformer and the electrode are tight.

8.9 — Motorized Gas Valve

The motorized gas valve (hydramotor) operating mechanism is completely immersed in oil and little maintenance is required because of the sealed design. However, proper operation should be checked on a routine periodic basis.

Keep outer parts of the valve clean, especially the stem between the operator and the valve. A nicked, scored or otherwise damaged valve stem can cause leakage. Do not remove dust covers if installed.

The packing gland is of the O-ring type. If oil is noticed around the operator base or if leakage occurs, repair by replacing any leaking O-rings and refilling the actuator with oil.

If the actuator is sluggish or fails to operate, even after the oil level is checked, replace the entire operator portion.

8.10 — Solenoid Valves

Foreign matter between the valve seat and seat disc can cause leakage. Valves are readily disassembled, however, care must be used during disassembly to be sure that internal parts are not damaged during the removal and that reassembly is in proper order.

A low hum or buzzing will normally be audible when the coil is energized. If the valve develops a loud buzzing or chattering noise, check for proper voltage and clean the plunger assembly and interior plunger tube thoroughly. Do not use any oil. Be sure that the plunger tube and solenoid are tight when reassembled. Take care not to nick, dent, or damage the plunger tube.

Coils may be replaced without removing the valve from the line.

 **Warning**

Be sure to turn off power to the valve in order to avoid electrical shock. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Check coil position and make sure that any insulating washers or retaining springs are reinstalled in proper order.

8.11 — Air Control Damper, Linkage, and Cam Spring

The burner air control damper should be checked for free movement as a part of the monthly inspection. With the burner off and the jackshaft damper control rod disconnected, the air control damper should rotate freely through its entire range of movement. Any resistance to movement or excessive play in the support bearing should be investigated and corrected before the burner is put back in operation.

The overall tightness of the linkage assembly should be checked monthly. If necessary, tighten the setscrews and the connections at the uniballs. Check the uniballs for wear and replace if necessary.

The linkage assembly should be tight but should not bind. If the linkage assembly is binding, determine the cause of the binding and correct as necessary.

Linkage rod end attachment points should be marked on the variable displacement linkage arms as an aid in subsequent reassembly.

Inspection of the air damper and linkage bearings should be performed on a more frequent basis if the boiler is operating in a dirty environment.

The fuel cam profile spring should be inspected monthly for wear, scoring or distortion. If any of the questionable conditions are found, the spring must be replaced immediately to avoid the possibility of breakage in service. Use care to avoid damaging the cam or spring during installation.

Lubricate occasionally with a non-gumming, dripless, high-temperature lubricant such as graphite or a silicone derivative.

Caution

Combustion should be checked and readjusted whenever the burner is removed or any control linkage is disturbed. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

8.12 — Forced Draft Fan

The position of the fan housing and the clearance between it and the fan (impeller) is extremely important to the output capacity of the fan.

To install and adjust:

1. Bolt the motor securely to the head.
2. Slide the fan onto the shaft, but do not tighten the setscrews.
3. Turn the spacers on the studs until they contact the headplate.
4. Place external tooth lockwashers next to the spacers and install the fan housing on the studs.
5. Hold the fan housing in place with nuts and lockwashers. Tighten the nuts by hand.

6. Slide the impeller outward until its vanes contact the fan housing. The housing must be parallel to the impeller. Adjust the spacers as necessary to align the housing with the impeller.
7. Slide the impeller toward the motor. Use a feeler gauge to obtain a .030" - .050" clearance between the impeller and the housing.
8. Secure the key and then tighten the impeller hub setscrews.
9. Using a selected vane, rotate the impeller while checking to see that the clearance between the impeller and the housing remains constant and within the specified .030" - .050" clearance.
10. Install the air duct assembly through the head opening. Tighten the screws securing the air duct to the fan housing only enough to create a seal between the neoprene gasket and the housing.
11. After connecting the motor leads, verify that the impeller rotation is counterclockwise when viewed from the motor end.

NOTE: If the boiler is installed in a dusty location, check the vanes occasionally for deposits of dust or dirt. These build-ups can cause a decrease in air capacity, or lead to an unbalanced condition or cause damage to the equipment.

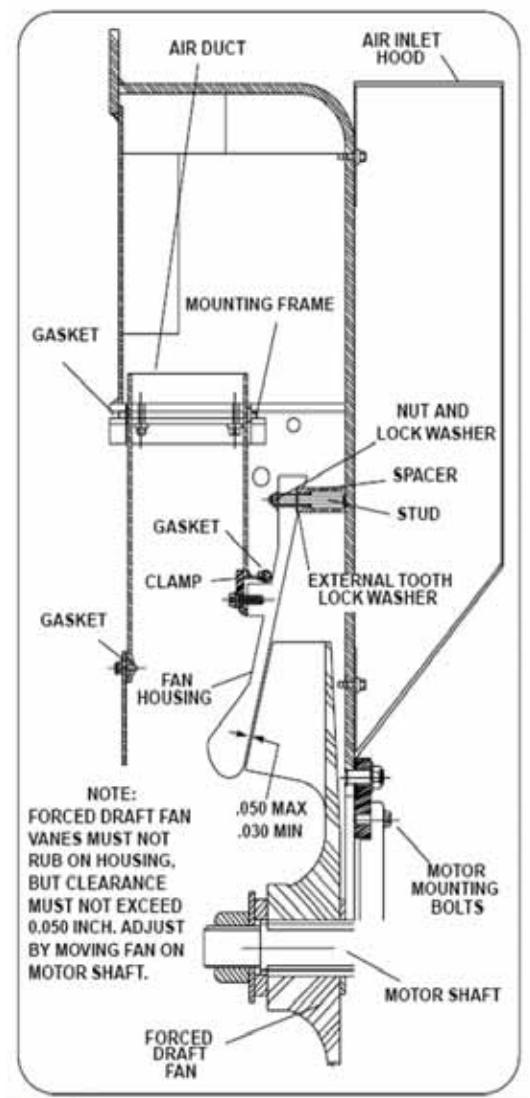


FIGURE 8-4. Forced Draft Fan Mounting

8.13 — Fan/Motor Cassette Removal

Before the boiler is commissioned at the job site, the IFGR system should be visually inspected. The fan/motor cassette should be removed to expose the internal IFGR linkage and damper. To remove the fan/motor:

 **Warning**

Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before removing the fan/motor cassette. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

1. Disconnect and lock out electric power to the boiler.
2. Ensure the front door is securely bolted to the boiler.

 **Warning**

Do not remove the davit arm assembly without first ensuring that the front door is securely bolted to the boiler. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

3. Release the davit arm by removing the retaining bolt at the top center of the boiler.

 **Warning**

When suspending the fan/motor cassette from the davit arm, all equipment used must be of adequate strength to safely support the complete cassette. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

4. Connect the davit arm to the fan/motor cassette using the suspension system.

 **Warning**

Chains or other devices used to attach a lifting device to the fan/motor cassette must be arranged so the cassette does not rotate or tilt when removed from the front head. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5. Arrange the attaching chains so the lifting point is over the motor shaft centerline and the center of balance for the fan/motor cassette. This point is approximately 4 inches from the motor backplate for 600 - 800 hp units, and 3 inches for 250 - 500 hp units.
6. Remove the fan/motor cassette fastening nuts.
7. Swing the fan/motor cassette to the side and secure it to the boiler using high strength cord. Do not over extend the motor wires.

 **Caution**

Be sure that the fan motor wiring and conduit are not stretched during the fan/motor cassette removal. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

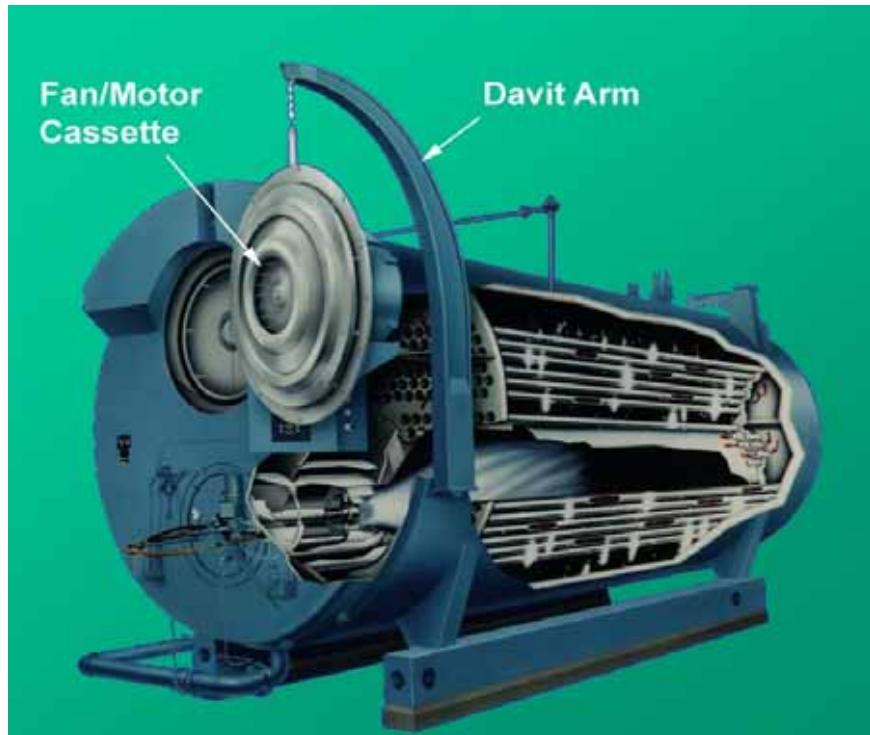


FIGURE 8-5. Fan/Motor Cassette Removal

NOTE: For 96" (400 - 800 hp) units, it is recommended to use a 3-point davit attachment from the davit arm to the fan/motor cassette.

8.14 — Inspection and Adjustment

NOx levels should be checked periodically to ensure compliance with all local and federal regulations, as well as to ensure that the boiler is operating at maximum efficiency. Linkages should be inspected and free movement (no binding) of the IFGR damper confirmed.

Increasing or decreasing NOx levels could indicate incorrect damper positioning, loose linkages, an improper air-to-fuel ratio, or stack draft changes. If adjustment is required, or if problems persist, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for further assistance.

As ash and products of combustion pass through the IFGR damper, there will be some accumulation on the damper, windbox, and other parts of the IFGR system and burner.

To ensure proper operation of the IFGR system and burner, inspection and cleaning should be performed at regular intervals, depending on the load, type of fuel, and combustion temperatures.

1. With the IFGR damper exposed, inspect the internal linkages for secure connections, and check for free movement of the linkage arms and the IFGR damper assembly. Check for free movement of the linkage by separating the external linkage from the jackshaft drive arm(s) and cycling the exterior linkage through its range of movement.

2. Check the clearance between the impeller and backplate (see Figure 8-6). Adjust, if necessary.

Standard 60 PPM	30 PPM 25 PPM	20 PPM
.040 ± .010	.050 + .010/-005	.060 + .005/-000

FIGURE 8-6. Impeller Clearances

3. The impeller clearance is checked by inserting a long feeler gauge of the proper thickness between the impeller and the impeller housing. Impeller clearances should be checked at the highest fin on the impeller (that fin which is closest to the impeller housing), and must be checked at each point where the housing is attached to the motor backplate.
4. If the impeller clearance is not correct at all points, adjust as necessary:
 - A. Loosen retaining nuts on both sides of the impeller housing.
 - B. Adjust retainers for the correct impeller clearance at two housing attachment points 180° apart.
 - C. Adjust retainers for correct clearance at the housing attachment points 90° from those initially adjusted.
 - D. Adjust for correct impeller clearance at the remaining attachment points.
5. Check and replace any gaskets that have been damaged. Gaskets that have been in use for one year or more should be replaced. In particular, inspect the airbox gasket for damage and replace if necessary.

8.15 — Airbox Gasket Installation

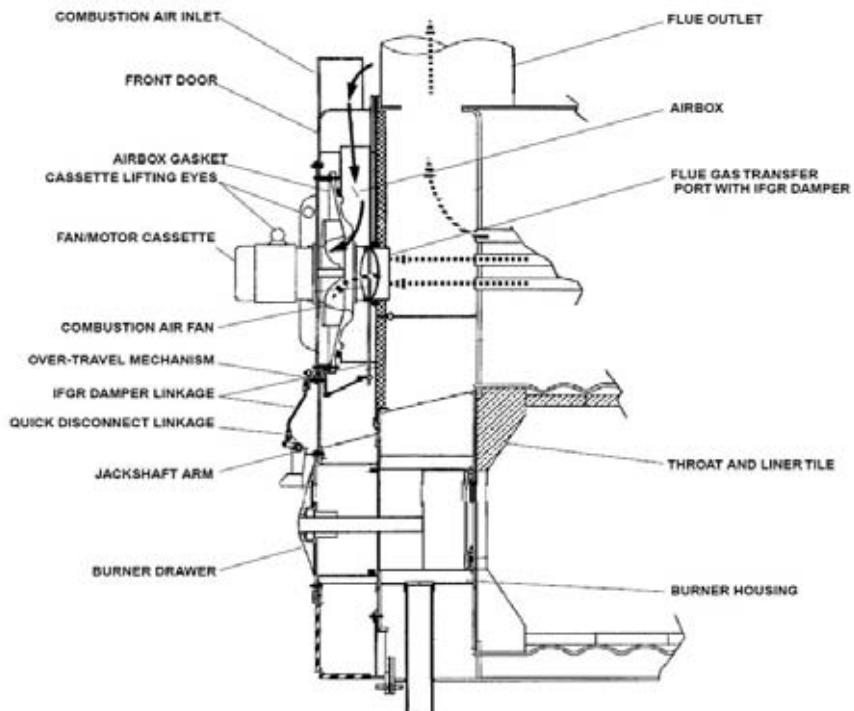


FIGURE 8-7. Induced Flue Gas Recirculation System (IFGR)



If the fan/motor cassette is opened for any reason after the unit has been in operation for one year, the airbox gasket should be replaced.

Caution

When replacing the airbox gasket, use only Cleaver-Brooks components. Failure to use components designed for this application can result in improper combustion. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

Attach the airbox gasket to the inlet box with high-temperature silicone adhesive/sealant, using two beads of silicone about 1/4" in from each side of the gasket (gasket surface is 2" wide).

1. Secure the gasket in position with clamps, using strips of wood on top of the gasket for a bearing surface.
2. After the silicone has dried (approximately 24 hours), remove the clamps and strips of wood.

8.16 — Fan/Motor Cassette Installation

To close the fan/motor cassette:

1. Check that all adjustment screws are tight, and check the linkage and IFGR damper for free movement before closing the unit.
2. Position the cassette into the front door.
3. Slide the cassette into position until it begins to contact the inlet gasket, then measure the clearance between the cassette flange and the front door mounting face. There must be clearance of at least 1/4" to provide adequate gasket compression when the cassette is mounted tightly to the door.
4. Secure the cassette with the fastening nuts.

Warning

Do not remove the davit arm assembly from the motor/fan cassette without first verifying that the cassette is securely bolted to the boiler. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

5. After the cassette has been secured to the front head, reconnect the davit to the front door by screwing in the retaining bolt at the top centerline.
6. Check occasionally that the fan is securely tightened to the motor shaft. Check the clearance between the fan vanes and housing.

8.17 — Safety Valves

The safety valve is a very important safety device and deserves attention accordingly.

Follow the recommendations of your boiler inspector regarding valve inspection and testing. The frequency of testing, either by the use of the lifting lever or by raising the steam pressure, should be based on the recommendation of your boiler inspector and/or the valve manufacturer, and in accordance with sections VI and VII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

Avoid excessive operation of the safety valve — even one opening can provide a means of leakage. Safety valves should be operated only often enough to assure that they are in good working order. When a pop test is required, raise the operating pressure to the set pressure of the safety valve, allowing it to open and reseat as it would in normal service.

Do not hand operate the valve with less than 75% of the stamped set pressure exerted on the underside of the disc. When hand operating, be sure to hold the valve in an open position long enough to purge accumulated foreign material from the seat area and then allow the valve to snap shut.

Frequent usage of the safety valve will cause the seat and disc to become wire drawn or steam cut. This will cause the valve to leak and necessitate downtime of the boiler for valve repair or replacement. Repair of a valve must be done only by the manufacturer or his authorized representative.

Avoid having the operating pressure too near the safety valve set pressure. A 10% differential is recommended. An even greater differential is desirable and will assure better seat tightness and valve longevity.

8.18 — Fuel Oil Metering Valve, Adjusting, Relief Valves

In the event that a leak occurs in the packing of the metering valve, the packing nut should be snugged gradually to stop the leak.

Caution

Do not over tighten the metering valve packing nut. Excessive tightening of the packing nut prevents free movement of the metering stem. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

If replacement of the metering valve packing is necessary, procure kit P/N 880-370 and install:

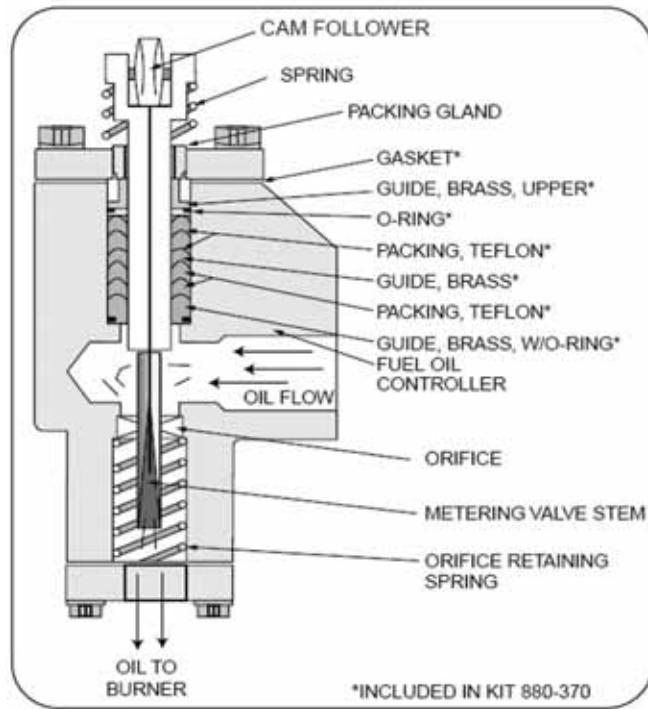


FIGURE 8-8. Metering Valve Packing Sequence

1. Shut off the oil flow. Be sure no pressure shows on the gauge.
2. Match-mark the cam hub and drive shaft. Match-marking will enable replacement of the cam in its original position and result in a minimum of cam adjustment when the burner is refired.
3. Clamp or hold the metering stem in the down position.
4. Loosen the setscrews in the cam hub and rotate, or move the cam to a position where it does not interfere with stem removal.
5. Withdraw the metering valve stem and spring. Do not drop or mishandle. Check for nicks or scratches. Check that the pin holding the metering portion is not protruding. Back off the packing gland.
6. Remove the capscrews holding the jackshaft support bracket so that the bracket can be moved. It may also be necessary to loosen the supporting bracket on the far end of the shaft.
7. Remove the existing packing and guides. Do not reuse the packing and guides.
8. Lightly coat the stem with the lubricant provided with the packing kit. Place the new packing, O-rings and guides onto the stem in the sequence shown in Figure 8-8. The beveled face of the guides and the teflon rings must face upward, with the exception of the upper brass guide which is facing down. Be sure that the O-rings are properly located.
9. Using the stem as a guide, insert the assembled packing into the cavity, then withdraw the stem.
10. In the event the packing is too high, remove one teflon packing from each side of the middle brass guide as needed. Under no circumstance eliminate the two teflon packings on only one side of the brass guide.
11. Replace the gasket, put the support in place, and secure all fastenings.
12. Replace the metering stem and spring. Lightly lubricate the stem to facilitate insertion and easy movement. Use care when inserting so that the orifice and the stem are not damaged.

13. Snug the packing gland, but only sufficiently to place slight tension on the packing. The stem must move freely from the force of the spring.
14. Work the stem up and down several times to ensure that it moves freely.
15. Depress the valve stem and replace the cam. Mate the match-marks and secure the setscrews. Be sure the cam spring is centered in the roller.
16. Restore oil flow. Test fire the burner at various firing rates being certain that the metering stem freely follows the cam.
17. Tighten the packing gland after a period of operation, if necessary, to maintain proper tension on the packing. Do not over tighten.

If there are indications that the oil metering valve has become clogged at its orifice, it will be necessary to disassemble the control to remove the obstruction. Clean the slotted stem of the oil metering valve with suitable solvent and blow-dry with an air line. Follow the procedure outlined above when removing or reinstalling the metering valve stem. Also check all fuel line strainers.

Should a pressure adjusting or relief valve become clogged, disassemble by releasing the locknut and backing off the screw to relieve tension on the diaphragm. Remove the valve cover and the diaphragm to expose any dirt or foreign material which may have entered the valves. The diaphragms should be replaced annually.

8.19 — Air Pump and Lubricating System

8.19.1 — Air Compressor

The air pump requires little maintenance. However, the life of the pump is dependent upon a sufficient supply of clean cool lubricating oil. The oil level in the air-oil tank must be observed closely. Lack of oil will damage the pump making replacement necessary. Disassembly or field repairs to the pump are not recommended.

8.19.2 — Lubricating Oil

Lubricating oil must be visible in the gauge glass at all times. There is no specific level required as long as oil is visible. Do not operate if oil is not visible.

Oil with proper viscosity must be used. SAE 20 detergent is recommended, although SAE 10 detergent is also permissible.

When adding oil:

1. Remove the cover from the fill pipe and add oil through the conical strainer in the pipe with the unit running.

 **Caution**

Oil must NEVER be added unless the pump is in operation and the strainer screen is in place. Failure to follow these instructions could result in equipment damage.

The oil and its container should be clean. Although there is a strainer in the lube oil line, its purpose is to remove any unwanted materials rather than to act as a filter for unclean oil.



8.19.3 — Lubricating Oil Strainer and Cooling Coil

Air pressure from the pump forces lubricating oil from the tank through a cooling coil to the pump. The oil lubricates the pump bearings and also provides a seal and lubrication for the pump vanes.

The cooled oil flows to the pump through the strainer in the filler pipe. It is possible to visually verify oil flow during operation by removing the filler cap and checking the flow. If necessary, the strainer may be cleaned during operation.

In the event it is necessary to clean the strainer during operation, clean it and replace immediately. It can be cleaned by immersing in solvent and blowing it dry with compressed air. Do not operate without the strainer any longer than necessary, and never add new oil unless it is in place. A spare strainer basket can be obtained, if desired, and used on a rotating basis while the other is serviced.

8.19.4 — Air Cleaner

Never operate the air pump without the air cleaner in place. The cleaner itself must be periodically checked and its element flushed and cleaned semi-annually.

8.19.5 — Air-Oil Tank

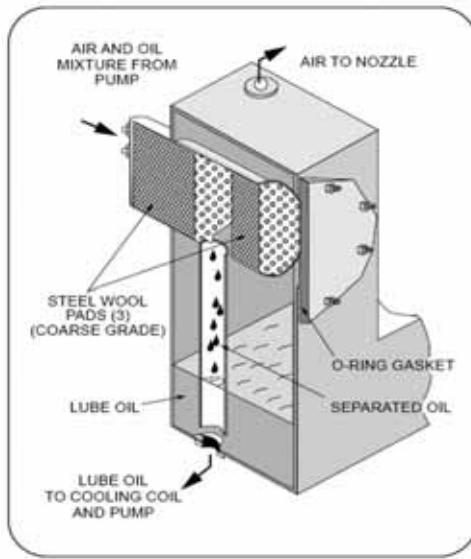


FIGURE 8-9. Air Oil Receiver Tank

Pads of steel wool are used in the air oil receiver tank as a filtering medium to separate the lube oil from the compressed air.

The pads play a very important role and should be replaced semi-annually. It is also important that a proper grade of steel wool be used. Only No. 3 coarse grade American steel wool or equivalent (CB919-124) should be used. Three pads are required. When replacing the wool:

1. Insert two pads into the cylinder.
2. Alternate the grain of the pads.
3. Install the spacer with its stub end toward the opening and fit one pad over the stub. Be careful not to overly compress the wool and be sure that it is fluffed out to fill all available space. Improper packing can cause high oil consumption.
4. After the last pad is in place, slip the retainer screen onto the cylinder.

5. Be sure to fit an O-ring gasket under the cover so that a tight seal is obtained.

8.19.6 — Lube Oil Cooling Coil

The fins on the tubing must be kept clean and free of any dust or dirt that would resist air flow and cause overheating. Use an air hose to blow away debris. Internal cleaning of the tubes is seldom required if a good quality lube oil is used.

8.19.7 — Flexible Coupling Alignment

Alignment of the pump and motor through the flexible coupling is extremely important for trouble free operation. Check the coupling alignment semi-annually and replace the coupling insert as required. Keep the coupling guard in place.

The most commonly used tools for checking alignment are a small straightedge and a thickness gauge.

The coupling must be checked for both parallel (offset) alignment and angular (gap) alignment. Parallel misalignment exists when shaft axes are parallel but not concentric. Angular misalignment is the reverse situation — shaft axes concentric, but not parallel.

Checking parallel alignment, both horizontal and vertical can be accomplished, by laying a straightedge across the coupling halves and checking with a thickness gauge to obtain the amount of misalignment. The check should be done on the top of the coupling and at 90 degrees. A useful practice is to hold a flashlight behind the straightedge so that any gap can readily be seen.

Shim stock of appropriate thickness and area is then used under either the feet of the pump or the motor to establish parallel alignment. A tolerance of .008" is a permissible limit.

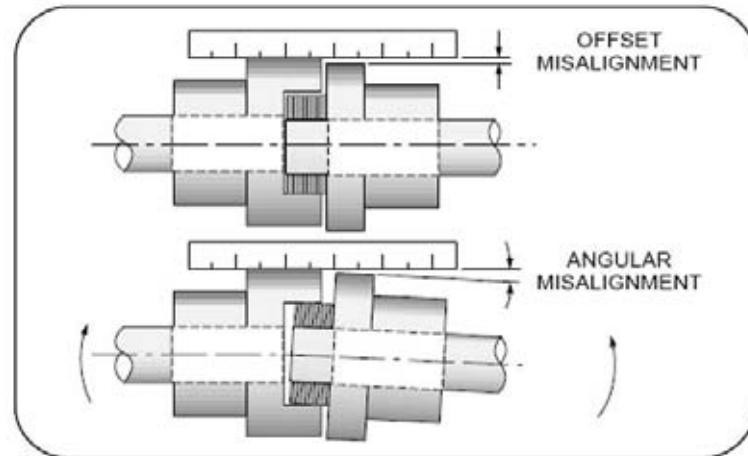


FIGURE 8-10. Coupling Alignment

After parallel alignment is established, check for angular alignment, which is done by checking the gap between the coupling halves. The coupling should have a minimum gap of $1/16"$ and a maximum of $3/32"$.

Set the spacing between the halves at one point by using a thickness gauge and then rotate the coupling slowly to be sure that clearance at that point remains the same through 360 degrees of rotation. Adjust to obtain proper gap by loosening the hold-down bolts and shifting either the pump or the motor as required. Generally, a slight tapping on either the front or rear legs is all that is needed to obtain lateral adjustment. Rear legs may require shimming for vertical correction.

Tighten the hold-down bolts after adjustments are made and recheck alignment.

Calipers can also be used to check angular alignment. Measure the overall distance of the outer ends of the coupling halves at 90° intervals. Shift the pump or motor, as required, so that the ends of the coupling are the same distance apart at all points. The coupling will then have proper angular alignment.

Remember that alignment in one direction may alter alignment in another. Recheck both angular and parallel alignment procedures after making any alteration.

A properly aligned coupling will last longer and will provide trouble free mechanical operation.

8.19.8 — Air Compressor Replacement

Use the following procedures when replacing the pump. Be sure to tag the motor leads if disconnected to simplify reconnection.

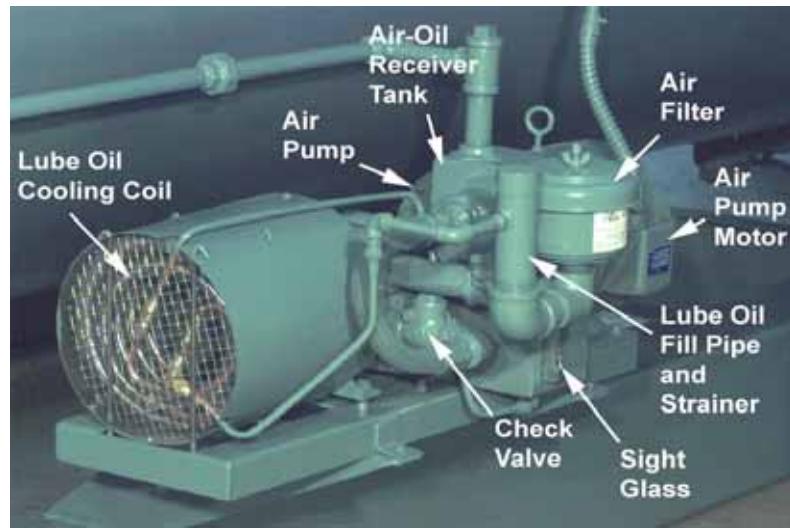


FIGURE 8-11. Air Compressor

8.19.8.1 — Dismantling

1. Lift out the two front cylinder pins that hold the screen and remove the screen.
2. Disconnect the flared nut on tubing (behind screen) and lift tubing high enough to prevent drainage of lubricating oil from the tank.
3. Disconnect the flared nut at the orifice fitting.
4. Remove the two sheet metal screws that hold the cylinder in place. One screw is located at the top rear of the cylinder, the other is at the bottom front.
5. Remove the entire heat exchange assembly consisting of the cylinder, the finned tubing, and the oil line.
6. Remove the fan from the air pump.
7. Disconnect the flexible air line from the lube tank.
8. Remove the coupling guard by pushing in on both sides until it clears the clamp.
9. Loosen the clamp at the rear of the tank and remove the tank with copper tubing attached.

10. Leave the rear pump bracket (coupling end) in place to aid in realignment of the replacement pump. Do this by removing the two capscrews that extend through the bracket into the pump housing. Temporarily leave the front bracket attached to the pump.
11. Remove the screws holding the front bracket to the base and lift off the pump with its attachments. Note the location of the pipe fittings and brackets prior to removing for installation on the replacement pump. If piping is dismantled, be sure that the check valve is reinstalled so the gate swings towards the pump.

8.19.8.2 — Reassembly

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly. With the rear pump bracket left in place, realignment and spacing between the pump shaft and the motor shaft is greatly simplified.

There should be approximately 7/8" space between the two shafts. Place the coupling insert between the coupling halves prior to reassembly. Check that both shafts rotate freely.

Refer to the previous section on coupling alignment instructions.

If shims were used originally under either pump brackets or motor feet, be sure that they are correctly reinstalled.

When reinstalling the fan, slide the hub on the pump shaft so that it is bottomed. Tighten the setscrew and cap screws. If the fan blades were removed from the hub, be sure that the side of the blade marked "Blower" faces the hub when reassembling. When tightening the coupling halves or the fan hub, tighten the setscrews against the key first, then tighten the set-screw against the shaft. Clean or remove any dust or grime from the blades prior to reinstalling.

When replacing the retainer screen, a slight force may be required to push the cooling coil into the air cylinder so that the pins may be fitted into place.

Be sure that all piping connections are tight.

If the motor was replaced or if motor leads were disconnected, be sure that pump rotation is proper before starting operation. The air pump should rotate in a clockwise direction, as viewed from the drive shaft end.

NOTE: Keep the motor and other components free from dust and dirt to prevent overheating and damage. Motor lubrication should follow manufacturer's recommendations.

8.20 — Refractory

The boiler is shipped with completely installed refractory. The refractory consists of the rear head, the inner door, and the furnace liner. Normal maintenance requires little time and expense, and prolongs the operating life of the refractory.

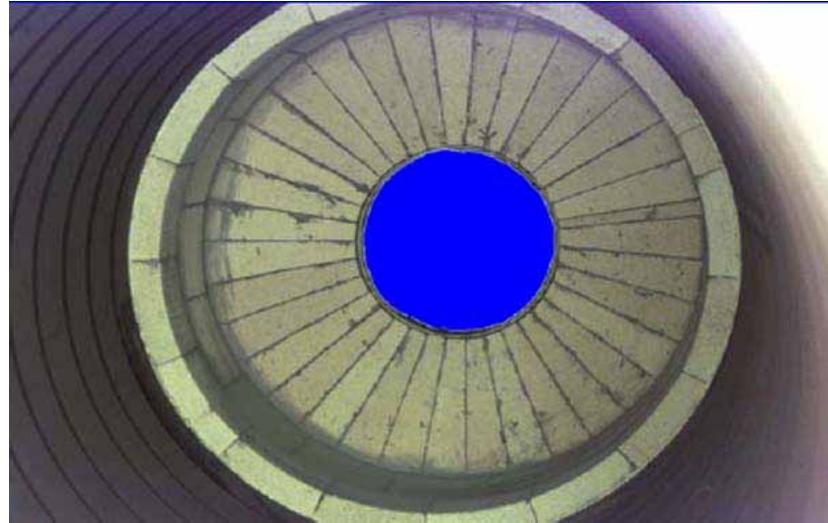


FIGURE 8-12. Refractory Liner Tile

Preventive maintenance through periodic inspection will keep the operator informed of the condition of the refractory, and will guard against unexpected and unwanted downtime and major repairs.

Frequent wash coating of the refractory surfaces is recommended. High-temperature bonding, air-dry type mortar, diluted with water to the consistency of light cream, is used for wash coating. Re-coating intervals will vary with operating loads and are best determined by the operator when the boiler is opened for inspection.

8.20.1 — Furnace Liner

Maintenance consists of occasional wash coating of the entire liner. Face all joints or cracks by applying high temperature bonding mortar with a trowel or fingertips. Wash coating should be done as soon as cracks are detected.

Should segments of the liner burn away or fall out, replace the entire refractory. Any refractory that may break out should be removed as soon as detected so that it will not fuse to the bottom of the furnace and obstruct the flame.

If replacement is necessary, refer to Chapter 9 and order proper replacement materials. Remove existing refractory. Thoroughly clean the furnace to remove all old refractory cement or other foreign material to ensure the new liner seats firmly against the steel. Inspect the furnace metal.

Depending upon the design pressure of the boiler, the furnace may be of the corrugated type. It is necessary to fill in the corrugation valleys under the furnace liner tile from 4 o'clock to 8 o'clock with insulating cement. The liner tile should be fitted tightly against the crown of the corrugation.

NOTE: The area between the burner housing and the throat tile requires a good seal. An improper or poor seal allows air leaks that can cause overheating and burning of the burner housing metal. The area should be inspected semi-annually. Contact your local Cleaver-Brooks representative for information and service.

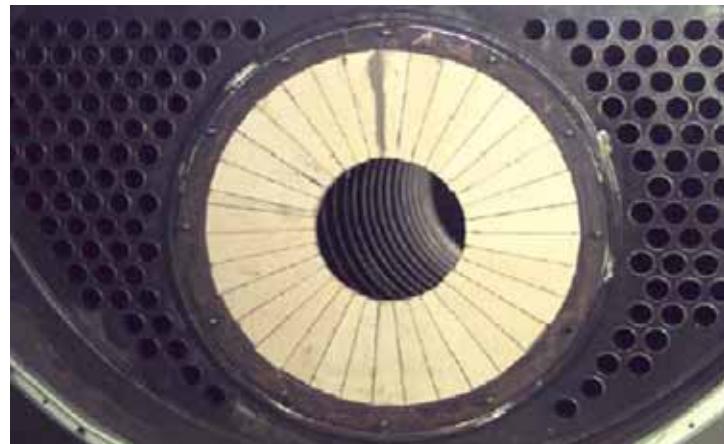


FIGURE 8-13. Refractory Throat Tile

8.20.2 — Throat Tile and Liner Installation

The throat tile must be installed to maintain an approximately 16" inside diameter, and be centered in the furnace. Since the thickness of the furnace metal varies with the boiler design pressure, a shim of appropriate thickness must be used to compensate for the variance. A layer or two of insulating board or equal, or a bed of refractory material, may be used to center the ring.

The liner tile can be fitted tightly against the furnace, since the finished diameter is not critical.

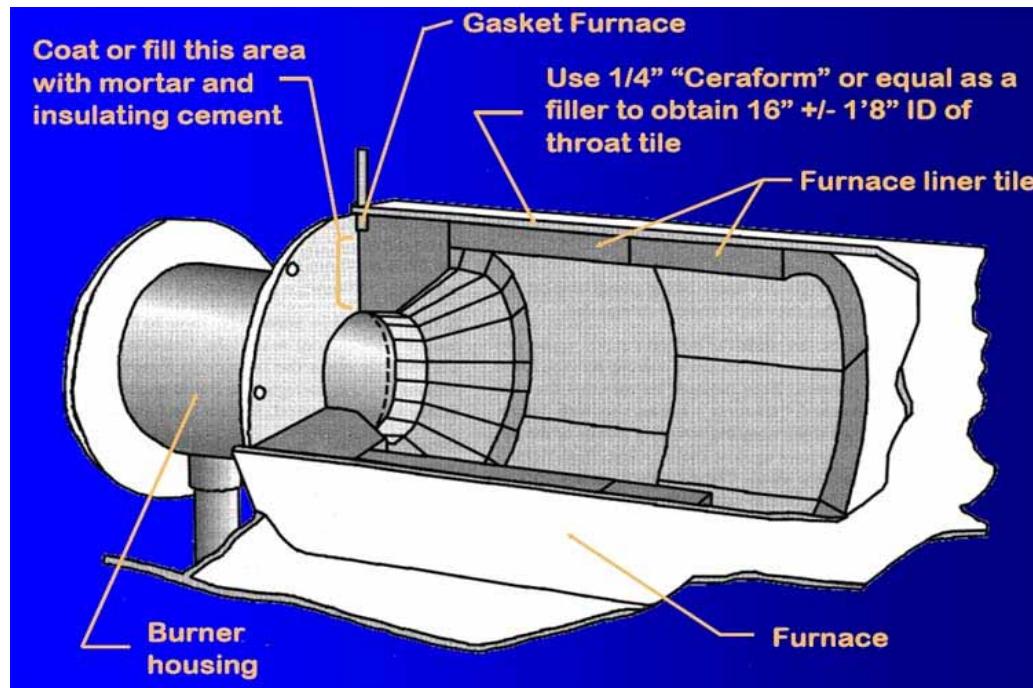


FIGURE 8-14. Furnace Liner Refractory

It is recommended that the tile be dry-fitted, match-marked, removed, and then reinstalled with the proper amount of refractory cement. Thin joints (less than 1/16") are desirable. Generally, it will be necessary to shave a portion from one or more tiles to obtain a fit. If a fill piece is required, cut it to fit and install the piece at the bottom of the furnace. When installing the housing, or the tile against the housing, liberally coat the surface with refractory cement. Remove any cement that is squeezed out.

Allow refractory to air dry as long as possible. If immediate use is required, fire intermittently at a low rate for several hours to thoroughly dry the refractory.

For detailed information, request Bulletin C10-5921 from your local Cleaver-Brooks representative.

8.20.3 — Installation

The following procedure is typical for all standard 96" diameter boilers with the exception of steps 6, 7, and 8 which are not used for an 1.p. (plain furnace) boiler. Disregard these steps when working with 1.p. boilers.

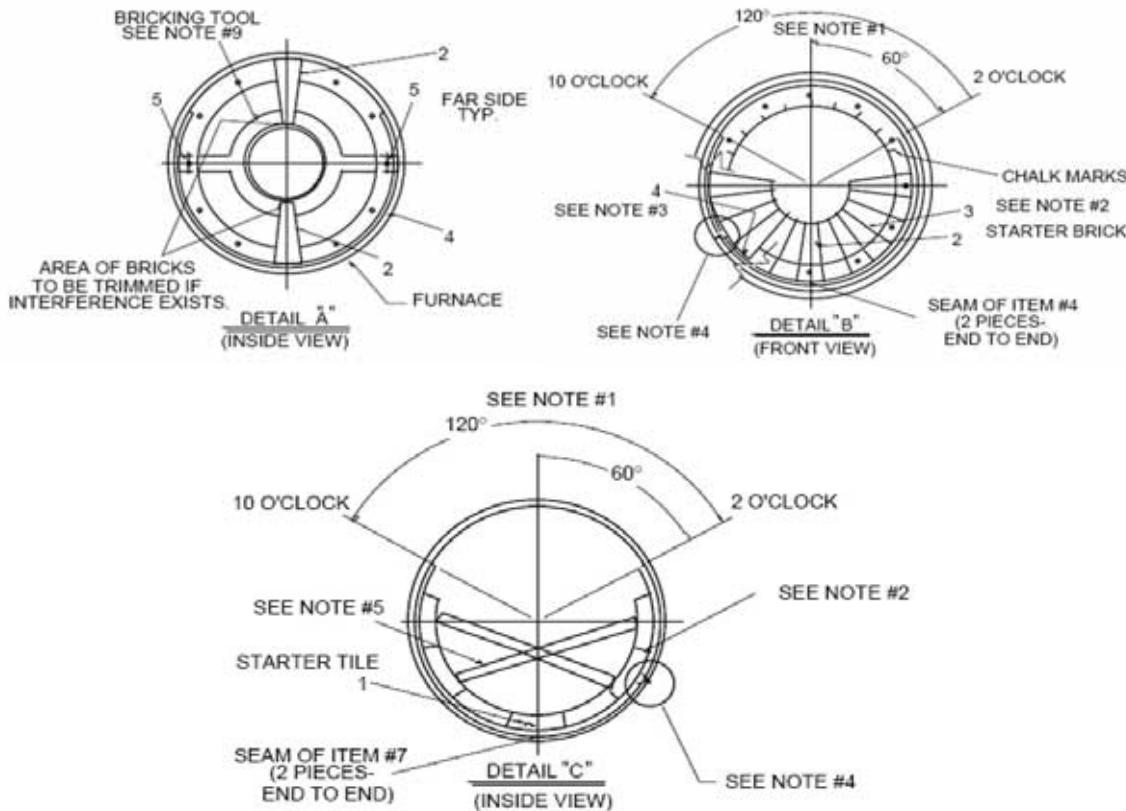


FIGURE 8-15. Throat Tile and Furnace Liner

1. Install studs, bricking tool, creafelt, bottom and top arch bricks as shown on "Detail A" to check for correct fit up. If interference is present at the arch brick, measure this distance and trim inside diameter (I.D.) of all bricks.

NOTE: The arch bricks must be trimmed to 16" on excessive pressures to maintain brick I.D.

2. Install the bottom half of arch bricks as shown on "Detail B."
3. Mix the vee block to a mortar-like consistency (per manufacturer's instructions) and pack the front valleys of the furnace corrugations with the mixture, flush with the furnace I.D. up to 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock from the centerline of the fur-

nace. Install both pieces of cerafelt to insulate the tile from the corrugation and begin bottom half of first row of tiles as shown on "Detail C."

4. To begin top half of arch bricks and tiles, measure off upper half of furnace arch bricks and tiles with templates, mark with chalk, and determine if a cut brick or cut tile is needed (see "Detail B"). If a cut brick is required, locate it below the 2 o'clock and 10 o'clock positions. If the brick is cut, the angle of the cut surface should be the same as the original brick. If cut brick or tile measures less than 1/2 full width, cut two pieces.
5. Install bricking tool as shown on "Detail A" and continue installing upper half by alternating one arch brick and one corresponding tile.
6. For the last two rows of tiles, pack all remaining valleys of furnace corrugations (measure 36" from inside surface of arch bricks) with vee block mixture flush with furnace I.D. up to the 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock centerline of the furnace.
7. After joint cement hardens (approximately 2 hours), remove bricking tool, wooden tile supports, and discard cerafelt shims.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. No cerafelt, cut bricks, or cut tiles to be installed in the upper 120° section of the furnace. See "Detail A" and "Detail B."
2. Pack all bricks and tiles tightly with mallet and remove excess cement: 1/16" typical joint, 1/8" maximum.
3. No cement applied between cerafelt and bricks, tiles, or furnace. Only applied between bricks and tiles.
4. Do not cover furnace weld seam with cerafelt. cut and space to suit as shown on "Detail B" and "Detail C."
5. Support upper tiles with wooden boards to suit assembly. Two boards per tile as shown on "Detail C." (For 96" diameter, use 3/4" x 1-1/2" x 38". For 78" diameter, use 3/4" x 1-1/2" x 28".)
6. To insure tight fit and maximum I.S. of arch bricks, cut a 3" square piece of scrap cerafelt and use as a shim between bricking tool O.D. and I.D. of upper half of bricks.
7. Stagger cemented joints (seams) between all arch bricks and tiles.
8. After each half course of bricks or tiles installed, clean up excessive cement and fill open joint areas where necessary.
9. For 78" diameter boilers, use bricking tool #98-d-280 and fasten with two 1/2"-13 nuts. For 96" boilers, use bricking tool #98-d-279 and fasten with two 5/8"-11 nuts.

8.20.4 — Rear Door

The rear door is a steel shell containing horizontal baffle tiles and lined with insulation material and castable refractory.

Burned or discolored paint on the outer surface of the door does not necessarily indicate refractory trouble, but may be an indication of other conditions such as:

- Leaking gaskets.
- Improper seal.
- Door retaining bolts insufficiently or unevenly tightened.
- The air line to the rear sight tube may be blocked or loose.
- Door was repainted with other than heat resistant paint.

Therefore, before assuming that the refractory requires reworking:

- Check the condition of the tadpole gasket and rope seal.
- Check for cracks in the castable refractory at ends of the baffle tile.
- Check the tightness of the door bolts.
- See that the air line to the sight tube is clear, and that the connections are tight. If necessary, blow the line clear with an air hose.

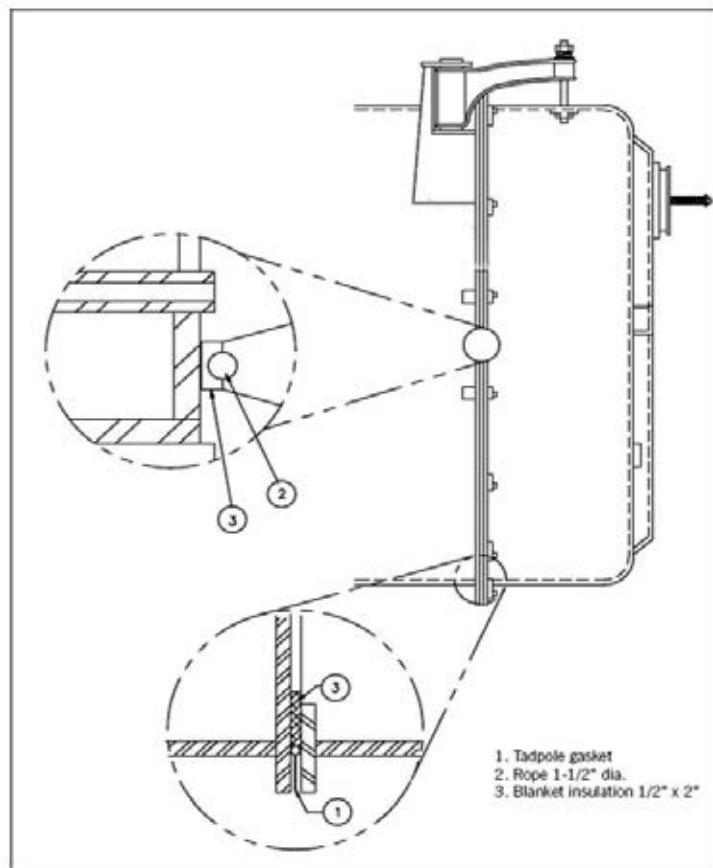


FIGURE 8-16. Rear Door Sealing

It is normal for refractories exposed to hot gasses to develop thin "hairline" cracks. This is not an indication of improper design or workmanship. Since refractory materials expand and contract with changes in temperature, they should be expected to show minor cracks due to contraction when examined at low temperatures. Cracks to approximately 1/8" across may be expected to close at high temperature. If there are any cracks that are relatively large (1/8" to 1/4" in width), clean and fill them with high-temperature bonding mortar.

If the refractory or blanket insulation require replacement, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

A good seal between the rear door and the pressure vessel is necessary to prevent leakage of combustion gasses, loss of heat, and to aid in obtaining operating efficiency. Leaks can also cause hot spots that can lead to premature refractory failure and/or damage to the door metal.

When opening the door, either for routine maintenance or for an annual inspection, do not do so when the boiler or the door is hot. The refractory will hold its temperature for some time and exposure to ambient temperature or rapid cooling may cause refractory cracking and/or harm to the boiler and door metal.

 **Warning**

Be certain that the davit arm is under tension before opening. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

Before loosening the door bolts, tighten the nut on the davit stud to ensure tension on the davit arm. Putting the davit arm under tension will help eliminate sagging, and will facilitate opening and closing.

The opened door should be supported by blocking or jacking to eliminate possible deformation of the door.

Prior to closing, check all gaskets and sealing surfaces. If the door gasket is hard or brittle, it should be replaced. The fiber-glass ropes used for the baffle seal and for the door gasket seal should not be reused. The door flange and the tube sheet area of the baffle seal should be clean and free of old sealing material, scale, etc. Be sure that all of the gasket retaining fasteners are in place.

Remove the old rope and insulating cement from the baffle tile or refractory. Be careful not to chip or crack the refractory. The rope is placed in the groove of the monolithic design and on top of the lip of the tile baffle type construction.

Attach a new length of 1-1/4" diameter fiberglass rope (P/N 853-982) to the baffle. Be certain that it is properly positioned and use a rapid setting adhesive (P/N 872-481) to hold it in place.

NOTE: A boiler built for high pressure design, such as 150 psi or higher steam or for 60 psi or higher hot water, is constructed with a flanged tube sheet that fits inside the boiler shell and door flange.

The area between the curved portion of the sheet and the flange is packed with fiberglass rope and covered with cement to fill the void and to provide a smooth sealing area.

Replacement is not normally necessary, but, if it is, completely remove the old material. Firmly caulk a layer of 1/2" diameter rope (P/N 853-996) into the area. Tamp a second layer of 1" diameter rope (P/N 853-999) over the first layer. Apply a coating of insulating cement pulp (P/N 872-26) over the ropes to form a smooth surface. Allow the cement pulp to harden before closing the door.

8.20.5 — Closing and Sealing

Coat the door gasket with an oil and graphite mixture. Apply a small amount of a pulp mixture, consisting of P/N 872-26 cement and water around the inner circumference of the gasket. Press rope into this area. Use 1/2" diameter rope (P/N 853-996) for a boiler of low pressure design. Use 1" diameter rope (P/N 853-999) for a high pressure boiler.

After the rope is installed, the entire rope and gasket area, and the baffle area, should be liberally coated with the pulp mixture. When the door is closed, the pulp will compress to protect the tadpole gasket and form a seal between the refractory surface and the tube sheet.

Door bolts should be run in snug and tightened evenly to avoid cocking the door and damaging the gasket. Start tightening at top center and alternate between the top and bottom bolts until both are tight. Do not over tighten. Tighten alternate bolts until the door is secured and gas tight. After the boiler is back in operation, retighten the bolts to compensate for any expansion. Loosen the nut on the davit stud to release tension from the davit arm.



8.21 — Lubrication

8.21.1 — Electric Motors

Manufacturers of electric motors vary in their specifications for lubrication and care of motor bearings, however, their specific recommendations should be followed.

Ball-bearing equipped motors are pre-lubricated. The length of time a bearing can run without having grease added will depend upon many factors, including the rating of the motor, type of motor enclosure, duty, atmospheric conditions, humidity, and ambient temperatures.

Complete renewal of grease, when necessary, can be accomplished by forcing out the old grease with the new grease:

1. Thoroughly wipe those portions of the housing around the filler and drain plugs (above and below bearings).
2. Remove the drain plug (bottom) and free the drain hole of any hardened grease which may have accumulated.
3. With the motor not running, add new grease through the filler hole until clear grease starts to come out of the drain hole.
4. Before replacing the drain plug, run the motor for 10 to 20 minutes to expel any excess grease.
5. The filler and drain plugs should be thoroughly cleaned before they are replaced.

The lubricant used should be clean and equal to one of the good commercial grades of grease locally available. Some lubricants that are distributed nationally are:

- Gulf Oil - Precision Grease No. 2
- Humble Oil - Andok B
- Texaco - Multifak No. 2
- Phillips - 1B + RB No. 2
- Fiske Bros. - Ball Bearing Lubricant
- Standard/Mobil - Mobilux No. 2

NOTE: Siemens TEFC motors use a different and incompatible grease to those listed above.

For Siemens Motors: Contains re-greasable bearings. The shaft end (impeller end) requires the use of CB's high temperature auto grease system (PN 884-133) for proper lubrication.

The opposite shaft end (end opposite impeller) can be greased by the auto grease system or by hand pump, using two or three pumps every three months with a grease compatible with a high temperature aluminum complex grease.

Daily	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check visually for free movement of IFGR linkage.
Quarterly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manually check for free movement of IFGR linkage. • Inspect and clean IFGR damper (oil-fueled system). • Inspect and clean fan and burner (oil-fueled system). • Grease fan motor.

Semi-Annually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect and clean IFGR damper (gas-fueled system). • Inspect and clean fan and burner (gas-fueled system). • Open motor/fan cassette to check for free movement of IFGR linkage and damper assembly.
Annually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect fan impeller. • Check emissions. • Change inlet gasket.

8.21.2 — Control Linkage

Apply a non-gumming, dripless, high-temperature lubricant, such as graphite or a silicone derivative to all pivot points and moving parts. Work lubricant in well and wipe away excess. Repeat application at regular intervals to maintain freedom of motion of parts.

8.21.3 — Solenoid and Motorized Valves

Solenoid valves and motorized valves require no lubrication.

8.21.4 — IFGR Lubrication

Motors should be lightly lubricated at startup.



Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before lubricating the fan motor. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

1. Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler.
2. Wipe clean all grease fittings (fill and drain fittings).
3. Remove the fill and drain plugs from the motor end cap.
4. Free the drain hole of any hard grease (if necessary, use a piece of wire).
5. Add grease using a low-pressure grease gun.

NOTE: The amount and type of grease is very important. Only enough grease should be added to replace the grease used by the bearing. Either too much or too little grease can be harmful. The grease cavity should be filled 1/3 to 1/2 full, using Chevron SRI 2 grease or equivalent. Shell Dolium R is a suitable substitute lubricant.

6. With the fill and drain plugs still removed, apply electric power to the boiler, start the motor, and let it run for approximately 30 minutes.
7. Turn the boiler off.



Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler before lubricating the fan motor. Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death.

8. Disconnect and lock out electrical power to the boiler.
9. Wipe excess grease from the motor, and install the fill and drain plugs. The motor is ready for operation.
10. Reconnect electrical power.



8.22 — Oil Heater: Electric, Steam, Hot Water

An annual maintenance of the heaters consists primarily of removing the heating element from the shell and scraping any accumulation of carbonized oil or sludge deposits that may have collected on the heat exchanging surfaces.

Before breaking any of the electrical connections to the electric heating elements, mark all wires and terminals to assure rapid and correct replacement of wires.

Finish the cleaning process with a cleaning solvent to cut all hardened deposits from the heater element. Because of the insulating effect of carbon and sludge, periodic cleaning is necessary to prevent overheating of the elements. If operation of the heater becomes sluggish, examine the elements at once and clean as required.

Inspect the shell or tank each time the heater is removed. Flush all accumulated sludge and sediment from the tank before reinstalling the heater.

The condensate from steam oil heaters must be safely discharged to waste. The waste should be checked periodically for any traces of oil that would indicate leaking tubes within the heater.

The hot water oil heater contains a heat transfer solution. Oil flows through an inner tube while boiler water surrounds the outer tube. The space between the two tubes is filled with the heat transfer solution and is connected to an expansion chamber on the rear of the heater. A visual indicator on the chamber reveals the presence of any oil if an oil leak occurs.

A 50/50 solution of permanent antifreeze and water is generally used as the heat transfer solution. If there is no danger of freezing, plain water may be used as a replenishment if necessary to refill.

Evidence of oil in either the steam heater condensate or in the water heater indicator demands prompt repairs.

8.23 — Combustion

The frequency of burner adjustments depends upon several factors, including type of burner, type of fuel, load conditions, ambient temperature, climatic variables, and general maintenance practices.

The air-fuel ratio should be checked monthly in order to alert the operator to losses in efficiency, which do not produce visible flame change. Any time maintenance is performed on the burner linkage, the air-fuel ratio should be checked. Readjustment of the burner may be required due to variations in fuel composition. A combustion analyzer should be used to adjust air-fuel ratio for maximum operating efficiency. If your burner requires adjustments, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative for assistance.

8.24 — Recommended Boiler Inspection Schedule

Daily	Monthly	Semi-Annually	Annually
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check water level • Check combustion visually • Blow down boiler • Blow down water column • Record feedwater pressure/temperature • Record flue gas temperature • Record oil pressure and temperature • Record gas pressure • Treat water according to the established program • Record atomizing air pressure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect burner • Inspect for flue gas leak • Inspect for hot spots • Check cams • Check for tight closing of fuel valve • Check fuel and air linkage • Check indicating lights and alarms • Check operating and limit controls • Check safety and interlock controls • Check for leaks, noise, vibration, unusual conditions, etc. • Check low water cutoff operation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean low water cutoff • Clean oil pump strainer, filter • Clean air cleaner and air/oil separator • Inspect refractory • Remove and clean oil preheater • Check air pump coupling alignment • Inspect/repair burner housing to refractory seal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean fireside surfaces • Clean breeching • Inspect waterside surfaces • Check operation of safety valves

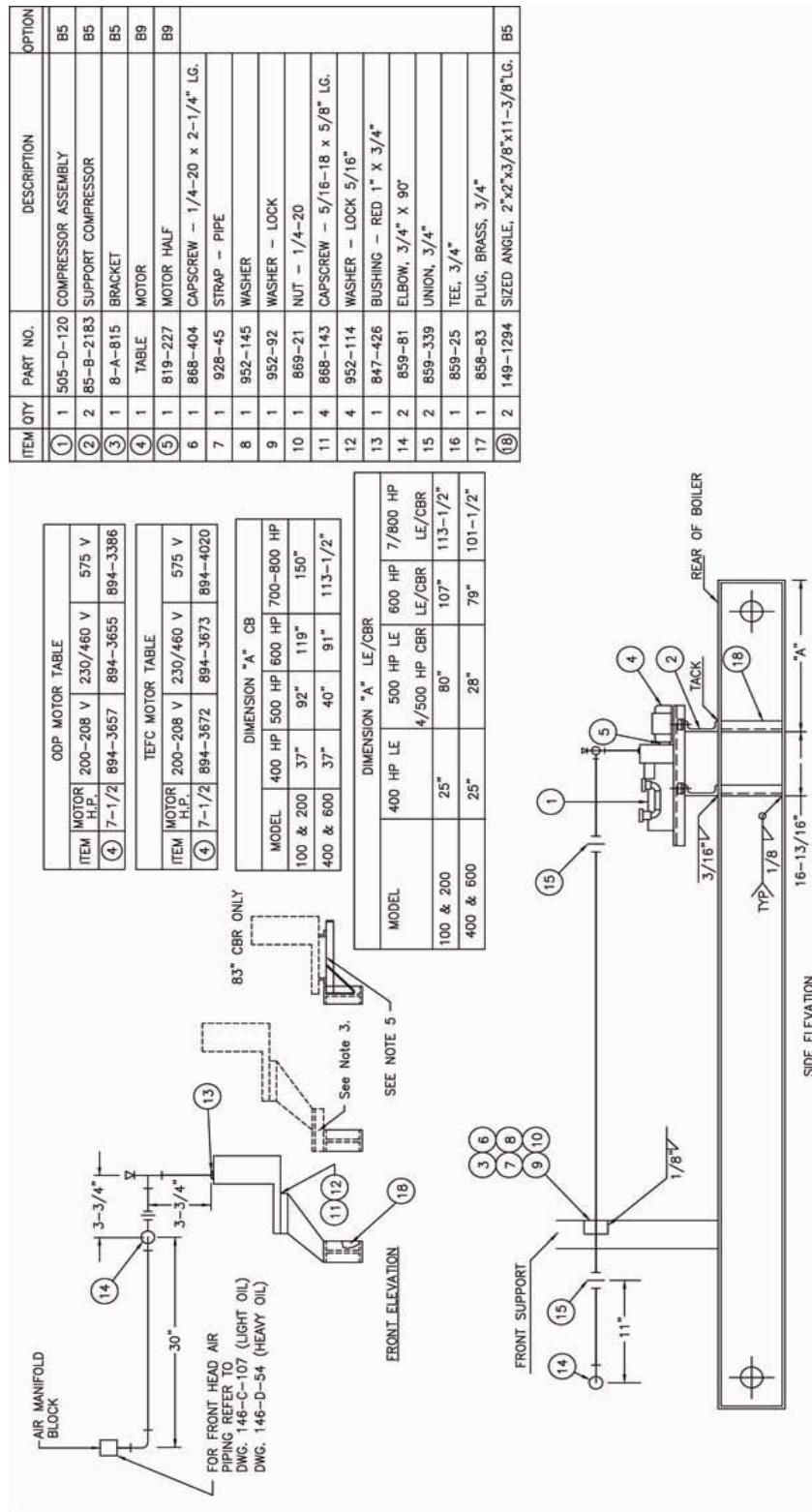
9.1 — Ordering Parts

Furnish complete information when ordering parts by giving the item number, description, and the quantity of parts desired, together with the complete nameplate data, including all electrical requirements.

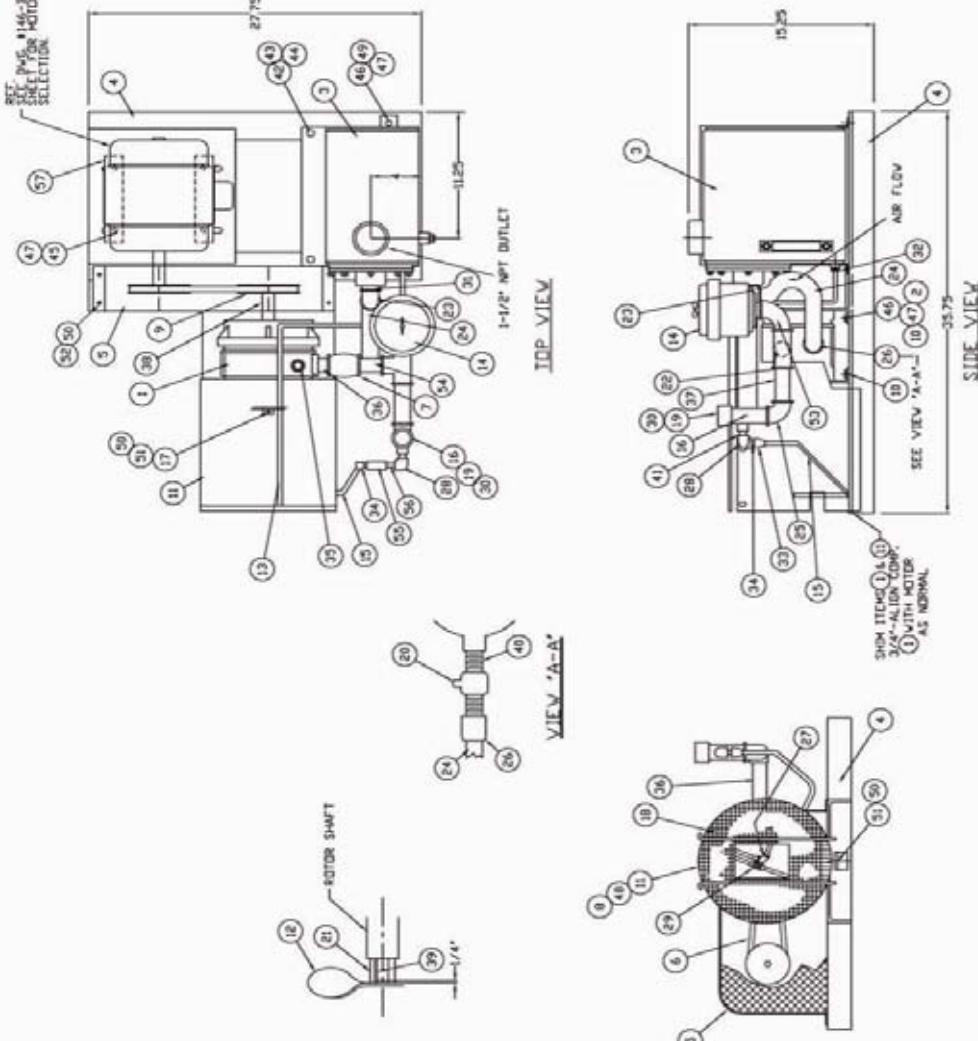
Repair and replacement parts should be ordered from your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

9.2 — Parts

9.2.1 — Air Compressor and Piping



9.2.2 — Air Compressor

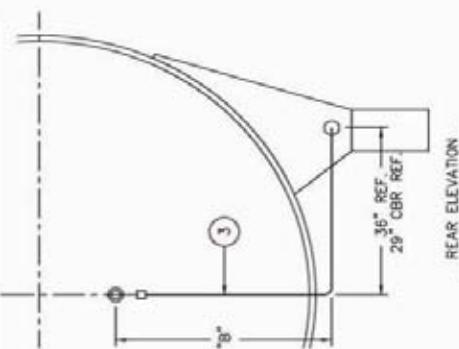
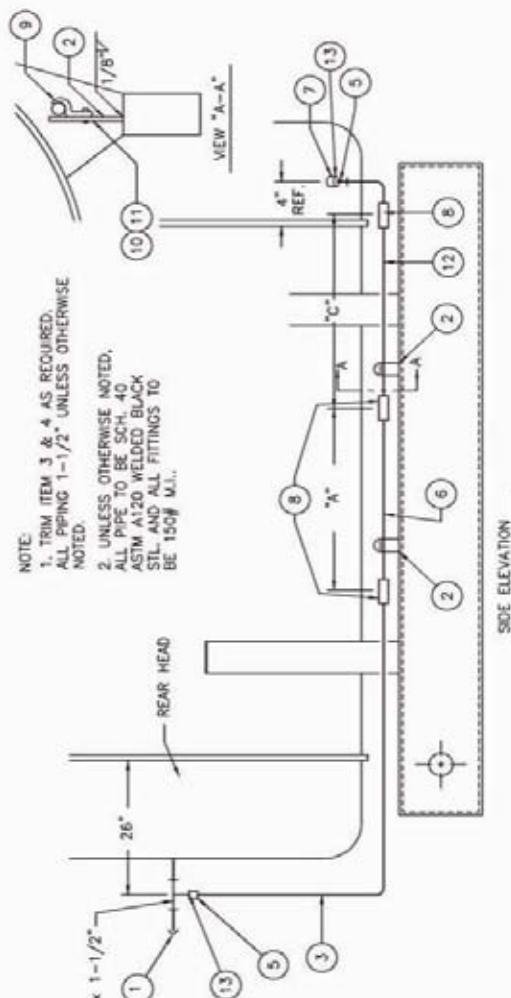


9.2.3 — Air Line Piping

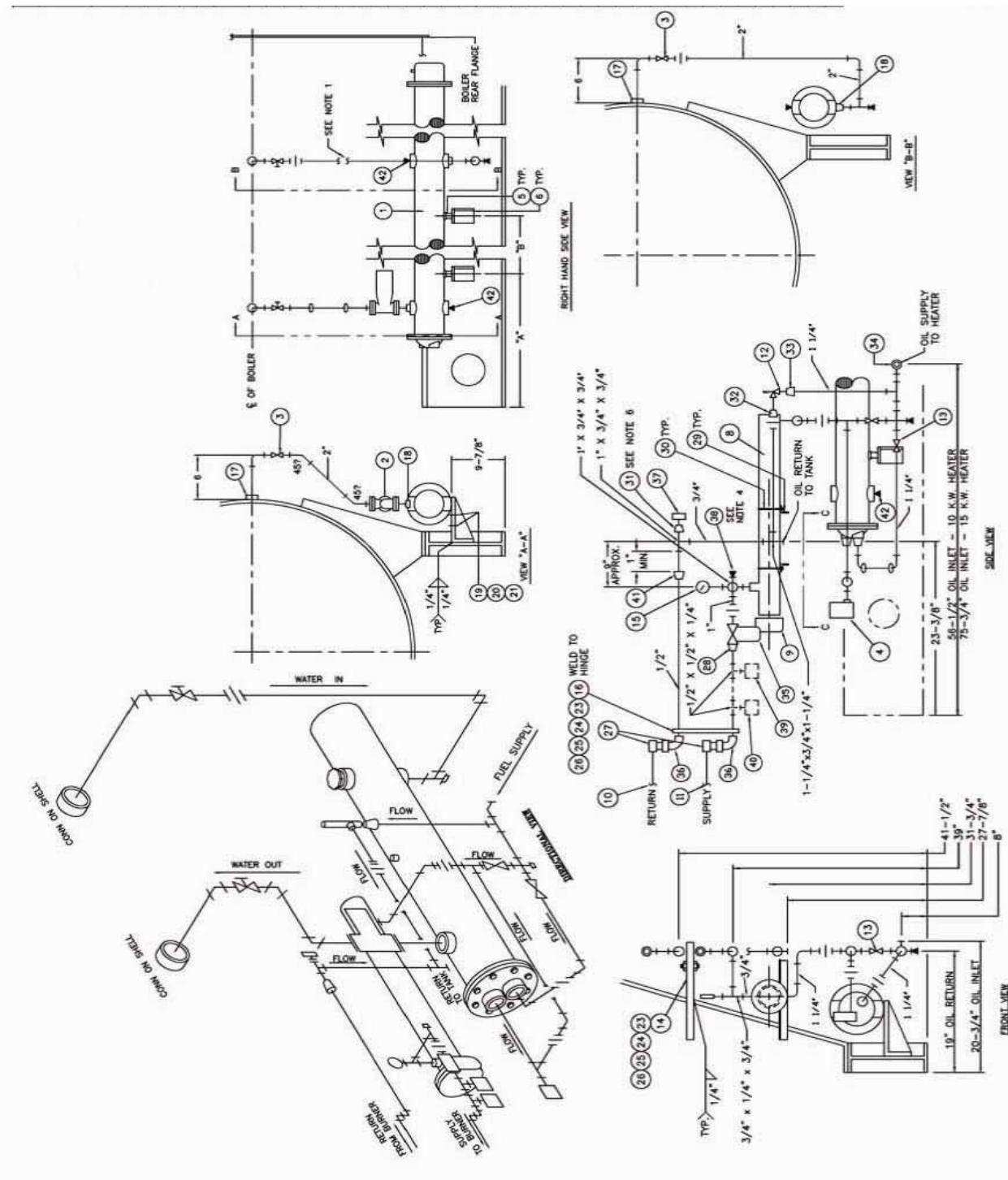
8	2	849-398	STRAIGHT COUPLING	400HP CB/LE
	3			400HP CBR
				500HP -800HP CB/LE/CBR
9	1	928-107	CONDUIT CLAMP, 96° CB	
		928-44	CONDUIT CLAMP, 83° CBR & 96° LE	
10	1	868-136	CAP SOR. HEX HD. 1 1/4"-20 X 3/4"	
11	1	869-234	NUT & LOCKWASHER	
12	1	827-8	CONDUIT END X "C" LG	
(1)	2	847-00435	BSHC, 1-1/2" X 1/2"	A2

BILL OF MATERIAL AIR LINE PIPING				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	OPTION
①	1	550-A-42	CAP, SIGHT HOLE ASSEMBLY	A2
②	2	8-A-2B33	BRACKET, AIR LINE	A2
③	1	113-A-57	CONDUIT, FORMED, 96" CB/L/E	A2
④	1	113-A-58	CONDUIT, FORMED, 93" CBR	
⑤	—	—	NOT USED	
6	2	848-325	STRAIGHT CONNECTOR	
6	1	827-8	CONDUIT E.M.T. 1/2" X "A" LG.	
7	1	859-122	STREET ELBOW, 45°	

DIMENSION	CB 400	CB 500	CB 600	CB 700-800
"A"	106 1/4"	120"	120"	120"
"B"	27"	27"	24-3/4"	24-3/4"
"C"	N/A	20 1/4"	56 1/4"	89 1/4"
DIMENSION	LE 400	LE 500	LE 600	LE 700-800
"A"	101"	90"	120"	120"
"B"	27"	27"	24-3/4"	24-3/4"
"C"	N/A	32"	34"	67"
DIMENSION	CBR 4/500	CBR 600	CBR 700-800	
"A"	90"	120"	120"	120"
"B"	17"	17"	17"	17"
"C"	32"	34"	34"	67"



9.2.4 — Alstrom Heater



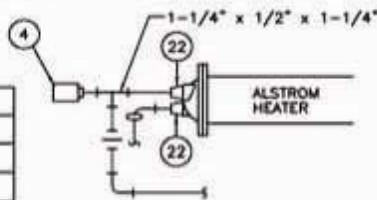


Alstrom Heater (continued)

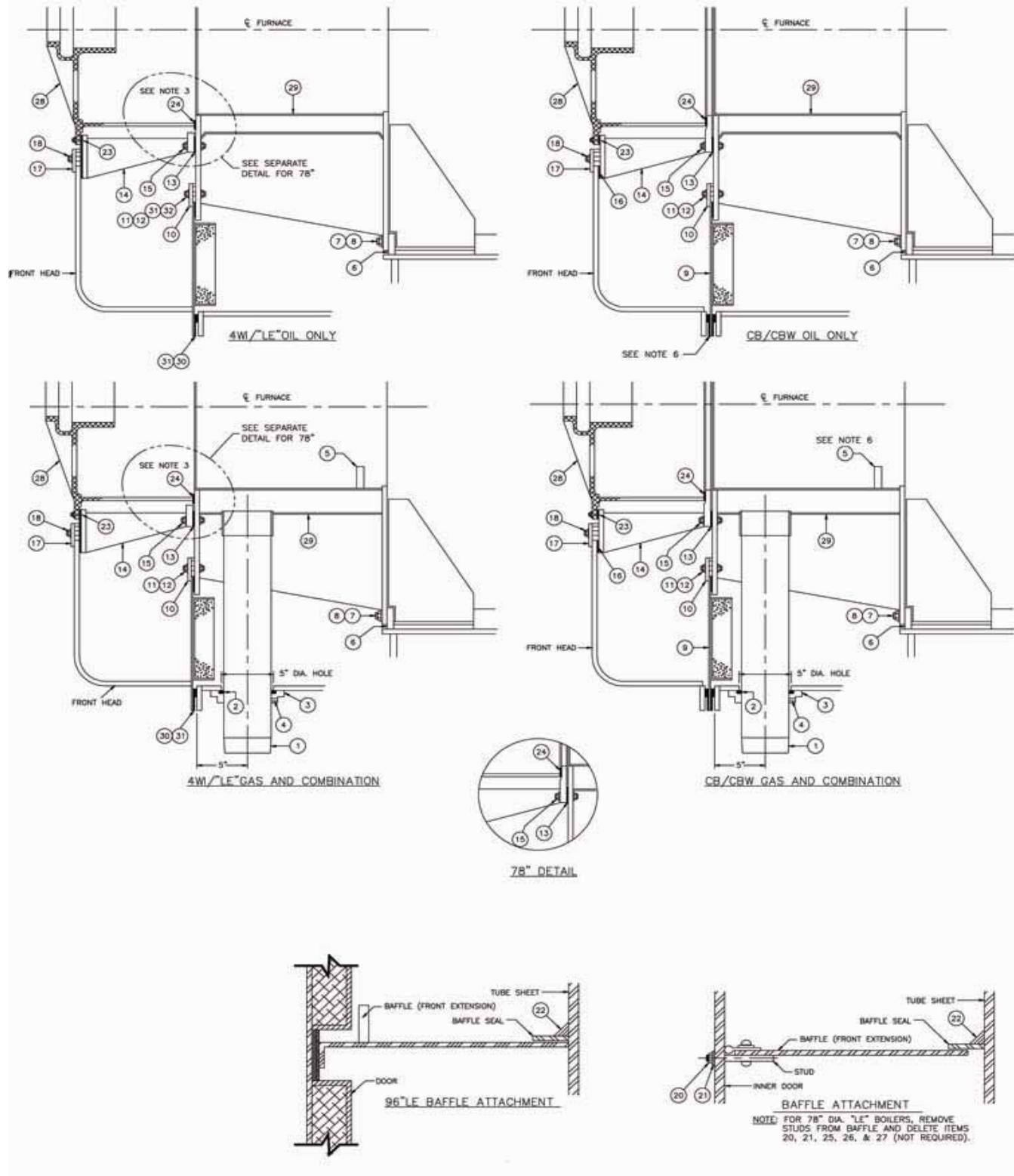
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
(1)	1	863-260	ALSTROM HEATER	* 400 HP	B2
	1	863-261	ALSTROM HEATER	* 500 HP	
	1	863-271	ALSTROM HEATER	* 600-800 HP	
(2)	1	901-292	CIRCULATING PUMP	* HW	B2
		901-717		* LP ST.	
(3)	2	941-157	VALVE - GATE 2"	* -	B2
(4)	1	836-72	THERMOSTAT	* -	B2
(5)	2	B-A-1301	BRACKET	* -	B2
(6)	2	B-A-3469	BRACKET	* -	B2
7	-	-	-	-	
(8)	1	195-B-239	TANK	10kw	B2
	1	195-B-240	TANK	15kw	
(9)	1	*	OIL HEATER	* -	B2
(10)	1	507-B-1268	TUBING OIL RETURN	* -	B2
(11)	1	507-B-1267	TUBING OIL SUPPLY	* -	B2
(12)	1	940-2116	VALVE - RELIEF 1/2"	-	B2
(13)	2	941-143	VALVE - GLOBE 1-1/4"	* -	B2
(14)	2	B-A-753	BRACKET	-	B2
(15)	1	850-2359	GAUGE	* -	B2
(16)	1	B-A-2551	BRACKET	-	B2
17	2	858-62	3000# HALF COUPLING 2"	-	
18	2	847-453	BUSHING 3" X 2"	-	
19	4	868-102	CAPSCRW. HEX HD. 1/2"-13 x 1/2"	-	
20	4	869-15	HEX NUT 1/2"-13	-	
21	4	952-94	LOCKWASHER 1/2"	-	
22	2	847-442	BUSHING 2" X 1-1/4"	-	
23	2	928-44	PIPE STRAP 1/2"	-	
24	2	868-405	CAPSCRW. HEX HD. 1/4"-20 NC x 7/8"	-	
25	2	952-92	LOCKWASHER 1/4"	-	
26	2	869-21	HEX NUT 1/4"-20	-	
27	2	845-313	ELBOW - 1/2" ODC x 1/2" NPT 90°	-	
28	1	847-468	BUSHING 1" X 1/2"	-	
(29)	2	BA3470	BRACKET	-	B2
30	2	841-1140	U-BOLT	-	
31	2	847-152	BUSHING 3/4" X 1/2"	-	
32	1	847-430	BUSHING 1-1/4" X 1/2"	-	
33	1	847-638	COUPLING 1-1/4" X 1/2"	-	
34	1	859-109	STREET ELBOW 1-1/4"	-	
(35)	1	843-255	STRAINER	-	B2
(36)	2	847-1715	SWIVEL JOINT 1/2" NPT	-	B2
(37)	1	*	LOTS	* ALL	D3
(38)	1	*	HOTS	* -	D3
(39)	1	*	LOPS	* -	D3
(40)	1	*	HOPS	* -	D3
41	1	847-532	COUPLING 1" X 1/2"	-	
(42)	2	858-110	PLUG, 3"	-	B2

* SEE TABLE ON DWG 146-263

SIZE	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
400	42"	42"
500	42-1/2"	57"
600	58-3/4"	70"
700 & 800	76-3/4"	70"



9.2.5 — Burner Housing Support





Burner Housing Support (continued)

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 96" CB, CBWLE & 4WI BOILERS						
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	H.P.	FUEL	USED ON
(1)	1	57-5034	BULK PIPE - 4" x 23" T.B.E.	-	GAS/COMB	CB/CBW/LE
		57-1850	BULK PIPE - 4" x 24-3/8" T.B.E.	-		4WI
(2)	1	853-348	BULK PACKING - 1/4" DIA. x 12"	-	GAS/COMB*	-
(3)	1	85-B-177	RETAINER - GASKET	-	GAS/COMB*	-
4	3	860-15	SET SCREW - SOCKET HEAD	-	GAS/COMB	-
5	1	146-334	SUPP KIT AND PATTERN	-		-
(6)	1	856-D-7945	INSTALLATION - BRNR HSG TO FURN, FLG.	-	-	-
7	12	952-287	WASHER - 5/8"	-	-	-
8	12	869-2	NUT HEX. - 5/8-11	-	-	-
(9)	1	465-C-1550	INNER DOOR, LH SWING	-	-	CBW
	1	465-C-1451	INNER DOOR, RH SWING	-	-	CBW
	1	465-C-1260	INNER DOOR, LH SWING	-	-	CB
	1	465-C-167	INNER DOOR, RH SWING	-	-	CB
(10)	8	296-C-19	CLAMP INNER PLATE	-	-	LE/4WI
	1	15-B-42	FLANGE RING	-	-	CB
11	8	952-104	WASHER - 1/2"	-	-	-
12	8	869-29	NUT HEX. - 1/2-13 BRASS	-	-	-
(13)	1	32-A-980	GASKET - BURNER HOUSING SUPPORT	-	-	CB/CBW ONLY
(14)	1	40-C-594	SUPPORT - BURNER HOUSING	-	-	LE/4WI
	1	85-C-414	SUPPORT - BURNER HOUSING	-	-	CB
15	8	869-29	NUT HEX. - 1/2-13 BRASS	-	-	-
(16)	1	853-3	SET-PACKING - 3/8" x 88" LD.	-	-	CB
(17)	1	15-B-41	FLANGE RING	-	-	AZ
18	8	869-15	NUT HEX. - 1/2-13	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	4	869-29	NUT HEX. - 1/2" BRASS	-	-	CB
21	8	952-325	WASHER - 1/2" FLAT BRASS	-	-	CB
22	Box	872-556	THERMO SILICATE CEMENT	-	-	-
	1	32-A-2531	GASKET - BURNER PLATE	-	-	LE/4WI
	1	32-A-979	GASKET - BURNER PLATE	-	-	NON HT.
(23)	2	32-A-979	GASKET - BURNER PLATE	-	-	-
(24)	1	853-1017	GASKET - 1/8" x 1" x 55-1/2" SILICON	-	*	HIGH TURN DOWN ONLY
25	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	-	-	-	-	-	-
(28)	1	SEE TABLE	BURNER DRAWDR	-	-	AZ
	1	40-C-409	HOUSING - BURNER	400-800	NATURAL*	AS
	1	40-508	HOUSING - BURNER	400-500	PROPANE *	
	1	40-509	HOUSING - BURNER	600-700	PROPANE *	
	1	40-510	HOUSING - BURNER	800	PROPANE *	
	1	40-C-403	HOUSING - BURNER	400-800	OIL *	
	1	40-C-586	HOUSING - BURNER	-	-	HIGH TURN DOWN, GAS, & COMBINATION
	1	40-C-583	HOUSING - BURNER	400-800 LE	GAS/COMB.	0-250 PSI LE/4WI
	1	40-C-674	HOUSING - BURNER	500-600 4WI		300 PSI LE/4WI
	1	40-C-601	HOUSING - BURNER	400-800 LE	OIL	0-250 PSI LE/4WI
	1	40-C-675	HOUSING - BURNER	500-600 4WI		300 PSI LE/4WI
30	1	32-B-901	GASKET/FRONT HD.	-	-	LE/4WI
31	33	841-507	FASTENER - AUEVO #1202	-	-	LE/4WI

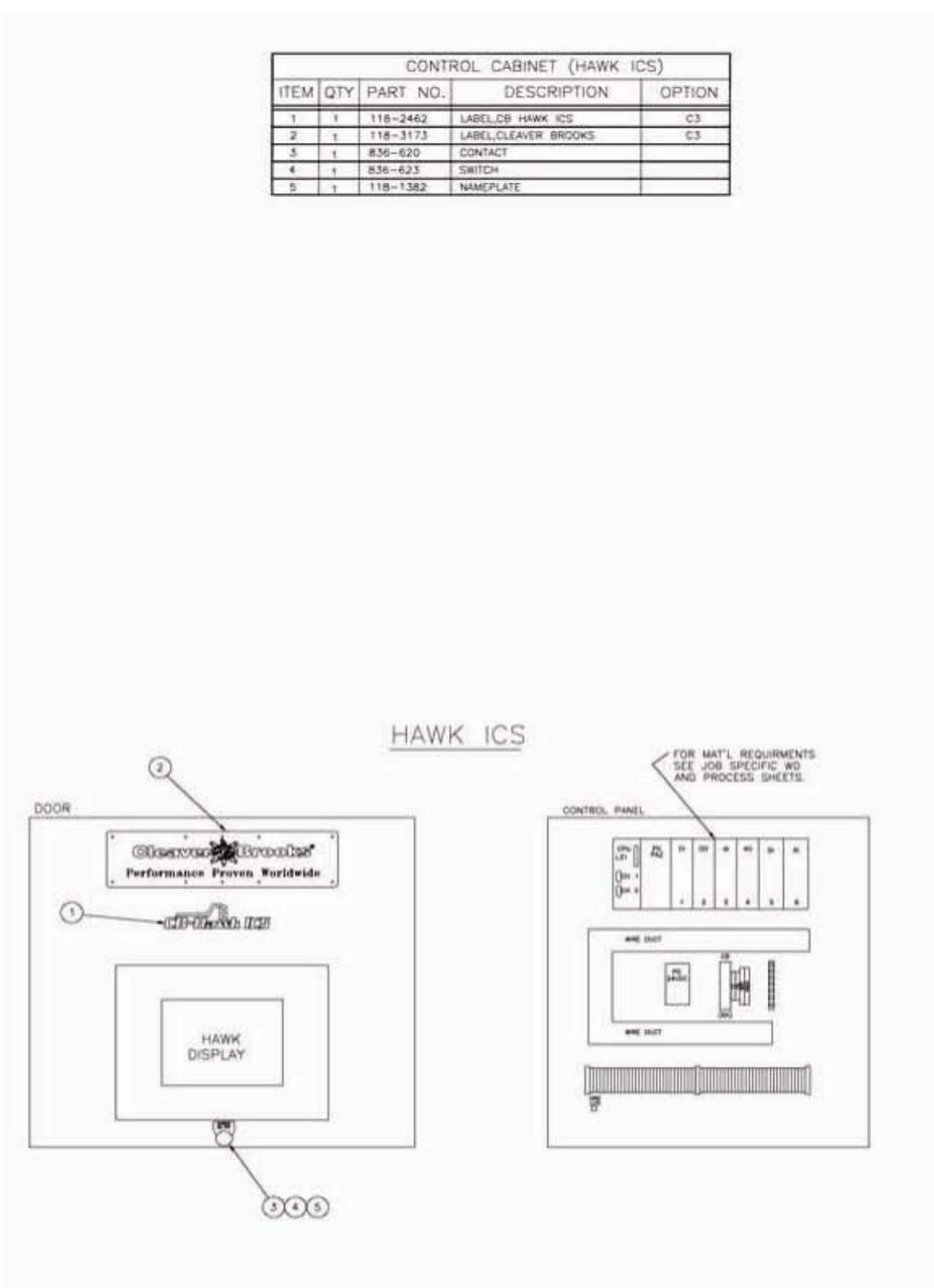
96" CB BOILER TABLE ITEM (28) SEE NOTE 4				
FUEL H.P.	100	101-200	400-600	700
400	429-D-1453	429-D-1260	429-995	429-D-1255
500	429-1454	429-1261	429-D-510	429-1256
600	429-1455	429-1262	429-917	429-1256
700	429-1455	429-1262	429-917	429-1256
800	429-1455	429-1262	429-917	429-1256

96" LE BOILER TABLE ITEM (28) SEE NOTE 4				
FUEL H.P.	100	101-200	400-600	700
400	429-D-1392	429-1348	429-1412	429-1351*
500	429-1393	429-D-1338	429-1413	429-1352*
600	429-1393	429-D-1338	429-1414	429-1352*
700	429-1393	429-D-1338	429-1414	429-1352*
800	429-1393	429-D-1338	429-1414	429-1352*

*ON DWG 42901255
+ON DWG 42901338
#ON DWG 42901412

9.2.6 — Control Panel

CONTROL CABINET (HAWK ICS)				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	OPTION
1	1	118-2462	LABEL_CB HAWK ICS	C3
2	1	118-3173	LABEL_CLEAVER BROOKS	C3
3	1	836-620	CONTACT	
4	1	836-623	SWITCH	
5	1	118-1382	NAMEPLATE	



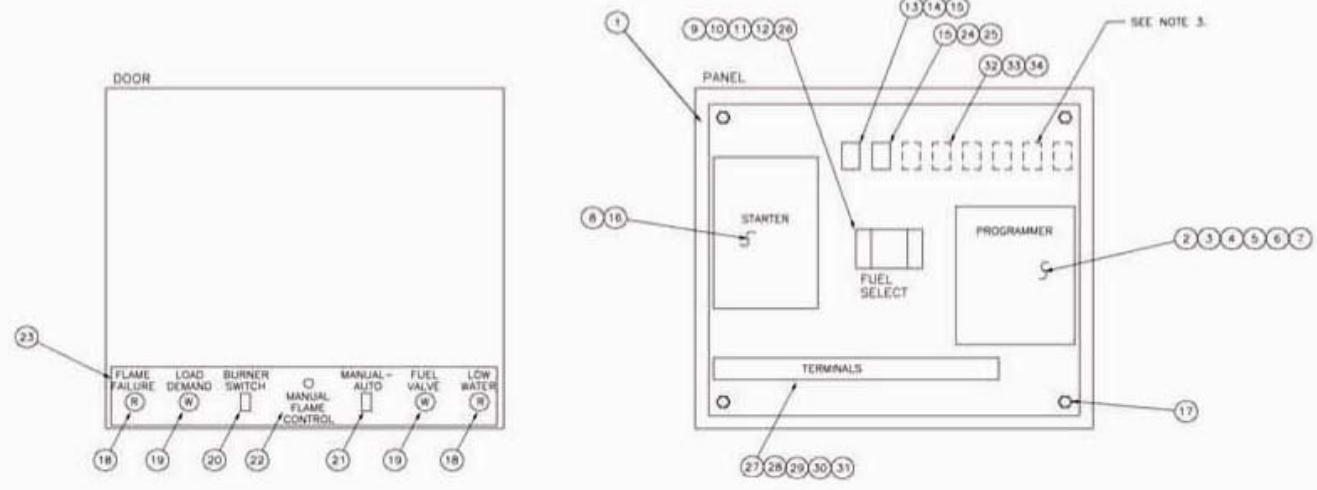


Control Panel (continued)

ITEM	TABLE 1 FUEL SERIES					
	100	101	200	400	600	700
4 CB120 (D0)	833-3139		833-3708**		833-3139	833-3708**
BURNER LOGIX (D5)	833-3158		833-3709**		833-3138	833-3709**
11	-	-	8-801	8-3228	8-801	-

FLAME SAFEGARD	ITEM	2	3	4	5*	6	7*
		BASE	DISPLAY	CHASSIS	AMP. (IR)	MODULE	FD (IR)
CB780E (D4)	833-2725	833-2727	833-3517	833-3495	-	817-4133	
CB120 (D0)	833-3153	833-3151	SEE TABLE 1	N/A	833-3143	817-2261	
BURNER LOGIX (D5)	833-3152	833-3150	SEE TABLE 1	N/A	833-3142	817-1933	

CONTROL CABINET (NON-HAWK)					
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
1	1	119-405 119-414	CONTROL CABINET (W/SUB BASE)	78"-106" 48"-67"	SEE TABLE 3
2	1		PROGRAMMER-BASE	-	
3	1		PROGRAMMER-DISPLAY	-	
4	1		PROGRAMMER-CHASSIS	-	
5	1		PROGRAMMER-AMPLIFIER	-	
6	1		PROGRAMMER-MODULE	-	
7	1		PROGRAMMER-FLAME DETECTOR	-	
8	1	14B-359,377	STARTER (SEE NOTE 1 & 2)	-	D3
9	1	836-745	SWITCH,GAS-OIL	FUEL 200,400	D3
10	1	118-198	NAMEPLATE,GAS-OIL	FUEL 200,400	D3
11	1	SEE TABLE 1	BRACKET	-	D3
12	1	836-706	SWITCH,OIL HEATER	FUEL 400,600	D3
13	1	833-2261	RELAY	FUEL 200,400	D3
14	1	833-2263	BASE	FUEL 200,400	D3
15	2	841-1483	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	WITH ITEM 14,25	-
16	3	841-801	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	WITH ITEM 8	-
17	4	841-89	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	-	-
18	2	881-386	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RED LENS	-	D3
19	2	881-387	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, WHITE LENS	-	D3
20	1	836-706	SWITCH, BURNER	-	D3
21	1	836-211	SWITCH, MANUAL - AUTO	-	D3
22	1	836-209	SWITCH, MANUAL FLAME CONTROL	-	D3
23	1	118-1669	NAMEPLATE	-	D3
24	1	833-2261	RELAY (AIR PURGE)	FUEL 400,600	D3
25	1	833-2263	BASE (AIR PURGE)	FUEL 400,600	D3
26	1	118-204	NAMEPLATE-OIL HEATER	FUEL 400,600	D3
27	38	832-2326	TERMINAL LUG	-	-
28	-	n/a	-	-	-
29	2	832-2248	RETAINING CLIP	-	-
30	16*	832-1951	CHANNEL	-	-
31	1	832-2246	MARKING STRIP	-	-
32	1	833-2377	RELAY, 24VAC, GOLD FLASHED	150# H.T.H.W.	D3
33	1	833-2376	BASE	150# H.T.H.W.	D3
34	1	880-238	RESISTOR HOT, 4-20MA - 1350OHM	150# H.T.H.W.	D3

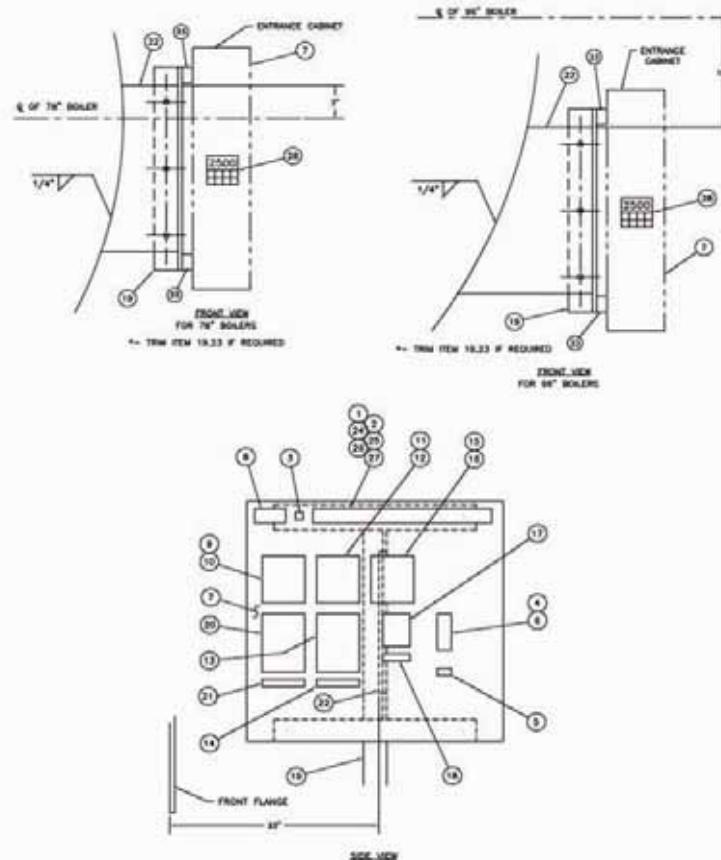


9.2.7 — Entrance Box

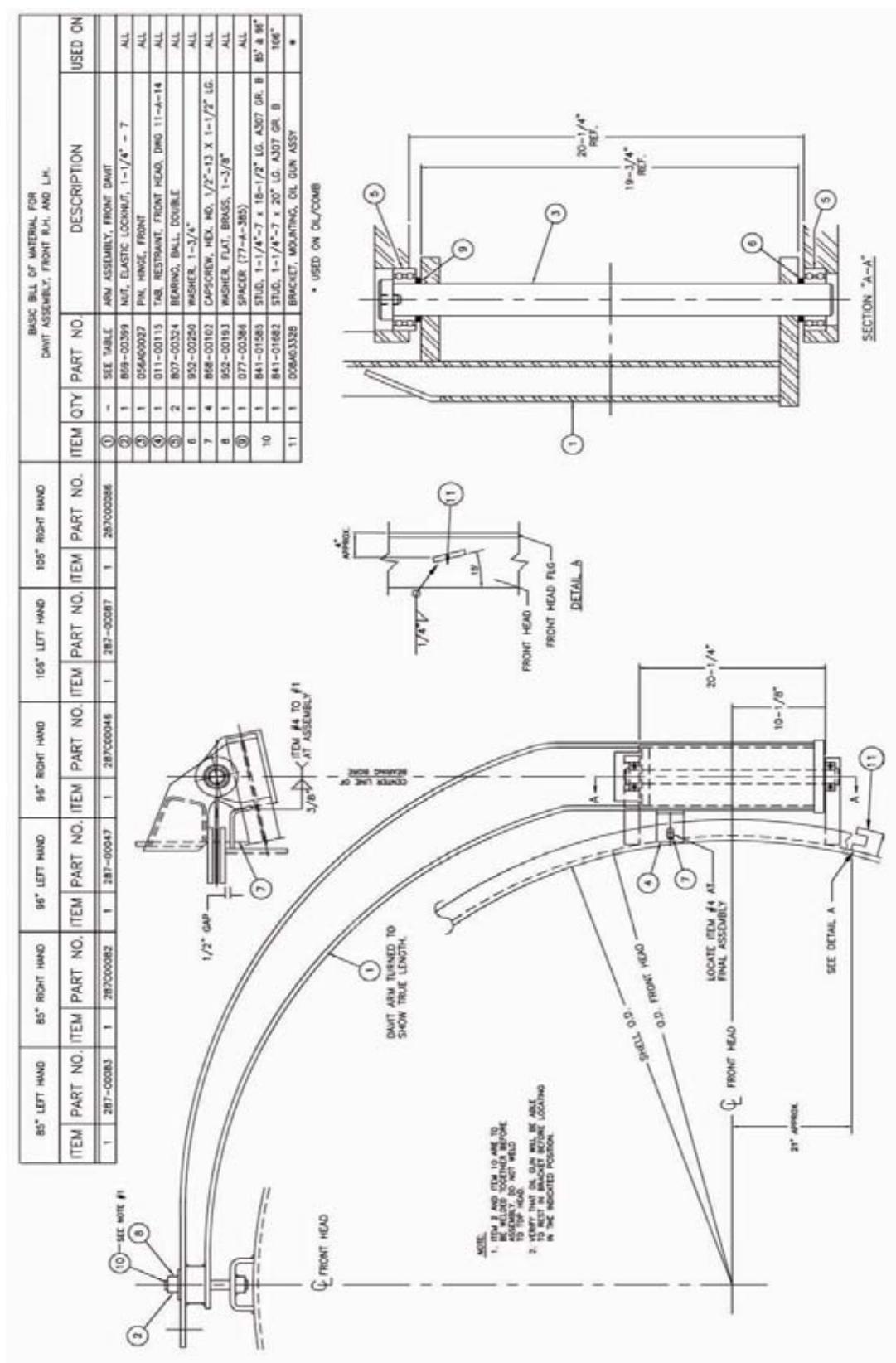
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON			OPTION
				BOTH PLANTS	THV. ONLY	CANADA ONLY	
1	**	832-2326	TERMINAL LUG	ALL			-
②	1	118-1865	PLATE, I.D. FOR TERM. STRIP	ALL			CB
③	1	884-78	GROUND LUG	ALL			CB
④	1	SEE 146-356	FUSE BLOCK, CONTROL CIRCUIT	ALL			CB
⑤	1	118-297	NAMEPLATE, DECAL CONTROL CIRCUIT	ALL			CB
⑥	1	SEE 146-356	FUSE, CONTROL CIRCUIT	ALL			D1,D2
⑦	1	848-1083	ENT. BOX (18 X 15 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 700 (48" - 67")			
⑧	1	848-338	ENT. BOX (24 X 18 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 100, 101, 200 ON 78"CB/CBW & 700 ON 85"-106" LE/4W			CB
⑨	1	848-375	ENT. BOX (24 X 24 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 400 & 600 ON 78" CB/CBW			
⑩	1	848-1091	ENT. BOX (30 X 24 X 6) (PULL BOX)	FUEL 100, 101, 200,400 & 600 ON 85"-106" LE/4W			
⑪	1	SEE TABLE BELOW	MAIN POWER TERMINAL BLOCK	DETERMINED BY TOTAL AMP LOAD			CB
⑫	3	SEE 146-356,357	BLOWER MOTOR FUSE	VARIABLES			D2,IB,ID,IH
⑬	*	SEE 146-357	BLOWER MOTOR FUSE BLOCK	VARIABLES			D2
⑭	3	SEE 146-356,357	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR FUSE	VARIABLES			CB
⑮	*	SEE 146-357	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR FUSE BLOCK	VARIABLES			CB
⑯	1	SEE 146-355,377	AIR COMPRESSOR MOTOR STARTER	VARIABLES			CB
⑰	1	118-1667	AIR COMPRESSOR EMBLEM	V/W ITEMS 11, 12, & 13			CB
⑱	3	SEE 146-356,357	OIL HEATER FUSE	VARIABLES			CB
⑲	*	SEE 146-357	OIL HEATER FUSE BLOCK	VARIABLES			CB
⑳	1	833-2197	OIL HEATER CONTACTOR	V/W ITEMS 15 & 16			CB
㉑	1	118-299	OIL HEATER EMBLEM	V/W ITEMS 15, 16, & 17			CB
㉒	1	8-B-2065	BRACKET	48" ALL FUELS EXCEPT 700			
㉓	1	8-B-682	BRACKET	48" FUEL 700			
㉔	1	8-A-3125	BRACKET, 18" x 24" BOX		60"		
㉕	1	8-A-3203	BRACKET, 24" x 24" BOX		60"		
㉖	1	8-A-3204	BRACKET, 23" x 21" BOX		60"		
㉗	1	8-A-275	UNIVERSAL UPRIGHT	60" THV. AND 67"-106"			
㉘	1	SEE 146-377	BLOWER MOTOR STARTER	48" & 60" HAWK ONLY			C3
㉙	1	118-303	CHROMA-GLO EMBLEM	ALL CB 48"-96", CBW/LE 60"-96",60"-106" 4W			CB
㉚	1	8-3186	BRACKET, E-BOX	78"-106"	60"-67"		CB
㉛	1	8-3114	BRACKET, E-BOX	78"-106" BOILERS,W/ 3" INSUL.			
㉜	2	976-00642	UNISTRUT, 5/8" DEPTH - EBOX CROSSBAR	85"-106"/ SEE NOTE #1 85"-106"/ SEE NOTE #2 85"-106"/ SEE NOTE #3	60"-67" 60"-67" 60"-67"		CB
㉖	1	N/A	-	-			
㉗	2	832-2248	RETAINING CLIP	ALL			
㉘	**	832-1951	CHANNEL	ALL			
㉙	**	832-2246	MARKING STRIP	ALL			
㉚	1	817-4035 (NOTE 4)	CONTROLLER, TEMP, HONEYWELL UDC2500	48"-106" H.T.H.W.			D3
㉛	4	869-00515	CONE NUT, 1/4" UNISTRUT	VARIABLES BY SIZE OF PANEL			
㉜	4	869-00516	CONE NUT, 3/8" UNISTRUT	VARIABLES BY SIZE OF PANEL			

MAIN POWER TERMINAL
BLOCK PART NO.S

AMPS	PART NO.
30	832-7B0
70	832-7B1
125	832-7B2
250	832-964
380	832-1902



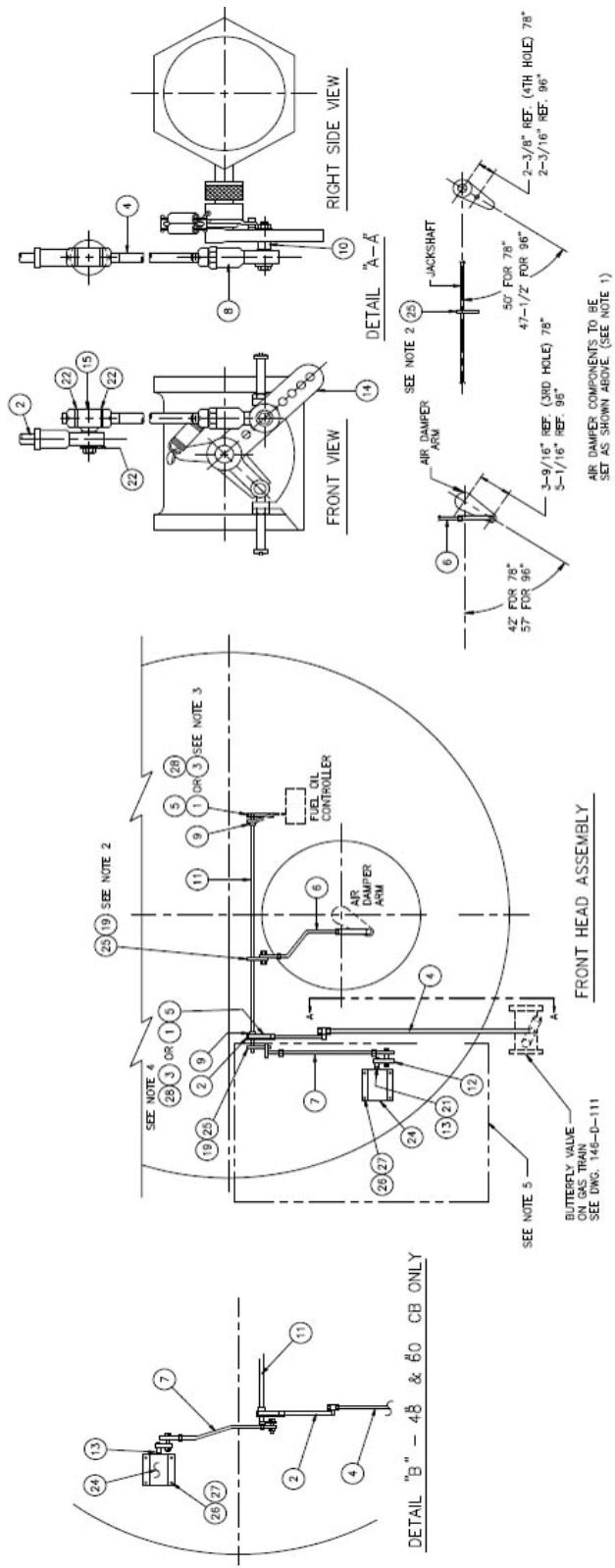
9.2.8 – Front Davit



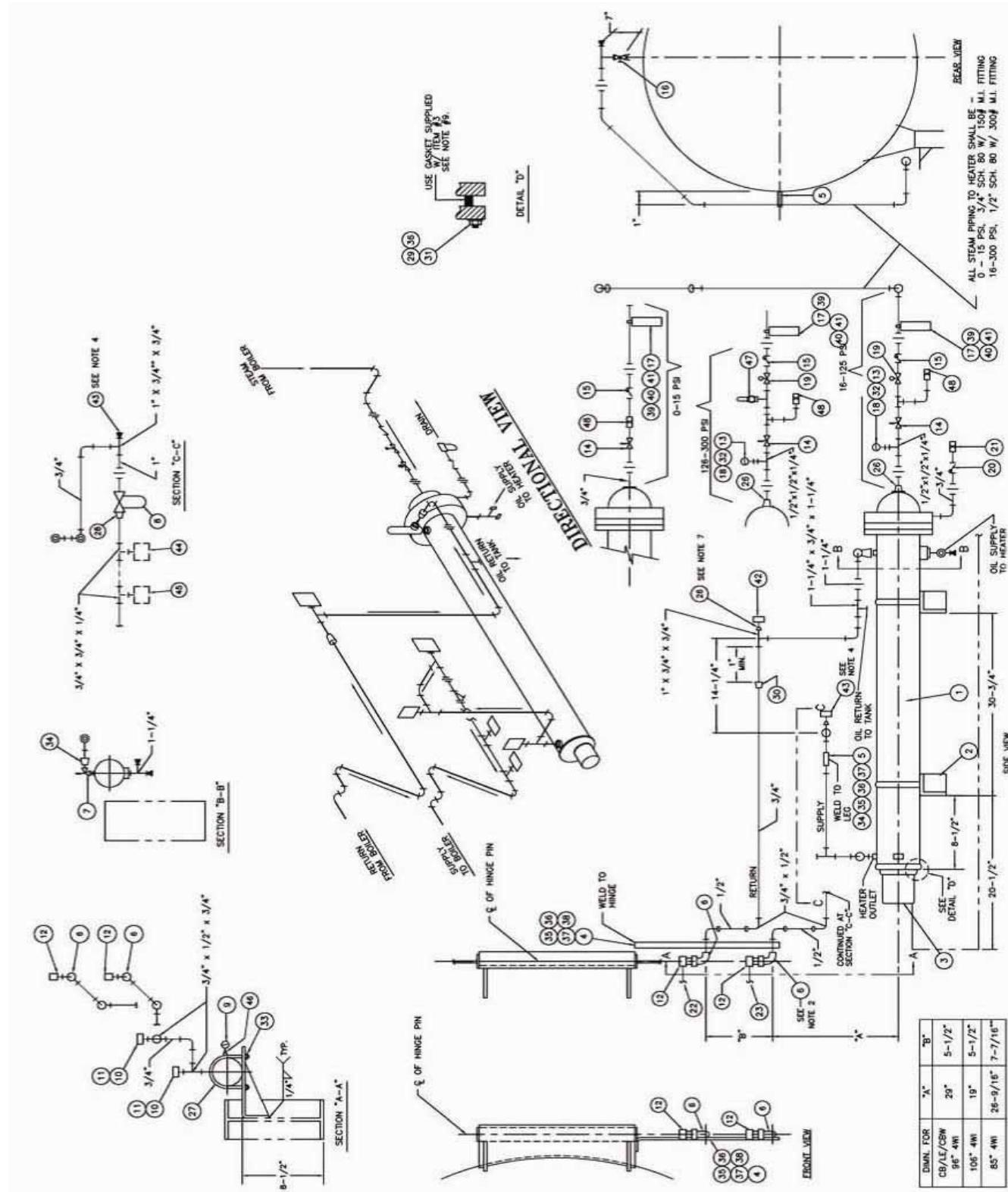
9.2.9 — Front Head Linkage

96" DIA. BOILER

ITEM	QUANTITY		PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	WHERE USED	OPTION
	GAS	OL				
(1)	1	1	2	313-A-5	CAM ASSEMBLY	BM,AA
(2)	1	-	1	295-C-98	GAS VALVE STEM ASSEMBLY	BM,AA
(3)	1	1	-	85-A-1926	SUPPORT - JACKSHAFT	BM,AA
(4)	1	-	1	67-161	ROD LINKAGE, GAS VALVE (67-B-442)	78/96" CB/LE
				67-926		96" 4W
(5)	1	1	2	855-454	GASKET	AA
(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(7)	1	-	476-A-208	AIR DAMPER LINKAGE	ALL	AA
(8)	1	-	476-A-102	MOTOR TO SHAFT LINKAGE	A2	
(9)	1	-	883-17	BALL JOINT	BM,AA	
(10)	2	-	824-21	COLLAR	BM,A2	
(11)	1	-	10-A-285	RUSHING-BALL JOINT	BM,AA	
(12)	1	-	74-496	JACKSHAFT	A2	
(13)	1	-	2-A-47	DRIVE ARM - MODUTROL MOTOR	A2	
(14)	1	-	10-A-91	BUSHING	BM,A2	
(15)	1	-	287-A-24	GAS VALVE & ARM DAMPER	BM,AA	
(16)	1	-	68-A-32	END ROD LINKAGE	BM,AA	
16	--	--	--	--	--	--
17	--	--	--	--	--	--
18	--	--	--	--	--	--
19	4	-	860-101	SET SCREW 1/4-20 x 1/2"	--	--
20	--	--	--	--	--	--
21	--	--	--	--	--	--
22	3	-	952-93	LOCKWASHER 3/8"	--	--
(23)	--	--	--	--	HIGH T.O.	AA
(24)	1	-	894-3471	MOD. MOTOR	BM,D3	
(25)	2	-	2-A-47	DRIVE ARM	A4	
26	4	-	868-137	BOLT, HEX HD 1/4-20 X 1" LG.	--	--
27	4	-	952-92	LOCKWASHER 1/4"	--	--
(28)	2	-	77-371	CAM SPACERS	FUEL 200, 400, 700	BM,AA



9.2.10 — Heavy Oil Piping



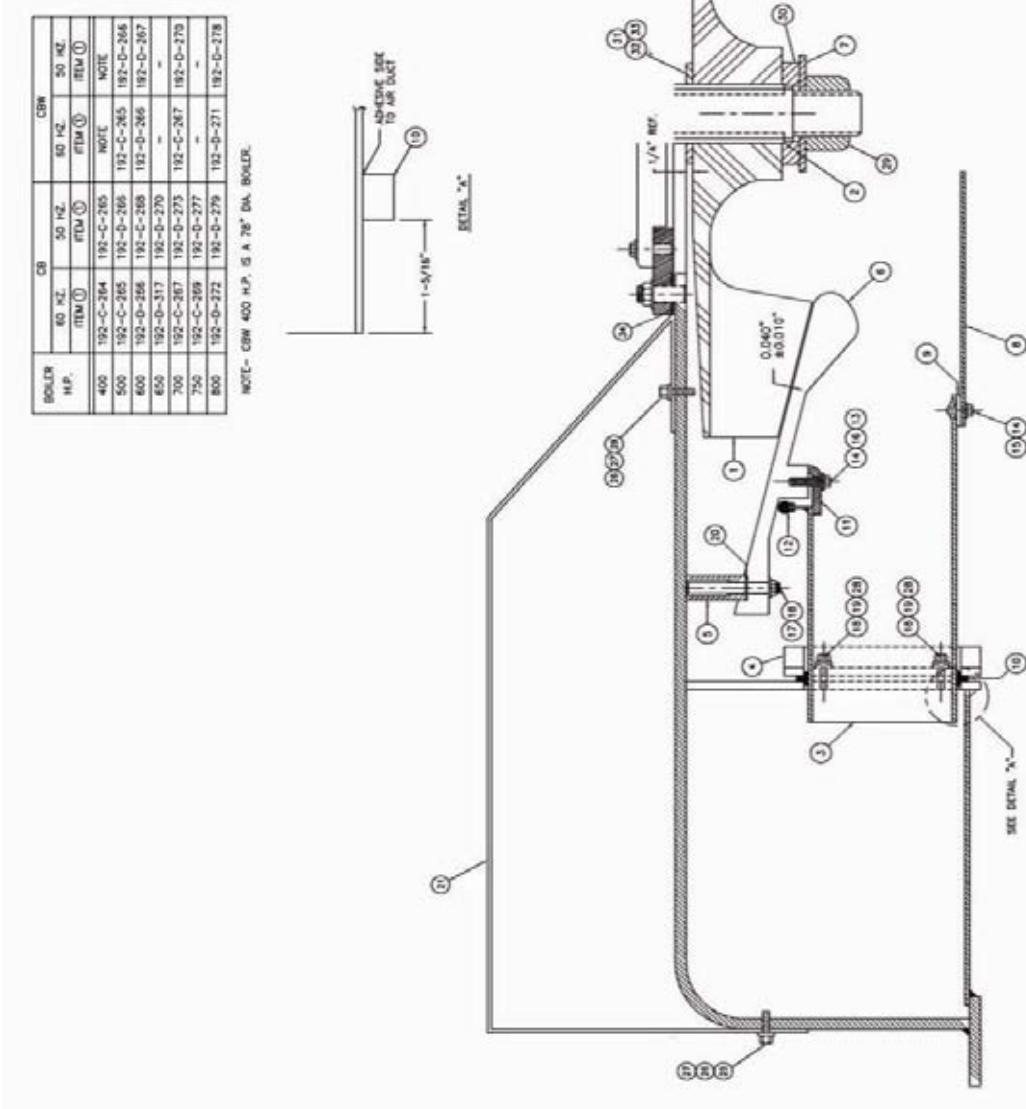
Heavy Oil Piping (continued)

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION
①	1	652-B-24	HEATER TANK	10kW	B2
②	2	BA3471	BRACKETS	—	B2
③	1	*	OIL HEATER	* —	B2
④	1	B-A-3612	BRACKET	85°	B2
		B-A-2551		96°	
		B-A-3609		106°	
⑤	3	B-A-753	BRACKET	—	B2
⑥	2	847-1715	BARCO JOINTS	—	B2
⑦	1	940-2296	RELIEF VALVE	—	B2
⑧	1	843-255	STRAINER	—	B2
⑨	1	850-2359	Oil PRESSURE GAUGE	* —	B2
⑩	2	836-A-320	THERMOSTAT (DHT & SHF)	* —	B2
⑪	2	832-311	CAPACITOR	* —	B2
12	2	845-313	ELBOW 1/2" ODC X 1/2" NPT	—	
⑬	1	854-11	SIPHON	*15 — 300#	B2
⑭	1	948-227	SOLENOID VALVE 3/4"	0-15#	B2
		948-273	SOLENOID VALVE 1/2"	16-125#	
		948-338	SOLENOID VALVE 1/2"	126-300#	
⑮	1	940-142	CHECK VALVE 3/4"	0-15#	B2
		940-135	CHECK VALVE 1/2"	16-200#	
		940-458	CHECK VALVE 1/2"	201-300#	
⑯	1	941-142	GLOBE VALVE 3/4"	0-15#	B2
		941-40	GLOBE VALVE 1/2"	16-200#	
		941-322	GLOBE VALVE 1/2"	201-300#	
⑰	1	008-A-661	BRACKET	—	B2
⑱	1	850-3	STEAM GAUGE	* 16-300#	B2
⑲	1	817-260	REGULATOR, STEAM 1/2"	16-125#	B2
⑳	1	918-713	REGULATOR, STEAM 1/2"	126-250#	
㉑	1	918-12	REGULATOR, STEAM 1/2"	251-300#	
㉒	1	940-142	CHECK VALVE 3/4"	—	B2
㉓	1	934-256	STEAM TRAP 3/4"	—	B2
㉔	1	507-8096	TUBING OIL RETURN	85°	B2
		507-B-1268		90°	
		507-8092		106°	
㉕	1	507-B-8095	TUBING OIL SUPPLY	85°	B2
		507-B-1267		96°	
		507-B-8091		106°	
㉖	—	—	—	—	
㉗	—	—	—	—	
㉘	*3	847-468	BUSHING 3/4" X 1/2"	—	
㉙	2	841-1142	U-BOLT	—	
㉚	1	847-428	BUSHING, 1" X 3/4"	—	
㉛	8	952-92	LOCKWASHER 1/4"	—	
㉜	1	847-533	REDUCING COUPLING 1" X 3/4"	—	
㉝	8	841-1458	STUD	—	
㉞	1	858-311	FULL COUPLING 1/4" NPT	16 — 300#	
㉟	4	952-94	LOCKWASHER 1/2"	—	
㉟	1	847-641	REDUCING COUPLING 1-1/4" X 3/4"	—	
㉟	3	868-136	CAPSCRW. HEX HD. 1/4-20 X 7/8"	—	
㉟	11	868-21	HEX NUT 1/4-20	—	
㉟	3	952-145	FLATWASHER 1/4"	—	
㉟	2	928-44	STRAP 1/2"	—	
㉟	1	868-405	CAPSCRW. HEX HD. 1/4-20 X 7/8"	—	
㉟	1	868-234	NUT LOCKWASHER COMB. 1/4"	—	
㉟	2	928-44	PIPE CLAMP 1/2"	1/2" PIPING	
㉟	2	928-45	PIPE CLAMP 3/4"	3/4" PIPING	
㉟	1	*	LOTS	* ALL	D3
㉟	1	*	HOTS	*	D3
㉟	1	*	LOTS	*	D3
㉟	1	*	HOTS	*	D3
㉟	1	847-468	BUSHING, 1" X 1/2"	—	
㉟	1	940-2974	RELIEF VALVE, 1/2"	126-300#	B2
㉟	1	934-195	STEAM TRAP 1/2"	ALL	B2



9.2.11 — Standard Impeller

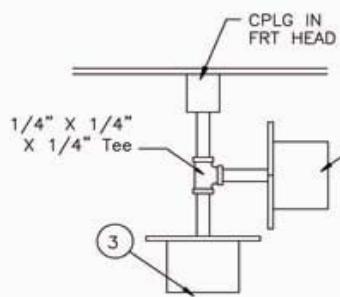
ITEM	QTY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QTY.
1	1	TABLE	IMPELLER - DIA. 10"	PC	—
2	1	84-1-1165	KEY (1/4" X 1/2" X 1/8")	PC	—
3	1	458-9-244	DUCT ASSEMBLY	PC	—
4	1	457-7-36	ASSEMBLY - MOUNTING FRAME	PC	—
5	1	77-7-1-352	SPACER - Fan Housing	PC	—
6	1	45-2-438	Housing - Motor	PC	—
7	1	912-255	SHROUD (35 3/8" X 13 1/2" X 6)	PC	10-30 WT SP
8	1	942-539	WHEEL (35 3/8" X 14 3/8")	PC	40-75 WT SP
9	1	21-1-7-13	COPPER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AIR HOLDING	PC	—
10	1	12-1-2327	GASKET, GASKET PLATE, AIR HOLDING	PC	—
11	1	45-2-893	SUPPORT, 5/4" WEC x 1/2" THICK x 37"	PC	—
12	1	15-2-114	DAMP, BULB, AIR HOLDING	PC	—
13	1	23-1-2238	GASKET, SEAL, 88-1/2"	PC	—
14	8	484-455	CAPSCREWS, HDL NO. 1/4"X20 x 7/8"	PC	—
15	10	852-92	LOCKNUTS, 1/4"	PC	—
16	8	84-1-1324	CAPSCREW, SINKAGE TONG, 1/4"X16 x 3/4"	PC	—
17	8	912-148	WHEEL FLAT, 1/4"	PC	—
18	10	852-39	MUT, HEX, 3/8"-16	PC	—
19	4	848-16	CAPSCREWS, HDL NO. 3/8"X16 x 1/2"	PC	—
20	8	852-31	LOCKNUTS, SPLATPROOF, EXTERNAL, 1/4"	PC	—
21	1	84-1-279	RELATION, AIR HOLDING	PC	—
22	—	—	NOT USED	PC	—
23	—	—	NOT USED	PC	—
24	—	—	NOT USED	PC	—
25	4	912-2612	WHEEL, 1-1/2" OD	PC	—
26	10	852-15	LOCKNUTS, 1/4"	PC	—
27	10	848-96	CAPSCREWS, HDL NO. 3/8"X16 x 1/2"	PC	—
28	10	912-265	FLANGE, 1/4"OD x 1/4"ID	PC	—
29	1	852-177	MUT, 3/8" - 16, BEP - 1200, (1-1/4" - 12 UNF - 12 UNF)	PC	10-30 WT SP
30	1	852-180	MUT, 3/8" - 16, BEP - 1200, (1-1/4" - 12 UNF - 12 UNF)	PC	10-30 WT SP
31	1	77-7-176	SPACER, IMPELLER (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP
32	1	77-7-175	SPACER, IMPELLER (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP
33	1	77-7-142	SPACER, MOTOR (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP
34	1	77-7-143	SPACER, MOTOR (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP
35	1	77-7-145	SPACER, MOTOR (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP
36	1	77-7-147	SPACER, MOTOR (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP
37	1	77-7-148	SPACER, MOTOR (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP
38	1	84-1-148	SPRING, (3/8" O.D. X 1-1/2" L)	PC	10-30 WT SP
39	1	84-1-150	SPRING, (3/8" O.D. X 1-1/2" L)	PC	10-30 WT SP
40	1	84-1-158	SPRING, (3/8" O.D. X 1-1/2" L)	PC	10-30 WT SP
41	1	84-1-160	SPRING, (3/8" O.D. X 1-1/2" L)	PC	10-30 WT SP
42	1	77-7-145	SPACER, MOTOR (1/4" Thick X 1-3/8" OD)	PC	10-30 WT SP



9.2.12 — Front Head (Electrical)

BLOWER MOTOR ITEM ①					
BOILER H.P.	MOTOR H.P.	ODP (60 HZ)		ODP (50 HZ)	
		200, 230, & 460V	600V	230 & 380V	200, 230, & 460V
* 400	10	894-3516	894-3547	894-3537	894-3525
500	15	894-3517	894-3548	894-3538	894-3526
600	20	894-3518	894-3549	894-3539	894-3527
650	30	894-3520	894-3551	894-3541	894-3529
700	30	894-3520	894-3551	894-3541	894-3529
750	40	894-3521	-	-	-
800	50	894-3522	894-3553	894-3543	894-3531

* CB ONLY.



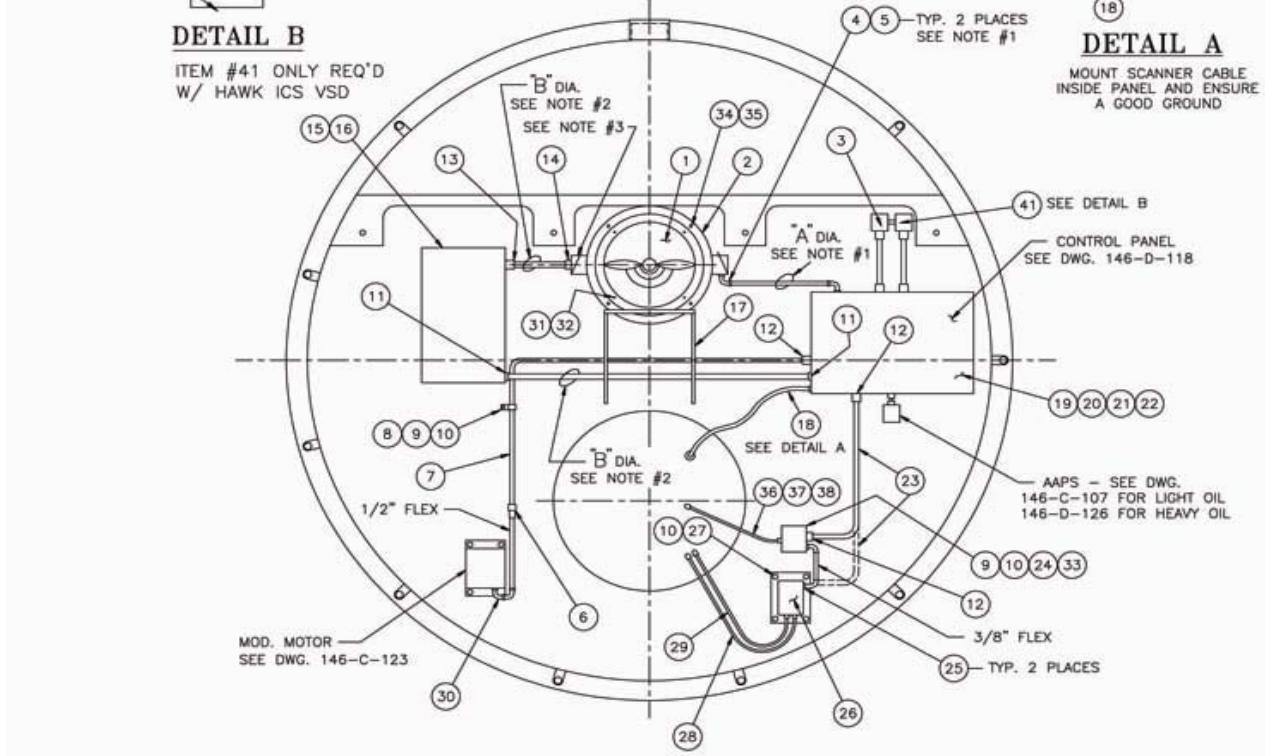
CONDUIT DIAMETER				
H.P.	400	500	600-700	750-800
"A"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	2"
"B"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	2"

DETAIL B

ITEM #41 ONLY REQ'D
W/ HAWK ICS VSD

ITEM #3 CAPS W/ HAWK ICS VSD					
H.P.	400HP	500HP	600HP	700HP	800HP
"CB"	817-3446	817-3446	817-3446	817-3371	817-3371
"CBW"	N/A	817-3446	817-3446	817-3371	817-3371

ITEM #41 HAPS W/ HAWK ICS VSD					
H.P.	400HP	500HP	600HP	700HP	800HP
"CB"	817-3446	817-3446	817-3446	817-3371	817-3371
"CBW"	N/A	817-3446	817-3446	817-3371	817-3371





Front Head (Electrical) (continued)

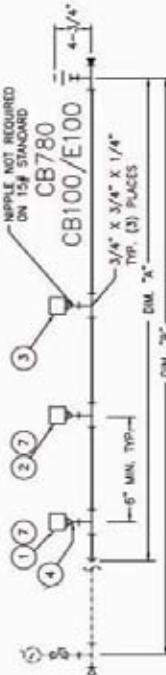
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
(1)	1	SEE TABLE	BLOWER MOTOR	-
(2)	1	255-A-26	ADAPTER RING	10-15HP ODP MTR
(3)	1	817-3446	CAPS	-
		SEE TABLE		W/ HAWK ICS VSD
4	2	848-85	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 3/4" X 90°	400 H.P.
	2	848-86	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 1" X 90°	500 H.P.
	2	848-34	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 1-1/4" X 90°	600 - 700 H.P.
	2	848-495	CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 2" X 90°	750-800 H.P.
5	2	848-6	WASHER, REDUCING 1" X 3/4"	400 H.P. ONLY
	2	848-448	WASHER, REDUCING 1-1/2" X 1-1/4"	650-700 HP. ONLY
6	1	848-473	COUPLING, 1/2" EMT X 1/2" FLEX	-
(7)	1	827-8	BULK CONDUIT, 1/2" x 53-1/16"	-
8	1	928-14	PIPE STRAP	-
9	3	868-136	CAPSCREW, 1/4"-20 X 3/4" LG.	-
10	7	952-92	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"	-
11	2	848-499	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, 2"	750-800 H.P.
	2	848-37	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, 1-1/4"	400-700 HP
12	3	848-325	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, 1/2"	-
13	1	848-494	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, SQUEEZE TYPE, 2"	750-800 H.P.
	1	848-33	CONNECTOR, STRT, SQUEEZE TYPE, 1-1/4"	400-700 H.P.
14	1	848-495	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, SQUEEZE TYPE, 2"	750-800 H.P.
	1	848-34	CONNECTOR, STRT, SQUEEZE TYPE, 1-1/4"	400-700 H.P.
(15)	1	146-355/377	STARTER	-
(16)	1	146-355/377	STARTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY	-
(17)	1	85-C-3120	MOTOR SUPPORT	30-40HP MTR
	1	85-C-3121	MOTOR SUPPORT	50-75 MTR
	1	85-C-3144	MOTOR SUPPORT	60-75 HI EFF MTR
(18)	1	817-4133	SCANNER ASSEMBLY	-
19	4	841-659	STUD, 5/16"-18 X 1-5/8" LG.	-
(20)	4	77-A-57	SPACER, 9/16" O.D. X 5/16" LG.	-
21	4	952-114	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"	-
22	4	869-36	NUT, HEX., 5/16"-18 UNC	-
(23)	1	827-8	BULK CONDUIT, 1/2" x 24-7/8"	ALL EXCEPT 700
	1		BULK CONDUIT, 1/2" x 32-15/16"	700
(24)	1	848-273	OUTLET BOX, 4" SQ. X 2-1/8" DEEP	ALL EXCEPT 700
25	2	848-16	BOX CONNECTOR, SQUEEZE TYPE, 3/8"	-
(26)	1	832-118	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	OIL ONLY 60 HZ
	1	832-107	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	GAS & COMB. 60 HZ
	1	832-286	IGNITION TRANSFORMER	ALL 50 HZ
27	4	860-7	MACH. SCR. RD. HD, 1/4"-S0 X 1/2" LG.	-
(28)	1	292-95	IGNITION WIRE	-
(29)	1	292-66	IGNITION WIRE	OIL ONLY
30	1	848-10	CONNECTOR BOX, 1/2" X 90°	-
31	4	869-15	NUT, HEX., 1/2"-13 UNC	-
32	4	952-94	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	-
33	1	848-248	OUTLET BOX COVER	-
34	4	869-18	NUT, HEX., 3/4"-10 UNC	-
35	4	952-95	LOCKWASHER, 3/4"	-
36	1	848-2	CONNECTOR-GREENFIELD 3/8" X 45°	ALL EXCEPT 700
37	2	848-100	BUSHING	ALL EXCEPT 700
38	1	827-6	GREENFIELD 3/8" X 15"	ALL EXCEPT 700
39	1	928-112	CLIP	-
40	1	841-148	SELF TAPPING SCREW, 10-32 x 1/2"LG	-
41	1	SEE TABLE	HAPS	W/ HAWK ICS VSD

9.2.13 — Pressure Controls

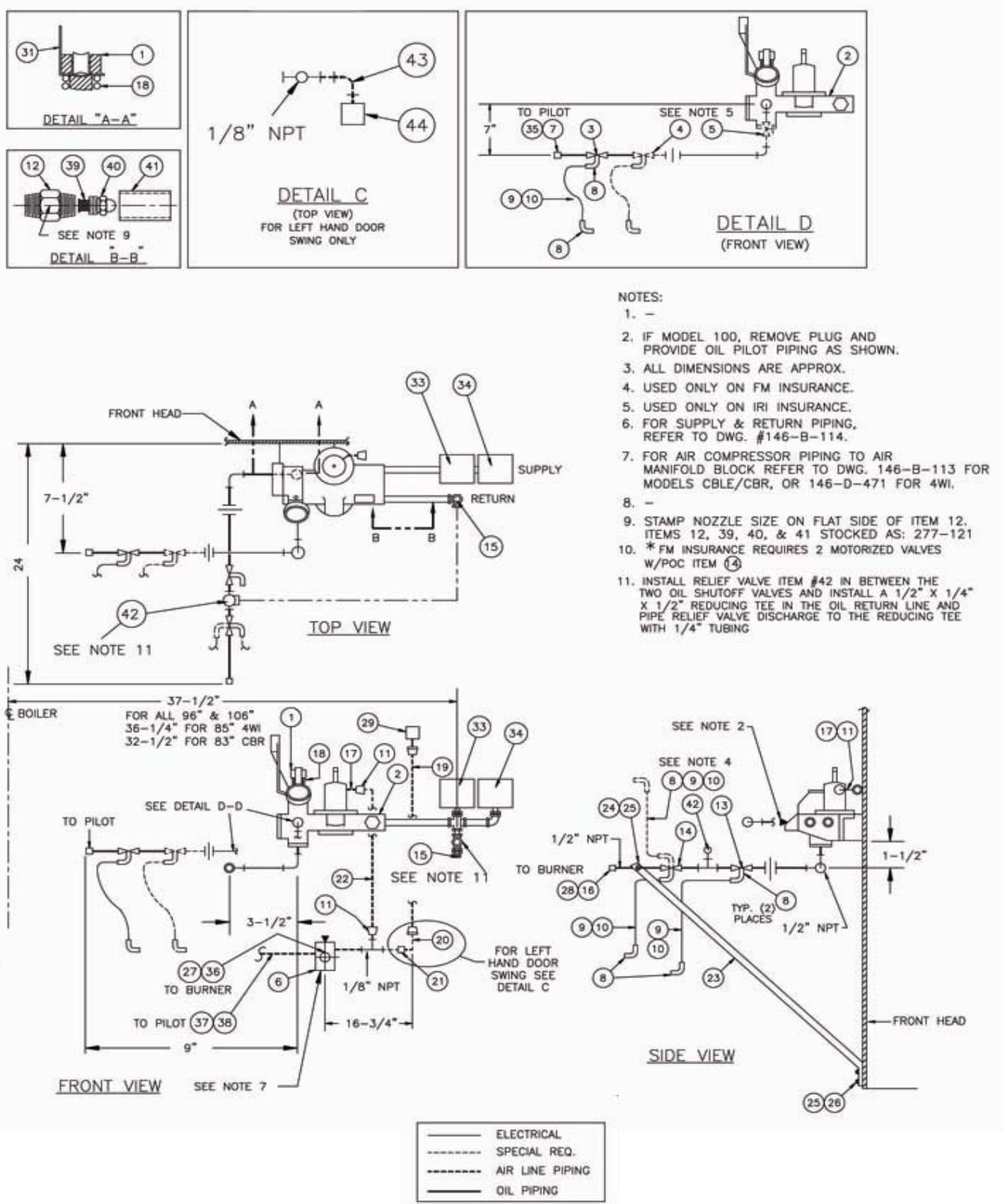
BILL OF MATERIAL						
PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	PART NO.	ITEM NO.	CITY	PART NO.
817-4095	817-4093	817-4146	817-4147	①	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (H/L/C)
817-4094	817-4092	817-4148	817-4149	②	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (H/L/C)
817-351	817-204	817-234	817-234	③	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (H/C)
817-4150	817-120	817-137**	817-137**	—	SEE TABLE	CONTROL PRESSURE (H/L/C) 50 & 40 H.P. CB780/CB100/E100
857-448	857-446	857-448	857-448	④	SEE TABLE	NIPPLE - 3/4" X 1-1/2"
—	—	—	—	5	—	—
—	—	—	—	6	—	—
—	—	—	—	7	SEE TABLE	UNIT STOP ASSY SEE NOTE 7
—	—	880-605	880-605	—	—	UL & CGO-1

* ITEM #4 QTY OF 2
FOR 15 & 20 H.P. CB780/E100.

BOILER H.P.	DIM. "A"	DIM. "B"
250,400-450 H.P.CBW/CBW/LE/CEW	—	—
500-800 H.P. CBW/CEW/ECB	39"	—
350-600 H.P. 49H	—	—
500-800 H.P. 49G	42"	—
300-550 H.P. CB/LE/CBR	—	—
250-400 H.P. CBW	40"	—
250-500 H.P. 49H	—	—
150-200 H.P. 49H	34"	—
350-450 H.P. 49G	—	46"
250-300 H.P. 49G	—	43"
250-400 H.P. CEW/CEW/ECB	—	42"
250-350 H.P. CBE	—	23"
125-200 H.P.	—	—
100-200 H.P. 49G	—	34-1/2"
100-125 H.P. 49H	—	—
100-225 H.P.	—	—
50-100 H.P.	—	28"
30 & 40 H.P.	—	26"
15 & 20 H.P.	—	22"



9.2.14 — Oil/Air Piping, Front Head (Light Oil)



Oil/Air Piping, Front Head (continued)

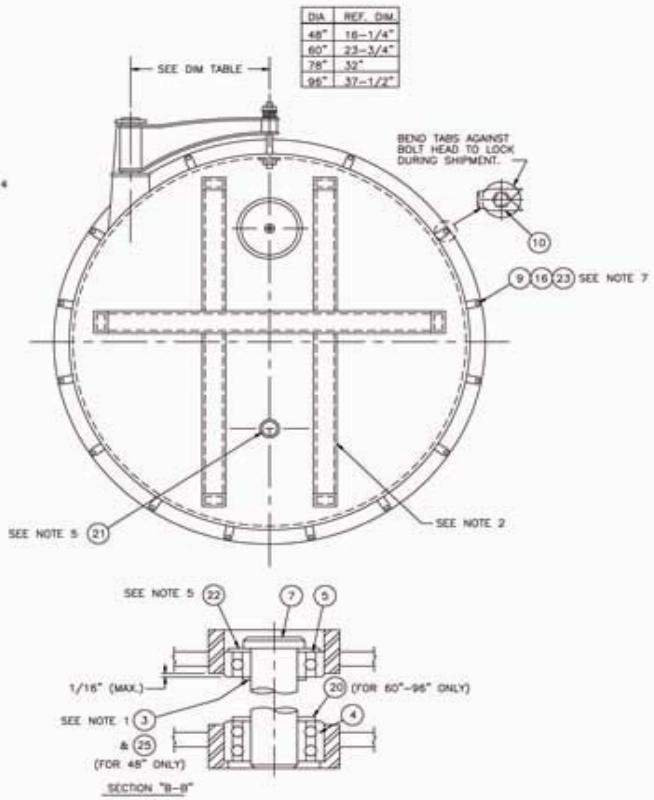
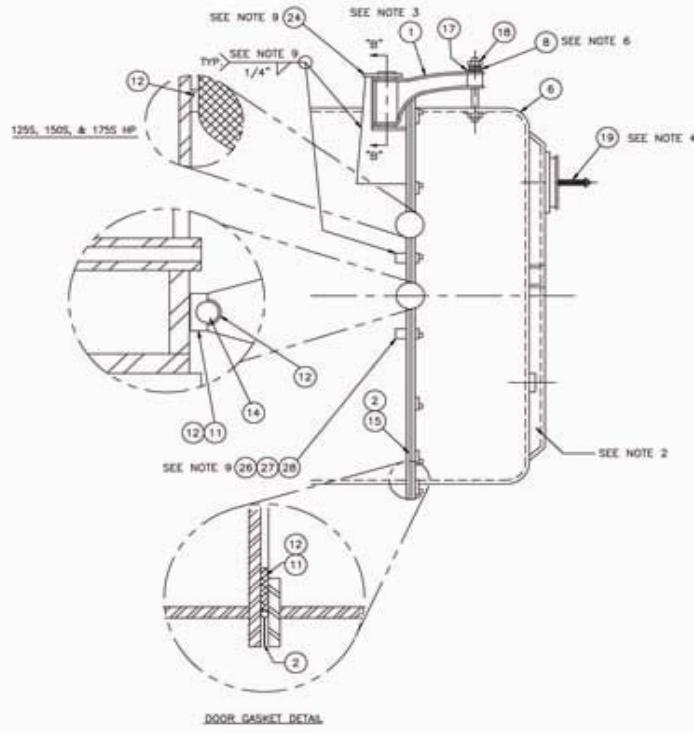
ITEM	QTY OF ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
(1)	1	24-87	VALVE STEM (24-A-81)	400 HP
	1	24-88	VALVE STEM (24-A-81)	500-750 HP
	1	24-89	VALVE STEM (24-A-81)	800 HP
(2)	1	739-74	VALVE ASSEMBLY (739-D-73)	400-750 HP
	1	739-79	VALVE ASSEMBLY (739-D-73)	800 HP
(3)	1	948-153	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/4"	MODEL 100
(4)	1	948-153	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/4"	MODEL 100; IRI ONLY
(5)	1	941-914	VALVE — GATE 1/4"	MODEL 100; IRI ONLY
(6)	1	106-A-118	AIR MANIFOLD BLOCK	—
7	1	845-9	ELBOW 1/4"NPT X 1/4"ODC	MODEL 100; IRI INS.
	1	845-7	CONNECTOR MALE — 1/4" NPT x 1/4" ODC	MODEL 100; STD/FM INS.
8	6 4	848-16	CONNECTOR — SQUEEZE TYPE 3/8" x 90°	ADD QTY. 2 IF FM INS.
9	6 4	848-100	BUSHING — ARMORED CABLE 3/8"	ADD QTY. 2 IF FM INS.
10	3 2	827-6	GREENFIELD — 3/8" (CUT TO FIT)	ADD QTY. 1 IF FM INS.
11	2	845-429	CONNECTOR — MALE 1/4" ODC x 1/8" NPT	—
(12)	1	106-A-49	ORIFICE BLOCK	—
(13)	1	948-155	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/2"	ALL EXCEPT FM INS.
(14)	1	948-155	VALVE — SOLENOID 1/2"	NO INSURANCE
*1	1	949-183	HYDROMOTOR VALVE 1/2" (SEE NOTE 10)	* FM/IRI INSURANCE
15	2	845-312	CONNECTOR — MALE 1/2" NPT x 1/2" ODC	—
16	1	858-360	COUPLING — FULL 1/2"	—
17	1	859-115	ELBOW — STREET 1/8" x 45°	—
(18)	1	82-B-83	SPRING — COMPRESSION	—
(19)	1	507-A-2847	TUBING — ASSEMBLY	RH DOOR SWING
20	1	845-42	ELBOW — 1/4" ODC x 1/8" NPT	RH DOOR SWING
21	1	858-113	COUPLING 1/8"	RH DOOR SWING
(22)	1	507-A-2845	TUBING — ASSEMBLY	—
(23)	1	8-B-2204	BRACKET	—
24	1	841-1119	U-BOLT WITH NUTS	—
25	4	952-92	WASHER	—
26	2	868-136	CAPSCREW	—
(27)	1	861-436	FLEXIBLE HOSE	—
(28)	1	861-439	FLEXIBLE HOSE	—
(29)	1	507-A-2072	ATOMIZING AIR SWITCH	RH DOOR SWING
30	—	—	(NOT USED)	—
(31)	1	36-A-26	CAM BODY GUIDE	—
32	—	—	(NOT USED)	—
(33)	1	*	LOPS (SEE NOTE 8)	—
(34)	1	*	HOPS (SEE NOTE 8)	KEM. ONLY
(35)	1	507-B-1571	TUBING, OIL TO PILOT	MODEL 100
36	1	57-5112	PIPE, 3/4" X 23" LG. T.B.E.	—
37	1	845-7	CONNECTOR 1/4" NPT X 1/4" ODC.	MODEL 100
(38)	1	507-A-1309	TUBING, AIR TO PILOT	MODEL 100
(39)	1	899-14	STRAINER, MONARCH #F-80	—
(40)	1	899-51	NOZZLE, 30°, H.V.MON. #F-80, 24 GPH.	—
(41)	1	157-A-201	COUPLING, STEEL, 1/2" NPT	—
(42)	1	940-6599	RELIEF VALVE, 1/2" SET @ 80 PSI	—
43	1	847-542	REDUCING ELBOW, 150#, MI, 1/4" x 1/8"	LH DOOR SWING
44	1	836-418	SWITCH, PRESSURE, AAPS, .75-15PSI, SPDT, .75 PSI DIFF.	LH DOOR SWING



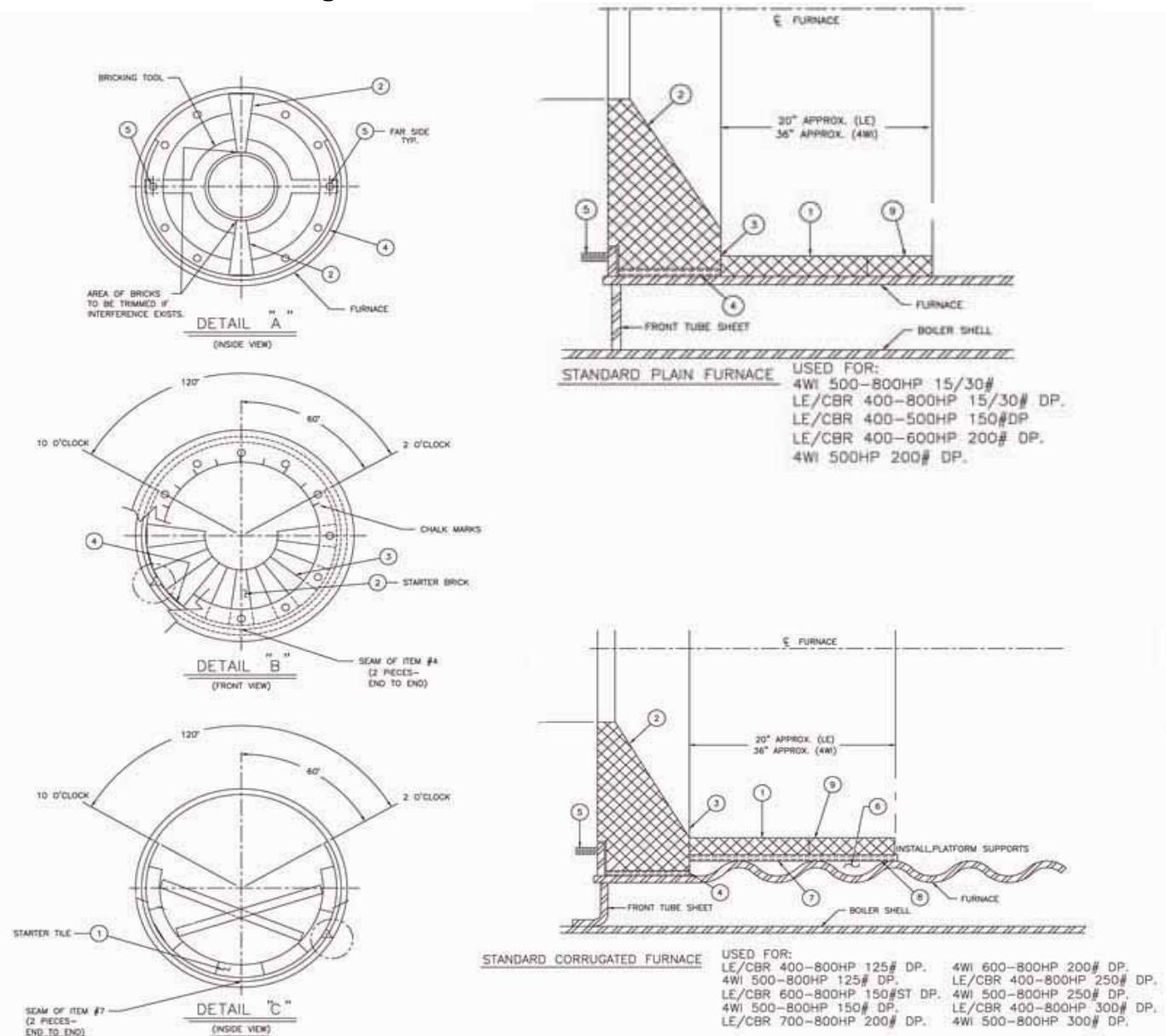
9.2.15 — Rear Head Sealing-Davit

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 96"CB & LE BOILER			
ITEM	QTY.	PART #	DESCRIPTION
(1)	1	287-B-40	DAVIT ARM ASSEMBLY, REAR R.H.
(2)	1	032-901	REAR GASKET
(3)	1	77-388	SPACER FOR 96" DAVIT ASSY. (77A388)
(4)	1	807-52	BEARING - DOUBLE ROW
(5)	1	807-326	BEARING, BALL - SINGLE ROW
(6)	1	SEE TABLE	HEAD, REAR INSULATED
(7)	1	56-A-86	PIN, HINGE, DAVIT - REAR
(8)	1	807-333	BEARING, 1-3/8"
9	14	868-594	CAPSCREW,HEX.HD. 7/8"-9 X 5-1/2" LG.
(10)	4	65A356	REAR HEAD BOLT RETAINER
(11)	1	787-1813	ADHESIVE
12	33 LB/S	872-1073	607 MAX BLANKET 1-1/2" X 2"
13	36	841-507	FASTENER, AVCO #1202
14	8 FT.	853-1036	ROPE - 1-1/2" DIA.
15	-	-	NOT USED
16	14	952-103	WASHER, FLAT, NO. 10
17	1	952-225	WASHER, FLAT, 1-5/16"
(18)	1	869-399	NUT, ELASTIC LOCKNUT, 1-1/4" - 7
(19)	1	42B-A-37	COMBUSTION RELIEF DOOR, 12"
(20)	1	19A1361	BEARING COVER
			OPTIONAL 46,47
			A2

TABLE ITEM ⑥ (FLAT T.S.)	
PART NO.	USED ON
465-2621	50-100 HP - U.S. & CAN.
465-2625	1005 HP
465-D-2075	125S, 150S, 175S & 125-200HP CBR
465-2083	125-200 HP - U.S. & CAN. CB/LE
465-D-2381	250-350 HP. - U.S. & CAN.
-	-
465-D-2177	400-800 HP. CB - U.S. & CANADA
465-D-2493	400-800 HP.CBLE - U.S. & CANADA
465-2622	50-100HP - U.S. & CAN. W/ 7" DOOR
465-2623	50-100HP - U.S. & CAN. W/ 12" DOOR
465-2084	125-200HP - U.S. & CAN. W/ 7" DOOR CB/LE
465-2144-004	125-200HP - U.S. & CAN. W/ 12" DOOR CB/LE
-	-
-	-
465-2468	250-350 HP. - U.S. & CAN. W/12" DOOR
-	-
465-2178	400-800 HP.CB - W/12" DOOR U.S. & CANADA
465-2494	400-800 HP.CBLE - W/12" DOOR U.S. & CANADA



9.2.16 — Furnace Liner/Bricking

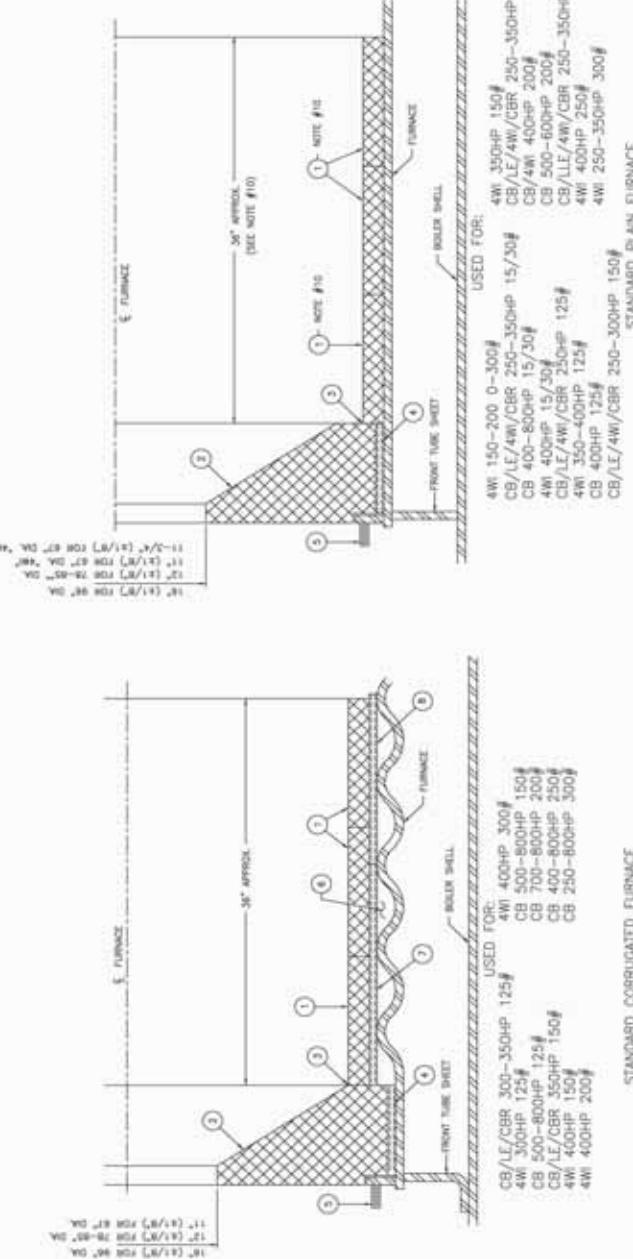
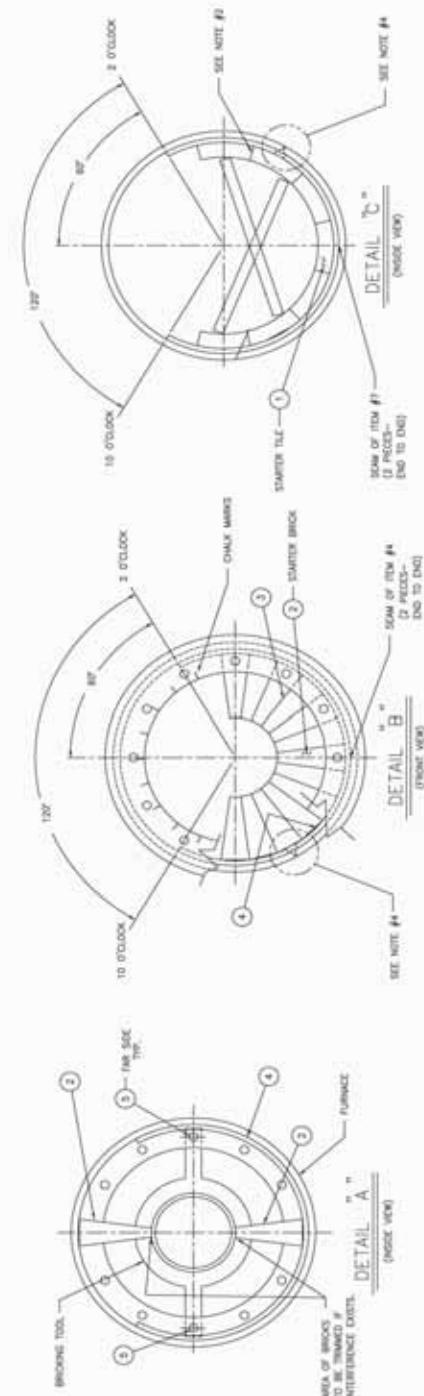




9.2.16 — Furnace Liner/Bricking (continued)

BASIC BILL OF MATERIAL STANDARD FURNACE LINER & BRICKING—4W & LE, 96" & 106"					
ITEM	QTY	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	
				H.P.	PRESSURE
(1)	17	094-A-00428	TILE — 47" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	LE/CBR 400-800	125#
				LE/CBR 600-800	150#
				LE/CBR 700-800	200#
				LE/CBR 400-800	250-300#
	51	094-A-00428	TILE — 47" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	4WI 500-600	125-150#
				4WI 600	200#
				4WI 500-600	250-300#
				LE/CBR 400-800	15/30#
	18	094-A-00428	TILE — 47" O.D. FURNACE (PLAIN)	LE/CBR 400-500	150#
				LE/CBR 400-600	200#
(2)	54	094-A-00428	TILE — 47" O.D. FURNACE (PLAIN)	4WI 500-600	15#-30#
				4WI 500	200#
	51	094-A-00747	TILE — 50" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	4WI 700-800	125-300#
				4WI 700-800	15/30#
			TILE — 50" O.D. FURNACE (PLAIN)	4WI 700-800	15/30#
(3)	35	094-B-00429	REFRACTORY — ARCH BRICK	4WI 500-600	15#-30#
		094-B-00451	REFRACTORY — ARCH BRICK	LE/CBR 400-800	15#-30#
	35	094-B-00760	REFRACTORY — ARCH BRICK	4WI 500-600	125#-300#
		094-B-00655	REFRACTORY — ARCH BRICK	LE/CBR 400-800	125#-300#
				4WI 700-800	15#-30#
(4)	2	872-00655	SIZED INSUL 1/4" X 6-3/4" X 48" LG.	400-800	ALL
5	12	841-01884	STUD, 5/8"-11 UNC X 2-1/4" LG.	400-800	
(6)	30 LBS.	872-00162	REFRACTORY — VEE BLOCK MIX	LE/CBR 400-800	250#
				4WI 500-600	125#
				LE/CBR 700-800	200#
				4WI 600	150#
				4WI 500-600	300#
(7)	2	872-00687	SIZED INSUL 1/4" X 6" X 48" LG.	LE/CBR 400-800	125#
				LE/CBR 600-800	150#
				LE/CBR 700-800	200#
				LE/CBR 400-800	250-300#
				4WI 500-600	125-150#
				4WI 600	200#
				4WI 500-600	250-300#
				4WI 700-800	125-300#
(8)	2	872-00690	SIZED INSUL 1/4" X 12" X 48" LG.	LE/CBR 400-800	125#
				LE/CBR 600-800	150#
				LE/CBR 700-800	200#
				LE/CBR 400-800	250-300#
				4WI 500-600	125-150#
				4WI 600	200#
				4WI 500-600	250-300#
(9)	17	094-A-00430	TILE — 47" O.D. FURNACE	4WI 700-800	125-300#
				LE/CBR 400-800	15/30#, & 250/300#
				LE/CBR 400-800	125# & 150#
	18	094-A-00430	TILE — 47" O.D. FURNACE	LE/CBR 400-600	200#

9.2.17 — Throat Tile and Furnace Liner

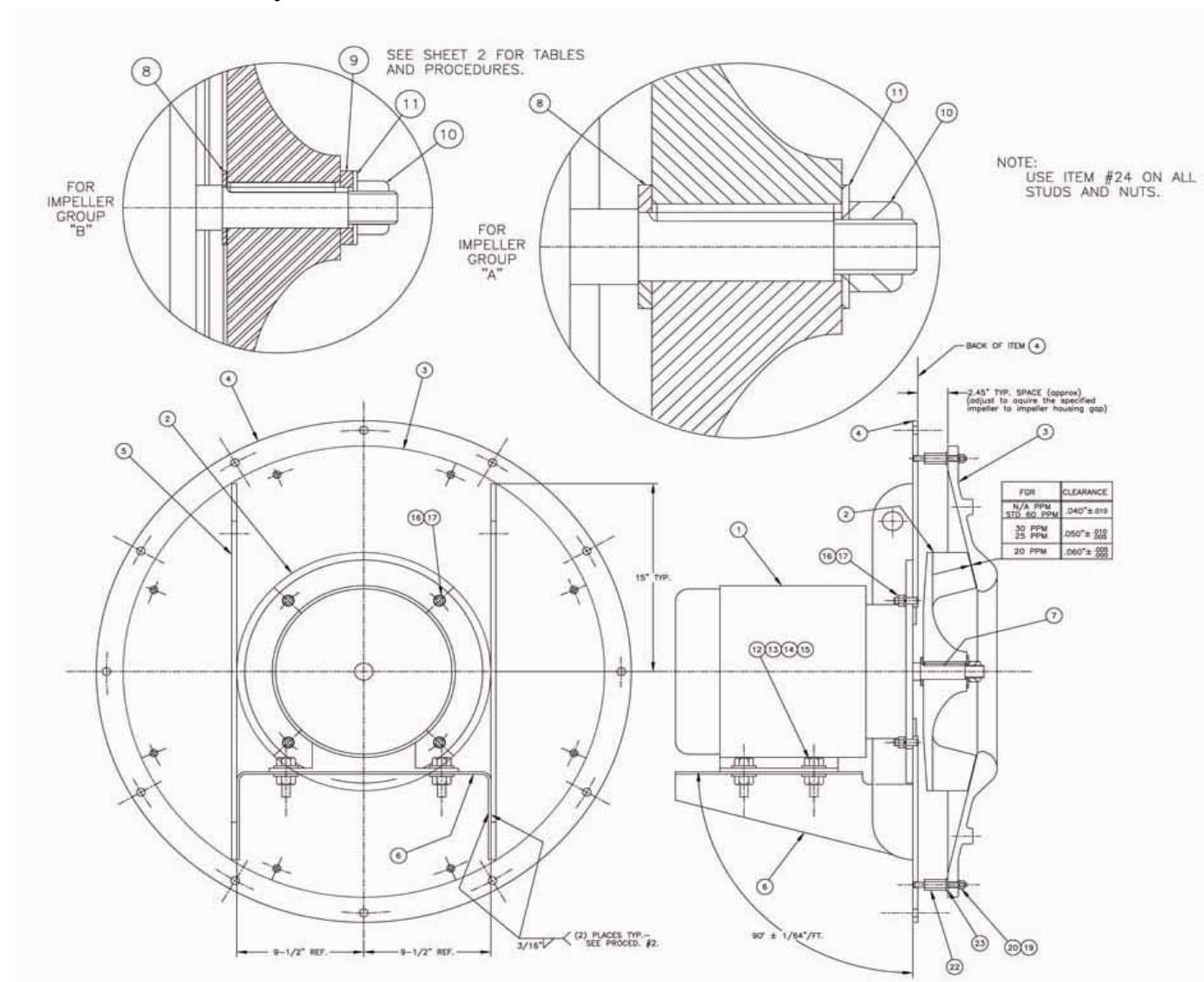




Throat Tile and Furnace Liner (continued)

BASIC BILL OF MATERIAL					
ITEM	QTY	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	
				H.P.	PRESSURE
①	33	094-A-00204	TILE - 34" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	CB/LE/4W/DBR 300 CB/LE/CBR 350 CB/LE/CBR 350 CB/LE/CBR 250-350	125# 125# 150# 300#
	36		TILE - 34" O.D. FURNACE (PLAIN)	4W 250-300 CB/LE/4W/CBR 250-300 CB/LE/CBR 350 CB/LE/CBR 250-300 CB/LE/CBR 350 CB/LE/CBR 250-300 4W 250-300	0-300# 15/30# 15/30# 15/30# 125# 150# 200# 250# 250# 300#
	33		TILE - 37" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	4W 400HP	150# 200# 300#
	36		TILE - 37" O.D. FURNACE (PLAIN)	4W 350-400 4W 350-400 4W 350 4W 350-400 4W 350	15/30# 125# 150# 200# 250# 300#
	48		TILE - 45" O.D. FURNACE (CORRUGATED)	CB 400-800 CB 400 CB 400-800	15/30# 125# 150# 200#
	51		TILE - 45" O.D. FURNACE (PLAIN)	CB 400-800 CB 400 CB 400 CB 400-600	15/30# 125# 150# 200#
				CBW 500-800	ALL
	24	094-B-00751	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	4W 150-200	15#-30#
	24	094-B-00767	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	4W-NTI 150-200	15#-150#
	25	094-B-00343	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	CB/LE 250-350 CBR 250-350 4W 250-300 CBW 250-400	15#-30#
②	29	094-B-00758	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	4W 350-400	15#-30#
	094-B-00643	4W 350-400		125#-300#	
	35	094-B-00344	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	CB 400-800 CBW 500-800	15#-30#
	25	094-B-00752	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	4W 150-200	125#-300#
	25	094-B-00449	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	CB/LE & CBR 250-350 4W 250-300 CBW 250-400	125#-250#
③	35	94-B-450	REFRACTORY - ARCH BRICK	CB 400-800 CBW 500-800	125#-250#
	10 LBS.	872-00390	CEMENT - JOINT MORTAR	CB & LE 250-350 CBR 250-350 CBW 250-400 4W 150-400	ALL
	25 LBS.	872-00390	CEMENT - JOINT MORTAR	CB 400-800 CBW 500-800	
	4	2	872-00655	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 6-3/4" X 48" LG.	CB & LE 250-350 CB/LE 250-350 4W 150-400 CBR 250-350
⑤	12	841-01736	STUD, 1/2"-13 UNC X 2" LG.	CB & LE 250-350 CBW 250-400 4W 150-300 CBR 250-350	ALL
	12	841-01884	STUD, 5/8"-11 UNC X 2-1/4" LG.	CB 400-800 CBW 500-800 4W 350-400	
	15 LBS.	872-00162	REFRACTORY - VEE BLOCK MIX	CB/LE/CBR 300-350 4W 300HP CB/LE/CBR 350 4W 400HP 4W 400HP 4W 400HP	125# 125# 150# 150# 200# 300#
	30 LBS.			CB/LE/CBR 300-350 CB 500-800 CB 700-800 CB 400-800 CB 250-800	125# 150# 200# 250# 300#
⑦	2	872-00657	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 21" X 48" LG.	CB/LE/CBR 300-350 4W 300HP CB/LE/CBR 350 4W 400HP 4W 400HP 4W 400HP CB 500-800 CB 500-800 CB 700-800 CB 400-800 CB 250-800	125# 125# 150# 150# 200# 300# 125# 150# 200# 250# 300#
	2	872-00656	SIZED INSUL. 1/4" X 16" X 48" LG.	CB/LE/CBR 300-350 4W 300HP CB/LE/CBR 350 4W 400HP 4W 400HP 4W 400HP CB 500-800 CB 500-800 CB 700-800 CB 400-800 CB 250-800	125# 125# 150# 150# 200# 300# 125# 150# 200# 250# 300#

9.2.18 — Blower Assembly





Blower Assembly (continued)

BASIC BILL OF MATERIAL				
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON
(1)	1	TABLE	BLOWER METER	—
(2)	1	TABLE	IMPELLER - OPEN TYPE	—
(3)	1	40-C-602	HOUSING - IMPELLER	—
(4)	1	003-B-1276	BASE ASSY, MOUNTING - "LE"	7.5-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 7.5-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
(4)	1	003-1277	BASE ASSY, MOUNTING - "LE"	20-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 15-30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
(4)	1	003-1278	BASE ASSY, MOUNTING - "LE"	50-75 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 40-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
(4)	1	003-2078	BASE ASSY, MOUNTING - "CBR"	7.5-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 7.5-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
(4)	1	003-2077	BASE ASSY, MOUNTING - "CBR"	20-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 15-30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
(4)	1	003-2000	BASE ASSY, MOUNTING - "CBR"	50-75 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 40-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
5	—	—	—	—
(6)	1	085-03144	SUPPORT, MOTOR (085-03144)	60-75 TEFC MTR H.P.
(6)	1	085-03120	SUPPORT, MOTOR (085-03120)	30-40 ODP MTR H.P. 30 TEFC MTR H.P.
(6)	1	085-03121	SUPPORT, MOTOR	40-50 TEFC MTR H.P. 50-75 ODP MTR H.P.
(7)	1	841-01105	KEY (5/16" SQ. X 2-1/2" LG.)	10-75 MTR H.P.
FOR IMPELLER GROUP "A"				
(8)	1	077-00445	SPACER - 1/2 THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
FOR IMPELLER GROUP "B"				
(8)	1	077-00479	SPACER - 5/16" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
(8)	1	077-00480	SPACER - 5/16" THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
FOR IMPELLER GROUP "B"				
(9)	1	077-00479	SPACER - 5/16" THK. (077-B-00432)	10-30 MTR H.P.
(9)	1	952-00480	SPACER - 5/16" THK. (077-B-00432)	40-75 MTR H.P.
(10)	1	869-00177	NUT,JAMB-RH. SELF LOCK,(1-1/4"-12 UNF)	10-30 MTR H.P.
(10)	1	869-00180	NUT,JAMB-RH. SELF LOCK,(1-3/8"-12 UNF)	40-75 MTR H.P.
(11)	1	019-01398	WASHER, (1-1/4" ID X 2" OD)	10-30 MTR H.P.
(11)	1	019-01382	WASHER, (1-3/8" ID X 2.4" OD)	40-75 MTR H.P.
12	4	952-176	CAPSCREW, HEX. HD. 1/2"-13	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
12	4	868-95	CAPSCREW, HEX. HD. 5/8"-11	50-75 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
13	4	869-00015	NUT, HEX. 1/2"-13	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
13	4	869-00017	NUT, HEX. 5/8"-11	50-75 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
14	4	952-00108	WASHER, 1/2"	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
14	4	952-00101	WASHER, 5/8"	50-75 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
15	4	952-00094	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	30-40 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 30 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
15	4	952-00084	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"	50-75 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 40-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
16	4	869-00015	NUT, HEX. 1/2"	0-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 0-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
16	4	869-00018	NUT, HEX. 3/4"	20-75 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 15-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
17	4	952-00094	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"	0-15 MTR H.P.(D.P.) 0-10 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
17	4	952-00095	LOCKWASHERS, 3/4"	20-75 MTR H.P. (D.P.) 15-75 MTR H.P. (TEFC)
19	8	869-00030	NUT, HEX. 3/8"-16	—
20	8	952-00093	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"	—
22	8	869-00101	NUT, COUPLING, 3/8"-16 X 1-3/4" LG	—
23	8	952-00106	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8" SAE TYPE	—
24	5oz	887-27	LUBRICANT, RUST PREVENTATIVE	—

Blower Assembly (continued)

60 PPM MOTOR PART NUMBER						
STEAM						
MOTOR H.P.	ODP (60 HZ)			ODP (50 HZ)		T.E.F.C./HIGH EFFIC.(60 HZ) 200V 230, & 460V
	200V	230,& 460V	600V	230 & 380V	200V	
10	894-3516		894-3547	894-3537		894-3525
15	894-3517		894-3548	894-3538		894-3526
20	894-3518		894-3549	894-3539		894-3527
25	894-3519		894-3550	894-3540		894-3528
30	894-3520		894-3551	894-3541		894-3529
40	894-3521		894-3552	894-3542		894-3530
50	894-3522		894-3553	894-3543		894-3531
60	894-3571	894-3523	894-3554	894-3544	894-3638	894-3532
75	ALL 75 HP MOTORS ARE TO BE SEIMENS TEFC					

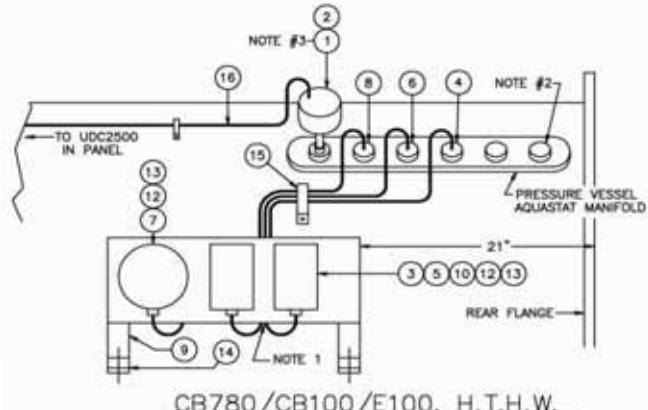
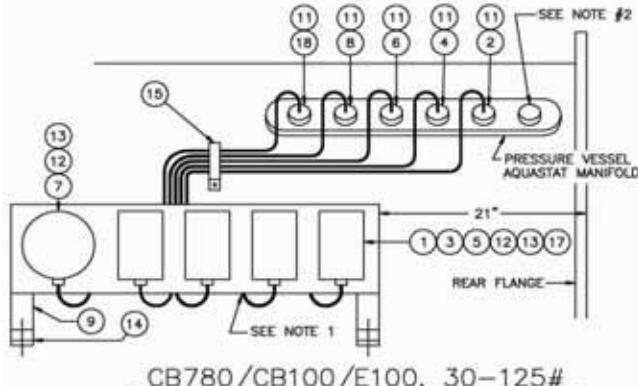
60 PPM MOTOR PART NUMBER						
HOT WATER						
MOTOR H.P.	ODP (60 HZ)			ODP (50 HZ)		T.E.F.C./HIGH EFFIC.(60 HZ) 200V 230, & 460V
	200V	230,& 460V	600V	230 & 380V	200V	
10	894-3516		894-3547	894-3537		894-3525
15	894-3517		894-3548	894-3538		894-3732
20	894-3709		894-3718	894-3725		894-3733
25	894-3710		894-3719	894-3726		894-3734
30	894-3711		894-3720	894-3727		894-3735
40	894-3712		894-3721	894-3728		894-3736
50	894-3713		894-3722	894-3729		894-3737
60	894-3714	894-3715	894-3723	894-3730	894-3738	894-3739
75	ALL 75 HP MOTORS ARE TO BE SEIMENS TEFC					

MOTOR HP.	"SIEMENS" TEFC MOTOR P/N's FOR 30PPM AND LESS			
	200 volt	208/230/380/460 volt 380 ONLY FOR 50HZ.	600 volt	220 volt
	2 POLE W/ 1.15 SF 3 PH. 60 HZ.	2 POLE W/ 1.15 SF 3 PH. 60 HZ.	2 POLE W/ 1.15 SF 3 PH. 60 HZ.	2 POLE W/ 1.15 SF 3 PH. 50 HZ.
10 HP	894-4035	894-4044	894-4053	894-4062
15 HP	894-4036	894-4045	894-4054	894-4063
20 HP	894-4037	894-4046	894-4055	894-4064
25 HP	894-4038	894-4047	894-4056	894-4065
30 HP	894-4039	894-4048	894-4057	894-4066
40 HP	894-4040	894-4049	894-4058	894-4067
50 HP	894-4041	894-4050	894-4059	894-4068
60 HP	894-4042	894-4051	894-4060	894-4069
75 HP	894-4043	894-4052	894-4061	894-4070



9.2.19 — Temperature Controls

CB780/CB100/E100 281-360 DEG F, HTHW		CB780/CB100/E100 240-280 DEG F, HTHW		CB780/CB100/E100 30-125# HW 170-240 DEG F.		BILL OF MATERIAL						
ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	USED ON	OPTION							
B32-2091 **	1	SEE TABLE	TEMPERATURE CONTROL, MODULATING (MC)	-	D3							
937-772	1	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	-	D3							
817-4289	1	SEE TABLE	TEMPERATURE CONTROL, HIGH LIMIT (HLC)	-	D3							
817-699	1	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	-	D3							
817-4292	1	SEE TABLE	TEMPERATURE CONTROL, OPERATING LIMIT (OLC)	-	D3							
817-699	1	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	-	D3							
937-710	1	SEE TABLE	THERMOMETER	15-200HP								
937-673	1	SEE TABLE	THERMOMETER	250-800HP		D3						
937-658	1	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	15-200HP								
	1	SEE TABLE	WELL, SEPARABLE	250-800HP								
008-995	1	SEE TABLE	BRACKET, LIMIT CONTROLS (DWG. 008-B-937)	15-200HP								
008-995	1	SEE TABLE	BRACKET, LIMIT CONTROLS (DWG. 008-B-937)	250-800HP		D3						
008-1317	1	SEE TABLE	MOUNTING BRACKET, MERCOID CONTROLS	-								
-	1	SEE TABLE	847-466 BUSHING, REDUCING, 3/4" x 1/2", F.S.	-								
	2	SEE TABLE	860-4 MACH. SCR. #10-32 x 3/4"	-								
	9	SEE TABLE	869-9 NUT, MACH. SCR. #10-32	-								
	4	SEE TABLE	841-571 SHT. MTL. SCR. #10-32 x 5/8"	-								
	1	SEE TABLE	928-39 STRAP, PIPE	-								
	NOTE #4	950-414	WIRE, THERMOCOUPLE, TYPE-J	-	D3							
	1	SEE TABLE	817-491 TEMPERATURE CONTROL, (LFHC)	(9) 30/125# ICB	X8							
	1	SEE TABLE	817-399 WELL, SEPARABLE	(9) 30/125# ICB	X8							



CHAPTER 10 *Gas Train Parts Lists*

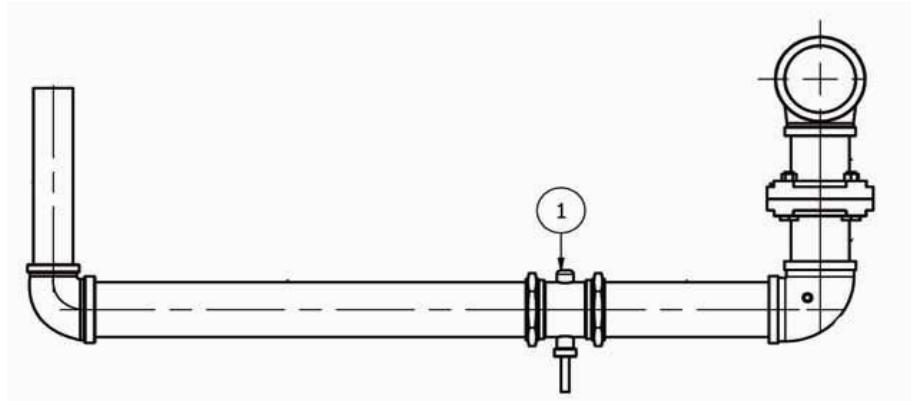
10.1 — Standard Main Gas Train

The parts listings and drawings presented in this chapter pertain to the standard main gas train and the standard pilot gas train for 400, 500, 600, 700, and 800 HP boilers.

NOTE: For parts listings and other information for over- and under-sized main and pilot gas trains, contact your local Cleaver-Brooks authorized representative.

10.2 — Starter Gas Train Butterfly Valve: All Boilers

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	1	940-00134	Valve, Gas, Butterfly, 3"

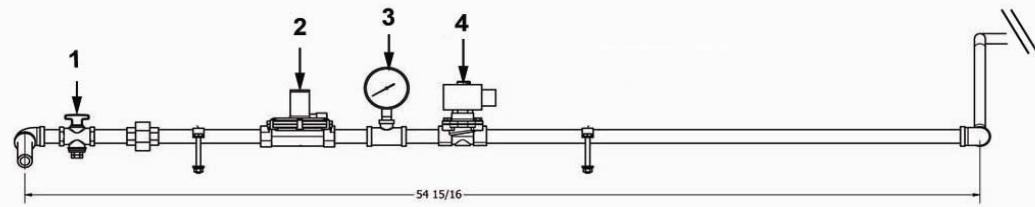




10.3 — Pilot Gas Trains: All Boilers

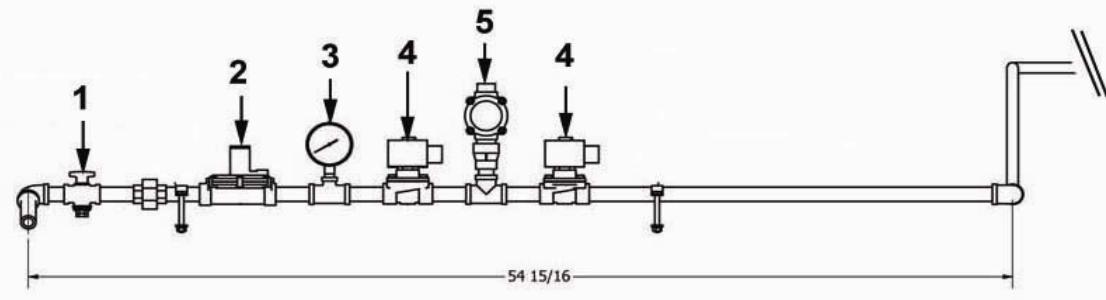
10.3.1 — Standard & CSD-1 Pilot Gas Train

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	1	825-00030	Cock, Gas Service, Tee Head, 1/2" NPT, Bronze
2	1	918-00356	Regulator, Gas Pressure, 1/2" NPT, 2-6" WC
3	1	850-00109	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-35" WC, 1/4" NPT Bottom Mount
4	1	948-00197	Valve, Solenoid, 1/2" NPT, NC, 0-50 PSI, 150#



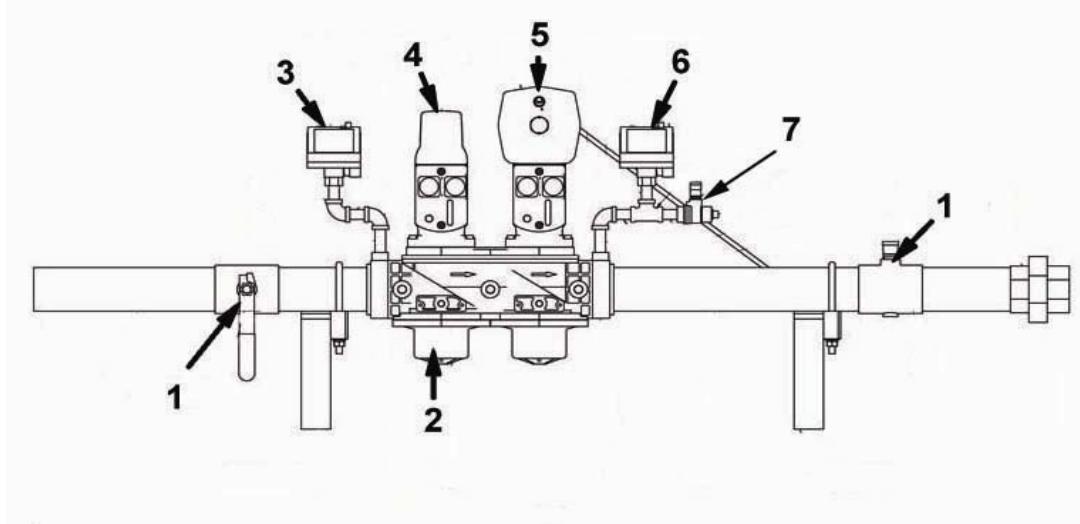
10.3.2 — NFPA85 Pilot Gas Train

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	1	825-00030	Cock, Gas Service, Tee Head, 1/2" NPT, Bronze
2	1	918-00356	Regulator, Gas Pressure, 1/2" NPT, 2-6" WC
3	1	850-00109	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-35" WC, 1/4" NPT Bottom Mount
4	2	948-00197	Valve, Solenoid, 1/2" NPT, NC, 0-50 PSI, 150#
5	1	948-00002	Valve, Solenoid, Gas Vent, 3/4" NPT



10.4 — Standard Main Gas Trains

10.4.1 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM Standard Main Gas Train



60, 30, & 20 PPM, 400 HP Standard

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-01947-000	Valve, Butterball, Bronze, 2", 175 PSI
2	1	949-00448-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2"
3	1	817-02418-000	LPGS, 12-60" WC Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00238-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/O POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02417-000	HGPS, 12-60" Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#

60, 30, & 20 PPM, 400 HP W/FM

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-01947-000	Valve, Butterball, Bronze, 2", 175 PSI
2	1	949-00448-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2"
3	1	817-02418-000	LPGS, 12-60" WC Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02417-000	HGPS, 12-60" Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#



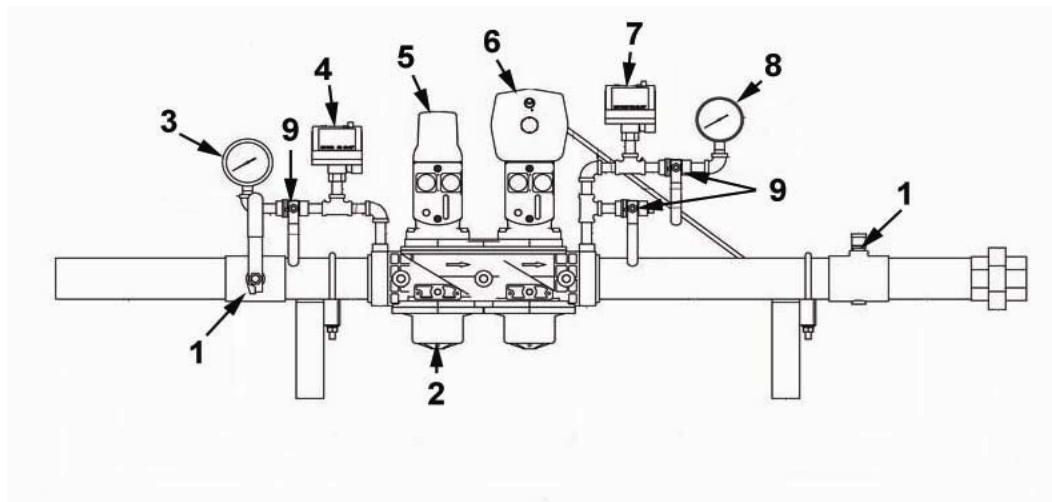
60, 30 & 20 PPM, 500 HP Standard

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-00129-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 2-1/2" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00445-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2-1/2"
3	1	817-02418-000	LPGS, 12-60" WC Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00238-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/O POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#

60, 30, & 20 PPM, 500 HP W/FM

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-00129-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 2-1/2" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00445-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2-1/2"
3	1	817-02418-000	LPGS, 12-60" WC Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#

10.4.2 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM W/NFPA-85



60, 30, & 20 PPM, 400 HP

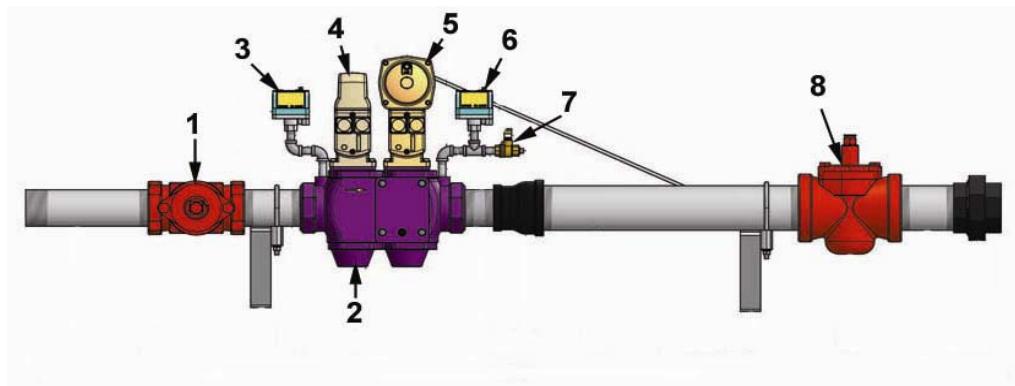
Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-01947-000	Valve, Butterball, Bronze, 2", 175 PSI
2	1	949-00448-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2"
3	1	850-02363-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-15 PSI, 1/4" BTM Conn.
4	1	817-02418-000	LGPS, 12-60" WC Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
5	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
6	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
7	1	817-02417-000	HGPS, 12-60" WC Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
8	1	850-01093-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-100" WC, 1/4" NPT Bottom Mount
9	3	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#

60, 30, & 20 PPM, 500 HP

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-00129-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 2-1/2" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00445-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2-1/2"
3	1	850-02363-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-15 PSI, 1/4" Btm. Conn.
4	1	817-02418-000	LGPS, 12-60" WC Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
5	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
6	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
7	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
8	1	850-01093-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-100 WC, 1/4" NPT Bottom Mount
9	3	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#



10.4.3 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM, 600 HP Standard Main Gas Train



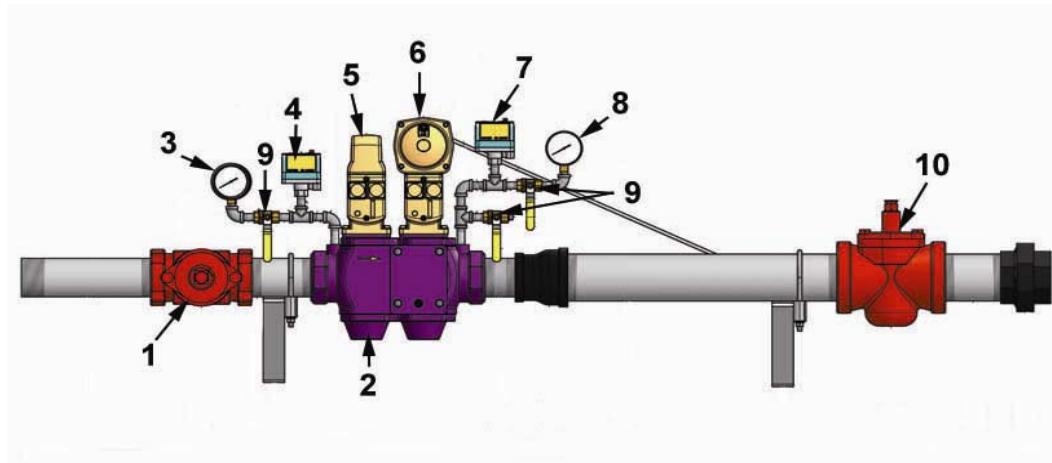
60, 30, & 20 PPM, 600 HP Standard

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	1	941-00129-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 2-1/2" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00445-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2-1/2"
3	1	817-03591-000	LPGS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00238-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/O POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#
8	1	941-00130-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 3" NPT W/Wrench

60, 30, & 20 PPM, 600 HP W/FM

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	1	941-00129-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 2-1/2" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00445-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2-1/2"
3	1	817-03591-000	LPGS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#
8	1	941-00130-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 3" NPT W/Wrench

10.4.4 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM, 600 HP W/NFPA-85

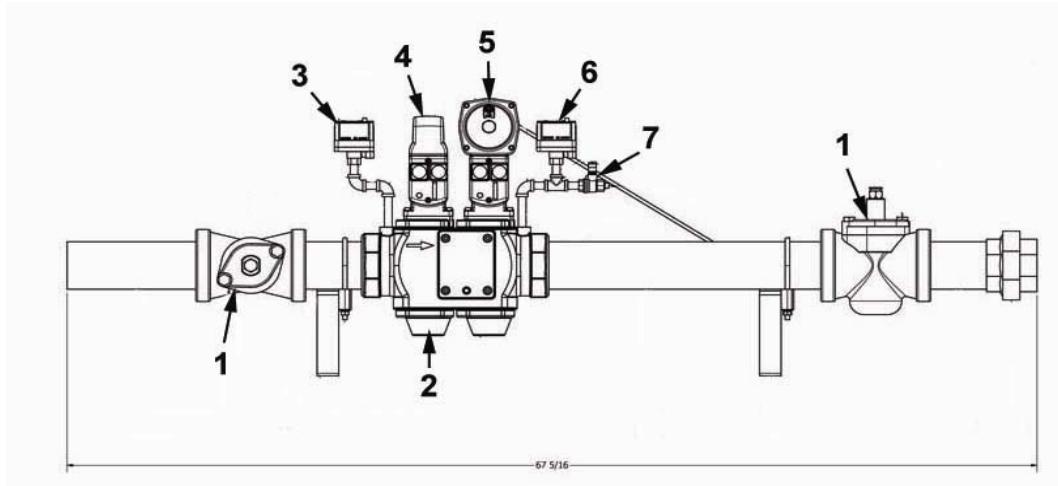


60, 30, & 20 PPM, 600 HP W/NFPA-85

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	1	941-00129-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 2-1/2" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00445-000	Valve Body, Gas, 2-1/2"
3	1	850-02363-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-15 PSI, 1/4" Btm. Conn.
4	1	817-03591-000	LGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
5	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
6	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
7	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
8	1	850-01093-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-100 WC, 1/4" NPT Bottom Mount
9	3	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#
10	1	941-00130-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 3" NPT W/Wrench



10.4.5 — 60, 30, & 20* PPM, 700 & 800 HP Standard Main Gas Train



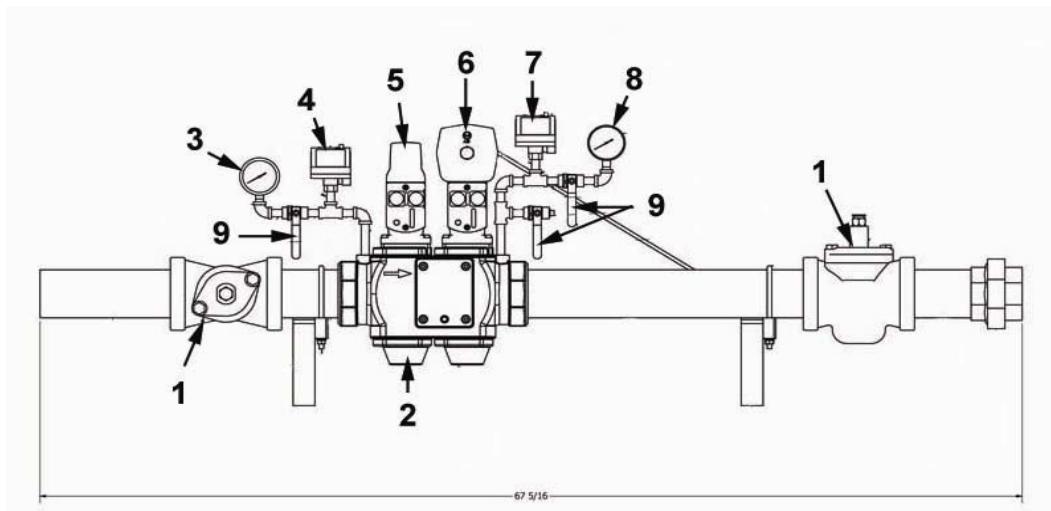
60, 30, & 20* PPM, 700 & 800 HP Standard

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-00130-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 3" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00446-000	Valve Body, 3"
3	1	817-03591-000	LPGS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00238-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/O POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#

60, 30, & 20* PPM, 700 & 800 HP W/FM

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-00130-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 3" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00446-000	Valve Body, 3"
3	1	817-03591-000	LPGS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
4	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
5	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
6	1	817-02423-000	HGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#

10.4.6 — 60, 30, & 20 PPM, 700 & 800 HP Standard Main Gas Train W/NFPA-85



60, 30, & 20* PPM, 700 & 800 HP W/NFPA-86

Item	QTY	Part Number	Description
1	2	941-00130-000	Valve, Lub Plug, 3" NPT W/Wrench
2	1	949-00446-000	Valve Body, 3"
3	1	850-02363-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-15 PSI, 1/4" Btm. Conn.
4	1	817-03591-000	LGPS, 1.5-7 PSI Range, MR, 1/4" NPT Mount
5	1	945-00236-000	Actuator, Gas Valve, W/POC
6	1	945-00234-000	Actuator, Regulating, W/POC, 6 "-100" WC
7	1	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#
8	1	850-01093-000	Gauge, Pressure, 2-1/2", 0-100" WC, 1/4" NPT Bottom Mount
9	3	941-02640-000	Valve, Ball, Brass, 1/4", 150#

* There is no 800 HP unit for the 20 PPM boiler.

